Personenregister
Index hominum

Aben Sahid **20.1**,121
Abenragel → Haly Albohazen
Abilfedea → Abulfeda
Abinneon **20.1**,123.F
Aboasar → Albumasar
Abraham (ben Meir) ibn Ezra ⟨Avenezra⟩ **1**,173
eclipticae obliquitas **21.1**,326
Jahreslänge **21.1**,363
scripta a Petro de Abano Latine conversa **16**,59
Initium Sapientiae **14**,295 *492*
Keplerus libri copiam a Iudaeis quaesivit **14**,298
Abraham filii Chaja ⟨bar Hiyya, Savasorda⟩ **20.1**,121
Aera Contractuum quo in anno inciderit **10**,[1]105 [*]*102*
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,122
opinionem de aequinoctiis tribuit Medis et Babyloniis **21.1**,326
Sphaera **15**,418 463 *549* **16**,61 80
Abraham Judaeus ⟨Avenare⟩ → Abraham (ben Meir) ibn Ezra
Abraham Zacuth Judaeus **20.1**,122
Abraham, … ⟨Cancellarii Frisici secretarius⟩ **14**,378 385.2 396 409 **15**,62 128
Abraneon **20.1**,123.F
Abudakan, Josephus ⟨Professor Arabicae et Hebreae linguae⟩ **18**,*484*
Keplerus eum commendat **18**,88
Abul Wafa ⟨Abu 'l Wefa⟩
lunae motus **13**,*412*
Abu'l-Hasan Ali Ibn-Abir-Rigal → Haly
Abulensis → Tostatus
Abulfeda **20.1**,121
Cosmographia **20.1**,122
Abulfeda Ismael, Seriph **10**,[1]98
Abydenus ⟨Historicus⟩ **11.2**,309
Evilmerodach regem appellat Evilmaduruchum **21.2,1**,271.23
Laborosoarchodum appellat Labassoarascum **21.2,1**,273.46
Nabonnidochus rex **21.2,1**,276.32
Nabuchodonosor Libyam Iberiamque domuit **21.2,1**,270.6f.
Nabuchodonosor vaticinatur **21.2,1**,259.38f. 287.23
Neriglissorosorem appellat Neriglissarem **21.2,1**,273.5
Niriglissorosorus et Laborosardacus **21.2,1**,276.8–11
Achaeus ⟨rex⟩ **14**,216
Acheln, Johann von **15**,39
Achillas ⟨theologus⟩ **18**,345 *544*
Achilles Tatius
cometarum species **1**,273.98
Achillis Statii Prolegomena in Arati phaenomena **1**,*479* **13**,330
Achmed → Ametus
Acilius, Gaius **21.2,1**,380.25
Acosta, Iosephus **4**,221 **11.2**,364 *533*
de Indorum occidentalium conversione quid scripserit **1**,350
De natura novi orbis libri II **15**,110 268 *513 530f.*
De promulgando Evangelio apud Barbaros sive de procuranda Indorum salute Libri VI **1**,*486* **4**,*501*
Historiae naturalis et moralis Indiae lib. VII **7**,*578* **11.1**,*577*
crepuscula sunt brevissima **7**,67 **11.1**,203
Actius Gallus **5**,48
Adelar, Hieronymus ⟨Frisius nobilis⟩ **14**,361 **15**,10
Adelmus Benedictinus ⟨Ademar de Chabannes⟩ **4**,96.35 **12**,239.17 **15**,*515f. 532f.* **16**,356
de ignoto auctore *Vitae Caroli Magni* Fabricius quaerit **15**,126.428f. 196.197 286.78f. 486.350f. **16**,186.290f.
Mercurium sub Sole cernebat **17**,9
monachus erat coenobii Engolismensis ⟨Angoulême⟩ **4**,85
Vitae Caroli Magni auctorem eum fuisse perhibetur **4**,85.M **16**,200 *435*
Annales Francici **4**,83.34f. 86.12 .16f. .19 *490*
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
Adiunctius, Nicolaus
Oratio de mathematicae laudibus **18**,309 *534*
Adler, … ⟨fodinarum Istriacarum procurator⟩ **14**,100 **15**,50
Kepleri de pneumaticis ideas fortasse ad Portam transtulit **14**,346
Adler, Johann Wilhelm **19**,306
Admont ⟨Abt⟩ **19**,26
Ado
Chronicon in aetates sex divisum **4**,85 86 *490*
Adolphus I. ⟨Holsatiae dux⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,260

Adolphus ⟨Germaniae rex⟩ **11.2**,203
Adrastus **4**,203
Adrianus IV. ⟨Papa⟩ **11.2**,151
Adrianus ⟨imperator⟩ → Hadrianus
Adrianus Romanus ⟨Adriaen van Roomen⟩
9,*429 453* **14**,349 **15**,173 332 357 **16**,354.35
Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Snellium nuncupatus **9**,104 127.21 .31 130.3 132.41 133
circuli area **21.1**,301 307
circuli aream computavit **3**,266 *469*
circuli circumferentiae ad diametrum ratio **9**,14f.
congreditur cum Keplero **16**,244
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,244
in chronologia an quid praestiterit **16**,53
Kepler wendet sich an ihn **9**,*518*
problema geometricum illi Keplerus proponit **9**,112 127.21 *514f.*
Canon triangulorum **9**,147 *526* **10**,[1]62 **16**,73 *419* **18**,209
Chordarum … subtensarum resolutio **14**,223.11
Ideae mathematicae pars prima, sive methodus polygonorum **14**,268.207 *491* **16**,140.97 *428*
Mathematicae analyseos triumphus, in quo lateris enneagoni … **16**,210 213
Aegidius ⟨Sanctus⟩ **11.2**,152
Aelianus, Claudius **4**,203
de Semiramide **21.2,1**,130.4
Aelius Catus, Sextus ⟨consul anni 4⟩ **5**,74 176
Aelius Tubero, Quintus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 35⟩ **5**,298
Aelius, Gaius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 201⟩ **21.2,1**,223.10
Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 126⟩ **5**,42
Aemilius Paullus, Lucius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 168⟩ **5**,31
Aeneas Silvius → Piccolomini et Pius II.
Aeschylus
Prometheus **21.2,1**,128.35
versiculi **11.2**,384
Aesopus **4**,276.25
corvus alienorum pennis decoratus **16**,302
Sidonische Philosophia **4**,157
Affan von Hag, Hans Joachim
nativitas **21.2,2**,339
Affan von Hag, Hans Peter
nativitas **21.2,2**,339
Afranius, Lucius **5**,40
Africanus → Iulius Africanus
Agatharchides Cnidius **21.2,1**,339.19
Agellius, … **16**,331 **18**,460 461
Agerius, Nicolaus ⟨medicus⟩ **17**,181 **18**,372
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit **18**,328 339
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit **18**,311
Agesianax
versiculi **11.2**,381 382
Aggerer, … **19**,461 469 470
Agon **4**,203
eventuell verschriebener Name **4**,*500*
Agricola ⟨Landpfleger des Licinius⟩ **11.2**,151
Agricola, … **17**,92 107
salarium eius **17**,93
Agricola, Christoph ⟨Comes⟩ **18**,338
Agricola, Georg
pes Colotianus **9**,255.13 *540*
Agricola, Gnaeus Iulius **5**,31
Agricola, Rodolphus
tempestatum materia **6**,268
Agrippa → Herodes Agrippa
Agrippa II. rex **9**,*487*
Agrippa a Nettesheim, Heinrich Cornelius **14**,381
De occulta philosophia libri tres
genii nomen ex caelo elicit **16**,379 382
Kepleri de eo sententia **16**,384.24–27
Agrippa Posthumus ⟨M. Agrippae filius⟩ **5**,68.36
Augusti privignus **5**,171
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius **5**,49f.
Augusti gener **5**,48 67.31
dt. Eintrag **5**,170.7
census in Gallia anno Iuliano 19 actus **5**,77.20
dt. Eintrag **5**,177.28
consul anni a. Chr. n. 37 **5**,38.15 46.10 160.16
in Graeciam transiit **5**,257.35
Iulia uxor eius **5**,68.35 70.38 171.31
liberi eius **5**,68.35–40 171.32 .39
mortuus est **5**,68.37 297.32f.
dt. Eintrag **5**,145.6
Agrippas Bithynus
Pleiades a luna occultari vidit **2**,265 **14**,262.147–149
Agrippina ⟨maior⟩, Vipsania **5**,68.35 171.32
Agrippina ⟨minor⟩, Iulia **12**,111.33
interfecta est **5**,265.24
Aguilonius, Franciscus
Opticorum libri Sex **6**,274 **18**,120 *491*
Ahmed I. (Mohammed) ⟨Sultan⟩ **21.2,2**,416.12
nativitas, Kepler besitzt sie nicht **21.2,2**,443
Aicher, Sebastian ⟨Landschafftbotte⟩ **17**,210
Aichhorn → Eichhorn
Aichmann, Martin **13**,122
Ailly, Pierre d' → Petrus de Alliaco

Aimoin de Fleury → Annonius
Alba, Dux de → Alvarez
Alba, Joseph → Albo
Albategnius **15**,459.375 **19**,216.20
anni numeratio **21.2,1**,334.44 341.1 343.48
anomaliam lunae motus ab eo primum deprehensam Keplerus contendit **13**,282
diligens vir eum aequare potest **16**,283
eclipses lunae
Solis altitudo annotanda est **2**,312
monumenta eius in lucem asserere susceptum est **10**,[1]39
Muhamedes (Mahometes) Aracensis dictus **7**,41 **20.1**,121.32f. **21.2,1**,242.26
Ptolemaeum sequi Hipparchum queritur **2**,293
solstitia **21.1**,321
Sommer- und Winterlänge **21.1**,376
De numeris et motibus stellarum (Opus Astronomicum) **2**,*450* **7**,*575*
aequinoctia observavit (cap. 27, 28) **1**,90 **3**,409 **14**,261 297 313 **21.1**,318 319 320 324 325 329
Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit **14**,263 286 **21.1**,324.F
Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97 **17**,138
anni longitudo seu quantitas **14**,287 **17**,19 **20.1**,105.10f. .29f. **21.1**,322
diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante quae traditur **14**,295
Jahreslänge **21.1**,362 363
anni tropici magnitudo (cap. 27) **20.1**,117.22f. **21.1**,405
annus sidereus
Babyloniorum computationem refert (cap. 27) **1**,91
Aracta (ar-Raqqah) quae ei sit **10**,[1]97f.
astronomiae ordinem quatenus confuderit **1**,100
eclipsis Solis cum toto Sole tecto (cap. 30) **2**,251
eclipticae obliquitas **14**,353 **16**,398
quanta sit (cap. 4) **1**,91 **7**,159 210 518 **14**,208 **18**,370 **20.1**,121 123 124.5 136.39f.
eclipticae polus **20.1**,106.42f. 108.19f.
Iovis apogaeum (cap. 31) **20.1**,413 414
lunae aequatio maxima (cap. 30) **11.1**,14 **20.1**,209.3f.
lunae diameter apparens quanta sit (cap. 30) **1**,137 **2**,298.M
lunae phases quomodo delineentur (cap. 30) **2**,209 214
observationes eius **7**,24.14 527.14 **14**,285.112
a Fabricio petuntur **16**,182
impressae ubi sint **16**,231
Viccius pro certis eas habet **16**,256
penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris defendere non valet (cap. 31) **1**,84
Reinholdus annos eius pro Aegyptiis sumpsit **14**,287 294 313
Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 50) **21.2,1**,90
sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere existimat (cap. 30) **2**,227
Sol
aequationes **3**,411
apogaeum (cap. 28) **1**,93 **16**,182
eccentricitas (cap. 28) **2**,134 284 **11.1**,12 **18**,35 369 **20.1**,117.39
semidiameter apparens quantus sit (cap. 30) **1**,136f.
Spicae et Reguli locus observatus **20.1**,109.21
stellae fixae
motus (cap. 51) **1**,89
sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta sit (cap. 50) **1**,84 435
terrae ambitus (cap. 6) **7**,41
Veneris apogaeum (cap. 45) **14**,95
Veneris latitudo (cap. 47) **14**,433 *506*
Albericus ab Tribus Fontibus ⟨de Troisfontaines⟩
Chronica **14**,298 *493*
eclipsis Solis anni 1191 **2**,256 **14**,299.101f.
Albertinelli, Karl **19**,465 468 469ff.
Albertus I. ⟨Austriae dux, Germaniae rex⟩ **11.2**,203
Albertus I. ⟨Borussiae dux⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,281
Albertus V. ⟨Bavariae dux⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,262
Albertus VI. ⟨Stiriae dux⟩ **8**,255
Albertus VII. ⟨Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius⟩ **8**,259 **18**,26.774 **21.2,2**,417.8f.
aspectus planetarum **21.2,2**,416.16
Kepleri *de cometis* libellus I ei dedicatus **8**,133f. *460*
nativitas seu genesis eius **8**,134 *493* **15**,276 *531* **21.2,2**,249 395f. 417.12–16
a Fabricio petitur **15**,160
Saturnus erit in MC anno 1600 **11.2**,59
Ostende urbem obsidione premit **14**,189f.
Pisanus ei globum planisphaericum dedicat **17**,97
tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult **14**,387
Albertus Alkibiades ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,264

Albertus Fridericus ⟨Borussiae dux⟩ **15**,39 **16**,99.103
dies natalis **21.2,2**,318
nativitas **21.2,2**,282
1618 moritur cometa apparente **8**,258
Albertus Fridericus ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
nativitas **21.2,2**,296 422
Albertus Magnus **17**,319
Alberunus **20.1**,121
Albinovanus, Gaius Pedo
poema ei adscriptum **13**,*414* **14**,139 **16**,*441*
Albo, Joseph
Liber Ikkarim
multos ad Arianismum perduxit **1**,350.98
Albohazen → Haly Albohazen
Albrecht, Bartholomäus **14**,317
Albumasar **1**,191 **15**,330 **20.1**,123.29 **21.1**,326
cabalam aperire videtur **1**,179
denominandi stellas causam non ex natura sumpsit **1**,174
zodiacus cur ita dividatur **1**,170 178f. **11.2**,68 70f.
Alcabitius **14**,104 **15**,330 **21.1**,326
domuum ratio **16**,362
zodiaci divisio **1**,169 **11.2**,68
Alciatus, Andreas **19**,351 375
Alcimus (Jakim) ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,*456*
cyclum 84 annorum a Macedonico differentem apud Iudaeos instituit **5**,290
Alcinous **20.1**,438
In Platonicam Philosophiam introductio **4**,283 *505*
Alcman
versiculi **11.2**,403
Alcuinus, Flaccus **11.2**,151
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34
Aleranus → Blancus
Alexander ⟨Aristobuli filius⟩
Alexandra Johannis Hyrcani II. filia uxor eius **5**,47 95
Aristobulus filius et Mariamne filia eius **5**,47
Scipio eum percussit **5**,46 95 100
Alexander ⟨Aristobuli pater⟩ **5**,47
Alexander ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩ **5**,233
Herodes eum accusavit **5**,52f. 95 178f. 300
Herodes eum occidit **5**,52f. 79 187 300
Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat eius mentionem fecit **5**,95 187
Alexander ⟨rex Idumaeae⟩
Antipam praefectum constituit **5**,39
Alexander ⟨Saxoniae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,262
Alexander Aphrodisiensis **6**,286
Alexander Magnus **1**,104.13 **13**,267.106 **18**,360.323 **20.1**,109.17 **21.1**,370 **21.2,1**,112.35 114.26 132.30 163.40 167 168 170.45
anni ab eius morte numerati **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
Babylon erobert **5**,386
Babylonem cepit **5**,289.2 *464*
cometa natalis ei praecessit **1**,341 **8**,245
Darium vicit **10**,[1]201.26 **15**,216.413f.
Darius von ihm besiegt **11.2**,203
in medio successu moritur **21.2,1**,122.4f.
jüdisches Land erobert **5**,393
mors **5**,35 *434*
mortis tempus **14**,261 263 286 287 288 289 290 294 **21.1**,324 .F
nodus Gordius **5**,266.36
Strabonis hoc loco materia est **10**,[1]99
Alexander Polyhistor
Astyages et eius filia Amyite **21.2,1**,252.19–21
Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1**,128.15 130.19f. .24
Nabopollassar uxorem dedit Nabuchodonosori **21.2,1**,252.16f.
Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,260.24
Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopollasare **21.2,1**,248.19–22
Alexandra ⟨Alexandri Jannaii regis uxor⟩ **5**,40
Alexandra ⟨Antigoni regis Iudaeorum soror⟩ **5**,*447* **17**,63
Alexandra ⟨Aristobuli regis filia⟩ **5**,100
Alexandra ⟨Hyrcani II. filia⟩ **5**,47
Herodes eam interfecit **5**,95
Alexandra ⟨Ptolemaei Mennaei uxor⟩ **5**,100
Alfons ⟨Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,242
Alfraganus **16**,82
lunae aequatio maxima **11.1**,14
orbis caelestis dimensio **1**,439
zodiacus quare in quattuor partes dividatur **1**,169f. **11.2**,68
Elementa astronomica / Rudimenta astronomica **11.2**,*513*
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121 123.10–15
parallaxes (cap. 27) **2**,274 *454*
penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris defendere non valet (cap. 21) **1**,84
Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 21) **21.2,1**,90
stellae fixae
sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta sit (cap. 21) **1**,84 435
terrae ambitus quantus sit **7**,40 *575f.*
Alhazen **2**,*396* **8**,310 **18**,446
Optica **2**,143 192 *437*

demonstratio quae non quadrat **2**,71
imaginis in conico speculo locus **2**,76f.
imaginis in speculo locus **2**,61–64
incidentiae angulus **16**,172
perlegere librum Papio non vacat **15**,339
dt. Eintrag **15**,340
perspectiva instrumenta **2**,138
propositiones adhibitae **2**,70 71
refractio **2**,78 121
sententia de refractione refutata **2**,84
stellarum refractio **2**,137
Tractatus de speculis parabolicis **2**,*442*
Aliaco → Petrus De Alliaco
Alkindus **15**,330
Allebrandinus, …
baptisatio Hildeberti Kepleri **21.2,2**,40
Alliaco → Petrus de Alliaco
Almamon, Almeon ⟨al-Ma'mun⟩ **7**,40 *576* **15**,418 463
eclipticae obliquitas **7**,159 **18**,370 **20.1**,121 122.41 123
Almansor **15**,330
Almeon Almansoris ⟨al-Mansur⟩
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121 122 123 124.7
Alpetragius **14**,375
Arzahel ab eo Avoashae Alzarcala appellatur **21.1**,326
Soli et lunae unum tantum orbem interponit **20.1**,45 *567*
Theonis commentarium allegat **21.1**,318.F 326 327
Theorica planetarum **15**,*517*
concentricos circulos solum adhibuit **15**,146
Alphonsus I. ⟨Neapolis rex⟩ **8**,256
obiit anno 1458 **8**,255
Alphonsus X. ⟨Castiliae rex⟩ **1**,14 **2**,238 **3**,12 **7**,26 **8**,31 **13**,66 92 **14**,126 261 262 263 287 353 354 **16**,103 **18**,139 **19**,38 207 **20.1**,258 **21.1**,235 376
annorum supputatio **21.2,1**,112.9
eam sine ulla ratione prodit **21.2,1**,116.40–42
astronomia
↔ Alphonsini astronomi
commercium cum Saracenis habitum **10**,[1]39
dignitas quam in astronomia adeptus est **21.2,1**,112.41–46
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.-18
plures eius meminerunt propter Tabulas quam propter res gestas **20.1**,95.12–14
tabulae → *index rerum*: Tabulae Alphonsinae
Altobellus, Hilarius **15**,233.81
iudicium super eclipsi anni 1601 scriptum **21.2,2**,424
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,158.F *471* **15**,112 171 257
Altogradus, Alexander ⟨Lucensis Reipublicae orator⟩ **16**,313.15 403 *453 470* **17**,22
Alvarez de Toledo, Ferdinandus ⟨Albae dux⟩ **11.2**,286 **21.2,2**,490
Alypius ⟨Musicus⟩ **21.2,1**,*473*.40 *490*
graecis litteris usus est **21.2,1**,28.23 .29
tonorum distinctio **21.2,1**,25
Amasis ⟨Aegyptiacus rex⟩ **16**,68 69 **21.1**,411 **21.2,1**,251.38 267.23f. 271.12–18
Ambivius, Marcus
praeses Iudaeae **5**,56 161
Ambrosius Mediolanensis ⟨Sanctus⟩ **5**,227 **15**,470 **18**,301.35 **21.1**,406
Concil von Nicea habe uns Metonschen Zyklus und aureus numerus gegeben **21.1**,358 391
ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla citat **21.2,1**,160.49f.
mundi in sex diebus creatio **21.2,1**,180.40f. 182.9–12 185.47f. 187.7f.
Ostern nach dem cyclo decemnovenali zu halten **21.1**,387
Epistulae extra collectionem
pascha **21.1**,386 *666*
Ambstrutter, … **19**,297
Ametus I. ⟨Turcarum imperator⟩ **8**,249 **12**,202
Amirucius, Georg
opusculum de Geographia conscriptum **13**,273
Amman, … **14**,86
Amman, Caspar ⟨gewesener Pfarrer zu Reichenbach⟩ **19**,399
Amman, Friedrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,333
Amman, Gotthard
nativitas **21.2,2**,332
Ammanius ab Ammansegg iunior **17**,136 169 219
Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Gregor **17**,230 **19**,16
debitum habet persolvendum **17**,219f. 221
filium suum Argentinam mittere vult **17**,102 107
litterae ad eum scriptae **17**,131
litteras Keplero attulit **17**,211
ob litteras non transmissas stomachatur **17**,136 139
Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Matthes **19**,12 16
Ammianus Marcellinus **2**,256 **15**,*512*
eclipsis Solis anni 360 **2**,255
Ammonius, Paul **14**,159 218
Amonius, … **14**,213

Amrami Arabi filius **2**,202 203.34
Amuratha ⟨Turcarum rex⟩ **10**,[1]113 [1]114
Ananias ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,358
Ananus → Annas ⟨summus pontifex⟩
Anastasius Antiochenus **5**,*457*
Aprilem numerat anni mensium primum **5**,120
dt. Eintrag **5**,198
Christi dies passionis **5**,305
Anastasius Sinaita
Genesin 1,2 intelligit de vento **21.2,1**,185.43f.
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,187.6
Anatolius Laodicensis
aequinoctia **21.1**,320 324 364 387 388
Aequinoctii verspätung **21.1**,376
Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1**,353
Beda Venerabilis eum excusat **21.1**,323.F
Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris scripturis scripsit **21.2,1**,351.8–12
Jahreslänge **21.1**,362
Ostertermin von Aristobulo Iudaeo entlehnt **21.1**,387
paschae dies quando fuerit **5**,323
De paschae celebratione **21.1**,*640*
aequinoctia **5**,*461f.* **21.1**,323
Anaxagoras
Aristoteles zitiert ihn **20.1**,153
caelo generatio corruptioque insunt **8**,225
caelum omne ex lapidibus compositum est **11.2**,427
lapem e caelo decidentem praedixerat **21.2,1**,302.16
luna a Sole illuminatur **11.2**,391
luna Peloponnesum magnitudine aequat **11.2**,394.36
luna terrae similis est **8**,93
lunae lumen **2**,201
mortuus quando fuerit **21.2,1**,302.11 310.13
Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen **4**,59
Solem lapidem candentem esse statuit **2**,198.29 *450* **7**,*586*
Anaximander **11.2**,310
de Sole quid secundum Keplerum sentiat **2**,379
eclipticae obliquitas **18**,370
mortuus anno secundo Olympiadis 58. est **20.1**,81.38f.
occasus matutinus **20.1**,82.8
Anaximenes **18**,370
Aristoteles zitiert ihn **20.1**,153
Anderson, Alexander **9**,*430 431 435*
„Chr.“ non recte appellatus **21.1**,575.F
Identifizierung **21.1**,*687*
Lösung von Keplers stereometrischer Aufgabe **9**,*518 520 –522*
Exercitationum mathematicarum decas prima
Ad Problema Kepleri **9**,*521f.*
Vindiciae Archimedis sive Elenchus Cyclometriae Novae a Philippo Lansbergio nuper editae
Kritik an Kepler **9**,*485 492f. 520*
Andreae, Jacobus **16**,326 **21.2,2**,*558*
nativitas **21.2,2**,68
Andreae, Johann Valentin **13**,29
Begründer der Rosenkreuzer **11.2**,*508* **17**,*484*
Kepleri observantissimus est **17**,280
Fama Fraternitatis **17**,389 *513*
Andreae, Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,295
Andreas, … ⟨Minkwitii secretarius⟩ **14**,408
Andreas, Joannes ⟨bibliopola⟩ **17**,405
Angelus, Ioannes (Engel, Johannes) **1**,129
Almanach novum et correctum **21.1**,235 *638*
Anianus ⟨chronographus Alexandrinus⟩ **11.2**,309
cyclus magnus 532 annorum **5**,122 199
paschalis computatio
cyclos Solis et lunae coniunxit **5**,122
Anicius Cerealis, Gaius **5**,259.15
Anna ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Poloniae regina⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,278
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2**,225
nativitas **21.2,2**,271 278 387
solares annorum 1595–1596 **21.2,2**,159f.
Anna ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Philippi II. regis Hispaniae uxor⟩ **8**,259 **21.2,2**,416.F
Anna ⟨Matthiae imperatoris uxor⟩ **8**,259 **11.2**,188.11 214.34 **21.2,2**,245
Rüttelius genesin eius expetit **18**,118
dt. Eintrag **18**,146.12
Anna ⟨Württembergiae ducessa⟩ **13**,24
Anna Katharina ⟨Daniae regina⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
Anna Leonore ⟨Ferdinandi II. filia⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,249
Anna Maria Mauricia (Mauricette) ⟨Galliae regina⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,50 166
nativitas **21.2,2**,241
Anna Sophia ⟨Brandenburgiae marchionessa⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,170
Annaeus Mela, Lucius **5**,259.15
Annas ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,248 260f. 262 309 *439 446 452*
census tempore anno Iuliano 51. **5**,99
Johannes Baptista **5**,188f.
Annianus **21.2,1**,128.24
Annius Rufus
praeses Iudaeae **5**,56 161

Annius Viterbensis, Johannes ⟨Nanni⟩ **5**,142 155
Pseudo-Archilochus **21.2,1**,114.31 130.28 179.41 243.22 *526*
Pseudo-Berosus **21.1**,368 **21.2,1**,114.34 126.40 129.23 .28 130.20f. .29 .31 135.13f. .22 .27 200.7 .47 *526*
Pseudo-Cato **21.2,1**,130.28
Fälschungen **21.2,1**,*499f. 514 526*
in annis saepe fallitur **21.2,1**,140.44
librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni falso tribuit **5**,32
Pseudo-Manetho **21.2,1**,126.40 129.24 130.28f.
Pseudo-Metasthenes **21.2,1**,114.34 128.27 130.29 134.32f. .33 138.27f. 176.23 279.24 *528*
Pseudo-Philo **5**,32 94 141f. 155 *434*
Bethlehemitischer Kindermord **5**,187
Pseudo-Xenophon **21.2,1**,114.31 128.28 130.28 *526*
Antiquitatum variarum vol. XVII **5**,*434*
Annonius ⟨Aimoin⟩ **5**,109
De regum procerumque Francorum origine gestisque **4**,83 85 86 87 *489*
eclipsis Solis anni 840 **2**,255
Anomaeus, … **14**,213 **16**,134
Horstius eum salutat **17**,253
Anonymus
epistula cuidam Alberto scripta **15**,326
Acta Martyrum
dies natalis Christi **5**,110
Acta Pilati ⟨initium apocryphae Nicodemi evangelii⟩ **5**,332 *455*
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,351f.
Christi resurrectio **5**,274f.
Tiberio de Christo retulisset **5**,306
Breviarium Romanum
Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit **5**,310
Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigisse traditur **5**,309
Canones Apostolici ⟨Constitutionum Apostolicarum appendix⟩ **5**,*463*
paschae computationem Iudaeorum veterum non praecisam esse **5**,365
Canones Nicenae
de paschae computatione ante correctionem **5**,365
Catalogus episcoporum Ephesi
Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit **5**,310
Centuriae Ecclesiasticae **4**,83 86.27 *490*
Chronicon Paschale (Fasti Siculi) **5**,29 305.35f. *427 433*
fälschlich dem Georgius Pisida zugeschrieben **5**,*442*
Fasti Capitolini **5**,39 *435*
Fasti Romani
→ *hic supra* Fasti Capitolini
Fasti Siculi
→ *hic supra* Chronicon Paschale
Historia Romana
census Augusti tradit **5**,77
census anno Iuliano 36 et 38 **5**,78
cum Josepho consentit Herodis mortui annus **5**,13 67–76
res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit **5**,91f.
Itinerarium Antonini **10**,[1]97
Martyrologium Romanum **5**,193
apostolorum divisio **5**,306
Christi annum natalicium esse annum regni 42. Augusti **5**,*439*
nativitatis Christi computatio **5**,105
Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5**,309
Monumentum Ancyranum → *Anonymus*: Res gestae
Res gestae divi Augusti **5**,69 *436*
Seder Olam sive Chronicon Hebraeorum maius et minus **5**,114 319 *441*
21.2,1,281.29f.
Anselmus Cantuarensis
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34
Anteius Rufus, Publius **5**,259.14
Antigonus II. ⟨rex Iudaeorum⟩ **5**,22 40 44–47 62 99 142 390 *447*
Antonius eum occidit **5**,95
Antiochus
purgatio templi **5**,299
Antiochus IV. Epiphanes **5**,46 290 **21.2,1**,157
Iudaeis insidiabatur **21.2,1**,172.2–4
Maccabaeus ist abgefallen **5**,393
Antiochus V. Eupator **5**,46
Antiochus VII. Sidetes
regni anni **5**,*434*
Antiochus XIII. Philadelphus
Tigranis possessionem occupavit **5**,40
Antipas ⟨Herodis regis avus⟩
Alexander rex Idumaeae eum praefectum constituit **5**,39
Antipater ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩ **5**,92
eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius facta **5**,167f.
Herodem patrem ad infantum Bethleemiticorum necem instigavit **5**,87
Herodes eum accusavit **5**,59f. 68 167
Herodes eum occidi iubet **5**,61f. 164 166f. 233 300 **15**,472
Herodis cum eo consuetudo **5**,50 297
Herodis in necem conspiravit **5**,53 79 93 165
Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magnificat* eius mentionem fecit **5**,94f.

Antipater ⟨Herodis regis pater⟩
res gestae **5**,39 40 41f. 42 43 77 **21.2,1**,158.9f.
Antisthenes **17**,157
Antistius Sosianus
exsul **5**,259
Antistius Vetus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 40⟩ **5**,299
Antistius Vetus, Gaius ⟨consul anni 23⟩ **5**,293
Antoninus Pius, Titus Aelius Hadrianus ⟨imperator⟩ **14**,262 287 **15**,157 193 **20.1**,113.4 135.11 256
annus imperii tertius **21.1**,324.27
Antonius ⟨Henrici regis filius⟩
von Spaniens König vertrieben **11.2**,287
Antonius Hybrida, Gaius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 63⟩ **5**,36 38 40 93 **10**,[1]109.35 **102*
Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr **21.2,2**,484.10 488
Antonius, Iullus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 36⟩ **5**,298
Antonius, Marcus **1**,341 **5**,227 **11.2**,202 203 **15**,471
Antigonum Aristobuli regis filium occidit **5**,95
Cleopatra **5**,43 47 99 193
devictus **5**,31 34 44 47 50f. 193 228
Herodes **5**,158 231 291
mors **5**,58 106
Octavianus **5**,105 159
res gestae **5**,43–48
Apelius, Jakob
tractatum de peste conscriptum edidit **16**,108
Apelles → Scheiner, Christoph
Apelles ⟨pictor⟩ **10**,[1]15 **13**,153
Apian, Peter **2**,7 **13**,*401* **16**,338
Astrolabium
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
Azophi de stellarum imaginibus librum edere voluit **15**,418.47 *549* **21.1**,326
exemplar Ingolstadii conflagratum **11.2**,311 **21.1**,326.F
pictura typographica **11.1**,33 34 *565* **21.1**,326.F
Pragae longitudo **16**,296
Visierkunst, Anleitung **9**,*432*.F
Astronomicum Caesareum **3**,*464* **17**,98 *460* **18**,*483*
exemplar proprium Apiani Maestlinus habet **17**,57
Hebenstreittus ad opus alludit **18**,84.11–14
Keplerus copiam habere voluit **17**,130.9f.
Keplerus opus reprehendit **3**,142
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
meridianorum inter Tolosam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[1]98
Pisanus *Astrologiam* suam cum eo libro comparat **17**,76
Cosmographia sive descriptio universi orbis **17**,178
cum Gemmae patris et filii additionibus **15**,376.53 388 **21.1**,235
Introductio geographica in doctissimas Verneri annotationes
aequinoctium **21.1**,326
Apian, Philipp **13**,194 *394* **14**,25.138
bibliothecae fatum **17**,57f.
charta Bavariae **17**,182
globus caeli ab eo sculptus **13**,143.116–119 189 *401*
Landkarte Bayerns **17**,175 176 *478*
lignea forma pro chartis excudendis adhibita **18**,291
magnetica declinatio **11.2**,*529*
reliquiae **18**,280
Apion Oasites ⟨Flavii Iosephi adversarius⟩ **1**,378 **5**,32 76
Carthaginem conditam fortasse pro Tyro condita habet **21.2,1**,217.11–13 224.15–21 236.-3–5
Apollinaris → Sidonius Apollinaris
Apollinarius
rixa Gregorii Nazianzeni cum eo facta **18**,124
Apollodorus Grammaticus **11.2**,309
Bibliotheca **11.2**,410
Chronica
Socrates quando natus fuerit **21.2,1**,302.10
Apollonius ⟨scriptor antiquus⟩ **5**,306
Apollonius Pergaeus **2**,107.M 172.M **6**,446 **14**,410 **18**,98 446 **20.1**,65 75.39 **20.2**,434
Aristarchum probabiliter ignoravit **20.1**,52
astronomicae hypotheses eius nullae exstant **20.1**,48–55 70 71
astronomicas hypotheses ex Aristarcho eum sumpsisse Ursus contendit **20.1**,50 54.11f. 80.25 81.6–8
Brahe hypothesin suam ab eo desumpsisse arguitur **14**,148.133f. 150
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
conos in aequicrurios et scalenos dividit **9**,30f.
geometra, non astronomus erat **20.1**,48.36 50.32f. 52.13 60.44f.
Hypsicles Apollonii sententiam refert **9**,79 *506*
in Martiano Capella sententia eius non exstat **20.1**,70
intelligendi propositiones methodus eius **8**,140 *465*
Kreis des A. von Kepler nicht ausgesprochen **9**,*451 508*

Martis locus qui esset in eius problemate **20.1**,53
planetarum stationes quomodo explicaverit **3**,398 **7**,422 **10**,[1]161 **14**,44
problema geometricum in una planetarum inaequalitate adhibitum **20.1**,50.43 f. 60.32–35 61 67–69 *472 f.*
Fehler Keplers **20.1**,*568*
ventilatur **20.1**,49–55
systema mundi eius
Braheum an praecedat **13**,343
id non quadrat **13**,344 f.
Ursus ei aliquid adscripsit **14**,395.98 f.
Conica **20.1**,49
conicam superficiem definit **2**,214
ellipsis ⟨Ablenger Circkel⟩ **2**,90 309 310 f. **3**,367 **7**,372 374 **10**,[1]129 **15**,362
definitio **2**,215
hyperbola **2**,90
Kegelschnitte, worauf erweitert **9**,167 *529*
Keplerus librum paene perlegit **14**,396
paraboles definitio **2**,77
perlegendi librum labor **3**,18 376
Conica 1
propositio 1 **2**,320.12 f.
propositio 4 **2**,320.12 f. .27
propositio 8 **2**,320.12 f.
propositio 9 **2**,300
propositio 11 **2**,320.24
propositio 12 **2**,323.1
propositio 13 **2**,320.26 .31
propositio 20 **2**,96
propositio 21 **2**,99 311.10
propositio 33 **2**,96
propositio 37 **2**,99 104 324 **9**,67 70
Inhalt **9**,*500 f.*
Conica 2
propositio 1 **2**,98 99 323.27 f.
propositio 10 **2**,98
propositio 29 **2**,103 104
Inhalt **2**,*443*
propositio 30 **2**,103 104
Inhalt **2**,*443*
propositio 50 **2**,98
Inhalt **2**,*443*
Conica 3
propositio 51 **2**,92 94
Inhalt **2**,*442*
propositio 52 **2**,92 95
Inhalt **2**,*442*
Conica 4
propositio 24 **9**,69
Inhalt **9**,*502*
propositio 25 **2**,179 **9**,64.28
propositio 26 **9**,64.28 69
Inhalt **9**,*502*
propositio 27 **9**,69
Inhalt **9**,*502*
propositio 28 **9**,69
Apollophanes **1**,340
Appenzeller, Johannes
coniectura de Solis ortu occasuque in Zembla facta **14**,20.148 f. 41.400 *460*
Appianus **13**,315 316.453 **21.2,1**,428.15 429.15 .24 431.30 434.24 436.43 437.19 .24 438.1 .9 .41 441.9 f. .30
Abila ubi locata sit **5**,*447* **17**,63
Antonius und Octavius **5**,159.3
Aristobulus **5**,40 41 42
Carthago 50 annis ante Troiam captam habitata fuit **21.2,1**,198.36 217.7 f. 235.47 f.
eum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio confusior videtur **1**,371
historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1**,369
prodigia anno 50 a. Chr. n. facta **13**,159 *397*
Bella civilia
55 **21.2,1**,430.16
Mithridatica
10 **21.2,1**,421.8 f. .11 f.
53 **21.2,1**,431.11–13 *541*
62 **21.2,1**,422.36
85–86 **21.2,1**,435.15 .45
95 **21.2,1**,435.42
101 **21.2,1**,436.32 .36
103 **21.2,1**,436.30 .38 .49
104 **21.2,1**,436.2
105 **21.2,1**,436.27
106 **21.2,1**,437.12 .47
107 **21.2,1**,437.9 .47
112 **21.2,1**,438.6 *542*
117 **21.2,1**,439.3
254 **21.2,1**,422.2 .44
Romanae historiae **5**,*426*
Syriaca **21.2,1**,415.15
διετία **5**,79.21 f. 299
1 **21.2,1**,359.27
45 **21.2,1**,392.45 393.18
46 **21.2,1**,407.46
48 **21.2,1**,431.32 *541 f.*
51 **21.2,1**,439.14 f. 440.32
53 **21.2,1**,344.37
54 **21.2,1**,340.37
57 **21.2,1**,341.7–10 .49
65 **21.2,1**,362.11 .17 .23 393.6
66 **21.2,1**,366.44 f. 367.28
67 **21.2,1**,415.4 416.19 f. 428.9
68 **21.2,1**,413.10 f. 414.30 .44 415.17–20 416.26 f. 418.3–9
69 **21.2,1**,427.3 f.

Appuleius, Sextus ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 29⟩ **21.2,1**,223.40
Apries ⟨Aegypti rex⟩ **16**,66 68
Aquapendentius → Fabricius, Hieronymus
Aquilinus ⟨Landpfleger des Diocletian⟩ **11.2**,151
Arataeus **15**,463
Aratus
sub qua Olympiada vixerit **20.1**,132.7f.
Phaenomena **4**,26 **7**,7 236 **10**,[1]17
Achillis Tatii Prolegomena **13**,330
Grotius librum publicavit **21.1**,264
lunae enneacaedecaëteris **7**,485
Serpentarii figura **17**,64
sphaera armillaris **10**,[1]16.9–12
stellarum imaginum denominatio **1**,176
versiculi de Gallina seu Cygno sidere scripti **1**,298
versus de Serpentario scripti **1**,218 *476*
versus de Tauro scripti **1**,174 *472*
Arch, Felix von **17**,330 384 *512*
Archelaus ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩ **5**,39 105 114 164 185 229 303 *460*
anni regni **5**,142 158
Augustus eum in exilium misit **5**,22 57 70 75 81 84 98 103 139f. 141 162 181 184f. 235 302 308 334f. 341 *438*
census in Iudaea **5**,141
descriptiones in Iudaea fecit **5**,82
Dio Cassius Herodem eum appellat **5**,302
Einsetzung von Hohepriestern **5**,166
ethnarcha in Iudaea, Idumaea et Samaria **5**,22 55 67 86 88 183f. 300
im Amt von Augustus bestätigt **5**,62 166 169
Herodis successor **1**,365 **5**,62 65 67 87 159 184 233f. 300 **15**,472 473
Herodem mortuum sepelivit **5**,66 165f.
initium regni **5**,58
Jesus Christus Galilaeus ei non subditus **5**,302
mors **5**,163
sub regna Archelai Joseph cum Maria et Jesu ex Aegypto reversus est **5**,184
Traum von den 10 Ähren **5**,162 *445*
Archelaus ⟨rex Cappadociae⟩ **5**,51
Archestratus **4**,203
Archilochus **2**,251 **11.2**,394
Pseudo-Archilochus → Annius Viterbensis
Archimedes **7**,100 **8**,310 **14**,410 **15**,33 **17**,226 **18**,98 **20.1**,58 **20.2**,434
analemmati eius de dioptris Hipparchus diffidit **14**,344
Andersons Verteidigung gegen Kepler **9**,*493*
Apollonius eum probabiliter ignoravit **20.1**,52
Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet **20.1**,161.17f.
Fabel vom Heureka (gefunden) im Bade **9**,267f. **13**,219
fabula de εὕρηκα relata **4**,95
figurarum ex rotatione generatarum tantum quinque consideravit **9**,47
Kepleri consilium non est totum eum hic transcribere **9**,27
planetarum ordo **21.2,1**,92
problema ei propositum **20.2**,528
Methode des διορισμός **20.2**,*644*
solstitia **21.1**,318
sphaera caelestis quam confecit **13**,221
Cardani descriptio **13**,239 241
Kepleri sententia **13**,223
Syracosius senex appellatus **12**,257 *429*
theoremata de stereometria investigata **9**,13–36 40 72
Arenarius **7**,*600f.* **20.1**,161.17f. **21.1**,326
angulus quo Sol spectatur quomodo quaeratur **2**,190–192 374f.
Aristarchi systema mundi refertur **1**,104 **4**,*493* **7**,404 *579* **8**,417 **13**,348 **17**,16.20f. **20.1**,32 34.1 45f. 50.39f. *566*
Archimedes quomodo id capiat **20.1**,46
paucis obscuris verbis **20.1**,72 80.22f.
Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet **4**,109 **20.1**,163.46–48 *575*
Aristarchum quantam Solis diametrum dixisse refert **2**,293
Eudoxus quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam datam retulerit **20.1**,45.-35–37
I,4 Solis diameter apparens **20.2**,533
terram in arenae grana resolvit **4**,263
De conoidibus et sphaeroidibus **9**,41 *436*.F
conicae sectiones, worauf er sie beschränkt **9**,167 *529*
conos non alios quam aequicrurios agnoscit **9**,30
ellipsis ⟨Ablenger Circkel⟩ **15**,362
propos. 4 **9**,17
propos. 4–6 **9**,127.26 *485*
propos. 5 ellipsis ⟨Ablenger Circkel⟩ **3**,300f. 306 367 368
propos. 6–8 ellipsis ⟨Ablenger Circkel⟩ **3**,297
propos. 7 **3**,368
propos. 11 **9**,29.30 31
propos. 11–14 **9**,*487*
propos. 12 **2**,77
propos. 12–15 **9**,28
propos. 23–24 **9**,26
berichtigt **9**,*487*
propos. 26 **9**,30

berichtigt zu 24 **9**,*487*
propos. 27–28 **9**,62.6 *497*
propos. 29–30 **9**,26
berichtigt **9**,*487*
sphaeroidem latum iam investigavit **9**,43
De planorum aequilibris **7**,369 *594*
gravitatis centrum in libris invenire docet **15**,350
De Quadratura Parabolae **9**,188.32f. *531*
propos. 17 et 24 **9**,17
De sphaera et cylindro **21.1**,530
I, propos. 16 **9**,*487*
I, propos. 33 sphaerae superficies est quadrupla areae circuli maximi **3**,249 **9**,20 *486*
I, propos. 34 et corollarium **9**,*486*
I, propos. 42–43 **9**,21.25 *486*
II, propos. 1 **9**,*520*
II, propos. 2 **9**,27 *487*
II, propos. 9 **9**,79 *506*
propositio de cylindro dicta **9**,17
Irrtum Keplers nach Guldin **9**,*485*
De spiralibus **20.2**,441.32
Dimensio circuli
propos. 1 triangulus qui circuli aream metitur **3**,268 **15**,30
propos. 2 circuli ad quadratum proportio sicut 11:14 **3**,299 **9**,15 49.19 *485*
propos. 3 circumferentiae circuli ad diametrum proportio sicut 22:7 **1**,137 435 **9**,13 *484*
invenit eam circulo in infinita triangula dissecto **3**,264 267
semicirculi area **18**,15.327f.
Archytas **1**,14 **4**,203 **8**,27
Areanus, Friedrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,58f. 316
Aretas ⟨rex Arabiae⟩ **5**,39
Arezzo, Guido von → Guido Aretinus
Argolus, Andreas **18**,387.24 *554*
Argyrus, Isaacius **10**,*100* **16**,248 *442*
aequinoctia **21.1**,363
aequinoctium statuit **21.1**,323
mensium Persicorum nomina **10**,[1]112
solstitia **21.1**,320
Tybenes locus **10**,[1]98
Arias Montanus, Benedictus **5**,209 *448*
Aristarchus Samius **1**,250 **2**,224 **6**,429 451 **13**,105
aequinoctium vernum **13**,297
Apollonium ex eo astronomicas hypotheses sumpsisse Ursus contendit **20.1**,50 54.11f. 81.6–8
astronomia Aristarchica **17**,73
Cleanthes eum terram volvi asserentem accusavit **7**,100 **8**,412 *510* **11.2**,384
Cleanthes klagte Aristarch an **20.1**,162.10–20 *575*
Copernicum praecedit **1**,104 **8**,417 **13**,348
Crusius eo obloquitur **17**,249
eclipticae obliquitas **1**,91 **18**,370
intervalla inter planetas ingentia **7**,265
lunae corporis ad terram proportio **11.2**,394.37–39 421
lunae orbis ad Solem proportio **11.1**,141
mundum immobilem esse statuit **3**,63
Pythagoreus fuit, eccentricos tradidit **20.1**,80.20–22
quando vixerit **1**,104.12–14 **20.1**,46
quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam datam retulerit **20.1**,45.37f.
reputationis eius per saecula fatum **16**,197
Samiae philosophiae inventor **4**,342
Samus appellatus **12**,201 *426*
Solis diameter apparens **2**,293 **7**,277 **20.2**,533
Solis et lunae distantia **8**,171
solstitia **21.1**,320
solstitiorum eius observationes in Hipparcho incertae **21.1**,315.44
solstitium aestivale observavit **20.1**,46.29–31 **21.2,1**,309.26–28 354.1
stellarum celeritas **1**,234
systema mundi eius, sex orbes circa Solem disponens **1**,84.48 104 **3**,15.M **6**,81 **7**,309 **8**,116 142 417 **13**,68 **20.1**,32
Archimedes id refert **1**,104 **2**,293 **4**,109 *493* **7**,404 *579* **8**,417 **13**,348 **17**,16.20 **20.1**,32 34.1 45f. 50.39f.
paucis obscuris verbis **20.1**,72
Archimedes quomodo id capiat **20.1**,46
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,161.18–27
Erde laufe zwischen Mars und Venus um die Sonne **4**,109 *493*
terrae motui annuo planetarum retrogradationes transtulit **3**,19 88 **20.1**,72.30f.
terrae motūs directio **7**,404
terrae orbis ad orbem stellarum fixarum proportio **13**,191.96f. **17**,16.20 **20.1**,46
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,163.46–48
De magnitudinibus et distantiis Solis et Lunae **8**,*495* **14**,298.53 *493*
luminarium terraeque inter se distantiae **11.2**,387 *540*
Aristarchus Samothracius **1**,102.7 **11.2**,401 *544*
Aristeas **5**,321
De legis Divinae ex Hebraica Lingua In Graecam translatione **21.2,1**,246.19 351.8 *514*
Aristides Quintilianus **21.2,1**,26
De Musica libri tres **17**,62

Aristobulus II. ⟨Iudaeorum rex⟩ **5**,61 99 *435* **8**,262
Alexander et Antigonus filii sui **5**,46 95 100
Antipater Herodis regis pater bellum contra eum gessit **5**,40f.
Pompeius eum veneno occidit **5**,42 95 100 187
pugna cum Johanne Hyrcano II. fratre acta **5**,39f.
Aristobulus ⟨Alexandri filius⟩
Herodes eum aquis mersit **5**,95
Aristobulus ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩ **5**,47
Herodes Agrippa et Herodes filii et Herodias filia erant **5**,307
Herodes eum accusavit **5**,52f. 95 178f.
Herodes eum occidit **5**,52f. 79 187 300
Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat eius mentionem fecit **5**,95 187
Mariamne Asmonaea mater **5**,187
Aristobulus Iudaeus **21.2,1**,351.12
Ostertermin **21.1**,387 390
Aristophanes **6**,444 **11.2**,309 **15**,209 218 **18**,52
vox similis Persicae voci Sardan apud eum occurrit **21.2,1**,135.38f.
Nubes **4**,*504*
de Socrate **4**,264
Aristoteles **6**,220 **15**,218 **18**,341 **19**,328
Adern gehen vom Herzen aus **4**,193
aequinoctia **21.1**,323.F
aër
altitudo humilis **1**,261 **7**,63
humidior quam aqua est **16**,317
regiones eius 3 **6**,441
anima tabula rasa est **6**,218
animalium species quomodo recenseantur **7**,24
animus, quatenus aliquid naturale, est brutus et mortalis **1**,319
anni dies sex exempti **15**,212
anni rationem non tractat, sed animalium uteros **15**,208
antiphonum et homophonum **21.2,1**,26
Aristarchi systemam mundi eum obscure retulisse Keplerus contendit **20.1**,72.33
Aristarchi systemam mundi eum refutavisse Keplerus contendit **8**,417
astronomia **4**,162
ad physicam inclinat **13**,206
astronomiam nit zum besten gestudirt **20.1**,166.26
Brenggerus in eum dicit **15**,82
caelestes motus sunt circulares **7**,253
caelestia corpora motum sine orbibus non habent **1**,270
caelum
Ähnlichkeit mit der Erde größer, als er meint **4**,107
materia **7**,83
Materie **4**,249
raptus communis totius caeli **8**,322
Rhodius quid de eius hypothesibus sentiat **15**,48
scintillatione errantes a fixis stellis distinguit **1**,240 241
cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht **4**,203
Chaldaei heisset Sternseher **11.2**,234
definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti ut superflui adimuntur **6**,387
Deus totum universum gubernat **1**,101
diesin dixit consonantiarum commune elementum **21.2,1**,30
εἴδη dicuntur ab eo illa quae subiectis insunt **21.2,1**,37.9f.
elementa →
hic infra De generatione et corruptione
elementaris regio quatenus conexa motibus caelestibus **8**,293
elementorum crasis **21.2,1**,42.52f.
Eudoxum audivit **2**,265
Feuer, wie weit nach A. genommen **4**,142
fortuna casusque quatenus ad causas naturales quadrent **1**,277 286
geminorum stella quaedam bis tecta est **2**,263 **20.1**,141.41f.
geometria essentias contra se mutuo distinctas habet **14**,264 265
Harmonices Mundi defensio Kepleri contra eum **7**,251–254
ignitorum meteororum materiam facit fumum **16**,122.324f.
infinitum sciri non potest **3**,258.37
inquirendi methodus, de qua queritur **20.1**,86
intellectus agens / patiens **21.2,1**,48.42f.
intelligentiae → *hic infra Metaphysica*: 12, 8
litterae ad Callisthenem missae **21.2,1**,114.22
materia et forma corporum **20.2**,15.12f.
materia prima **21.2,1**,181.40 .46 184.29
mathematica **6**,217f.
mathematica an rebus insit **14**,63
mathematicae magnitudines **21.1**,525
meditationem docet **8**,412
Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit **13**,183
mortis eius fabula **11.2**,334
mortuus quo anno est **21.2,1**,335.37
motu extincto tempus est nullum **21.2,1**,179.23
motus circularis
definitio **8**,276
in caelo **7**,93
quae corpora ei attribuenda sint **8**,347

motūs principium corporibus nullum inest praeter rectum **3**,479
mundi archetypum reiecit **8**,62 *451f.*
narratio de Philosophis cum spongiis humectis in Olympum montem conisis **11.2**,341 *525* **15**,111.392f.
numeri
Pythagoreorum sententiam refutat **6**,222
quid sint **6**,212 431
ornatūs mundani principia ab eo celebrata sunt **11.2**,412.48
ουσίας ἐνέργεια **21.2,1**,37.27
physicae res non mathematice tractandae sunt **1**,191
planetarum motus et orbes **8**,290
planetarum motus uniformes **8**,367.1f.
planetarum orbes revolventes **10**,[1]131.32f.
planetarum ordinem ex Eudoxo hausit **20.1**,36
planetarum sphaera superior communicat motum cum inferioribus **20.1**,41.43f.
Pleuringus eum „Narristotelem“ appellat **13**,161
primum mobile **13**,284
principia rerum tria Plato statuit paene sicut Aristoteles **16**,154
pronunciatis maiorum natu non minus fidem quam ineluctabilibus demonstrationibus dat **5**,324
putredo in lignis quomodo luceat **2**,34
Pythagoreorum sententiae
Bohnen essen sie nicht **20.1**,162.6–10
de corporibus regularibus **6**,17f. 80f.
lunam antichthona esse **2**,203
mundi centrum **20.1**,33
obtusus hominis auditus **14**,27.243
ratiocinationis initium ex sensibus non deducit **1**,251
systema mundi eorum **13**,348 **20.1**,32f. 80.18–20
Ramus quomodo eum intelligat **18**,454
redivivum Keplerus eum optat **1**,259
sententiae, quas de scientiae possibili progressu methodoque prodit **1**,102
Solis virtus fovendi plantas **6**,266 408
stellas traicientes materiam habere demonstrat **1**,247
syllogismi **20.1**,20
tempestatum materia **6**,268
universalia / singularia **8**,322
universalium ex singulis inventio **8**,283
ventos nullos esse in Olympo monte dixisse fertur **2**,125 **7**,63 **8**,347.32
sed non reperiri potest in Aristotele **7**,*577* **8**,*505*
ventus
Wind ist von Natur warm **4**,250
veteres multum refutavit **6**,402
veterum sententiae primum exquirendae sunt **6**,211
viae lacteae locus **4**,343
visio **2**,184f.
emissionem radiorum statuit **4**,340 **11.2**,426.41
geminata interdum cur res appareat **2**,166 269
lucida auferunt conspectum rerum vicinorum **2**,196
μύωπες ⟨Kurzsichtige⟩ **2**,182 **4**,374 380 386.40f. 391
persuasiones falsae ex Euclidea schola sumptae **2**,62 *439*
πρεσβήται ⟨Alterssichtige⟩ **2**,182
πρεσβύται ⟨Alterssichtige⟩ **4**,374 378 380
vitae curriculum **20.2**,505
Wahrsagethemen habe er behandelt **11.2**,196
Analytica posteriora
1 hypotheseos vox **20.1**,19 *563*
1 scientia ex demonstrationibus oritur **21.1**,446.4
Categoriae **14**,104.77 **21.1**,451 **21.2,1**,*491*
continuum et discretum quae sint **21.1**,450
magnitudo **21.1**,*683*
quantitas **21.1**,459 460
quantitas est primum genus accidentium **6**,393.38
quantitas quid sit **21.1**,449 450
1,4 quantitas quid sit **21.1**,448
De anima
I Timaei de anima philosophia refutatur **6**,107
I,4 anima dicitur harmonia esse **21.2,1**,58 *493*
II,7 **2**,*438*
II,7 aëre an opus sit ad Solis visionem **8**,94
II,7 argumenta ad visionem spectantia a Keplero ventilata **2**,38–46 188 *408*
De animalibus **4**,247
De audibilibus **6**,425.21 **15**,388 451
De caelo **7**,251–253 **11.1**,11 **13**,70.35 190 **20.1**,147.33 **20.2**,505
de Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,44.22f.
I et II mundus aeternus est, quare creatio eius negatur **3**,67.28 68 **6**,81 **7**,294 **8**,62 *451f.* **21.2,1**,113.36–38 114.6 .8
I,1 **8**,53 **21.1**,452.14
I,1 principium, medium, finis **21.1**,459
I,3 caelum inalterabile esse contendit **1**,260 **15**,65
I,5 **7**,81f. *578*
I,5 digressio tantum modica, si longius pro-

gediatur, decies millies maior fit **5**,344 **16**,76
I,5 mundus spatio non infinitus est **1**,253 **7**,81 *578*
II **1**,102 **3**,24 **11.2**,340 **20.1**,80.F
II partes de aeternitate, quae manifeste falsae sunt **7**,253.10–12
II,2 Sol an lapis sit **2**,198 *450*
II,3 **7**,252.3f.
II,3 Eigenschaften der Planeten **4**,177f.
II,3 mundi centrum quiescit **7**,81f. *578*
II,3 übers Weltzentrum **20.1**,163.25–36
II,4 mundus sphaericā figurā clauditur **1**,24 **8**,45
II,5 **7**,252.4–7
II,5 planetae cur in suam directionem eant **8**,65 *482*
II,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß **4**,200 *499*
II,9 **7**,252.7 **14**,27.243 *462*
II,9 sonus caelestis cur non audiatur **6**,209 *539*
II,10 planetarum motus respondent temporibus eorum **1**,69 *416*.F **4**,336 **6**,311.M 392 *550* **7**,252.9f. 265f. **8**,109 292 **21.2,1**,100
II,12 **7**,252.14–20 **20.1**,41
II,12 Aegyptii et Babylonii **20.1**,31
II,12 Martem a luna tectum vidit **2**,265 **3**,408f. *483f.* **20.2**,497 500 *632 643*
II,13 de Pythagoreis quid referat **6**,364 *555* **11.2**,421 **13**,*420* **15**,187 310 *521 536* **20.1**,32f. *565*
II,13 eclipses lunae crebriores eveniunt quam Solis **11.2**,394.45–47
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,151.19–22
Keplers Kommentar **20.1**,163.37–43
II,13 elementa dem Gewicht nach geordnet **20.1**,153 164.15–17
II,13 Erde, ob und warum in der Weltmitte **20.1**,150–156 164.27–165.45
II,13 gravia / levia **7**,78 **20.1**,175.37
II,13 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapitels **20.1**,150–156
II,13 Solis locus in mundo **7**,261–263
II,13 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur **7**,*575*
II,14 **20.1**,*565*
II,14 Erde in der Weltmitte und kuglig **20.1**,156–160 165.46–167
II,14 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapitels **20.1**,156–160
II,14 terrae locus immobilis in mundi centro **1**,130
IV gravia / levia **15**,183 *521*
liber in Bononia quomodo explicatus sit **16**,306
De coloribus **4**,249 298
aquae color in nigrum vergit **11.2**,356
pseudoaristotelisch **4**,*502*
De generatione animalium **17**,94 *465*
animalculorum creatio ex humore terrae effecta **1**,267 *479*
lunam terram aetheriam esse contendit **4**,300 **7**,319
De generatione et corruptione (interitu) **2**,*437* **4**,*486* **13**,190 309.194
aërem calidum esse sentit **2**,120 **4**,13
II, 3 qualitates primariae **4**,15 *420*
dt. Eintrag **4**,143 173.21f.
elementa ex eis composita sunt **1**,177f. *472* **11.2**,69f. *500*
II,2 humidi definitio **2**,22
II,3 Feuchte, die in der Luft ist **4**,143.18f.
De insomniis **4**,127.42
De mundo
Mercurium Veneremque supra Solem collocat **20.1**,32.10 82.28f.
De plantis
Buch nicht mehr vorhanden **4**,247
De sensu et sensato
cap.2 Democritum de visione an recte refutet **2**,184
cap.2 radiorum emissio est absurda **2**,188
cap.2 visionis facultas est aquea **2**,183 186
cap.3 pellucidorum et opacorum definitio **2**,22 24 367 *437* **15**,102
Ethica **15**,372 **16**,291
Ethica Nicomachea
1 **1**,102.20f.
5 iustitia commutativa et distributiva **6**,190 195 198f. 202 **21.2,1**,53.12f.
9 **1**,102.14–18
10 beatitudinem in contemplatione ponit **7**,259
Mechanica **2**,*437* **3**,360 **11.2**,*530*
axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus inspectantur, aspectu constitutum **11.2**,354
circuli in partibus motus **2**,284
librae exoneratae problema **2**,28f.
Metaphysica **7**,251 253.16f. **11.2**,429 **16**,54 **20.1**,80.F
de Calippi theoria **20.1**,39.22
de orbium sphaeris **20.1**,41.33–37 42.36f. 43.1f. .15f. **21.2,1**,99 *495*
forma / materia **21.2,1**,36 *491*
identitas **21.1**,460
magnitudo **21.1**,*683*
magnum / parvum **21.1**,459
mentis humanae cum diis cognatio

21.2,1,37.17f.
numeri **21.1**,450 452 456 457
pars quid sit **21.1**,454
quantitas quid sit **21.1**,449 450
totum quid sit **21.1**,454
„unum“ et multum **21.1**,456
„unum“ quid sit **21.1**,455
1,1 homines naturā suā scire appetunt **1**,116
1,6 Platonem laudat **21.1**,445.21–25
4,2 **21.1**,448.41
4,3 mathematica axiomata quid valeant **21.1**,446.21–37
5,9 idem / aliud **4**,15 173.35f.
5,13 quantitas quid sit **21.1**,448.30–33
5,25 pars quid sit **21.1**,449.3–5
6,1 disciplinarum comparatio **21.1**,445.11–13
6,1 metaphysica praestat omnibus **21.1**,445.37f.
10,1 mensura quid sit **21.1**,446.8–13
11,7 metaphysica praestat omnibus **21.1**,445.37f.
12 **1**,102 **15**,213
12,8 de Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,34 37.3–5 38.18–21 39.26 .41 .44f. 40.31–33 .36–38 44.22f.
12,8 de planetarum orbibus Eudoxum Calippumque legendos commendat **20.1**,24 27.27f.
12,8 intelligentiae motrices seu dei **3**,16.16 67.32f. 97 **6**,366.12 **7**,252.39f. 293 f. *588* **20.1**,42 **21.2,1**,45.23–25
dt. Eintrag **4**,192.23f. *499*
12,8 planetarum motores quales statuerit **3**,67f. 97
12,8 planetarum sphaerae solidae **21.2,1**,94
12,8 planetis attribuit orbes 49 **3**,67 **7**,293 *556* **20.1**,42–44 53.8 80.18
13,1 mathematica axiomata quid valeant **21.1**,447
13,7 contra Platonis de numeris doctrinam **6**,217 *539*
Meteora **13**,300.221 309.195 **20.1**,147.33
I,2 himmlischer Einfluß auf Irdisches **4**,198–201
I,2 sublunare Welt der Geometrie fähig **4**,209.10 *500*
I,3 **15**,266 *530*
I,3 astra omnia minus Sole calefaciunt **20.1**,45.6f. *566*
I,5 chasma **1**,251
I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 **8**,179 254 *496*
I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 427 **21.2,1**,310.16f. .48 318.33f. *533*
I,6 Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia **1**,248.98 **8**,219 *500*
I,6–7 cometae **1**,258 318 **2**,233 *451* **8**,225 252 **14**,398 **16**,74 105 146 **17**,311.60
dt. Eintrag **4**,61 200.32 239.16 *488*
Lehre von Kepler verworfen **4**,126
I,7 saxum vi spiritūs e caelo delapsum **8**,285 *503* **11.1**,169.F **11.2**,428 *550* **18**,167.297–308 192.169 *502*
I,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß **4**,200 *499*
I,8 opinionem eius de galaxia Pena convellit **4**,340
I,9 nubes **14**,319
I,10 Ponto qualem aërem adscribat **1**,265 **2**,257 **15**,181
II,7–8 terrae motus **11.1**,147.F 251.F *575*
III,2–3 pareliorum paraselenarumque explicatio **4**,341
III,3–7 halo et iris **2**,142 *448* **15**,113
III,4 iridis explicatio refutata a Keplero **11.2**,426f.
narratio de Olympo monte in eo libro non inventa **2**,125 *447* **15**,111.392f. *513*
Naturalis auscultatio **2**,283 **14**,121.75 *474*
Organon **15**,47
Physica **2**,*437*
ad quales Graecas librum scripsit **17**,340
infinitum quid sit **21.1**,451f.
magnitudo quid sit **21.1**,451
naturalia in motu et mutatione versantur **21.2,1**,37.14f.
numeri **21.1**,456 457
quantitas quid sit **21.1**,449 450
„unum“ quid sit **21.1**,455
2,2 **21.1**,448.2
4,1 corpus nullum potest esse extra locum **12**,59 *321*
4,13 **20.1**,149.35f. *574*
4,14 **6**,*539*
6–8 temporis ad motum proportio **2**,21
8 partes, quae manifeste falsae sunt **7**,253.10f.
8,1 Bewegung der Oberen, ob Quelle des Lebens **4**,199f.
Politica
II,11 Carthaginienses senatores **11.2**,433
V,10 Sardanapalus rex **21.2,1**,216.40–42 .48
VII **1**,102.32–36
VIII,5 et 7 cantūs tonus qui furorem producat **6**,174 *537* **21.2,1**,29
VIII,7 dithyrambus in dorio tono orsus, in phrygio finitus **21.2,1**,28.3f. *490*
Problemata physica **6**,425.22
15,6 visionem cono radioso ex oculo exeunte fieri docet **2**,47 62.16 *439*

15,6–7 lunae aspectus **2**,206f. 214 215
15,11 Solis radius quare rotundus in eclipsibus visus sit **2**,47 48 *439*
15,12 **2**,280
19 ἀντιφωνία **14**,8
19 de quintis et quartis **21.2,1**,28.6
19 harmonia **6**,173
19 octava **14**,67 72 **21.1**,234
19,4 diesin inter hypaten et parhypaten collocat **6**,149
19,17 octava et quinta **6**,184
25,13 aër **2**,120
26,53 Euro flante omnia apparentur maiora **2**,123
31 oculorum ratio **2**,190 268
31,8 et 15 et 16 et 25 imbecilliter videntes **2**,182
31,11 et 17 geminata visio **2**,166 269
31,16 palpebrae **2**,147
31,28 vicinarum rerum conspectus Sole impeditus **2**,196
Sophistici Elenchi **17**,115
Topica **8**,274 292
I, 6 **6**,*539*
Pseudo-Aristoteles
De mirabilibus auscultationibus
Utica urbs **21.2,1**,217.6 .46 235.46f.
Aristoxenus Tarentinus **1**,319 **21.2,1**,*471*
cantūs modi seu toni
widerlegt bei Ptolemäus **21.2,1**,*492*
Harmonicorum elementorum libri tres **6**,*536* **14**,137 **15**,388 **17**,325 **21.2,1**,*491*.23
cantūs genera **21.2,1**,24 29
cantūs modi seu toni **21.2,1**,26 28.2f.
cantūs modos seu tonos voluit esse tredecim **21.2,1**,25
cantūs tonorum numerus **6**,164
diatonicum incitatum genus **21.2,1**,22.29
Kepler läßt das Buch abschreiben **21.2,1**,*476*
Lichanos chorda **21.2,1**,30
monochordi sectio **6**,143
tibias tradit **21.2,1**,31
Arius ⟨Assyriae rex⟩ **21.2,1**,133.32–134.2
Arius ⟨haereticus⟩ **18**,307
Arminius
Varum vicit **3**,9
Arndt, Johann **18**,94 194 270 *486*
Arnim, Joannes Georgius ab
calamum dioptricum ex praescripto Kepleri fabricavit **17**,38
Arnobius Afer
Adversus nationes
Afri reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia apricantur **11.2**,363 **15**,110
nicht bei Arnobius belegt **11.2**,*533*
Arnoldinus, … ⟨Secretarius⟩ **19**,465
Arnulf de Carinthia ⟨imperator⟩ **11.2**,152
Arrianus, Flavius
Alexandriae urbis locus designatus **21.2,1**,332.10
Antiochus adeptus est Soteris nomen **21.2,1**,356.8
Antiochus Theos **21.2,1**,361.41
Holofernis nomen apud eum occurrit **21.2,1**,249.35–37
Laodice **21.2,1**,359.39
Seleucus **21.2,1**,351.33
Arsacus ⟨Tiridatis patruus⟩ **5**,256
Arsinoe ⟨Ptolemaei soror⟩ **5**,42
Artabanus III. ⟨Parthorum rex⟩ **15**,471
Artabazus ⟨Armeniae rex⟩
Antonius eum dolo cepit **5**,47
Artaxerxes I. Longimanus ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **5**,22 390 392f. **21.2,1**,117.27–31 156 166 167 170 171
Artaxerxes II. Mnemon ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **21.1**,165 *635* **21.2,1**,156f. 166 168 171 315
Artaxerxes III. Ochus ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **21.2,1**,157
Artaxias ⟨Armeniae rex⟩
Artabazo in Armenia successit **5**,47
Artemidorus **11.2**,38 *498*
querela cum Seneca de cometis facta **8**,179
Arthusius, Gotthard
cometam non Dantisci observavit **18**,125
Keplerus cum eo collocutus est **18**,135
Cometa orientalis **8**,*497*
observatio cometae **8**,180 185
Artusius, Joannes Maria **15**,449
de dissonantiis **6**,181f.
L'Arte del Contrapunto **6**,181 185 *477*.F
L'Artusi overo Delle imperfettioni della moderna musica **6**,*477*.F
istum librum Keplerus habet **15**,389
Arzachel ⟨az-Zarqala⟩ **7**,24 **14**,298 **15**,418 **18**,369 **20.1**,123.28
aequinoctia **21.1**,318 319 320 363
aera Arabum **10**,[1]106
Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97
cardinalium punctorum observationes **20.1**,106.6f. .10
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121 124.6
quanta sit **1**,91 **7**,159 **18**,370
Elsarquel a quodam appellatur et Avoashae Alzarcala ab Alpetragio **21.1**,326
observationes **16**,231
observationes a Fabricio petuntur **16**,182
Persicas tabulas transsumpsit **11.2**,302
scripta ad observationes Solares pertinentia

15,462
Solis aequationes **3**,411
Solis apogaeum **16**,182
eum non recte computavit **1**,93f.
Solis eccentricitas **20.1**,122.28f.
quantam invenerit **1**,92
Solis locus **14**,296
Tabulae Toledanae **10**,²35 **21.1**,327
Tabulas Toledanas condidit **10**,*99 **11.2**,*513* **21.1**,326
Asconius Pedianus, Quintus **21.2,1**,441.19
Commentaria in Milonianam **13**,316
Asinius Gallus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 38⟩ **5**,28 298
Asinius Pollio, Gaius ⟨consul anni 23⟩ **5**,293
Asserius Menevensis, Johannes
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt **5**,197
Assuerus rex **21.2,1**,168
Assuerus rex: → Cyaxares ⟨vel Assuerus⟩
Assuerus rex
Xerxes an is sit **21.2,1**,166f. 169
Astronomus ⟨auctor⟩
Vita Hludowici imperatoris **4**,85.17f.
eclipsis Solis anni 840 **2**,255
Astyages ⟨Medorum rex⟩
Daniel propheta eum vocat Darium **5**,21
Solis defectus **2**,252
Asuerus vel Ahasuerus → Xerxes
Atems, …
dies natalis (1603 Julii 31) **21.2,2**,407
Atems, Barbara von
nativitas **21.2,2**,380
Atems, Friedrich von
nativitas **21.2,2**,380
Athanasius ⟨patriarcha Constantinopolitanus⟩ **15**,442 448 *551*
Athanasius Magnus ⟨Sanctus⟩ **15**,448 *551*
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111 195
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit **21.2,1**,160.44–46
Athenaeus Naucratites **21.2,1**,310.6f.
Attalus I. **14**,216
Attalus III. Philometor **13**,267
Attila rex **15**,308
Auersperg, Dietrich von
nativitas **21.2,2**,337
patrimus Susannae Keplerae **21.2,2**,35
Auersperg, Herbart von **15**,156
Auersperg, Herward von
patrimus Susannae Keplerae **21.2,2**,35
Auersperg, Herwart von
nativitas **21.2,2**,337
Auersperg, Weickard von
nativitas **21.2,2**,337
patrimus Susannae Keplerae **21.2,2**,35
August von Anhalt
Brief an Kepler **16**,7f.
Augustinus, Antonius
Antiquitatum Romanarum Hispanarumque in nummis Veterum dialogi XI **9**,*540*
griechische Münze **9**,249.37f.
Augustinus, Aurelius
angelis titulum deorum attribuit **1**,289
anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem Christi **5**,310
chaos quid sit **21.2,1**,181.32–41
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111 118
dt. Eintrag **5**,195 196
Christi dies passionis **5**,305
disputatio Curtii cum Keplero facta **18**,303 306f. 308
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit **21.2,1**,160.44–46
Geneseos versum quomodo legat **21.2,1**,242.29 450.48
Hieronymi chronicam secutus est **5**,108
lucis nomine intelliguntur boni angeli **21.2,1**,186.25f.
Martyrer, was einen dazu macht **12**,29.30f.
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.15
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,186.47f. 187.22 .24
mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est **21.2,1**,180.35f. .46
temporis initium **1**,270
Confessiones
lib. 12 de caelo **21.2,1**,182.31f.
Contra Faustum Manichaeum **18**,302 307.120
De civitate Dei
annorum supputatio **21.2,1**,112.9
antipodes esse negavit **3**,33 **7**,254 *585*
Babylonicae monarchiae anni **21.2,1**,130.12 .24
Belochus rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,134.33f.
chronologica materia **21.2,1**,112.39–41
Keplerus eos libros legere coepit **1**,*457* **15**,300
lib.8, cap.14 **4**,64.M *488*
lib.12, cap.10 **5**,331 *459*
lib.14, cap.15–20 **4**,158 *497*
lib.18 **5**,369
lib.21, cap.26 **18**,123.38f. *492*
lib.22, cap.5 **18**,345
De trinitate **5**,369
Augustus **1**,173 **5**,37 61f. 80 146 229 293 302 338 *410* **12**,111 **13**,148 305 **15**,471
Actiaca victoria **5**,106 231

dt. Eintrag **5**,193
Ägypter zum julianischen Kalender gezwungen **21.1**,369
Aegyptiacum annum in Aegypto abolevit **5**,*450* **7**,523
Aegyptum quando occupaverit **10**,[1]107
Aegyptum regnat **5**,228
anni imperii sui **5**,34 156 158 200
annos numerandi modus **5**,55f. 192
initium quando fuerit **5**,105f. *440 450*
dt. Eintrag **5**,193
annus natalicius **10**,[1]109f.
Antonius **5**,159
Antonius von ihm besiegt **11.2**,203
Augustalia festa instituit **5**,244
Caius filius adoptivus eius **1**,377f. **5**,69–74 169 172 176 339
dt. Eintrag **4**,130
epistula ad eum **5**,73 175
calendarii correctio **5**,27–29 103 369f. *433 445* **7**,524 **13**,136.182
censor quando fuerit **5**,137
census **5**,13 24 76 78f. 81–84 91 140 148 152f. 177–179 181 188 297f. *407*
anni Iuliani 18 **5**,77 177
anni Iuliani 38 **5**,77 177 180
anni Iuliani 58 **5**,77 177
in Iudaea **5**,77f. 83 180 185
consul anni a. Chr. n. 29 **21.2,1**,223.40
consul anni Iuliani 41 **5**,300
consul anni Iuliani 44 **5**,70 81 105f. 234f. 236 300 *440*
dt. Eintrag **5**,193
consul suffectus anni Iuliani 3 **5**,337
didrachmi aurei **9**,249.39
dies natalis **10**,[1]110 **13**,298f. 315–322 333–337 351–355 **21.2,1**,437.7
Keplers Abhandlungen hierüber **21.2,2**,484–490 *620 –623*
Herodes **5**,52f. 61 95 159 164f.
Herodes Antipas tetrarcha in Galilaea et Peraea **5**,169f. 179
Herodes das Jüdische Königreich verliehen **5**,390
imperium apud eum mansit 19 annis **1**,332
Iudaeam regnavit **5**,38 161 163 173 182 186
procuratores misit **5**,22
Jesus Christus Galilaeus et Nazarethanus ei subditus **5**,302
Kalender zu seinen Zeiten nicht korrekt beachtet **21.1**,367
lapis Ancyranus quid indicet **1**,377 381 387 **5**,69 77
Lucas evangelista de eo refert **5**,24 86 98–100 209 *439*
Manlius sub eo pilam obelisco imposuit **20.1**,82.10f.
mors **5**,160.34f.
dies **5**,55.39 *435*
dt. Eintrag **5**,136.41
mortem eclipsis Solis praenuntiavit **16**,225
mortis anno Sol rubuit **1**,260
mortis annus **16**,224
nativitas **13**,333–337
a Keplero computata **10**,[1]110.14–16 **102* **13**,320–322 355 **14**,16.5 39 46.128–131 **21.2,2**,486f.
a Rudolpho imperatore expetita **10**,[1]110.14–16 **102*
numismatica imago **5**,85 182f.
nummi cum eius effigie et Capricorni figura excusi **13**,299.163–165 352.516f.
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,488
Octavianus quando primus Augustus dictus est **5**,51
pax universalis **5**,88–91 143–145
puer erat contemptus **11.2**,59 **21.2,2**,414.18
res gestae **5**,48f. 50 232 257.35
testamentum **5**,180 *446*
tribunitia potestas **5**,89 144f. 338
Varum quinque legiones perdidisse quomodo acceperit **3**,9
Vergilius de eo **5**,316.36f.
Augustus I. ⟨Saxoniae Elector⟩ **11.2**,286 **21.2,2**,262 279
machina von Ramus **13**,221
Augustus ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
Augustus ⟨Luneburgensis-Brunsvicensis dux⟩
13,112.162 122.2 211.111
Berneggerus pro exemplaris *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* solutione gratias agit **18**,423
Clutenius exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum*
nondum solvit **18**,372
pro eo petit **18**,312 328
solvit **18**,395.4 402
Clutenius exspectat responsum **18**,339.33f. 359
epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **18**,423
Augustus ⟨Saxoniae Electoris frater⟩
1601 Rector declaratus est **14**,194.28
Augustus Philippus Ludovicus ⟨Neo-Palatinus Comes, Pfalzgraf⟩ **19**,297
Gymnasium in Sulzbach **19**,378f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,285
Aulber, … ⟨Doctor⟩
berichtet über Kepler **17**,125 126
Starhemberg über ihn **17**,180
Starhembergius de eo refert **17**,177

Aulber, Hans Ulrich ⟨Fürstl. Anwalt⟩ **12**,*332 f.*
Peinliche Clag gegen Katharina Kepler **12**,67–70 72–82 84–97 99 f.
Auracher, Wolff
Brief an Kepler **18**,325
nativitas **21.2,2**,214–218
erbeten **18**,325
Aurelius Orestes, Lucius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 126⟩ **5**,42
Aurelius Severus Alexander Mamaeus, M. ⟨imperator⟩ **5**,310 *457*
Ausonius, Decimus Magnus
consul anni 380 **5**,123
Epistulae **18**,343.92 *544*
Idyllia **5**,320 *458*
Aven Ezra → Abraham (ben Meir)
Avenrodan
pro Averroe a Copernico habitur **11.1**,28 **17**,9
von Kopernikus mit Averroes verwechselt **15**,*549*
Averroes **1**,102 **8**,93 **21.1**,326
Aristotelis de luna sententiam refert **4**,300 **7**,319
Aristotelis interpres **6**,286
cognomen Röesatus **12**,239
eum de hypothesium historia inspicere oportet **14**,334
exemplum de Mercurio dubium **20.1**,45.14 *567*
Herculis columnas destructas anno 1136 describit **20.1**,122
Mercurius in Sole visus **2**,265 **4**,83 96 *491 f.* **12**,239 **17**,9
paraphrasis in Ptolemaeum scripta **4**,*492* **15**,418 462
Copernicus Avenrodan pro eo habet **11.1**,28 **17**,9
Fehlzuweisung durch Kopernikus **15**,*549*
Ptolemaei astronomia solum computationi convenit, non rei **1**,130
Avianus, Wilhelm ⟨Professor Matheseos⟩ **18**,412
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **18**,374–382
papyros coemere pro Keplero debet **18**,415
papyros coemit **18**,417
prelum venale indicat **18**,408
Avicenna **16**,307
planetarum motores **3**,70 **7**,296
Avienus, Rufus Festus
fabulam de Aesculapio in caelum relato narravit **1**,219
Avo Isac Israel → Isaac ben Israel
Ayhin, … ⟨Doctor⟩ **18**,135
Azophi / Elzuphi(us) ⟨as-Sufi⟩ **11.2**,*515* **14**,298
aequinoctia **21.1**,318 319 363
Apianus eius librum edere voluit **15**,418 *549* **21.1**,326
exemplar Ingolstadii conflagratum **11.2**,311 **21.1**,326.F
liber de stellarum imaginibus Ingolstadii conflagratus **11.2**,311
librum eius Keplerus petit **15**,418 463
Solis locus **14**,296
Bab, David ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,324
Bachacius, Martin ⟨Rector Pragensis Academiae Carolinae⟩ **11.2**,333 **16**,300 307
aequinoctium **21.1**,319.F
baptisatio Friderici filii Kepleri **21.2,2**,36
Brief an Matthias von Mies **15**,199
Brief an Vlaveryn **15**,318
epistula Funkio scripta **15**,63
epistula Hofmano scripta **15**,169
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,15 f.
Horkyus de eo scribit **16**,268 270 280 312
Horkyus eum salutat **16**,302 306
liber eius in quo Garlandi tabulae sunt **21.1**,327
Nova von 1604 **15**,169
Odontius eum salutat **16**,396
Solem a macula tegi testatur **4**,93
stellam novam anni 1604 vidit **21.1**,282
Bachaczek → Bachacius
Bachius, … **16**,333
Bachmeirius, Wolfgang ⟨Pastor⟩ **19**,382 f.
ephemeriden anni 1625 calculavit **11.1**,222
epistulae Keplero scriptae **18**,350–353 440–444
Schickardum salutat **18**,322
Baco, Franciscus
letter written to him by Henry Wotton **18**,42 f.
Bacon, Rogerius → Rogerius Bacon
Bältz, Barbara ⟨Mutter⟩ **12**,82 87
Bältz, Barbara ⟨Tochter, verehel. Stahl⟩ **12**,87
Bältz, Georg **12**,86 f. *346 349*
Bagoas ⟨eunuchus⟩ **5**,92 95 186 f.
Bainbridgius, Johannes ⟨medicinae doctor, astronomiae professor⟩ **18**,229
Briefe an Kepler verschollen **18**,*516*
Procli Sphaera, Ptolemaei de Hypothesibus Planetarum liber singularis **18**,244 253.43–51 271.10 f. 386 *520 527* **20.1**,*574*
Bairhuber, Wolfgang **18**,139 179
Baisch, Johannes **13**,211
Bajazet → Bayezid
Bajezeth ⟨Solymanni imperatoris filius⟩
vertrieben von seinem Bruder Selim **11.2**,285
Balbierer, Georg **13**,369
Balbierer, Michael **14**,169

Balduinus, Fridericus **12**,*316 317 318 319f.*
distinctio actuum carnis Christi, naturalis et personalis **12**,54
Baldus, Camillus ⟨philosophus⟩ **16**,306
Balthasar → Evilmerodach
Barbara Sophia ⟨Brandenburgiae ducessa⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,170
Barbarus, Daniel
Vitruvii Pollionis De architectura libri decem cum commentariis Danielis Barbari **20.1**,82.31f. *569*
Barbavaria, Ludovicus ⟨Ordinarius Ecclesiae Mediolanensis⟩ **17**,375
elongationes planetarum quomodo supputat **17**,390–393
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,335f. 389–393
Kepleri errorem in Marte commissum detexit **11.1**,142 307 **17**,391 **18**,75
Barbier, Michael **19**,472
Bardili, Karl
Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,252
sidera signa futurorum sunt **12**,252 *415*
Bardus, Joannes ⟨Comes Vernii⟩ **21.2,1**,20 *471 472 488*
Widmung **21.2,1**,*470*.F
Barea Soranus, Quintus Marcius **5**,259
Barents, Willem **11.2**,*501* **12**,*427*
Expedition nach Norden **2**,*447*
Barlaam, Bernhard ⟨Calabrus⟩ **8**,140 *494* **21.2,1**,*484*.F
commentum in Ptolemaeum factum **16**,80 **21.2,1**,87
capitum titulis nihil respondet **21.2,1**,99
Keplerus Latine vertit **16**,79 164
Übersetzung ist verloren **16**,*420 430* **21.2,1**,*495*
textum ultimi capitis reiecit **21.2,1**,106
planetarum positiones **21.2,1**,92.45f.
Logistica **10**,[1]45 **15**,451 **21.2,1**,87
Barnim X. ⟨Pomeraniae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261
Baronius, Caesar **4**,89 **12**,34
Christi annus natalicius **16**,52
Annales Ecclesiastici **5**,20 30 59 135 151 *406 426 437 439* **12**,29 *310* **16**,248 *442*
census tempore Christi nativitatis **5**,177f.
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,212f. *432 448*
Christi annus natalicius **5**,331
Christi Geburtsjahr **5**,163
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,322 324
divisio apostolorum **5**,*457*
patrum ecclesiae et Dionysii Exigui de Christo nato suffragia colligit **1**,362
Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5**,309
Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5**,309
Rituale Romanum **5**,117
Sulpicii Quirini imperium **1**,379
Tertullianus **5**,78 *437*
Martyrologium Romanum restitutum **18**,122 *491*
Christi dies natalicius **5**,*440*
Bartholdus, … **16**,344.98
Bartholomaeus Romanus
Proteo militare **18**,366 387.23 *550*
Bartolus de Saxoferrato
Quaestiones **12**,94 *358*
Bartolus, Abraham **18**,*489*
proportiones planetarum harmonicas ex musica sumptas unde sciat **18**,109f. 111f.
Musica mathematica **6**,*477*.F
Bartschius, Fridericus **18**,422.20 **19**,231f. 238f. 240f. 242
contractum cum Tampachio iniit **18**,446
Kepleri *Ephemerides* Francofortum transportat **18**,437
Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coelestis quadripedalis ⟨cum Jacobo fratre⟩ **18**,231.12f. *516f.*
stellarum fixarum catalogus **10**,[2]138
Bartschius, Jacob **11.1**,*579* **11.2**,357 *475f. 516* **18**,245 391 439 **19**,232f. 256 262 286 395
ad Kepleri filiae baptismum venire debet **18**,429
appendix ad Tabulas Rudolphinas addita **10**,[1]255–[1]277 **19**,238 240 242
Berneggerum salutat, quamquam fessus est **18**,431
Berneggerus litteras ad eum dedit **18**,396 399
Berufsaussichten in Straßburg **19**,235f.
domum revertitur **18**,415
ephemerides ab eo calculatae **18**,417 429
epistulae Keplero scriptae **11.1**,461–465 **18**,231f. 363 365
epistulae Müllero scriptae **18**,394f. 404
Hilfe bei den Ephemeriden **18**,444
iter Pragam, Ratisponam, Lincium, Viennam ingreditur **19**,242
Kepleri Diatyposin seu Synopsin rettulit **18**,446
Kepleri filiam in matrimonium ducit **18**,404 411 412 413 418 425
Kepleri gener est **11.1**,306.2f. 354
Kepleri librorum exemplaria quomodo distribuat **19**,238f. 240f. 242
Kepleri mors
Ph. Müllero ab eo communicata **19**,231f. *497*
Wallenstein mitgeteilt **19**,182–185
Kepleri *Somnii* editionem curare voluit

11.2,319
Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* Malleolo dare debet **18**,418
Keplero epistulam scripsit **18**,385 408.13 409
Keplers Nachlaß in Empfang genommen **19**,243f.
Keplersche Familienpapiere von ihm verwahrt **19**,248
Keplerus ad eius *Ephemeriden* anno 1629 editam respondit **11.1**,306–308
Keplerus ex Berneggero de eo quaerit **18**,393f. *556*
Lauban
Übersiedlung **19**,238
wohnt in Sechs Stetten **19**,248
mortuus est **19**,265
Nachkommen **19**,*481*
nuptiarum descriptio **18**,421–423
pecunia ab eo deposita **18**,408 409 410 415
Philippus Landgravius eum invitat **18**,425
promotio **18**,414
Trauungsmatrikel **19**,391
Tychos Beobachtungen, verwahrt sie **19**,239
Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coelestis quadripedalis ⟨cum Friderico fratre⟩ **18**,231.12f. *516f.*
librum Keplero offerre voluit **18**,245.6f.
stellarum fixarum catalogus **10**,²138–²141 **18**,*517*
Motuum coelestium Ephemeris nova … supputata **10**,**119*
Tabulae Manuales Logarithmicae **19**,238 240f. 242
neu herausgegeben **9**,*467*
wie weit gedruckt bei Keplers Tod **19**,183 184
Uraniburgum Strasburgicum, sive … Ephemeris **11.1**,306 *580*
Bartschius, Jacob ⟨Jacobi pater⟩ **19**,391
Bartschius, Johann Jakob ⟨Jacobi filius⟩ **19**,239 241 242
bittet um Guthaben seines Großvaters bei der Stadt Steyr **19**,300
Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten **19**,294f. 298f.
Barwitius, Johannes ⟨Rudolphi imperatoris secretarius intimus⟩ **11.2**,*500* **15**,240 **19**,46 **20.1**,93.5
Herwarts Bemühung um Kepler **14**,198 210 214f. 216
in Brahei rebus agens **14**,113 145 146 147 148
Kepleri *Opticae* a Rudolpho imperatore impetrat donationem **15**,68
Kepleri *Opticam* Odontius ei offert **15**,221
Kepleri unicus in aula patronus est **14**,447
Keplero salarium annuntiavit **15**,140
Keplers *Bericht vom feurigen Triangul* von ihm angefordert **11.2**,67
Keplerus ei dedicat librum *De Iesu Christi vero anno natalitio* **1**,359
lunaria a Maestlino peti iubet **15**,15
Basilius Caesariensis
caeli terraeque materia **21.2,1**,181.38–43
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.9–12 .22 .32f. .35f. .40–46 183.1 .44 185.4f. .41f. .47f. 187.2 .23
Homiliae in Hexaemeron **4**,199 216 *499 500*
Basilius, … 17,101
Basilius, Daniel ⟨professor mathematicae⟩ **18**,287 288
Basilius, Johann Daniel **19**,197ff.
Bassantinus, Jacobus
Astronomia **15**,486 *555* **16**,182 231
Báthory, Andreas ⟨Cardinalis⟩ **14**,380
Báthory, Sigismund ⟨Transylvaniae princeps⟩ **13**,237 *384* **21.2,2**,443.34
Christianis se iunxit contra Turcas **1**,324 *481f.*
insignia **13**,*385*
nativitas seu genesis **18**,196.28 **21.2,2**,421
dies natalis **14**,333
Fabricius eam habere cupit **14**,255 341 377
Keplero Herberstenius eam tradit **14**,432
Transsylvaniae imperium Rudolpho reddidit **13**,231.483 *410*
Báthory, Stephan ⟨Poloniae rex⟩ **8**,260
genesin eius Fabricius habere cupit **14**,380 434
Bauer, Michael **19**,294
Bauhinus, Caspar
Theatrum anatomicum **15**,339 *540*
Baumgartner, … 18,90f.
Bayer, Andreas **14**,166
Bayer, Hans ⟨Mautner in Linz⟩ **19**,78f. 80 81
Bayer, Johannes
agricolis effigiem crucis in Cygno notam esse monet **1**,297
stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
litteras de ea ad Welserum scripsit **1**,308f. *481*
Uranometria **16**,41 **17**,7 257.54f. 270 279.44f.
Eridani stellae „in extremo fluminis“ positio **10**,²134
Pleiades **10**,²131.40*f.*
Serpentis stellas descripsit **1**,219 221 *476*
stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
quid de ea sentiat **1**,298 308f. *480*
stellae duae quas non pinget **11.1**,232.F
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert **10**,²138
Bayezid I. ⟨Turcarum Monarcha⟩ **11.2**,203

Beatus, Honorius ⟨doctor⟩ **16**,307
Becker, David
Brief an Kepler **18**,431f.
Brief Wallensteins an ihn **18**,426
Becker, Matthias ⟨typographus⟩ **17**,45 *457*
Beckius, Johannes **18**,246
eum quod Keplerus non retinuit, Schickardus miratur **18**,245
mappam mundi an excudat **18**,261 275
quid Keplerus de eius facultatibus quaerat **18**,278
Beda Venerabilis **15**,470.39 **16**,42 **21.1**,409
aera Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae pertinuit **5**,121
Anatolium aequinoctium vernum attribuisse ad diem 22. Martis refert **5**,355
anni initium **4**,87 **5**,228
annorum numerationem Dionysii Exigui sequitur **5**,283
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat:*dt. Eintrag* **5**,197
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,212
Christi annus natalicius **5**,193 197 *439*
Christi dies conceptionis **5**,118 197
Christi dies resurrectionis **5**,323
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,304f. 322 368f.
Christus quando praedicare coeperit **1**,362
commentarius vetus ad eum scriptus **20.1**,56 60
computatio initii imperii Augusti **5**,105 193
Dionysii Exigui aera erronea est **5**,123
eclipsis anni 664 **2**,255
epistula synodalis prima **4**,88
Hebraicam linguam novit **21.2,1**,116.45
Johannis Baptistae conceptionis et nativitatis computatio **5**,116
Johannis Baptistae dies natalicius **5**,195
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.-14 117.4
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34
Chronicon sive de sex huius saeculi aetatibus **5**,*426*
De celebratione Paschae sive de aequinoctio vernali **5**,*426 459 461f.*
paschalis dies fixus in ecclesia Gallicano **5**,*457*
De mundi coelestis terrestrisque constitutione **4**,83 84 *490*
De ratione temporum **5**,369 *426 456* **21.1**,383
Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1**,353
cyclus epactarum eingeführt **21.1**,388
De rerum natura
aequinoctiorum rationem ignorat **21.1**,323f.
Epistola ad Wicthedum
aequinoctium **21.1**,323.30 395
aus Anatolio erklärt **21.1**,388
hin- und hergeschoben **21.1**,386
welches Anatolius beobachtet hat **21.1**,364 *665*
Anatolium excusat **21.1**,323.F
Dionysius Exiguus **21.1**,392
Mondphasen ab Abend gezählt **21.1**,383
Hexaemeron **21.2,1**,181.6 *529*
Historia ecclesiastica
Ostern am Abend angefangen **21.1**,*666*
Ostern, ob am Abend angefangen **21.1**,383
pascha, wann das ist **21.1**,387
Beier, Wolfgang ⟨evangelischer Prediger⟩ **18**,406.71 *560*
Bellarmin, Robertus **18**,341.47 **19**,333
Belotus, Johannes **11.2**,*512*
Urteil über Finsternis **11.2**,292
Belsazar → Evilmerodach
Belvisius, … ⟨doctor⟩ **16**,307
Bembus, Petrus **16**,399
Benck, … ⟨Fähnrich⟩ **17**,132
Benedictus, Johannes Baptista **15**,359
Benedictus, Laurentius **17**,91
Berckha, Heinrich Wolf von Howora **19**,282
Berenice ⟨Herodis Magni filia⟩ **5**,308.11
Beringer, Michael **17**,359
nativitas **21.2,2**,91 403 404
Berkh, Magdalena Katharina **19**,282 285
Bernardus Claravallensis **17**,32
Christus quando praedicare coeperit **1**,362
Bernegger, Janus **16**,318
Bernegger, Matthias **18**,36.10 70 370 371 410 411 412 **19**,352
Ammanii debitum **17**,219
arthritis gravis **18**,245
Crusio bene cupit **17**,181
Crusium adiuvat **17**,220
epistula Augusto Luneburgensi-Brunsvicensi duci scripta **18**,423
epistula Clutenio scripta **18**,329f.
epistula Hebenstreitto scripta **18**,337
epistula Memhardo scripta **17**,21f.
epistula Schickardi ei scripta **17**,420
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **18**,41 43 62 71 75 136f. 143 174–176 180f. 237f. 277f. 285f. 294f. 310f. 311f. 320f. 336f. 353f. 385f. 393f. 394 399–402 404 418 430f. 446
epistulae a Schickardo ei scriptae **18**,68 74 83 236f. 364 **19**,394f.
epistulae ad Crusium perferendae occasionem obtulit **18**,77

epistulae Bartschio scriptae **18**,393 **19**,235f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **18**,139 155 177f. 179f. 187f. 239 267f. 280f. 299f. 328f. 338f. 359f. 364 372f. 395f. 396 413f. 416 421–423 439
epistulae Schickardo scriptae **18**,363f. 365
Kepleri effigiem sculptori tradet **18**,46
Kepleri effigiem Seussius ab eo petat **18**,95
Kepleri *Messekunst* emit **17**,192
Kepleri mortem filio communicat **19**,235
Kepleri observationes Remo Quietano dedit **18**,31
Kepleri responsum exspectat **17**,227
Keplers *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii responsio*, beim Druck geholfen **5**,*415*
Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi*, beim Druck geholfen **5**,*412 414*
Keplers *De anno natali Christi*, beim Druck geholfen **5**,*414*
melius valet **17**,228
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,351f.
Remus Quietanus eum allocutus est **17**,337
scheda ad Crusium missa **17**,221
Schickardus responsum exspectat **17**,418
Idolum Lauretanum **18**,177 299 *506 525 533*
Bernegger, Susanna **18**,431.28
Bernhardus Sylvestris
stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt **1**,173
Berno ⟨von Reichenau⟩
Musica **16**,59
Berosus
luna semignea est **2**,201 202
bei Stobaeus zu finden **2**,*450*
Babyloniaca **5**,386 *432 454 464* **11.2**,309 **13**,207 **16**,63.36 67 68 **21.2,1**,*514 523*
Aegyptiacae expeditionis mentionem non facit **21.2,1**,270.3
Aegyptiorum regem appellat satrapam Babyloniae **21.2,1**,250.36f.
annos a Noah numeravit usque ad Sardanapalum **21.2,1**,115.9f.
Belochus rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,134.33
Cyrus rex **5**,270
anno sui regni septemdecimo e Persia egressus est **21.2,1**,278.2–4 .6f. .20f.
Babylonem est adortus **21.2,1**,279.1f.
Nabonnedum obsedit **21.2,1**,279.31f.
diluvium describit **21.2,1**,114.36f. *526*
Evilmaroduchus rex **21.2,1**,273.4f. .17f.
Evilmerodach regem appellat Evilmaroduchum **21.2,1**,271.22f.
feminae post diluvium geminos, interdum trigeminos pariunt **21.2,1**,125.2–4
Flavius Iosephus eum allegat **21.2,1**,275.7
Iromus rex Tyri **21.2,1**,278.38
Labassardach vel Balthasar rex e medio sublatus **21.2,1**,148.4
Labynetus id est Nabonnedus non est filius Nitocridis **21.2,1**,279.7
Nabonnadii anni imperii **16**,65
Nabonnedus rex **21.2,1**,276.30f. .42f. 279.3f. .16f.
Nabonnidus rex **21.2,1**,148.44f. 149.23f. .28 267.17 .27
Nabopollasar rex **21.2,1**,249.38 .41 268.6f.
Nabopollasaris satrapa in Aegypto constitutus defecit **21.2,1**,252.12f.
Nabuchodonosor
captivos Iudaeos Babylonem abducit **21.2,1**,144.44
munit Babylonem **21.2,1**,268.30
quando rex factus sit **21.2,1**,255.16f.
regnavit annos 43 **21.2,1**,271.25 .33
res gestae **21.2,1**,253.8–12 .19f. .32–35 .37f. .46f. 254.24–28 268.7–10
uxor eius ex Medis oritur **21.2,1**,252.18f.
Neci Pharaonis exitus **21.2,1**,145
Nergilsarezar **21.2,1**,148.47f.
Niriglissorosorus et Laborosardacus **21.2,1**,276.8–11
Pseudo-Berosus → Annius Viterbensis
Berthold, Georg **19**,180
Berthold, Jakob **19**,117
Beschn, Johann von **19**,398
Besold, Christophorus **15**,170 **19**,371 385
ab astrologia abhorret **15**,131
ad thermas profectus est **17**,230
adiuvat in Katharinae Keplerae causa forensi **17**,184 196 355f. 359
epistula ei mittenda an sit **17**,236
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,492f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,130f. 316f. **17**,275 282f. 313 355f. 359f. 420f. **18**,95f. 114f. 122 270
Übersetzung eines nicht edierten Briefes **12**,*354*
exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* petit **15**,72
exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* distribuit **15**,130 132
exemplaria *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* tradidit **18**,336
fama de eo prolata **18**,245
Hafenreffero patri exemplar *Opticae* Kepleri pertulit **15**,129
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers seine Unterstützung **12**,*324 326 329f. 358*
Keplero epistulam scribere vult **17**,191
Keplerum salutat **18**,59
Keplerus ei de cometa primo anni 1618 scripsit

17,280
nativitas **21.2,2**,87
rumor de eius conversione sparsus **18**,270
Schallenbergius eius mentionem facit **17**,210
Schallenbergius litteras ei mittendas Keplero dat **17**,224
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero ioco habet **18**,183
Schickardus apud eum quiddam inquirere debet **18**,261.32–34
Schickardus eius effigiem exsculpsit **17**,280
Schickardus eum in Keplerum adiuvando audire vult **17**,310
Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit **18**,87.13 *484*
theses astronomicae ab eo defendendae **11.2**,332 337 *475* **13**,39
Zusammenhang mit Rosenkreuzern **17**,*484*
De novo orbe conjectanea **17**,283.14f. 313.4 *495*
Crusius de libro respondere vult **17**,330f.
De verae philosophiae fundamento, Discursus **17**,282.4 *495*
Bessarion ⟨Cardinalis⟩ **17**,318
Bethlen, Gabor ⟨princeps Transsylvaniae⟩ **17**,415.9 .24 *516* **18**,26.754
Ungariam occupat **18**,26.773
Beust, Joachim von
Lectura in titulum digesti veteris de iure-iurando **12**,74 *341*
Beutelspacher, Benedikt **12**,73–77 79–82 92 97–99 *339*
Beyer, Johannes → Bayer, Johannes
Beyer, Johannes Hartmann ⟨medicus⟩ **7**,7
Canon areae segmentorum circuli **17**,225 *486*
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,178f. **17**,186 224–227
errorem in Stereometriae germanica versione detexit **9**,*528f.* **17**,186 224.3f. *480*
Medium Conicum **9**,120 222 *536*
Logistica decimalis **17**,105 *467*
Stereometriae Inanium nova et facilis ratio **9**,*525*
virgā planimetrā cum calculo molestissimo utitur **9**,120
Beyer, Tobias ⟨typographus⟩ **4**,98
Beyhel, … **19**,461
Beza, Theodor **5**,340 **12**,*319* **16**,242
Novum Testamentum edidit **18**,258.37f. *523*
Quirinii census **5**,302
Annotationes maiores in Novum Domini nostri Jesu Christi Testamentum **5**,*456*
Les pseaumes de David (cum Maroto editi) **17**,100f. *466*
Bianchi → Blancus
Bibliander, Theodor
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.23
Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 59⟩ **5**,41
Bidembachius, Johannes ⟨Abbatis Bebenhusae filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,291
Bidembachius, Wilhelm ⟨Doctor, Württembergischer Oberrat⟩ **17**,356 359 421 **19**,370
besitzt Nepers und Ursinus' Werke **18**,235
exspectatur **18**,235
kann Briefe an Kepler übermitteln **18**,229 230
Kepleri *Discurs* a Schickardo accepit **18**,121
Keplerum salutat **18**,185
Spiram (nach Speyer) vocatus est **18**,271
Bienewitz → Apian
Bilderbeck, Henricus a **17**,172
Bilfinger, Ludwig **12**,96
Biller ⟨familia⟩ **12**,235 *427*
Billi (Bylli), Hildebrand **18**,447.24 **19**,237 396 397 399
Billi, Maria **19**,397
Binder, Christoph **16**,240 *465*
Binder, Georg ⟨Kepleri sororis maritus⟩ **18**,85 86.3 439 *484* **19**,370f. 374
Binder, Margarethe ⟨Kepleri soror⟩ **18**,243.41 284.97 .101 289.13 .31 290.51 321.10 335.3 422.23 .38 446.21 *518* **19**,370f.
berichtet Kepler von der Hexereianklage **17**,154 155
Bildung **12**,73 76
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12**,72 88 *324f. 344 350 360*
Binsfeld, Petrus **12**,89 *324 353*
Birgita → Brigitta
Birgius → Byrgius
Bironius, Carolus de Gontaut **11.2**,289
Bischoffin, …
obiit **17**,239
Bitnerus, … **16**,111
Bitorf, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,355
Bitschius, Casparus ⟨Academiae Argentiniensis Rector⟩ **18**,422 431 **19**,235
Bittner, Regina **19**,302
Blaeuw, Willem Janszoon → Jansonius, Gulielmus
Blanchinus, Johannes
doctrina astrologica **17**,341 353
tabulae **21.1**,235
Blanckh → Planck
Blancus de Alerani, Vincentius ⟨comes⟩
de gente vitaque sua narrat **17**,316f.

epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae **17**,160–168 288–291 321–328 351–355 413f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,152f. 160 271f. 316–320 339–342 412f.
nativitas **17**,162–168 288 **21.2,2**,413f.
a Keplero explicatur **17**,321–325
expetit **17**,152 160 271
Parere intorno alli caratteri, che sono sopra il manico del coltello di S. Pietro **17**,412.10 428.68 *516*
Tengnagelii de libro iudicium **17**,435.19–24
Blebelius, Thomas
Pragae longitudo **16**,296
Bleimeister, … ⟨librorum conglutinator⟩ 18,56
Blossia, Anna ⟨virgo⟩ 18,292 294 296
Blossius, Johann ⟨mathematicus, Annae patruus⟩ 12,*416* **18**,292.125 **19**,325 377
Blossius, Johann Sebastian ⟨Sebastiani filius⟩ 12,253 *416*
Blossius, Sebastian ⟨medicinae professor⟩ 12,*416* **18**,292 294
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12**,253f.
Blotius, Hugo 14,95 97 107
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **14**,160f. 188f.
Boccaccius, Vincentius ⟨Baumeister⟩ 18,383 406 **19**,263
Bockenhofer, Joachim ⟨bibliopola⟩ 18,311
Bocskay, Stephan ⟨Transsilvaniae princeps⟩ 11.2,289 **15**,148 486
Bodenius, … ⟨Agent in Prag⟩ 15,64
Bodinus, Johannes 12,*324*
Augustus habe didrachmos aureos gemünzt **9**,249.39–42
de insulis **2**,128
Goldmünze Vespasians **9**,250
Hispanos perisse in supremis montium iugis refert **2**,125
Kritik an Archimedes' Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichts **9**,268
politica digressio de tribus medietatibus **6**,186–204
Solis ad tropicorum devenienti vigor **13**,361
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
Verbote des französischen Königs bei Goldverwendung **9**,247.36
De Daemonomania magorum **12**,94 *358*
De Republica libri VI **6**,186–204
beruft sich auf Candalla **9**,264
daß die Menschen schrumpfen **9**,255.33–36
Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen **9**,259 *541*
Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem **2**,*447* **6**,222 **13**,*421*
annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacentium numerus **21.2,1**,114.19–27
Apryis sive Ophrei nomen **21.2,1**,115.12f.
Babylonicae monarchiae anni **21.2,1**,130.26
Chaldaeos esse antiquissimam gentem probat **21.2,1**,128.26–129.12 *526*
contra Monarchias quattuor scribit **21.2,1**,111.40 *525*.28
de Dario rege errat **21.2,1**,148.10–22
mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit **21.2,1**,123.24 124.3–12
Universae Naturae Theatrum **4**,*496* **9**,*542*
beruft sich auf Candalla **9**,264
fluiditas und humiditas **4**,143
Bömler, Georg
nativitas **21.2,2**,305
Bössner, Johann Ulrich 19,306
Boethius, Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus 4,203 **6**,401 *464 533* **16**,86
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pollicetur **18**,86 91
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittit **18**,113
intervalla harmonica **15**,238
libri pretium **18**,117
„quartam" appellat harmoniam minimam **14**,60 74
Arithmetica
de harmoniis **16**,36 115 141 142
De institutione musica **6**,*477*.F *537* **15**,376.57 389 449 **21.2,1**,*480*.F
cantūs toni **21.2,1**,26 27
chordarum numerus et nomina **21.2,1**,30 *491*
litterae in cantūs diagrammate adhibitae **21.2,1**,28
tonos ut Alypius distinguit **21.2,1**,25
Boëthus 1,277 278
Böttiger (Bötticher), Otto 19,292
Bolliger, Ulrich ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,75
Bollinger, Ulrich 12,225
Bolnia, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,376
Bon, Nicolaus 19,348
Bonaventura 17,319
Bonifacius VII. ⟨Papa⟩ 11.2,152
Bonifacius ⟨episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus⟩ 11.2,152
Boninus, Petrus Maria ⟨scriptor musicus⟩
de Guidone Aretino **21.2,1**,24
Bossio, Aegidius de 12,94 *358*
Bossius, … 14,212
Bossius, Joannes Stephanus 18,331
ad Guldinum venit **18**,330
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,357f.
Galilaeus eum Keplero commendat **18**,308f.
Maestlini *Theses* emere cupit **18**,322

Bothuelius, Bothwell ⟨James Hepburn⟩ **21.2,2**,491 492
Brändelius, … **16**,333
Brahe, Cäcilia (verh. Sparre) **19**,194
Brahe, Christina ⟨Tychonis filia⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,369
Brahe, Elisabetha ⟨Tychonis filia⟩ **14**,225.72 **19**,194 206
enixa est **14**,189 190
Hochzeit **14**,170
nativitas **21.2,2**,370
nuptiae **14**,168
sponsalia **14**,185
Brahe, Eric **8**,268 *503*
nativitas **21.2,2**,231 f.
Brahe, Georg ⟨Tychonis filius⟩ **19**,260 274 356 363 366 367 387
begegnet Kepler mit Verdächtigungen **19**,194 f. 206
Brief an Kepler **18**,286–288
Briefe Keplers an ihn **18**,254–257 292 f. 361–363
hält fest an dem mit Tengnagel 1604 geschlossenen Vertrag **19**,206 f. 208
Kepler rechtfertigt sich **19**,194
Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm **19**,191 f. 202 f.
Nachforschungen nach den Beobachtungen Brahes **19**,285–287
Tabulae Rudolphinae
Änderungsvorschläge am Entwurf des Titelbildes **19**,216 f.
verlangt Verkaufssperre **19**,225
Widmung **19**,222 f.
Wortführer der Erben Brahes **19**,197 ff. 205 ff. 208 f. 209 f. 212 ff. 226 f.
Brahe, Magdalena ⟨Tychonis filia⟩ **19**,194
nativitas **21.2,2**,369
Brahe, Otho **19**,339
Brahe, Sophia ⟨Tychonis filia⟩ **18**,293 **19**,194
Brahe, Sophia ⟨Tychonis soror⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,369
Brahe, Tycho **6**,9 289 *463* **8**,9 12 **13**,300 **19**,193 194 217 221 274 278 f. 339 **20.1**,287 355 435 **21.2,1**,445.3 *510*.36 *511*.11 .39
Abbildungen
für die *Tabulis Rudolphinis* nicht gebraucht **18**,292 f.
Schicksal der Holzstöcke **18**,287 f.
aequatio temporis
procedat circa eam quomodo **10**,[I]89 [I]90
quid in ea negligat **14**,125
aequinoctia **4**,26 **10**,[I]240 **21.1**,319 320 362
bis eodem die observata **2**,134
momenta eorum observavit **3**,409
principium eorum ubi ponendum sit **10**,[I]119
aestatis longitudo **21.1**,316 *640*
aestimatoria facultas veterum **2**,124
aethera materiatum esse dubitat **7**,54 *576*
amicitia cum Petro Wok de Rosenberg habita **4**,10
anni siderii longitudinem per Venerem determinavit **7**,213
Arcturi locus et Virginis spicae locus **15**,92
astrologia **21.2,2**,*630*
Br. kritisiert sie stark **4**,125 f.
directiones astrologicae **16**,387
directiones inveniendi modus **14**,221.103 **17**,353 **21.2,2**,430 433 496.38
Keplerus eum Blanco aperire debet **17**,339
domuum octogonaria divisio **15**,446.103 487
eam quatenus contempserit **10**,[I]41
in libris suis eam parvi fecit **14**,247
rationes in ea non sunt quaerendae **21.2,2**,496
sein Verhältnis zu ihr **21.2,2**,*575 f.*
Virdungus sententiae eius subscribit **15**,35
bibliotheca propria
a Rudolpho imperatore emitur **15**,38.264
Kepler schlägt ihre Katalogisierung vor **19**,203
Nonii liber in ea exstabat **15**,387
Brandtwein aus roten Rosenblättern destilliert **4**,247
caelum, nur einer **4**,189
calculatio abbreviata ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ **7**,8 *574*
Calendarium Gregorianum **21.1**,351
Canis minoris ab Aldebaran distantia **3**,127.3
Capricorni stellam in eius cauda positam observavit **20.1**,137
chasma ex terrae sulphureitate provenit **14**,381
Christmanni obiectiones **14**,385 f.
chymiam et mathesin simul egit **6**,399
Clavio anno 1600 scripsit **2**,248 257.M
Clavius opera eius nondum vidit **15**,293
Cleomedem in observationibus constrinxit **2**,133
cometa anni 1577
caudae curvatura **2**,231 278 389 *dt. Eintrag* **4**,60
caudam a Venere illuminari dixit **2**,231 **14**,398 **17**,365.75–78 *510*
circularem motum ei assignavit **1**,250
cometa anni 1580 **1**,273 306 **4**,121 f.
cometa anni 1582 **17**,151 *475*

cometa anni 1585 **1**,273
cometae **17**,364
e via lactea eos efformari putat **4**,303
cometae supra lunam sunt **8**,225 *457f.* **20.1**,86f.
cometarum caudae a Sole formatae **8**,227
cometarum incurvationem parallaxin esse putavit **14**,416
cometarum lumen **1**,274 **2**,232
cometarum motus **17**,372
cometarum observatio **11.2**,270
cometis circularem motum assignavit **1**,250 **8**,138 347 348f. *458 494*
sed non perfecte **8**,367
coniunctio magna anni 1563 **11.2**,236
contubernium eius studiosorum astronomiae frigidissimis noctibus vita quosdam deseruit **1**,298
Copernico obicit mundum sic immensum esse non concinnum **1**,232 234 236 **17**,16.19
Copernicum quatenus secutus sit **3**,75 **20.1**,61
Craigi lis cum eo facta **20.1**,85–87
delectatus est abituros retinendo **11.2**,335
destillator eius Georgius **14**,189
Destillierer in sein Haus aufgenommen **14**,170.20f.
diei tempus, a quo politice numerat, in dubio ponitur **15**,333–335
Kepleri responsio **15**,342 459
eclipses **13**,306
computandi methodus **14**,300–304 436.27–40
computationem eius Keplerus sequitur **15**,457f.
digitos observandi modus **2**,299
Herwarti de eis desiderata **14**,198–200
Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen **14**,199 **15**,415f.
observandi methodus **2**,315
„pragmatia deliquii lunae“ **14**,76–78 138.64 *466*
tempora annotandi modi **2**,312.34
eclipsis lunae anni ignoti **2**,246.37–39
eclipsis lunae anni 1569 **2**,239
eclipsis lunae anni 1572 **21.1**,13
eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1**,15–17 158 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **21.1**,116 159 160
fortasse ex Maestlino eius quantitatem transsumpsit **21.1**,23 117 141
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta **21.1**,112 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1**,27
eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1**,107
eclipsis lunae anni 1587 **21.1**,29
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **2**,239f. 319 **11.1**,203 *576* **15**,255 **21.1**,31–34 144 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta **21.1**,35–37
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta **21.1**,34 159 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta **21.1**,40 121f. 158 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta **21.1**,38f. 125 152 159 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1594 **21.1**,41 159
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili facta **2**,313 **21.1**,43f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta **21.1**,45 158
eclipsis lunae anni 1596 **21.1**,45f. 158
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta **21.1**,52 159
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta **13**,279 323 **21.1**,47 48 50 51 124 142
eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **21.1**,53 54 159
eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **2**,317 **4**,30 **21.1**,56 118 140 159 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1602 **4**,31 **21.1**,59
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta **2**,319 **21.1**,60 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta **2**,349 **21.1**,64 159 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta **21.1**,66 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta **21.1**,67 159
eclipsis lunae anni 1607 **21.1**,69
eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta **21.1**,70
eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta **21.1**,72 159
eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta **21.1**,72 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1612 **21.1**,73 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1616 **21.1**,77 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta **21.1**,80 158 159 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta **21.1**,84 158 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta **21.1**,89f. 159 160
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta **21.1**,87f. 160
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 **2**,256.16f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **2**,257.11f.
dubitat, ne ea Solem totum texerit **2**,248 257.8
Rechnung korrigiert **11.2**,283
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **2**,258
adolescens observavit **2**,257.M
calculavit **11.2**,285

eclipsis Solis anni 1590 calculata **2**,341.36–38 344.13
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **2**,259.35 325f. 354 **10**,[1]225 [1]227.5f. **21.1**,191
eam observavit **13**,279f. 323f. **14**,96 **21.1**,192
observatio ad eum missa **21.1**,185
eclipsis Solis anni 1599 **2**,350.22f. **21.1**,180 200
eclipsis Solis anni 1600 **2**,360 *402* **14**,148 159
eclipsis Solis anni 1601 **2**,248
eclipsis Solis anni 1605
wie sie verlaufen wird **11.2**,115
epigrammata ab eo facta **14**,97f.
epistulae ab eo conscriptae
Blotio **14**,101
Herwarto ab Hohenburg **14**,149f.
Hoffmanno **14**,108f. 109f. 112
Iessenio **14**,112–114
Keplero **3**,191.29–32 **8**,43.20–22 *481* **13**,197–202 **14**,89–98 107f. 145–149
excerpta unius hic data **13**,279f. 322f.
Maestlino **2**,326 **13**,204f. **21.1**,192
Peucero **1**,119f. **13**,276 *411*
Rindschattio **14**,117f.
Rosenkrantzio **14**,116
Rothmanno de suo mundi systemate scriptae **20.1**,77 78f. *476*
Ernesti archiducis dies natalis **21.2,2**,248
experimentum globo bombardico peractum **7**,82f. **15**,99 **16**,191
refutatur **15**,184 241 245f. **16**,196–199
Fabricius ei computandam nubium altitudinem communicavit **15**,120
Galilaeus simul eum accusat et eo utitur **17**,362
geneses potentatum, qui gubernant publica fata **4**,33.6
gens eius nobilissima **8**,268 334
globus caelestis **1**,219 *476* **8**,177 **13**,164 292 307.107ff. 332 **20.1**,91.22
sculpendi circumstantia **13**,341
Gregorianische Kalenderreform gelobt **21.1**,363
Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius eum ad aemulationem stimulavit **1**,307
Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius in stellarum longitudine ab eo differt **11.1**,25
Henrici III. Galliae regis nativitas **21.2,2**,255
heredes **10**,[1]5 **11.1**,10 78.19 **14**,283 399 **15**,47.22 **17**,244.38
↔ Tengnagelius
ad editionem *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* quid contribuant et recipiant **18**,311 319 320f. 337 360.17f.
eis Keplerus obligatus est **17**,211 257 328
Ferdinando imperatore *Tabulas Rudolphinas* dedicant **10**,[1]9f.
Keplers Abmachungen mit ihnen **19**,190–193
Rhodii de eis sententia **18**,454
simultates Kepleri cum eis habitae **14**,304 **15**,37.208f.
hereditatem eius ut Keplerus curet, optatur **14**,195
dt. Eintrag **14**,196
hermeticus est astronomus **6**,435.32
horologium **2**,313 **4**,45
adhibetur **2**,314 316 317f.
instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum*: instrumenta astronomica Brahei
Iovem incolas habere putat Keplero referente **4**,307
Islandia de insula, quid narret **11.2**,332
ex relatu Odduro Einarssono episcopo islandico recensuit **11.2**,334 335 336 *520*
Kepler nach Böhmen gerufen **14**,171f.
Kepler nach Prag gerufen **17**,432
Kepler verspricht ihm Diskretion **19**,48
Kepleri altercatio cum eo de eclipsi acta **2**,360
Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Braheum facienda **19**,37–41
Brahei notae **19**,41
Kepleri Elegia in eius obitum scripta **12**,234–238
versus sex excerpti **21.2,1**,445.31–38
Kepleri proposita, quid ad ea respondit **19**,44–47
Kepleri *Somnium* partim apud eum fingitur **11.2**,321f.
Kepleri uxor pecuniam ab eo expetit **14**,185
Keplero in *Optice* quatenus scribendi occasionem praebuerit **2**,8f.
Keplero quemadmodum observationes suas porrigat **14**,173
Keplerum ad Martis theoriam elaborandam adhortatur **14**,130f.
Keplerum Bohemiam vocare vult **14**,128
Keplerum Bohemiam vocat **14**,145–147 151 153f.
Keplerum Deus fataliter Braheo adiunxit **14**,203.19f.
Keplerum recommendat **19**,48f.
Keplerus eum laudat **2**,7 **4**,41.33 **10**,[1]41 **11.2**,335 **20.1**,87
Keplerus quibus in punctis ab eo discedat **17**,243
Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **14**,165.170–176 203
Kleidung auf Abbildung **19**,216
Leonis cordis locus **3**,170

librorum eius catalogus a Keplero conscriptus **20.1**,91–95
Limnaei de eo sententia **13**,207f.
locorum catalogus **10**,[1]94
luna **20.1**,357
↔ *hic infra* Tabulae Lunares
a Venere eam illuminari credidit **2**,223 242
aequantem etiam in luna adhibuit **14**,176
aequatio annua **7**,409 *601*
aequatio maxima **11.1**,13f. 408 **14**,122.100f. **20.1**,209.43–210.6 .45f.
aequatio menstrua temporanea **7**,350 **10**,[1]170 [1]172 [1]173
dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit **10**,[1]177f.
quanta sit maxima **7**,351 457
aequatio temporis **11.2**,259 **21.2,2**,471
a Braheo abiecta **17**,161
partem omisit **11.1**,21
quae sola in eius calculatione respiciunt **14**,416
aequationes eius semper videbantur menstruae **10**,[1]181
aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14**,122f.
apogaei motus **11.1**,142 *574*
circellus cum motu duplici pro calculo adhibitus **18**,22
curriculi restitutio **11.2**,270
diameter apparens **11.1**,19f. **14**,207
semidiameter **11.1**,57
diameter apparens lunae novae minor diametro plenae est **11.2**,364
diametrum apparentem anno 1592 observavit **2**,299 **18**,34.127–35.129
distantia a terra data **2**,341 **7**,281 **11.1**,20 **14**,122.90 **16**,231
eccentricitas **20.1**,211
eccentricitas quanta ei sit **14**,122.87f.
Fabricius quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat **15**,59.33f. 380.157–160
hypothesin priorem et posteriorem habuit **14**,238
hypothesis **16**,229
imperfectiones residuae **17**,161
in proximo plenilunio anni 1600 eclipsin Sol patietur **14**,108
inaequalitas secunda seu evectio **11.1**,15
inaequalitatis menstruae hypotheses a Kepleri hypothesibus quomodo differant **7**,466f.
Keplerus quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat **14**,120–126 161–165 184 283.41–50 390–392 **15**,15.15–19 16.10 23.236–238 135f. **17**,17 **18**,189.35f. .40f.
Longomontani obiectiones **15**,42–45 **16**,282f.
theoriam eius a Keplero immutatam esse Cruegero displicuit **18**,189.39–41
latitudo **2**,343 351 **4**,50 **10**,[1]170 [1]190 **11.1**,17 **18**,273 **20.1**,351
locus eius anno 1600 in Geminis positus **21.1**,139
magnitudo in eclipsibus apparens quintā parte imminuta **2**,8 48 221f. 248 *399* **10**,**10* **11.1**,20 **11.2**,115 270.29–35 307 **13**,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323 339f. **14**,124f. 339.82–89 413.177–182 *497* **15**,98f.
motus diurnus **20.1**,217
motus horarius **2**,329 331 332 341 **4**,47 48 **15**,52 **20.1**,212.38 213 215 216 337 **21.1**,33f.
motus qua ratione colligat **7**,184
Neumond und goldene Zahl **21.1**,393
nodus imaginarius **14**,245f.
observationes **2**,194 **7**,409
observationes Brahei Herwartus ventilat **14**,16–20
parallaxes in quadris observatae **11.1**,20 141
perigaea positio anno 1605 **2**,221
Praetorius quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat **15**,336–338
proportio ad terrae corpus computata **11.2**,421
quaestiones octo de lunae theoria eius expressae **15**,397–401
dt. Eintrag **15**,375
Kepleri adnotationes **15**,401–404
Kepleri responsio **15**,458–462
Praetorii textus typis expressus **15**,*552f.*
Praetorius eas scripsit **15**,408 *547*
Rechnung **21.1**,421
tabula semidiametros lunae exhibens **2**,248 249
umbrae semidiameter **2**,349.14f.
variatio ⟨Tychonica⟩ **3**,252 **7**,321f. 324 463 **10**,[1]173 [1]174 [1]206 [1]227.36 **56* **11.1**,16 79 96 140f. 244 **11.2**,422 **14**,124.188–200 138 391 392 **15**,80 344 345 **17**,302 **20.1**,352 353 380f.
ab observatis dissidet **17**,170 178
excerpendi via **10**,[1]182f.
explicatur a Keplero **10**,[1]178f.
in horariis motibus computandis **20.1**,213.17–24
Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur **11.1**,473
maxima quanta sit **18**,23 29
quid sit **17**,171
quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus dis-

tribuenda sit **18**,17–23
via ex epicyclorum assumptione tortuosa fit **3**,75
luscus est **21.1**,11
Maestlini de cometis hypothesin examinat **8**,40
Maestlino instrumentum aeneum utilissimum dono dedit **13**,268
Marius in sein Haus aufgenommen **14**,170.19f.
Mars
aequationes **14**,204
apogaei motus annuus **20.2**,107.39f. 221.30f.
apogaeum ubi invenerit **3**,110f. 198.34 **20.2**,551 573
distantiae a Sole datae **20.2**,551–557
eccentricitas **3**,77 **14**,241 272
quanta sit **3**,152 **13**,198 346 **14**,224 227
eccentrus eccentri **7**,435
hypothesis primae inaequalitatis excogitata **3**,109
latitudo **14**,320
longitudo **20.2**,178
motus medius **20.2**,472
nodi **20.2**,25
investigandi methodus **3**,130 **20.2**,12.45
nodorum diameter **3**,132
numeros peculiares adhibuit **3**,*458*
observationes **2**,284 **3**,326 **15**,100 253 **20.1**,440 **20.2**,131 145 156 226 264f. 273f. 275–277 290 318 321 350 363 408
oppositionum cum medio Solis motu observationes **20.2**,157–160
consideratae **3**,117–120
oppositionum cum medio Solis motu tabula **3**,110–113 **20.2**,57 *614*
paradoxum circa Martis in opposito Solis latitudinem observatum **3**,397f.
parallaxium investigatio **3**,39 120–124 **15**,382
Martem aliquando propiorem terrae quam Solem esse parallaxis demonstrat **1**,119f. **7**,279 **17**,18
ministrorum eius error **1**,439f. **3**,121 **8**,414 **15**,262f. **16**,21
eis non recte tributus **3**,*461f.*
scintillatio **15**,275.1413
theoria Martis **20.2**,490–494
Matthiae imperatoris dies natalis **21.2,2**,248
Maximiliani archiducis dies natalis **21.2,2**,249
Maximiliani archiducis nativitatem exscripsit **17**,365
mechanicam astronomiae excoluit **2**,267
Mercurius **20.1**,453
observationes **11.1**,25 **14**,107
observationes a Fabricio petitur **16**,184
meridianorum inter Uraniburgum et Resterhaviam differentia **21.1**,148
meteorum indicia **4**,31
ministri
Eriksen **1**,308
numerus munusque eorum **11.2**,335
morienti curando mensis Keplero consumptus erat **15**,139.203f.
morientis preces **3**,89 *460*
morientis ultima verba **21.1**,242 *623*
mortis tempus an praeviderit **15**,52.69f. *506*
mortuum eum esse nuntiatur **14**,193 194f. 195f. 202.6f. 219
mortuus est **10**,[1]12.4 [1]41.45 **15**,140.218 **21.1**,55.41 **21.2,2**,27
mortuus quomodo sit **21.1**,242 *623*
mortuus veneno an urinae retentione sit **14**,217 *486*
Müllero lingua eius taediosa est **18**,98
natalicium tempus **14**,217.39–41 *486*
nativitas propria **21.2,2**,288 321 501.29 502.5
nomenclatio
concomitantia **8**,346
lunae anomalia secundo aequata **7**,458
lunae locus prope verus **7**,460
octantes **7**,449
prosthaphaeresis eccentricitatis **7**,457
variatio **7**,461
observationes → *index rerum*: observationum libri Brahei
observationum certitudo **14**,39 273f. **15**,18
observationum usus
canalibus uti consulit **14**,159
opera eius Keplerum editurum esse Papius sperat **14**,316f.
opera eius ut edat Fabricius Keplerum rogat **14**,231
Ophiuchus
observationes **1**,216
orbis annuus **1**,250
eum augeri minuique suspicatur **3**,191 **13**,198.50ff. 307.102ff. 346 **14**,40.716f.
Palilicium stellam a luna occultari vidit **2**,265
parallaxeos solvendi compendium **2**,272
parallaxium observandi methodus **3**,120f. **8**,353f.
Phoenix Astronomorum **2**,14 48.20 **4**,10 13 **8**,133 268.19 **10**,[1]5 **12**,236 *427* **14**,173.13
physicas planetarum motuum causas esse pronuntiavit **10**,[1]43.12–14
planetae quod incolas habeant ei non absurdum est **1**,339 **6**,367
planetae superiores
spatium nimis angustum eis dat **13**,123

planetarum anomalia secunda **10**,[1]169
planetarum apsidum motus **14**,227.46 **16**,182f.
planetarum eccentricitates **16**,397
eas emendat **13**,197f.
eas non bisecat **3**,174
Keplerus eis non utitur **17**,18
planetarum loca
computandi methodus **1**,*474f. 475f.* **3**,147 148
planetarum motus quo motu circulari explicandi sint **7**,*560*
planetarum propinquitas **7**,279
planetarum stationes **10**,[1]162
Pleiadum numerus **10**,[2]131
poema in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* insertum **3**,12
praecessio aequinoctiorum **4**,195 **13**,199.68
stella a qua eam numeravit **10**,[2]117
Viccio de ea Keplerus respondet **16**,292f.
Viccius de ea quaerit **16**,258 289
probra in quales homines coniecerit **11.2**,339
prosthaphaeresin orbis quid appellaverit **10**,[1]144
rangiferi, quae de eis scribit **11.2**,335.20–22
reductio ad eclipticam **3**,115
refractiones **2**,8 86 **4**,335 338f. **7**,58 **17**,198 **20.2**,380
aëris inaequalis crassities causa est **2**,118
causa in vaporibus horizontis constituta **15**,122
firmissime is eas stabilivit **2**,236
horizontales **2**,235
litem de eis sub iudice esse Remus Quietanus sentit **18**,34
observatae **2**,115 118 126 127 246
per vitrum duplex oculis praetentum eas non fieri dixit **15**,10 28 119.158f. 128
Rothmanni cum Braheo disputatio de eis habita **2**,78–80 126f. 127 *440f.* **10**,[1]243.13f. **14**,447.39f. **15**,108.268f.
salvandae Keplero sunt solum superficie aëris humiliori assumpto **17**,335
Solis **8**,359
tabulae praesenti paginā excerptae **2**,114
tabulas diversas stellarum fixarum, Solis, lunae instituit **2**,*397f. 441f.* **3**,*462* **7**,*577f.* **10**,[1]242f. [2]142 **10*
refractiones stellarum **2**,137 **7**,60–62 *577* **17**,199 200
diversae sunt ab eis Solis **2**,106 127 **3**,220 **7**,64
Beispiele **7**,*577f.*
Röslins Kometenprophezeiung von ihm getadelt **4**,126
Roeslinus eum laudat **13**,128f. 146f.
Rothmanni cum eo controversia super Solis loco mota **21.1**,105
Rothmanni cum eo disputatio de spatio inter terram et lunam sito facta **2**,120f.
Rudolphi II. imperatoris nativitas **21.2,2**,423 430.36f. 431
Rudolphi imperatoris cum eo colloquium **14**,145.9–146.34 .54–147.66
Rudolphus imperator eum in eius aulam vocavit **10**,[1]44.37–39
Sacris Litteris abutitur **20.1**,81.3
Sagittarii a Scorpione distantia **10**,[2]133
Saturnus
altitudinem diminuit **1**,235
coniunctio cum luna observata **11.2**,337
discrepantia a Fabricio detecta **16**,230
distantia a terra data **1**,437 438 **7**,287
eum observat **14**,107
Fabricius acronychias observationes ab eo habet **15**,60
observationes **20.1**,401.39f. 402.12
Scaliger ei Hipparchi librum misit **14**,354 *499* **21.1**,264
Scaliger ei scribit **10**,[2]134
schemata
schema praesenti contextu improprie applicatum **8**,309–312 343
a Galilaeo improbatum **8**,413f.
Solis orbis ampliatus atque ad Copernici hypotheses traductus **13**,347
Scorpionis cor ubi collocet **21.1**,62
serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus **1**,236 *478*
Sol
aequatio **11.1**,408 **16**,272
aequationes eius metuebat eccentricitate bisecta turbari **3**,43
altitudo in puncto aequinoctiali observata **11.2**,338
altitudo observata **14**,243
apogaeum
radicem in Arietem ponit **20.1**,116.44 *486*
apogaeum ubi invenerit **3**,203.15 **20.1**,106.7 .11
diameter apparens **2**,293 **20.2**,533
observandi eam per foramen quadrangulum modus **2**,290.38f. 292 293
semidiameter **11.1**,57 **21.1**,245 256 259
distantia a terra data **2**,330
distantiam eius a certis stellis fixis quomodo calculet **20.1**,111–114 *486*
eccentricitas **2**,134 284 **11.1**,12 **11.2**,271 **14**,18.61 242 **16**,271 289.46 **17**,19 **20.2**,533

demonstrandi methodus **14**,135
quanta sit **2**,292 **3**,197 **20.2**,581.32 584 *636*
locum eius computandi methodus cum Tabulis Prutenicis comparata **14**,300f.
locus calculatus **2**,337
locus observatus **2**,322 **18**,265 **21.2,2**,25 28
motus **16**,229f.
motus medius **21.1**,177
parallaxis **11.1**,13 **16**,21
theoriam eius exstruxit **20.2**,521
sphaeras solidas esse refutat **1**,76 239.10 261.12 **3**,23.7 69 75.5 103 237.7 238.30 255.2 261.33 **7**,*577 586* **8**,43.20–22 121 **10**,[1]43.14 **13**,198.62f. **20.1**,29 **21.1**,267.9f.
Marte Solis orbem secante **7**,261 **20.1**,75
refractione absenti **7**,261 **8**,367.3f. 421f. **13**,199.65
traiectione cometarum **3**,34 37 97.29 **4**,59.19f. **7**,54 260f. **8**,367.3f. **13**,199.63
sphaeris superfluis quid supponendum esset, numquam dixit **3**,410
spirae in caelo positae **15**,141.287f.
stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta **1**,301–306
coniectura quae eam fortasse attingat **14**,297
eam non vidit **1**,301
stella polaris **16**,338
stellae fixae
altitudinem earum diminuit **1**,235
celeritatem ab illo eis adscriptam Maestlinus reprehendit **1**,439
declinatio **13**,346
diameter **1**,436 439
distantiarum calculandarum methodus **16**,230
latitudines earum mutari detexit **3**,403 **7**,519.12 **8**,43 **14**,352 **20.1**,35f. **21.1**,376
latitudo et longitudo quomodo computandae sint **7**,218f. **20.1**,99.3
loca earum ex Veneris Solisque distantia deducenda **16**,192 199
Maestlinus eius de eis sententiam reprehendit **1**,436–439
octingentae, quae librum *De Nova Stella* exornant **11.2**,269.29ff.
stellae novae locus et materia **14**,407 *504*
stellae polaris altitudo maxima anno 1586 **7**,286
stellarum catalogus **1**,*477* **2**,15 **10**,[1]16.19–31 [2]138 **13**,341 **15**,233.72f.
adhibitus a Keplero **1**,220f. **3**,326 **8**,178 189 **10**,[2]130–[2]137 **43* **20.1**,109.22
errata **16**,130 170 *426*
errata an inveniantur **15**,10 28
exemplaria ad bibliothecas transmissa sunt **10**,[1]42
mehr als tausend **17**,174
Orionis dexter humerus **17**,190.148
stellae a B. additae **1**,301 **16**,249
stellae a B. omissae **1**,224–226 301 **10**,[2]130–[2]137 **43* **17**,*456* **18**,436.73f.
stellarum circa stellam in Cygno nuper detectam positiones observatae **1**,301–306
stellarum latitudo **10**,[1]240.27–29
stellas quasdam omisit **17**,247
Stern im Löwen, ob er aufgenommen ist **4**,104f.
tutus omnino quare non sit **17**,257
stellarum fixarum sphaera
anomalia **15**,223f.
diameter **1**,240.9 **2**,*454*
immensitas eius Braheo non placet **13**,199.74 **14**,395 *503* **20.1**,75
stellas novas e via lactea efformari putat **4**,303
symbolum eius „suspiciendo despicio“ **3**,15 **10**,[1]258.21
systema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi systema Brahei
Tabulae Alphonsinae **14**,287
tabulae astronomicae
Solis a. Chr. n. locum invenire non docent **14**,300
Tabulae Lunares **11.2**,93 *501f.*
pars quae deficat **14**,183
Tabulae Rudolphinae → *index rerum*: Tabulae Rudolphinae, Brahei contributio
terrae eccentricitas **7**,405f.
Theatrum Astronomicum editurus erat **20.1**,95.18–21
triangula obliqua (i. e. sphaerica) an recte adhibeat **14**,385f.
Uraniburgi longitudinem an recte det **16**,296f.
Ursus → *index rerum*: mundi systema Brahei
Venus **15**,380
anno 1587 eam prope Solem stantem observavit **2**,226
dt. Eintrag **4**,251 *502*
apogaeum **14**,95
eam lunam illuminare dixit **2**,223 242
eccentricitas **13**,198 **14**,95 **15**,434
iter tortuosum **2**,228
observationes **11.1**,25 **15**,434
Fabricius de eis quid quaerat **15**,431–433 444f. 486
Virdungus eum laudat **14**,438 439 **15**,33
vita **8**,308f. **10**,**7*
annis 1597 usque 1600 itinera facta **8**,351f.
annis 1597/98 itinera facta **21.1**,47
anno 1597 acta **8**,20

Wandesburgi hospitabatur **10**,[1]95.39 f.
anno 1598 acta **8**,21 **10**,[1]11
anno 1599 acta **3**,*428f.* **8**,21
Bohemiae **14**,59
Pragae **14**,42
Pragam iam venit **14**,16
anno 1599 itinera facta **13**,332 340
anno 1599 ob pestem a Venetiis Bohemicis ei discedendum fuit **14**,99
anno 1600 acta **10**,[1]11
anno 1600 Bohemiae acta **14**,136 f.
anno 1600 difficulter stipendio potitur **14**,129
Kepleri aestimatio quod stellae novae appariturae et opera eius coincidant **11.2**,271 f.
Waltheri diligentia **2**,141
Apologetica responsio ad Craigum Scotum de Cometis **8**,293 *503* **20.1**,*478*
Astronomiae instauratae Mechanica **2**,15 *436* **7**,*575* **20.2**,11
armilla **2**,139
armillae zodiacales **7**,215
Cruegerus exemplar habet **16**,297
eccentricitas **11.2**,271
epistula Curtii ei libro subiuncta **14**,90
Herwart hat ein Exemplar erhalten **14**,196
Herwart will das Buch Kepler schicken **14**,110
imprimi iterum potest **20.1**,92.9–11
Instrumente mit Stollen versehen **18**,148.36
instrumenti explicatio **2**,192
instrumentorum copiam magnam exhibet **7**,26
Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit **14**,93 f.
Keplerus exemplar accepit **14**,130
Konjunktion im Jahre 1563 **11.2**,236 *507*
Levinus librum recudit **20.1**,94.6–9
numeri fortasse erronei **20.2**,130.F
observandi ratio **2**,194
orbis annuus **3**,191 *465*
sextantes **7**,214
Astronomiae instauratae Progymnasmata **15**,112 **16**,230 **18**,387.31 f. **20.2**,11
aequatio temporis (Tychonica) **21.1**,13
aequinoctia a Ptolemaeo observata **7**,523
aëris altitudo **2**,84
aëris altitudo variatur **2**,113
anni longitudo **21.2,2**,506
anni quantitas **15**,195 **16**,182 191 196
Augustarum Vindelicorum poli altitudo **2**,337
automata **17**,148
Brief Brahes hierüber an Herwart **14**,110
Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displicuit **18**,94
cometa ab Iovis tectus **2**,264
Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat **16**,297
dedicatio qualis invenienda sit **20.1**,92 f.
dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis **7**,183 *582*
dies longissima **2**,135
directiones **16**,358 **17**,317
eclipses an recte annotaverit **18**,32
eclipses lunae **21.1**,55
eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1**,15
eclipsis lunae anni 1576 **21.1**,18 156 158.22
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta **21.1**,19 20 21
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta **21.1**,22
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **21.1**,24
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta **21.1**,26
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1**,27
eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1**,28
eclipsis lunae anni 1587 **21.1**,29 30
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **21.1**,31
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta **21.1**,35
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta **21.1**,40
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta **21.1**,38
eclipsis lunae anni 1594 **21.1**,41
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprilis facta **21.1**,43
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta **21.1**,45
eclipsis lunae anni 1596 **21.1**,45
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta **21.1**,52
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta **21.1**,47
eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **21.1**,54
eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **21.1**,56
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **2**,257.M
eclipsium schema **7**,506
eclipticae initium ubi ponat **7**,522 *610*
eclipticae latitudinis variatio **7**,410 *602*
eclipticae obliquitas **7**,518 519 **10**,[1]76 [1]77 **11.1**,13 **20.1**,124.14
quanta sit **4**,12.35 f. **7**,159 **10**,[1]77.9 **14**,208 **15**,100 253 **17**,394 **18**,370
ephemeriden Solis ad 1572 et 1573 calculavit **18**,230
error in editione altera detectus **18**,170.11 f. *503f.*
error von Herwart bemerkt **14**,295
errores a Keplero deprehensi **14**,304 f. 314

354.482 f.
errores a Riddershusio deprehensi **14**,356 f. 402.55 f. **15**,51 f. 466
experimenta motum aequabilem exhibentia **7**,84 *578*
Geggingae altitudo poli **15**,91
Gemmae de stella nova quid responderit **15**,66
Herwart besitzt Exemplar **14**,196 197 198.34 f. 209
Herwart beurteilt das Buch **14**,210
instrumenti explicatio **2**,192
Iulianam anni formam elegit **10**,[1]107
Kepleri appendix **2**,378 **3**,232 **7**,405 **10**,[1]131 **11.1**,12 **14**,413.181 f. **16**,274 286.46 f. 294 **18**,125
auctorem se esse K. confitetur **16**,279
Herwart will ihn lesen **14**,259
Herwarto explicata **14**,283
Longomontani honorifica mentio **18**,92
typis praesenti libro expressa **11.2**,269–272
Kepleri contributio **1**,*443* **11.2**,*465 f.* **15**,139
Keplerus hoc opus editurus est **14**,203.28–30
Keplerus hoc opus editurus quid de labore sentiat **20.1**,92 f.
liber desideratur in tota Europa **20.1**,94.26
liber quae contineat **20.1**,94.23–34
liber secundus **1**,261 **2**,223 231 **4**,126
perfectus quatenus sit **20.1**,93.23–32 94.35–43
liber tertius
non scriptus **8**,398
num edatur **15**,38 *503*
quae contineret **20.1**,95.1–7
libri editionis circumstantia **8**,351 **13**,205.38
Limnaeus de eo libri quid scripserit **13**,208
luna **2**,248
lunae corpus **21.1**,17
lunae distantia a terra data **16**,231
lunae latitudo **7**,529 **20.1**,141.24 275
lunae latitudo vera **10**,[1]190–[1]192 **111*
lunae locus prope verus **7**,460
lunae magnitudo **11.2**,421.30
lunae prosthaphaeresis nodorum **20.1**,383
lunaria eius Keplerus faciliora reddit **14**,390 f.
Norimbergae locus **10**,[1]96
parallaxeos inquirendae modi **21.1**,265.15 f. .43–46 *638*
planetarum loca qua methodo computet **1**,205 207 211.35 214.22 .34
praecepta locos eclipsium inveniendi **14**,302 303
praecessio aequinoctiorum **10**,[1]237 **16**,289 292 f.
periodus **7**,525
quanta per annum sit **3**,156
Pragae longitudo **16**,296.24
Ptolemaeus de aequinoctiis quid dixerit **10**,[1]238.M
quaterniones, qui desunt, Tengnaglius Fabricio promisit **14**,306 310
refractiones **2**,121 127 138 **8**,108 **15**,305 **18**,178.19 f.
refractiones a vaporibus efficiuntur **2**,84 106
refractiones investigandi methodus **2**,141
refractiones lunae **2**,106
refractiones Solis **2**,111 112 113
refractionum tabulae pro stellis, Sole, luna institutae **2**,83 **10**,[1]242 **17**,190 195 204
non scrupulosae sint **2**,112 113
Rothmannus quid dixerit **2**,80 120
signa quomodo in tabulis expressa sint **10**,[1]45
Solis aequatio **16**,272
Solis altitudines **18**,190
Solis diameter **20.1**,328
Solis eccentricitas **14**,229 **16**,271 **20.2**,125.23 491
Solis locus **20.1**,113.12 f. **21.1**,85
Solis motus **14**,300 **20.1**,262
Solis Venerisque distantia **2**,139
stella nova annorum 1572–74 **1**,227 238 240 250 270 271 *442 f.* **2**,288 **15**,118 **18**,196
astrologica significatio **1**,324.M 351 352 355
Gemma deswegen getadelt **4**,136
Gemmam ob stellae interpretationem reprehendit **1**,345
Pauli vaticinium Israel salvum futurum esse **1**,348
politicae turbae **1**,347
dt. Eintrag **1**,396
locus **21.1**,267
magnitudo **1**,161
materia **15**,65
materia ex via lactea coacta **1**,251 258 **15**,48.50 f. *505*
stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae non meminit **15**,133
stellae novae quae olim exstiterint **1**,257
stellarum catalogus eo libro insertus **1**,219 224 301 *477* **10**,[1]245 **16**,170 *426* **20.1**,93.5 f.
stellarum corporum convolutio **2**,229
stellarum loca indagandi methodus **1**,310

tabula distantiarum Solis a terra datarum **3**,175 178 179
tabula parallactica **2**,250
tabula parallaxium lunarium a Keplero adhibita **2**,275 **14**,436f.
tabula parallaxium Solarium **15**,44.93–96
tabulae Solis lunaeque **11.1**,242 *578* **11.2**,307
quomodo instituantur **10**,[1]119 [1]120
umbrae terrae semidiametrum quare is non recte tradat **10**,[1]207
Uraniburgensis meridianus **17**,147 **20.2**,95.18
Veneris observationes **15**,431–433 444f. 486 **16**,124 **17**,69
Veneris parallaxis **11.1**,25
Verkauf des Buches **19**,227
Viccius de libro scripsit **16**,257 258
Virdungus librum laudat **14**,439 **15**,36
zum Verkauf feil **14**,294
De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis librum Rothmanno mittit **20.1**,77.22f.
Longomontani honorifica mentio **18**,92
De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis lib. secundus **4**,60 *488* **8**,40 *500* **13**,200.127 *402 404* **14**,92.113f. .127 96.288 **20.2**,11
de Cometis **14**,16.10
editionis dilatae circumstantia **8**,306f.
ist Tomus 2 der *Progymnasmata* **14**,197 *482*
De Stella Nova anni 1572 **11.2**,269.23ff.
Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber I **1**,307 **20.1**,24.37f. **20.2**,11
Cassellarum locus **10**,[1]96
Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat **16**,297
Druck **19**,227
eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1**,28
eclipsium medium an recte collegerit **18**,32
Epistola Prima ad Rothmannum **17**,147
Fabricio exemplar Braheus mittit **15**,121
Gulielmus Landgravius circulum aeneum desiderabat **16**,40
Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mittit **14**,61
sed permutat **14**,75
Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit **14**,93
Keplerus a Maestlino exemplar petit **14**,55
Keplerus bibliopolae commendat **14**,39.662
Keplerus exemplar accepit **14**,130
Keplerus libro in praesentia caret **14**,40.720
liber quae contineat **20.1**,94.10–14
libri plures num edantur **15**,38 223 *503f.* **20.1**,94.15–22
libri vendendi historia **20.1**,91.27–33 92.15f.
lunae observationes **14**,16.10
Martis observationes **14**,403.14
nodorum distantia **18**,24.707
orbis annuus **3**,191 *465*
rangiferi **11.2**,335.20–22
refractiones **2**,79 106 126 127 **18**,367.74
Rothmanni obiectio **17**,74
Solis eccentricitas **11.2**,271
stellarum fixarum distantiae **16**,230
Ursi furtum **13**,*403* **14**,90
visio **2**,193 194
Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber II continuandus an sit dubitatur **20.1**,91.34–92.8
ex eo Longomontanus exemplorum mentionem facit **15**,43.42f.
excusus partim iam est **20.1**,94.15 .22
Herwarts Bedenken betreffs eines zweiten Bandes **14**,196f.
Brahe, Tycho ⟨filius⟩ **14**,107.14 **19**,194
Brief Keplers an ihn **18**,292f.
ubi degat, Virdungus quaerit **15**,38.259f.
uxorem duxit **15**,24
Brandanus ⟨Sanctus⟩ **11.2**,332
Brandeisen, … **14**,110 112
Brandinus, Sebald → Pitiscus
Bratschko, Hans
nativitas **21.2,2**,355
Brauer, Jakob ⟨Bruwer⟩ **14**,239 **15**,226
Braunbaum, Friedrich **13**,6 **19**,334f.
Brecheler, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,313 314
Brechtel, Franz Joachim
Büchsenmeisterey **9**,*540*
Gewichte **9**,258.35f.
Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen **9**,259
Nürnberger Pfundstein **9**,269
Nürnberger Stadtschuh **9**,254.12–15
Nürnberger Werkschuh **9**,254.18f.
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,264.29–36
Breitschwert, Johann Leonhard **12**,*414*
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,250f.
Brengger, Johann Georg **13**,*391* **16**,*407*
Bayeri descriptionem stellarum reprehendit **1**,219
Beurteilung des Briefwechsels **2**,*425*
Birckerus vocatus **13**,346 *420*
cometarum genera **1**,273
cometarum lumen **1**,274
de ecliptico instrumento Kepleri quid sentiat **15**,91
de Sole in Nova Zembla viso quid sentiat **15**,87.188–88.213

epistula de aquae refractione conscripta **2**,*441* **15**,82–92
epistula de cometae observatione conscripta **4**,69.M *489* **8**,242 **16**,71f.
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,102–114 **16**,54 137–149
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,82–92 **16**,34–47 71f. 114–123 165–170
guettachten, das er gibt **15**,40
imaginis in speculo concavo locus
Keplerus sententiae eius mentionem facit **15**,349
quid de eo sentiat **15**,84–87 **16**,90
imaginis in speculo locus
Keplerus respondet **15**,103–107 **16**,88 89 142–144
quid de eo sentiat **15**,83–87 180 **16**,42 116f.
instrumentum, quod sector altimeter appellatur, excogitavit **15**,91 110.320f.
nihil edidit **14**,20.151
stella nova anni 1604 **1**,161
naturae non transcribi potest **1**,267
quando eam observaverit **1**,162 211 215 **15**,78 **16**,36–38
Wacker in eum errat **17**,7
Brentia, Dorothea
nativitas **21.2,2**,53 316
Brentia, M.
nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,59
Brentius, Christoph **13**,122
nativitas **21.2,2**,326
Brentius, Johannes **21.2,2**,*558*
nativitas **21.2,2**,275
Brentius, Johannes Hippolytus **19**,320
Brentius, Johannes
Postilla **18**,258
Brentius, Matthias
nativitas **21.2,2**,59
Breyssen, Elias ⟨Doctor⟩ **16**,136
Briennius, … **21.2,1**,26
Briggius, Henricus
cubus sphaerae inscriptus quare omnium parallelepipedorum sit corpus maximum **9**,*507* **18**,221f.
epistula Keplero scripta **9**,*457* **18**,220–229
Teilübersetzung **9**,*449 503f.*
Würfeleigenschaft **9**,*507*
Keplero de dolii metiendi ratione scripsit **9**,*435 449 503f.* **18**,221
logarithmi forma diversa **10**,[1]48
Neperi Johannis librum una cum Roberto Nepero edidit **18**,152
seine dekadischen Logarithmen verdrängen die Neperschen **9**,*465 483* **10**,**50*
Arithmetica logarithmica sive logarithmorum chiliades triginta **10**,[1]61 **91* **18**,145 244 271.9 *498 515 520 527*
Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat **9**,*466f.* **18**,258.56–63
Logarithmorum Chilias prima **18**,*498*
Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat **9**,*551* **18**,144f. 253
Trigonometria Britannica **18**,150.93f. *500*
Brigitta de Suecia ⟨sancta⟩ **1**,355 *486* **18**,102.54
Bringer, Johannes ⟨typographus⟩ **5**,7 221 *414 417*
Brise, Adam ⟨patrimus Annae Mariae Keplerae⟩ **21.2,2**,41
Brise, Anna ⟨patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae⟩ **21.2,2**,41
Broll, Ulrich **16**,370
Brosamer, Philipp **19**,340
Brucaeus, Heinrich **7**,7 **16**,319
eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit **21.1**,28 156
Pragae longitudo **16**,296
Bruce, Edmond → Brutius
Brunn, Lucas
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,60f.
Brunnius, Philibert **18**,284
Bruno, Giordano → Brunus, Jordanus
Brunowskyus, Johannes ⟨Corraducii Vicecancellarii minister⟩ **1**,*442* **15**,63.2 *507*
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,157 158f. **15**,78 171 **21.1**,281 282 *639*
Brunus, Jordanus **16**,301
crematus est **16**,116 142 166
de nonangulo **6**,62 *530*
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34
mundi infiniti sunt **4**,289 **7**,42 **16**,39
illam sententiam quomodo Keplerus reiciat **1**,253 *453f.* **4**,302 **7**,42–46 *553f. 576*
singulos inter se differre oportet **4**,308
planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat **4**,305
Prunus prunis tostus a Keplero appellatur **16**,86.93 116
Solem Apollinem vocat **4**,309
stellae fixae an infinitae sint **4**,304 317
stellae fixae Soles sunt **4**,302 305
De l'infinito universo et mondi **1**,*478*
Della causa, principio et uno **1**,*478*
Bruschius, Kaspar
Magni Operis de omnibus Germaniae episcopatibus epitomes tomus primus **17**,*454*
Monasteriorum Germaniae … centuria prima **17**,26f. *453f.*
Brutius, Edmund
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **14**,7–16 444f. 450f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,256 441
mundum esse infinitum putat **4**,289
planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat **4**,305
Bruttius Praesens, Gaius ⟨consul anni 139⟩ **20.1**,135.11
Brutus, Marcus Iunius **11.2**,202
Bruwer → Brauer
Bry, Johannes Israel de
Icones Doctorum Virorum **14**,340
Bry, Johannes Theodor de
Icones Doctorum Virorum **14**,340
Bscharnin, … ⟨patrima Susannae Keplerae⟩ **21.2,2**,35
Buchananus, Georgius
Mariae Stuartae nuptiae **21.2,2**,492
Scoti et Angli unde venerint **21.2,1**,116.10f.
Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica **12**,209 *393f.*
Rerum Scoticarum historia **11.2**,334 *521*
Jacobi I. Angliae regis dies natalis **21.2,2**,154 252
Bucher, … ⟨medicus⟩ **18**,278
Buchfuhren, Erhard **13**,369
Bucholzer, Abraham **13**,*409*
Apseudis finis **21.2,1**,309.1–3
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit **21.2,1**,176.41–177.13
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2,1**,150.12f. 151.7f. .27 152.23 .41f. 154.30
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis dies natalis **21.2,2**,164 165
Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit regem **21.2,1**,140.27f.
Titel dreier Werke **21.2,1**,*522*
Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Poloniae regis dies natalis **21.2,2**,163 166
Chronologia **5**,331 *427 459* **21.2,1**,*505*
summa aetatis mundi **13**,260
Buckh, Johann Bernhard **12**,76 88 92 99 *342*
Budaeus, Gulielmus
altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) **9**,252.4
pes Romanus **9**,254.38f.
Budowecz a Budowa, Wenceslaus **17**,95 106
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,357–359 **15**,190f.
Ursinum scholae Rosenbergicae recommendat **17**,92
Bünder, … ⟨archidiaconus⟩ **16**,331 332 333
Bünting → Bunting
Bürgi, Just → Byrgius, Justus
Büttner, Balthasar
stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat **1**,273
Bulder, Hermann **4**,*486*
colloquia cum Petro Wok agitata **4**,10
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,171 249
Bunting, Heinrich
Antonini Pii annus imperii tertius **21.1**,324
Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio recedere videtur **16**,75f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141 **21.1**,166
evangelischer Pfarrer und Chronist **13**,*409* **21.1**,*636*
Iulianus annus primus **21.1**,322
Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1**,260
solstitium anni mundi 2708 **21.1**,321
Chronologia **2**,*452* **5**,108 *427* **14**,262 301 **15**,214 246 **17**,*459* **18**,*496* **21.2,1**,310.5 *505*
aera Christianorum **5**,216
Amrachel rex Assyriae ei est Ninus **21.2,1**,133.26f.
annorum computatio **14**,286f.
arca Noah **21.2,1**,124.25
Artaxerxes I. **21.2,1**,156.12
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,302 303
Christi annus natalicius **5**,12 25 129 301 331 344
uno anno eum anteposuit **5**,*433*
cometam ad annum a. Chr. n. 372 transcripsit **8**,178 *496*
cometam anni 1472 falso ad annum 1477 adnotat **18**,133.86f.
computat etiam ex Prutenicis Tabulis **18**,209
consulum ordinatio **14**,289
Cyri regis annus primus **21.2,1**,155.26 .50 *502*
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit **21.2,1**,176.41–177.13
Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* antwortet darauf **5**,129 *413*
Mardocempadus rex **21.2,1**,143
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,117.5 119.40
mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit **21.2,1**,123.30f. .45f.
Nabonassaris principium **21.2,1**,140.25f.
Nimrod **21.2,1**,129.39
Numenius **21.2,1**,415.40
observationes calculo exhibitae **14**,296 299
pascha astronomice computata **5**,336
Priamus Troiae rex **21.2,1**,199.1f. *530*
Ptolemaeus Soter **21.2,1**,336.23–25 *534*
Romae foedus cum Hernicis ictum **21.2,1**,293.6
Servilii Prisci Albique consulatus **21.2,1**,302.18f. *532*
Solis eclipses **2**,252 253

Solis eclipsis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe rege **17**,55
Solis locus **14**,300
summa aetatis mundi **13**,254 260
Verginii Serviliique consulatus **21.2,1**,299.31
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*522*
Xerxis regnantis quot annos numerat **21.2,1**,174.13f.
Buraeus, Olaus ⟨suecus⟩ **16**,319
Burckard, …
nativitas (1568) **21.2,2**,328
nativitas (1576) **21.2,2**,328
Burckhard ⟨episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus⟩ **11.2**,152
Burckhard, Georg ⟨philosophiae professor, Tubingensis Academiae decanus et rector⟩ **13**,103 *377* **15**,132 **18**,248 249 **19**,316
Burckhard, Johann Konrad **13**,17
Burghausen, Nikolaus von ⟨Schlesischer Kammerpräsident⟩ **17**,129 **19**,129 *491*
praeses camerae Silesiacae **5**,225 *448*
Burlemachi, … **16**,215
Busch, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,309f.
Butterer, … **19**,461
Buwinckhausen von Wallmerod, Benjamin **18**,230 235 236
Byrgius, Justus **14**,449 **15**,256.654f. 264 **16**,214
aequatio mechanica **9**,113 *523*
apices logistici ei viam ad logarithmos praeiverant **10**,[1]48
dt. Übersetzung **9**,*462*
automatopoeos eius **16**,195
calculatio abbreviata ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ **7**,8 *574*
Canon Sinuum **14**,339 378 413
nie gedruckt **18**,149f.
verschollen, eine Einleitung Keplers existiert **9**,*526* **10**,[*]*90* **14**,*497* **18**,*500*
wann er ans Licht kommt **9**,147
cossa eius cur non determinare possit heptagonum et alios polygonos **6**,50–55
Dezimalbruchschreibung **9**,*460*
von ihm erdacht **9**,194 *531*
Fabricio de Solis altitudine scripsit **15**,119
globos caelestes fecit **1**,307f.
Kepler mit Vietas Algebra bekannt gemacht **9**,*429*
Kepleri aquaeductoriam artem recepit **14**,448
Kepleri „Wasserkünstlein“ Lösch a Byrgio furatus est **21.2,2**,547
Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, ob er es übergeben hat **15**,12
Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, wie weit er damit ist **15**,50 56 70 156
Leben und mathematische Denkweise **6**,*524 526f.*
Logarithmen mit roten Zahlen geschrieben **9**,*474*
Logarithmenrechnung, seine Leistung **9**,*462f.*
Martis motum circulis exprimit **16**,204
mathematici problematis solutio **18**,21 30
officinā eius Keplerus observando usus est **4**,93
Proportionalzirkel **15**,57 70 156
sinuum summae demonstrationem profitetur **3**,284
Solem a Mercurio tegi testari non potuit **4**,93f.
stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta **15**,79 **21.1**,264
eam non vidit **15**,170f.
in Cygni pectore videre eam non potuit **2**,376
pro nova eam habuit **1**,307f.
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,159 210 212 214.31 215 230 **15**,78 151 257.609
stellam praeteritam in Antinoi sidere invenit **2**,376 **15**,171
trisectio et quinisectio arcus circuli **6**,57–60
Ursi praeceptor **13**,124
Cabay, Johannes Ludwig
nativitas **21.2,2**,85
Cacheranus, Tessaurus et alii
Decisiones sacri Senatus Pedemontani **12**,98.37
Cadamusto, Alvisius de **18**,367
Caecilia Renata ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Poloniae regina⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,243
Caecilius Bassus, Quintus **5**,43
Caelius Rufus, Marcus **13**,316
Caementarius, … **14**,213
Caerellius, Quintus **1**,360 **5**,11 *432*
Caesar, Gaius ⟨III, consul anni 40⟩ **5**,31.9f.
Caesar, Gaius Iulius **1**,341 **11.2**,76 202 **13**,196 316 **15**,225
bellum civile **13**,134 136 140 148 *396f.* **17**,61 **21.2,1**,158.7
Bürgerkrieg, aus Quadratur gedeutet **11.2**,52f. 53
Calendarium Iulianum → *index rerum*: Calendarium Iulianum
consul anni a. Chr. n. 48 **5**,342
consul anni Iuliani 1 **5**,158
indictionum cyclum an instituerit **5**,122.20f.
Namensgeber der Kaiser **12**,110
nativitas **13**,317
occisus est **5**,105 *440* **21.2,1**,443.15

dt. Eintrag **5**,193
Pompeius von ihm besiegt **11.2**,203
pontifex maximus **21.1**,352 *664*
prodigia mortem eius antecedentia Vergilius refert **13**,160
res gestae **5**,40–45 47 48 228
scripta eius Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem determinat **13**,155
Sol anno Caesaris mortui sanguineus visus est **1**,260 **7**,55 **8**,225
Solis eclipsis anno Caesaris mortui **1**,260 **7**,510 **13**,127.41 **16**,224
Caesar, Gaius Iulius ⟨Augusti privignus⟩ **5**,340 364
Agrippae filius est **5**,171
Augustus eum adoptavit **5**,68
consul anni Iuliani 46 **5**,73 118 197 300 337 359 361
dt. Eintrag **5**,138 139
mors **5**,30 74 138 176 235 237 338f.
natus anno Iuliano 25 est **5**,171 337
res anno Iuliano 40 gestae **5**,69 172 338 341
res anno Iuliano 44 gestae **5**,67 71f. 75f. 90 173
res anno Iuliano 44 vel 45 gestae
dt. Eintrag **5**,170
res anno Iuliano 45 gestae **5**,68 72 174
res anno Iuliano 46 gestae **5**,67 70 73 74 81 82 144 171 173 175 176 178 181 236 339
dt. Eintrag **5**,137 169
res anno Iuliano 49 gestae **5**,140
Caesar, Gaius Iulius
De bello gallico
clepsydrā ad longitudinem noctium deprehendendam utitur **4**,304.18f. *509*
Caesar, Lucius Iulius ⟨Augusti privignus⟩ **5**,68 69 71 338 341
annus natalicius **5**,171
consul designatus **5**,70 172 338
dt. Eintrag **5**,173
mors **5**,74 176 235 339
dt. Eintrag **5**,137
Caesar, Sextus Iulius
praeses Syriae **5**,43
Caesarius ⟨episcopus Arelatensis⟩ **11.2**,152
Caesius, Georg **15**,67
cometa anni 1582 **17**,151
lunae enneacaedecaeteri tribuit astrologicam terrae dispositionem **4**,25
prognostica, Kalender **4**,*486* **11.2**,16 104 *498* **15**,*508*
Caetanus, Antonius ⟨archiepiscopus, nuncius Apostolicus⟩ **16**,313 *470*
Caiphas ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,188f. *446*
↔ *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae Evangelia*
Annae gener erat **5**,99
Cajetan, Thomas
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.36 184.23
mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est **21.2,1**,180.35f.
Calandrinus, Caesar **17**,118 **18**,254 *522 523*
Calendarium Iulianum
Caesar id constituit **5**,27f. 32 103 *430*
dt. Eintrag **5**,154
Caligula ⟨Caesar⟩ **12**,111 **16**,58
quo die interfectus sit **21.2,1**,329.29f.
res gestae **5**,99 242 263 284 285 308 363
statuam suam in templo Hierosolymarum collocari voluit **21.2,1**,112.28f. 158.33–36 178.3
Callippus Cyzicenus **1**,102 **15**,211 **21.1**,161 162 164 319 411
annus Calippicus **14**,287
a solstitio incipit **10**,[1]201.7f. **14**,285 286
qua causa **10**,[1]201.18–28
Aristoteles discipulos ad eum ablegat **7**,252.44 **20.1**,24
astronomiam accuratius quam Eudoxus Cnidius tractavit **20.1**,40
circulos solum ad phaenomena demonstranda adhibuit **7**,291
concentricos orbes an habeat **20.1**,43.42f. 44
eccentricos an habeat **20.1**,81.20
Eudoxi corrector **20.1**,34
Eudoxi theoriam transumpsit **20.1**,39
lunae cursus **5**,289
menses Calippici **21.2,1**,332.45
mensium seriem constituendi modus **11.2**,303f.
Mondlauf **21.1**,373
periodus 76 annorum quam instituit **5**,196f. 289 *441 447* **7**,484 485 **20.1**,46.31 **21.1**,165 315 374 391 **21.2,1**,309.28 333.3f. 341.20–24 352.21 .25 460.26
adhibita **1**,89 **2**,134.3 *447*
planetarum orbes **21.2,1**,94 99
ordo **13**,241 **20.1**,40f.
sunt 25 **7**,293
sunt 31 **20.1**,43
sunt 53 aut 55 **3**,67
Callisthenes **14**,285 **21.2,1**,318.48
annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacentium numerus **21.2,1**,114.22–27
mundi initium **18**,260 *524*
Calocalonymos ⟨Kalonymos ben Kalonymos⟩ **21.1**,326
Calpurnius Piso Frugi, Lucius **21.2,1**,223.15 408.29
Calvinus, Gnaeus Domitius ⟨II., consul anni a. Chr. n. 40⟩ **5**,36 44 159 *434*

Calvinus, Johannes **13**,161 **16**,326
angelus ad consolandum Danielem missus **21.2,1**,149.37–40 *527*
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2,1**,147.42 148.24 150.12f. .32 151.3 .5 .27 152.23f. .41f. 154.29
omnipraesentia Christi **12**,7
Contre la secte … des Libertins qui se nomment spirituelz **17**,*458f.*
quid de praedestinatione sentiat **17**,47f.
Institutio christianae religionis
quid de praedestinatione sentiat **17**,47 *458*
Calvisius Sabinus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 42⟩ **5**,107 300
Calvisius, Sethus **5**,18 46 *421* **6**,185 **15**,416f. **16**,*408* **17**,105 **19**,350 **21.1**,349
annos numerandi modus **5**,56
numeratio ab Actiaca victoria **5**,227
Antipatris annus natalicius quando fuerit **5**,42f.
belli Iudaici initium quando fuerit **5**,362
calendarii emendatio **21.1**,401–408 410
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,103 207–217
Christi annus natalicius quando fuerit **5**,12 25f. 79 104 106 107 109f. 344 *433* **16**,52 53
Christi ministerii anni post baptismum quot fuerint **5**,275
commentatiunculas perbellas de harmoniis edit **16**,78f.
controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta **16**,221 *438f.*
de harmoniis scribit **15**,389
de musicalibus numeris **16**,158
de Reinhardi proportionibus harmonicis **16**,153
Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio recedere videtur **16**,75f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 **10**,[1]204
Epiphanii librum non legit **5**,273
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,469–476 **16**,47–49 55–59 216–222 225f. 246f.
Herodis mortui annus quando fuerit **5**,53–55 58f. 63 64 67f. 70 74–76 *415*
Hierosolymarum restauratio **5**,42
Iosepho de Herode diffidit **5**,39 51
Kepleri *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii responsio* **5**,203–217 *406 413 –416*
Kepleri *De anno natali Christi* ei contradixit **5**,7–126 *406 412 413*
Kepleri librum *Sylva Chronologica* legit et ei contradixit **5**,295f.
Keplers Gegenschrift *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* **5**,129–201 *412 413*
Keplerum salutat **16**,132.11
libellum ad Keplerum remittit **16**,131
lunam plenam populus non ita praecise novit, ut C. putat **5**,293
Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat **17**,110
mortuus est **17**,159
Neronis res gestae **5**,237 362
quid de Keplero sentiat **17**,121
Strahlendorffius quid de eius controversia cum Keplero orta sentiat **17**,135
Xiphilini opera Keplero misit **5**,255.23
Admonitio ad Chronologiae Studiosos **5**,*419*
Compendium musicae practicae **6**,*477*.F
De vero nativitatis Christi anno … Epistola ad … Keplerum **5**,12 207 *415 427 440 447* **17**,110.17 *468*
Epistola chronologica **5**,*419*
Exercitationes musicae duae **16**,106 *424*
Melopoeia **6**,*477*.F
Opus Chronologicum (Chronologia) **5**,227 *415 418 427* **15**,469.5 *554* **21.2,1**,325.45f. 326.45 327.47 418.46
editionem alteram parat **16**,48f.
Thesaurus Latini sermonis **16**,*438*
privilegium Calvisius petit **16**,220 225
Cambyses II. ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **5**,391 **14**,260 **16**,64 **17**,55 **21.1**,161 164 165 *635* **21.2,1**,155 166 168 170
Camerarius, Joachimus **6**,*533* **8**,178 **16**,*463*
cometae anni 1477 quid tribuerit **8**,387
de tetracty pythagorico **6**,96–98
fax in caelo ardens ab Epimenide praedicta est **21.2,1**,276.4f.
fax in caelo ardens inque duas partes incedens **21.2,1**,318.48
poema in opus Copernici insertum **12**,257 *417 –419*
Camerarius, Johann Rudolph ⟨medicus⟩
Nativität Heinrichs IV. berechnet **16**,*466* **17**,51 **21.2,2**,440.10f.
Stuttgarts geographische Länge **17**,126
Horarium natalium centuria una **16**,311 *453*
Camerer, … ⟨kaiserlicher Obrist⟩ **17**,65.3
Cammerlanderin, Johanna **16**,330 **19**,348
Campanella, Thomas
Opera sollen Kepler geschickt werden **18**,82
Civitas Solis **18**,143
De sensu rerum et magia
cum Keplero convenire videtur **18**,70 78
Campanus, … **16**,280
pestis uxorem eius cum infante abstulit **17**,91
Campanus, Johannes
de computo aequinoctiorum scripsit **21.1**,326
de nonangulo **6**,62
de septangulo **6**,48
domuum astrologicarum constructio **7**,146 *580* **18**,61.31f.

Euclidem Latine transtulit **1**,44 *425* **6**,*523* **7**,400 *600* **8**,78 *483*
Euklid ins Lateinische übersetzt **21.1**,*685*
Ostertermin **21.1**,388
problema duorum quadratorum iungendorum **21.1**,553.40 f.
Tractatus de sphaera **7**,*590*
Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem moveri ei suboluit **4**,336 **7**,309
Candalla, Franciscus Flussates
de corporibus regularibus quinque **1**,46 **8**,80
de heptagono **6**,48 55
Gallicus Archimedes von Bodin genannt **9**,264
Hermetem Trismegistum edidit **17**,*489*
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
Caninius Gallus, Lucius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 37⟩ **5**,38.15 f. 46.10 160.16
Caninius Gallus, Lucius ⟨consul suffectus anni Iuliani 44⟩ **5**,234 f.
Cantarius, Antonius ⟨medicus practicus⟩ **16**,307
Capelhover, Hans Adam ⟨secretarius⟩
diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit **21.2,2**,339
nativitas **21.2,2**,334 f.
Capell, Johannes **13**,87
Capelle, Henning ⟨patrimus Annae Mariae Keplerae⟩ **21.2,2**,41
Capellus, Jacobus
de Christi anno natalicio **16**,52 53
Capito, Fonteius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 112⟩ **5**,309
Capivaccius, Hieronymus **16**,41 87
Capra, Balthasar
Tyrocinia Astronomica **17**,277.37 f. 293.48 f. 338 *494*
Caprara, Maximilian **16**,311 *453*
Carcelius a Geyl, Carolus **16**,244
Cardanus, Hieronymus **1**,43 **6**,48 *523* **11.2**,*498* **14**,193
aëris natura **2**,120
assertionem de orbibus eccentricis ad Fracastorium remittit **20.1**,44
astrologia **4**,*503* **11.2**,78 **16**,364 **21.2,2**,102 273
directiones **16**,386
domuum ratio **16**,362
Keplers Urteil **4**,256 **11.2**,*501*
medium caeli, cor caeli **16**,365
mensis revolutio **21.2,2**,503
Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum astrologum invehitur **15**,35.156
urbs in patria qua versatur **13**,354
Wettervorhersagen, ihre Gewißheit **11.2**,16
chaos eius **21.1**,526.F *683 f.*
cometa anni 1472 **8**,386 389 390 396 f.
cometam anni 1556 descripsit **8**,227 f.
compendium de summa sinuum colligenda adhibitum **3**,284
elementorum quaternarium negat **6**,440
Feuer befindet sich nicht zwischen Himmel und Erde **4**,142
heptagonus et proportio reflexa **6**,49
hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari admittit **13**,*398*
Iovis Saturnique positiones **13**,138
Keplerum ad aspectuum causas adduxit **18**,110
liber de proportionibus conscriptus **1**,436 439
librae ratio a Keplero ventilata **2**,29
lunam proprium lumen habere contendit **13**,243
Lutheri genesis **6**,282 *541 f.*
im Feurigen Triangel **11.2**,75
Mahomets Genesis im Feurigen Triangel **11.2**,75
meteorum indicia **4**,31
mortis eius tempus **14**,231 340 415 **15**,153 305.116 486
mundi australis regio quare vacua sit **21.2,1**,116.11–18
Problem, das er nicht zu solviren gewust **21.1**,513
pulsūs ictus per unam horam facti **1**,436 439
schlechter observator siderum gewest **4**,258
trigoni ignei initium ubi sit **1**,182 **11.2**,73
Veneti non possunt esse felices bellatores **21.2,2**,438
Aphorismorum Astronomicorum segmenta VII
Konjunktion von Saturn und Sonne **4**,254 f.
sterilitatem quid afferat **11.2**,206 *505*
De rerum varietate **8**,70 *483 500* **15**,441 *550*
de Magellani orbis circumnavigatione **14**,376
Komet von 1556 **4**,61
lapides in Lusitania ex caelo delapsi **18**,167.309 f. *502*
Ptolemaei Harmonica nunquam publicata fuisse queritur **17**,318
typographiam valde laudat **16**,346 *460*
De subtilitate **2**,28 *437* **3**,284 *471* **4**,264 *487* **13**,195 238–241 *402 408* **21.1**,*683*
circuli hyperbolique proprietates communes **21.1**,566.41–567 *686*
nubium altitudo **14**,255 *489* **15**,120
proportio reflexa **21.1**,567.40
In Cl. Ptolemaei de astrorum judiciis libros commentaria **18**,133 *495*
cometa anni 1472 **18**,132 211

In Cl. Ptolemaei Quadripartitae Constructionis libros Commentaria **2**,*451* **5**,171 *446* **13**,348 *394 420* **16**,360 *463*
aspectuum cum consonantiis comparatio **6**,267 *541* **11.1**,46
cometae descriptio **2**,233
lunae deficientis rubor **2**,238
lunae umbra in perigaeo nigerrima **21.1**,135 *634*
Opus novum de proportionibus numerorum, motuum, ponderum, sonorum, aliarumque rerum mensurandarum **21.1**,566 *686*
Practica Arithmeticae **14**,70 *465* **21.1**,*684*
Supplementum Almanach **2**,238
Carellus, Johannes Baptista
Ephemerides ad annos …
astrologicae virtutes in stellis fixis solum constitunt **11.1**,51 52 *570*
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit **11.1**,41
planetarum motus horarius **11.1**,44
planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fixis adscripsit **11.1**,43
Le Efemeridi volgari per anni 17 **11.1**,*566*
Carg, Valentin ⟨Chargius⟩ **19**,3
Carion, Johannes
vaticinia **1**,355 *486*
Chronicon
deutsch 1531 **21.2,1**,*505*
librum hunc scripsit **21.2,1**,111
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*521*
Carl, Gotthard **18**,69 70 80
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,355
Carlinus, Jacobus
dies natalis **21.2,2**,33
Carlinus, Johannes
dies natalis **21.2,2**,33
Carolus I. ⟨Angliae rex⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,166 167 235
Carolus I. Ludovicus ⟨Palatinus Elector⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,168
Carolus II. ⟨Austriae archidux⟩ **19**,139 424 445 *485*
dies natalis **21.2,2**,227
filii et filiae **21.2,2**,225–227 386–391
nativitas **21.2,2**,250 280f.
comparatio cum nativitatibus filiorum et filiarum eius **21.2,2**,386–391
solares annorum 1591–1624 **21.2,2**,113–125
Carolus II. ⟨Borboniae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261
Carolus II. von Baden-Durlach **21.2,2**,254
Carolus IV. ⟨imperator⟩ **17**,316
Carolus V. ⟨imperator⟩ **8**,253 **18**,341.46 **21.2,1**,111.21 **21.2,2**,417.7f. 430
Apianum Azophi librum edere voluisse is meminit **21.1**,326
Apianus ei *Astronomicum* dedicavit **17**,76
cancellarius eius Seldius est **21.2,2**,291
cometae anni 1477 quandoque mentionem fecit **8**,387
cometam anni 1556 falso interpretatus est **8**,240
dt. Eintrag **4**,68
conflictus cum Saxoniae duce gestus **2**,226
imperium cum sphaera planetaria commutavit **1**,7 *424* **8**,18f. *479*
in S. Iusti cellula inclusus **16**,67.174 *418*
Kriege anno 1544 **11.2**,282
Metz 1552 unter Mars und Jupiter in Konjunktion belagert **11.2**,54
nativitas **13**,322
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,489.23–25
Pfennig mit seinem Bildnis **19**,267
planetaria sphaera **13**,221 239
Reichsmüntzordnung **9**,250.33 258.23
Reichstag in Speyer anno 1544 **11.2**,282
Smalcaldicum bellum **13**,115
religionis libertatem in urbibus occupatis reliquit **18**,27
Virdungo insignia dedit **15**,35
wo geboren und gestorben **21.2,2**,461.40–41
Constitutio Criminalis Carolina ⟨Peinliche Halsgerichtsordnung⟩ **12**,74 94 *324 340 350 357*
Carolus IX. ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **11.2**,284
Carolus ⟨archidux in Styria⟩ **19**,362
Carolus ⟨Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,270
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,270 388
Carolus ⟨Lotharingiae cardinalis⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,280
Carolus ⟨Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,255
Carolus ⟨Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,165
nativitas **21.2,2**,239
Carolus ⟨Sueciae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,163
Carolus Burgundus
mors eius cometae anni 1477 tributa **8**,387 398
res gestae cometae anni 1472 tribuendae sunt **8**,254
Carolus Emanuel I. ⟨Sabaudiae dux⟩
11.2,289.15
nativitas **21.2,2**,298
Carolus Fridericus ⟨Juliae dux⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,318

Carolus Magnus **2**,264 **4**,75 83 85 96 143 244 **8**,267 **11.1**,31 **14**,296 **15**,486 **16**,186 193 200 244 **17**,68
automatum quod Persarum rex ei misit **4**,84 **15**,360
Körperlänge **9**,255.37
mortem eius prodigium praenuntians **4**,86
Taten **11.2**,151
trigoni ignei reditum septimum indicat **1**,183 332 **7**,488 **11.2**,74 76
Carolus Martellus **11.2**,152
Carolus Posthumus ⟨Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius⟩
coniunctio planetarum **21.2,2**,416.22
dies natalis **21.2,2**,227
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,271
nativitas **21.2,2**,271 388 421
Carosius, Matthaeus **16**,310
Carrio, Ludovicus **13**,298
Cartelius, …
epistulam Hebenstreitti Keplero tradidit **17**,416
ob Cartelius Cartesius ist **17**,*516*
Cartesius, Renatus
Beziehung zu Keplers Optik **4**,*518f.*
ob Cartelius Cartesius ist **17**,*516*
Carus ⟨Herodes' Edelknabe⟩ **5**,92 187
Casalius, Peter ⟨Ferdinandi imperatoris secretarius⟩ **13**,150
Barbara Keplers Erbschaftssache **14**,400
Barbarae Kepleri hereditas **14**,435 436 447
Dekret, von ihm geschrieben **19**,22 23
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,328
Casaubonus, Isaac **12**,*295* **21.2,1**,*518*
Bedeutung für Kepler **6**,*520* **17**,*468*
De rebus sacris et Ecclesiasticis exercitationes XVI **12**,29f. *310* **17**,108 119.4 286.123 *468 497*
Caselius, Johannes
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,319
Casimirus VII. ⟨Pomeraniae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,264
Cassandrus ⟨Macedoniae rex⟩ **14**,289
Casserius, Julius ⟨anatomicus⟩ **15**,340
Cassiodorus, Flavius Magnus Aurelius Senator **1**,381 **5**,29 369 **14**,262
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
de anno natalicio Christi **5**,25 107 193 *433*
de die natalicio Christi **5**,111 193 195
Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt **5**,197
Chronicon **5**,*427* **21.2,1**,*520*
consules **21.2,1**,357.32 .37 358.19 409.14
Variarum epistolarum libri **5**,77 *437*
Cassius Longinus Ravilla, Lucius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 127⟩ **5**,42
Cassius Longinus, Gaius ⟨Caesarmörder⟩ **5**,41 43 77 **11.2**,202
Cassius Longinus, Lucius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 75⟩ **5**,356 357 *462*
Castel, Gottfried von **13**,122.19
Castell, Wolffgang a ⟨comes⟩ **16**,150
Castilion, … **19**,460
Castor Rhodius **5**,14 20 150 **21.2,1**,216.31 235.32
Cataldus, Petrus Antonius ⟨ethices et mathematicae professor⟩ **16**,307
Catilina, Lucius Sergius **13**,298 318 321 334
Cato, Marcus Porcius ⟨Censorius⟩ **12**,186
a Varrone dissentit **5**,344 **21.2,1**,223.32
censor anni a. Chr. n. 185 **21.2,1**,386.36
consul anni a. Chr. n. 196 **21.2,1**,379.15
obiit **21.2,1**,411.42
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.44f.
Dicta Catonis
contra verbosum noli contendere verbis **14**,114
Cato, Marcus Porcius ⟨Uticensis⟩
bellum in Africa contra Caesarem gestum **5**,43
Catullus, Gaius Valerius
5,1–6 versiculi **1**,283 *480*
5,7–11 versiculi **9**,*457*
Cavalierus, Franciscus Bonaventura
nach Guldin sei sein Prinzip von Kepler übernommen **9**,*485*
Cavallo, Marinus de
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16**,55
Cavendish, Thomas ⟨Candisch⟩ **14**,376 *500*
Cecarellusi, Nicolaus ⟨doctor⟩ **16**,307
Cedrenus, Georgius
eclipsis Solis anni 787 **2**,255
Cellius, Erhard **13**,23 331 **14**,58 **19**,320
Cellius, Johann Erhard senior ⟨professor Tubingensis⟩ **15**,15
Cellius, Johannes Alexander ⟨typographus, bibliopola⟩ **7**,*547* **15**,418 **18**,59
ei Keplerus scripsit quibus quae *Opticae* exemplaria destinaverit **15**,170
Exemplare von Keplers *Optik* befördert **15**,96
exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* transportat **15**,71 72 132
Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* excudere an velit **15**,417f.
Cellius, Johannes Erhard
nativitas **21.2,2**,67
Celtes, Conrad ⟨Celtis⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,291
Censorinus ⟨Grammaticus⟩
scholiastes quidam quid de Censorino dicat

21.1,322.F
De die natali **5**,*427* **21.1**,*665*
Augusti Geburtsdatum nicht bestimmt **21.2,2**,484
libri ad Quintum Caerellium dedicatio **1**,360 **5**,11 *432*
Romana loquendi forma **15**,297
supputator temporum est accuratus **5**,29
17,10 saeculares ludi tertii **21.2,1**,361.17 410.28f.
17,11 saeculum quartum **21.2,1**,412.13
17,13 saeculum **21.2,1**,408.29–32
18,2–3 olympiada ex duabus trieteridibus lunaribus componat **15**,214 217 218.481f.
18,3–4 olympiada Graeci tetraeterida fecerunt **15**,212 218.495
20,6–8 „annus confusionis“ fuit intercalatus **13**,156.31–33 .40f. .51f. 157
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,485
21,6 Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.33f. .37 *530*
21,7–8 Augustanos annos a Calendis Ianuariis incipit **1**,379 **5**,37
21,7–9 annus Iulianus 283. cum aliis comparatur **5**,31 227 229 **15**,470
21,9 Aegypti sub Augusto annos aliter numerare inceperunt **18**,198.48 264 *525*
21,9 annus Nabonassareus **21.2,1**,335.9
21,9 Philippi Aridaei aera **21.2,1**,334.47
21,10 dies 1 Thoth quando fuerit **10**,[1]238 **18**,157 **20.1**,135.10–17
22,6 Monatslänge bei den Albanern **21.1**,371.17f.
22,9 Jahreslänge 10 Monate **21.1**,371.12f.
Censorinus, Gaius Marcius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 38⟩ **5**,28 298
Cestius Gallus, Gaius ⟨consul⟩ **5**,254 **15**,472
clades apud Hierosolymas accepit **15**,457 473f. **16**,58 **21.2,1**,159
clades **5**,239 241–245 247–252 262f. 265 360 362f. *451f.*
Hierosolymas venit **5**,253 261
Vespasianus ei successit **5**,266
Cestobarus **5**,244
Ceulen, Ludolph van **17**,226
Variorum Problematum libri IV **6**,18 *521*
Chabrias **15**,218
victoria ad Naxum parta **15**,209
Chaja → Abraham filii Chaja
Chemlin, Caspar ⟨typographus⟩ **18**,239
druckt Keplers *Chilias* **9**,*468* **18**,214 233.15–18
druckt Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* **9**,*483* **18**,233.18–234.27
Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ab eo imprimetur **18**,244.110–245.121
Keplerus ei *Supplementum Chiliadis* misit **18**,238
Chemnitius, Martin
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,186.4 .27
Examen Concilii Tridentini quadripartitum **17**,203.244 348 *483 507*
Harmonia Evangelica **5**,280 *455*
monotessaron **17**,286 *497*
pascha **5**,311 312 313
Chiaramonti → Claramontius
Cholius, Caspar **18**,452
Christianus I. ⟨Fürst von Anhalt-Bernburg⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,64
Christianus I. ⟨Saxoniae Elector⟩
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,279
1591 gestorben **11.2**,288
Christianus II. ⟨Saxoniae Elector⟩ **14**,194.27 **15**,204 205.99 **16**,176.7 **18**,454.59 **19**,344 345 451f.
Gutachten bei Kepler bestellt **16**,*442*
Kepleri de calendario Gregoriano censuram expetit **16**,246
Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten **11.2**,*451*
nativitas **21.2,2**,296f.
Christianus III. ⟨Daniae rex⟩ **11.2**,282.29 **21.2,2**,264 418.2
Christianus IV. ⟨Daniae rex⟩ **3**,9 **13**,222 **14**,136.6 **19**,221
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität bestimmt **11.2**,78.7f.
Verwechslung mit Friedrich II. **19**,264
Christianus ⟨Brunsvicensis-Wolfenbütteli dux⟩
Halberstatter genannt **18**,235
Christianus Wilhelmus ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
nativitas **21.2,2**,169 296
Christmann, Jakob **11.2**,*513* **14**,398 **21.2,1**,334.41
anni Jesdagirdis **11.2**,302
Christmanniana argumentandi forma **14**,411.78f.
de Abraham Chaja scripsit **15**,418
Dionysianam epocham retinet **5**,331 *459*
epistula Fabricio scripta **14**,385f.
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,41f.
Erwerbung aus Othos Nachlaß **15**,*504*
Heidelberger Professor **2**,*453*
Isaacium Argyrum allegat **10**,[1]98
Keplerus invehitur in eum propter refractiones **2**,267f.
Miverius in eum scripsit **2**,128.M **14**,402 **15**,23 121
observationum Brahei subtilitatem negat

2,267f.
refractiones negat **14**,407
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
Epistola chronologica … qua constans annorum Hebraeorum connexio demonstratur **16**,41 *414*
Muhamedis Alfragani Arabis Chronologica et astronomica elementa **16**,82 *420* **20.1**,*572*
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121f. 123
Observationum solarium libri tres
Brahei in Solis theoria emendationes **14**,238
controversia de istis libris orta **14**,385–387 434.1013
in Lansbergium invehit **16**,175f.
Keplerus doctrinam eius ut refutet Fabricius optat **14**,380
leugnet die atmosphärische Refraktion **2**,*411 446*
triangulorum sphaericorum fundamenta an observationes Solis sint **14**,220f. 228 243
Christophorus ⟨Megalburgiae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,259
Christophorus ⟨Wirttembergiae dux⟩ **21.2,2**,259
nativitas **21.2,2**,264
Chrön, Thomas ⟨Bischof von Laibach⟩ **19**,325 338
Chrysippus ⟨stoicus⟩ **13**,360
Chrysococces, Georgius
locus quem Chanzoy appellat **10**,[2]35 **11.2**,311
mensium Persicorum nomina **10**,[1]112
Scaliger eum allegat **10**,[1]98
Chrysostomus → Johannes Chrysostomus
Chytraeus, David **4**,*499*
Mariae Stuartae vitam et Jacobi I. iuventutem refert **21.2,2**,490–492
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,119.-38
Wettermeldung **4**,188 254
Vita Caroli V. **13**,*406*
de Turriani machina **13**,221
Cicero, Marcus Tullius **7**,100 **8**,401 **11.2**,202 252 **12**,185 **13**,268 315 320 353 **16**,400 **17**,145 443 **18**,93 **20.1**,58
annus ab urbe condita 510 **21.2,1**,363.21
annus Atticus **15**,210 218
„annus confusionis“ **13**,156.38f. .52
Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit **7**,236
Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr **21.2,2**,484.10 488
Chaldaei heisset Sternseher **11.2**,234
Ciliciae praeses **21.2,1**,441.29
Ciliciam venit **21.2,1**,441.34
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
consul anni a. Chr. n. 63 **5**,36 38 40 93 **10**,[1]109 **21.2,1**,437.39 438.20
dies natalis **21.2,2**,258
epistulas Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem determinat **13**,155
exsilium **21.2,1**,439.20 .30
Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero contemporaneis potest **1**,331.38f.
Mercurius et Venus comites Solis sunt **20.1**,59
occisus est **21.2,1**,444.6f.
Philonem academicum in philosophia audivit **21.2,1**,429.37
philosophia a sollicitudine abducit **8**,11
quo anno natus sit **21.2,1**,423.20 .25 .30
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.13 .22 .33 224.40
sphaeras caelestes quas descripsit **13**,221 223
zodiaci signa **1**,176 **11.2**,67
quando recepta sint **1**,173
Ad Atticum
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
Tag des aequinoctium **21.2,2**,485
1 **13**,316.465 **21.2,1**,438.37
1,19,6 **13**,318.541 *417*
5,20,3 **21.2,1**,441.44
5,21,14 et 6,1,1 **21.2,1**,441.38–40 *543*
10,17,3 **5**,255 *452* **7**,233 *583*
14,10,1 **5**,341 *460*
15 **21.2,1**,443.32
15,13 **21.2,1**,443.26
16,7,5 **21.2,1**,443.46
16,13 **21.2,1**,443.27f.
Cato maior
41 Plato Tarentum venit **21.2,1**,326.25 .48
49 **21.2,1**,*538*
De divinatione **4**,251f. *497 502* **11.2**,*512* **21.2,1**,*500*.42
Astrologie sei chaldäisches Ungeheuer **4**,163
Chaldaei natalicia sidera notaverunt **21.2,2**,485
1,13 casûs proportio ad veritatem exsistens **1**,284f. *480*
2,97 Chaldaeorum historia 470 milia annorum complectitur **21.2,1**,113.31–33 .50
2,98 Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.20f.
De legibus **5**,*435*
De natura Deorum **13**,221 *406*
De officiis **4**,9 **13**,*389* **21.2,1**,443.26
III (15) 61 inter bonos bene agier **15**,324 *538*
De re publica **13**,221 *406*
consilium **20.1**,27
1,23 **21.2,1**,*538*

De universitate **1**,23 **8**,44
Epistulae **21.2,1**,438.20 439.31 f. 440.23 441.30
Epistulae ad familiares **8**,*479* **13**,311 316
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
7,12,2 Iovem lapidem iurare **21.2,2**,494.15
Epistulae ad Quintum fratrem
annus 55 a. Chr. n. non intercalatus **21.2,1**,441.4
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
Xenophon de Cyro rege non ad historiae fidem scripsit **21.2,1**,149.1 .48
In Catilinam **13**,298 318
Laelius de amicitia
(8) 28 **15**,82.7 *511*
(12) 42 Coriolanus **21.2,1**,292.4 f. .48 293.9–12 .36 .47
(12) 42 Themistocles **21.2,1**,302.41
(23) 88 Archytas quid dicat **1**,14 **8**,27 f. *480*
Orationes in Verrem habitae **21.2,1**,134.44
Piso **8**,*509*
Pro Sestio **17**,109.29 *468*
Somnium Scipionis **6**,209 289 367
somniandi genus Keplerus scribens imitatur **11.2**,332
Timaeus de universo **1**,*424* **8**,*481* **16**,154 161
Mercurium cur sanctum vocet quaeritur **14**,407 *504* **15**,25
Tusculanae disputationes **21.2,1**,185.46
Ciliae comes → Udalricus II.
Cinna, Lucius Cornelius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 127⟩ **5**,42
Claramontius, Scipio **11.1**,*584*
Anti-Tychonem scripsit **18**,211 229
contra Braheum cometas supra lunam esse contendentem argumenta
a rationibus variis sumpta **8**,342–366
1. a circulo motus maximo **8**,273–284
2. a motus regularitate **8**,284–290
3. a motus celeritate **8**,290–292
4. a concinnitate viae cometae inter tropicos **8**,292 f.
5.–7. a cometae defectu parallaxeos **8**,294–314
8. a processu Regiomontani cognato **8**,323–334
contra Keplerum scribit **11.1**,471 **18**,261.23 270.14 f.
controversia Kepleri cum Claramontii *Anti-Tychone* orta **8**,271–412 *470 –478*
pro se ipso cometas sub luna esse contendente argumenta **8**,366–411
respondendum ei non est **18**,331
Senatorem venerandum illum esse Keplerus odorari non potuit **18**,295 331
Apologia Claramontii pro Antitychone suo **18**,264.99 f. *525*
De tribus novis stellis … **1**,*477*
Discorso della Cometa Pogonare dell'anno 1618 **8**,*509*
Claudianus, Claudius **13**,*406*
de Archimedis sphaera caelesti **13**,221 239
Claudinus, Julius Caesar ⟨medicus practicus⟩ **16**,307
Claudius ⟨Caesar⟩ **5**,30 306–308 359 f. *462* **12**,111 **15**,456
anni imperii **5**,284 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 45 vel anni Iuliani 90 **5**,31
Claudius Pulcher, Appius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 38⟩ **5**,45
Claudius Pulcher, Appius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 54⟩ **5**,41
Claus, Paulus
Horstius eum salutat **17**,252 f.
Clavius, Christophorus **1**,229 **6**,62 419 **7**,7 *584* **8**,310 **13**,113 **18**,100 104 116 349 **21.1**,410
annum inaequalem veteres suspicati sunt **21.1**,326
Antwort an Maestlin, daß er schweigt **21.1**,358
Braheus ei anno 1600 scripsit **2**,248 257.M
calculum prosthaphaereticum percoluit **2**,312
de astris novis detectis **7**,9
epactae **21.1**,392
Euclidis editio eius prolixus est **16**,135
Germanus est **15**,359
heptagonus **6**,55 *528*
Iuliana anni forma **10**,[1]108
Keplerus eius de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 observationem habere optat **15**,310
Zieglerus eam suppeditare non potest **15**,329.22–26 **16**,51.10 f. 73.21 f. *415*
paschae dies quando fuerit **5**,323
placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat **20.1**,92.26
Pragae longitudo **16**,296
Scaligeri invectivae **18**,273
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]130
Tubingam urbem haereticorum appellat **15**,418
Zieglero de Brahei hypothesi respondit **15**,293
Algebra **17**,101 *466*
Keplerus eam non vidit **16**,213
Moguntiae eam edere vult **16**,73.23–25
ob Kepler sie gesehen hat **16**,210
statt in Mainz in Rom erschienen **16**,*419*
Commentaria in Euclidem **6**,56 **15**,320
Commentarius in Sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobosco

eclipses **15**,293
eclipsin Solis anni 1560 Conimbriae vidit **2**,257 **4**,42 **11.2**,283 **13**,332 340 *418* **14**,207.187 **17**,381 387 394.48 409 *511f.*
annus an falsus sit **15**,329.29f.
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **2**,257 258 259 261 **4**,42 **11.2**,285 **15**,311 **17**,382 387 394.47 405 409 *511f.* **20.1**,328
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta **21.1**,236
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **14**,345.125f.
De astrolabio **13**,346 *420* **14**,41.402 **17**,96.16 *465*
Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mittit **14**,20 61.82 *460*
Kepler Herwarto librum remittere vult **14**,100
Kepler Herwarto librum remittet **14**,132
Epitome Arithmeticae practicae **17**,101 105 *466*
Explicatio Romani Calendarii a Gregorio XIII. restituti **5**,*459* **15**,419 *549*
Geometria Practica **8**,*491*
bibliopola Pragae exemplar habet **15**,353
l.5, c.3 modus coni truncos calculandi **9**,32 96 *488*
l.5, c.10 doliorum figuram ex Archimedeo sphaeroide constitutam esse Keplerus negat **9**,73 120 *503 504*
l.8, cuborum tabula libro adiuncta **6**,358 *554* **8**,115 **9**,265.2 .27 *542*
l.8, prop.25 **6**,59
l.8, prop.30 heptagonus **6**,55 *528*
l.8, prop.31 **6**,38
l.8, prop.34 semidiametri terrae computatio **7**,39 *575*
typis iterum typographus Mogunti librum excudit **15**,329.35f.
Zieglerus Keplero exemplar mittit **15**,341
Novi Calendarii Romani Apologia
aequinoctium **21.1**,378 *665*
Opera mathematica **7**,*574*
römische Fässer **9**,196.17 *531*
Responsio ad convicia … Scaligeri **16**,223 248 *439 442*
Romani Calendarii a Gregorii XIII. P.M. restituti Explicatio **16**,247 *442* **21.1**,*664*
aequinoctium, wann es ist **21.1**,355 356
Beda zitiert **21.1**,383
Beschützer der Kalenderreform **21.1**,351
Gregorius papa quid ei inculcet **21.1**,394.F
Kepleri recensio **21.1**,399f.
Kopfzerbrechen **21.1**,359
meridianus **21.1**,381 *666*
Neumond und goldene Zahl **21.1**,393
Ostertermin am Vollmondtag **21.1**,390
Osterzyklus **21.1**,353
praefatio ad pontificem directa **21.1**,388
Urheber der Kalenderreform **21.1**,354
Scaligeri elenchus et castigatio Calendarii Gregoriani **16**,248 *442*
Sinus, lineae tangentes et secantes **10**,[1]62 **14**,75 *465*
Cleanthes
Aristarchum terram volvi asserentem accusavit **7**,100 **8**,412 *510* **11.2**,384
klagte Aristarch an **20.1**,162.10–20 *575*
Cledonius **18**,124
Clemens I. Romanus ⟨Papa⟩ **5**,20
Christi annus natalicius **5**,14
dt. Eintrag **5**,150
Constitutiones **4**,89 **5**,*463*
liber V, 13 Christi dies natalicius **5**,110 *440*
dt. Eintrag **5**,194
liber V, 17 aequinoctium **21.1**,364
Clemens IV. ⟨Papa⟩ **5**,368 *463*
Clemens VIII. ⟨Papa⟩
Antwort auf Vieta **21.1**,389 *664*
Clemens Alexandrinus **5**,34 151
anni initium est dies primus Aprilis **5**,120
dt. Eintrag **5**,198
annos numerandi modus **5**,229
Antonius **5**,227
Augusti annus primus imperii **5**,105 *440*
beatorum in caelo sedes **21.2,1**,182.26
Calendarium Romanum ab Aegyptiis recipitur **15**,470
Chaldaei **21.2,1**,128.28f.
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,212
Christi aetas tempore passionis **5**,310
Christi annus natalicius **1**,379 **5**,25 193 228 *439* **15**,470.43f.
Christi baptismus quando fuerit **5**,322
Christi mensis et dies natalicius **5**,111
Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris scripturis scripsit **21.2,1**,351.8–12
Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5**,309
initium anni Aegyptiorum **5**,156
Kepler hat dessen Werk nicht in Händen gehabt **5**,140 143
Sosicrates **21.2,1**,216.43f. 221.35
Stromata
Christi annus natalicius **5**,106 107 108 *440*
Roma condita **21.2,1**,224.1–5
Cleobulus
epigramma **15**,208 218
Cleombrotus **2**,253 **4**,321 **11.2**,374 **21.2,1**,298
Cleomedes **7**,7
eclipsis lunae **20.1**,247
planetarum προαιρετική **10**,[1]38

De motu circulari corporum caelestium **2**,*447 448* **4**,*487* **7**,*575* **8**,*498*
Canopi altitudo **2**,136
eclipsin lunae miram a Plinio observatam refutat **2**,133
eclipsis Solis **2**,251 258
eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata **2**,254 **4**,41
lunae lumen **2**,201 202 203 222 237 *450 451*
lux communicata **2**,228
Palilicium stella **2**,136 380
refractionum indagandarum duo modi **2**,130f.
Solis magnitudinem quomodo demonstravit **8**,199 *466*
Solis motus aspectabilis **2**,280 380
stellae cur interdiu videantur maiores **2**,123
stellarum in Tauro et Scorpione duarum mira distantia **2**,136
Cleopatra **5**,44 193 228 231 **13**,336 **15**,471 **21.2,1**,283.9
Antonius **5**,43 47
devicta **5**,31 34
Lysaniam occidit **5**,47.20 99 **17**,61
mors **5**,58 107
regnum ab Antonio accepit **5**,99
Cleostratus **10**,[1]18.27 **89* **20.1**,81.F
annus Graecus non congruit cum luna **5**,289
Sagitarii Arietisque celebratio **11.2**,310
Cleselius → Klesl
Cless, Anna Salome
nativitas **21.2,2**,91
Cless, Johannes ⟨Martini Clessii filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,322f.
Cless, Martin ⟨abbas Königsbronnensis⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,322
Cless, Martin ⟨Martini Clessii filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,322
Cless, Valentin **12**,225
nativitas **21.2,2**,90
Clunzii, … **18**,85
Clutenius, Joachim ⟨Doctor, Jurisconsultus⟩ **18**,237 311
epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **18**,329f.
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* nondum solvit **18**,372
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit pro Augusto Duce Luneburgensi **18**,312 328
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* solvit **18**,395 402 423
Kepleri litteras Berneggero reddidit **18**,239
Keplero aliquid pollicetur **18**,300
responsum ab Augusto Duce Luneburgensi expectat **18**,339 359
spem honorarii pro *Tabulis* fecit **18**,373
Cobius, Petrus **11.1**,*498*
Gedicht auf Susanna Keplers Namenstag **19**,390f.
Codinus → Georgius Codinus
Codrus ⟨Atheniensis rex⟩ **12**,263
Coelestius **18**,308
Coignetus, Michael **15**,332 357
bibliographisch nicht ermittelt **9**,*525*
Brüsseler Gewicht **9**,259.31
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **17**,162 178.21 **21.1**,171
eiserne Kugel **9**,265.4
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15**,368–370
Erfinder des Proportionalzirkels **9**,*542*
Faßberechnung **9**,237
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*424* **15**,369
textus typis expressus **15**,*543f.*
methodus eius mensurandi capacitatem doliorum **9**,128
Proportionalzirkel **9**,264.42f.
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
Colcius, Jakob ⟨organista⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,59f. 76
Colcius, Ludwig
nativitas **21.2,2**,60
Collalto, Reimbolt XIII. Comes a **18**,443
Collega, Sextus Pompeius ⟨consul anni 93⟩ **5**,31
Collimitius → Tannstetter
Colotius, Angelus
pes antiquus in seinem Lustgarten gefunden **9**,254.33f.
Colsterus, Justus ⟨typographus⟩ **18**,361
Columbus, Christophorus **17**,157
Americam aperuit **3**,36 **4**,304
non faciliter **20.1**,76
novum orbem detexit **4**,293
ovum eius **13**,116.154
Columella, Lucius Iunius Moderatus **21.1**,324 *640*
cardines temporum **13**,297
cardines temporum quando ponendi sint **7**,527f.
solstitia **21.1**,320 321
De re rustica **21.1**,357
Comerellius → Kommerellius
Comes, Natalis ⟨Conti⟩
Mythologiae, sive Explicationes fabularum libri 10 **11.2**,428
Cominaeus, Philippus **21.2,1**,136.34
Commandinus, Federicus **9**,*431* **15**,33 359
Apollonii *Conica* ab eo edita **14**,*503*
hat Serenus herausgegeben **9**,*529*
Heronis *Spiritalium Liber* ab eo in Latinum

conversus **14**,*498* **21.2,2**,513 *675*
Commentarii in Opera nonnulla Archimedis **2**,*449* **3**, **7**,*596*
ellipsis proprietatem quandam demonstravit **3**,367 368
Levi ben Gerson quid scripserit, is refert **2**,192 **21.1**,326
Concin, Anton von **21.2,2**,392
Concin, Barbara von (1) ⟨Barbara von Preising⟩ **21.2,2**,392 394
Concin, Barbara von (2) ⟨Barbara von Pranckh⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,392
Concin, Christoph von **21.2,2**,392
Concin, Eva von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,393
Concin, Ferdinand von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,392
Concin, Georg Christoph von
nativitas **21.2,2**,393
Concin, Hans Christoff von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,392 394
Stammbaum **21.2,2**,392f.
Concin, Hans Ulrich von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,392
Concin, Johanna Ursula von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,393
Concin, Juliana von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,393
Concin, Maria Maxentia von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,392
Concin, Sidonia von
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,393
Condaeus, Henricus ⟨princeps⟩
captus est **17**,193
Condé, Ludovicus de **11.2**,286
Conon **21.1**,165
Conradinus ⟨Conradi IV. imperatoris filius⟩
genesis cum avi Friderici imperatoris genesi comparata **1**,195
nativitas **21.2,2**,283
Constantia ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Poloniae regina⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,227
nativitas **21.2,2**,272 278 388 420
solares annorum 1594 et 1596 **21.2,2**,159
Constantinus IV. Pogonatus **15**,225
Constantinus Magnus ⟨imperator⟩ **6**,364.M **7**,486 **11.2**,203 **14**,289 389 **16**,71 **21.1**,401 402 421 425 433 438
epistula eius de paschate conscripta **4**,88
Goldmünze **9**,250.16f.
indictionum cyclum an instituerit **5**,122.20
Konzil zu Nicea einberufen **21.1**,358
Ostern angeordnet **21.1**,353
pascha **5**,114 365
pontifex maximus **21.1**,352
Autorität zur Jahresfestlegung **21.1**,366
Conti → Comes
Coper, Friedrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,314
Copernicus, Nicolaus **19**,216 278
aequinoctia läßt er zurücklaufen **4**,193.41f.
aequinoctialia puncta **10**,[1]178
aequinoctiorum principium ubi ponendum sit **10**,[1]119
aequinoctium vernale **16**,397
aestatis et hiemis causam falso profert **3**,350
anni initium **15**,459
annorum anomalia **21.1**,376
annus astronomicus **1**,90f. 95–97
quantitas **16**,182 191 196 233 **20.1**,111.34
computat eam non recte **16**,281f.
annus sidereus **1**,91
Apollonii mentem obscurius Ptolemaeo exposuit **20.1**,48
Aristotelis de Pythagoreis sententiam repetit **1**,251
Averrois paraphrasin in Ptolemaeum scriptam allegat **15**,418.48f. 462
Camerarii de eius opere poema **12**,*417 –419*
hoc poema a Keplero versum **12**,257 *417*
catholicus est **8**,420
coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17**,9
descriptus in effigie **10**,[1]17
diei naturalis initium **15**,335
divitiarum suarum ignarus **3**,141 **8**,40.32
doctrina eius studium atque laborem poscit **12**,257
Dominicus Maria de Novara eius praeceptor erat **17**,339
eccentrepicyclus **1**,76f. 117 **3**,37 **8**,121f. 123 **13**,28 343.197f. **14**,174.70f.
ex Sole medio an ex vero melius constructus **3**,77–79
introductus **3**,77
eccentrus eccentri **1**,76f. 117 **8**,121f. 123
superfluus est **7**,435
terrae **1**,133
ecclesia doctrinam eius repudiat **6**,*543f.*
eclipses antiquas computare docuit, cum antea nemo id potuerit **13**,307
eclipticae initium ubi ponat **1**,94.39 **7**,522
ephemerides quicumque tempore Kepleri scribant omnes eum sequuntur **13**,145.36
epicyclum eius nihil aliud esse quam punctum aequans Copernicus dissimulavit **13**,71.73
epicyclus duplex in concentrico lunae **1**,98f. 134f. **14**,162
nihil aliud quam eccentricus Ptolemaicus est

14,391
quatenus valeat **3**,73–76
repudiatur **7**,380f.
epistula Osiandro scripta **20.1**,27
Frueburgi meridianus ab eo observatus **10**,[1]99
gravitas, was ihm das ist **7**,*553*
harmoniam annorum Nabonassaris solido anno eum turbasse Mercator dicit **5**,344
inclinationem terrae axis Ursus non recte intelligit **20.1**,46f.
inclinationis definitio **3**,133.M
latitudinis definitio **3**,133.M
limitem boreum pro nodo ascendente sumit **7**,395
luna
aequatio maxima **11.1**,14 **20.1**,209.5f. 305
aequatio menstrua temporanea **7**,350 **10**,[1]170 [1]172 [1]173 [1]177 [1]178
aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14**,122 **20.1**,211
diameter apparens quantus sit **1**,137
distantia eius a terra quanta sit **11.2**,412
motus horarius **20.1**,213
motūs hypothesis **1**,98f. 134f. **14**,391 **20.1**,319f.
orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non recte praesupposuit **20.1**,320.21f.
proportio ad terrae corpus computata **11.2**,421
Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit **21.2,1**,100
Ptolemaeus orbis eius magnitudinem non recte variabile praesupposuit **4**,337 **20.1**,25.7–11
reductionem ad eclipticam non neglexit **3**,115
Magini hypotheses comparantur cum eius hypothesibus **20.1**,21
Mars
eccentricitas **1**,113 **3**,152
motus **20.2**,195 234
motus diurnus **20.2**,236 239
nodorum diameter **3**,132
Martiani dogmatis notitiam uni eo acceptam Ursus fert **20.1**,56
Mercurius
eccentricitas **8**,97 **15**,438 446 **16**,130
elongatio a Sole **15**,193
hypothesis **1**,115f. 118 120 122 143–145 **13**,62–65
sine propriis observationibus eum calculat **15**,36.190–196
nomenclatio
commutatio **1**,120 121
commutatio visus **7**,490
prosthaphaeresis secundi epicycli **7**,457
terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ **1**,19 99 103 **3**,88.33 **7**,403 **8**,30 38
quare **1**,122
numeros crassos non neglegit **1**,61f. 63f. **8**,99f. 102f.
observationes
de earum certitudine **1**,61f. 63f. **8**,99 102f. **13**,79.64 *382*
Palilicium stellam a luna occultari vidit **2**,265
parallaxes **20.1**,168f.
parallaxes omnes ad locum Solis medium accomodavit **13**,43.407
parallaxin stellarum an excludat **1**,438
planetarum intervalla **1**,10 47–49 58 **7**,265 266 415 **8**,24 81–84 96 120
planetarum loca
a centro orbis terrae computavit **1**,50f. **8**,85
distantias a Sole non computavit **1**,62 **8**,101
planetarum motus **7**,290
planetarum orbes
anomalia ei quid sit **1**,109
anomalia secunda **10**,[1]169
anomalia simplex et duplicata ei quid sit **1**,110f.
apsidum linea
methodum eam inveniendi Vieta reprehendit **3**,156 *464*
centrum eorum falso in centro orbis terrae posuit **3**,20
circulos perfectos retinuit **7**,364f. *559*
eccentricitas
a centro orbis terrae computat **3**,89–91 **8**,42
bisecuerit eam recta proportione an non **3**,152 174.M
inaequalitatis in longitudinem hypothesis **1**,117f.
inaequalitatis salvandae methodus **3**,89–96
inclinationes reddit instabiles **14**,175.119–121
inclinationum angulos variari permisit **3**,141
latitudines superiorum **1**,122f.
numeri ex Copernico sumpti **21.1**,226
punctum aequans quomodo reiciendum **14**,124
statio quid sit **2**,377 **10**,[1]162
superiorum theoria **1**,137–145
Plutarchi verba in praefatione operis sui posuit **20.1**,32.32f.
praecessio aequinoctiorum **1**,89 90 **7**,184 **16**,181 233
a stella prima Arietis inconsulte numeravit **10**,[2]117
anni magnitudo eaque cohaerunt **20.1**,105.-

33–35
Braheus non talem invenit **10**,[1]237 [2]117 **13**,199.68 **16**,283.61 f.
progrediendi in rebus astronomicis methodus **1**,114
prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,[1]144
Prutenus appellatus **12**,201 *426*
Ptolemaei de latitudinibus doctrinam non mutavit **13**,281
Ptolemaei de lunae apparenti diametro hypothesin refellit **4**,337
Ptolemaei observationes in suam hypothesin transfudit **15**,136
Ptolemaeum imitatur **1**,97 **17**,9.77
Ptolemaeum paulum modo deseruit **1**,62 66 94 114 126.27 **3**,141 152 **8**,100 106
Ptolemaeum rerum naturae pugnantem deseruit **20.1**,24
Ptolemaico more mutatis mutandis processit **7**,*558*
punctum aequans eum non reicere Maestlinus demonstrat **13**,109–111
punctum aequans reicit **1**,99 117.33 .35 **3**,73
punctum aequans transformavit in epicyclium **20.1**,258
Pythagoreis accedere eum debere Keplerus censet **14**,7.7 f. 27.225
Pythagoricae sententiae quod penetralia initiatis reseranda sint favit **1**,129
Saturni motus horarius **7**,287
satyrae auctor eum ad Plutonis tribunal adducit **11.2**,334
Sol
anomalia annua **7**,408
apogaeum
dupliciter moveri credidit **1**,19 92–94 **8**,35 42
inaequaliter ei progreditur **7**,407 **20.1**,117.15
per eccentrepicyclos moveri **1**,92 **8**,35 42
diametri apparentis computatio **2**,294
distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit **1**,113.46
eccentricitas **11.2**,271 **14**,40.694 f. **16**,289.46 f. **20.1**,122.29–32
eccentricitatem quantam invenerit **1**,92
eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate percurrit **14**,40.708 f.
motus simplex et compositus **7**,524 f.
turbinari eam deprehendit **7**,266
solum τὸ ὅτι in lucem tulit **4**,304
sphaerae mundi solidae
realiter eas exsistere assumpsit **20.1**,66.40 f. 75
stellae fixae
immensitas sphaerae earum **20.1**,171 f.
defenditur **1**,232–238 **17**,16.19 f.
patitur **1**,253
quasi coacta est **20.1**,75
liberas a planetarum motibus et immobiles eas esse posuit **3**,403 410
motus medius sphaerae earum **1**,89
simulacra denominandi causa **14**,191
stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* versionem sequi videtur **10**,[2]130 [*]*43*
stellis diversis immanem magnitudinem ascribit **20.1**,240
systema mundi eius → *index rerum*: mundi systema Copernici
tabulae astronomicae **7**,26
edere eas voluit **1**,129
terrae a zodiaci centro distantiam non sensibilem statuit **7**,444 **13**,191 218 248
terrae ius civitatis in caelo dedit **1**,246
terrae motus tertius quem inclinationem appellat **14**,352
terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ **1**,19 99 103 **3**,88.33 **7**,403 **8**,30 38
quare **1**,122
terrae orbis ad amplitudinem fixarum instar puncti se habet **13**,191
terrae orbis annuus **2**,276
semidiametrum eius quomodo inquirat **14**,401 f. 404 **15**,18 19 f.
terrae quare luna tantum una adhaerescat **4**,307
terrae rotantis in proiectilia effectum quomodo explicet **3**,28
Thebit astronomum allegat **15**,463
umbra terrae **15**,418.49 f. *549*
Ursus quomodo eo usus sit **13**,343
Venus
eccentricitas **1**,113 **15**,434
hypothesis **1**,117 f. 141 f. **15**,434
iter tortuosum **2**,228
latitudinis explicatio **1**,123–125
veteres plurimum respicere solet **13**,266
vetustissimos sequitur **6**,453
vita **1**,89
Waltheri observationibus utitur **1**,*430* **8**,*490*
zodiacum initium **16**,282
De revolutionibus orbium coelestium libri VI
1,61 **2**,*458* **4**,109 **6**,*543* **8**,99 **13**,343.188 f. **14**,238.25 392 **15**,152 *518* **20.1**,*563*
Apollonii demonstrata ad suas hypotheses transtulerit **20.1**,50
Canon angulorum meridianorum **13**,212.-165
circuli subtensae **17**,225 *486*

condicionibus quibus in Italia liber legi possit **17**,390
de Nabonassaris annis **5**,344 *460* **16**,76
de Plinio, nomine suppresso, eum scripsisse Keplerus contendit **20.1**,57
eclipticae obliquitas **7**,519 521 **10**,[1]77 [1]235
quanta sit **7**,159 *581* **13**,308
variatio qualem computet **1**,91
editionem novam Henricpetri typographus an emittere velit **17**,53f. 66f. 109f. 114
exemplar Kepleri **12**,*417*
Gysius ei persuasit opus suum edere **1**,129–131
hypotheses aliquae in libro absurdae **10**,[1]40
iniuria capitalis est quod liber non esse legendus existimatur **11.2**,333
„liber suspensus est, donec corrigatur“ **8**,39
loca quae Ursus non recte intellexit **20.1**,66–69 73–76
luna
latitudinem non satis magnam supposuit **20.1**,21
luna Venerem occultat **2**,265
Maestlini exemplar in quo errata correxit **17**,54 66 114 *459*
parallaxes **2**,274
praefatio ad Paulum Tertium conscripta **3**,*456f.* **4**,106 **8**,39 420
praefationis auctor verus Osiander est **3**,6 *455* **5**,*455*
tabula angulorum signiferi cum horizonte factorum **2**,247 275 328 350 **10**,[1]83.12f. **95*
a Keplero adhibita **14**,436f.
tabulae ex opere derivatae quae in usu sunt **20.1**,61
tabulas per textum demonstrationum dispersas habet **10**,[1]40
„tanta nimirum est haec Dei fabrica“ **13**,268
Ursus quid falso afferat **14**,44
5, cap. 3 **13**,344
27 annos librum detinuit **10**,[1]39
27 Jahre dran gearbeitet **17**,173
Coponius ⟨procurator Iudaeae⟩ **5**,56 161
Corbulo, Gnaeus Domitius **2**,254 **5**,257 264
Cordes, Paul ⟨Notarius⟩ **20.1**,*465*
Cornarius, Janus
Epiphanii *Contra 80 haereses* edidit **5**,347 *427 461f.*
Cornelius Cinna Magnus, Gnaeus ⟨consul anni 5⟩ **5**,31
Cornutus, Lucius Annaeus **19**,135
Corraducius, Rudolph ⟨Vicecancellarius Imperii⟩ **1**,157 *442* **14**,111f. 184 **15**,63.2 78 171 **17**,221 **19**,40f. 46
Brahei *Progymnasmatum* exemplar accepit **20.1**,93.5
in Brahei rebus agens **14**,113 146 147 149
Corsalius, Andreas
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert **10**,[2]138
Cortese, Francesco **18**,362
Corus, Caspar **17**,181
Cossus, Cornelius
Getulici nomen meruit **5**,335
triumphus **5**,90
Costede, Angelus ⟨Kammerprokurator⟩ **19**,28f. *487*
Costobarus ⟨Agrippae regis affinis⟩
ad Cestium profugit **5**,239
Cotta, Lucius Cornelius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 65⟩ **5**,40
Crabbus → Krabbus
Cragius, Nicolaus ⟨Niels Krag⟩
De republica Lacedaemoniorum **14**,75
Craigus, Johannes
Braheo de Neperi logarithmis scripsit **18**,210.-483–485 *512*
Capnuraniae restinctio **14**,431.900f. **20.1**,91.18f. *569*
Kepleri refutatio in eum librum scripta **20.1**,85–87
Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare debet **14**,148.126–129 *476*
Cramer, Daniel **14**,96
Liddelii fraudem detegit **14**,92 *468f.*
Cranmer, Thomas ⟨Canterburiensis archiepiscopus⟩ **12**,34 *314*
Crapner, … ⟨legatus Bavaricus⟩ **13**,196
Crassus, Marcus Licinius
consul anni a. Chr. n. 70 **5**,40
periit cum exercitu **5**,41.22–24
Crates Mallotes **11.2**,401 **20.1**,45.F
Crato von Crafftheim, Johannes **4**,258
Maximiliani Austriae archiducis morbem Spirae refert **21.2,2**,147
vita Maximiliani secundi **15**,487
Assertio pro libello suo germanico de pestilenti febre **4**,*503*
Craus, Andreas **15**,317
Craus, Caspar
nativitas **21.2,2**,348
Creber, Heinrich **13**,20 22
Crellius, Nicolaus
nativitas **14**,224 **21.2,2**,321
Crestinus, Bartholomaeus **1**,229 **15**,*519*
epistula Magino scripta **15**,169

stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,159 162 **15**,166 169
Crinitus **5**,338.34
Cristinus → Crestinus
Critolaus von Phaselis **5**,317.27 *458*
Crocwiz, … Edler von
Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est **21.2,2**,17
Croesus ⟨Lydiae rex⟩ **5**,391 **8**,379 **15**,208 **21.2,1**,137.12f.
oraculum Delphicum quid ei praedicet **11.2**,291f.
Cruciger, Caspar
dies natalis **21.2,2**,290
Crüger, Johannes ⟨Verleger⟩ **7**,*543f. 547*
Crueger, Petrus **8**,423 **12**,*293f.*
altrömischer Schuh **9**,254.29
controversia cum Müllero de Nagelio orta **18**,97
controversia cum Nagelio orta **18**,97
Keplero respondit **18**,188f.
Keplerus de ea irascitur **18**,160 211.539
dioptricum instrumentum pro dono accipit **17**,38
disputatio de cometis anno 1605 habita **18**,140
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **17**,136–138 178f. 334f. **18**,131–135 155–159 160–169 197–213 262–267
epistulae Keplero scriptae **9**,*434f.* **16**,296f. **17**,146–148 158f. 184f. **18**,124f. 139–142 188–194
epistulae Keplero scriptae (periit) **16**,296.3
epistulae Müllero scriptae **17**,428f. **18**,92f. 100f. 126 136 178f. **19**,259
crebro *Astronomiae Novae* mentionem facit **3**,*439*
ex Straussio de Kepleri libris quaerit **17**,191
gibt Auskunft über den wissenschaftlichen Nachlaß Keplers **19**,*497*
Kepleri cum eo controversia de cometa anni 1472 orta **8**,386–390 397 *508*
Kepleri scripta posthuma
Müllero de eis refert **19**,259
quaerit de eis **19**,258f.
queritur de iniqua sua fortuna **17**,145
De motu magnetis **18**,132 *495*
Descriptio cometae a Regiomontani observati, etc. **18**,264.96 *525*
Rescriptum auff M. Pauli Nagelii Buch **18**,139.11 *497*
Keplerus librum legit **18**,160.23f. .33–35
Send-Brief an den … Herrn M. Paul Nagelium **18**,97.34 139.12 *487 497*
Keplerus librum aliqua cum ira legit **18**,160.22
Theoremata exegetica de Cometis **18**,132 *495*
Uranodromus Cometicus **18**,125 139f. 142.99f. *493*
laudatur a Keplero **18**,167.294–297
Crusius, Florian **17**,230 389
de eo Papius quaerit **17**,145
disputationis de cephalalgia exemplar Keplero mittit **17**,228
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,180–182 192f. 219–221 227f. 249–252 314f. 329–331 395–402 **18**,69f. 77–80.104
Keplerus cur ei non respondeat **17**,212.43–52
triennii spatio apud Papium habitavit **17**,182
Dissertatiuncula de morbi Ungarici causis et curatione **17**,331.90f.
Crusius, Martin **12**,225 **13**,103 262 **19**,323f. 328ff. **21.2,2**,65.F
Commentarium in Homerum conscriptum Keplerus an id adiuvet **13**,330 **14**,45f.
coniunx obiit **13**,368 **14**,45.110f.
dies natalis **21.2,2**,75
Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,230 *402f.*
epistulae Keplero scriptae **13**,88f. 120f.
Frischlini dies natalicius **14**,224
Hafenrefferus de eius morte queritur **15**,414
iudicium de puero dente aureo praedito factum **13**,88 237
liber eius a Scaligero allegatus **10**,[1]114
nativitas **21.2,2**,293
solares annorum 1594–1595 Keplerus facit **21.2,2**,105f.
opera theologica edere vult **13**,121
Annales Suevici etc. **13**,*384*
Diarium **13**,*400*
Kepleri litteras excerpit **13**,*384 385 389*
Paraleipomenos rerum Suevicarum liber **13**,88 *384*
Crzistanowic, Stanislaus **15**,311 329 353 **16**,51.12
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,300f.
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*425* **15**,300f. 309.8f.
Ctesias Cnidius
Artabanus rex **21.2,1**,302.36
Chaldaei **21.2,1**,128.27
commentarios regios exscripsit **21.2,1**,241.6f.
Darius Nothus filium unum habet **21.2,1**,287.6f.
dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta **21.2,1**,281.28
eunuchorum nomina **21.2,1**,291.36
Medorum regum series continuata **21.2,1**,240.46f.
Megabyzus **21.2,1**,287.25 306.34

Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium habuit regem **21.2,1**,241.18
Onophi filia **21.2,1**,291.38
Satibarzanes **21.2,1**,283.39
Cuno, Jacob **13**,113.34 *389*
Brevis descriptio artificiosi … horologii **13**,*407*
Keplerus de eius machina quid sentiat **13**,221 223f.
Curio → Scribonius
Curio, Hieronymus **14**,408
Curio, Jacob **14**,408
Curtius Rufus, Quintus
anno lunari Indi usi sunt tempore Alexandri **5**,289
Mondjahr in Indien **21.1**,370
Curtius, Albert ⟨Jesuita⟩ **11.2**,302 **18**,392
Bericht über Brahes Beobachtungen **19**,263
epistulae Keplero scriptae **18**,295f. 298f. 301f. 302–308 309f.
lunae hypothesis eius **10**,[1]172
Mondbahn elliptisch **10**,[*]*55*
Novum coeli systema **18**,*533*
Curtius, Jacobus **14**,200 212 214
epistula libro Brahei subiuncta **14**,90 94
Curtius, Jacobus ⟨Legatus Imperii⟩ **15**,468
Curtius, Jacobus ⟨Vicecancellarius Imperii⟩ **9**,255 **19**,264
Curtius, Marcus ⟨mythol.⟩ **11.2**,184 *503* **12**,246 *412 429*
Curtius, Sebastianus
hat die *Practica des Landmessens* übersetzt **17**,*486*
Cusanus → Nicolaus
Cuspinianus, Johannes **5**,29 43 **14**,262 **21.2,1**,357.37
historiam Romanam non recte refert **1**,369
De consulibus Romanorum commentarii **5**,*427 442*
Christi annus nativitatis tempore Caio Caesare et Paulo consulibus VIII Cal. Januarii esse **5**,197
Christus quo die natus sit **5**,118
Custos, Dominicus ⟨typographus⟩ **17**,104
Cyaxares ⟨vel Assuerus⟩ **5**,391
Assuerum eum Daniel vocat **5**,21
Cydias **2**,251 **11.2**,394
Cyprianus, Thascius Caecilius
ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla citat **21.2,1**,160.49f.
Cypron ⟨Herodis regis mater⟩ **5**,39.36 41.34
Cyrenius → Quirinius, Sulpicius
Cyrillus Alexandrinus **17**,346
annorum computus eius **5**,292
Christi dies passionis **5**,305
luna decimaquarta **21.1**,390
paschalis computatio **5**,121
Solis cursus **21.1**,324
Cyrus II. ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **5**,21 35 113 270 390 392 394 **11.2**,292 **16**,65.114 66 67 68 **17**,55.73 **21.2,1**,148 149 166 168 175
Croesum vicit **5**,270
exemplum Cyri pueri de 3 medietatibus **6**,190
Regierungsjahre **5**,156
res gestae **21.2,1**,155
Cyrus ⟨Persarum princeps⟩ **17**,55.74
deos pro signis sibi missis laudat **1**,335
Cysat, Johann Baptist **11.1**,205
cometae observationes **8**,*497*
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,63–65
epistulae Lanzii ei scriptae **17**,356 357f.
Martis ad Venerem proportio **18**,368
Martis diameter **18**,367 387
Mathemata Astronomica de loco … cometae **17**,*508*
Czapek, Wenceslaus **17**,101
Däcker, Friedrich **16**,370
Dafelius, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,57 315
Damascenus → Johannes Damascenus, Nicolaus Damascenus
Damianus, … **13**,303
Damon **4**,203
Damper, Michael **19**,145 148
Dampetrus, Henricus Duval ⟨Dampierre⟩ **17**,415
Daniel, … **17**,402
Danzaeus, Carolus **14**,102
Darius I. Hystaspis ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **5**,390 **14**,260 **16**,64 **21.1**,161 164 **21.2,1**,30 155 166 169 170 174
Jerusalems Tempel unter ihm wieder erbaut **5**,392
Darius II. Nothus ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **5**,22 393 **21.2,1**,156 166 169 174
Darius III. Codomannus ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **5**,22 **10**,[1]201.26 **11.2**,203 **15**,216 **21.2,1**,166 167
Darius ⟨Medorum rex⟩ **21.2,1**,148 149
Daser, Wilhelm **16**,370
Dasypodius, Konrad **14**,131
bibliotheca propria **15**,388 **17**,136
bibliothecae fatum **15**,33 34 *503*
Bücher, die er übersetzen wollte **15**,*502f.*
Compendium Mathematicum **18**,373 385 394.13 419 *563*
epistula Keplero scripta **14**,105
Euclidis *Musicam* edidit **8**,77 *483* **15**,449 *552*
horologium Argentorati factum **13**,*406*
quiescat in pace **15**,339
Virdungus ei convixit **14**,439 **15**,33

vitae eius casūs, uxores, liberi **15**,33f.
Euclidis omnes omnium librorum propositiones **16**,*416*
Heron mechanicus **13**,*406*
Sphaericae doctrinae propositiones **15**,451 *552*
Volumen Mathematicum **18**,113
Warhafftige Außlegung des Astronomischen Uhrwerks zu Straßburg **13**,*406*
Dauber, Tobias **19**,334f.
de Dominis, Marcus Antonius ⟨Spalatensis archiepiscopus⟩ **12**,*313f.* **17**,328 *458 515*
Bedeutung für Kepler **6**,*520* **12**,*291f. 310 –312* **17**,*496 504*
Eckardus Italicus **17**,407.43
laudatur a Keplero **17**,285
mortuus est **17**,342
Starhembergius eum laudat **17**,47
trewer Eckhard **11.2**,180.39 195 *504* **18**,168
De republica ecclesiastica **12**,*291 311* **17**,347 *496 507*
ventilatur a Keplero **12**,30.24f. 32–35 *295*
Deckendorp, Wilhelm
nativitas et annus mortis eius **21.2,2**,328
Deckerius, Johannes **5**,30 135 145 *406* **17**,259 260
census Romanus de quo evangelista Lucas dixit **5**,86
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,117 215 303
Christi baptismus quando fuerit **5**,317 322
Christi conceptio quando fuerit **5**,301
Christi natalis dies **5**,*400*
Christi nativitatis annus **5**,11 26 104 191 200 302 317 357f. *433*
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,304 317 322 324 357 364 367f. *400 418 420*
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **16**,49f. 71 208f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,49 62 75f. 100f. **17**,108f. 119f.
Herodis mors quando fuerit **5**,59 163 364 *400 402*
hypothesis de Christi anno natalicio defensa **1**,*463*.F **15**,319 412 490 491 493 **16**,42 52 75f. 87 210 224
infanticidium quando fuerit **5**,317
Iosephi textum correxit **5**,141
Johannis Baptistae conceptio quando fuerit **5**,299 319
magi ab oriente **5**,94
paschalia festa quando fuerint **5**,318
paschalia festa quot in evangeliis descripta fuerint **5**,146
Schließung des Janustempels **5**,143
Suslygae disputationis an auctor sit **15**,324 353 357
Theologicarum dissertationum mixtim et chronologicarum … oeconomia
Veröffentlichung untersagt **5**,*417 458*
Deckers, Johannes → Deckerius, Johannes
Dellius **5**,47
DelMonte → Guidus
Delrio, Martin Antonius **15**,358
Disquisitionum magicarum libri sex **4**,151 *496 499* **9**,*533* **11.2**,335 336 363 *523* **15**,454 *552* **16**,344.98
Barmherzigkeit für Züchtiger **9**,206
Demetrius ⟨Asiae rex⟩ **13**,366
Demetrius ⟨Dimitrov, Moscoviae dux⟩ **10**,[1]106
Demetrius Phaleraeus **15**,209 218
Demetrius Poliorcetes
Athenis Isidis sacris initiari voluit **5**,259
Demler, Anastasius **13**,2
Democritus **5**,*423* **12**,186 **16**,328
annus natalicius **21.2,1**,301.22 .43
Aristoteles zitiert ihn **20.1**,153
atomi non cohaerent **18**,160.29f.
caelo generatio corruptioque insunt **8**,225
de luna **11.2**,391
de visione **2**,184f.
de visionis per vacuum ratione **2**,42.23
mundum esse infinitum putat **4**,289
Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen **4**,59
Solem extinctum relucere contendit **12**,201.M
Irrtum Keplers **12**,*426*
Solem lapidem candentem esse contendit **7**,259
Irrtum Keplers **7**,*586*
Demophilus **13**,298 316
Demosthenes **13**,121 **15**,49
mortuus quo anno est **21.2,1**,335.37
Demylus → Dimylus
Denaisius, Peter
Dissertatio de Idolo Hallensi **18**,299 *533*
Deodatus, Elias **19**,234
epistula Schickardo scripta **18**,438
Keplerum per Bachmeirium salutari voluit **18**,442
Dexippus, Publius Herennius **21.2,1**,339.41
Diagoras
deum esse negavit **1**,284
Dibaudius, Christoph **18**,100
Dicaearchus Messenius
Sesoosis rex **21.2,1**,231.22f.
Didymus Chalcenterus **4**,203
tetrachordon hypaton **21.2,1**,23.36
Diepold, … **19**,371
Dieterich, Konrad ⟨Superintendent in Ulm⟩ **18**,67 277 279.57
Dietrich, Johannes Daniel
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,361

Dietrich, Veit
Agenda **12**,*283*
„und disen zeichen, die er von Christo empfahet“ **12**,17.16 *288 308* **17**,347.200f. *505*
Dietrichstein, … ⟨Ludovici filius⟩
genesin eius Fabricius expetit **14**,360
genesin eius Keplerus nescit **14**,415
variolorum et dysenteriae malis extinctus **14**,318.17f.
Dietrichstein, Adam von **16**,136
Dietrichstein, Franz von ⟨Kardinal⟩ **16**,221
Dietrichstein, Ludwig Baron von **14**,341 347 378 387 388
aquae ducendae artificium Keplerus ei exhibuit **14**,346
Briefe an Kepler **14**,446 449 **15**,11f. 17 49f. 56f. 70 156f. 325f.
epistulas transmisit **14**,318
opticae quaestionis indagationem fulcit **2**,181 *449*
patrimus Susannae Keplerae **21.2,2**,35
Wasserpumpe **21.2,2**,528 532
Briefwechsel mit Kepler darüber **21.2,2**,*671*
Diggesaeus, Thomas **21.1**,265
Dillherr, Mang der Ältere ⟨Bürger Nürnbergs⟩ **19**,112
Dimylus ⟨Athenis archon⟩
cum Diphilo confunditur **11.2**,427f.
Dinothus, Hector
nativitas **21.2,2**,348f.
Dio Cassius **13**,315 **21.2,1**,435.36f. .42 436.13 .14 .18 .29 .38 .41 437.17 .25 441.11 .33
cometarum doctrina repugnat **8**,239
consules anni a. Chr. n. 29 **21.2,1**,223.40f.
Historia Romana **5**,58 74 145 *427 429 444*
acclamationes de pace facta faustae **1**,341
Actiaca victoria **5**,227 229 231
Appianum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio confusior videtur **1**,371
Archelaus Herodes **5**,57 162 302
Augusti annus primus imperii **5**,106 179
Augusti census in Syria et Phoenicia **5**,77
Augustus **5**,48 50f.
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
Augustus mortuus **5**,137
Augustus natus **13**,148
Brutus **5**,43
Caius **5**,138 171f. 175f. *436*
calculus ultimi anni Herodis primique Archelai **1**,365
Calendarium Romanum **7**,524 **13**,156 157
census **5**,82 139f. 177 180
cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13 **8**,179
consules qui magistratum non gesserunt **14**,289
divinatio **1**,335
Drusi Germanici mors **14**,139
eclipsis nomine non veram semper interpositionem terrae aut lunae accipit **5**,322
gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum allata **1**,367 368 374 377f. 379 380 381 382 383 **5**,69 *435* **15**,470 471
Herodes **5**,47 49 51
Herodis initium refert **5**,39
Hierosolymarum clades **1**,369 370 **5**,45f. 228 230
historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1**,363 369
initium anni **5**,48
Iuba rex **5**,334f. 341
Iulia Augusti filia **5**,176 235 336f. *460*
pax universalis tempore Augusti **5**,89f. 143f. 298
Quirinius **5**,138f.
sabbathum pro die ieiunii sumpsit **1**,372
Solis obscuratio a cineribus Vesuvii facta **7**,509 *609*
Solis rubefactio anno Caesaris mortui facta **8**,*500*
Tiberius **5**,50 71f. 174 176 338
36,2,1–3 **21.2,1**,435.17 .45
36,4,1 **21.2,1**,435.22 .45
36,6,1–3 **21.2,1**,435.28 .46
36,7,1–4 **21.2,1**,435.35 .46
36,14–15 **21.2,1**,435.40f.
36,24,1–3 **21.2,1**,435.39 .46
36,42,1–43,2 **21.2,1**,436.7 .48
36,45,3 **21.2,1**,436.2 .48
36,51,1 **21.2,1**,436.9 .48
36,53,2–5 **21.2,1**,436.27 .49
37,7,5 **21.2,1**,437.9 .47 *542*
37,16,2 **21.2,1**,438.9
40,12,1 **21.2,1**,441.6
53,29,3 Herodes rex auxilia Gallo misit **5**,231 *450*
Diocletianus, Gaius Aurelius Valerius ⟨imperator⟩ **4**,41 **5**,122 227f. **11.2**,151 **15**,470
aera Diocletianea **5**,355
eclipsis eo imperatore facta **10**,[1]106
Diodorus **5**,258
Diodorus Siculus **21.2,1**,343.2 344.30 345.29 .39 .42 346.32 347.3 348.34
Beli et Nini anni **5**,387
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
Taprobanes locus ex eo probare facile est **3**,26.39f.
Bibliotheca Historica **14**,*489* **21.2,1**,199.39 458.13

ab Herodoto dissentit **21.2,1**,138
annos a bruma computat, Olympiada in medium anni confert **21.2,1**,369.12f. 370.40f.
bibliographische Angaben **21.2,1**,*515*
chronologi contra eius auctoritatem annum interponunt **21.2,1**,344.15
coniectura de consulibus facta **21.2,1**,411.19
legati Romā missi sunt Athenas **21.2,1**,306.41f.
Messenii **21.2,1**,245.15f.
Persicus sinus **21.2,1**,194.11
Punici belli annos numerat 24 **21.2,1**,363.3f.
Rhodomanns Ausgabe benutzt **21.2,1**,*535 541*
Suslyga quid de libro dicat **1**,389
1 Aegyptiorum historiae quot annos complectuntur **21.2,1**,113.33f. 114.15–19 .30 116.38f.
1 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complectitur, quos Jeremias propheta **21.2,1**,115.11f.
1,7 mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.32
1,48 aëris refractio maxima apud Sabas observata **18**,367
1,53,1 Sesoosis rex **21.2,1**,231.38f. .50
1,57,4 et 1,95,4 et 11,2,2 Xerxes Darium patrem habet **21.2,1**,287.2
1,58,2 Sesostris reges a se constitutos iubebat currum suum trahere **21.2,1**,259.3–5
1,60,5–7 Rhinocolurae regio describitur **21.2,1**,246.27–29
1,66 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1**,243.35 .41f. 244.9f.
1,67 Psammetichi expeditio in Syriam facta **21.2,1**,244.11
1,67,3 Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt **21.2,1**,246.18
1,68,1 Apryes rex **21.2,1**,263.24–26 264.41 267.37f.
1,68,3–6 Amasis rex **16**,68 69 **21.2,1**,267.23f. 271.18 277.4f.
1,68,5 Amasis strangulat Apryem **21.2,1**,277.1–3
2,1,4 **21.2,1**,114.50
2,3,2–4 Ninus urbs ab Euphrate irrigua **21.2,1**,242.14f. 248.11
2,24–28 Arbaces rex **21.2,1**,137.25–27 216.27 235.28 *531*
2,26 8 Sardanapali liberi in Paphlagoniam missi **21.2,1**,241.20
2,28 Belesys Babyloniam regnavit **21.2,1**,216.31f. 225.13 235.32f. *531*
2,28,8 Babylonicae monarchiae quot anni sunt **21.2,1**,129.26 130.23 .25
2,32,2–3 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,240.36–38 249.5–12
2,32,5 Medorum regum series continuata **21.2,1**,240.46f.
2,34,6 Aspandas alias Astyages **21.2,1**,138.12 241.2f. 274.15 .17f. *527*
7,12,8 Lacedaemonii tenuerunt Graeciae imperium **21.2,1**,217.39f.
11,38,7 Gelon regnavit **21.2,1**,290.23
11,38,7 Hiero regnavit **21.2,1**,298.39
11,46,5 Aristides **21.2,1**,299.16
11,48,2 Leotychidae successor **21.2,1**,299.22
11,56,3–6 Themistocles ad Xerxem fugit **21.2,1**,302.23f.
11,58,3 Themistocles sanguine taurino hausto occubuerit **21.2,1**,302.42
11,60,1 Asia maritima, Demotio Archon **21.2,1**,301.46
11,60,5 classis numerosissima **21.2,1**,292.21
11,69 Xerxes occisus est ab Artabano **21.2,1**,302.28 .29–31
11,69,6 Xerxes plus quam 20 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,292.9f.
11,74,1 Achaemenes filius Darii **21.2,1**,287.2f.
12,3,2–3 Cimon dux vicit Persas **21.2,1**,307.3f.
12,4,4–5 pax inter Artaxerxem Graecosque facta **21.2,1**,307.13
12,26,2–4 pax ubique fuit **21.2,1**,308.12f.
12,36 Metonis novilunium principale **15**,209 218
12,36,1–2 Apseuda praetore Meton enneakaedecaeterida tradidit **14**,260 **21.2,1**,308.40
12,37,1 Pythodore praetore Olympici ludi acti sunt **21.2,1**,309.16 .18 *532*
12,71,1 Darius Nothus **21.2,1**,310.37
13,36,5 et 13,37,4–5 Pharnabazus **21.2,1**,314.27
14,21,5 Thapsacus urbs **21.2,1**,208.7
14,79,4 Nephereus (Nepherites) rex **21.2,1**,315.39 *533*
14,79,4– 80,8 **21.2,1**,315.49
14,88,2 nox illunis circa solstitium hibernum eventa **21.2,1**,316.12
15 Akoris Aegypti rex **21.2,1**,316.29
15 Nectanebis rex **21.2,1**,317.31
15,41,1 Socratides **21.2,1**,318.23
15,47,8 Nicocles **21.2,1**,*533*
15,48 terrae motus, inundationes

21.2,1,319.48
15,48,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,318.20
15,50,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,319.12
15,50,2 Lacedaemonii post 500 annos imperium amiserunt **8**,254 **21.2,1**,319.33
15,50,3 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 lunae lumen aemulatur **8**,178 254 *496* **21.2,1**,318.44 .50
15,51,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,319.19
15,57,1 Olympiadis 102. annus tertius **21.2,1**,317.19
15,57,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,319.37
15,60,3 Amyntas rex **21.2,1**,*533*
15,60,4 Cleomenes 34 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,320.2 329.44 344.1
15,61,1 Olympiadis 102. annus quartus **21.2,1**,317.37
15,61,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,320.8
15,71,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,320.13f. .48
15,75,1 anarchia Romae acta **21.2,1**,317.46 320.22
15,76,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,320.27
15,77,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,320.33
15,78,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1**,320.41
15,78,2–3 Olympias 104. postea ab Eliensibus non ascripta est **21.2,1**,320.48
15,93,1 Artaxerxes Ochos **21.2,1**,321.27 .31 .42 *533*
16 consules Romani **21.2,1**,323.5 .6
16 consules Romani apud Olympiadem 111. **21.2,1**,337.31
16 Nectanebos Aegypti rex **21.2,1**,322.1 323.9
16,2,1 Philippus iniit Macedoniae regnum **21.2,1**,321.36
16,32,1 consules Romani **21.2,1**,322.40 .47
16,40 Artaxerxes Ochus duces in Aegyptum misit **21.2,1**,322.15
16,53,1 consules Romani **21.2,1**,325.16 .21f.
16,59,1 consules Romani **21.2,1**,326.6
16,60–64 Philippus bellum Phocensum finit **21.2,1**,325.35 .38 .41 .47
16,65 et 66 et 68 Syracusani ad Corinthios confugerunt **21.2,1**,326.19
16,66 et 69 consulum Romanorum series **21.2,1**,327.19 .21
16,66,1 consules Romani **21.2,1**,326.34 327.18
16,66,3 prodigium in caelo visum **21.2,1**,328.5
16,69,1 consules Romani et foedus **21.2,1**,326.38f.
16,70,1–3 Dionysius tyrannus abdicat **21.2,1**,327.48
16,77–81 Carthaginienses a Timoleonte vincuntur **21.2,1**,327.35
16,88,3–4 Archidamus et Agis Spartae reges **21.2,1**,328.37f.
16,89,1 consules Romani **21.2,1**,329.37 .40
17 consules Romani **21.2,1**,331.47
17 consules Romani quos omiserit **21.2,1**,333.32
17 in accommodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt **21.2,1**,331.40–42
17,5,3–4 Arses Persarum rex **21.2,1**,328.17 .26 .29 329.9
17,17,1 Gaius Sulpicius Longus consul Romanus **21.2,1**,330.21
17,29,1 Lucius Papirius Crassus consul Romanus **21.2,1**,330.28f.
17,48 ad 61 Alexander intra unius anni spatium ex Gaza ad Arbela venit **21.2,1**,332.22
17,52 Alexander condidit Alexandriam **21.2,1**,331.33f. .37
17,63,2–4 Agis Spartae rex interiit **21.2,1**,332.27–29 .31 .34
17,87,1 consules Romani **21.2,1**,333.40
17,109,1 Alexander exsulibus reditum in patriam concessit **21.2,1**,333.36
17,110,1 consules Romani **21.2,1**,333.44 334.10 .13f.
18 **21.2,1**,*534*
18 consules Romani a modernis chronologis omissi **21.2,1**,335.18
18 consules Romani quorum non meminit **21.2,1**,335.39 336.11
18 Perdiccas trucidatur **21.2,1**,335.44
18,3 **21.2,1**,341.35 .49
18,26,1 Sulpicius et Aemilius vel Aulius consules Romani **21.2,1**,335.26
18,28,3–4, Alexander Magnus sepelitur **21.2,1**,335.32 *534*
18,44,1 Popillius et Poplius consules Romani **21.2,1**,336.36
18,50,2 Antigonus oboedire recusavit **21.2,1**,337.13
19 pugna inter Eumenem et Antigonum acta **21.2,1**,337.45f.
19,1,10 Agathocles tyrannidem Syracusis arripuit **21.2,1**,200.1–3
19,2 Agathocleae initium tyrannidis **21.2,1**,337.33–35
19,2,2–7 **21.2,1**,*534*
19,11 Olympias Philippum regem in custodiam dat et occidit **21.2,1**,337.38
19,70,4–71,5 **21.2,1**,339.45 *534*
19,85 Ptolemaeus Seleucusque superant Demetrium **21.2,1**,339.15–18

19,93,6–7 **21.2,1**,340.7 .48
20 **21.2,1**,347.37 348.44
20,5,5 **21.2,1**,342.31 f.
20,29,1 **21.2,1**,*534*
20,29,1 Cleomenes 61 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,320.2 330.1 f. 343.45 *533*
20,47,5–6, Antigoniae incolae in Seleuciam transferuntur **21.2,1**,348.8
20,105,1–106,1 **21.2,1**,345.34 .47
21,6,1 Romani ceciderunt centum milia **21.2,1**,349.5
21,7 Antipater matrem occidit **21.2,1**,349.9
21,16,2–6 Agathocles rex extinguitur **21.2,1**,350.46
22,7–8 Pyrrhus rex Syracusas venit **21.2,1**,355.29
22,9 Galati ad Thermophylos progressi sunt **21.2,1**,355.35 f.
22,10 Pyrrhus rex Carthaginiensibus Siciliam eripit **21.2,1**,355.46
22,13,7 Poeni Mamertinos confirmaverunt **21.2,1**,358.23 .48
23,1,4 Romani Appium Claudium cum exercitu in Siciliam mittunt **21.2,1**,358.31–34
23,4 cum Hierone Romani pacem firmant **21.2,1**,359.17
23,21 Caecilius Metellus Hasdrubalem vicit **21.2,1**,361.2 f.
24 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur **21.2,1**,361.18
24 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppugnant **21.2,1**,361.12 f.
37 bellum Marsicum oritur **21.2,1**,428.20
40,3,2–3 Danaus Cadmusque expelluntur ceu Moses **21.2,1**,346.23

Diogenes Laertius
De vitis philosophorum **20.1**,80.F
Anaxagorae tribuit lunae cum terra comparationem **8**,93 *489*
Anaxagoram dixisse Solem lapidem candentem esse tradit **2**,198 *450*
Anaxagoras dixisse Solem lapidem candentem esse tradit **7**,*586* **11.2**,427
Anaxagoras mortuus quo anno sit **21.2,1**,302.11
Apollodorus Grammaticus **21.2,1**,302.10
Aristotelem Eudoxum audivisse tradit **2**,265
Aristoteles **3**,409
Berosus de luna quid dixerit **2**,201
Irrtum Keplers **2**,*450*
Calippum non inter philosophos recenset **20.1**,40
Chaldaei **21.2,1**,128.28
Diogenes cynicus **17**,*476*
Empedoclis mors **11.2**,334
Eudoxus **20.1**,36 44
Hermippus **21.2,1**,350.37
Linus **20.1**,31 37 *565*
Musaeus **20.1**,31 *565*
Periander **21.2,1**,278.41
Philolaus **20.1**,32
Platonis de Veneris Mercuriique loco opinio **20.1**,45
Pythagoras **20.1**,31.24
Pythagorica secta in Epicurum desiit **20.1**,44
falsche Ansicht **20.1**,*566*
Sagittarii declinatio maxima **11.2**,310
Solon **15**,209 218
solstitia **21.1**,320
Thales **20.1**,31

Diogenes Sinopenses ⟨cynicus⟩ **11.1**,137.19 f. **13**,288
dolium suum **4**,44
fabula de Antisthene baculoque narrata **17**,157 f.

Dion Alexandrinus
über den annus confusionis **21.2,2**,485

Dionysidorus **13**,273

Dionysius Alexandrinus **4**,203 **8**,*507* **20.1**,141.28 f. 142.16 .27 144 414 *541*
annus 23 eius numerationis **20.1**,143.22
annus 28 eius numerationis **20.1**,143.36
observationes eius a Ptolemaeo traditae **20.1**,138.21–23 413.24 415 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
paschalium festorum computatio **5**,121
Ptolemaeus poscit, ut suis observationibus maior habeatur fides quam eorum **8**,381
quid in astronomia fecerit **10**,[1]37.36–44
temporum sua calculatio **2**,263

Dionysius Areopagita **17**,319
eclipsin Solis tempore Christi mortui transcribit lunae contra sui naturam motae **1**,340 **7**,510
epistula ad Polycarpum directa **1**,340
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,186.47 187.1

Dionysius Exiguus **5**,126 *420* **11.2**,*505* **16**,93 94 95 **17**,116 **21.1**,411
Aegyptiacorum cyclum adscripsit calendario Juliano **21.1**,402
aera Christiana
ab uno Dionysio mutuata est **5**,123
annum primum eius quomodo computaverit **4**,89–91.2 **5**,301 327 *410*
annus primus **5**,294
eam instituit **5**,107 300
aera Dionysiana quid Keplero sit **21.2,1**,*504*.F

annus Dionysianus quomodo competat in annum Aegyptiorum **18**,157
aureus numerus **10**,[1]117
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,208f. 215 304
Christi annus natalicius **5**,26 109 122.31 302 310 *433 448*
an eum non recte computaverit **16**,52
dt. Eintrag **5**,199f.
quare eum non recte computaverit **1**,361f.
quomodo eum constituerit **4**,88–91
Christi conceptionis computatio **5**,329
Christi dies natalicius **5**,*433 448 459*
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,283f.
computationem Nicenam in Calendarium Romanum transtulit **5**,350
cyclus magnus 532 annorum **5**,122 197 284 294f. 369 **7**,485
dt. Eintrag **5**,153 198f.
führt numerus aureus/guldene Zahl ein **21.1**,392 393 395
Johannis Baptistae conceptionis computatio **5**,329
mensium denominationes **7**,411
Mondjahr, sein Anfang **21.1**,353
Mondkalender übersetzt in Sommerkalender **11.2**,204
Dionysius Halicarnasseus **13**,315 **15**,*512*
Gyges rex **21.2,1**,242.1
Ilium captum **15**,214
solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433 **15**,216
Antiquitates Romanae
a Troia deleta ad Romam conditam numerat 432 annos **21.2,1**,199
in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt **21.2,1**,331.40–42
Olympiadem 137 et Papyrium Pomponiumque consules copulat **21.2,1**,365.25
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.43f. 224.5f. .28f.
Suslyga quid de libro dicat **1**,389
Timaeus Siculus quid dicat **21.2,1**,219.9f. 224.19f.
1,74,5 **21.2,1**,316.33–35 *533*
2 Solis eclipsis **2**,252
6,49,1 Diognetus archon **21.2,1**,290.12
7,1,3–5 iter in Siciliam factum **21.2,1**,290.26–29
7,2,1 iter in Siciliam factum **21.2,1**,290.29–31 291.2
8 **21.2,1**,293.6
8,1,1 consules sub quibus Coriolanus egit **21.2,1**,292.6 293.12–15 .16
8,16,1 **21.2,1**,293.37 *532*
9,25,1 consulatus Verginii et Servilii mense sextili initus **21.2,1**,299.30
Dionysius Mathematicus
aera eius **21.2,1**,418.28
quam Ptolemaeus allegat **21.2,1**,351.15–17
anni a Scaligero numerati **21.2,1**,225.26
Diophantus **21.1**,513
manuscriptum a Xylandro editum **15**,330
Dioscurides **11.2**,431
Diphilus ⟨Athenis archon⟩
cum Dimylo confunditur **11.2**,428
Ditmer, Georg **19**,304
Dörrer, Georg **19**,454
Doldius, Christian **14**,153 159 166
Dominicus Maria de Novara **1**,89 **13**,114
altitudinis poli variatio **14**,16.347 55 347 352 **15**,308
de altitudine poli dubitatio **7**,147 *580*
diligentius observare suscepit **10**,[1]39
dirigendi modus **17**,339 353
poli altitudines Italiae decrevisse credit **2**,135
polum terrae nobis appropinquasse credidit **14**,26f. **20.2**,519.35f. *644*
Dominis, Marcus Antonius de → de Dominis
Domitianus, Titus Flavius ⟨imperator⟩
4,276.M **5**,31 251 **14**,262 287 **20.1**,82.19 136.15
Capitolinos ludos instituit (non Domitius) **5**,244.23
Domitiani ludi **5**,255
initium imperii sui **5**,242
Iosepho historico favet **5**,32 155
lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit **5**,30 *434*
Vesuvausbruch, Datierungsirrtum Keplers **5**,147
Domitius Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 14 vel a. Chr. n. 32⟩ **5**,231
Domitius Ahenobarbus, Lucius **13**,157
⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 54⟩ **5**,41
Domitius Calvinus, Gnaeus ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 53⟩ **5**,41
Donauer, Sigismund Christoph
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,331–333 **18**,460f.
Keplerum morientem consolatus est **18**,447 **19**,236 393
poema de religione Keplero scriptum **12**,*282 424* **18**,460
Sementis ⟨anthologia⟩ **12**,*282* **18**,460.34
Doncastre, … ⟨Gesandter⟩ **16**,215
Doneg, Absalon von **16**,253
Donne, Johannes **16**,215
Conclave Ignatii **11.2**,334 *475*
Dornavius, Caspar
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,76f. 96f. 111f.
ob filii morbum excitus est **17**,92
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,240f. *408f.*

poema pro suis nuptiis a Keplero petit **16**,77
pro Kepleri poemate gratias agit **16**,111 f.
Sculteti filiam Ursino offert **17**,105
vocatus ad gymnasium Schönaichianum est **17**,150
Amphitheatrum
Kepleri liber *De nive sexangula* hic recusus **4**,*441* **19**,372
Dorothea Ursula von Baden-Durlach
nativitas **21.2,2**,254
Dositheus ⟨astronomus⟩ **15**,296.42
Dou, Johannes Petrus
Practica des Landmessens **17**,225 *486*
Douglas, Georg **19**,297
Dracus, Franciscus
itineris navalis descriptio **14**,376 380 **15**,126
frigus summum in media aestate ubi invenerit **14**,415
Drake, Francis → Dracus
Drauner, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,61
Drebbel → Drublerus
Dreer, … ⟨Cyriaci filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,400
Dreer, Cyriacus ⟨magister⟩
diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae ducis refert **21.2,2**,65.F 156 f. 267
nativitas **21.2,2**,305 f. 347
Dresser, Matthaeus **21.2,1**,*500*.34
Isagoges Historicae pars
librum hunc scripsit **21.2,1**,111
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*522*
Dreyer, … **14**,169
Drublerus, Cornelius ⟨Drebbel⟩
Keplers Gutachten über ihn **16**,8 f.
erbeten **16**,7 f.
Leben, Patent, Schrift **16**,*409 f.*
motus perpetuus, automatum musicum **11.1**,27
Drusilla ⟨Germanici filia⟩ **5**,356
Drusus ⟨Augusti privignus⟩ **5**,37 68 71 89 171 174
Drusus Germanicus, Nero Claudius **14**,139
Du Mont, Daniel
nativitas **21.2,2**,325
Durandus
Ostertermin **21.1**,388
Durerus, Albertus
coryphaeus inter pictores est **1**,307
Vnderweysung der messung mit dem zirckel und richtscheyt
heptagoni lateris definitio falsa **6**,55 *527 f.*
ovalis figura **3**,295 **15**,249 *528*
Ebelius, Johann Philipp **18**,182
Ebendorfer, Thomas
Chronicon Austriacum **17**,26 *453*
Eber, Paul
Calendarium historicum **8**,*509* **14**,387 *502* **21.2,2**,*578*
cometarum catalogus **8**,397 f.
dies natales Keplerus exscribit **21.2,2**,258–267 290–292
Eberhardus III. ⟨Württembergiae dux⟩
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* an recipi debeat **18**,319.60–63
Eberhardus ⟨Christophi Württembergiae ducis filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,259
Eberlin, Georg ⟨Doctor⟩ **17**,419
Eckebrecht, Philipp ⟨Nürnberger Handelsmann, mercator⟩ **10**,**36* **18**,293 320 362 385 394 396 **19**,231 241 f.
Brief an Kepler **18**,254
seine Rolle bei Keplers Weltkarte **10**,**74* f.
vielleicht Adressat eines Stammbucheintrags **19**,378
Weltkarte entworfen **11.1**,*582*
Eckhard, getreuer → de Dominis *et* mythologia
Eckstein, Christoph von Ehrnegg ⟨Proviantamtsleutnant⟩ **19**,110 111
Ecphantus
terram volvi statuit **7**,100
Eder, W. ⟨typographus⟩
Kepleri ephemerides editurus est **18**,63 64
Eduardus VI. ⟨Angliae rex⟩
Reformation eingeführt **11.2**,284
Edzardus II. ⟨Frisiae comes⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,297
Egenolph, Paul **16**,332
Eger, Johann Philipp **19**,442
Eger, Wenzel **19**,442
Eggenberg, Johann Ulrich Fürst von **18**,216 242 *514* **19**,114 **21.2,1**,*510*.F
nativitas **21.2,2**,332
Eggold, … **18**,446
Eginardus ⟨Einhard⟩ **15**,*542*
astronomus an fuerit **4**,84 85 f.
auctor astronomiae peritus Keplero ignotus **2**,264.37 f. **4**,83 **14**,299.89 **15**,360
Caroli Magni gener fuit **4**,85 f.
Immae amicae humeris exportatus est clam spectante Carolo Magno **4**,86.2–4 **17**,27 *454* **18**,*521*
Vita Caroli Magni **4**,*490* **14**,313.34
Mercurium ante Solem observavit **2**,264.31 **4**,83 84 **11.1**,31 **12**,*407*
Ehem, Christoph **16**,152 **19**,*480*
Ehem, Philipp **12**,218 *428* **16**,152 201 **18**,*523* **19**,55 f. *480 503 f.* **21.2,1**,*471*

Abhörung der Rechnungslegung durch Kepler **19**,418f.
Arrest auf die Forderung Albertinellis **19**,465 468 469f. 473
bestätigt Übergabe des Heiratsguts, das Kepler aber noch unverrechnet in Händen hat **19**,407
besteht Kepler gegenüber auf Spezifizierung der Ausgaben aus dem Vermögen Reginas **19**,408 413f. 429
besucht Reginas Verwandte in Graz **19**,467
bewirbt sich um Regina Lorenz **19**,405f.
bietet Kepler Generalquittung an, Kepler lehnt ab **19**,420f.
E. und Frau sprechen Kepler von der Vermögensverwaltung der Regina frei **19**,444f.
Familie übersiedelt von Prag nach Pfaffenhofen **19**,458f.
Heiratsabrede **19**,406f. 407
Heiratsbrief **19**,407
Heiratsgut der Regina **19**,406f.
von Kepler übergeben **19**,407
Hochzeit **19**,429
Kepler erledigt Geldgeschäfte für E. **19**,459f. 462f. 463–465
Kepler im Gläubigerausschuß des Pestalutzischen Konkurses **19**,459 465
Kepler ist nicht zur Spezifizierung der Ausgaben aus dem Vermögen der Regina bereit **19**,419
Kepler von den Grazer Verwandten Reginas verleumdet **19**,421 433
Kepler weist Ehems Quittung über empfangenes Silberzeug und Hausrat zurück **19**,416f.
Klage gegen Kepler auf Übergabe von Reginas Vermögen **19**,423–426 427f.
Gegenbericht Keplers **19**,426 f. 428–435
Replik Ehems **19**,437–442
Vergleich **19**,442–444
Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief **19**,443 445 450f. 451f.
Morgengabe **19**,406 407
quittiert Empfang des mütterlichen Erbguts der Regina **19**,473
Vertrag zwischen E., Kepler und deren Beiständen **19**,435f.
Vertrag zwischen Kepler, Ehem und deren Beiständen **19**,435f.
Widerlage **19**,406 407

Ehem, Regina ⟨Kepleri privigna⟩ **12**,218 *408 428* **13**,263.571 **14**,56.547–549 57.599–601 154.73 .75 169 170 192 234.32 435.7 **16**,384.9 **17**,260.30 **19**,38 327 417 426 449 450 *480f. 487* **21.2,1**,*471*
Barbarae hereditas Keplero cum ea dividenda fuit **17**,137.27f.
Beitrag zum Grabmal der Mutter **19**,455 461f. 471
besitzt Bildnisse von ihren Eltern und sich **19**,461
bona in Styria quomodo tuta **14**,344
Brief an Kepler **17**,23–25
dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,35
dotis rixa **12**,243 *411*
Erbe
Kepler lehnt Spezifizierung der Ausgaben ab **19**,411 413 419
Keplers Rechnungslegung über die Verwaltung **19**,408–414 424 433
Keplers Zinsabrechnung **19**,419f.
Erbe, mütterliches
Bestätigung, es von Kepler empfangen zu haben **19**,457f.
Empfangsbestätigung
Quittung über einen Teilbetrag **19**,473
Kepler begründet Unkostenabzug **19**,468ff.
Kepler zahlt ermäßigten Zehnten beim Weggang von Graz **19**,454
soll sich auf Keplers Hofbesoldung verweisen lassen **19**,463ff.
Erbe, väterliches
Haus in Graz **19**,410
Kepler erklärt sich zur Übergabe bereit **19**,416f.
Kepler soll es im Hofmarschallamt übergeben **19**,446–448
Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt und erhält Auskunft über die Höhe **19**,465f. 466–468
Schätzung des Vermögens auf 5000 flor **19**,467
Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen **19**,404 421–423 443f.
hat 2 Söhne **19**,467
Kepler ihr Vermögensverwalter **19**,403f. 407
Zinsen **19**,405
Kepler vermittelt als Vormund ihre Heirat mit Philipp Ehem **19**,405f. 407
Kepler zeigt dem Kaiser die Trauung an **16**,152 **19**,55f.
Keplers Brief an sie mit zahlreichen familiären Nachrichten **19**,468–473
Keplerus ei maritum optat **16**,100
nativitas **21.2,2**,34f.
comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis Kepleri, matris Barbarae et Henrici Kepleri **21.2,2**,41–45
nuptiae **12**,243 *411*
Hochzeit **19**,429
occupationes nuptiales **16**,201 207

post eius mortem viduus Kepleri filiam ei mandaturam expetit **17**,254.14–19
Ehinger, Elias **18**,43
Ehrnreich, … ⟨miles⟩
Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est **21.2,2**,17
Eibiswald, Christoph von **19**,33 *484*
Eibiswald, Georg von **19**,4 6 7 8 10 *484*
Eichhorn, Johannes ⟨Buchdrucker⟩ **18**,405
Eichler, Gregor
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16**,110f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,467–469 476f. **16**,104f.
Kurtze Beschreibung des Cometens … 1607
Dornavius Keplero exemplar donat **16**,111f.
Eichlerus Keplero exemplar donat **16**,104f.
Kepleri de eius erroribus responsio **16**,110f.
Tanckio liber non placet **16**,106.16f.
Eichler, Victorinus **15**,476
Eigenmann, … **16**,318
Eimbacher, … **17**,23
Einarsson, Oddur ⟨episcopus islandicus⟩
Braheo de Islandia narrat **11.2**,336 *520*
Einbacher, Joachim **19**,404
Einhard → Eginardus
Einhorn, Lutherus ⟨Vogt⟩ **12**,68–71 79f. 82–85 88 91 93–97 99
Kepler beschwert sich über ihn **17**,231 233 239.16 240.26
muß auf Geheiß Johann Friedrichs von Württemberg Rechtssachen ausführen **17**,234.152f. 241f. *487*
Einsidelius, … ⟨Saxoniae Electoris consiliarius⟩ **15**,205
Eiringen, Elisabeth
patrima Katharinae Keplerae **19**,357 **21.2,2**,38
patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae **19**,354 **21.2,2**,37
Eisen, … ⟨Caesaris Consiliarius⟩
Keplerum Mario scribere iussit **17**,35
Eisengrein, Balthasar **13**,75 93 122 127 153 168 169 170 171 183 211
Eisenhofer, Hans **19**,271
Eizinger, Ulrich von **8**,255
Eleazarus ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,62 99 115 166 185 189 *446*
Eleonora ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia⟩
coniunctio planetarum **21.2,2**,416.22
dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,273 388 421
Eleonora ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Maximiliani II. filia⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,251
Eleonora ⟨Gemahlin Kaiser Ferdinands II.⟩
Brief Ludwig Keplers an sie **19**,249f.
Elisabetha I. ⟨Angliae regina⟩ **11.2**,59.13 284 **13**,235.77 **21.2,2**,416.15
nativitas **13**,316.483f. **21.2,2**,279 421 450.23 481
Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt **11.2**,78.4
Elisabetha ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,277
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,277 388
Elisabetha ⟨Galliae regina, Maximiliani II. imperatoris filia⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,248
Elisabetha ⟨Henrici II. Galliae regis filia⟩ **21.2,2**,490
Elisabetha Stuarta ⟨Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,167 234
Eltz, Jacobus ab ⟨archiepiscopus⟩ **15**,*534*
Elvanger, … **17**,337
Elzuphi(us) → Azophi
Emdschoch, Peter **13**,16 20 23 27 29 39 46
nativitas **21.2,2**,313f.
Empedocles **2**,251
Aristoteles zitiert ihn **20.1**,152.22–26
lis et amicitia **21.2,1**,186.32
lucis inter Solem et terram motio **2**,38 40
lunae cognomen **11.2**,397
lunam quomodo explicet **11.2**,383 *540*
mortis eius fabula **11.2**,334
mundi aeternitas **21.2,1**,113.34–36 114.8
mundi systema **11.2**,388
versiculi **11.2**,381 386 388 389f.
versiculi de Solis eclipsi scripti **2**,250 **11.2**,391
χρώματα esse ἀποῤῥοίας absurdum est **2**,188
Enenkelia, Judith Elizabetha
nativitas a Keplero petitur **17**,361
Enenkelia, Lapizia **17**,361
Enenkelius, Jobus Hartmannus ⟨Liber Baro⟩ **17**,376
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,185 361f. **18**,147
Engel, Johannes → Angelus, Ioannes
Engelhard, Dorothea
nativitas **21.2,2**,327
Engelhard, Johannes **13**,122
Engelhard, Leonhard → Engelhart
Engelhard, Rosina
nativitas **21.2,2**,327

Engelhard, Sebastian
nativitas **21.2,2**,326
Engelhard, Walburga
nativitas **21.2,2**,327 f.
Engelhart, Leonhard **13**,89 **14**,159 161
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,233
Engenores **4**,203
eventuell verschriebener Name **4**,*500*
Engl, … ⟨Steuereinnehmer⟩ **19**,160
Engler, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,62 f.
Enno III. ⟨Frisiae comes, Edzardi II. filius⟩
14,281 387.94 f. **15**,*512*
Fabricii dominus **15**,12.17
generosus comes **15**,98.5 **16**,123.12
nativitas **21.2,2**,297 f.
Enoch, Joannes **17**,46
Ens, Gaspar
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,172
Enslin, … ⟨Entzl⟩ **14**,258 282 313
Enslin, Christoph
nativitas **21.2,2**,78 f.
Ephorus Cumaeus **8**,*496* **15**,214 **21.2,1**,313.44 318.48
cometam unum in duas partes dissiluisse rettulit **8**,178 f. *465*
Epicurus **1**,186 276 283 284 286 **5**,18 **14**,431
↔ philosophia Epicurea
atomi **4**,263 **11.2**,382
doloribus gravissimis afflictatus **18**,131
mundi aeternitas **21.2,1**,113.34–36 114.8
Pythagoreorum ultimus est **20.1**,44
falsche Ansicht **20.1**,*566*
Epigonus Ambraciata **4**,203
Erfinder des Epigonium **21.2,1**,*490*
primus chordas digitis, non plectro pulsavit **21.2,1**,24.26 f.
Epimenides **11.2**,403
fax in caelo ardens **21.2,1**,276.5
Epiphanius **5**,329 **11.1**,*565* **15**,470.39 **16**,101
Actiaca victoria **5**,228
initium numerationis annorum **5**,158 193
annos numerandi modus **5**,38
annus Iudaeorum veterum **5**,345 f.
annus Iulianus **5**,365 f.
Aquila **20.1**,180.34
Augusti imperii initium computat **5**,106
calendarii Iudaeorum veterum interpretatio Kepleri **5**,345–356
Christi annus natalis **5**,330
Christi baptismus **5**,322 326 333
ex cyclo Iudaeorum veterum eum tradit **5**,273
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliis non accurato ordine transferri dicit **5**,280
Christi dies natalis **5**,111 115 194 f. 325 326 342
Christi passio **5**,145 325 345 364 f.
secundum cyclum Iudaicum calculat **5**,275
Christi praedicationis anni 2 1/2 sunt **5**,273 313
Christi reditus ex Aegypto **1**,387
Christi resurrectio **4**,88 **5**,332 **21.1**,401
Christum natum esse 6. Januarii affirmat **4**,89 **16**,93
cycli Iudaici cum anno Iuliano comparatio **5**,365–367
cyclus lunaris Iudaeorum veterum **5**,103 146
cyclus 84 annorum iudaeus **4**,88 **5**,290 292 345 365–367 *418 439 454 f.* **21.1**,401
intercalationis modus **5**,274
diei initium **7**,193
horarum diei numerus **11.1**,37
Johannes evangelista **5**,309 f.
locum obscurum Keplerus explicare tentavit **5**,*461*
numeratio per consules **5**,296
paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum sit **5**,305
paschale festum Iudaeorum veterum **5**,147 272
paschalia festa tria in evangeliis invenit **5**,283 287.M 312–314
plenilunium computatum Iudaeorum veterum quatriduo prius esse **5**,286.M
Pythagoreorum iuramentum **6**,97
Rubellius et Rufus
consulatus annus quando fuerit **5**,356
Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit **21.2,1**,354.31 f.
solstitium brumalis **5**,*441*
terrae post diluvium divisio **21.2,1**,125.27 f.
textum graecum Keplerus a Calvisio rogat **5**,272
textum graecum Keplerus a Deckerio rogat **5**,331 340
textum graecum Keplerus ab Herwarto rogat **5**,364
Contra octoginta haereses **5**,*427 439 454 455* **16**,208 *418 424 436*
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,212 *448*
Christi baptismus **5**,336 *460*
de Christi passionis anno **16**,69–71 87 95 107 210
graeca versio **5**,343 *421 460 f.*
Keplerus a Calvisio rogat **5**,272
Keplerus a Deckerio eam rogat **5**,331 340
Keplerus ab Herwarto eam rogat **5**,364
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.11

Erasmus Roterodamus
Christi aetas initio ministerii sui **5**,*448*
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,213f.
aetas 30 **5**,210
Encomium Moriae **18**,143
Erastus, Thomas
Savonarolae opus edidit **14**,378 *500*
De astrologia divinatrice epistolae **14**,*488*
astris omnibus eandem vim tribuit **14**,251
Eratosthenes **15**,214
a Lycurgo ad primos Olympicos ludos numerat 108 annos **21.2,1**,221.25–28
a prima Olympia ad Xerxis transitum in Graeciam numerat 297 annos **21.2,1**,297.14f.
a Xerxis transitu in Graeciam ad belli Peloponnesiaci initium numerat 48 annos **21.2,1**,297.19f. 309.43f.
ad Philippi regis mortem numerat 35 annos **21.2,1**,319.29f. 329.28f.
Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97 **99*
arcus inter tropicos situs quam proportionem habeat **17**,19
Begründer der Chronologie **21.2,1**,*497*
Canones eius **21.2,1**,223.44
cubus duplicandus **13**,219
eclipticae obliquitas **7**,518 529 **10**,[1]235 **13**,332 **16**,398 **18**,166f. 238 **20.1**,124.3 132.39 133 136.27–37
quanta sit **7**,159 208 210 **20.1**,121 123.32 **21.1**,314
gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requirat **15**,442 443 **16**,61
Heraclidarum reditus **21.2,1**,201.34f.
Ionia **21.2,1**,205.8
Lycurgus **21.2,1**,215.1
Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat **21.2,1**,370.40
sub qua Olympiada vixerit **20.1**,132.8
terrae ambitus quantus sit **2**,254 **7**,40
Troiae casus **21.2,1**,199.40
Ercker, Lazarus
Beschreibung aller fürnemster Mineralischen Ertzt und Berckwercksarten **9**,263 *541*
Methode, Legierungen zu wiegen **9**,268.26–32
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
Tafel mit umgerechneten Gewichten **9**,258
Wiegekunst **9**,266.31–38
Erhard, … **14**,213
Erich ⟨Brunswigae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261
Eriksen, Joannes **14**,253.571 310.71 360.39 361 407.181 408.211 444.37 **15**,138.141 276.1430 **19**,37 41
adiuvat Keplerum in observationibus **1**,309
avunculus eius Simon a Petkum est **16**,231
Brahei heredes aliquid ex *Progymnasmatis* removerunt **14**,304
Brahei minister **1**,308
directionum et profectionum causas invenisse contendit **15**,195 280
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **11.2**,*512* **17**,162 178.21 **20.1**,206f. *579*
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,167f. 185f. 189f. 190–193
Fabricio aliquid a Keplero rettulit **14**,187
Fabricio Kepleri de Marte cogitationes refert **14**,220
Fabricio Kepleri de radii forma sententiam refert **14**,228
Fabricio scripsit **14**,291
Fabricius de eo quaerit **15**,305.80 380.168 447 485
Fabricius ei scripsit **14**,282 307.69 310.95 **15**,127 **16**,181.78
Fabricius eum exspectat **16**,128.219f.
Fabricius eum salutat **14**,341 398.77 444.31f. **15**,14 160.103 196 **16**,135.37f. 234.341
geomantia **14**,379
Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* misit **14**,240.50
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*425*
Keplero lunae eclipsin observante praesens fuit **15**,276.1463
Martis locum computavit **20.2**,165
mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta **14**,219 224
nativitas **14**,191 **21.2,2**,371
nativitatem Hardeckii Comitis promiserat **15**,304.65 440
nativitatem Mauritii de Orania et Nassovia principis refert **21.2,2**,164
nuntius est inter Fabricium et Keplerum **14**,226 232 **16**,130.293 131 187.321 191 194
nuntius est inter Harriotum et Keplerum **15**,348 349.55 352.197 **16**,172 251
Rudolphi imperatoris minister est **16**,285
stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta **21.1**,265f.
Tengnagelium ad Byrgium adducit **1**,308
Ursi tractatus mittere promiserat **15**,437.673f.
Ernestus ⟨Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius⟩
Concin ist sein Mundschenk **21.2,2**,392
medium coeli anno 1600 **21.2,2**,416.17
nativitas **21.2,2**,247f. 394
thema eius Keplerus an habeat **15**,55
Ernestus ⟨Bavariae dux, Coloniae archiepiscopus, Coloniae Elector⟩ **9**,255.22 **17**,259.10f. **21.1**,*627*

Apothekergewicht mit altrömischem Gewicht verglichen **9**,250 251f.
aspectus planetarum **11.2**,59
cum Keplero de terra metienda loquitur **16**,82.164–168
dies natalis **21.2,2**,286
Dioptricen Keplerus ei dedicat **4**,331–333
Dioptricen Keplerus ei tradidit **16**,350.184f. 356.62f. 358.48f. *460*
e Bavaria rediit **14**,189.5 190.6 *482*
Gutachten Keplers über Maßvereinheitlichung **9**,*458*
Kepleri observatio ei missa **21.1**,309 310
Keplero perspicillum commodavit **4**,318 322.31f. **17**,63.14f.
Keplerum in quaestione mathematica exercuit **15**,298.131–137 299.159–168
Regelung der Maße und Gewichte **9**,*540* **15**,*534*
nativitas **21.2,2**,298 422
Pariser Schuh **9**,254.42
perspicillum **16**,329.5f. 335.4 343.64
stellas exhibuit quadrangulas **16**,357.28–30
Schuh, ob er geändert werden muß **9**,253.15–19
Vermittlungsversuch Herwarts **15**,281f. **16**,255 259
Ernestus ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio, Joachimi Friderici filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
nativitas **21.2,2**,296
Ernestus ⟨Saxoniae Elector⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,264
Ernfrid, … **13**,16
Ernst, Hans Georg ⟨secretarius⟩ **19**,136 137 138
Erycius Puteanus **17**,157
Espichius, Valentin ⟨Doctor⟩ **18**,80
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit **18**,311 360
Essich, Hans Bernhard **18**,197
Euandrus **21.1**,161 164 *635*
Eucherius Lugdunensis **21.2,1**,181.36
Euclides **6**,55 70 80 207 218 446 **7**,7 **13**,287 342 **15**,235 **16**,307 385 **18**,446 **20.1**,47.F
cantus partes agoge, tone, petteia, ploke **6**,158 180
catoptricen invenit **4**,331
corpora regularia **14**,48
corpora regularia non plura esse quam quinque **1**,13 25 **7**,273 **8**,27 46
corpora regularia quinque **4**,289 304
geometriam suam totam scripsit eorum causā **4**,347
geometriam Pythagoricam creavit **2**,284f.
geometrica entia **6**,15–19
Graeca nomina constituit nova **9**,*460* **16**,389.207f.
harmonicum manuscriptum **15**,388
ineffabilium specierum 12 origines **6**,28
Maßstab für Klarheit und Dunkelheit **4**,117
Megarensis appellatus **12**,257 *429*
ὄψις quid ei sit **2**,62
προηγεῖσθαι **2**,286f. 377f.
propositio quaedam adducta **20.1**,17
radius visualis **2**,193
Rhodius eum formā brevi edere vult **16**,135
ῥητός **9**,*543*
schola eius **17**,9f.
scholarchae qui ex eo declamationes efflagitare volunt **17**,145
theoremata antiquiorum collegit **11.2**,311
trianguli area **9**,75
Catoptrica **15**,83 103
Alhazen et Vitellio principia ex eo hauserunt **2**,71
gilt als unecht **2**,*439* **15**,*511*
theoremata Keplerus refutat **2**,61–64
Elementa **18**,186.36
liber de corporibus regularibus scriptus est **6**,298
Maestlinus Tubingae legit **17**,197
Ursinus eius fundamenta dimensionum proponere potest **17**,92
Ursinus librum perlegere vult **17**,93.114
Elementorum liber 1 **21.1**,557
def. 3 **21.1**,463.19 *681*
prop. 1 **6**,39
prop. 6 **16**,168.89
prop. 9 **6**,42
prop. 12 **6**,37.18
prop. 15 **2**,51.35 **4**,368
prop. 17 **9**,96
prop. 18 **2**,130
prop. 19 **21.1**,465.31
prop. 20 **10**,[1]74.M **16**,168.90
prop. 21 **2**,70.7 74.8 76 **3**,93
prop. 22 **3**,267
prop. 26 **8**,79.38
prop. 27 **2**,50.36
prop. 28 **2**,54.34
prop. 29 **2**,54.21 **16**,168
prop. 32 **2**,51.35 70.6 **21.1**,465.8
prop. 33 **2**,50.37
prop. 34 **21.1**,464.41
prop. 42 **3**,266
prop. 45 **13**,142.70 .73
prop. 46 **3**,369 **6**,36.29 **13**,142.75
prop. 47 **1**,44.36 **6**,36.35 40 **8**,78.34 **17**,248.87–90
propositiones omnes percurruntur

21.1,552–554
Elementorum liber 2 **15**,391 **21.1**,576.11 .15
gnomon ei quid sit **3**, **21.1**,576 *682 687*
prop. 1–8 **21.1**,554
prop. 2 **21.1**,537.4
prop. 7 **9**,96
prop. 11 **6**,29 44.2
prop. 14 **6**,36
Elementorum liber 3 **9**,69.24f. **15**,28.429 **21.1**,572.36 *687*
problemata ex eo sumpta **21.1**,554f.
prop. 2 **2**,244
prop. 3 **3**,94.40 **8**,143
prop. 7 **3**,305 335
prop. 11 **3**,94.39
prop. 14 **6**,36
prop. 18 **3**,357
prop. 20 **3**,96 **8**,146
prop. 21 **2**,167 **3**,93 217 **6**,21 44.26f. **8**,147
prop. 22 **2**,168
prop. 24 **2**,301 **6**,21
prop. 27 **6**,44.27
prop. 30 **6**,37.19 **13**,141.48
prop. 31 **2**,75.25 **6**,40
Elementorum liber 4 **21.1**,466.13 *681*
de corporibus solidis nihil agit **6**,402
prop. 15 **6**,39
propositiones percurruntur **21.1**,567
Elementorum liber 5 **3**,307 **9**,*462* **11.2**,421.17 **20.1**,221 **21.1**,*684*
def. 3 **21.1**,549.5
logarithmi intra eius libri metas constituendi sunt **9**,356
prop. 1 **9**,304
prop. 5 **2**,54.29
prop. 8 **2**,61.8f.
prop. 9 **13**,142.54
prop. 10 **18**,101.17
prop. 14 **16**,168.92
prop. 17 **9**,282
prop. 25 **9**,299
Elementorum liber 6 **21.1**,555.31–34 557.31 558.23 .25 575.29f. 576.38
def. 1 **2**,50.3 51.30f.
prop. 1 **13**,142.74
prop. 3 **2**,74.24 96.19 **3**,358 **6**,43
prop. 4 **2**,50.1 54.23 74.22 **4**,368
prop. 6 **2**,50.1 51.28 54.32
prop. 8 **13**,141.49
prop. 9 **13**,142.57
prop. 17 **3**,306 **6**,29 **9**,96 **13**,142.77
prop. 20 **18**,100.13 101.20
prop. 30 **1**,44.39 **6**,29 44.2 **8**,78.36 **13**,141.45
Elementorum liber 8
prop. 21 **9**,287
prop. 27 **9**,287
Elementorum liber 9 **14**,266 **21.1**,*682*
de numeris quadratis et non quadratis agit **14**,265
prop. 35 **21.1**,486.3
prop. 36 numeri perfecti **8**,29 *480*
Elementorum liber 10 **9**,*429* **15**,236 392 450 **18**,98 **21.2,1**,30.10
def. ante prop. 48 **6**,30.36f. 37.32 41.5
def. ante prop. 85 **6**,30.36f. 37.33
prop. 9 **6**,37.3
prop. 14 **9**,290
prop. 16 **9**,288
prop. 17 **9**,293
prop. 20 **6**,24
prop. 22 **6**,32.14
prop. 24 **6**,38.20
prop. 30 **6**,31.27
prop. 39 **6**,32.31 38.13
prop. 54 **6**,41.8
prop. 57 **6**,37.34
prop. 71 **6**,27
prop. 76 **6**,32.32 38.14
prop. 79 **6**,31.25
prop. 94 **6**,33 37.37
prop. 97 **6**,31.13
prop. 108 **6**,27
prop. 109 **6**,27
prop. 112 **6**,27
prop. 113 **6**,27
prop. 114 **6**,27
Schonerus, Ramus, Snellius de eo libro **6**,15–20
Elementorum liber 11
prop. 1 **2**,49.26
prop. 2 **2**,49.25 51.16f.
prop. 3 **2**,72.31 283
prop. 4 **2**,339
prop. 7 **2**,72.2
prop. 10 **2**,49.33 51.21
prop. 14 **2**,49.29
prop. 16 **2**,49.30 51.17 .33
prop. 17 **2**,49.36
prop. 18 **2**,72.6
prop. 21 **1**,*425* **8**,*482*
Elementorum liber 12
prop. 18 **18**,100.13
Elementorum liber 13 **21.1**,*682*
corporum solidorum formatio **6**,402
prop. 4 **6**,31.2
prop. 5 **1**,45.3 **6**,30 43 **8**,79.1
prop. 6 **6**,31.9
prop. 8 **6**,45.11
prop. 9 **1**,45.3 **8**,79.1
prop. 10 **1**,45.9 **6**,44.16 **8**,79.6f.

prop. 11 **1**,45.10 **8**,79.8
prop. 13 **1**,26.10f. 44.34 46 **8**,47.7f. 78.32
prop. 14 **1**,26.11 44.33 **8**,47.8 78.31
prop. 15 **1**,26.11 44.31 **8**,47.8 78.29
prop. 16 **1**,26.11 45.3 .10 **8**,47.8 79.1 .8
prop. 17 **1**,26.11 44.40f. **8**,47.8 78.38
prop. 18 **1**,13 **8**,27 **21.1**,478.3
propositio ultima **7**,273
scholion sequens prop. 18 **1**,25 **8**,46
Elementorum liber 14
prop. 2 **1**,45.33 **8**,79.31
prop. 15, 16, 18 **6**,78.13–15
Musica seu Harmonia **1**,43 **6**,*477*.F **8**,70 **16**,59
Optica **2**,20 207 **6**,301 313 454 **8**,150 **20.2**,443
Copernici doctrina in ea Keplero occulte inest **14**,448.70f.
propositiones a Keplero adhibitae **2**,292 296 **3**,250 **7**,400 403 418 424 426 428 *600* **20.1**,192.5f. 193.25f. *577*
propositiones quae Keplero hypotheses Copernicanas tradunt **2**,284–287
Optica et Catoptrica **4**,*514*
Pena ei emissiones radiorum tribuit **4**,340f.
Penae praefatio a Keplero ventilata **4**,334–341
Euctemon **14**,285 **16**,231 **21.1**,165 **21.2,1**,309.22 .34
occasus matutinus **20.1**,82.9
solstitia **21.1**,316 318 320
Eudemus Rhodus **20.1**,82.9
Eudoxus Cnidius **7**,236 252.44 **13**,241 **15**,211 217 218 **20.1**,45 **21.1**,411
aequinoctiorum solstitiorumque locus **21.1**,318 319 320 321 323
aequinoctium am 1. April **21.1**,362
Aristoteles eum audivit **2**,265 **3**,409 **20.2**,505
Aristoteles eum commendat **20.1**,24
circulos solum ad phaenomena demonstranda adhibuit **7**,291
concentricos orbes an habeat **20.1**,34f. 43.42f. 44 80.17–19
eccentricos an habeat **20.1**,81.20
Leonis initium **15**,296.43
lunae theoria **20.1**,35f. 38
Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1**,32.9
Mondlauf **21.1**,373
parapegmata scripsit **11.2**,68
planetae cuilibet orbem proprium tribuit **1**,105
planetarum orbes **3**,67 **21.2,1**,99
ordo **20.1**,34–41
quanti sint **20.1**,43
sunt 25 **7**,293
quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam datam retulerit **20.1**,45.35–37
Soli latitudinem tribuit **20.1**,81.28
solstitia in octava parte eorum signorum conficitur **7**,242 **13**,297 **15**,296.47f.
tres de hoc opiniones **15**,297
solstitiorum locus **5**,29
sphaera eius **7**,528
Witterung nach Sternstand **11.2**,88
Eugubinus → Steuchus
Eumenes I. **14**,290
Eupolemus **5**,20 150
Euripides
Alcestis **21.2,1**,314.20 *533*
Hecuba
de Polyxena **4**,276.M
Hippolytos
versus 436 **17**,246.12
Phaethon
Solem glebam auream appellat **11.2**,427f.
Eusebius Caesariensis **1**,389 **4**,88 **5**,29 67 145 286 **16**,216 **21.2,1**,283.16 457.32 458.10 *512 513*
a christianis non potius res gestas deferre potuit quam ex Iosepho **21.2,1**,178.20f.
Actiaca victoria quando fuerit **5**,228
Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1**,353
annos numerandi modus **5**,35
Augusti annus primus imperii **5**,105 *440*
Augusti pax universalis **5**,90 144
Babyloniae historia **14**,394
Beda Venerabilis eum refutat **21.1**,323.F
Christi annus natalicius **1**,361 **5**,14 25 107–109 122.33f. 150 193 228 *433 439* **15**,470.43f.
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,146f. 284 305f. 312
Constantini Sendschreiben zu Ostern **21.1**,353
Cyri regni anni **5**,156
Epiphanius de aquila aliquid refert **20.1**,180.34
Figuli mortis tempus **15**,283
Herodes **5**,59 296
Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5**,309
iubilaea **21.2,1**,305.42
Johannes evangelista **5**,309f.
narratio de astronomo a Christianis increpito **7**,254
Neronis regni 7. annus **5**,309
Ostertermin von Anatolio entlehnt **21.1**,387
pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5**,335
paschalia festa quando fuerint **5**,121
passionem eo anno ponit quo Phlegon eclipsin Solis Olympiadis 202 annotavit **5**,285 **10**,[1]106
Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5**,309
Pilatus ad Tiberium de Christo retulit **5**,306
Scaliger Eusebii libros edidit **5**,340 *440*

Seleucus diadema Asiae imposuit capiti suo **21.2,1**,343.25f.
Sosus Chaldaicus **11.2**,309
Tertulliani de christi anno natilicio sententia **5**,*433*
Tiberii regni 15. annus **5**,163
vita eius **21.2,1**,112.38f.
Chronicon **5**,15 20 151 *432* **16**,53 223 **21.2,1**,*505 523 534*
Agon Gymnicus, quem Panathenaeon vocant, actus **21.2,1**,277.10
Alexander Polyhistor de Nabuchodonosore **21.2,1**,260.24
annorum seriem usque ad annum 327 continuavit **5**,108 121 123
annorum supputatio **21.2,1**,112.9
reicitur **21.2,1**,116.44
Antiochia a Seleuco condita est **21.2,1**,340.44 348.6–8
Apryes rex **16**,68 **21.2,1**,263.27
Aralius rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,134.26
Arbaces et Belesys **21.2,1**,216.29f. 235.31
Arius rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,133.32 .47
Artaxerxes III. Ochus **21.2,1**,324.27–30
Assyriae reges **21.2,1**,138.3 139.5 .9 .45 .47
Athenienses principes Graeciae facti **21.2,1**,317.28
Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1**,130.11 .19 .24
Babylonis regum tabula ubi desinat **21.2,1**,334.35
Belochus rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,134.31f. .33f.
Chuter rex **21.2,1**,212.25 232.36
Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,249.5 .8
Darium Medum et Cyrum collegas facit **21.2,1**,279.25
Deioces Medorum rex quintus **21.2,1**,240.46f.
dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae **21.2,1**,281.30f.
eclipsis Solis in Christi passione facta **5**,311 **10**,[1]106
Edessenorum tempora incipiunt **21.2,1**,342.28
Epimenides **21.2,1**,276.5f.
Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fratres **21.2,1**,271.40f.
Gyges rex **21.2,1**,242.1
Hieronymus librum continuavit **5**,285
Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* includit **5**,267
Mamelo Assyriae rege Moses in Aegypto adolevit **21.2,1**,135.19
Manasses pontifex **21.2,1**,358.9f.
Manetho aliquem regem appellat Meden **21.2,1**,149.26
Mardocempadus rex **21.2,1**,142.43f. 143
Megasthenis narratio **21.2,1**,148.45
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.9
Nabopollasar 21 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,245.37
Nabopollassar uxorem dedit Nabuchodonosori **21.2,1**,252.16f.
Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopollasare **21.2,1**,248.19–22 255.14f.
Nectanebis rex **21.2,1**,317.31
numeri eius non sunt certissimi **21.2,1**,139.8 140.44 143.34f.
Olympiadis 202. annus quando fuerit **5**,285 *455 458*
Olympicum ludicrum primum **21.2,1**,221.33
Onias Iudaeorum pontifex **21.2,1**,333.26
Persarum regnum destructum fuit **21.2,1**,332.43f.
Philistus de Carthagine **21.2,1**,217.9f. 236.2
Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolymam occupavit **21.2,1**,336.23–25
pugna in Marathone acta **21.2,1**,290.34
Sardanapali casus **21.2,1**,216.38f. 235.37f.
Seleucus Babyloniam occupavit **21.2,1**,347.29f.
Seleucus factus est Syriae rex **21.2,1**,339.41
Spareto Assyriae rege Chaldaei contra Phoenices dimicaverunt **21.2,1**,135.21
vollständiger Titel **5**,*427* **16**,*442* **21.2,1**,*520*
Zameis Ninias rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,133.24
Chronicorum canonicorum libri duo **16**,248
Historia ecclesiastica **5**,*427*
Apollonius scriptor antiquus **5**,*457*
apostolorum divisio **5**,306
Beda librum legit **21.1**,324
Evodius **5**,*440*
Euthymius Zigabenus **5**,212
Eutocius
commentarius in Apollonium conscriptus **2**,90
In dimensionem circuli **9**,*493*
Eutropius
Historia Romana **21.2,1**,355.44 410.44 *515*
1,1 Roma condita **21.2,1**,224.8 .35 .41 .46
1,12 dictatura prima **21.2,1**,288.31 .47
1,13 tribuni plebis primi **21.2,1**,289.45f. .48
2,10 **21.2,1**,351.36 .46f.
2,11 **21.2,1**,353.18 .47
2,13 **21.2,1**,353.29 .30 .48 *535*
2,14 **21.2,1**,354.27f. 356.18 .20 .46 *535*
2,15 **21.2,1**,356.42 .47
2,16 **21.2,1**,357.40 .43 .47 358.4 .48

2,17 **21.2,1**,358.12f. .48
2,20 **21.2,1**,360.9 .47
2,27 **21.2,1**,362.42 .48
2.14 **21.2,1**,*535*
3 (editio anni 1532, p. 29) Colossus Rhodi corruit **21.2,1**,366.42f. *536*
3,1 **21.2,1**,363.17 .47
3,2 **21.2,1**,364.19 .28 .35 .49
3,3 **21.2,1**,364.38 .49
3,6 **21.2,1**,367.15 .48
3,7 **21.2,1**,367.41 .49
3,10 **21.2,1**,371.30f. *536*
3,12 **21.2,1**,372.26 .28 .47
3,14 **21.2,1**,373.4 .8 .26 .47
3,20 **21.2,1**,375.2 .37
3,21 **21.2,1**,376.28 .47
4 (editio anni 1532, p. 46) Viriathus Claudium unimanum vicit **21.2,1**,413.24 .47
4,1 **21.2,1**,377.9 .49
4,5 **21.2,1**,386.6 .46
4,7 **21.2,1**,398.29 .49
4,10 **21.2,1**,410.22 .30 .46
4,12 **21.2,1**,412.13 .46
4,21 **21.2,1**,420.27 .45
4,22 **21.2,1**,420.24 .45
4,23 **21.2,1**,421.14 .45
4,24 **21.2,1**,422.7 .44
4,25 **21.2,1**,422.22 .24 .45 .46
4,26 **21.2,1**,422.34 .46
4,27 **21.2,1**,423.4f. .46 *539*
5,1 **21.2,1**,423.33 .43 .47 424.40 .49
5,2 **21.2,1**,425.1f. .45
5,3 **21.2,1**,428.20 .32 .41 429.27 .33 .45 *541*
5,3 659. anno ab urbe condita (sed in editione anni 1546 alterata) **21.2,1**,428.26 *541*
5,4 **21.2,1**,430.3 .44
5,4–5 **21.2,1**,429.35 .46
5,7 **21.2,1**,431.24 .47
5,8–9 **21.2,1**,431.38 .47
5,9 **21.2,1**,432.29
6,2 **21.2,1**,433.20 .45
6,3 **21.2,1**,432.45 *542*
6,6 **21.2,1**,433.24 .45
6,7 **21.2,1**,433.33 .45 434.11 435.11 .45
6,8 **21.2,1**,434.9f. .48 *542*
6,12 **21.2,1**,438.7 *542*
6,13 **21.2,1**,432.37
6,15 **21.2,1**,438.16 *542*
6,16 **21.2,1**,438.27 .45
6,17 **21.2,1**,439.12 *542*
6,18 **21.2,1**,440.39 *543*

Eutyches **18**,307
Christi deitas in carnem inducta **12**,60 *309 321* **17**,347

Evagrius Scholasticus **5**,228 **15**,470.39

Everhard, Martin
Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 **1**,158.F
Ephemerides novae et exactae **14**,442 *507* **16**,290 358 376
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit **11.1**,41 43
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,^{2}36
modus tabulam domuum construendi **16**,366
planetarum motus horarius **11.1**,44
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda descriptus **11.1**,40

Evilmerodach ⟨Babylonicus rex⟩ **16**,65 67 263 **21.2,1**,135.48
Balthasarem eum Daniel vocat **5**,21
Belsazar genannt **5**,391
Nabuchodonosorem patrem mortuum vulturibus obiecit **16**,262

Evodius ⟨Antiochiae episcopus⟩ **4**,89 **5**,*440 457*
Christi dies natalis **5**,110 194 310

Ezechias ⟨Ananiae frater⟩
mors **5**,358

Ezechias ⟨Iatro⟩ **5**,42.25

Ezechias Iudaeae rex **5**,270 271

Faber Stapulensis, Jacob **21.2,1**,*490*
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit **21.2,1**,20
Arithmetica. Musica. Epitome **6**,*477*.F **15**,376.57 449
librum Keplerus habet **15**,389
Pythagoricos defendit **21.2,1**,25

Faber, … **21.2,2**,359

Faber, Johannes ⟨medicus Romanus⟩ **17**,276

Faber, Sebastian ⟨Vicecancellarius Württembergicus⟩
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17**,213–217
Keplero favet **17**,134
Keplerum salutat **17**,68 111

Fabius Maximus Africanus, Quintus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 36⟩ **5**,298

Fabius Maximus, Paullus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 35⟩ **5**,298

Fabius Maximus, Quintus ⟨consul suffectus anni Iuliani 1⟩ **5**,27f. 158

Fabius, Johannes Baptista ⟨medicus theoricus⟩ **16**,307

Fabri, Johannes
hospitium pro Ludovico Keplero offert **12**,248 *413*
Keplerum salutat **17**,287
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12**,247–249
poema Kepleri quod inscribitur *Saturnus* dissertationi Fabri respondet **12**,229f. *401f.*

Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus
De visione, voce et auditu **2**,144 *448* **15**,339 340 *540*
Fabricius, … ⟨Davidis Fabricii uxor⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,356
Fabricius, … ⟨Georgii Fabricii uxor⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,89
Fabricius, … ⟨senecio⟩ **18**,117
Fabricius, David **3**,*456* **6**,270 **11.2**,366 **14**,191 **16**,264
astrologia
directiones **14**,221
eam defendit **14**,247 306.33–36 309.27–46
geneses **14**,224f. 243
Kepleri de eius astrologica occupatione iudicium **1**,211
centrum eccentrici librari censuit **7**,380 *598*
Charakterisierung **14**,*458*
coniunctionem magnam anni 1603 observavit **15**,9
Cygni stellas informes a Keplero mitti voluit **14**,228.69 **21.1**,264.11f.
diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit **21.2,2**,340
eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit **21.1**,41 42 127
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit **11.1**,22 **15**,158.47–50 270 **21.1**,47 48 50 51 124 142 *631*
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 observavit **20.1**,229.-1–3 .27
eclipsin lunae anni 1599 non observavit **21.1**,53
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit **15**,191 **20.1**,229.1–3 **21.1**,65f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit **21.1**,67 115 156 158.19f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit **21.1**,74f. 136
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1**,192
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **17**,162 178.21f.
eclipsis lunae, speculatio de diametro facta **11.1**,20
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,187f. 219–222 223–232 239–256 281f. 291f. 306–311 337–341 359–361 363–381 385–387 396–398 401f. 402–408 442f. **15**,7–11 12–14 58–62 98–102 115–128 151–156 157–160 191–197 230 284–286 303–306 376–386 421–441 443–447 477–488 **16**,123–130 131 173f. 179–188 191–193 226–236
verba praesenti contextu excerpta **4**,104
genesis propria **15**,159.96–99
Keplerus de Solis directione eum tranquillat **15**,22
Solis ad Martem directio eum angit **14**,406
interfectus a rusticis erat **17**,388 395.64
Keplerus rumorem falsum esse putat **17**,410.179
Iovem observavit **14**,359f. 377 **15**,61f.
Joestelio scripsit **14**,233
Kepler in seinen Prognosticis kritisiert **17**,174 243f.
Kepler um Antwort auf Briefe gebeten **15**,466 **16**,33
Kepleri ad eius interpellationes Prognosticis insertas responsio **10**,[1]43.8f. **11.1**,26–30 31–38
Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistulam accepit **11.1**,47
Kepleri genesin corrigere vult **15**,99
Kepleri genesin expetit **14**,230.148 231.194–197 243f. 306.36f.
laudatur a Keplero **1**,210f.
lunae aër **11.2**,364
Martem in Ostfrisia observavit **3**,146 148 **15**,59 60 61 **20.2**,466
Martis hypothesis eius **14**,374f. 397 430 **15**,423–428 480–484 **16**,126–130 179f. 234–236
Fabricius Keplero respondet **16**,226f.
recensetur a Keplero **16**,23–25 202–207 *435f.* **17**,201f. **20.2**,442.31 443.29
Martis orbis ovalem formam redarguit distantiis nimis brevioribus effectis **3**,345 *474f.* **15**,59f.
Mercurii hypothesis **11.1**,29f.
Mercurium observavit **14**,310 **16**,187
meteora per 16 annos observavit **14**,225.94
nativitatem Johannis filii Keplero mittit **21.2,2**,385f.
optica in observatione deceptio **21.1**,164
planetarum orbium formam circularem defendit **10**,[1]131f.
Prognosticum quoddam **21.1**,136
quaerans in viam Keplerum reduxit **15**,136
quincuncem appellat quadrosextum **11.1**,49 308.17
Saturni observationes acronychias a Braheo habet **15**,60
Saturnum observavit **14**,359f. 377 381 **15**,61f.
stella anno 1596 in Ceto ab eo detecta **1**,259 **2**,376 **15**,58f. 117 *507* **16**,40f. 86.111f. 232f.
beobachtet **4**,104
observationes **16**,234
stella anno 1600 in Cygno detecta
eam observavit **21.1**,266
novitatem eius Joestelio refert **1**,308
stella nova anni 1604 **15**,98 101.5–8

Bezug auf Deutschland von Kepler kritisiert **4**,115 116.16
Kepleri interpretationem interpretatur **1**,345
metum, spem, praeiudicia ei iniecit **1**,325
naturalem et astrologicum effectum magnae coniunctionis eam esse statuit **1**,327
opus de ea conscriptum **15**,98.5–8
Keplerus id recenset **15**,240
verschollen **15**,*512*
principi magno Germaniae quid vaticinatus sit ex illius apparitione **1**,324
quando eam observaverit **1**,158 159 161f. 211 212 215f. 228.5 231 **15**,58 116f. 151f. 153 171 192.26–29
rationes quare ea a mundi initio exstiterit **1**,248–251
scriptum de eius significationibus quid contineat **1**,354
specialiter eam ad Germaniam accommodat **1**,342 **15**,485
stellas novas initio mundi conditas esse credit **15**,117f.
tabulas edendo Keplerus eum praevertere potest **17**,36
tempora Christi et Caroli Magni comparat **1**,332
Bericht von Erscheinung vnd Bedeutung deß grossen newen Wunder Sterns **1**,211.17 216.25 *475* **4**,104 **16**,233.283
De illustri et Nova quadam stella **1**,216.24 *475*
Gross Prognosticum astrologicum **15**,381.-188–190 *546*
Himlischer Herhold vnd Gelück-Botte **1**,*475* **16**,276.60f. *447*
Prognosticon Astrologicum auff das Jahr … 1616 **11.1**,20 21 *560*
Fabricius, Johann Ludwig
nativitas **21.2,2**,302 307
Fabricius, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,308
Fabricius, Johannes ⟨Davidis filius⟩
11.1,29.15f.
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,132–134
Keplerus eius mortem maeret **11.1**,27
nativitas seu genesis **15**,152.69–71 269.1180–270.1193
a manu Davidis Fabricii scripta est **21.2,2**,385f.
pater ei epistulas Kepleri perlegendas non dat **16**,128.209–211
De Maculis in Sole observatis **17**,15 56 64 *450*
Solis maculas detexit **4**,*431* **11.1**,27 *563*
Fabricius, Magdalena
genesis propria **15**,439
Fabricius, Paulus
observatio eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **2**,257 **11.2**,283 **18**,391
Fabricius, Samuel
nativitas **21.2,2**,86
Falco Valentinus, Jacobus
Miles ordinis Montesiani, Hanc circuli quadraturam invenit **17**,226 *486*
Falco, Johannes
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,171f.
Kepleri genealogiam publice proponere vult **18**,176
Keplerum rogat **18**,171
Farinatius, Prosper ⟨Farinacci⟩ **12**,*338*
Praxis et Theoretica criminalis **12**,72 94
Farnese, Alexander ⟨Parmae dux⟩
11.2,287.36f. 288.1
Faulhaber, Johannes **17**,416 **18**,316 443
de cometa scripsit **17**,403.12 *514*
Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius similes sunt **18**,167
Hebenstreittus antagonista eius est **18**,93
lis cum Hebenstreitto facta **17**,433
soll in einer Eichfrage beraten **19**,382
Weltuntergangsprophezeiung **5**,*423f.*
Fauth, Johann Wolfgang **17**,48 51
Favorinus Arelatensis
gehörnter syllogismus **4**,258
Gottes Vorauswissen **4**,229
Felgenhauer, Paul **5**,*424 463* **18**,93
novissimae diei pervestigator est **18**,167
Weltendeberechnung **5**,375–381 383–385 390 393f.
Rechte Chronologie der Welt **5**,373f. *422f.*
Felgiebel, Georg
dies natalis **21.2,2**,412
Felin → Sandeus
Felix de Urgello ⟨Manichaeus⟩ **11.2**,151
Fels, Christoph Ott Moritz Adena von
nativitas **21.2,2**,300
Fels, Daniel ⟨Brahei domesticus⟩ **14**,113 *473* **19**,43 46f.
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,369
Fenestella **20.1**,82.17
Jahreslänge **21.1**,371
Feodor I. Iwanowitsch ⟨Zar⟩ **13**,229.393 231.485
Ferdinandus I. ⟨imperator⟩ **8**,12 253 259 **13**,115 222
Bohemiae Ungariaeque rex **11.2**,282
cancellarius eius Seldius est **21.2,2**,291
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,415.33
Erzherzog in Österreich
Generalverordnung 1560 **9**,257.33
medium coeli anno 1600 **21.2,2**,416.18

mors **21.2,2**,418.7 430
nativitas
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,489.25–27
Ferdinandus II. ⟨Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi I. filius⟩ **21.2,2**,249
nativitas **21.2,2**,247
Ferdinandus II. ⟨imperator⟩ **8**,12 **11.1**,303 **11.2**,214 299 300 313.41 **17**,415 **18**,41 145.59 181.37 **19**,96 219f. 224 249f. 264 384 **21.2,1**,445.7 *510*.26 **21.2,2**,168 235.F 236 416.24
anno 1620 quid agat **18**,25.727f. .740f. .745
archidux in Styria **11.1**,77 **13**,150 *408* **14**,400 **19**,327 337 338 344
anno 1598 quid agat **13**,225.291 228 249.7 262f.
befiehlt in Graz Entlassung der Prädikanten und Stiftslehrer **19**,23f. 28 *485 487*
decreta contra Lutheranos directa **14**,57.564–587 87.11 147.75f. 151.50–52
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **14**,119–126
Hagenlochus thema eius a Keplero petit **15**,55.55f.
Kepler darf in Graz bleiben **19**,24
Kepler darf seinen Kalender auf 1600 verkaufen **19**,25f.
Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen **19**,29f. 30f.
Kepleri princeps **14**,129.43 146.38
Keplerus *Opticen* ei dedicat **19**,341
medium coeli **11.2**,288.8
nuptiae anno 1600 celebratae **16**,138.12
Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen **19**,24
aspectus planetarum **11.2**,59
Ausweisung nicht-katholischer Lehrer und Prediger aus Oberösterreich befohlen **19**,145–147 148
befiehlt Aufbringung der rückständigen Hofforderungen Keplers **19**,99f.
befiehlt Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19**,100f. 398
befiehlt Zinszahlung für rückständige Forderungen Keplers **19**,115f.
bestätigt Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker **19**,95
conflictus anno 1619 Viennae circa eius electionem facti **17**,404f. *515*
curriculum eius quomodo concurrat Kepleri libris **8**,20f.
dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
Ephemeridum continuationem urgebat **11.1**,137
filii et filiae **21.2,2**,242
Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker bestätigt **19**,94f.
Keplero morienti munificentiam praebet **19**,237 250
Keplerus manuscriptum contra inaequalem praecessionem ei dedicare vult **20.1**,134 *489f.*
Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **18**,26 174.80f.
nativitas seu genesis **8**,*479* **21.2,2**,269f. 280 388 414.17 422 463.31–35 481
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,416.10f.
Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,443 444
pro reditu Solis indagando computata **11.1**,160
solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2**,130–132
rex Bohemiae **11.1**,77.17
Kepleri Ephemeridum exemplar Mingonius consignavit **17**,281
nativitatem a Keplero petit **17**,229
Tabulae Rudolphinae mit Kepler besprochen **12**,*371*
Tabulas Rudolphinas Brahei heredes ei dedicant **10**,[1]9f.
Tabulas Rudolphinas Keplerus ei dedicat **10**,[1]11–[1]14
Tabulas Rudolphinas Keplerus ei exhibuit **11.1**,137 470
Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit **10**,[1]44
Wallenstein wird ersucht, Kepler mit den gesamten Forderungen an die Hofkasse zu befriedigen **19**,116f. 167f. 245
wünscht Auslieferung der Beobachtungen und Instrumente Brahes an Scheiner **19**,362f. 363f. 365f. 366 367 368
Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln befohlen **19**,101f. 107f. 114f.
Ferdinandus III. ⟨imperator⟩ **19**,271–275 290 **21.2,1**,445.13 *510*.30 .31
archidux
läßt nach Brahes Beobachtungen suchen **19**,265f.
dies natalis **21.2,2**,242
erwartet von den Erben Keplers Unterlagen betreffs der Auslieferung des väterlichen wissenschaftlichen Nachlasses **19**,276f.
möge bei der Landschaft ob der Enns Schuldenzahlung an die Kepler-Erben anordnen **19**,281
nativitas **21.2,2**,235 464.6–8
Ungariae rex
parelia Oedimburgi in eius coronatione visa **11.1**,236.F

Ferdinandus ⟨Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius, praemature mortuus⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,269
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2**,225
nativitas **21.2,2**,269 387
Ferdinandus ⟨Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,265
Ferdinandus ⟨Innsbruggensis archidux⟩ **11.2**,214
medium coeli anno 1600 **11.2**,59 **21.2,2**,416.17f.
Ferdinandus ⟨Philippi III. filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,240f.
Ferdinandus Catholicus ⟨Castiliae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,417.2f.
Fernelius, Johannes
de corde cum flamma comparata **2**,35 **16**,45 92
de oculi humoribus **2**,183 **16**,86
laudatur a Keplero **20.1**,30.20f. *565*
medicinam Thessalicam potiorem nostrā esse negat **20.1**,80
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10**,[1]94
Cosmotheoria **17**,159 *476*
De abditis rerum causis **4**,*499*
de partu **14**,420
des Himmels causa impulsiva **4**,199 200
Ferrerius, Johannes Stephanus ⟨Vercellensis episcopus⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,236
Fersius, Johannes
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,52f.
Feselius, Philipp **4**,*436f.* **17**,65
contra astrologiae capita omnia **6**,257
Keplers Antwort auf dessen *Discurs* **4**,147–258
Festus **20.1**,82.17
Feucht, Werner ⟨Stadtschreiber⟩ **12**,88 97 *347 351* **19**,372
Ficinus, Marsilius
Haltung zur Astrologie **4**,225 *501*
De vita coelitus comparanda **4**,225
Fickler, Johann Baptist **13**,132 160 270 *394*
epistula Keplero scripta **13**,150
Fickler, Johann Michael **18**,274
Aufnahme Ludwig Keplers in diese Tübinger Stiftung **19**,380f.
stipendium **18**,337 *527*
Studienstiftung in Tübingen **19**,297
Fickler, Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,85
Ficulneus, … ⟨amanuensis Roeslini⟩ **21.2,2**,146
Fidelier, … **15**,49 57 70
Fidlier, … **19**,472
Fidlier, Afra
nativitas **21.2,2**,354
Fidlier, Joel
nativitas **21.2,2**,354
Fidlier, Magdalena
nativitas **21.2,2**,354f.
Fidlier, Michael
nativitas **21.2,2**,354
Fiechter, … **13**,369
Figulus, Gaius Marcius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 64⟩ **5**,40
Filelfo → Philelphus
Finaeus, Orontius
Cosmographia
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10**,[1]94 *[*]99*
In VI priores libros geometriae elementorum Euclidis demonstrationes **17**,101 *466*
Finck, Caspar
Hyperaspistes responsi ad Examen et Calumnias M. Rodolphi Goclenii **16**,268 *445*
Finck, Thomas ⟨professor mathematicae Hafniensis⟩ **15**,339
de sorte eius quaeritur **16**,116 142 166
Ranzovii *Horoscopographiam* edidit **13**,297 *414*
Geometriae rotundi libri 14 **16**,37 *414*
Finger, Friedrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,317
Firmicus Maternus, Julius **13**,*393*
Aegyptii mundum autumno creatum esse crediderunt **21.2,1**,124.7f.
aspectuum causa **1**,191 *473*
astrologia **1**,173
nativitates falsae **14**,46.132
Serpentarii astrologicas qualitates descripsit **1**,220 *477*
Astronomicon **1**,*473 477*
terra ut ex Librae ultimis partibus condita sit **21.1**,319 363
Fischer von Emden, Peter
nativitas **21.2,2**,375
Fischer, … **17**,415
nativitas **21.2,2**,351f.
Fischer, … ⟨Magister Starhembergii filiorum⟩ **18**,175
Fischer, Balthasar **17**,345
Fischer, Erasmus **13**,249 302 303
Fischer, Jakob
de Keplero moriente refert **18**,447 **19**,236f.
Fischer, Johann **19**,292
Flaccus, Gaius **2**,254
Flacius Illyricus, Matthias
nativitas **21.2,2**,274

Flaminius **5**,257.34 f.
Flavius Fimbria, Gaius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 104⟩ **5**,31.31
Flavius Josephus → Iosephus, Flavius
Flayder, Friedrich Hermann
Keplerum resalutat **18**,246
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,276
Ludovici Kepleri sumptus necessarios custodire debet **18**,274
Funus Serenissimi **18**,365 *549*
Imma portatrix **18**,*521*
Ludovicus Bigamus **18**,246.32 *521*
Fleiner, … **15**,317 **17**,123
Fleiner, Johann Ernst **18**,114
Fleischhacker, … **13**,121
Fleischmann, David **16**,76 96
Flodoardus Remensis
Annales Remenses
lunae eclipsis **2**,239
Florentius, Jacobus ⟨Floressen van Langren⟩ **13**,*419* **20.1**,*570*
Floressen → Florentius
Florianus ⟨Sanctus⟩ **11.2**,151
Florus, Gessius ⟨Iudaeae procurator⟩ **5**,244 269 *453* **15**,473 **21.2,1**,159 178
Cestius **5**,243 253
Florus, Lucius Annaeus **18**,91 **21.2,1**,425.9 426.9
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
Sulpitius Quirinius **5**,178
Res Romanae **5**,81 *427 437*
Fludd, Robert → Robertus de Fluctibus
Fochtmann → Vochtmann
Förster, Franz **19**,257 f.
Foglianus, Ludovicus
Musica theoretica **21.2,1**,30 *491*
Fonteius Agrippa, Gaius **2**,254
Fonteius Capito, Gaius ⟨consul anni 59⟩ **5**,31
Forno, Aloisius ⟨Hofzahlmeister⟩ **19**,98 100 116 117 167 244
Forosempronius → Paulus Middelburgensis
Forstenheuser, Otto **16**,237 248
Forster, … ⟨bibliopola⟩ **18**,100
Forster, … ⟨tabellarius⟩ **18**,294 299
Forstius, Detlef
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,175 f.
Forstner, Christoph **18**,70
Forteguerra, Sebastian **18**,373
diem natalem Gustavi II. Adolphi Sueciae regis refert **21.2,2**,168
libellus nativitatum ducis Fridlandiae **21.2,2**,51
Foscarinus, Paulus Antonius
Copernicanam opinionem spargit **17**,372.8–10 *511*
Sopra l'opinione de Pittagorici e del Copernico **17**,*511*
edictum Inquisitionis contra librum emanatum **17**,390.20–26
Fossius, Andreas ⟨episcopus Nordwegicus⟩ **21.1**,183
Fracastorius, Hieronymus **7**,254.43
Proclum adducit **15**,463
Homocentricorum seu de stellis liber unus **15**,146 *517* **17**,252 *490* **18**,370 *550*
de Eudoxi Calippique astronomica theoria **20.1**,36 38 39 40 f. 42 43 44 *471*
planetas a viis notis aberrare contendit **3**,242 *468*
Syphilis, sive morbus gallicus, liber I **18**,370 *550*
Fradelius, Petrus **12**,*407* **16**,394
adiutor Kepleri exoptatus **12**,239
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,239
Fragner, Bartlme
seine Ehefrau **19**,270
Franchinus → Gafurius
Franciscus I. ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,256 265
bibliotheca regia ab eo fundata **15**,33.67 f.
Franciscus II. ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,490
dies natalis **21.2,2**,259
1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,284
Franck, Johann **19**,399
Franck, Valentin **19**,456
Frantzin, … **14**,169
Franzius, Thomas ⟨Cancellarius Ostfrisicus⟩ **15**,160.104 f. 280.1611 380.173 440.771 f. 477.5 .7 f. **16**,123.11 201 233.304
ἀγαθοδαίμων dictus **15**,18.10
astrologiae addictissimus **14**,309
de aestu quid monuit **14**,415 432.955
de camera obscura multis rettulit **15**,9.111–115
epistulas transmisit **15**,29 60.101 f.
epistulas transmitturus est **14**,310.72 .95
Fabricii epistulas transmisit **14**,281 337 377.574 396
Fabricius eum salutat **14**,443.36
Frisiam rediit **15**,7
genesis propria **15**,192 259
Kepleri epistulae ei tradendae sunt **14**,253 254 282 291 306 360.38
Kepleri epistulas transmisit **14**,317.2 318.19 f.
Kepleri libros transmittere debet **14**,360.19 398.78 402.50 442.21
Kepleri *Opticam* Fabricio communicavit **15**,194
Keplerum Frisiam advocare vult **15**,12 f.
Keplerum salutat **15**,101.20

Keplerus Fabricio de eius genesi scripsit **14**,408.230–239 **15**,25 118.121f.
Maecenas Fabricii **15**,121.236
Martis in eius genesi locus **15**,60.82 .84
Pragam profectus est **14**,310.69
Franzius, Wolfgang ⟨praepositus⟩ **15**,317
Fredegarius
Chronica **4**,87
Freher, Marquard
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,26f.
Germanicarum rerum scriptores aliquot insignes **4**,85.M **16**,200 *435*
Statura Caroli Magni **9**,255.36–38 *540*
Freigius, Johannes Thomas
Erotematum Musicae libri duo **6**,*477*.F
Paedagogus **15**,450 *552*
Freisleben, … **19**,265
Freißleben, Karl
dies natalis **21.2,2**,382
Freistadius, … **17**,95
Freund, Johannes **17**,357
Freymonius, Johann Wolfgang **16**,333 **18**,460
Frickh, Barbara **12**,74 *340*
Frickh, Christoph **12**,74 87 *340*
Friderici, Ulrich **13**,122
Fridericus I. ⟨imperator⟩ **11.2**,151
Fridericus I. ⟨Württembergiae dux⟩ **13**,94 103.52 104 112.161 122.2 .44 231 264.575 **15**,15.23f. **19**,3 322 323 324 379
Brief an Kepler **13**,188
Brief Keplers an ihn **15**,96–98
Briefe an Maestlin **13**,99 107 210f.
eclipsin Solis non vidit **13**,211.111
Gerhard zum Arzt bestellt **14**,361f.
Kepler erbittet „schein“ **13**,91f.
Keplers Bitte um Beisteuer **13**,92f.
Keplers Bitte um einen „Credentzbecher“ **13**,50–54 65–67
Keplers Kugelmodell **13**,82f. 171 188 210 233 276.81
Ärger über Verschwendung **13**,162f. 164 167.217
Ärger, wie zu vermeiden **13**,168f.
Kepleri defensio **13**,170
soll in die Kunstkammer **13**,127 220
Keplers Nachfrage um Herberge **13**,74f.
Keplers *Optik* zum Geschenk erhalten **15**,96
Keplerum Graetium misit **3**,108
Maestlins Empfehlung für Kepler **13**,67–69
mortuum ducem Keplerus laudat **4**,81
Mysterium Cosmographicum ei dedicatum **13**,151.20
nativitas **21.2,2**,65f. 253f. 267 276 420
comparatio cum nativitate Ludovici ducis Wirttembergiae **21.2,2**,130
solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2**,125–127 128 129f. 138 157 268 276f.
solaris anni 1596
correctiones per vitam eius **21.2,2**,156f.
natus quando sit **13**,73 88 *385* **21.2,2**,*570f.*
suspensi digitos amputari iussit **13**,121
Fridericus II. ⟨Daniae rex⟩ **3**,9 **14**,120 **19**,221 224 264
subsidia eius Braheo lata **10**,[1]5
Fridericus II. ⟨imperator⟩
commercium cum Saracenis habitum **10**,[1]39
dies natalis cum locis planetarum **21.2,2**,283
genesis cum nepotis Conradini genesi comparata **1**,195
Fridericus II. ⟨Lignicensis dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261
Fridericus II. ⟨Palatii Elector⟩
Religion geändert **11.2**,283
Fridericus III. ⟨imperator⟩ **8**,255 397
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone anno 1493 **21.2,2**,415.27
Horoskop **21.2,2**,489.19–21
Fridericus III. ⟨Lignicensis dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,264
Fridericus III. ⟨Palatinus elector⟩ **21.2,2**,251
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261 280
mors **21.2,2**,261
Fridericus III. ⟨Saxoniae elector⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,259
Fridericus IV. ⟨Palatinus elector⟩ **21.2,2**,284
nativitas **21.2,2**,251 254 280
solaris anni 1595 **21.2,2**,134 155f.
solaris anni 1596 **21.2,2**,134
Fridericus V. ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
21.2,2,418.2
dies natalis **21.2,2**,319
Fridericus V. ⟨Palatini Elector⟩ **18**,25.722 *472* **21.2,2**,168
nativitas **21.2,2**,284
Pfennig mit seinem Bildnis **19**,267
Fridericus ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
praeceptor eius Paul Praetorius est **21.2,2**,291
Fridericus ⟨der Schöne, Germaniae rex⟩
11.2,203
Fridericus ⟨Saxoniae princeps⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,263
Fridericus Achilles ⟨Württembergiae dux⟩
Consultatio de principatu inter provincias Europae habita **17**,122 133 *470*
Fridericus Gulielmus ⟨Brandenburgi Elector⟩
19,290–293 *497f.*
Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia
dies natalis **21.2,2**,167
nativitas **21.2,2**,206–209

Fridericus Ludovicus ⟨Württembergiae princeps⟩ **17**,230
Fridericus Wilhelmus I. ⟨Saxoniae dux⟩
mors **21.2,2**,275
nativitas **21.2,2**,274f.
Fridius, Joannes Ulrich ⟨legatus Argentinensis⟩ **18**,336 337 338 339 354 363 364 385
Frisaeus, Laurentius, … ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,78
Frisch, Johann Jakob
poema Kepler ad eum directum **19**,377
Frischlin, Nicodemus **13**,262 *406*
comoedia Susanna appellata **17**,90
nativitas **21.2,2**,22.F 90
data eius Keplero missa **14**,224f. 244
De astronomicae artis cum doctrina coelesti … congruentia
aëri calorem inesse contendit **14**,248 324 *488*
elegia **14**,225 *487*
Frischmann, Christoph ⟨Churfürstlicher Pottenmeister⟩ **15**,314 340
Fritzinger, Katharina **19**,387
Frobenius, Georg Ludwig ⟨bibliopola⟩ **16**,174 *431*
Frodoardus → Flodoardus
Fröschl, Gregor **19**,293
Frundsberg, Georg von
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,415.31
Fuchs, Hans **19**,403 409 422 443 445
Fuchsius ab Bimbach, L. P. **17**,35
Fuchsius, Leonhard
Institutiones Medicinae **4**,228f. *502f.*
Fürnhaber, … **18**,51
Fürstenberg, … Graf von **17**,274
Fufius Geminus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 74⟩ **5**,284 285.15 356f. *462*
Fugger, Georg
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,302f. 314
Fugger, Philipp Eduard **15**,63
Fuiren, Georg
dies natalis **21.2,2**,382
Fulgentius **17**,346
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111 195
Fulvia ⟨uxor Antonii⟩ **5**,43f.
Fulvia Paulina ⟨Saturnini uxor⟩ **5**,57 161
Funccius, Johannes
Copernicus ei aliquid de Osiandro suggessit **20.1**,27
eclipsis Solis anni 1544 **2**,256f. **11.2**,281
Chronologia **5**,*427* **20.1**,*564f.* **21.2,1**,*505*
Assyriae historia **21.2,1**,142.4
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit **21.2,1**,176.41–177.13
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2,1**,150.13 151.7 .15 .17 .27 152.5 .22 .38–40 154.30
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.25 117.4 119.37
Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit regem **21.2,1**,140.27f.
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*521*
Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur **21.2,1**,129.29f.
Funk, Georg **15**,63
Furius Medullinus Fusus, Publius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 472⟩
intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1**,277.8 278.31f.
Fysen, … ⟨Doctor, Königlicher Rat⟩ **19**,350
Gabelkhover, Oswald
Teutsche Artzney **12**,89 *333*
Gabelkofer, Hans Adam **13**,303 **14**,42 79 87 *466* **19**,11
Gabelkofer, Hieronymus **18**,54 72 74
Gabelmann, Nikolaus ⟨Goblmanuß⟩ **19**,3
Gabinius, Aulus **5**,40f. *435*
Gabriel I. de Lorges ⟨Montgomeriae comes⟩ **21.2,2**,490
Gadner, Georg
Chorographia **18**,186 *509*
Gäller, Wilhelm
nativitas **21.2,2**,286f. 352
Gärtner, Heinrich **19**,256f. 257f. 271f.
Gaetanus → Caetanus
Gafurius, Franchinus **21.2,1**,*488*
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit **21.2,1**,20
sexta minor **21.2,1**,22
toni ecclesiastici **21.2,1**,26
tonos admisit iam ab aliis receptos **21.2,1**,28
Gailer, Georg **19**,472
Gailler, … ⟨Sigmundi filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,378
Gailler, Sigmund
nativitas **21.2,2**,378
Gaiman, Johannes Paulus **18**,147
Gaius Iulius Caesar → Caesar, Gaius Iulius ⟨Augusti privignus⟩
Galba ⟨Caesar⟩ **4**,238 239 **5**,96 243 267 **12**,112–124 **20.1**,135.27
Galenus **4**,164 211
animus sequitur temperamenta **14**,291
Commentaria in Hippocratis libris conscripta **4**,220.26 *501*
Congius Romanus **9**,251.4f. .13
Gott gibt medizinisches Wissen **4**,229
Keplerus ei hymnum scribere velit **21.2,1**,102
κόσμος ἁρμονικὸς **6**,359
oculi cur in cerebro sint **2**,145

spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
spiritus ex sanguinis vapore veniens **16**,122
De diebus criticis **4**,223
De diebus decretoriis
Einfluß der Gestirne **4**,166 222f. *497*
De usu partium corporis humani **1**,100 **4**,*515* **6**,287 **7**,9 *574*
duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant **4**,341
Galilaeus, Galilaeus **1**,229 **11.1**,96 205 **16**,347 **17**,37 328 395.88
anagrammata inventiones suas celantia **4**,319 344 347f. 349 *474* **16**,327.129 357 **17**,34.64f. 35.70
arcana caelestia iactavit **17**,63
Braheum accusat et simul eo utitur **17**,362
circa galaxiam seu viam lacteam quae detexerit **4**,340
cometae
dissertationem italicam sub Guiduccii nomine edidit **17**,362
ex terra orti sunt **8**,*475*
Copernici sententiam se multis annis secutum esse obtendit **13**,143
corvus alienorum pennis decoratus an sit **16**,302
eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit **7**,495 *609* **21.1**,72
epistola scritta a Carosio **16**,310
epistola scritta a Giuliano de Medici **16**,335f.
epistola scritta a Vinta **16**,309
epistulae Iuliano Mediceo scriptae **4**,345f. 346f. 347–350 351–353 **17**,410.189
epistulae Keplero scriptae **13**,130f. **16**,327–329 **18**,308f.
fluxus et refluxus maris **11.2**,*481*
Ingolis Schrift auf seinen Wunsch verfaßt **17**,*492f.*
Iovis ephemeridas prodere incipit **17**,96 *465*
Pisanus nihil de eis audivit **17**,98
Iovis satellites **8**,28 **16**,397
detecti ab eo sunt **7**,9
intervalla **7**,318
Keplerus observationes eius de eis factas defendit **4**,317f.
Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit **16**,305.62
propter eos detectos Pisanus illum appellat caelestem Americum **17**,75 97
visibiles non semper **7**,497
Iulianus Mediceus linguā italianā de Keplero refert **16**,359f.
Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* neglexit **3**,*439*
Kepleri de Mercurio in Sole viso erroris meminit **4**,*432*.F
Kepleri *Epitomen* habere cupit **17**,362
Kepleri *Epitomen* quamprimum recipere debet **17**,372
Kepleri inventa ut sua vindicavit **14**,256 441
Kepleri sententiae quas desiderat **16**,340
linguā italianā **16**,335
Keplero de epistula accepta non respondet **14**,7
Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondet **1**,*411* **8**,20 **13**,130f.
Keplerus an eum recto modo laudet **4**,286f.
Keplerus declinationem magneticam ab eo observari cupit **14**,15
Keplerus eum nihil moratur sua inventa ut eius vindicare **14**,445
Keplerus eum ob perspicilli usum laudat **4**,331 343
Keplerus quod Laurentinum Politianum vituperavit, is animadvertit **1**,*477*
Ludovicus Keplerus ei scribit **19**,282–285 *497f.*
lunae cavitates primum animadvertit **11.2**,368.16
lunae diametrum apparentem a Keplero nimis ampliatam esse suspicatur **17**,393
lunae maculas esse aquas docuit **11.2**,355 356
Rücknahme **11.2**,*482*
lunae montibus in circumferentia eminentibus caret **17**,36
lunam cingi suo aëre demonstrat **11.2**,430
lunam observavit **8**,93
Medicea sidera →
hic supra Iovis satellites
Mercurius visus in Sole **11.1**,30f.
naturalium rerum causas ex Copernico deducere contendit **13**,130f.
id ad maris fluxum refluxumque spectare Keplerus suspicatur **13**,192f.
obiectiones contra Keplerum an habeat **17**,277 293f.
parallaxes in reflexionibus luminosis etc. negat **17**,362
perspicilli inventor haberi vult **16**,302.16 333.13f.
perspicillum eius **11.1**,34 478 **11.2**,362 **16**,348 349 **17**,38 112 113
Bononiae fallere videbatur **4**,*448* **16**,308 311 313 322.103f.
Kepleri sententia **16**,315
construendi difficultates linguā italianā prolatae **16**,335f.
Horkyus id superare vult **16**,312
Keplero exemplaria mittere non potest **16**,327f.
Keplerus id adhibit **4**,318 **21.1**,310

Keplerus id videre cupit **16**,319
lunae lacunas tubus eius in lucem protulit **11.2**,362
ratio Kepleri quomodo a ratione Galilaei differat **16**,350 351
Pisano epistulam scripsit **17**,98
planetae lumen proprium non habent **4**,348.17 349.26f. 351 352
planetarum motus quo motu circulari explicati **7**,*560*
poemata Segethi in eius laudem conscripta **4**,323–325
Remus Quietanus cum eo de cometa anni 1618 certat **17**,338
Remus Quietanus de iride et halone epistulam ei scripsit **17**,386
Saturnia figura ab eo inventa **16**,356.64
Saturnus
Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet **17**,15
Seussius eius mentionem facit **17**,89.20
Solis maculae observatae **8**,410 **11.1**,27
Keplerus in quibus ab eo dissentiat quaeritur **17**,104
stellarum parallaxis
Keplerus petit, ut eam observet **13**,146
stellas lumina propria habere ei dubitandum videbatur **7**,470 *607*
Terrentius de eo quaerit **11.2**,300
Veneris illustratio **17**,14
Veneris Mercuriique circa Solem motum probat **4**,336
Veneris phases ab eo detectae **4**,348 349 **7**,309 **16**,372 **17**,34f.
Veneris vultus **17**,9
Discorso intorno alle cose che stanno in su l'Acqua **17**,*453*
Ursinus librum Latinitate donare vult **17**,25
Il Saggiatore **8**,*510* **11.2**,362
Brahei verba arguit **8**,310
Kepleri inquisitio huius libri **8**,413–425 *476f.*
Istoria e dimostrazioni intorno alle macchie solari **11.1**,28 *563* **17**,64 110.26 293.51f. *460 468 499* **18**,*550*
loci Latine hic citati **11.1**,30f.
verba quae Remus Quietanus citat **18**,368
Welserus Keplero exemplar mittit **17**,62
Sidereus Nuncius **7**,*609* **11.1**,36 46 **11.2**,337
disputatio Kepleri cum eo facta **4**,283–311
Fuggeri de libro sententia **16**,302 314
Galilaeus linguā italianā de Keplero refert **16**,309 310f.
Hasdalius linguā italianā de Keplero refert **16**,300f. 308 315 353
Horky will dagegen schreiben **16**,300
Horkyus exemplar proprii libri praesentare vult **16**,318
Horkyus in librum invehit **16**,311f.
Horkyus Kepleri iudicium petit **16**,301
Horkyus librum Keplero nuntiat **16**,298
Iovis satellites ei pro Copernici systemate valent **17**,73
Iulianus Mediceus linguā italianā de Keplero refert **16**,303f.
Keplerus eum contra Horkyum defendit **16**,315
Keplerus in Horkyum invehit **16**,320–323
lunae figura **11.2**,362
Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat **16**,333f.
Pleiadum numerus **10**,^{2}131.44
Segethus Keplero exemplar misit **4**,285
versatur in manibus omnium **4**,341f.
Galilaeus, Vincentius **21.2,1**,*471*
agoge **6**,174
cantus per harmoniam **6**,179
contemperatio **6**,150
diaschisma **6**,147f.
ditonus **6**,135.M 156
dorius et alius tonus **6**,177
intervalla iucunda **6**,184
litterae alphabeti in musica **6**,147
sectio monochordi et reprobatio per auditum **6**,143–145
toni seu modi melodiarum **6**,163 168
tonus minor
contra Galilaeum qui imo loco octavae eum habet **6**,139
Urteil Keplers **6**,*536*
Dialogo della musica antica e moderna **6**,*477*.F **17**,*490* **21.2,1**,55.21
Kepleri de libro sententia **17**,254
ventilatur a Keplero **21.2,1**,20–31
Gall, Potentia (geb. Reischer) **19**,267 270f.
Gallesius, Bartolomaeus ⟨doctor⟩ **16**,307
Gallus, Aelius
expeditio Arabica **1**,367 **15**,471
Herodes auxilia ei misit **5**,231 232 *450*
Ganß, … ⟨Cammerbott⟩ **16**,173
Garcaeus, Johannes **13**,354
Garlandus
aequinoctia **21.1**,320
tabulae **21.1**,327
Garthius, Helvicus **12**,51 *279 317*
Garzweiler, … **16**,302 314
Gaschin, Melchior Ferdinand von **19**,265f. 271 273
Gassarus, Achilles Pirmius **1**,86 **13**,*403*
Gassendus, Petrus **19**,234
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,434–437

epistula Schickardo scripta **18**,434
Keplerum per Bachmeirium salutari voluit **18**,442
Epistolica exercitatio **18**,*567*
Kepleri mentionem facit **18**,434
Vita Tychonis Brahei
morientis preces **3**,*460*
Gasser, Karl **19**,398
Gastel, Wilhelm
nativitas **21.2,2**,356f.
Gauldrian, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,380
Gauricus, Lucas **1**,*424* **8**,*478*
initium aerae nostrae Christianae **5**,119
initium anni **5**,198
Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur **15**,35.156
Calendarium ecclesiasticum novum **5**,*442*
Tractatus astrologicus
de Juliano II. papa **21.2,2**,438f.
Venetis imperium usque ad annum 1880 praedicit **21.2,2**,438
Gaza, Theodorus ⟨Gazes⟩
annus Atticus **15**,208
Gazulus, Johannes **7**,*580*
domuum astrologicarum constructio **7**,146 **18**,61.31f.
Geber **2**,101 103 **18**,226
Algebra ab eo denominata est **6**,50
fälschlich **2**,*443*
ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differentia maxima **7**,168 *581*
ex cossa sua (i. e. Algebra) respondit **9**,112
monumenta eius in lucem asserere susceptum est **10**,[1]39
viam lacteam descripsit **2**,376
Gebhardt, … ⟨Doctor, Kaiserlicher Rat⟩
19,258 260f. 265
Gebhardt, Heinrich Ludwig **18**,83 *483* **19**,136 137
Kanones pueriles widmet Kepler ihm **5**,375
Gebhardus → Truchsess
Gehler, Michael ⟨rector gymnasii⟩ **17**,92
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,115f. 149f. 157f.
salarium eius **17**,93
Geißler, Heinrich ⟨bibliopega⟩ **17**,310
Geitzkofler, … ⟨Zachariae filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,373
Geitzkofler, Zacharias
nativitas **21.2,2**,373
Gelali Persa **21.1**,318
Gelasius I. ⟨Papa⟩ **5**,*457*
apostolorum divisio **5**,306
Geldrich, Johann Wilhelm **16**,370
Gelenius, Sigismund **5**,60 164 *428 436*
Gellius, Aulus **21.2,1**,423.26
Sulpicius quo anno Romam conditam ponat **21.2,1**,224.38f.
Noctes Atticae
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
4,3,2 **21.2,1**,366.19 .48
15,7,3 Epistula Augusti quando scripta sit **5**,*437*
15,28,3 **21.2,1**,423.20 .46
17,21,13 **21.2,1**,*532*
17,21,13 Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1**,299.26
17,21,37 **21.2,1**,353.46
17,21,44 **21.2,1**,365.26 *536*
Gellius, Johannes ⟨Scotus⟩ **16**,284
Gellmizin, Anna → Brise, Anna
Geminus ⟨Stoicus⟩ **7**,7
Hipparcho difficillimum fuit annos conectere **18**,157
Leonis initium **15**,296.41
Elementa astronomiae **7**,233 *583* **11.2**,*514* **14**,298.54 *493* **16**,*436*
Calippi modum tradidit quo mensium series constituenda sit **11.2**,303
de praedictionibus specialibus **16**,208
Ursache der Augusthitze **4**,221
zodiaci cum planetis formati aspectus non valent **11.1**,51
Gemma Frisius, Reiner
additiones *Cosmographiae* Apiani factae **21.1**,235
Bactra urbs **21.2,1**,134.5 *527*
una cum filio eas facit **15**,376.53 388
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **11.2**,285
Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1**,260 **2**,226
Arithmeticae practicae methodus facilis **17**,93 *465*
De radio astronomico et geometrico **4**,*514*
eclipses observandi methodus a Keplero prolata **2**,48 297 *439*
eclipsis Solis anni 1544 **2**,256 **4**,42 **11.2**,281
instrumentum suum est crassum, i. e. rude **2**,293 **4**,335
refractiones numquam deprendit **4**,335
Gemma, Cornelius **8**,409
additiones *Cosmographiae* Apiani factas una cum patre facit **15**,376.53 388
Brahe quid ei de stella nova responderit **15**,66
cometae anni 1577 observationes **8**,360
a Braheo collatae **8**,304 306 342
erroneae sunt **8**,376f.
cometae observationes **8**,378
Craigus eum inscitiae in observando arguit

20.1,87
eclipsin lunae anni 1573 eum non recte observasse Keplerus putat **21.1**,15
eclipsium observandorum praeceptiones **2**,299
getadelt von Brahe **4**,136
reprehenditur a Braheo **1**,345
De naturae divinis characterismis, seu raris et admirandis spectaculis (Ars cosmocritica) **2**,*449* **7**,*609* **15**,181f. 200f. **21.1**,*630*
eclipsis lunae anni 1569 **2**,239 241
eclipsis lunae anni 1572 **2**,299 **21.1**,12 144
eclipsis Solis anni 878 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1241 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata **2**,257 **18**,391
eclipsis Solis anni 1562 in Lusitania prodigiosa **7**,509
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata **2**,257.M **18**,391
ganze Welt unum animal **15**,164f.
iridis colores in luna deprehensi **2**,239 241 245
lunae phasis **2**,224
Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1**,260 **2**,226 **8**,*500*
stellam novam anni 1572 describit **2**,232
tenebrae Pharaoniae **15**,310
terrae in Belgio motus **14**,416
unum et eundem spiritum toto mundo inesse contendit **15**,258
visionis modus **2**,187
Genebrard, Gilbert **13**,259 260 *409* **15**,218
Chronographia
Europa 3000 annis vacua cultoribus mansit **21.2,1**,116.7f.
Hebraei cur in annorum numeratione ab aliis dissideant **21.2,1**,116.46–49
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.7 .28 117.5f. 118 *526*
vollständiger Ttel **21.2,1**,*521*
Gensle, David **21.1**,326.F
Georg Friedrich ⟨Markgraf von Baden⟩ **4**,149
Brief Keplers an ihn **16**,59f.
Georgius II. ⟨Landgraf von Hessen-Darmstadt⟩ **11.1**,470 *584* **18**,277 335
Brief Keplers an ihn **18**,322–324
zitiert **9**,*542*
Georgius ⟨Brahei destillator⟩ **14**,189
Georgius ⟨Brandenburgiae et Onolsbachii marchio⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,262
Georgius ⟨Pomeraniae dux, Philippi I. ducis filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,262
Georgius ⟨Sanctus⟩ **11.2**,151
Georgius ⟨Württembergiae comes⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,260
Georgius Albertus ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261
Georgius Cedrenus **5**,305
Chronicon **5**,*427*
Georgius Codinus **21.2,1**,341.5–7
Georgius Fridericus I. ⟨Brandenburgiae et Onolsbachii marchio⟩
mortuus est **15**,39
nativitas **21.2,2**,265f. 275
Georgius Nicomediensis **5**,305 *457*
Georgius Pisida
Chronicon Paschale fälschlich ihm zugeschrieben **5**,*442*
Herwartus periodum 532 annorum cum coniunctis cyclis Solis et lunae ei tribuit **5**,122
Georgius Syncellus **5**,197 **11.2**,309 **16**,67
anni ab ortu mundi ad ortum Christi 5500 sunt **5**,118
periodum 532 annorum cum coniunctis cyclis Solis et lunae Aniano tribuit **5**,122
dt. Eintrag **5**,198f.
Chronographia **5**,*427 442* **16**,*418*
Georgius Trapezuntius
stellarum catalogus **10**,[2]130 [*]*43*
Georgius Wilhelmus ⟨Brandenburgiae Elector⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,166 170
nativitas **21.2,2**,295
Gephyrandrus, Thomas ⟨Brugmann⟩
Consideratio nova in opusculum Archimedis de circuli dimensione **17**,226 *486*
Quadratura circuli nova, etc **4**,311
Gera in Arnfels, Dominus a **14**,143.8
Gera, Wilhelm von **19**,27
Gerardus Cremonensis
Arzachelis *Tabulas Toledanas* Latine vertit **10**,[1]97
habitatio eius Novaria **10**,[2]35
materiam ex Arabibus sumpsit **10**,[1]131
planetarum orbes fecit physicae metaphysicaeque partem **10**,[1]43
theoricae anno 1392 descriptae **15**,330
Gerastratus **16**,66
Gerhard, Johann Conrad
Brief an Kepler **14**,361f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,452f. **15**,67f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,52 316
Gering von Berndorf, David ⟨fürstl. Agent⟩ **15**,161
Gerlachius, Stephan **12**,49 *316* **19**,3 322
Christi omnipraesentia **12**,54
consilium Keplero datum **14**,105f.

epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16**,247
epistulam Kepleri recepit **13**,15
Keplerus eum audivit **12**,*278*
Wegelini dissertioni praesidet **12**,60
Germanicus, Iulius Caesar
Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit **7**,236
Augustus' Geburtsdatum **21.2,2**,485 488
in Orient geschickt **5**,161
in orientem mittitur **5**,57
Gerson → Levi
Gerstenberger, Marcus
epistula Keplero scripta **5**,287 *456* **16**,249
Vorgeschichte des Briefwechsels mit Kepler **5**,*419*
Gesner, Konrad
chasma ab eo descriptum **14**,*501*
Pachymeres temporibus Athanasii scripsit **15**,442
Irrtum **15**,447f. *551*
Bibliotheca universalis **14**,131 *475*
Ghetaldus, Marinus **1**,229 **8**,310
Ghevara, Franciscus de
Speculum ustorium verae ac primaevae suae formae restitutum **8**,*504*
subtilitas in parabola et eclipsi adhibita ridicula **8**,310
Gienger, … 17,417
Gienger, Hans Adam ⟨Vizdom in Linz⟩ **19**,74 75 76 79 83
Gilbertus, Gulielmus **7**,254 **8**,*489*
mortuus iam est **16**,173 251
De magnete **2**,*450* **15**,232.50 241 253 442 **16**,39 40 86 110 **20.1**,*564* **21.2,1**,*529*
declinatio magnetica non metitur locorum longitudinem **11.2**,351
declinendi ad continentes causa **3**,351
Herwarts Hinweis auf das Buch **14**,312
hominis ratiocinatio **14**,328
laudatur a Keplero **2**,135f. **14**,347 **15**,387 **20.1**,24 .47
magnetica vis divisibilis est **3**,352
mundi infinitatem demonstrare Dei potentiam credidit **1**,253 **7**,81 *578*
mundum esse infinitum putat **4**,289
poli altitudines **2**,135
sententiam de magnetica inclinatione prolatam Keplerus ventilat **14**,348–351
Sol an lapis candens esse possit **2**,198
terra per totum formā magneticā formatur **21.2,1**,184.32f.
terrae axis **20.2**,519.9f.
terrae axis directio **14**,352
terram magnetem esse credidit **3**,246 350 *468* **7**,334 *593*
terram moveri contendit **14**,351f. 383
Ursinus librum perlegere vult **17**,93.114
De mundo nostro sublunari philosophia nova **16**,173 *431*
Gisbert → Voss
Glaphyra ⟨Archelai regis Cappadociae filia⟩ **5**,334 *460*
Glarean, Anna **12**,221
Glarean, Gregor
horoscopum in diem nuptialem Glareani Keplerus fecit **12**,224 *399*
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,221–224
Glareanus ⟨Heinrich Loritti⟩ **14**,50 131 *463* **15**,449 451 **21.2,1**,*473 488 515*.29*f.*
altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) **9**,252.4
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit **21.2,1**,20
pes Romanus aus Budaeus genommen **9**,254.36–38
toni ecclesiastici **21.2,1**,26
Dodecachordon **6**,*477*.F
Isagoge in musicen **6**,*477*.F **16**,106 *424*
Glaser, Wilhelm Christian ⟨typographus⟩ **18**,300
Glebizer, Benigna **19**,403 409f. 420
Gluthenius → Clutenius
Glycia, Elisabeth **16**,77 96
Glycius a Milziz, Johannes ⟨Consul Gorlicensis⟩ **16**,77 96
Gobelius, … ⟨medicus⟩ **15**,39
Göbel, Johannes Gregorius
Serario de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*425*
epistula hoc loco typis expressa **15**,*533f.*
Gödelmann, Johann Georg ⟨Saxoniae Electoris legatus⟩ **16**,103 **19**,407
Chytraeus übersetzt **13**,*406*
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,344.98
Kepler widmet ihm *Antwort auf Röslini Discurs* **4**,103
Lebensdaten **12**,*341*
patrimus Ludovici Kepleri **21.2,2**,37
Tractatus de magis veneficiis et lamiis **12**,74
Gösler, Anna → Huldenreich
Gösselius, … 14,160
Gößlin, Anna → Huldenreich
Gößlin, Philipp **12**,181
Gogavinus, Antonius **21.2,1**,*484*.F
Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* edidit **14**,*465 475* **15**,388 **16**,79 **17**,318.83f. 325 *503* **21.2,1**,87 *491 495*
Aristotelis textum adiunxit **15**,451
Latine eam vertit obscure **15**,450
schlecht ins Lateinische übersetzt **15**,*546* **21.2,1**,*475*
textus ultimi capitis est adulterinus **21.2,1**,106

Goldast, Melchior
Keplers Ansicht über den Mond **19**,350
Goldner, Eistains
nativitas **21.2,2**,350
Goldschmid, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,347f.
Gomer ⟨Cimbrorum conditor⟩ 8,267
Gomez, Antonius
Varias resolutiones juriscivilis communis **12**,94 *358*
Gordemus, Johannes ⟨Gordon⟩ 21.2,2,491
Gordianus I. ⟨imperator⟩ 5,255 *452*
Gordianus II. ⟨imperator⟩ 2,255 **5**,255 *452*
Gordianus III. ⟨imperator⟩ 5,*452*
Gorizius, Konrad 19,305
Gothofredus, Dionysius
vidua eius in Berneggeri aedibus habitat **18**,179f.
Gothofredus, Theodor 18,155
Gottofredus, Augustinus ⟨mathematicae professor⟩ 16,307
Grabes von Nechern, … ⟨Landeshauptmann in Sagan⟩ 18,360.8 405 *547* **19**,165 166 168
Grädtfisch, Johann 19,293
Graeter, Jeremias ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,82
Graeter, Philipp 19,335
Graf, Georg ⟨Waldstenii secretarius⟩ 19,165 166 179 180 181 182
Granius, Nicolaus 16,319
Grassi, Horatio → Sarsius, Lotharius
Gratus, Valerius
praeses Iudaeae **5**,56f. 99 161 *446*
Graver, Philipp
nativitas **21.2,2**,306f.
Gregoras, Nicephorus 16,164
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 **10**,[1]204
Gregoria Maximiliana ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia⟩
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,273
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,273 388
solares annorum 1593–1596 **21.2,2**,139f.
Gregorius I. Magnus ⟨Papa⟩
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111 195
Moralia
mundi in sex diebus creatio **21.2,1**,180.41 *528*
Gregorius VII. ⟨Papa⟩ 5,*459*
Dionysii Exigui aera
errorem non dogmatis sed numeri dicit **5**,327
Gregorius XIII. ⟨Papa⟩ 21.1,405 406
bulla „Inter gravissimas“ de Calendarii emendatione emissa **21.1**,361 377 399
Calendarium Gregorianum → *index rerum*: *sub voce*
Clavio quid inculcet **21.1**,394.F
Iaponenses qui ad eum venerunt **21.2,1**,*526f.*
imperii principium **18**,196.30f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,281
Gregorius XV. ⟨Papa⟩ 12,34
Gregorius Nazianzenus 17,346 **18**,123 124 301.35
congeries et confusio **21.2,1**,181.32
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,187.3–5
Oratio 34
motu extincto tempus est nullum **21.2,1**,179.24
Gregorius Nyssenus 18,301.34
congeries et confusio **21.2,1**,181.32
ignem quomodo interpretetur **21.2,1**,186.30–32
Gregorius Turonensis
mensis quem in anno numerat primum **5**,120 *442*
dt. Eintrag **5**,198
numerandi annos modus **1**,366
Greiffenhagen, … ⟨medicus⟩ 15,39
Greilich, Balthasar 19,397
Greis, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,89f.
Greisla, … ⟨Magister⟩ 18,213
Grellius, Joachim 21.2,1,*532*
Chronologia in Titi Livii Historiam **21.2,1**,390.29 *516*
Gretser, Jakob ⟨Jesuita⟩ 19,135
Petrus Cnaphaeus seu Fullo in Thoma Wegelino redivivus **16**,326 *456*
Grevenstein, Antonius 11.2,292
Grienberg, Elias 13,*391*
Herwarti litteras Keplero dat **13**,131
Grienberger, Christoph ⟨Jesuita⟩ 9,264.17
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 fortasse observavit **11.1**,22
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 an observaverit **17**,373
Remo Quietano nondum scripsit **18**,32
Catalogus veteres affixarum Longitudines, ac Latitudines conferens cum novis **10**,[2]128.36 **90 *117* **17**,*456 461 491*
Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit **10**,[1]42 [1]242 **17**,257.53f.
Griessel, Heinrich von ⟨Rentmeister und Hauptmann Wallensteins in Friedland⟩ 19,*494*
Anfrage wegen Geldzahlung an Kepler **19**,179f.
Auszahlung des Druckereizuschusses an Kepler **19**,168f. 170f. 172 173 174f. 175 176
Zahlungssperre **19**,176f. 177

Besoldungsrückstand Keplers **19**,181f. 182
Brief an Kepler **18**,417f.
Geldsendung an Kepler **19**,180
Lieferungssperre **19**,176f. 177
Papierlieferung aus Friedland **19**,169f. 171f.
Papierlieferung aus Prag **19**,173f. 174f. 176 180
rät Kepler zur Annahme des Lehens Görlachsheim **18**,418 **19**,175f.
Griessmayr, Lorenz **19**,243f.
Gringalletus, Janus **10**,**13* **17**,219 230 315 327 331 **18**,281 **20.1**,389 390
a Maestlino per errorem non exceptus **18**,46
ad Keplerum eum venturum esse Crusius nuntiat **17**,192.9–14
Berneggero exemplar *Epitomes* dedit **18**,63
comes Kepleri iter facientis **18**,43
Crusius eum laudat **17**,220
Crusius eum salutat **17**,252 402
Crusius Genevae apud eum moratur **18**,70
dimissum iam dudum ob nullum salarium est **17**,382
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam cum Keplero observavit **18**,11 **21.1**,83
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,236f. 238f. 267 415 417f. **18**,35f. 43f. 45–47
exemplaria libri quarti *Epitomes* accepit **18**,75
Keplerus de eius futuris officiis Berneggero scribit **17**,211
Lincium mittitur **17**,227
litteras Crusio misit **17**,314
logarithmorum calculatio **9**,*480* **11.1**,116f.
operam egregiam praestat **17**,235
Pragam venit **17**,229
Straussius eum salutat **17**,287
Ulmā discessit **18**,44
Gross, Heinrich (Grosius) ⟨typographus⟩ **16**,211
Grosseteste → Robertus Lincolniensis
Großkunz, Theodor **13**,24
Grotius, Hugo **18**,280
Arati *Phaenomena* publicavit **21.1**,264
Λιμενευρετική sive Portuum investigandorum ratio **15**,376.52 *546*
Grsepsius (Grzebski), Stanislaus **9**,*540*
pes Colotianus **9**,255.14
Grüninger, Erasmus ⟨Propst⟩ **16**,240 *465*
Brief an Osiander **17**,360
Grünthal, Hans Joachim von **18**,237
Grünthal, … von **17**,315
Grundemann, Konstantin ⟨Mautner in Linz⟩ **19**,86f. 88 90f. 95
Gruner, Christoph **19**,316
Gruppenbach, Georg ⟨typographus⟩ **12**,191 *400 –403*
Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* excudit **13**,39 70 72 81 103 105 106 109 111 118 121 122 126 143 162
Gruppenbach, Philipp ⟨typographus⟩
fortuna eius **17**,67
Gruterus, Janus **15**,332 **18**,280 337
Grynaeus, … **14**,169
Grynaeus, Johann Jakob **5**,*427*
Gualterus, Georg **17**,243
Guarimbertus, Matthaeus
eclipticae obliquitas **21.1**,326
Gültlinger, Donatus **12**,73f. 82f. 97 *339*
Günther, Friedrich **19**,256f. 257f. 260 272
Guido Aretinus **6**,401 **21.2,1**,28.22
cantūs eius systema **21.2,1**,23.45f.
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit **21.2,1**,20
notis nomina ad cantum scribendum dedit **6**,393 *536* **21.2,1**,23.37f. *489*
octavae tres in septem hexachordis ordinavit **21.2,1**,24
toni ecclesiastici **21.2,1**,26
Guiduccius, Marius
a Galilaeo defensus **8**,422
librum eius Keplerus non vidit **8**,424 *476*
Discorso delle Comete **8**,*475* **17**,362 374 *509*
ex parallaxi an altitudo cometae arguatur **17**,364
rectilineum cometam ascendere Keplerus refutat **17**,365
Guidus Ubaldus e Marchionibus Montis ⟨Del-Monte⟩ **1**,229
Mechanicorum liber **2**,*437*
Kepleri cum eo velitatio **2**,28f.
Guisius, … **18**,26
Guldenmann, Anna **12**,87 *350*
dies natalis **21.2,2**,33
Guldenmann, Anna ⟨Annae Guldenmanni filia⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,342
Guldenmann, Georg
nativitas et mors **21.2,2**,72
Guldenmann, Hans **19**,371
Guldenmann, Jakob **19**,371
Guldenmann, Melchior ⟨Kepleri avus maternus⟩ **13**,*384 386*
tritt seiner Tochter Katharina Kepler ein Stück Wiese ab **19**,316f.
Guldenstern, Peter ⟨Reichsmarschall⟩ **20.1**,*464*
Guldin, Paul **11.2**,*484 534* **18**,295 **19**,372
Claramontium refutare Kepleri *Hyperaspisten* scribit **18**,264.99f.
cometam anni 1618 observavit **17**,386
epistula Keplero scripta quae sub Guldini no-

mine editur **18**,340–349
epistula Remi Quietani ei scripta **17**,294
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **11.2**,368 f. **18**,40 f. 151 172–174 195 242–245 252–254 257–260 271–273 330–333 354–357
Keplero suasit ut *Hyperaspisten* scriberet **8**,*474*
De centro gravitatis
Cavalieris Prinzip sei von Kepler übernommen **9**,*485*
Kritik an Keplers Beweismethode **9**,*484 486 491 493f. 497f. 503*
Gulielmus I. de Orania **11.2**,286.20 **18**,196.26 f. **21.2,2**,260
nativitas **21.2,2**,266
Gulielmus IV. ⟨Bavariae dux⟩ **11.2**,283
Gulielmus IV. ⟨Hassiae Landgravius⟩ **2**,193 **3**,*457* **6**,50 **11.2**,*522* **14**,93 448.81 **15**,255.509 **16**,40 293.51 **18**,23.659 35.131 **20.2**,11.8 **21.1**,105.36
Brahe ei scribit de rangiferis, cervorum septentrionalium genere **11.2**,335.20–22
Brahei cum eo disputatio de refractione facta **10**,[1]243.13 f.
Brahei globo bombardico experimentum **7**,82
Braheum ad aemulationem stimulavit **1**,307
Braheus aliquid ei significat **20.1**,77.27
cometae observationes **8**,315 394
anni 1577 **8**,355 370 371
errores insunt in aliquibus **8**,374
anni 1580
errores insunt **8**,400
anni 1585 **8**,356 403
erroneae sunt **8**,408
epistulae ad Braheum scriptae **8**,338 351
refractionum explicatio **2**,136
globum caelestem habet **13**,221
in stellarum longitudine a Braheo 6 minutis differt **11.1**,25
instrumenta omnia Rhodius vidit **15**,204.30
instrumentum astronomicum **2**,194
laudatur a Keplero **1**,307
nativitas **21.2,2**,257
Prutenicarum Tabularum aberrationes deprehendit **10**,[1]41
Rudolpho imperatori globum caelestem misit **1**,307
Solis eccentricitas ex observationibus eius sumpta **2**,292.33 f. **3**,226 **13**,28
stellarum fixarum latitudines mutari detexit **8**,43
Veneris observatio **2**,126 **8**,379 f.
Wert seiner Beobachtungen **10**,[*]*7*
Observationes Hassiacae **3**,*466* **11.1**,*562* **13**,*378* **14**,135.284
Gulielmus ⟨Cliviae dux⟩ **11.2**,282.19 f.
Gunterus, Edmund **18**,220
denominationem „Cosinus“ adhibuit **10**,[1]62
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **9**,*465f.* **18**,144 f.
Canon triangulorum **18**,*498*
Keplero exemplar misit **9**,*465* **18**,144
schärfer als Ursinus und Neperus **18**,150
Guntherus, Jacobus
stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat **1**,273
Gurald, … ⟨tutor⟩ **17**,169 219 229 230
Gurald, Balthasar **18**,241 **19**,386 399
patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri **19**,360 **21.2,2**,39
Guraldin, Cordula ⟨patrima Cordulae Keplerae⟩ **19**,360 **21.2,2**,39
Guraldus **13**,272
Gurcensis
cometa anni 1472 **8**,397.30
Gust, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,375
Gustavus I. Vasa ⟨Sueciae rex⟩
1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,284
Gustavus II. Adolphus ⟨Sueciae rex⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,163 168 *580*
Gwalther, Rudolf
In prophetas duodecim … homiliae **21.2,1**,*525*.42
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.22
Gysius, Tiedemann **1**,88
argumenta quibus Copernico persuasit opus suum edere **1**,129–131
Habermann, Johannes
Wochengebete **21.1**,361.F
Habermel, Erasmus ⟨Instrumentenmacher Rudolphs II.⟩ **9**,255 **14**,253 **15**,326 *538*
Haberstockh, Ludwig ⟨Landschaftsschreiber⟩ **14**,235
Habrecht, Isaak **17**,358 **19**,395
controversia cum Schickardo de globo igneo anno 1623 conspecto orta **8**,402 **18**,170.13–19 178.26–29 181.14–23
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit **18**,328
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit **18**,311 360
Kepleri dissertationem *de fundamentis astrologiae certioribus* desiderat **18**,416 *562*
Keplerum iuvare an possit **18**,239
litteras de cometa Keplero scripsit **8**,196
suppresso nomine Berneggerus de eo queritur **18**,338 f. *543*
Kurtze und gründliche Beschreibung eines Newen ungewohnlichen Sterns oder Cometen

8,*497* **17**,337 *505*
Hebenstreittus de amborum conflictu scribit **17**,416
Hebenstreittus de libro scripsit **17**,333
Kepleri ad Habrechti de cometarum motibus assumptiones responsio **8**,216–218 *499f.*
observatio cometae **8**,186 187 188 191 192 193 194 195
Kurtzer … Bericht von einer … vom Himmel gefallenen Fewr-Kugel **8**,*509* **18**,*501*
Berneggerus Keplero exemplar donat **18**,155.18 176.57 178.26f.
lis cum Schickardo facta **18**,170.13–19 181.14–23
Tractatus de planiglobio coelesti ac terrestri **18**,338 *543*
Habsburg
tabula genealogica **8**,*493*
Hadrianus, Publius Aelius ⟨Caesar⟩ **5**,344 **14**,262 287 **20.1**,255 **21.1**,162 164
dies natalis **21.2,2**,260
excursum ex Britannia in occasum factum an fuerit eo regente **11.2**,432
Häfelin, … **12**,82 *346*
Händel, Dorothea
nativitas **21.2,2**,245
Härte, Elias von Grünberg **19**,64
Hafenreffer, Matthias **1**,*408* **13**,89 112.162 122.3 231f. 264 274 275 294 **14**,56 87 161 **15**,359.3 492f. **16**,247 **19**,324 325 347
astrologiam deseruit **13**,19
coniunx obiit **13**,368 **14**,45.110
consilium Keplero datum **14**,105f.
controversia de persona Christi cum Keplero orta **12**,41–45 50f. 56f. 60 *288f. 307f.*
de Christi nativitate **15**,359.22f.
de Keplero frequens cum eo sermo est **17**,122
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **16**,324–327 **17**,283–287
epistulae Keplero scriptae **12**,41–45 **13**,18f. 86f. 90f. 202–204 237f. **14**,166f. 194f. **15**,128f. 371f. **17**,331–333 367–371
hypotheses astronomicas et Sacram Scripturam distinguendum esse contendit **13**,202–204
Kepleri *Harmonia evangelistarum* Kepler bittet ihn um Gutachten **5**,*399*
Kepleri librum *De stella nova* dono recipit **15**,417
Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quomodo acceperit **13**,151 165 202f.
Kepleri *Opticam* dono recepit **15**,130 354.33
Keplero olim litteras misit **18**,319
Keplero orationes de Christi nativitate mittit **15**,354.29–34
Keplers *Astronomia Nova* übergeben **16**,254
Keplerum salutat **17**,141
Keplerus de stilo novo excusavit **13**,20
Keplerus quid de eius obiectionibus sentiat **13**,231f.
maculas Solis cum Maestlino observavit **17**,56
Maestlins Arbeiten über Christi Geburtsjahr **5**,*400*
Maestlinus de eius sententiis **13**,151 236
Rhetici *Narrationem* Kepleri *Mysterio* addi dissuasit **13**,90f. 117f.
Samuelem filium quomodo educet **15**,371f.
Continuatio Examinis **16**,325 *456*
Hafenreffer, Samuel
eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit **15**,413f.
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15**,359–362
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,302 354 372–374 413f.
Matthias pater quomodo eum educet **15**,371f.
respondens erat in disputatione Tubingae acta **4**,83 84.22 92.2f. **15**,354 **18**,322
Hafner, … ⟨secretarius Enenkelii⟩ **17**,185
Hagecius, Thaddaeus **8**,408 *507* **10**,*7
cometae anni 1577 observationes a Braheo collatae **8**,304 305 306 342 369 vitiosae **8**,380f.
cometae anni 1580 observationes **8**,398 400 401
cometas supra lunam ob puritatem luminis posuit **8**,421
Apodixis physica et mathematica de Cometis …, in primis de eo, qui anno 1580 … affulsit **8**,*509*
Hagenin, Katharina → Paummeister, Katharina
Hagenloch, Anselm
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,54–56
vitae curriculum **15**,55f.
Hagiochoranus, … **16**,280
Hagius, … **15**,204 205
Hali → Haly Albohazen
Halialbis **21.1**,326
Haller, Barbara **12**,79f.
Haller, Georg **12**,78f.
Haller, Hans **19**,387 399
Haller, Jakob **12**,80.1 *360*
Haller, Walburga **12**,68 70f. 76 78–80 96–98 *341f. 344f. 359* **17**,215 216.133 437 439
Haly Albohazen seu Haly (filii) Abenragel
Abacus geographicus **20.1**,122
dies natalis **21.2,2**,292
Ptolemaei interpres **21.1**,326
De iudiciis astrorum libri **16**,59
Haly ben Rodoan **2**,233
Hamann, … **17**,192

Hamberger, Anna Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,311
Hamberger, Barbara
dies natalis **21.2,2**,311
Hamberger, Dorothea
nativitas **21.2,2**,310
Hamberger, F. D.
nativitas **21.2,2**,78
Hamberger, Johann Georg
nativitas **21.2,2**,311
Hamberger, Katharina
nativitas **21.2,2**,311
Hamberger, Magdalena
nativitas **21.2,2**,311
Hamberger, Paul **13**,130 131 146
Han, Georg ⟨churfürstlicher secretarius⟩ **15**,39
Handelius, Gregorius ⟨Quaestor Ordinum, Einnehmer⟩ **17**,123 **19**,124
Handelius, Tobias **17**,123
Hannewald, Andreas **19**,53
Hannibal **14**,216
Hannibal, Andreas ⟨Reichshofrath⟩ **14**,314 342 **16**,178
Hannke, Valentin
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,287 f.
Hanschius, Michael Gottlieb
de Kepleri *Hipparcho* **20.1**,7 183
Haraeus, Franciscus **5**,81
census Quirinii **5**,178
Olympiades et fasti concordi serie historiae sacrae et non sacrae usque ad Christum passum **5**,*427*
Hardeck, Hans Dietrich von
nativitas **21.2,2**,334
Hardek, Graf Ferdinand (Johannes) **14**,381
genesin eius Fabricius petit **15**,10 304.65 440 446 486
Harmann, … ⟨medicinae doctor⟩ **14**,406
Harmb de Eyers, Christian
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **17**,409.138 *512*
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*425* **15**,309.3 f.
Harpocration **15**,210 218
Harprecht, Johannes ⟨professor iuris⟩ **15**,492
Harrach, Isabella Katharina von ⟨Wallensteins 2. Ehefrau⟩ **21.2,2**,453
Harrach, Karl von ⟨Wallensteins Schwiegervater⟩ **21.2,2**,453
Harrach, … von
Familienarchiv **19**,300 301 *489 496 f.*
nativitas (natus anno 1568) **21.2,2**,373
nativitas (natus anno 1610) **21.2,2**,301
nativitas (natus anno 1612) **21.2,2**,301 f.
nativitas (natus anno 1614) **21.2,2**,302
nativitas (natus anno 1615) **21.2,2**,302
Harrer, Georg Gottlieb **19**,306
Harrer, Hans **19**,26
Decretum **19**,24
Harriotus, Thomas **16**,*407*
Beurteilung des Briefwechsels **2**,*425* **9**,*542*
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,348–352 **16**,31 f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,365–368 **16**,172 f.
pondus variarum materiarum **15**,365 f. **16**,173
spezifische Gewichte **9**,264.25–28 267
rechnet nach der neuen Ellipsenform **10**,** 52*
refractionum ab eo observatarum tabella **15**,365 f. **16**,250
additamenta **16**,173
Keplerus eam recenset **16**,31 f.
refractionum ratio an contradictio sit **15**,367 f.
Kepleri responsio **16**,32
Vermittler der *Conclave Ignatii* **11.2**,*476*
Hartmann, Georg ⟨mathematicus, machinarum artifex⟩
Maßstab erfunden **9**,264.33 f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,291 f.
Pisani *Perspectivam* edidit **2**,47 *438*
Hartmann, Jakob **1**,355 *486* **18**,85 90 91 116 117
Hasdalius, Martin **4**,348.33 **16**,371 372
epistole scritte a Galileo **16**,300 f. 308 315 353
Hauber, Johann
nativitas **21.2,2**,309
Hauenschild, Georg **19**,435 f.
Haugius, … ⟨medicinae studiosus⟩ **17**,287
Hausner, Joachim **19**,*484*
Hay, Johannes
De rebus Japonicis, Indicis, et Peruanis epistolae recentiores **15**,368 *543*
Hayland → Heiland
Haylemann, Andreas **13**,25
Hazold, … **19**,219
Hebenstreittus, … ⟨Johannis Baptistae frater⟩
nece pessima exstinctus est **18**,91.41–47
Hebenstreittus, Georgius ⟨medicus⟩ **18**,182.42
epistulae Keplero scriptae **18**,47 49 60
viduam Principalem curavit **18**,91.34–40
Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista **19**,358
Berneggerus eum salutat **18**,281
Braheanorum dedicationem Berneggero misit **18**,360
Briefe an Kepler **17**,242 **18**,247
cum Gringalleto convenit **18**,45
epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **18**,337 f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **5**,*423* **17**,277 f. 291 f. 333 f. 356 f. 403 f. 416 f. 432–434 440 f.

18,37f. 44f. 51f. 55f. 66 67f. 83f. 84–86 90f. 112f. 115f. 117f. 122–124 128 176f. 181–183 240f. 247f. 248f.
exemplaria translationis Taciti recipit **12**,*372 375*
Gebhardt für sein Pseudonym gehalten (fälschlich) **5**,*463*
Idyllion in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertum **10**,[1]15–[1]26 **32*f. **11.2**,*515*
Kepleri *Kanones pueriles* curavit **5**,*424* **18**,93
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,329
Keplerus exemplar *Hyperaspistis* ei reliquit **18**,243.66f. *520*
poema Keplero dedicatum **11.2**,293
Pseudonyme gebildet für Keplers *Kanones pueriles* **5**,*424*
Storckio funebrem orationem scribere debet **18**,300
Cometen Fragstuck auß der reinen Philosophia
Fehler **8**,*497*
Martem falso pro Arcturo ponit **17**,311 *502 505* **18**,68.38–40
observatio cometae **8**,181 187 188 190
Hypomnema de vita et scriptis Davidis Schrami Nordlingensis **18**,67.24 *479*
Hecataeus
fabulae de Hyperboreorum insula scriptae **4**,342
Hecht, Viktor **12**,76 78 83 *342f. 347*
Heck, Anna
nativitas **21.2,2**,89
Heckius, Johannes **15**,*536f.*
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,315f.
Heckmann, Johannes **14**,291
Hedl, Nicolaus **17**,52
Heerbrand, Jakob **13**,275
nativitas **21.2,2**,79
Heerbrand, Philipp **13**,7
nativitas **21.2,2**,80
Heffner, Hans **13**,369
Hegesippus **5**,32 141f. 155 *434*
Archelaus **5**,334
Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5**,309
pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5**,335
Hegner, … ⟨ReformationsSecretarius⟩ **18**,363
Heiland, Georg Philipp
nativitates **21.2,2**,64f.
Heiland, Samuel ⟨Professor Ethices⟩ **15**,54 **19**,317 **21.2,2**,*565*
nativitas **12**,*401* **21.2,2**,66f.
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum *De funere* **12**,228
Hein, Johannes **18**,115
commendatur ab Hebenstreitto **18**,83 84.17–22
Heinrich Julius von Braunschweig **15**,290.11
Heinrich, … ⟨Maler in Prag⟩ **19**,461
Heinrich, Daniel ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,53 317
Heinsius, … **16**,333
Held, … **19**,409
Held, David **13**,341
Held, Paul **19**,384
Helfensteinius, Rudolph ⟨comes⟩ **18**,302
Heller, Dr. **14**,101
Helling, Dr. **14**,81 82 84 87f. 89
Helwigius, Paul ⟨bibliopola⟩ **14**,315 **15**,229
Helzl, Wolf **19**,271 397
Hemeter, Elias **19**,472
Hemminger, Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,92
ex Stadii ephemeridibus **21.2,2**,93
Hemminger, Michael **18**,290 296
Henckel, … (Prag) **19**,459
Henckel, … **15**,74
nativitas **21.2,2**,377
Henelius, … **17**,44
Henischius, Georg ⟨medicus, mathematicus⟩
de cometa anni 1607 **16**,72
Henner, Johannes ⟨consiliarius⟩ **15**,130
Henricpetri, Sebastian ⟨typographus⟩
Maestlinus ei de nova Copernici editione frustra scripsit **17**,53f. 66f. 109f. 114
Henricus I. ⟨Lusitaniae rex⟩
1580 nach vorjähriger Finsternis verstorben **11.2**,42 287 *499*
Henricus II. ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,259 282 490
Kriege anno 1544 **11.2**,282
nativitas **21.2,2**,256 265
Henricus III. ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **8**,260
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,255
eligit Henricum IV. **21.2,2**,405
nativitas **21.2,2**,254f.
Henricus IV. ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **4**,*495* **8**,249 260.4 **11.2**,287 **21.2,2**,416.15
Blancus eius primus theologiae professor fuit **17**,271 317
cometae in nativitate eius effectus **8**,246.7 *501 dt. Eintrag* **4**,73.23
nativitas **21.2,2**,257f. 405 420
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 an in ea manifesta sit **21.2,2**,432.35–41
Fabricius eam petit **15**,286.88f.
Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt **11.2**,77.38f.
ob sie den Mord anzeigt **16**,*466* **17**,51
praedictio ex ea deducta **11.2**,59.16
solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2**,132–134
necem eius Horkyus queritur **16**,311

Prophezeiungen Röslins, von Kepler kommentiert **4**,134f.
Verbote bei Goldverwendung **9**,247.36–39
Vorzeichen für sein Ableben **21.2,2**,440
Henricus V. ⟨Saxoniae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,263
Henricus VIII. ⟨Angliae rex⟩ 11.2,282
coniunctionis Iovis cum Marte in Leone anno 1529 significatio astrologica **21.2,2**,415.30
Reformation eingeführt **11.2**,284
Henricus de Hassia
tractatus de magnete conscriptus **1**,187
a Keplero non recte ei attributus est **1**,*472*
Henricus Fridericus ⟨Jacobi I. Angliae regis filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,167 234
nativitas **21.2,2**,282 298
Henricus Fridericus de Orania et Nassovia 18,420 *564*
Henricus Julius ⟨Brunswigae dux⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,275 421
Henricus Julius ⟨Saxoni-Lauenburgensis dux⟩ 11.2,289
Henricus Stuartus (Lord Darnley) 21.2,2,491
Henricus, … ⟨Rhodii amicus⟩ 14,315
Heppler, … ⟨Felicitatis Münsingeri mater⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,96
solaris anni 1592 **21.2,2**,97
Heraclides Ponticus 4,203 **14**,75
terram volvi statuit **7**,100
Heraclitus 16,328 **18**,98
animae odorantur in inferno **11.2**,407.34f.
Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1**,32.9
si Solem e mundo sustuleris, cuncta frigescunt **4**,216
Sol in planetarum ordine penultimus est **20.1**,45
terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur **7**,27
Irrtum Keplers **7**,*575*
Heratocles 4,203
eventuell verschriebener Name **4**,*500*
Herberstein, Bernardin von 14,383
Herberstein, Caspar von
nativitas **21.2,2**,362f.
Herberstein, Georg Achaz von
nativitas **21.2,2**,333
Herberstein, Georg Ruprecht von 19,26
Herberstein, Georg Sigmund von
nativitas **21.2,2**,331f.
Herberstein, Hans Friedrich von 13,*413* **19**,337
Herberstein, Johannes Sigmund von
nativitas **21.2,2**,357
Herberstein, Katharina von
patrima Katharinae Keplerae **21.2,2**,38
Herberstein, Ott Ernst von
nativitas **21.2,2**,374
Herberstein, Rosina von 19,357
Herberstein, S. von ⟨Obrist zu Waras Fallanhut⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,300 368 378
Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich Baron von ⟨„generosus“ Zehentmairii⟩ 14,78.2 143.8 **19**,465
Bathori nativitatem Keplero tradidit **14**,432
itinerarium **10**,[1]99
Demetrius quando dux Moscoviae creatus sit **10**,[1]106
Moscoviae latitudo **10**,[1]82f. [2]35
Keplerus ei *Mysterium Cosmographicum* dedicat **1**,5 **8**,16 **19**,341
nativitas (natus anno 1554) **21.2,2**,335
nativitatem a Keplero petit **14**,144.57–145.62
nativitates duas a Keplero petit **13**,249 270f. 324 331
Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich von
nativitas (natus anno 1594) **21.2,2**,332
Herberstein, … von 17,181 193 **18**,177
Herberstein, … von (1)
nativitas (natus anno 1587) **21.2,2**,338
Herberstein, … von (2)
nativitas (natus anno 1594) **21.2,2**,338f.
Herberstein, Wolf Sigmund von ⟨Sigismundi Friderici filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,336
Herberstorff, Adam von ⟨comes⟩ 12,105 *372 –374*
dies natalis **21.2,2**,51
Keplerum adiuvat **18**,259
nativitas **12**,*373* **21.2,2**,362
Religionspatent, von ihm unterschrieben **19**,145
Herberstorff, Amalia von
nativitas **21.2,2**,361
Herberstorff, Andreas von 14,83
dies natalis **21.2,2**,360
Herberstorff, Caspar von
nativitas **21.2,2**,361
Herberstorff, Franz von
nativitas **21.2,2**,362
Herberstorff, Friedrich von
nativitas **21.2,2**,360
Herberstorff, Karl von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,360
Herberstorff, Maria Salome Gräfin von
Tacitus-Übersetzung von Ludwig Kepler ihr gewidmet **12**,105f.

Herberstorff, Marquard von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,360
Herberstorff, Ott von **21.2,2**,362
nativitas et mors **21.2,2**,361
Herberstorff, Otto von **14**,160 189
Herberstorff, Ulrich von
nativitas **21.2,2**,362
Hercowitsch, … **21.2,2**,235
Hercules ⟨Ferrariae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,265
Hercules, … **19**,458 460
Herford, … **19**,460f. 461 462f.
Herkowitz, Julius **17**,94 95 115 **19**,324f.
Herlicius, David **1**,157.F
calendarium **14**,315
Keplerum laudavit **1**,166
supponitur ei, ut crederet stellam novam anni 1604 fuisse mobilem **1**,162
trigonum igneum tractavit **1**,165f.
vaticinia **1**,355 *486*
zodiacus an per planetarum constellationes dividatur **16**,377 387
Astronomische … Erklerung des Newen Sterns **15**,284 *532*
stellae novae motum tribuit **15**,283f.
Erklärung des geschwänzten Newen Sterns oder Kometen 1607 **16**,112 *425*
Historische Sternglocke **15**,*499*
contra eum aliquis scribere debet **15**,28
reformatorem mundi novum producit **15**,10 13
Kurtzer und warhafftiger Bericht des Cometen **8**,*497*
observatio cometae **8**,181 186
Hermann V. von Wied ⟨Coloniae Elector⟩
11.2,282.30 283.15ff.
dies natalis **21.2,2**,259
Hermann, Nicolaus **15**,202
Hermannus Contractus
Chronicon **5**,30 123 *427*
Christi anni natalicii computatio **5**,109
Hermes Trismegistus **6**,399 401 403 421 432 451 453 456 **16**,156
Apis quotidie duodecies urinam facit **7**,193
chaos quid sit **21.2,1**,181.25 .31 182.6f.
liber de decanis conscriptus **15**,330
Macrobius eius non meminit **21.2,1**,58
mens humana per harmoniam delapsa est et reversura **21.2,1**,57
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,183.23 186.45
principiis eius innixus Crusius Copernicano systemati obloquitur **17**,249
Saturni lunaeque coniunctio **14**,192
spiritus igneus **6**,449
„supera similia inferis“ **6**,375
terra et aqua invicem sunt permixta **21.2,1**,182.12
Poemandres **17**,*489* **21.2,1**,*493*
animarum fons est octonarius **21.2,1**,57
de numeris philosophia **6**,98f. *534*
loci citati **17**,250.46–51 251.74–77 .104–252.107
Hermippus ⟨Smyrnaeus⟩ **4**,203 **21.2,1**,350.37 352.8
Hermogenes **21.2,1**,181.43
Hero ⟨Mechanicus⟩
Opuscula **17**,59 *458*
Spiritalia (Pneumatica) **14**,346 **17**,78 **21.2,2**,*674f.*
in Latinum a Commandino conversus **14**,*498* **21.2,2**,513 *675*
mechanica artificia Heronis Keplerus examinat **21.2,2**,513–517
ζῴδιον **1**,176 **11.2**,67 *500*
Herodes **5**,23 38 88 102 125 185
Herodes ⟨Antipatris filius⟩
annus natalicius quando fuerit **5**,42
Herodes ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩ **5**,77
Herodes ⟨Herodis regis nepos⟩ **5**,308
Aristobuli filius **5**,307
Herodes ⟨rex Chalcidis⟩ **5**,*462*
mors quem in annum ceciderit **5**,359f.
Herodes Agrippa ⟨Herodis regis nepos⟩ **5**,161 **15**,456 473
annus primus regni sui **5**,359f.
Jacobum maiorem apostolum occidit **5**,307f. *457*
successor Philippi Herodis filii **5**,308
Herodes Antipas ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩
tetrarcha **5**,56 67 85f. 88 100 106 148 162 235f. 298
Christus Galilaeus ei subditus **5**,302
Christus sub regno eius baptisatus est **5**,98–100
in exilium missus est **5**,189
in Galilaea et Peraea **5**,22 99 169f. 183f. 300 302 *445*
Johannem Baptistam occidit **5**,278 307f.
Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedicavit **5**,188
Joseph sein Untertan in Nazareth **5**,184
successor Archelai fratris eius **5**,163
successor Archelai fratris sui **5**,335
Tiberiadam urbem aedificavit **5**,161
Herodes Archelaus → Archelaus
Herodes Aristobulus → Aristobulus ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩
Herodes Philippus → Philippus ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩

Herodes rex **17**,135
ad Caesarem venit **5**,228
Alexander filius eius **5**,49
Alexandrum filium suum accusavit et occidit **5**,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.
anni imperii Herodis in annos Augusti translati **5**,105
anni regni quando fuerint **5**,108 141f. 153f. 158 188 229
ante initium regni eius calendarium solare institutum est **5**,103
argumentum quasi ad annum natalicium certum Christi statuendum **5**,24 76
initium **5**,39 *450*
quot fuerint **5**,358f.
annus natalicius eius quando fuerit **5**,40 54
Antipater filius eius **5**,50 297
contra Herodem conspiravit **5**,53 79 93 165
Herodes eum accusavit **5**,59 68 167
Herodes eum occidit **5**,62 164 166f. 233 300
Aristobulum filium suum accusavit et occidit **5**,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.
Augusti cliens et socius populi Romani erat **5**,77 93 299 393
Augustus eius in testamento suo mentionem fecit **5**,180
auxilia Gallo misit **5**,231
anno 14 regni Herodis secundum Keplerum **5**,232
anno 22 Iuliano **5**,232
bellum cum Arabibus anno 14 Iuliano **5**,231
Bethlehemae infantes ad necem conquisivit **1**,279 324 **5**,14 93–95 153 184 187f. 317 *404 407f.*
Bethlehemae infantes occidi una cum filiis suis duobus iussit **1**,379 385 386 387 **5**,300
census
anno Iuliano 36. **5**,180
error Röslini **5**,139
census in Iudaea **5**,82 91f. 179 *438*
Christus sub regno eius natus est **5**,22 33 148 191f. 295f. 321 390 393
confirmatus ab Augusto in regno **5**,231
conspiratio Pharisaeorum **5**,282
eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius **5**,61–63 166 168f. 233f. 322 357 *402 408f. 418 436*
Flavius Iosephus diarium Herodis adeptus est **5**,32 155
Hierosolymas cepit **5**,390 *450*
Hierosolymas obsedit **5**,230 231
Huldigung der Juden **5**,185f.
Joazarum summum pontificem fecit **5**,164
Johannem Hyrcanum II. occidit **5**,393
Lebzeit **5**,153
Lucas evangelista annum certum regni eius non addidit **5**,13 151 209
magi Chaldaei **5**,91–93 186f. 343
Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magnificat* eius mentionem fecit **5**,94f.
Mariamne Asmonea uxor secunda **5**,43 47 92
Herodes eam occidit **5**,95 187
Matthiam summum pontificem dimisit **5**,164
mors
Krankheit vor dem Tode **5**,167–169
morbus ante mortem **5**,61
res ante eius mortem gestae **5**,60–62 65
mors quem in annum ceciderit **1**,363–378 **5**,13 39 53–55 58f. 66–68 75f. 87 116 124 158f. 162–164 184 187f. 199 227 237 240 297 300f. 321 329 334 341f. 357 364 *400 –402 405 407f. 415 418 420* **15**,456 469–473 474 491 493f. **16**,52
anni 4 ante initium aerae nostrae **5**,201
successores **5**,173 176f.
testamentum condidit **5**,59
naufragium apud Rhodum **5**,255
Regierungsjahre **5**,147
res gestae **5**,48f. 51 56 57 **21.2,1**,158
tempore Antonii et Iulii Caesaris **5**,43–45 46
rex Iudaeae **5**,36 158f. 302 393
regnum ab Antonio triumviro accepit **5**,291
Syllaeus **5**,52 79
templum Hierosolymarum renovavit **5**,48 146 278
Zacharias sacerdos sub regno eius **5**,112
Herodias ⟨Herodis regis nepos⟩
Aristobuli filia **5**,307f. *457*
Herodotus **15**,209 211 218 **16**,68
Chaldaei **21.2,1**,128.27
de peninsula in Aegypto philosophatur **21.1**,311
Homeri vita **21.2,1**,206.46
Historiae **21.2,1**,314.21 458.13
Aegyptiis sacerdotibus non vacavit Herodoto aliquid recensere **21.2,1**,270.9
Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt **21.2,1**,246.18
Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complectitur, quos Jeremias propheta **21.2,1**,115.10–12
anno quo ordiatur **21.2,1**,242.2
„arta“ significat „magnum“ **21.2,1**,292.37
Babyloniae historia **14**,394 **21.2,1**,137.47 143
Bactrius fluvius **21.2,1**,134.3
convivia quae in regni natali celebrantur **21.2,1**,300.3f.
Cuma Aeolica **21.2,1**,205.10

Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,148.27f.
Cyrus rex **21.2,1**,149.3f.
Deioces rex **21.2,1**,241.8 .32
dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta **21.2,1**,281.28
Etruscos origine Phrygas esse testatur **21.2,1**,116.8f.
Graecorum victoria super Persas parta **15**,198
Inarus rex (non recte citatur) **21.2,1**,303.3f.
Lesbos **21.2,1**,203.36f.
magi **21.2,1**,293.32
Medi erant Nitocridis hostes **21.2,1**,274.3–5
Medorum historia **21.2,1**,138 140 142.23–29 216.37f. 235.36f. 240.16 .33 .37 .41 .45
Medorum Persarumque reges **21.2,1**,267.26
Medos Persasque ab Assyriis avellit **21.2,1**,149.10
Nabonnidus seu Laponidus rex **21.2,1**,149.30f. 457.11f.
Nabuchodonosoris uxor ex Medis oritur **21.2,1**,252.18f.
Nini occupatio **21.2,1**,268.31
Ninum urbem ad Tigrim sitam esse contendit **21.2,1**,242.15f. 248.12f.
Ninus urbs libera fuit, sed defectione sociorum destituta **21.2,1**,247.43–248.7
Nitocris seu Amyita **21.2,1**,272.44–46
Otanis filia **21.2,1**,291.38
Phraortes Medorum rex **21.2,1**,244.43 .46f. 245.1f. 248
praesidia contra Arabas etc. collocata **21.2,1**,246.20–22
Psammetichus rex mercenariis militibus utitur **21.2,1**,253.22f.
Sabacon Aethiops **21.2,1**,221.14–16
Scythae ante annos 19 Asia depulsi sunt **21.2,1**,270.39
Sennacherib **21.2,1**,141.24
murium copia in eius exercitu immissa **21.2,1**,141.42–45
Sethon Aegypto praeest **21.2,1**,228.35–37
Solis eclipses **2**,252f.
Solon quid dixerit **15**,208
Thales quod eclipses praedixerit **20.1**,31 *565*
Tharaca somniis territum **21.2,1**,243.19f.
Tyri urbis aetas **21.2,1**,229.7
Xerxes 29 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,292.9f.
1 Babylonica quaedam portio in regno Assyriaco excepta **21.2,1**,275.19f.
1 eventus in Medorum historia ab eo anticipatus **21.2,1**,270.45f.
1,59–64 Peisistratus Athenarum tyrannus **21.2,1**,278.36
1,73 Astyages filius Cyaxaris **21.2,1**,274.15 457.5f.
1,74 Amasidem et Labynitum coaetaneos habet **21.2,1**,278.41
1,74 Astyagem et Labynitum coaetaneos habet **21.2,1**,276.39–41
1,74 Astyages (falso Cyaxares) bellum movet Halyatti Lydiae regi **4**,*499* **21.2,1**,270.15f. .25f.
1,74 bellum ob Scythas oritur **21.2,1**,270.38f.
1,74 pacificatores Syennesis Cilix et Labynetus **21.2,1**,270.28f.
1,95 Medi a Babyloniorum imperio defecerat **21.2,1**,274.27
1,103 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1**,248.42f. .45f. 249.6–12 .18f. .23
1,103–106 Scythae quando in Asia potentes essent **21.2,1**,256.29f.
1,104 Scythae a Psammeticho placantur **21.2,1**,250.29–31
1,106 Cyaxares erat rex quadraginta annos **21.2,1**,269.21
1,106 Cyaxares Ninum cepit **21.2,1**,268.20f. 274.7f.
1,106 Scythae Asiam 28 annos obtinuerunt **21.2,1**,268.17
1,108 Cyrus est filius Mandane **21.2,1**,274.44
1,130 Astyages erat rex 35 (id est 25) annos **21.2,1**,269.21f.
1,185 Nitocris regina Babylonem munit **21.2,1**,268.28f.
1,188 Labynetum appellat regem, quem Cyrus oppugnavit **21.2,1**,279.5f.
1,188–191 Cyrus Babylonem Nitocridis filio ademit **21.2,1**,148.30f. .43f.
1,190 Cyros Gynden amnem divisit **21.2,1**,279.2
1,191 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis capta est **21.2,1**,279.15
2,5 **4**,321 **11.2**,374 *537*
2,36 Aegyptii circumcidebantur **21.2,1**,261.19f.
2,142 Aegyptiorum historia 13 milia annorum complectitur **21.2,1**,113.31 .50
2,154 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1**,243.28–30 .41f.
2,157 Psammetichus Azothum expugnat **21.2,1**,246.31f.
2,157 Psammetichus Azothum obsidet **21.2,1**,244.11f.
2,157–3,10 annorum inter Psammetichum et Amasidem summa **21.2,1**,259.10–12
2,157–161 summa annorum inter Psamme-

tichi finem et Amasidis initium exacta **21.2,1**,251.37–39
2,159 Nechao/Necus Pharao **21.2,1**,144.22f. 145 251.34 .36 252.2–7
2,161 Apryes rex **21.2,1**,263.24–27 264.40f. 267.36f. 270.17f.
2,161 Psammis rex Aegypti **21.2,1**,259.9f. 262.41–44
2,161–3,10 Apryes Amasisque reges quatenus permutentur **21.2,1**,271.12–18 277.1f.
2,169 et 172 Amasidis regis fata **21.2,1**,271.10f.
3,10 Amasis rex erat 44 annos **21.2,1**,267.17 .27f.
3,91 Palaestina et Arabia **21.2,1**,285.9–12
3,118–119 Intaphrenes **21.2,1**,294.35f.
3,120 Oroetes et Mitrobates **21.2,1**,283.19f. 294.31f.
3,129–130 et 132,1 **21.2,1**,282.47
3,129–132 Darii pedem medici non curare possunt, sed Democedes **21.2,1**,268.13–15
3,133–137 **21.2,1**,287.48
3,140 Syloson ad regis ianuam sedebat **21.2,1**,294.32f. 300.10–13 .48
3,154–159 **21.2,1**,287.27 .42–288.8
6 Darius vocabulum interpretatur ἐρχείης **21.2,1**,134.29 274.32
6,3 Histiaeus de Dario quid dixerit **21.2,1**,324.32f. .48
7 pugna ad Thermopylas acta **21.2,1**,295.46 297.29f.
7 Xerxes **21.2,1**,296.5f. .37–39 297.16f.
7,2 Artabuzanes **21.2,1**,283.40
7,8 Xerxes praestantissimos Persarum in consilium vocavit **21.2,1**,293.44f. .48
7,37 de Solis eclipsi Herodotus an erraverit **21.2,1**,297.1–13 298.29
7,61–99 auxilia in bellum Graecum coacta proferuntur **21.2,1**,294.5–8 .47
7,114,2 Amestris liberos vivos defodit **21.2,1**,300.28f. .48
7,150 Xerxes caduceatorem Argos misit **21.2,1**,294.21f. .47 296.14f. .47
7,158–162 Gelonis ad Athenienses responsum **21.2,1**,296.22f.
7,165 Gelonis causas Siculi aperuerunt **21.2,1**,295.16f.
7,166,1 eodem die Hamilcas victus pugnaque ad Salaminem facta est **21.2,1**,296.2f. .47 297.47
7,172,1 Thessali nuntios ad Isthmum miserunt **21.2,1**,296.47
7,173,4 **21.2,1**,296.47
7,239,1 Demaratus Spartanus **21.2,1**,294.47
8,51 Calliade archonte Xerxes Athenas incendit **21.2,1**,297.35–41 .47
8,85 Phylacus inter regis benemeritos adscriptus **21.2,1**,294.41f.
8,117,1 pontes invenerunt tempestatibus solutos **21.2,1**,298.47
9,7,1 et 9,10,1 **21.2,1**,298.47
9,10 Cleombrotus ob Solis defectum recessit ab Isthmo **2**,253 **21.2,1**,298.24–28
9,13,2–3 **21.2,1**,299.48
9,108 Xerxes Sardibus indulsit amoribus **21.2,1**,298.17–20
9,110,2 et 112 Amestris feminam dedidit excruciandam **21.2,1**,300.24f. *532*
9,117 **21.2,1**,299.48

Herrenschmidt, Andreas **18**,249

Hersbach, Caspar
Kurtzer Discurs, darinnen die Natur, Lauff und Bedröwung des Cometen, so 1618 erschienen **8**,*497*
observatio cometae **8**,185

Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg **2**,*405* **5**,*398 452 462* **13**,150 **15**,137 138 **20.1**,93.5
arithmeticum compendium **16**,177
laudatur a Keplero **16**,189
Titel gesucht **16**,194 209 210 213
aspectuum vim in dubium vocat **14**,60.61–63 74f.
astrologiam damnat **14**,285.136f.
astrologiam superstitionem esse obtinet **13**,333
astrologiam suspicionem meram esse obtinet **14**,60.64f. 74f.
Barlaami commentum Keplero dedit **21.2,1**,87
Bemühung um Barbara Keplers Erbschaft **14**,400
Bemühung um Kepler beim Salzburger Erzbischof **14**,198.16–23 201 209 215f.
Brahes Bücher, wie viele er besitzt **14**,196f. 259
Brief an Barwitz **14**,214f.
Brief an Menhard **14**,236
Caius **5**,71
cancellariatu supremo se exoneravit **14**,111
census in Iudaea **5**,181f.
census Quirinii **5**,83 297f. 302f. *409*
Christi aetas tempore passionis **5**,200
Christi annus natalicius **5**,104 109
scriptores historici et ecclesiastici de eo **5**,192
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111
Christi dies passionis **5**,101

chronologische Fragen an Kepler **5**,*397f.*
cometae observationes Keplero misit **8**,187 189 **17**,358
coniunx obiit **14**,451
constellatio a Lucano descripta quo anno successerit **13**,131f. 147–150 *391 –394*
cyclus lunae Iudaeorum **5**,*421*
eclipses quas observavit **13**,295f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit **21.1**,75
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709 **21.2,1**,240.32
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765 **21.2,1**,222.27
eclipsis Solis anni 1614 **11.1**,*560*
schedam de ea Keplero misit **17**,389
Einwände gegen Kopernikus **14**,383f. **15**,375f. 408
Kepleri responsio **15**,452f.
epistulae Braheo scriptae **14**,152 158
epistulae Keplero scriptae, Briefe an Kepler **13**,147–150 177 178f. 247f. 272f. 295–300 332–337 **14**,16–21 59–62 76–78 99f. 110f. 119 136–140 195–201 209f. 210–212 215f. 222f. 234f. 236f. 258–263 294–296 311f. 313–315 341f. 382–384 389f. 398f. 400 451f. **15**,16f. 40 63f. 114f. 176f. 179 180 197–199 224–226 281f. 282f. 319 363 375f. 408–411 415f. 442f. 447f. **16**,60–62 83 106f. 176–178 193f. 209 210f. 223–225 237 244f. 248 255 259 378
Finsternisse will er nach Brahe berechnen **14**,199
Herodis regni anni **5**,160
intervalla consona num septem sint, dubitat **14**,59f.
Kepleri *de cometis* libellus secundus ei dedicatus **8**,223
Kepleri de Urso sententiam petiit **20.1**,65 66.3f. *567*
Kepleri epistula dedicatoria *Transformationis Hypotheseos* **14**,390–393
immutanda erat **15**,135
Keplerum laboribus excruciat **14**,46
Keplerus de Calvisio ei perscripsit **18**,456
Keplerus tractatum de cometis ei misit **17**,356
litteras de Ephemeridibus Kepleri edendis scripsit **18**,63f.
Nero in Achaia quando fuerit **5**,*418*
numeratio annorum ab incarnatione Christi, non ab nativitate Christi **5**,197
paschae dies fixus **5**,*457*
periodus 532 annorum **5**,122
Porphyrii editionem urget **17**,136
Porphyrii exemplar, quo Keplerus utitur, suum est **17**,136 143
Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* Keplero dedit **6**,119 289 **14**,137 **15**,408 **21.2,1**,*475*
quartus terrae motus assumendus an esset dubitavit **13**,296.71ff. 307
Scipio a Romuli morte 573 annos numerat **21.2,1**,410.34
sententia de libro *de stella nova* dicta **1**,*457*
stellae novae anni 1600 observationes **14**,377
Ursi *Hypotheses* Keplero misit **14**,44
Ursini ex Sophocle Aristoteleque sequentia **17**,94
Novae verae et exacte ad calculum astronomicum revocatae Chronologiae **5**,119 *427* **17**,*459*
lectura Maestlino dubium reddidit **17**,54f. 67f.
Herwart, … ⟨Andreae pater⟩ **13**,118
Herwart, Andreas ⟨Esselingensis⟩ **13**,105 118 126 162 **18**,60
Heschillius → Höschel
Hesiodus **4**,26 **5**,255 *452* **11.2**,388 **13**,*416* **21.2,1**,181.28 183.22
agricolarum praecepta ex stellis derivata **1**,169 **11.2**,68
occasus matutinus **20.1**,82.5f.
Ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι **11.2**,403.43f. *501* **18**,142.15 *498*
Arcturi ortus et occasus **7**,241f. *584* **21.1**,319
Mond und Wachstum der Pflanzen **11.2**,88
Pandora **10**,[1]24.15 **89*
Theogonia
γαῖα εὐρύστερνος **7**,*575*
Martis genealogia **21.2,1**,133.40f.
Prometheus ignem detulit **21.2,1**,128.34
χάος **21.2,1**,182.7f. *529*
Hessus, Eobanus
dies natalis **21.2,2**,290
Hestiaeus Colophonius
decimam chordam addidit musicae **21.2,1**,31
Hesychius de Mileto **11.2**,309
Hetler, Jakob Joseph **13**,33f.
Heurnius, Joannes
Praxis Medicinae nova ratio **9**,250.30f. *540*
scrupel in nur 20 grana geteilt **9**,248
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
Heydon, Christophorus
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **10**,**17 *18* **15**,231–239
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,148–150
A defence of Judicial Astrologie **15**,*517*
Heyman zu Bubna, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,301
Hicetas
annos numerandi modus **5**,283
Christi passio **5**,284
Copernici systema ei non tribuendum est

20.1,72 *568*
paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum sit **5**,305
terram volvi statuit **7**,100
Hiemer, … 19,458
Hiemer, Johannes 21.2,2,231
nativitas et mors **21.2,2**,91
Hiero II. ⟨Siciliae rex⟩ 9,267
Hieronymus, Sophronius Eusebius 1,389
18,301.35 **21.2,1**,274.22 279.25 324.27 *512 513 520 521 523*
annus regni 15. Tiberii est annus Iulianus 73. **5**,285
Aracta urbs apud eum Hebraeum cognomen Erech habet **10**,[1]98
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,105
Christi aetas tempore passionis **5**,310
Christi annus natalicius **5**,14 25 108 109 *433*
Christi dies natalicius **5**,342
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,286 306
eclipsin Solis annotavit ad quartum annum Olympiadis 202 **5**,286
eclipsis Solis tempore passionis Christi **5**,311
Genesin 1,2 quidam de spiritu mundi intellexerunt **21.2,1**,185.44
Hebraicam linguam novit **21.2,1**,116.45
Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5**,309
Iobum putat esse Iobab regem **21.2,1**,194.28
Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit **5**,310
Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigisse traditur **5**,309
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.-13 117.3
Nero in Achaia quando fuerit **5**,239
Neronis mors quando fuerit **5**,309
paschalia festa tria in evangeliis celebrata annis Iulianis 74, 75 et 76 **5**,285 287.M
Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5**,309
Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5**,309
Chronicon **5**,15 20 **21.2,1**,*505 527*
Eusebii chronicon in linguam Latinam transtulit et ad annum 379 continuavit **5**,108 121 123 150 285 *427f.*
Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fratres **21.2,1**,271.40f.
De viris inlustribus **5**,*428*
Jakobus senior apostolus **5**,309 *457*
Paulus quando Romam venerit **5**,309 *457*
Theophilus Caesariensis **5**,*461*
Hebraicae quaestiones in Genesin 1,2 **21.2,1**,186.1f. *529*
Vulgata
Danielis prophetia **21.2,1**,147 151.2 152.2 283.16 301.14–18 *502*
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum inter apocryphos fert **21.2,1**,160.46f. 161.2
Ezechielis annus tricesimus **21.2,1**,257.10f.
Josiae annus octodicesimus **21.2,1**,257.7f.
multum in Daniele repudiatur **21.2,1**,273.14f.
Hilarius ⟨Papa⟩
Victorinum Aquitanum invitavit, ut cyclum Theophili corrigeret **5**,122
Hilarius ⟨Pictavii episcopus, Sanctus⟩ 5,331 **11.2**,153
Commentarium in Matthaeum **5**,328 *459*
Tractatus super Psalmos **21.2,1**,182.29–31
Hild, … 19,219
Hildebertus Lavardinensis 18,262.8f. *525* **21.2,2**,40.F
Hildebrand, Wilhelm
Attest der Universität Königsberg **19**,303f. 307 308
Aushändigung der kaiserlichen Obligation **19**,306 307 f.
Empfehlung des Rats von Königsberg **19**,305f.
erhält Reise- und Zehrgeld **19**,309f. 310
Vollmacht zur Einbringung der Keplerschen Schuldforderung **19**,303 307
wird in Wien mit der Keplerschen Schuldforderung abgewiesen **19**,308f. 309f.
Hillebrandus → Gregorius VII. ⟨Papa⟩
Hillel II. ⟨Rabbi⟩ 5,330
calendarium novum Iudaeorum **5**,*459*
Hiller, Agnes
nativitas **21.2,2**,327
Hiller, Anna → Kepler, Anna ⟨amita⟩
Hiller, Anna Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,95
Hiller, Jakob
nativitas **21.2,2**,326f.
Hiller, Markus
nativitas **21.2,2**,330f.
Hiller, Matthäus
nativitas **21.2,2**,327
Hiller, Max
nativitas **21.2,2**,326
Hiller, Regina Katharina
nativitas **21.2,2**,95
Hillinger, … ⟨Kaiserlicher Gießer⟩
Kugelgewicht messen **9**,264.29 .39–41 265.5f.
Prager Schuh **9**,254.25
spezifische Gewichte **9**,267
Himilrichin, Amalia → Schöblin, Amalia
Hingher, Georg
nativitas **21.2,2**,91f.
Hingher, Johannes Christoph
nativitas **21.2,2**,95

Hipparchus Nicaenus **1**,64 89 301 **2**,378 **7**,24 **8**,41 43 103 **10**,[1]17 [1]242 **11.1**,478 **11.2**,311 **14**,203 **15**,211 216 310 **16**,174 **18**,196.38 **19**,203 **20.1**,34 125f. 135.22 **21.2,1**,*540*
abacus **20.1**,112.15
aequinoctia **10**,[1]240 **20.1**,105.44 402
armillis Alexandrinis Hipparchus ea observavit **2**,133f.
momenta observata **3**,409 410
anno a. Chr. n. 147 **1**,95 **10**,[1]238
Ptolemaeus ea ab Hipparcho sumit **14**,289
sparsim considerantur **21.1**,315–325 328
anni longitudo **17**,19 **20.1**,117.22f. **21.1**,405
Jahreslänge **21.1**,362
anni siderii longitudinem per lunam determinavit **7**,213
anni solaris longitudo **5**,292 346f.
Rabbini p. Chr. n. Hipparcheam rationem anni observant **5**,291
annorum conexio **18**,157
Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale observaverit **20.1**,46.29
Calippicas periodos correxit **5**,290
cyclus 304 annorum **5**,118 *441 447* **21.1**,391
diagramma eius **20.1**,185
diem a media nocte numerat **16**,398
dioptrae **2**,298
dioptrarum introducendarum ratio **2**,193 **14**,344
dioptrarum usus incertus **2**,297
eclipses **15**,380
eclipses lunae **21.1**,161 162 164 165 166
eclipsis **20.1**,229.17
eclipsis Solis **20.1**,246 247
eclipsium observatio **2**,315
eclipsium observationes a Ptolemaeo corriguntur **14**,298
eclipsium theoremata **10**,[1]207
eclipticae obliquitas **10**,[1]76 [1]235 **18**,166
Ptolemaeus eius quantitatem transsumpsit **20.1**,136.19f.
quanta sit **7**,159 **10**,[1]241.32f. **13**,332 **14**,353 **18**,370 **20.1**,121 123 124 126 132.32
quantitatem Eratosthenis transsumpsit **20.1**,136.27f.
Eudoxi Calippique placita de eccentricis an sustulerit **20.1**,81.19f.
intervalla ex eclipsibus extructa **18**,165.221f.
laudatur a Keplero **4**,41
liber de anni magnitudine conscriptus exstare dicitur **14**,298
Herwart widerspricht **14**,313
liber de magnitudinibus et intervallis trium corporum Solis, Lunae et Terrae conscriptus **11.2**,420
eclipsis Solis Alexandriae observata **2**,253f.
quibus sub condicionibus **4**,41 42.15
lunae distantia a terra maxima et minima **2**,254 **4**,41.19f. **11.2**,412 420 **20.1**,208.37–44
luminarium diametri **2**,307
luminarium diametri per dioptras visae **2**,258 259
luminarium diametros aequales observavit **11.1**,19
luna
aequatio menstrua **10**,[1]177
apocatastasis **7**,485
corporis eius ad terram proportio **11.2**,421
cursus **5**,289
diameter apparens **2**,297 **20.1**,251
semidiameter **11.2**,421
Martis observationes **20.1**,436 437f.
minus in astronomia tentavit quam vel Eudoxus vel Callippus Cyzicenus **20.1**,44
Mondlauf **21.1**,373
observationes **16**,231
non tam exactae sunt **16**,293
Reinholdus eis nititur **14**,297
Viccius eas pro certis habet **16**,256
patria **2**,132
pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Herwartus contendit **14**,263
praecessio aequinoctiorum **1**,90 **7**,523 **11.1**,12 **16**,233 **18**,263f. **20.1**,127.2
periodus **7**,525
quot in annis anticipatio aequinoctiorum unam diem conficiat **7**,527
Sinae fortasse eius doctrinam sequuntur **11.2**,302
Sol
aequationes **3**,411
apogaeum **15**,458 **16**,257 **20.1**,116.40
diameter apparens **2**,293
distantia a terra data **18**,384
eccentricitas **11.2**,271 **20.2**,491
eccentricitatem quantam invenerit **1**,92
eccentricitatem refractionis causā maiorem invenit quam Brahe **2**,134f. **17**,19
observandi diametri clepsydris adhibitis methodus **2**,134f.
observatio **21.1**,400
solstitiorum locus **7**,242 **21.1**,315 **21.2,1**,199.34
solstitium ab Aristarcho observatum **21.2,1**,309.26f.
solstitium quod commemoret **14**,285
tabularum astronomicarum rudimentum quoddam edidit **10**,[1]38

terrae eccentricitas **7**,406
visūs natura **11.2**,382
Hipparchi Bithyni in Arati et Eudoxi phaenomena libri III. Eiusdem Liber Asterismorum **1**,298 *479* **13**,*417*
Gallinae seu Cygni stellae **1**,298
Herwarts Zweifel an der Autorschaft **14**,313
Kepler will Brahes Exemplar erwerben **14**,*499*
Scaliger olim Braheo misit **14**,354 *499* **21.1**,264
stellarum catalogus **10**,[1]16.13–17 [2]130 **20.1**,109.19
Serpentarius, Serpens, Scorpio, Sagittarius **1**,220
stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam omisit **1**,298f. 394
stellam in Ursa maiore omisit **1**,299
stellas praeteriit **15**,133
stellas quomodo describendas esse consiliavit **1**,298
stellarum hunc catalogum Petrus Victorius editor pro opere Hipparchi habuit **1**,*480*
Hippocrates **4**,187
canicularium dierum observatio **7**,236
corpus vivum est conspirabile **16**,166
hat doctrina crisium erfunden **4**,228
in Bononiae academia legitur **16**,306f.
Medikation nach Sternstand u.ä. **11.2**,88
viertäglich Fieber **4**,164
Aphorismen
I,15 Mägen im Winter und Frühling am hitzigsten **4**,221.42–222.1
II,24 **4**,212
De aere, aquis et locis **4**,221 **11.2**,*501*
De ratione victus **4**,220.26 *501*
Hippolytus Romanus ⟨Martyr⟩ **21.2,1**,113.48
Hippolytus Thebanus
annorum computus eius **5**,292
Christi dies natalicius **5**,118
Christi Geburt **5**,196
paschalium festorum computatio **5**,121
Syntagma chronicum
Christi dies passionis **5**,305 *456f.*
Hirschvogel, Augustin
Karte Österreichs **17**,175 *478*
Hirßberg von, … ⟨Obrist⟩ **19**,112
Hirtzwig, Heinrich ⟨Rector Gymnasii Francofurtensis⟩ **18**,239 .23f. *519*
Hitzler, Daniel **5**,*448* **12**,41 50f. *279 283 317* **17**,191 343 367 **18**,321 **19**,*491* **21.1**,*637*
abbas Bebenhusanus **18**,282.4 290 294 297.35f. 319.59
Anspielung auf ihn **11.2**,*508*
Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere debet **17**,228
Crusium salutat **17**,212
Crusius eum salutat **17**,220 252 315
eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit **18**,164
eclipsin Solis anni 1621 Maio factam observavit **21.1**,209
fatum eius **18**,121 164.160–163 *491*
Kepler vom Abendmahl ausgeschlossen **17**,27–31
Keplerus eum de Neubauro commemorare debet **18**,37
Schickardus eum salutat **18**,121 129
Schulinspektor in Linz **19**,142 143
Hizler, Georg ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,68
Hizler, Johannes Jakob
nativitas **21.2,2**,69f.
Hochkircher, Christoph von ⟨Fähnrich⟩ **18**,218.3 .14f.
bezahlt Kepler nicht für das Horoskop **18**,250f.
Briefe von Taxis erhalten **18**,217 219f.
Hochmann, Johannes **13**,217
Hockius, Alexander **12**,181
Hoë von Hoënegg, Matthias **12**,44 217
Kepler guten Rat gegeben **17**,29
Hoe, Maximilian
nativitas **21.2,2**,382
Höffner, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,380
Höffner, Daniel **19**,415
Höffner, Hippolyta **19**,404 410 415f. 417
Höhenkircher, Hieronymus **19**,138
Höhenkircher, Joachim **19**,136
Höhenkircher, Wolf **19**,138
Höher, … ⟨Doktor, Gesandter Nürnbergs am Kaiserhof⟩ **19**,97 104
Höltzelia de Sternstayn, Susanna **17**,115
Hönle, Georg **19**,371
Hönle, Hans **19**,371
Hoer, … ⟨Doctor⟩ **15**,148
Höritzer von Steinbach, Hans Wolf
Brief an Kepler **18**,232f.
Hoernlin, Christian **13**,4 5
Hoernlin, Joachim **13**,4
Höschel, David **14**,256
Hötsel, Ferdinand ⟨iurium studiosus⟩ **18**,138
Hofcuntius, … ⟨mercator Lipsiensis⟩ **18**,415 417
Hoffmann, Ferdinand von ⟨liber baro⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,237
Hoffmann, Johann Friedrich **3**,149 **10**,**8* **14**,108 112 114 117 146 160 218 378 387 408 **15**,78 **18**,454 **19**,44 418

epistula Braheo scripta **14**,109
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,98f. **16**,399–401
Keplero de Braheo retulit **8**,21
Keplerum instrumentis astronomicis instruit **1**,294 **3**,124 **15**,27 **21.1**,*625 626*
libellum de stella in Cygno quare Keplerus ei dedicaverit **1**,294f. *445*
Tabulae Toledanae apud eum exstant **21.1**,326
Hoffmann, Matthias ⟨Sächsischer Factor⟩ **18**,362
Hoffmann, Peter ⟨mathematicus⟩
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17**,142f.
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,140f.
Hofmann, Christoph **18**,419
Hohenfelder, Ludwig von **7**,9 **13**,16f. 39 **18**,85 86 116 419
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **18**,153f.
Schickardus ea uti vult **18**,170.17f.
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,145
Höfelder nominatus **18**,88
Starhembergius eum salutat **18**,216
Wohnhaus **18**,313.13
Hohenfelder, Markus von **7**,9 **13**,16f. 39 *400* **18**,322
Hohenfelder, Wolfgang von **7**,9 **13**,16f. 39
Hohenlohe, … de ⟨comes⟩
terrae in Hollandia motum refert **14**,416
Hohenlohe-Weikersheim, Georg Friedrich von ⟨Comes⟩ **17**,415
Holbeck, Adam **16**,332
Hollneck, Leonora von
nativitas **21.2,2**,337
Holpia, Anna
dies natalis **21.2,2**,293
Holpia, Barbara
dies natalis **21.2,2**,293
Holpia, Elisabeth
nativitas **21.2,2**,346
Holpia, Magdalena
dies natalis **21.2,2**,293
Holpius, Johannes Ulrich **12**,191 **19**,334f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,57 73
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,193f.
poema S. Murrhii ad eum scriptum **12**,194f.
Holpius, Johannes Wilhelm
nativitas **21.2,2**,346
Holpius, Ulrich **12**,194
adiutor ⟨Förderer⟩ Kepleri **12**,*390*
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12**,193
Holzwurm, Abraham
Landcharta Oberösterreichs **17**,307–309 *501* **19**,*491*
Holzwurm, Israel
Landcharta Oberösterreichs **17**,308 *501*
Homelius, Johannes
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,84f. 102–104
Homelius, Reimund **14**,85.16 104.51
Homerus **14**,45.114 **15**,442 **17**,145 157
annus quo natus est **21.2,1**,206.46
chori motus **21.2,1**,98
de eclipsibus **2**,251 **11.2**,394
γαῖα εὐρύστερνος **7**,27
Hesiods, nicht Homers Ausdruck **7**,*575*
horarum divisio **7**,179
magneticam inclinationem non scivit **16**,80
mortis eius fabula **11.2**,334
noctem quomodo appellet **11.2**,384
siderum constellationes faustae aut infaustae **13**,330
stellarum ei iam nota nomina **1**,174
Ilias **11.2**,401.45
1,106 **14**,312.13 *494*
2,204 **11.1**,49.7
7,99 **21.2,1**,181.28 .51
9,213 **11.2**,397
10,224 **18**,202.179 *512*
17,32 **21.1**,61.21 *632*
20,65 **11.2**,404.19–21
Odyssea **11.2**,404.32 406.34 408.47 409 **13**,305.26
Aethiopas ad extremitates ortus et occasus collocat **7**,28 *575*
substantiam omnem Ulysses in pecoribus habuit **21.2,1**,127.47f.
ventorum cardinalium nomina **7**,128 130 *580*
1,267 **17**,181.31 *479*
7,120 **5**,12 *432*
Hondius, Jodocus **13**,351 *420* **14**,23.88 .92 24.106 25.156 **15**,277.1482
meridianorum inter Huenam et Gratium differentia **2**,326 335
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
spirales in globo lineas rectis lineis exprimit in chartis geographicis **15**,388
in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung **15**,*546*
Tabulae Geographicae **21.1**,28 207 *631 637*
Veneti locus geographicus **10**,[1]96
Honold, Johannes
dies natalis **21.2,2**,305
Horatius Flaccus, Quintus
virtutem cubo comparat **17**,411
Ars poetica
21–22 **5**,*436*
70f. **17**,91.41f. *465*
139 „parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus“ **18**,174.81 268.15 *505*
333 **18**,385.2 *553*

347 et 351–353 **5**,322 *458*
359 **11.1**,32.4
365 **18**,100.7 f.
Carmina
1, 3, 27 **21.2,1**,114.47 *526*
3, 1, 1 **15**,182.73 f.
4, 4, 29 **15**,464.38
Epistulae
1, 1, 32 **1**,*430* **8**,*489 494*
1, 1, 100 **5**,185 *446*
1, 2, 16 **1**,354
1, 2, 40 **2**,378.30
Saturae **4**,147
Hordeck, Johannes **16**,332
Horkyus, Martin **16**,295 *408* **17**,101
consuetudinem cum eo Keplerus Galilaeo describit **16**,320 f.
de Kepleri *Dissertatione* quid dicat **4**,318.16–18 *511*
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,267–270 280 f. 298–300 301 306–308 311–313 314 318 345
Hasdalius quid de eo linguā italianā referat **16**,353
praxin astrologicam ad annum 1611 conscribit **16**,280
Sitius in eum invehit **16**,372
Wodderborn schrieb gegen ihn **9**,*484*
Brevissima Peregrinatio contra Nuncium Sydereum **4**,*448* **16**,314 *453* **17**,*451*
Galilaei de libro sententia **16**,328.23–29
linguā italianā **16**,335
Kepleri de libro sententia **16**,320–323 340 f. **17**,18.75
Keplero exemplar mittit **16**,318
Keplerus epistulam in eum scriptam revocare vult **16**,343 f. 355 358
Maestlini de libro sententia **16**,333 f.
operis formam quomodo mutet **16**,311
post altercationem Keplerus eum apud Galilaeum excusat **16**,342–344
Horrocius, Jeremias
de Kepleri *Hipparcho* **20.1**,183 184
Horstius, Gregor ⟨medicus⟩ **6**,*542* **15**,190 **18**,276 277 319
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,252 f. **18**,339 f.
Kepler wohnt bei ihm **18**,293 *531*
Keplero monstrat cordis meatum in sucula **6**,283
Horstius, Jakob
De aureo dente maxillari pueri Silesij **15**,438 *550*
Hortensius Hortalus, Quintus ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 69⟩ **5**,36 39
Hortensius, Martinus ⟨van den Hove⟩
in Keplerum invehit **11.1**,204 f. *509*
Responsio ad additiunculam D.J. Kepleri **11.1**,*509*
Hosch, Katharina
nativitas **21.2,2**,304
Hostius, Matthaeus
altrömischer Schuh **9**,254.28–30
Hrabanus Maurus
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34
Huber, Petrus **18**,328 339
Hueber, …
in Regensburg **19**,288
Hueber, Joachim ⟨Hofzahlmeister⟩ **19**,54 57 58 59 62 63 f. 64 f. 66 71 96 100 102 f. 103 119 398
nativitas **21.2,2**,379
Hues, Robert
Tractatus de globis coelesti et terrestri et eorum usu **18**,369 *550* **20.1**,*572*
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121 123.27 f.
Hütter von Hüttershofen, Hans Hannibal
nativitas cum directionibus **21.2,2**,409 f.
Hugelius, Carolus
quadratura circuli **16**,178
Keplerus solutionem reprehendit **16**,*432*
Hugo Carnensis
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,187.23
Hugo de Sancto Victore **21.2,1**,181.36
Huldenreich, Agnes
nativitates **21.2,2**,88 f.
Huldenreich, Anna **12**,181 183 186 f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,84
Huldenreich, Esaias
nativitas **21.2,2**,84
Huldenreich, Johannes **19**,334 f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,83
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,183–187
Huldenreich, Maria → Fickler, Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,85
Huldenreich, Paul **12**,181 **19**,334 f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,84
Hulsius, Levinus **13**,301 302 *415* **18**,287 **20.1**,*570*
Brahei *Epistolarum astronomicarum Librum* vendit **20.1**,91.27–33
Brahei *Mechanicam* recudit **20.1**,92.10 f. 94.6
Brahei *Progymnasmata* an curat **20.1**,92.40 93.19
Büchsenmaßstab **9**,264.33 f.
Bürgis Proportionalzirkel **15**,57
Frankfurter Joch ⟨Feldmaß⟩ **9**,256.35 f.
Frankfurter Schuh **9**,254.5 256.13 f.
mortuus est **15**,328
Nürnberger Schuh **9**,254.16 f.
Tractat der Mechanischen Instrumenten **15**,17

49 *507*
Warhafftige Relation der dreyen newen unerhörten, seltzamen Schiffart, etc. **14**,25.143 .146 41.401
Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mittit **14**,20.146–148 *460*
Huluckh, … 21.2,2,377
Hunnichius, Christoph
De cometis disputationes duae **18**,132 *495*
Hunnius, Aegidius 12,57 **14**,160 **16**,221 **19**,329
ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratisbonam) vocatus **14**,194
contio Hunniana **18**,454.55
fama de scripto contra Keplerum directo **13**,151 165
in locum Heerbrandi substituendus **13**,275
Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* a Rhodio accepit **14**,218
libri ab eo conscripti **13**,7f.
Keplero Fabricius commendat **14**,222
Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apostoli ad Colossenses **12**,49.29f. *320*
Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apostoli ad Ephesios **12**,49.29f. .33 *307 316*
Tractatus de sacrosancta maiestate … Veteris et Novi Testamenti **21.2,1**,114.41 *526*
Hunyadi, Johannes
Belgradi defensor **8**,255
Hunyadi, Ladislaus 8,255
Hunyadi, Matthias ⟨Corvinus⟩ 8,255
Huober, Peter ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,54 317
Hurter, Johann Christoph
tabulam chorographicam edidit **18**,176 *506*
Husel, Johannes ⟨magister⟩ 19,334 335
nativitas **21.2,2**,81f.
Husman, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,199–202
Hussus, Johannes 14,339 **18**,347
Anser Boemicus dictus **18**,345.202 *544*
Hutter, Leonhard
De articulis confessionis Augustanae **16**,325 *456*
Huzelin, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,54 315
Hydatius
Chronicon **5**,*428*
anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi sunt **5**,310
Hynitzsch, Erasmus ⟨typographus⟩ 4,57
Hypsicles
Praefatio in 14. Librum Euclidis Elementorum **9**,79 *506*
Hyrcanus → Johannes Hyrcanus
Iason
menses lunares circa annum a. Chr. n. 172 Hierosolymas introduxit **5**,290
Ibn al-Haitam → Alhazen
Ibn az-Zarqala → Arzachel
Idungspeugen, Wolfgang Theodor von 15,302
Iessenius a Iessen, Ioannes 2,150.M **14**,112 **15**,309 **16**,87.120 *421* **19**,41 44 45 47 **20.1**,*570*
animalculi anatomia **4**,264 *504*
de Brahei hereditate quid sentiat **20.1**,91.37f.
de Brahei morte **15**,*506*
de professione academica Keplero offerenda cogitat **18**,451
eclipsin observavit **17**,387f. 409.137
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **1**,263 **2**,259 354 **21.1**,182.F
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,358f. **17**,243
Fabricio non iam respondit **14**,341
felium oculi cur semper luculenti sint **2**,149
Leichenrede auf Tycho Brahe **14**,*485*
medicus evangelicus est **16**,99
nasi officium in visione exsecutum **2**,146.M 370
nativitas **21.2,2**,320f.
oculi forma **2**,151
oculi pars retiformis **2**,149f.
oculi tunicae **2**,148
visionis modus **2**,183 185
Anatomiae Pragae anno 1600 ab se solemniter administratae historia **2**,*448*
adhibetur a Keplero **2**,144
oculi positio **2**,144
Ignatius Antiochenus
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,100 190 213
Christus quando praedicare coeperit **1**,362
litterae eius quas Scaliger citat **21.1**,327
Ilgenius, Albert Maximilian
nativitas **21.2,2**,218
Ilgenius, Stephan ⟨HoffCantzler Wallensteins⟩ 18,361 362 382 407 421 444 **19**,171 176 233 435 436
Ingolus, Franciscus
Mingonius ei Kepleri *Responsionem* misit **17**,268
De situ et quiete Terrae contra Copernici systema Disputatio **17**,*492*
liber a Keplero ventilatur **20.1**,168–180
Innocentius I. ⟨Papa⟩ 21.1,390
Iörger → Jörger
Ion Chius
versiculi **11.2**,391
Iordanes ⟨Iornandus⟩
Christi annus natalicius **5**,193 *439*
computatio initii imperii Augusti **5**,105
eclipsis Solis anni 418 **2**,255

Iornandus → Iordanes
Iosephus, Flavius **1**,380 **5**,77 243f. 255 268 *401* **13**,207 **15**,324 457 **16**,67 **21.2,1**,348.2 362.18 371.47 427.41 443.16 456.4 458.13
Abydenus de Nabuchodonosore **21.2,1**,259.38f. 287.23f.
Aegyptiorum de annis fabulas confutavit **21.2,1**,114.11–14
annos numerandi modus **1**,364f. 388 **5**,22 31 55f. 201 229 248f. 253 261 269 291 391f. *440 451*
anni initiis diversibus utitur **5**,34–37 48 58 159f. 193
Jahre vom Auszug aus Ägypten anders gezählt als Kepler **5**,386f. *424*
per Sabbathicos annos factus **5**,30
zählt ab dem 15. Julianischen Jahre **5**,158
annos numerandos ad consules quomodo accommodaverit **1**,366
Augusti censum de quo Lucas evangelista refert non tradit **5**,83 179 183 *409*
Augusti census diversos tradit **5**,79–91 180f. 183–185
dt. Eintrag **5**,177
Augusti imperii longitudo **5**,105
Augustus hat Iudaea nach des Herodes Tod behalten **5**,163
Bethlehemiticum infanticidium non testatur **5**,91
Bethlehemitischer Kindermord nicht von ihm berichtet **5**,187 *409*
Caium Augustum adoptivum filium causae filiorum Herodis praesedisse contendit **1**,378
Christiani ei fidem abrogant **1**,363
cometa specie xiphiae annum integrum supra Hierosolymas fulsit **8**,239
conubialis societas gentilium interdictum est Iudaeis **5**,288
cum historicis Romanis convenit **1**,363f. 369–372 **5**,39 44 70 94 187 240 *402*
Herodis mortui annus **5**,67–76
dignitas eius **21.2,1**,112.24–27
dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae **21.2,1**,281.29
Dositheus **21.2,1**,301.6
Esdrae librum tertium temporibus Neronis legit **21.2,1**,161.7
exemplari graeco Keplerus caret **5**,318
Herodes de regno suo examinatur ex collatione Historiae Romanae **5**,13
Herodis aetas **5**,141
Herodis anni regni sui **5**,55 155 229f.
annus 37. **5**,240
37. Jahr **5**,159f.
Herodis mors anno Iuliano 42 **5**,39 58f. 59 62–66 74 158 162–164 166 168f. 177 296 342 359 *400 435*
Iosephum non errasse secundum Keplerum **5**,297
Herodis mors cadit inter plenilunium ecliptici cum et paschale **1**,375f. **5**,59 63 166 168 234 321 357 *402* **10**,[1]211
Herodis morti qui eventus antecesserint **1**,379 **5**,59–66
morbus **5**,167 233 **15**,491
morbus aetate 79 **5**,164f.
Syria **5**,68
Herodis morti qui eventus successerint **5**,67f. 70 74–76
Herodis regni initium plerumque a captis Hierosolymis numerat **1**,367f.
Herodis successores **5**,67
Herodis ultimi anni primique Archelai calculus **1**,365
Herodis ultimi quattuor anni **5**,39–58
Herodis ultimos quattuor annos quomodo numeret **1**,372–374
Hierosolymae ab Herode quo anno captae sunt **1**,365f.
Hierosolymarum obsidio ab Herode facta **5**,230
Hierosolymarum occupationem in verum annum an conferat **1**,368f.
Hierosolymarum templi obsidio quando fuerit **5**,319
Hoherpriester zur Zeit der Taufe Johannes' des Täufers **5**,195.24
Judas auffruhrer **5**,161
Judas quidam seditionem commovit **5**,56
Keplerus Calvisio de eo scribit **5**,125
Keplerus ei fidem dat **5**,32 39 58 108 155 200 297
Keplerus Roeslino de eo respondit **5**,138.27 139 140 145.20
Lucae evangelistae cum eo consensus **1**,385 **5**,39 99 187
magorum Chaldaeorum mentionem non facit **5**,91
Matthaei evangelistae cum eo consensus **5**,14
messis nunquam ante pascha fuit **5**,276f. **16**,221
Nero annos 13 regnavit **5**,242
Neronis anni regni **5**,237 238 248
Neronis imperium **16**,58
Neronis statuae quare non mentionem fecerit **21.2,1**,178
pascha anni Iuliani 68 **5**,336
pascha anni Iuliani 113 **5**,318
pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5**,335
Philippus Herodis filius **5**,170

anni regni sui **5**,161
Herodis successor **5**,189
mors **1**,374f. **5**,232f.
Pistorius sacrae scripturae plus fidei tribuet quam ei **15**,493f.
Quirinius in Syriam quando missus fuerit **5**,80 83 178 302
9 vel 10 anni post mortem Herodis **5**,85 182
res gestae Romanorum tempore Aristobuli **5**,42
res gestae Romanorum tempore Herodis **5**,41
res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit **5**,91f. 97
Romani Galilaeam subegerunt **5**,359
Romanorum imperatorum edicta **5**,103
sacerdotes Iudaici **5**,321
Saturnini census **5**,299
Strahlendorffius de eius fide **17**,135
Tempel, wann erneuert **5**,146
Tempel, wann gereinigt **5**,157
Tiberius **5**,162
anni eius regni **5**,237
mors **5**,232f.
Titus **5**,245 *452*
Tyrus quo anno obsideri incipiatur a quo rege **21.2,1**,268.41–46
Vari respectu quae ei obici possint **1**,383f.
Vespasianus publicam fidem Iosepho conciliaverat **5**,267
vicium successio ἐνδελεχισμὸς dicta **5**,112
vita eius **5**,32f. 263
annus natalicius **5**,242 251 363
dt. Eintrag **5**,155
Jotapatam venit **15**,474
natus quando fuerit **16**,58
quando Iosephus in Iudaeam reversus est **5**,250
Antiquitates Iudaicae **1**,382 **5**,*428 432*
Abila ubi locata sit **5**,*447* **17**,63
Astyagis regis filius quod Cyaxares rex fuerit **21.2,1**,148.26 .29 .39f. .43
auctoritas quam in chronologicis rebus habet **21.2,1**,171
Augusti aetas **13**,319
confusio in Darii Artaxerxisque chronologia orta **21.2,1**,176.23f.
coniectura ex hoc libro allata **21.2,1**,411.18
Darius Medorum rex **21.2,1**,148.3
Hierosolymarum occupatio **1**,369
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113 117.5f. 118
nominum curā tangitur nullā **21.2,1**,300.35–301.5
olei inter Syriam Aegyptumque negotiatio **21.2,1**,227.41–43
post diluvium feminae geminos, interdum trigeminos pariunt **21.2,1**,125.2–4
post diluvium quare aliqui in montibus haeserint **21.2,1**,125.42–44
post diluvium quare turrim construxerint **21.2,1**,126.45–49
rumor de novo rege Iudaeorum sparsus **1**,384f.
templi aera quanta numeret **21.2,1**,208 209f. 229.29
temporis, cum Aegyptus propriis regibus paruit, mentio penitus nulla fit **21.2,1**,315.45 324.3 .13
1, c. 6, 4 Armenia **21.2,1**,194.14–16
1,92–95 Berosi de diluvio narratio **21.2,1**,114.36–39 .50
1,93 arca Noah **21.2,1**,124.32 *526*
2, c. 9 anni 400 in Aegypto **21.2,1**,118.6
2, c. 9 Moses in Aegypto adolevit **21.2,1**,135.19
2, c. 11 Moses in Midianem fugit **21.2,1**,135.20
5, c. 1 Iosue **21.2,1**,455.23f.
5, c. 1, 29 quomodo is Iosue 18 annos tribuerit **21.2,1**,195 210.14
5, c. 9 Booz et Ruth **21.2,1**,199.19
5, c. 11, 5 Eli **21.2,1**,200.29f.
6, c. 13, 5 Samuelis iudicatus **21.2,1**,208.23f.
7, c. 9, 1 Absalom **21.2,1**,207.17f.
8, c. 3, 1
templi fundamenta **21.2,1**,229.19
templum conditur 240 annis post Tyrum **21.2,1**,198.31f. 208.18
592 anni ab exitu ad templum **21.2,1**,456.5
592 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten bis zum Tempelbau **5**,384 *464*
8, c. 5, 3 Iromus rex Tyri **21.2,1**,207.28 211.32f. 230.19f. .33 277.6f.
9, c. 14 Eluleus rex Tyri **21.2,1**,227.9
9,283–287 Menander de Salmanassari rebus gestis quid narret **21.2,1**,228.40–229.10
10, c. 2, 1 Ezechias an liberis caruerit **21.2,1**,239
10, c. 10, 4 Daniel videt statuam **21.2,1**,268.3
10, c. 11 Darium Medorum regem facit Astyagis filium etc. **21.2,1**,275.4–12 279.18–27
10, c. 11, 1
Nabopollasar (Nabuchodonosor pater) 21 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,245.35f.
Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopollasare **21.2,1**,248.19–22 255.14f.

Nabuchodonosor Hispaniam subiugavit **21.2,1**,270.10
10, c. 11, 2 Evilmerodach regem appellat Abilamarodachum **21.2,1**,271.23
10, c. 11, 4 Balthasare rege mortuo Babylon a Cyro capitur **21.2,1**,273.13f.
10,220 Berosus de Nabuchodonosore **21.2,1**,253.8 .48 255.48 268.7–10 456.38f.
10,223 Berosus de Nabuchodonosore **21.2,1**,253.48
10,228 Nabuchodonosor Tyrum cepit **21.2,1**,269.40f. .47
11 Iosephus circa Cyrum fallitur **21.2,1**,280.14
11 Jaddua et Eliasib **21.2,1**,163.41f.
11, c. 1, 1 Judam pontificem successit Joannes filius **21.2,1**,321.6
11, c. 1, 2 et c.3, 1 altaris erectionem bis refert **21.2,1**,286.19–22
11, c. 1, 3 Abassar **21.2,1**,280.21f.
11, c. 3, 1 Zorobabel a Jerosolymis ad Darium venit **21.2,1**,282.19–21
11, c. 5, 1 et 6 Esdram et Nehemiam sub Xerxem refert **21.2,1**,312.40f.
11, c. 6, 2 Estheram Iosephus Dario regi non dedit **21.2,1**,289.34
11, c. 7, 1 Bagoses **21.2,1**,313.4f.
11, c. 7, 1 et 2 parum ponderis hic in Iosephi auctoritate situm est **21.2,1**,313.14f.
11, c. 7, 2
Joannem pontificem successit Jaddua filius **21.2,1**,324.38
Manasses frater Jadduae **21.2,1**,311.15f. 313.1
Saneballat **21.2,1**,312.34–36
Saneballat et Nicaso filia **21.2,1**,329.14–19
11, c. 8 Manasses **21.2,1**,168.9–13 170.38
11, c. 8 Saneballat **21.2,1**,167.42–44
11, c. 8, 2 Manasses confugit ad socerum **21.2,1**,313.17
11, c. 8, 2–4 Saneballat **21.2,1**,330.39–41
11, c. 8, 5 Alexander Hierosolymarum Danielem prophetam inspexit **21.2,1**,342.9f.
11, c. 8, 5 Jaddua vidit Alexandrum Magnum **21.2,1**,167.19f.
11, c. 8, 7 Jaddua mortuus est **21.2,1**,311.44 333.24
12 Onias et Simon pontifices **21.2,1**,458.3
12, c. 1 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero occupata est Sabbatho **21.2,1**,339.19f.
12, c. 1–2 Ptolemaeus Philadelphus captivos in Aegyptum traduxit **21.2,1**,340.8–11
12, c. 2, 2–5 Aristaeas Iudaeis in Aegypto captivis libertatem impetrat **21.2,1**,352.19
12, c. 3 **21.2,1**,369.42 370.47 .48 378.5–7
12, c. 3, 1 Seleucus Nicator Iudaeis eadem quae Macedonibus iura concessit **21.2,1**,351.34
12, c. 3, 2 Antiochus II. Iudaeis iura concessit **21.2,1**,359.32
12, c. 4 **21.2,1**,378.26
12, c. 4 Oniae patris et Simonis filii mortem confundit **21.2,1**,388.30f.
12, c. 4, 1
factiones inter Samaritanos Iudaeosque perpetuae **21.2,1**,340.12
Manasses pontifex Iudaeus **21.2,1**,358.11
Onias pontifex, Samaritae, vectigalia **21.2,1**,363.32–39
Onias tributa Ptolemaeo Evergetae non solvit **21.2,1**,364.23–25 365.7–9
12, c. 4, 2–3 Iosephus Tobiae filius **21.2,1**,365.12–15
12, c. 4, 6 Hircanus **21.2,1**,379.7
12, c. 4, 10 Areus rex Oniae pontifici scribit **21.2,1**,346.9 388.32–34
12, c. 5, 1 dissensio de Onia Menelao facta **21.2,1**,396.8–11
12, c. 5, 1 dissidium inter Menelaum et Iasonem factum **21.2,1**,396.18–20
12, c. 5, 3 profectionis annum perperam subintelligit **21.2,1**,396.27f. 398.12f.
12, c. 5, 4 Apellaeum mensem Macedonum hic cum mense Casleum componit **21.2,1**,400.9–11
12, c. 7 (id est 5) Antiochus rex Nicanori rescripsit **21.2,1**,402.2f.
12, c. 7 (id est 5) Samaritae Antiocho regi scribunt **21.2,1**,401.6
12, c. 7, 6 Danielis vaticinium **21.2,1**,403.5
12, c. 7, 6 templum quo anno purificatum sit **21.2,1**,402.32
12,4 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero occupata est **21.2,1**,336.23 *534*
12,192–195 **21.2,1**,387.35 .47
12,221–222 **21.2,1**,387.38 .47
12,223–225 **21.2,1**,369.15 .48
12,223–236 **21.2,1**,388.47
13, c. 8, 2 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1**,427.3
13, c. 8, 2 Olympias 162 non recte tradita **5**,*434*
13, c. 10, 2 et 4 Ptolemaeus Lathyrus **21.2,1**,421.34f.
13, c. 10, 7 Hyrcanus **21.2,1**,424.9
13, c. 11 Antigonus et Aristobulus **21.2,1**,424.28–30

13, c. 12, 2 Antiochus Philometor, Antiochus Cyzicenus **21.2,1**,425.11 .13
13, c. 12, 6 Ptolemaeus expugnavit Ptolemaida **21.2,1**,425.25
13, c. 13, 1 Cleopatra classem misit **21.2,1**,425.26f.
13, c. 13, 2 Cleopatra in Aegyptum iit **21.2,1**,425.39
13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaeus cladem accepit **21.2,1**,426.2f.
13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaeus Gazam diruit **21.2,1**,426.15f.
13, c. 13, 4 Antiochus Gryphus occisus est **21.2,1**,426.11f.
13, c. 14, 2 Alexander Iannaeus Demetrium terruit **21.2,1**,428.36–38
13, c. 14, 3 Demetrius moritur **21.2,1**,429.12–14
13, c. 15, 1 Antiochus Dionysus **21.2,1**,429.20f.
13, c. 15, 2 Aretas Iudaeam invasit **21.2,1**,430.30f.
13, c. 15, 2 exercitus adversariorum effugit **21.2,1**,431.3f.
13, c. 15, 4 Alexander Iannaeus quas provincias subegit **21.2,1**,431.25–28
13, c. 15, 5 Alexander Iannaeus regnavit 27 annos **21.2,1**,433.1
13, c. 16, 4 Tigranes domum reduxit exercitum **21.2,1**,434.29–31
13,236 **21.2,1**,417.16–19 *538*
13,251 **21.2,1**,417.36 .44
13,257 Joannes Hyrcanus Medabam cepit **21.2,1**,418.48
13,267–268 Demetrius II. Nicator et Alexander Zabinas **21.2,1**,419.8–12 .13f. .34 .49f.
13,268 **21.2,1**,420.32
13,269 Alexander Zabinas **21.2,1**,421.1 .45
13,272–273 Antiochus Cyzicenus, Antiochus Gryphus **21.2,1**,421.5f. .16f. .19f.
13,280 Hyrcanus Samariam obsedit **21.2,1**,422.3–5 .44
13,285 **21.2,1**,422.46
13,285 Ptolemaeus Lathyrus **21.2,1**,422.-25–27
13,301–302 **21.2,1**,424.11 .49
13,319 **21.2,1**,424.49
13,319 Aristobulus Ituraeos devincit **21.2,1**,424.21
13,334 **21.2,1**,425.19 .46
13,337–346 **21.2,1**,425.23 .46
13,348–351 **21.2,1**,425.28 .46
13,352–355 **21.2,1**,425.36 .47
13,356 **21.2,1**,426.47
13,357–358 **21.2,1**,426.47
13,366 **21.2,1**,426.43 .50
13,367 **21.2,1**,427.5 .48
13,368 **21.2,1**,427.9 .48
13,369 **21.2,1**,427.17
13,370 **21.2,1**,427.44
13,371 **21.2,1**,428.13f.
13,371 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1**,428.5–9 431.33f.
13,375–376 **21.2,1**,426.38–40
13,376 **21.2,1**,428.35 .42
13,380–381 **21.2,1**,431.1f.
13,387 **21.2,1**,429.42 .46
13,389–390 **21.2,1**,430.14 .44f.
13,392 **21.2,1**,430.29 .45
13,398 **21.2,1**,432.26 .46f.
13,419–421 **21.2,1**,434.20f.
14, c. 2, 1 Aretas rex vicit Aristobulum **21.2,1**,437.10f.
14, c. 2, 1 Onias et Aristobulus **8**,262 *503*
14, c. 2, 2 Hierosolymarum obsidio et pascha **21.2,1**,437.17f.
14, c. 2, 3 Scaurus Damascum venit **5**,40 *435* **21.2,1**,437.13f.
14, c. 3, 1 Pompeius Damascum venit **21.2,1**,437.36
14, c. 3, 2 Aristobulus Gabinio 300 talenta donavit **21.2,1**,437.2f.
14, c. 3, 2 Pompeius obivit agrum Damascenum **21.2,1**,437.41f.
14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius de Mithridatis interitu audit **21.2,1**,438.2f.
14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius expeditionem in Nabatheos paravit **21.2,1**,438.1
14, c. 4, 3 tertio mense anni 179. Olympiadis **21.2,1**,438.3f. .9f.
14, c. 4, 4 et 5 Pompeius Aristobulum et Hierosolymas cepit **21.2,1**,438.8
14, c. 4, 5 Pompeius in Ciliciam abiit **21.2,1**,438.21
14, c. 5, 1 Scaurus in Arabiam profectus est **21.2,1**,438.24f.
14, c. 5, 2 Alexander Aristobuli filius Iudaeam vexavit **21.2,1**,439.22
14, c. 5, 4 castellis deditis Alexander bellum dissolvit **21.2,1**,440.14
14, c. 6, 1 Aristobulus **21.2,1**,439.3f.
14, c. 6, 2 Gabinius **21.2,1**,440.35–37
14, c. 7, 1 Crassus templum exspoliavit **21.2,1**,441.9f.
14, c. 7, 4 Ptolemaeus Mennaei Alexandram duxit uxorem **21.2,1**,442.10–12
14, c. 16 **5**,*435*
14, c. 16, 2 annus sabbathicus **5**,*435*
14,4 **21.2,1**,434.38 .41 *542f.*

14,4 f. **5**,*435*
14,8–9 **21.2,1**,435.7 .44
14,28 **5**,38 *435*
14,29 **21.2,1**,436.42 .44 f.
14,33 **21.2,1**,437.20 f. .47
14,92–97 **21.2,1**,440.19 .47
14,97 **21.2,1**,440.27 .47
14,98 **21.2,1**,440.32 f.
14,101–104 **21.2,1**,441.2 .47
14,119–120 **21.2,1**,441.14 f. .47
14,145–146 Hyrcanus pontifex **21.2,1**,420.1–10 .45
14,281 **21.2,1**,443.47
15 **5**,49
15, c. 5, 2 Actiaca pugna **1**,367.17–19
15, c. 9, 1 fames Iudaeae **1**,367.20 f.
16,12 ff. Saturninus **5**,79 *437*
17, c. 4, 2 Matthias Theophili summus pontifex **4**,90.17 f.
17, c. 4, 2 Simon Boethi summus pontifex **4**,90.15 f. **5**,115
17, c. 5, 7 Antiphilus et Acme ancilla **5**,59.37 164.14 f. *436*
17, c. 6, 4 **5**,*402*
17, c. 10, 1 Quinctilius Varus **5**,87
17, c. 10, 6 Simon rex falsus in Syria **5**,184.9–12
17,3 **5**,80 91 *437 438*
17,8 **5**,60 *436 445*
17,161 f. **5**,60 *436*
17,167 **5**,61 *436*
18, c. 1, 1 Quirinii consulis respectu quae ei obici possint **1**,382–384
18, c. 2, 1 Bethsaida vicus, Caesarea **5**,235 *450* **15**,473
18, c. 4, 4 Vitellii gesta Parthica **1**,374 **15**,471.90 ff.
18,3 **5**,67 99 105 *436 440*
Ananus **5**,*439*
Caiphas **5**,*446 f.*
18,6 et 9 **5**,99 *439*
18,15 **5**,*445*
18,63 **21.2,1**,*525*.38
18,261–309 Caligula statuam suam in templo Hierosolymarum collocari voluit **21.2,1**,158.36
19,105–114 Caligula quo die interfectus sit **21.2,1**,329.29 f.
20, c. 9, 1 Jakobus iunior apostolus **5**,*457*
Contra Apionem **5**,32 *428 432 434 464*
1,98 Sethos (Sesostris) rex **21.2,1**,231.22 .33 f.
1,101 Armais rex **21.2,1**,347.1
1,108 templum conditum **21.2,1**,217.3 f. .46 235.43 f. 239.40–42
1,121–125 Tyrici reges **16**,66 *418*
1,122 Astartus (Metu'aštart) rex **21.2,1**,231.40
1,123 Aserymus (Aštarum) rex **21.2,1**,232.23
1,123 Ithobal rex Tyri **21.2,1**,213.22 214.7 233.25 f. 234.5 260.1
1,123 Tyrus urbs libera **21.2,1**,261.11 f.
1,125 Didonis fuga **21.2,1**,239.43
1,125 Pygmalion rex Tyri **21.2,1**,215.17 235.7
1,136 Nabopollasar 29 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,245.38
1,149–150 Berosi de Nabonnido narratio **21.2,1**,148.44 149.23 f. .49 f. 279.47
coniectura cadit **21.2,1**,149.7
1,151 Nabonnedus confugit in Borsippa urbem **21.2,1**,279.3 f.
1,156–158 regum Tyri series **21.2,1**,278.25 f.
1,158 Cyrus sub Iromo Persis imperavit **21.2,1**,278.14 f.
1,159 Cyrus anno Iromi regis quattuordecimo Persia potitus est **21.2,1**,278.13 f. .18 f. .27
1,218 Philo **5**,*444*
2,17 Carthago quando condita fuerit **21.2,1**,217.12 224.15 f. 236.3 f.
2,49–50 Onias et Dositheus duces Alexandriam liberaverunt **21.2,1**,395.15 .42
2,53–54 historiam de elephantibus, qui Iudaeos non conterant, Ptolemaeo Physconi tribuit **21.2,1**,371.40
2,82 Antiochus templi adita inspexit **21.2,1**,359.42
De bello Iudaico **1**,382 **5**,33 96 359 *428* **12**,113
annorum belli et Neronis imperii ratio **1**,388 f. **5**,*451*
gesta historica pro Christi anno natalicio investigando a Keplero allegata **15**,455 **16**,61
Herodis regnum **1**,368
Hierosolymarum internecio **1**,290
Hierosolymarum occupatio **15**,471
mendosus de Hierosolymarum occupatione locus **1**,369
mensibus Iulianis usus est **5**,269 **16**,217
mensibus Macedonicis usus est **5**,260 358 360 f. **15**,409 456
1 **5**,49
1, c. 8, 2 Gabinius Scauro successit **21.2,1**,439.24 f.
1, c. 8, 3–4 Gabinius Alexandrum in Alexandria conclusit **21.2,1**,439.28 f.

1,8 **5**,*435*
1,16 **5**,*435*
1,88 **21.2,1**,426.33f.
1,90 **21.2,1**,426.38–40
1,97 **21.2,1**,431.1f.
1,120–122 **21.2,1**,435.3
1,169–170 **21.2,1**,440.15f. .47
2, c. 24 **5**,*452*
2, c. 24 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit **15**,474.206
2, c. 25 **5**,*452*
2, c. 25 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit **15**,474.206
2,8 **5**,67 *436*
2,15.18 **5**,*453*
2,18 **5**,330 *451 459*
2,24 **5**,*451*
2,25 **5**,*451*
3, c. 1 **5**,*452*
3, c. 13 **15**,474.190
4,5 **5**,363
5, c. 6 **5**,*452*
5,3 **5**,265 363
7, c. 12 **5**,*452*
7,12 **5**,*451*
Vita Iosephi **5**,*428*
Iphitus rex
annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traduxit **21.1**,321
instituendarum Olympiadum causa astronomica **20.1**,36f.
Irenaeus Lugdunensis **18**,194
Augusti imperii initium computat **5**,106
Christi annus natalicius **5**,25 143 193
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliis non accurato ordine transferri dicit **5**,280
Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris scripturis scripsit **21.2,1**,351.8–12
gegen Bischof Victors Verdammung der asiatischen Kirchen **21.1**,379
Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigit **5**,309
Johannes evangelista ultimum omnium evangelium scripsit **5**,281f.
paschalia festa tria in evangeliis invenit **5**,287.M 313
pax universalis tempore Augusto connectit cum nativitate Christi **5**,90
Contra haereses **5**,*455* **6**,97
Isaac ben Israel **21.1**,326.F
Isabella I. ⟨Castiliae regina, Ferdinandi uxor⟩ **21.2,2**,417.2f.
Isabella ⟨Galliae regina⟩ **21.2,2**,248
Isabella ⟨Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filia⟩ **21.2,2**,417.9
Isabella Clara Eugenia ⟨Alberti archiducis coniunx⟩ **15**,61
Isidor Hispalensis
Sententiae
cometarum significatio **8**,255 *502*
Ismael Fabii filius ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,99 189
Ithobal II. **16**,65.118 66.128
Iuba ⟨regis Mauritaniae filius⟩ **5**,27
Iuba ⟨rex⟩
mortuus quando fuerit **5**,334f. 341
Iulia ⟨Augusti filia⟩ **5**,67f. 76 170f. 339f.
Agrippae uxor **5**,171
mater Caii et Lucii **5**,70
relegata in exilium quando fuerit **1**,376f. **5**,70f. 74f. 170 173f. 176 234f. 336f. 339 341 *460* **15**,472f.
Tiberii uxor **5**,69–71 171
Iulia ⟨Iuliae filia⟩ **5**,68
Iulianus Apostata ⟨imperator⟩ **6**,364.M
Iulius Africanus, Sextus **5**,20 *464* **16**,216 **21.2,1**,113.47f. 279.24
Christi annus natalicius **5**,14 150
passio Christi quando fuerit **5**,305f.
Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit **21.2,1**,354.32f.
Chronographia **5**,*426 453*
Olympias 211 quo anno acta fuerit **5**,267
Iulius Capitolinus
Historia Augusta **2**,255
Iulius Marathus **5**,93 *438*
Iunius Silanus, Gaius Appius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 73⟩ **5**,336
Iustinianus, Flavius Petrus Sabbatius ⟨imperator⟩ **11.2**,152
indictionum cyclum an instituerit **5**,122.20
Iustinus Martyr **21.2,1**,181.28
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,212
Iustinus, Marcus Iunianus
Ex Trogo Pompeio Historia **21.2,1**,138.16 *516*
Arbaces **21.2,1**,137.25
Babylonicae monarchiae anni **21.2,1**,129.15 130.1–3 .9–11 .13f. .24
Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1**,128.15
Bactriani **21.2,1**,134.7
Sardanapalus rex **21.2,1**,136.3
Semiramidis historia **21.2,1**,133.23f.
10,1,1–3,1 **21.2,1**,320.37
10,2,1–5 et 10,1,1 **21.2,1**,321.9
12,1,4–5 Antipatris epistulae **21.2,1**,332.29f.
12,3,1 Alexander in Pythia erat **21.2,1**,332.31f.
16,2,4 Lysimachus Antipatrum occidit **21.2,1**,350.28–30
17,1,1–2 **21.2,1**,345.30

17,1,1–2 Lysimachia urbs terrae motu corruit **21.2,1**,352.26
17,2,10 Ptolemaeus adulatur **21.2,1**,353.39
17,2,13 Pyrrhus quod petiverit **21.2,1**,353.14–16
17,2,15 Pyrrhus filiam Ptolemaei in matrimoniam duxit **21.2,1**,353.11
18,1,3 Pyrrhus Macedoniae Ptolemaeum filium reliquit **21.2,1**,353.13f.
22,6,1–2 **21.2,1**,342.31f.
24,1,1–5 Graeciae civitates ducibus Spartanis etc. **21.2,1**,353.21f.
24,4,6 **21.2,1**,353.44f.
24,6,1–8,11 **21.2,1**,354.23
25,1,1–2 Antigonus **21.2,1**,355.6–12
26,1,2 Peloponnensii Antigono traduntur **21.2,1**,357.10f.
26,2,1–2 Gallorum exercitus **21.2,1**,356.7
26,2,11–3,1 Demetrius Macedoniam Alexandro eripit **21.2,1**,357.16f.
26,3,1 Alexander in regnum restituitur **21.2,1**,357.20f.
26,3,2 Magas, perperam Agas dictus **21.2,1**,357.22
26,3,3 Arsinoe **21.2,1**,355.19
27,2,1 et 4 Seleucus, quamvis classem amisit, Ptolemaeum oppugnat **21.2,1**,362.10f.
27,2,10 Antiochus Gallorum auxiliis usus est **21.2,1**,363.28
27,3,4–7 Antiochus et Seleucus fratres **21.2,1**,366.24–26
27,3,8–10 Antiochus ad Ptolemaeum Aegypti regem confugit **21.2,1**,366.30–32
27,3,11 **21.2,1**,366.39
27,3,12 **21.2,1**,366.41
28,1,1–4 Olympias et Phthia **21.2,1**,365.-18–21
28,3,1–3 Olympias et Ptolemaeus filius moriuntur **21.2,1**,366.11f.
29,1,5 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris crudelitas **21.2,1**,371.46f.
29,4,1–2 Philippus **21.2,1**,372.4–7
30,1,7 Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator uxorem occidit **21.2,1**,375.9f.
30,2,8 Ptolemaei filii tutelam Alexandrini commendaverunt Romanis **21.2,1**,376.44f.
33,2,6 **21.2,1**,398.42
35,1,1–2 Ariarathes, Orophernes **21.2,1**,408.34–36
37 **2**,233 *451*

Iuvenalis, D. Iunius **19**,135
Satura **12**,163 *384*

Jacobus I. ⟨Angliae rex⟩ **4**,136.20 **12**,235 260.26f. **19**,344
annus natalis **21.2,2**,490–492
Besoldus eum laudat **17**,275.5–13
dies natalis **21.2,2**,167 491
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16**,103f.
filii et filiae **21.2,2**,234
in astrologia quod Keplerus retinet an ille damnet **15**,350
Keplerus ei *Harmonicen Mundi* dedicare vult **15**,233.89–234.100 **17**,269.11 275.5–13 366.118 374
Keplerus ei *Harmonicen Mundi* dedicat **6**,9
Keplerus exemplar libri *De stella nova* ei transmittit **16**,103f.
librum de sagarum examine conscripsit **16**,103.26
nativitas **21.2,2**,252
Fabricius eam petit **15**,286.89
solares annorum 1595–1596 **21.2,2**,153–155
ob er in einem Brief gemeint ist **7**,*585*
Daemonologie, in forme of a dialogue **15**,*541*
Jacobus IV. ⟨Scotiae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,490
Jacobus V. ⟨Scotiae rex⟩ **11.2**,284 **21.2,2**,490
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,492.13f.
nuptiae **21.2,2**,492
Jacobus VI. ⟨Scotiae rex⟩ → Jacobus I. ⟨Angliae rex⟩
Jacobus Florentinus
magnetis effectus animadvertit **1**,187
Jacobus Hebraeus **20.1**,123.15
Jacobus, Hectoris **17**,105
Jäger, Daniel **19**,334 335.36–39
Jäger, Melchior ⟨Consistoriumsdirektor⟩ **16**,240
Jakob III. von Baden-Durlach ⟨marchio⟩
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,256
Jamblichus **6**,395 429 431 435
hostis christianae doctrinae **6**,451
mundus intelligibilis **6**,391 404
Jannowitz, Ludwig von **16**,370
Jansenius, Cornelius **21.2,1**,180.45
Jansonius, Gulielmus ⟨Blaeuw⟩ **15**,60 276 435
chartae geographicae **18**,191.131
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit **21.1**,48 50 124 142
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15**,31
Fabricii epistula ei missa **15**,160
globum caelestem edidit **1**,307
globum sculpsit iniussus **20.1**,92.12 *570*
Keplero de stella in Cygno detecta non respondit **1**,307
Keplerus de stella nova ei scribere vult **15**,23
Quianci nomen urbis Sinarum **11.2**,311

stellam in Cygno primus detexit **1**,307 *444* **14**,435 **15**,31 79
auf seinen Globen markiert **15**,*500*
Tychonis Brahei discipulus, ob fidem observationum laudatus **1**,307
Nova Universi Terrarum Orbis Mappa **10**,*72* **18**,278f. *528*
Keplerus eam quatenus sequatur **10**,[1]103 **18**,291 294
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
Veneti locus geographicus **10**,[1]96
Janus, … ⟨Hamburgensis⟩ **15**,42
Jarosec, Cyriacus **18**,43
Jauchtius, … ⟨Doctor⟩ **15**,412
Jechonias **21.1**,373.F
Jenisch, Wolf Leonhard **19**,294 376
Jessenius → Iessenius
Jesus Christus **1**,347 **3**,28f. **7**,253 **8**,252 **20.1**,80
adventum eius stella nova anni 1604 an praenuntiet **1**,351
annus natalicius →
hic infra nativitas
baptisatus qua aetate erat **15**,490 493.12
baptismus quando fuerit **1**,362 **5**,19 23 59 98–103 145 163 189 199 237 272 275 286 291f. 317 322 332f. 336 343 *409f. 415f. 418 419*
aetate quasi 30 annorum **5**,124 152f. 200 207–210 215 217 292 304 *439 448*
concordantia chronologorum **5**,302
anno regni Tiberii 15. **5**,151 153 295 *439*
Übersicht **5**,304
calvinistica argumenta **13**,161
caro Christi **12**,49 *318*
Balduini distinctio **12**,54
Calvini confessio **12**,7 *281*
in cena Domini **12**,14f. 51
Kepleri confessio **12**,7 *287 289 317*
localis et mortalis **12**,58
locos creatos non replet **12**,7
qui carnem videt Deum videt **12**,57
suo loco manet, et tamen plenitudinem Dei omnipraesentis capit **12**,61
ubi caro Christi, ibi logos **12**,59
circumcisio
quo anno assumenda **5**,196
concordantia chronologorum **5**,301
civis
in Capernaum **5**,303
Nazarethanus **5**,302
sub Pontio Pilato **5**,161
conceptio quando ponenda sit **5**,112 122.38 196 295 329f. 370
aequinoctium die 25 Martis **5**,195 294
concordantia chronologorum **5**,301
coniunctio magna quae apparuit cum is nasceretur **5**,188 *401 403 –405*
crucifixi imago inter astra posita **1**,297 **18**,94.40–44 **21.1**,266.10f.
Rudolpho imperatore displicuit **18**,94.41f. 99.109–113
rustici in Pegaso et Delphino crucem habent **18**,99.113f.
Dei primogenitus **17**,251
Deus eum sub coniunctionem magnam nasci voluit **18**,102
dies natalis quando ponendus sit **4**,87–91 **5**,115 310 325f. 330 342 370 *400f. 410 433 440* **14**,261
die 6 Decembris **5**,300
die 25 Decembris in solstitio hiberno **5**,194 294
Dionysius Exiguus **5**,*448*
diversus apud historicos et patres est **5**,110f.
disputatio in templo Hierosolymarum aetate 12 annorum quando fuerit **5**,85 302
fidem an inventurus sit in terris **1**,353.98
funeris ritus **5**,65
genealogia Christi per Matthaeum Lucamque descripta quam Keplerus conciliavit **18**,171 176.58–68 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f. *504*
im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt **19**,295f.
verschollen **18**,*505f.*
humani generis peccata morte luit **1**,340
in Aegypto biennium vixit **5**,79
incarnatio
„den aller Welt Kraiß nie beschloß/ der ligt in Mariae Schoß“ **12**,53 61
Keplerus de ea **12**,41 52f.
Paulus apostolus **12**,56
totaliter totus **12**,53
Iosephus de eo refert **5**,57.5
logos
in plurimis locis extra carnem est **12**,54
tota plenitudine essentialiter in creaturis singulis, quae sunt extra carnem **12**,57
tota plenitudine habitat in carne locali **12**,57
Mahometus an is praesenti contextu sit sequendus **6**,*518*
ministerii anni post baptismum quot fuerint **5**,134 146 278
initium quando fuerit **5**,153 315
paschalia festa quot fuerint **5**,272f. 275–278 312–316 *418*
nativitas **5**,86
annum natalicium ad statuendum argumenta

4 sunt **5**,24 76
annus natalicius connexus cum aera Iuliana et consulibus et coelo **5**,39
annus natalicius cur erronee numeratus sit **5**,15 110–124
annus natalicius non ex anno baptismi accurate investigatur **5**,14 98–103 188–192
annus natalicius warum falsch berechnet **5**,146 192–201
Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi Kepleri **5**,127–201
census **5**,13 76–91 139 183 184
De anno natali Christi Kepleri **5**,7–126 *416*
de utilitatibus annum exactum scire **5**,13–18 148–149
De vero anno nativitatis Christi Kepleri **5**,295–304
epistulae Kepleri cum Calvisio mutuatae **5**,227–287
epistulae Kepleri cum Deckerio mutuatae **5**,316–344
evangelistae circumstantias nativitatis prodiderunt vel omiserunt **5**,21–24
exactiorem cognitionem hodie habemus **5**,18–21 150f.
Geburt durch große Konjunktion und neuen Stern ausgezeichnet **11.2**,234
Lucas evangelista annum exactum non tradit **5**,23
qua die assumenda
Deckerii sententia **17**,120
quo anno assumenda **1**,279 **4**,88–91 **5**,10–12 25 76 79 89f. 101 104–109 124 132 142 151–153 163 180f. 188 190 193 196 199 201 228 237 240 287 295 297–300 321 327 329f. 334 340 342 344 357–359 368 390 *405 407 410f. 419* **7**,486f. **14**,211.30–32 **15**,470.43f. **16**,52f. 75f. **21.2,1**,117.24–27 118.30–33 158.19
anno Iuliani 41. an ponenda sit **1**,360
Brenggerus Keplero assentitur **16**,42.-330–332
Calvisii sententia **15**,473f. **17**,121
concordantia chronologorum **5**,301f.
Deckerii sententia **17**,120
Dionysius Exiguus an annum recte computaverit **16**,52
historici veteres **5**,*408*
Maestlinus quattuor annis eam anteposuit **1**,*487* **15**,371 373 386 409.58 418.59–61 **17**,56 *459*
Pistorii sententia **15**,493f.
Pistorium quid Keplerus respondeat **15**,490f.
Strahlendorffius de Flavii Iosephii fide **17**,135
Streit zwischen Kepler und Röslin **4**,112f.
ventilata a Keplero est **1**,357–390
radix Christi **21.1**,332 *628 629*
res gestae **5**,44 58
Notae Kepleri ad epistolam Hafenrefferi **12**,49–62 *296 –303*
nuptiae mythicae eius cum Adamide **12**,240f.
omnipraesentia **12**,*273 –276 299* **17**,346 368
Calvinus de ea **12**,7
Deus filius in creaturis plurima facit et gerit **12**,54f.
ecclesiae catholicae confessio **12**,56 60
in carne personaliter est, quamvis ea maneat suo loco **12**,54f.
Kepler leugnet sie **17**,28
Keplerus ad Formulam Concordiae non consentit **17**,284
Keplerus de ea **12**,7
Luther über sie **12**,58 *275*
poema Kepleri **12**,7 *306f. 424f. 429*
glossae Kepleri in id scripti **12**,280f.
passio **12**,14 17 51f. 55
quo anno assumenda **5**,30 101 145 283–287 304f. 310 317 322 324f. 329 333f. 343 350–357 364f. 367–369 393f. *418 –421* **10**,[1]106.19 **16**,41f. 87f. 224 **21.2,1**,158.31f.
aetate Christi 30 annorum **5**,19
aetate Christi 33 annorum **5**,200
anno Iuliano 76. **5**,99 146 199 272 275 291 308 356 *419*
anno Iuliano 78. **5**,146
anno 15. Tiberii secundum Tertullianum **5**,19
anno 18. Tiberii secundum Sulpicium Severum **5**,19
annus non ex astronomia investigari debet **5**,290
secundum cyclum Iudaicum Epiphanius calculat **5**,275
vernali tempore fuerit **21.2,1**,123.41f.
welcher Tag **16**,107
persona Christi
Calviniani et Jesuitae de ea minime dissentiunt **17**,203 204
praesens in cena Domini creditus **14**,80f.
pro Messiah promisso agnoscimus **1**,348
Proclus in hymno ad Solem eum alloquitur **6**,364f.
resurrectio
die 25. Martis **5**,*419*
quo anno assumenda **5**,19 283 305 331f.
resurrectionis dies quando fuerit **4**,87f.

21.1,401
Rhetici de eius adventu sententia **1**,93
Sol tempore Christi mortui obscuratus est **7**,510
soletur homines quomodo **1**,283
stella quae apparuit cum is nasceretur **1**,278–280 324 347
stellae novae anni 1604 comparanda est **1**,359
trigoni ignei reditum sextum indicat **1**,183 332 347.20 352.18 359.17 **7**,488 **11.2**,74 234.23 ff.
ubique quomodo sit **18**,460
Ubiquitätslehre **12**,60 *276f. 298 318f. 429*
ubiquitas Keplero nova est doctrina **17**,30
ubiquitatem nennt Kepler Ketzerei **17**,28
unio personalis **1**,280 **12**,7 49 52 f. *272 –274 278 297f. 309*
Calvinus **12**,7 *306*
Eutyches **12**,60 *321*
Hunnius **12**,57 *307*
Keplerus **12**,52 60 *298f.*
Weltende unbestimmt **5**,376
Jesus Siae filius ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,62 115 166 185
Jezdegird rex **21.1**,327 370
Joachim de Floris **1**,355 *486* **18**,102.55
Joachimus I. ⟨Brandenburgicus Elector⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261
Joachimus II. ⟨Brandenburgicus Elector⟩ **11.2**,282.18 f. **21.2,2**,261 275
Johannes Georgius filius eius est **21.2,1**,28.31
nativitas **21.2,2**,259
Joachimus ⟨Joachimi Friderici Brandenburgici electoris filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169 296
Joachimus Fridericus ⟨Brandenburgicus Elector⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,170
Joazarus ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **4**,90 **5**,66 88 99 115 139 184 f. 189
Herodis affinis et successor Matthiae **5**,61 f. 164 166 169
Jocher, Wilhelm ⟨consiliarius Bavaricus⟩ **18**,64
Jöchlinger, Wolfgang ⟨Kanzler⟩ **19**,*487*
Bericht über Auszuweisende **19**,28
Jörger von Tollet, Helmhard IX. **17**,26 102 *497* **19**,53 **21.2,2**,466.F
Brief an Kepler **16**,353 **17**,305
coniugem eius Keplerus exspectat **17**,84
epistula ei a Keplero scripta **17**,411 f.
exemplar Ephemeridum Maestlini petit **17**,57
figuras ab Archimede non tactas in *Stereometria doliorum* non omitti admonuit **9**,36
haeres unicus Wolfgangi patris est **17**,46
Heronis opuscula accepit **17**,59
Kepler librum *Stereometria doliorum* ei dedicat **9**,9 10
Keplers *Stereometria doliorum* ihm gewidmet **9**,*433 436 437*
nativitas **21.2,2**,412 f.
zu Wien der Junge Keppler genennet **9**,*483* **17**,40
Jörger von Tollet, Wolfgang **21.2,2**,246.F
humatus est **17**,52
mortuus est **17**,46
Jörger, Maria Salome **21.2,2**,246
Joestelius, Melchior **14**,218 **15**,47 **21.1**,349
calculum prosthaphaereticum perfecit **2**,312 f. *456* **14**,205 **18**,453
calendarii emendatio **21.1**,401–408 410
Crellii genesin Fabricio communicavit **14**,224
Cruegeri epistulam transmisit **16**,296
de Magini reductione ad Brahei rationem quid sentiat **16**,256 f. *444*
de praecessione aequinoctiorum quid sentiat **16**,289 293.59
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1**,189
eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit **2**,*402* **14**,159
eclipsin Solis anni 1608 observavit **21.1**,199
eclipsin Solis observavit **15**,405
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,81 f. 202 f. 317 f. **18**,451
Fabricius ei scripsit **14**,233
in arte stereometrica laborat **18**,452 453
iudicium de calendario Gregoriano qua condicione prodidit **16**,246 f.
Keplerus eius de Solis lunaeque motu sententiam recenset **16**,282
Longomontani litteras Keplero transmisit **15**,134 *504*
nuptia **14**,193
planetarum astrologicae qualitates **14**,230
problemata de triangulis Braheo missa **20.1**,91.17 f. 92.7 *569*
Rhodius sein Nachfolger **19**,349 f.
stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Fabricius docuit **1**,308
stellam novam anni 1604 observavit **15**,81
triangula sphaerica **14**,228
Lunae deliquium ad hunc Christi annum 1599 **14**,138.64 *466*
Johann Casimir ⟨Palatii dux⟩ **11.2**,286
Johann Georg I. von Pfalz-Veldenz-Lützelstein **21.2,2**,252
Johanna ⟨Ferdinandi regis Castiliae filia, Philippi I. uxor⟩ **21.2,2**,417.4–6
Johannellus, Vincentius **17**,288

Johannes III. ⟨Holsatiae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,264
Johannes ⟨Christiani II. Daniae regis filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,263
Johannes Basilides **10**,[1]106
Johannes Biclariensis
Dionysium Exiguum secutus est **5**,123
Chronicon **5**,*428*
Johannes Carolus ⟨Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi II. filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,168
Johannes Chrysostomus **5**,115 198 **18**,302.36 .42
Augusti annus primus imperii **5**,105 *440*
Christi annus natalicius **5**,193f. 310 325 327 *439*
Christi baptismi dies **5**,212
Christi baptismus **5**,343
Christi dies natalis **4**,89 90 **5**,110 195 330 342
Christi dies passionis **5**,305
Christi in utero matris conceptio **4**,88
Christi passio **5**,310
cyclus lunae **5**,196
Eusebii chronicon secutus est **5**,108
Hierosolymarum occasus **5**,309
Johannis Baptistae conceptio **5**,116 329
Johannis Baptistae dies conceptionis **5**,195
Johannis Baptistae nativitas **5**,116–118
Pauli conversio **5**,309
Pilatus **5**,306
Zacharias Iohannis Baptistae pater **5**,295
Johannes Damascenus **17**,346 367 368
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit **21.2,1**,160.44–46
ignem quomodo interpretetur **21.2,1**,186.30–32
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.9–12 .32 .36f.
verbum Dei an in uterum Virginis descendat **12**,41f. 53f. *318f.*
Johannes de Barros
Asia
eclipsis Solis anni 1507 **18**,261.33–37 *524*
Johannes de Dacia **21.1**,323
Johannes de Lineriis
tabulae astronomicae **15**,330
Johannes de Muris **21.2,1**,23.46
Johannes de Sacrobosco **2**,257 **7**,7
aequinoctia **21.1**,319.F 320
Ostertermin **21.1**,388
solstitia quam rationem habent **21.1**,321.F
stellarum distantia a terra data **20.1**,170.27 *575f.*
stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt **1**,173
Johannes de Saxonia
aequinoctia **21.1**,323 326
domuum ratio **16**,362
Johannes de Zina **16**,59
Johannes Fridericus I. ⟨Saxoniae Elector⟩
21.2,2,259
Johannes Fridericus II. ⟨Saxoniae dux⟩
11.2,286.35
dies natalis **21.2,2**,259
Johannes Fridericus III. ⟨Saxoniae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,259
Johannes Fridericus ⟨Württembergiae dux⟩
11.1,29.11 *564* **11.2**,277 **12**,*347* **17**,213.15 **18**,81.5 298.6
Aufenthalt in Mümpelgart **17**,151.43–45
Aufenthaltsbestätigung der Hofkanzlei für Kepler **19**,361f.
Beerdigung **18**,*549*
Brief an Kepler **18**,80f.
Briefe Keplers an ihn **17**,207f. 230–234 239–242 436–440 **18**,38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59 71f. 72–74
calendarium an ei dedicandum sit **17**,275.15f.
globi typum a Schickardo donatum retinuit **17**,279.32f.
Hofhaltung geändert **17**,49.20f.
iussu eius Keplerus eclipsin observat **18**,132.25
Kepleri *Opticam* recepit **15**,130
Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, Becher geschenkt **19**,345
Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, dedicatio inserta **4**,81f.
Keplers *Phaenomenon singulare* überreicht **16**,238f.
Nativität hat Rüttel von Kepler erhalten **17**,150f.
Nativität von Rüttel ersehnt **17**,69.18 111.5–9 125
soll Kepler zur Ablieferung der Braheschen Beobachtungen und Instrumente anhalten **19**,363 364f.
Universität Tübingen empfiehlt Ludwig Keplers Aufnahme in das herzogliche Stift **19**,378–380
Johannes Fridericus von Pfalz-Neuburg
nativitas **21.2,2**,285
Johannes Georgius I. ⟨Saxoniae Elector⟩
16,391 **18**,25.723
Brief Keplers an ihn **18**,334f.
Brief Lebzelters an ihn **18**,337f.
coniunx **16**,151
copias colligere dicitur **17**,193.28f.
Lusatiam invadet **18**,26.752
nativitas **21.2,2**,297 420
Rhodius als Jöstels Nachfolger bestellt **19**,349f.

Johannes Georgius ⟨Brandenburgiae Elector⟩ **21.2,2**,257 261
dies natalis **21.2,2**,170
nativitas **21.2,2**,275f.
Johannes Georgius ⟨Brandenburgicus Marchio, Argentorati administrator⟩ **16**,371
dies natalis **14**,333 **21.2,2**,169
Fürst zu Jägerndorf **16**,368 369 370
nativitas **21.2,2**,97 256f. 281 422
Straßburger Bischofsstuhl **4**,*494*
Johannes Hispalensis **21.1**,326
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121
Johannes Hyrcanus I. ⟨rex Iudaeorum⟩ **5**,22 *434*
Johannes Hyrcanus II. ⟨rex Iudaeorum⟩ **5**,41f. 44 61 103
Antipater Idumaeae princeps amicus suus erat **5**,39
Aristobuli frater **5**,187
Herodes eum occidit **5**,95 393
Herodis uxoris frater **5**,390
pugna cum Aristobulo fratre acta **5**,39f. *435*
Johannes Londonensis
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,122
Johannes Philoponus **6**,364.M
Johannes Sigismundus ⟨Brandenburgiae Elector⟩ **21.2,2**,170
dies natalis **21.2,2**,169
nativitas **21.2,2**,295
Johannes Wilhelm ⟨Cliviae dux⟩ **8**,249
Johannes Wilhelmus I. ⟨Saxoniae dux⟩ **21.2,2**,274
nativitas **21.2,2**,263
Jojakim **21.1**,373.F
Jordanus Nemorarius **6**,*477*.F
de harmoniis scribit **15**,376.57 389 449
De ponderibus propositiones XIII et earundem demonstrationes
libra **2**,28 *437*
Josenhanns, Hanns **12**,96 *359*
Josephus Ellemi ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,115
Josia ⟨Iudaeae rex⟩ **14**,394
Josippus → Hegesippus
Jovius, Paulus
Historiarum sui temporis Tomus II
horologii Solymanno mandati descriptio **13**,222 *407*
Julius II. ⟨papa⟩ **21.2,2**,438f.
Julius ⟨Württembergiae dux⟩ **4**,82
Julius Fridericus ⟨Württembergiae dux⟩
Brief an Kepler **18**,82
peregrinatio in septentrionem memorabilis **11.2**,336
Junctinus, Franciscus **1**,89.98 **15**,153
Speculum Astrologiae **13**,336 354 *418*
Jungius, Joachim ⟨mathematicus Rostochii⟩ **19**,385
Junius, Ulricus
Kepleri *Epitomen* „immensae et inexhaustae eruditionis thesaurum“ appellat **7**,*542*
Juno, … **16**,137
Junta, Nikolaus
Kepler soll ihn vermitteln **18**,126
mater eius Berneggero duos taleros dedit **18**,139
Juvenalis → Iuvenalis
Kaerius, Petrus
loca inter se vicina conectitur **10**,[1]95
locus quem Xiancii appellat **10**,[2]35 **11.2**,311
Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et latitudo **10**,[2]35
Globus coelestis et terrestris **17**,162 *477* **21.1**,172 181 211 *636*
Kärlin, Veronica **19**,472
Kalchreutter, … **19**,418
Kalckhard, … ⟨Prager Familie⟩ **18**,293.60 363
Kandelberger, Hans Georg **14**,79 87 *466*
Kargesius, Caspar ⟨typographus⟩ **12**,199
Karl der Kühne → Carolus Burgundus
Karl Wilhelm → Johannes Wilhelm ⟨Cliviae dux⟩
Karl zu Münsterberg **16**,370
Karl, Friedrich ⟨Propst von St. Nicola bei Passau⟩
hat Kepler bezahlt **19**,151
soll Kepler bezahlen **18**,462 **19**,149
Karpf, Johann Dietrich von **19**,297
Katharina ⟨Brandenburgiae marchionessa⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,170
Katharina Renata ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia⟩
Geburts- und Todestag **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,272 387
Kauffmann, Martin **9**,258.28
Kaufmann, Leopold ⟨Salzamtmann⟩ **19**,92
Kaufmann, Matthäus
nativitas **21.2,2**,87
Kaul, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,400
Kaurara → Caprara
Keckermann, Bartholomäus **18**,140
Keller, Jakob ⟨Pater⟩ **18**,258
Kellin, Joseph **17**,345
Kempffer, Erasmus **5**,205
Kepler Anna Maria ⟨filia⟩ **19**,267 284
in Kost bei Marchtrencker **19**,288
Kepler, … ⟨frater germanus⟩ **18**,140.26 193.206
Keplerus miratur cur is de sua vita nihil retulerit **18**,160.14–17

Kepler, Adam **19**,313 *480*
Kepler, Anna ⟨amita⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,12 83 331
Kepler, Anna ⟨Henrici fratris filia⟩ **19**,356 370f. 374 472
Kepler, Anna Barbara ⟨Ludovici filia⟩ **19**,298f.
Kepler, Anna Christina ⟨Ludovici filia⟩ **19**,298f.
Kepler, Anna Maria ⟨filia⟩ **18**,431.29 **19**,*481*
baptismus **18**,429.31 **21.2,2**,41
Bürgerin von Leonberg **19**,289
nata est **18**,429.4 *566*
nativitas **21.2,2**,40f.
Kepler, Anna Maria ⟨Henrici fratris filia⟩ **19**,356 370f. 374 472
Kepler, Barbara ⟨uxor prima⟩ **13**,161 263.570 **14**,129.54 144.47–50 154.73 .75 167 188.29 192 **19**,32 39f. 45ff. 239 296 326f. 424 430ff. 439 441 447f. 449 467 *480*
Abfertigung aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz **19**,414f. 453 467
Abfertigung aus 2. Ehe mit Marx Müller **19**,415f. 453
Abzug bzgl. des Erbguts beim Weggang aus Graz **19**,454
aegrotans decubuit **15**,79.52f.
aegrotat **14**,161.8
Bericht Keplers über Abfertigung aus ihren beiden ersten Ehen **19**,414–416
Bericht Keplers über den Vermögensstand bei ihrem Tod **19**,452–457
Bulder grüßt sie **16**,249
cognationis divitiae quare labantur **14**,151.47–50
dies natalicius **14**,277.542 *491*
Dietrichsteins Anteilnahme bei Erbschaft **14**,449
dos et patrimonium **18**,41.21f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,169–171 187
Erbteilung **14**,170.32
Erbteilung nach 3. Ehe mit Johannes Kepler **19**,452–457
erhält 50 Dukaten für mütterliche Fürsorge **19**,442f.
Eriksenii querela de Keplero accusante, quod ille eam non satis foverit **14**,185f. *481*
fabis non victitat **14**,58.635f.
filia „Barbula“ **14**,234
filii et filiae **12**,218 **21.2,2**,34–37
genesis fortunaque eius a Keplero comparantur **13**,310f.
gestorben **19**,68
Grabmal in St. Aegidien, Prag **19**,455 461f. 471 *481*
Graetii negotia agit **14**,445.28f. 447.12f.
hereditas **14**,343f. 394.57–63 435f.
Herwart bemüht sich um ihre Erbschaft **14**,400
hinterläßt kein Testament **19**,455f.
Hubenanteil **19**,444 457
Klage gegen Bernhard Zeiler **19**,338f. 339
Konstitution, körperliche und geistige **19**,455
mammae affectae sunt **16**,150
matrimonium primum et secundum **12**,218
Melancholey **17**,41 42 **19**,455
melancholiae symptoma **12**,217
morbi eius **17**,137.14–17
mors **5**,224 **12**,216f. *393* **16**,384 **17**,130.12f. 137.25–27
Odontius eius mortem maeret **16**,394
Papius eius mortem maeret **16**,392
Starhembergius eius mortem maeret **16**,390
nativitas **21.2,2**,34
comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis Kepleri, Reginae Ehem et filii primi Henrici **21.2,2**,41–45
Nutzung eines Weingartens **19**,409 412 414 444 457
parentes **12**,218
partus Ludovici Kepleri **12**,*411*
patrimonium **14**,62.8f.
poema I. M. Wacker von Wackenfels ei dedicatum **12**,212
poema I. Seussii ei dedicatum **12**,213
poemata Kepleri ei dedicata **12**,213
Quittung über Unterhaltsbeitrag für Regina **19**,403
Rechnungslegung über Verwaltung des Erbguts der Tochter Regina Lorenz **19**,408–414
Schuldnerin der Regina **19**,403f. 409f.
sententia eius de acetario casuque marito dicta **1**,285
sententiae Kepleri ei dedicatae **12**,212 216–218
Streit und Umgang mit dem Gatten **17**,41–43 **19**,455
testudines coctae in domuncula eius deliciae sunt **13**,185.226
Thema concionis funebris M. Hoë von Hoënegg **12**,217
übertrieben sparsam **17**,41
ultima verba **12**,218
Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen der Regina **19**,421–423
uxor in spe **13**,120
Vergütung für 11 Wassereimer **19**,31f.
Verkauf einer Erbgült **19**,340f. *486*
Vermögen aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz **19**,409 411 432 443f.
Vermögensstand nach ihrem Tod **19**,452–457

Verteidigung Keplers, sie gut behandelt zu haben **17**,39–43
Wohnrecht im Haus des Wolf Lorenz **19**,414 444
Kepler, Bernhard ⟨frater⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,32
nativitas **21.2,2**,33 72
Kepler, Christoph ⟨frater⟩ **16**,150.26 151.59f. **18**,422.21f. .38 **19**,370f. 374 469
cum matre Lincium venit **17**,213
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12**,68 71f. 83 86.7 *337*
Ludovicus ab eo pecuniam petere non debet **18**,290
morbus eius a Papio curatur **16**,97–99
nativitas **21.2,2**,33 71
Kepler, Cordula ⟨filia⟩ **19**,267 284
baptisatio **21.2,2**,39
Bürgerin von Leonberg **19**,289
in Kost bei Marchtrencker **19**,288
Nachkommen **19**,*481*
nativitas **21.2,2**,39
Schatzgeld **19**,386
Taufmatrikel **19**,360
Totenprotokoll **19**,293 *497*
Trauungsmatrikel **19**,293 *497*
Zinsempfängerin aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten **19**,294
Kepler, Daniel **19**,313 *480*
Kepler, Fridericus ⟨Vorfahr⟩ **19**,274
Kepler, Fridmar ⟨filius⟩
baptisatio **21.2,2**,39f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,39f.
Schatzgeld **19**,386
Totenprotokoll **19**,251f. *481 497*
Viridomarii nomen Besoldus inter sanctos non reperiri potuit **18**,122 *491*
Kepler, Friedrich ⟨filius tertius⟩ **19**,455 *481*
baptisatio **21.2,2**,36
dies natalis **12**,218 **15**,69.36f. 80
febris Ungarica **12**,217
gestorben **19**,68
mors **5**,224 **12**,216f. *393* **17**,137.19f. **21.2,2**,36
nativitas **21.2,2**,35f.
pater eum genuit **15**,140
poemata Kepleri ei dedicata **1**,156 **12**,210f. 213
sententiae Kepleri ei dedicatae
Ex epistola ad Amicum **12**,216f.
Tumulus ⟨Grabinschrift⟩ **12**,209 212
stella nova pro tumulo eius **12**,211 *395f.*
studium linguae Latinae **12**,*393f.*
Kepler, Friedrich ⟨Ludovici filius⟩ **19**,295 299
Nachkommen **19**,*482*
Kepler, Friedrich ⟨patruus⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,94f.
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,11f.
Kepler, Heinrich ⟨filius⟩ **12**,218
Beerdigungsmatrikel **19**,337 *486*
Maestlinus de eius morte condolet **13**,234
nativitas **21.2,2**,497.40–498.2 *631*
comparatio cum nativitatibus patris Johannis Kepleri, Barbarae matris et Reginae Ehem **21.2,2**,41–45
Keplerus eam computat **13**,185
natus cum limacea mentula (schneckenförmigem Penis) est **13**,185.223–227 **14**,421.502–504
natus quando sit **13**,184.180
obiit **13**,228
Kepler, Heinrich ⟨frater⟩ **12**,88 *351f.* **13**,9 153 **19**,335f.
Eingabe Keplers an Kaiser Matthias **17**,74f. *472*
lat. Eintrag **17**,135.7–10
hinterläßt das ältere Kind der Schwester Margarethe **19**,472
hinterläßt 2 Kinder der Obhut Keplers **19**,356 370 374
Leben **17**,*472*
mortuus est **17**,191.12
nativitas **21.2,2**,18–20 33 71 98.F 100.F
solares annorum 1593–1594 **21.2,2**,137f.
vita **21.2,2**,17f.
Kepler, Heinrich ⟨pater⟩ **12**,89 *352* **13**,1 **17**,432 **19**,370f.
Geburtsbrief **19**,314f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,9 57f. 69 313
solares annorum 1588–1592 **21.2,2**,106f.
nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 **21.2,2**,23
vitae eius res gestae **21.2,2**,25 26 27 260
Kepler, Heinrich ⟨Vorfahre⟩ **19**,274
Kepler, Hildebert ⟨filius⟩ **19**,280 284
baptisatio **21.2,2**,40
Beerdigungsmatrikel **19**,261 *481 497*
nativitas **21.2,2**,40
natus est **18**,262.7f.
Schatzgeld **19**,386
Taufmatrikel **19**,374
Kepler, Jakob ⟨Urenkel⟩ **19**,*482*
Kepler, Johannes
Almosen gegeben **16**,330
Almosenspender **19**,348f.
amanuenses→ Schulerus
Gringalletum ad Keplerum venturum esse Crusius nuntiat **17**,192.9–14 *481*
Maestlinum rogat Tubingae an aliquis reperiatur **17**,184.17
Maestlinus respondet quod Tubingae nullus

reperiatur **17**,187 191.19f.
amores
ab illis non alienus est **13**,26f.
anagrammata de nomine suo in adolescentia effecit **1**,285
analogias amat **2**,92 *441*
Arzneimittel-Rechnung **19**,340
astrologia → *index rerum*: astrologia Kepleri
astronomia
accesserit ad eam quomodo **3**,108
Berichte und Urteile über ihn **19**,323f. 350 367 378f. 389 394f.
Besoldung → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium
bibliotheca propria **19**,387
Compert **17**,95
est obsignata **18**,258 .54f. 260.14f. 263.51–53 270
ist in der sperr **18**,255.37f.
Lansbergii Canon sinuum **17**,95
Plinius-Ausgabe in Keplers Besitz **5**,144
Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* possidet **17**,325
sarcina librorum sibi ut remittatur, petit **14**,160f. 188f.
Brahe **1**,297 **3**,*428 –430*
ab observationum thesauro ad theoriam quare Braheus non progressus sit **3**,*429*
Braheo scientiam dante Keplerus se egregia olim exstructurum sperat **14**,29.309–312
condiciones quibus cum Braheo collaborare potest **19**,41–47
controversia de mundi proportione orta **1**,236
disceptatio, Solis qui motus inaequalitates metiantur, inter eos orta **3**,36f.
„divitiis abundat, quibus non recte utatur“, Keplerus de eo censit **13**,292
Einfluß auf Kepler in der Astrologie **4**,*419*
hypotheses Brahei tantum ex ore Maestlini didicit **13**,155
K. verspricht ihm Diskretion **19**,48
K. vertheydigt ihn alleweg **4**,193
Kepler baut auf ihm auf **4**,125
Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Braheum facienda **19**,37–41
Keplerum invitat **1**,*412* **8**,20f. **13**,199.101
Keplerus anno 1600 ad eum venit **3**,152f. 174.32 **14**,276
Keplerus conductus est a Rudolpho imperatore, ut Brahei laborem perficiat **1**,354
Keplerus eum contra Galilaeum defendit **8**,413–425
Keplerus laudat Braheum **3**,9 **8**,268f. **14**,39.658–663
Keplerus observationes eius laudat **13**,305
lis cum Braheo facta **14**,113–116
moriens Brahe petiit ab eo ut omnia in sua hypothesi demonstraret **3**,89 *460* **10**,**40* **15**,20.107
Mysterium Cosmographicum **1**,*411f.* **8**,20f. **13**,154f.
Brahe quid de libro sentiat **13**,197 199 204f. **14**,94f.
iudicium Keplerus avide exspectat **13**,143.129
respondet Braheo poematibus **3**,13–16
Ursum quare laudavisset Keplerus explicat **13**,261f.
Ursus → *sub voce*
Zehentmairius de ambobus collaborantibus quid sentiat **14**,144
Brahes Beobachtungen
Zweifel, ob er sich getreu an sie gehalten habe **19**,265
Brahes Instrumente transportiert **19**,50f.
Braheus quid quatenus Keplero indulgeat **14**,161
calendaria illum procurare optatur **14**,315
calendariographi quosdam aspectus ex eius suggestione adhibent **6**,254
Catalogus problematum proponendorum **2**,*403*
charta grandis quae non succedit **18**,245.2–5
chartis lusoriis quorsum delectatus in adolescentia sit **1**,285
chorographia Austriae, Styriae, Carinthiae ei iam demandata est **17**,138.71f.
Christi genealogia per Matthaeum Lucamque descripta quam conciliavit **18**,171 176.58–68 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f. *504*
im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt **19**,295f.
verschollen **18**,*505f.*
Chronologiam Veteris Testamenti scribere vult **17**,46 *457f.*
Commentaria de motibus ceterorum planetarum praeter Martem domi pressit **8**,9
comoediam de Einhardo Immaque scripsit **17**,26.11 **18**,246.32f. 261.41 *521*
condiscipuli
Fabri, Johannes **12**,*413* **17**,287
Holpius, Johann Ulrich **12**,*390*
congreditur cum Adriano Romano **16**,244
cosmographicus quadripartitus liber quem conscribere vult **13**,190 **14**,46.138f.
Craigi *Restinctionem* refutare Braheo debet **14**,148.126–129 *476f.*
Deliberatio de methodo
Plan zur *Optik* **2**,403f.
Diatyposis systematis mathematices **18**,385 394.11 419 439.31f. 446.11–15

effigies **18**,63.29 329.46
Academiae Argentinae eam Berneggerus donavit **18**,281.47
Berneggerus sculptori eam tradet **18**,46
congruentiae cum vivo parum invenitur **18**,68
iconem suam Argentinam mittit **18**,43
Keplerus obsecrat ut Berneggerus eam remittat **18**,285.34–36
Ehem →
Ehem, Philipp
ephemerida motuum Martis Rudolpho imperatori tradidit **15**,140.237f.
ephemerides
a Barbavaria expetuntur **17**,336
a Viccio expetuntur **17**,414
ab anno 1582 capto intra triennium se habiturum sperat **17**,36
an scripserit quaeritur **16**,287
continuatio a Rutilio desideratur **18**,196f.
de Iove Bachacius eas inspexit **17**,15
eas ad annum 1616 an ediderit **17**,158
exspectantur **17**,117.19f. 121.24–26
Maginum ad eas conficiendas invitat **16**,295 299 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16 401–403
Mario de eo refert **17**,36
Mingonius de earum exarandarum labore **17**,312
quantis horis cotidianis eas scribere vult **16**,295
Roffenus de eis quaerit **17**,218
Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar recepit **17**,435
Viccius exemplar petit **17**,419
Ephemeris motuum stellae martis ad Annum 1605 **3**,*446*
epistulae ab eo conscriptae → *index rerum*: epistulae a Kepler conscriptae
Erben
Arrest auf Forderungen Albertinellis **19**,465 468 469f. 473
leben in Armut und Schulden **19**,247 249f. 250f. 260f. 274f. 276 280 281
Erbfall in Regensburg dem Kaiser gemeldet **19**,59–61
experimenta propria
calor luminis lunae qui in speculo parabolico sentitur **11.2**,360
curvationem terrae montibus Styriae vicissim libratis metitur **16**,81.141–145
luna per foramen in rotula observatur **2**,260
refractio in igne ante parietem urente demonstrata **4**,338
Scheckelo in monte Styriae facta **2**,220f. 224.9–13 **11.2**,355f.
Vergleich von Astrologia und Musik **4**,205
Fahrnisverzeichnis **19**,386f.
fama eius in Württembergia misera **18**,95
familia **6**,279 **12**,*282f.* **21.2,2**,26
Abendmahlvermahnung **12**,13–18
nativitates vicissim comparatae **1**,196
Pragam transtulit **8**,21 22
Schicksal nach seinem Tod **19**,237 250f. 259 272–275 282–285
Übersiedlung nach Lauban nach seinem Tod **19**,240
Vergleich zwischen den Kindern aus 1. und 2. Ehe **19**,271
vita anno 1574 acta **21.2,2**,25
2 Kinder seines Bruders Heinrich zu versorgen **19**,356 370 374
Familienforschung **19**,*480 –482 497f.*
funus (Begräbnis) **19**,182 183 231f. 235 236f. 265 394f.
Beerdigungsmatrikel **19**,393
Galilaeum an recto modo laudet **4**,286f.
Galilaeum defendit **4**,317f. 322.30f.
Gnadengeld für
Bücher **19**,142
„Gedichte“ **19**,324
Traktätlein **19**,151
treue Dienste **19**,54 57f. 62 66
„unterschiedliche Traktate“ **19**,135f.
Harmonia evangelistarum **5**,280.M *455*
Crusius exemplar habere cupit **18**,80
Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat **17**,332f.
in manuscripto quid contineatur **17**,285f.
Manuskript verloren **5**,*398f. 455* **17**,*497*
hat den Universitäten Frankfurt a. O. und Königsberg je 1 Mathematik-Professor herangebildet **19**,292
instrumenta ab eo inventa → *index rerum*: instrumenta a Keplero inventa
instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum*: instrumenta astronomica Kepleri
instrumenta mathematica **19**,387
Integrationsverfahren **7**,*571 593 604 –606*
inventiones → *index rerum*: Kepleri inventiones
Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Ferdinand II. **19**,94f. 219 224 244 296 *489*
bittet um Verlängerung seines Hofdienstes **19**,94
Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Matthias **19**,72 76f. 224 244 296 351 352
Ladeschreiben zum Reichstag in Regensburg **19**,296
Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Rudolph II. **19**,49 52 224 296 346 351

Kapitalanlagen
→ *index rerum*: Kapitalanlagen
Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief **19**,443 445 450f. 451f.
Landmappa
angefertigt **19**,128f.
geplant **19**,124
Holzwurms Karte begutachtet **17**,307–309
Papius de ista chorographia scribit **17**,182f.
Stand der Arbeit **17**,175f.
Landschaftsmathematiker der Oberösterreichischen Stände in Linz **19**,123f. 296 351 352 355
Entlassung **19**,149f.
Landschaftsmathematiker der Steiermark, Lehrer an der Stiftsschule in Graz **19**,3 296 326
Dienstzeugnis **19**,30f. *485f.*
Entlassung **19**,29f.
laudatur a Blanco **17**,152 153 339 340 342
laudatur a Pisano **17**,75 87
laudatur a Rhodio **17**,121
laudatur a Scheinero **17**,212.43
laudatur a Tengnagelio bibliothecario **17**,435
laudatur a Valesio **17**,117 121
Lehrer an der Landschaftsschule Linz **19**,130f.
Leitspruch
„Mensch streckh deine Vernunfft hieher / diese dinge zu begreiffen“ **11.2**,84 *458*
libri proprii (seine Bücher)
bittet um Zollfreiheit für den Versand **19**,356
verbraucht sein Vermögen zum Druck **19**,251 274
Vertrieb nach seinem Tod **19**,238f. 240f. 242
Linzer Landhaus, Entgelt für eine Arbeit **19**,148
Linzer Landhaus, Studierstube versiegelt **19**,148
Linzer Landhaus, Zimmer bezogen **19**,145
Linzer ständische Bibliothek, er liefert Bücher **19**,127 128 130 135
Magino Bononae succedere debet **17**,218
Magino Bononae succedere non vult **17**,223
Maginum ad ephemerides conficiendas invitat **16**,295 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16 401–403
Horky hierzu **16**,299
Keplerus Mario de eo refert **17**,36
manu infelix, speculationibus solis deditus est **16**,356.46f.
manuscriptus astronomicus anni ca. 1250 penes eum est **5**,29 *433*
Megisers Bibliothek
bittet um Trautmannsdorffersche Genealogie **19**,144
Mithilfe bei der Inventur **19**,136f.
Mithilfe bei der Sicherung **19**,148f.
Megisers Nachlaß
bittet um Holzstöcke mit Kaiserbildnissen **19**,143f.
Mithilfe bei der Inventur **19**,137–141
melancholicus est **15**,464.21f.
morbi **14**,165 **15**,269
febrem pene lethalem annorum 16 perpessus est **13**,313.352f.
febri laborat anno 1601 **21.2,2**,27
febris biliosa et erratica anni 1604 **15**,79.52f.
Fabricius de ea quaerit **15**,99 127.474f. 152.67f. 194.133
febris biliosa et erratica anni 1605 **15**,247
febris quartana **10**,[1]41.42 **14**,159.42 161.6 171.25 348 **15**,139.192f.
febris Ungarica **18**,375.58f.
hectice **14**,161.7
Krankheit anno 1604 **4**,227
oculorum suffusiones **18**,195.3f.
scabies **18**,243.40
ulcus **18**,275.20f. 278.2f.
mors (Tod) **18**,447 **19**,235 265 393 394f.
Bartschius de ea narrat **10**,[1]257
Benachrichtigung an Wallenstein **19**,182–185
epicedion funebre Bartschius rogat **19**,232 241
epitaphium **10**,[1]257.37 [1]258 **118* **19**,393
erregt Verdacht **19**,395
querela de ea prolata **19**,231 234 235 236f.
Rat von Regensburg benachrichtigt Witwe in Sagan **19**,395
Todestag **19**,182 183
Nachlaß
Beschaffenheit der vorhandenen Manuskripte **19**,279
Crueger erkundigt sich danach **19**,258f.
Crueger gibt Auskunft über ihn **19**,259
Herausgabe an die Erben **19**,243f.
in große Unordnung geraten **19**,260 272
in Kisten gut verwahrt **19**,259
Inventar **19**,395–399
liegt in Hildebrand Billis Haus **19**,396
Ludwig K. der Erbe **19**,259 272 279 284
Ludwig K. gibt Ferdinand III. Auskunft **19**,277–280
Ludwig K. hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen **19**,279 284
Ludwig K. legt ein handschriftliches Verzeichnis an **19**,290 292
Ludwig K. ordnet ihn **19**,272f.

Ludwig K. überführt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg **19**,290f.
Ludwig K. will ihn veröffentlichen **19**,259 279f. 281 284 290–293
Scheiner will ihn in der kaiserlichen Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen **19**,283f. 287
stellt das Vermögen der Erben dar **19**,260
zum Teil verpfändet **19**,260f.
Zustand, in dem er sich befindet **19**,260f. 265
nativitas seu genesis propria → *index rerum*: nativitas seu genesis Kepleri
Nellingen als Herrenpfründe erbeten **19**,356
Nellingense claustrum ab eo petitur **17**,135.7–10
nomenclatio
„aphelion“ et „perihelion“ introduxit **3**,92f. **8**,90
circulus metator **9**,130
Cruegerus novos eius terminos reprehendit **18**,92
„dioptricen“ introduxit **4**,331.31f.
„focus“ in conicarum sectionum descriptionem introduxit **2**,91 *412 442* **7**,372 *596* **15**,85.107 90.298–301 106.149f.
„Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht **9**,*474*
„meniscus“ in lentium theoriam introduxit **4**,408
nomina quibus astronomia nove conderetur **16**,28.572–575
„penumbra“ introduxit **11.2**,*531* **16**,188
„satellites“ pro Iovis lunis introduxit **4**,*460*
subcontrarius cylinder **9**,100 *453*
novit
religiosum stellas in Orione numerantem **4**,303.29f.
viros duos oculis captos **2**,182
nuptiae primae
adversarii **13**,116.155
adversus matrimonii status **13**,96.38
D. rectoris et sponsae nuntii **13**,87
Einladung **19**,15
Heiratsbrief **19**,239 326f. 453 *486*
Heiratsgut **19**,*486*
Hochzeitsverehrung **19**,15
pendunt in iudicio ecclesiastico **13**,100.30f.
sponsa certa est **13**,82
sumptus magni erunt **13**,119
Trauungsmatrikel **19**,326 *486*
uxorem ducere vult **13**,70
vicissitudines fortunae **13**,104f.
nuptiae secundae **9**,9.16f. **17**,94.7 102.3f. 137.36
anonymen Grafen eingeladen **17**,78f.
Berneggero nuntiat **17**,78
denkt an 2. Heirat **19**,352 461
Eferding, Hochzeitsfeier im Goldenen Löwen **19**,353
Einladung **19**,353
Hochzeitsverehrung **19**,81 276
Iunonia quomodo procedant **17**,52f.
Kaiser Matthias eingeladen **17**,77f. **19**,352f.
poema Seussii nuptiale **17**,89f.
sponsam quomodo Keplerus ex undecim feminis elegerit **17**,79–87
Trinkgeschirr als Geschenk **17**,88 **19**,353f.
Ursinus gratulatur **17**,90f.
observationes → *index rerum*: observationes Kepleri
oculorum acies
blödes Gesicht **4**,61.13 71.33f. 114.18
debilis est **1**,159.41 210.37 221.4 **2**,180.37f. 195 *449* **4**,303.3 **8**,243.38f. **11.1**,34.7 **13**,166.160 **14**,63.19f. **17**,20.146 36.110 **21.1**,*625*
epigramma Kepleri **2**,13
lusciosa est **2**,319.2 **4**,290.21 **15**,15.12
oculorum morbi
polyopia monophthalmica **2**,*449*
Paßbrief
für Druckpapier und Bücher erbeten **19**,93
für Reise nach Ulm erbeten **19**,113
für Weinbeförderung erbeten **19**,55
pecunia
↔ *index rerum*
Kepleri salarium
a Matthia rege et imperatore eam precatur **12**,203
a Rudolpho imperatore eam precatur **3**,10
bittet um Darlehen **19**,127 128
eam precatur **12**,*392*
Gerlachius ei commodavit pecuniam **13**,15
Herberstenius ei pro nativitate componenda 40 taleros mittit **14**,144.57f.
Herwarts Ratschlag **14**,137
Papius 2 ducatos liberis mittit **15**,338.4f.
transmittendi Tubingam difficultas **13**,105 112 118
Tubingam anno 1594 pecuniam misit **13**,16
Tubingam anno 1595 pecuniam misit **13**,36
von den steyrischen Ständen erbeten **13**,94
poemata → *index rerum*: poemata a Keplero scripta (et dedicata)
politica scientia
K. beschränkt sich darin **11.2**,76
praedictio propria de meteora 1. Martii anni 1609 acto **4**,217f.
prelum proprium (Druckerpresse) **18**,405–407

408 f. 410 428
Holzstöcke **19**,151 f.
Papier **18**,427
primus describit corneae tunicae protuberantiam in oculo obviam **2**,161
primus detexit
Krümmungskreis im Bildort **2**,*440*
quomodo luna efficiat maris fluxum et refluxum **11.2**,431
primus exactissime confert causas harmonicarum in cantu **6**,94
primus introduxit
aequantem circulum in Solis theoriam **3**,23 **20.2**,193
aspectus tres novos **4**,22 **13**,310.211 **14**,51.348–353 240.53–55
lucis species quarta → *index rerum*: lux
privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore data **19**,88 f.
Privilegium zum Druck vom Kaiser erbeten **17**,222
professio
astronomus, non vates publicus est **1**,354
Verteidigung des Sternsehens **17**,39–41
professionem academicam appetit **18**,276 281 285 302
prognostica
collectanea ad prognosticum anni 1600 **21.2,2**,414–422
desinit ea scribere **16**,201.271
ea quare scribat **14**,63.14–17
leidige Anpassung an die Voreiligkeit der Kollegen **11.2**,254 f.
Nachfrage groß in der Steiermark **11.2**,250
soll eines geschrieben haben, von dem er selbst nichts weiß **11.2**,231
warum K. aufhört, sie zu schreiben **4**,253.13
Pseudonyme → Kepler: *Kanones pueriles*
Quittungen **19**,4 f. 6 7 8 10 11 13 14 18 19 20 f. 21 33 172 f. 179 *484 f.*
wünscht getrennte über Silber und Hausrat **19**,417
Regina privigna →
Ehem, Regina
religio → *index rerum*: Kepleri religio
Roeslinus eius mentionem facit **1**,484
salarium → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium
Schickardi hospes est **21.2,2**,410.F
Schriftenverzeichnis, sog. Grazer Katalog **19**,372 f.
Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. **19**,404
Siegel (pettschafft) benutzt **19**,193
Siegelring **19**,396
soll die Stadt Ulm in einer Eichfrage beraten **19**,382
Stammbucheinträge →
poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum inserta
theologicum manuscriptum Besoldo misit **17**,283
tirones **1**,210
τὸ διότι quaerit **4**,304
Tractatus de natura et significationibus cometarum conscriptus **13**,99 104 107 **16**,101 108.15 f. *422*
translationes
Aristotelis *De caelo* libri alteri **20.1**,150–160
Camerarii poematis **12**,257
methodus Kepleri **12**,*368 –370*
Taciti Historiarum libri I **12**,124–175
Zwingeri Carminis **12**,209 f. *394 f.*
Vergütung für abgeliefertes Getreide **19**,32
vinum ab eo coemptum **18**,241.41 248.18 f.
vita
character suum delineat **13**,311
chronogramma anni natalicii **19**,392
de progenitoribus suis Keplerus narrat **17**,321
desideria anno 1599 expressa **14**,63
desideria anno 1600 expressa **14**,129 151 153 f.
desideria anno 1603 expressa **14**,343 f. 355.494 f. 447
„ipse septimestri partu sum editus“ **5**,321.9
se ipsum describit **17**,161
theologiae studium continuare vult **13**,10
theologiam pro astronomia dimisit **13**,40
theologica eius eruditio **12**,49–51
Tubingae acta **1**,9 **8**,20 f.
Ungariae exsulatus acta **13**,248 f.
vita anno 1577 acta
in scholam Germanicam missus est **21.2,2**,26
vita anno 1579 acta **21.2,2**,27
vita anno 1587 acta
Immatrikulation in Tübingen **19**,315
vita anno 1588 acta
Baccalaureus **19**,315 f.
vita anno 1589 acta
ad studium philosophiae accessit **8**,15 *443*
Aufnahme in das Evangelische Stift in Tübingen **19**,316
Unterschrift **19**,316
vita anno 1590 acta
examina **19**,317
Ruoffsches Stipendium **19**,319
vita anno 1591 acta
examina **19**,317 f.
Magisterpromotion **19**,319 f.

vita anno 1592 acta
examina **19**,318
vita anno 1593 acta
examina **19**,318f.
vita anno 1594 acta **1**,*403f.*
Erlaubnis zur Annahme der Mathematik-Professur in Graz **19**,3 319 322
examina **19**,319
Graetii **3**,108.20–24
Graetii Georgio Stadio successit **1**,9 **8**,23
Reisekosten nach Graz **13**,11f.
vita anno 1595 acta
Graetium deserere vult **13**,23
vita anno 1596 acta **1**,*407 –409* **21.2,1**,111
↔ nuptiae primae
vita anno 1597 acta **6**,*464*
Braheo scripsit **3**,109 *461*
constellationes cum fortuna eius consenserunt **13**,119
vita anno 1598 acta
Graetii **13**,263
iustitium quasi astronomicum habet **1**,297
Ungariae exsulatus **13**,263
vita anno 1599 Graetii acta **14**,56–58
vita anno 1600 acta **14**,128
ad Braheum Pragam iit **8**,21
ad Braheum venit **10**,[1]41.36–42
exilium ob religionem **21.2,2**,27
medicinam amplecti debet **14**,128 **19**,38
Styriā expellitur **14**,151 153.15f. 154.67
vita anno 1600–04 acta **15**,139f.
vita anno 1601 acta
cum Braheo consuetudo **10**,[1]41.42–45
vita anno 1602 acta **21.2,2**,28
vita anno 1610 acta **17**,137
vita anno 1611 acta **6**,*478* **17**,137
Professur an der Universität Wittenberg vorgeschlagen **19**,349
abgelehnt **19**,349f.
vita anno 1612 acta **17**,137
lebt in Not **19**,73
will Hofdienst aufgeben **19**,73f.
vita anno 1613 acta **17**,137
Ratisbonam navigat **17**,62
vita anno 1614 acta
Hauskauf in Linz geplant **19**,83 *490*
operam in Venere insumpsit **17**,161.30–33 170.14–17
vita anno 1615 acta
operam in Mercurio insumpsit **17**,161.33 170.15–17
vita anno 1616 acta
lebt in Not **19**,85f.
vita anno 1617 acta
lebt in Not **19**,89f.
Zehrgeld **19**,90
vita anno 1620 acta **7**,359f.
peregrinatio in Suevia facta **11.2**,333 334
vita anno 1620/21 acta **18**,131f.
febris quartana diuturna **1**,297
vita anno 1621 acta **7**,360 **8**,*449*
Lincio absens fuit **19**,195
miratur cur Straussius Reuttingerusque de ea nihil retulerint **18**,160
vita anno 1625 acta
lebt in Not **19**,109
vita anno 1626 acta **18**,272 277 *527*
Aufenthaltserlaubnis in Ulm **19**,380
vita anno 1627 acta **18**,277
vita anno 1629 acta
Berufung nach Rostock **19**,*479*
Besuch in Friedland **19**,169f.
vita Pragae acta
cella cerevisiaria subterranea observationi apta **11.2**,342
ritus decipiendi spectatores cum litteris in parietem visis **11.2**,338
vita Tubingae acta **8**,23
stipendium petitur **13**,1–3
stipendium prolongatur **13**,4f.
vitam propriam describere Keplerus non vult **18**,285.32f.
vitam propriam ut describat Berneggerus ab eo petit **18**,43 281.49f.
Vorfahren **19**,296
leisteten dem Haus Österreich treue Dienste **19**,274 280 314
Wappen **19**,313f.
Wappenbestätigung **19**,313
zu Rittern geschlagen **19**,274
Wahlspruch „O curas hominum“ **19**,324f. 339 345 346 349 351 352 355 357 360 361 375 384
abgewandelt **19**,376 377 378 382 392
Wallenstein →
Waldstenius, Albertus
Widmungen
Astronomiae Pars Optica **19**,51
Bibel seinem Sohn Ludwig gewidmet **19**,373
Chilias Logarithmorum **19**,374
De Stella Nova **19**,52
Ephemerides **19**,178
Epitome **19**,144
Kalender auf 1617 **19**,133
Mysterium Cosmographicum 1. Auflage **19**,29
Mysterium Cosmographicum 2. Auflage **19**,33
Stereometria Doliorum **19**,132f.

Widmungsexemplare **19**,255f. 325 326 328 337 338 340 341 342 343 f. 344 345 346 374 382f. 383 385
Wohnungen
Linz **19**,352
Prag **19**,225
Zaubereiverdacht **12**,*327f.* **17**,155.73
Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii … responsio
autographum Berneggero mittit **17**,102
Deckerius exemplar habere cupit **17**,108f. 120
in catalogo liber invenitur **17**,108 110.21f.
Admonitio ad Bibliopolas exteros, praesertim Italos **6**,*543f.* **17**,326.192 340.59f. *504*
Apologia pro opere Harmonices Mundi **18**,75
quid de Roberto de Fluctibus sentiat **18**,93f.
Apologia Tychonis contra Ursum
Keplero ipsi non satisfacit **14**,334
Keplerus quid in eo libro proponat **14**,165.161–167
Astronomia Nova
ad librum conscribendum quid afferat **14**,173.32–34 284 **15**,141
Benaticā in arce incepta est **10**,[1]42
care venditur **16**,289.49f.
difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruegerus censet **17**,428
distractione exemplarium Keplero a Rudolpho imperatore est interdictum **15**,491.121 **16**,54.7f. 71.12–72.17
dt. Eintrag **3**,*438f.*
docendi methodus in hoc libro adhibita **3**,36
Druckkostenbewilligung **19**,52f.
anderweitige Verwendung des Geldes **19**,56
Befehl zu deren Auszahlung **19**,54
exemplaria gratis donanda Keplerus coactus est vendere **16**,279.32–35
Gnadengeld ihm angewiesen **19**,346 347
in tribus hypothesibus omnia demonstraturus est **15**,20.107f.
index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus **3**,56f.
Italiae nimis care venditur **16**,268.25–28
Keplerus quomodo progrediatur **15**,72f. 171–174
Maginus errorem detegit **16**,270.107–274 279 285f. 294
Malcotius librum laudat **17**,37
Odontius exemplar pro dono habere cupit **18**,137
opus septennale est **5**,318
Praeparatio ad Commentaria in Theoriam Martis **3**,*457–460*
publicata futura quando sit **14**,299.109–113
quid in opere Keplerus allaturus sit **2**,282.17–19 .31 292.35f. **15**,80.80–83 **20.1**,66.34f. *567*
Rudolphus II. 400 florenos dedit **15**,491.118f.
synopsis totius operis *paginae praecedenti adiuncta* **3**,35
Tubingae apud Academiam exemplar deponere voluit **3**,*435* **15**,71 73.54f.
Tübinger Universität schenkt 5 Dukaten **16**,254
Keplerus eos nunquam vidit **18**,319.38–44
Tübinger Universität, Manuskript dort hinterlegt **19**,343
Ursinus librum perlegere vult **17**,93.114
Astronomiae pars optica **19**,341 343f.
Academiae Tubingensi exemplar donat **15**,71
Blancus cotidie libro utitur **17**,152
capitum distributio **14**,447f.
correctiones **15**,79.36–39
Druckvorbereitung durch Marne **15**,48f.
exemplaria apud Maestlinum deposita **15**,72
Fabricio exemplar mittit **15**,79.35f.
Friedrich von Württemberg Exemplar geschickt **15**,96
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,51 342
Hafenreffero patri exemplar donat **15**,130 354.33
Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit **15**,128f.
in Straßburg nicht erhältlich **17**,69
index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus **2**,379–391
laudatur ab Heydono **15**,148f.
Maestlinus librum recensere non audet **15**,132f.
Maximilian von Bayern Exemplar übergeben **15**,114f.
Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit **15**,65
Maximiliano Bavariae duci exemplar mittit **15**,93f.
Oberndorfferi exemplar **18**,89
Papio liber non est perspicuus **15**,313f.
Papius librum legit et relegit **15**,340
quibus impedimentis Keplerus exemplaria dimittit **15**,68f.
quid in opere Keplerus allaturus sit **14**,299.113–300.121 .125–130 **15**,146 174
Rudolphus imperator pro dedicatione pecuniam donat **15**,68.5–7
Rüttel hat sie gekauft **17**,111

Rüttel will sie ausleihen **17**,69
Scheinerus librum avide perlustravit **17**,140
Astronomischer Bericht von zweyen … Monds-finsternussen
Crusius tractatum perlegit **18**,78.37–39
digitorum numerus vitiose expressus est **18**,132.29f. *495*
Hebenstreittus exemplaria mittit **18**,67 *479*
Reuttinger Cruegero exemplar communicavit **18**,124.10f.
Außführlicher Bericht Von dem … 1607 … erschienenen … Cometen
Brenggerus librum ventilat **16**,120f.
lateinische Version vom Drucker verhindert **4**,114.36–38 120.41–43
querela cum Aristotelicis de spiritibus facta **16**,105
typis exscriptus est **16**,105 107
typographus exspectationem Kepleri elusit **4**,340
Zieglerus exemplar recepit **16**,222f.
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1595
dedicatio **13**,12–14
Gerlachio exemplar misit **13**,15
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,5 7
Hafenreffero exemplar misit **13**,18f.
locus excerptus **13**,*385*
Maestlinus exemplaria distribuit **13**,16f.
seditionis rusticanae in Austria ortae mentionem facit **13**,46
stili veteris additio optatur **13**,16.15f. 19
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1596 **19**,6
„ergetzlicheitt“ erbeten **13**,49f.
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,7 9f. 10 323
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1600 **14**,100.21
Druck erlaubt **19**,25f.
Gnadengeld bewillgt **19**,26
verschollen **14**,*470*
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1603
coniunctiones anni 1524 **14**,358.38–40
König Nabonassar **14**,383
Chilias logarithmorum
Chemlin druckt das Werk **18**,233.15–18
excussa est Keplero inconsulto **18**,238
exemplaria Guldino mittit **18**,252
formandi librum historia **20.1**,134.28–31
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,374
imprimetur forte curante Philippo Landgravio **18**,144
Maestlinus manuscriptum tandem Schickardo reddit **18**,142
Maestlinus per annum et amplius manuscriptum retinuit **18**,144
dt. Eintrag **18**,151
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, gefragt, ob er es drucken lassen wolle **18**,151
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, läßt es drucken **18**,214
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, zur Einlieferung des Manuskripts **18**,233
Rüttel hat das Buch **18**,235
Schickardus manuscriptum Philippo Landgravio misit **18**,185.4–186.7
Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem politiae Judaicae **5**,*398f. 434 444* **10**,**115*
eam non edidit **5**,133f.
Israelitarum exitus **10**,[1]204.7
numquam edidit **5**,35
typis praesenti libro expressa **21.2,1**,179–444
Collectanea ad Prognosticum Anno 1600 **11.2**,59
nicht mehr verschollen **21.2,2**,414.F
verschollen **11.2**,59.F
De cometis libelli tres **19**,357
Augustae Vindelicorum quartum in mensem liber haeret **17**,365.70f.
Cruegerus quid de libellis sentiat **17**,429
Herwarto tractatum misit **17**,356
Inhaltsbeschreibung **11.2**,213
Lanzius miratur unde observationes Ingolstadienses veniant **17**,357f.
pretium Augustae Vindelicorum postulatum **18**,43.13–15
primae versionis edendae historia **16**,107.5f. 131 132 146.343–345 246.7–13
Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar recepit **17**,435
De fundamentis astrologiae certioribus
Fabricius exemplar optat **14**,240.49–52
Habrechtus exemplar desiderat **18**,416 *562*
Heydono exemplar mittit **15**,233.88
laudatur a Rollenhagio **14**,217.23f.
Rhodii de libro sententia et actiones **14**,218.27–34
Rhodio exemplar dedicat **19**,340
De Iesu Christi … vero anno natalicio **17**,*452*
autographum ad typographum mittit **17**,102
autographum Berneggero mittere vult **17**,108
Entstehungsgeschichte **5**,134
Hafenreffero Maestlinoque exemplaria mittit **15**,359.20
Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias

agit **15**,373
Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit **15**,371
Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar **15**,363
Kepler korrigiert die Jahreszahl der Tempelerneuerung **5**,146.20 f.
Remo Quietano de libro narrat **17**,18.105 f.
Titel „sylva chronologica“, woher er rührt **4**,112.43–113.2
titulus „sylva chronologica“ unde sit **1**,*463* **4**,91.M **5**,320.25–27 359 **15**,419 455 **16**,63.7–10
De Solis deliquio
homines litterati quibus liber mittendus sit **4**,*424*
De Stella Nova **19**,344
Brenggerus librum laudat **16**,34 f.
contra astrologiam iudiciariam scripta **15**,453 f.
exemplaria quae distribuenda sint **15**,417
Georg Friedrich von Baden geschenkt **16**,59
Gnadengeld erhalten **19**,52 345
Hafenreffero Maestlinoque exemplaria mittit **15**,359.20
Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias agit **15**,373
Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit **15**,371
Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar **15**,363
Herwarti nomen capite 8 suppressit **15**,69.-51–53
Herwarts hierzu erbetene Meinung **15**,408 f.
Kepleri responsio **15**,453 f.
Jacobo rege exemplar transmittit **16**,103 f.
Maximiliano archiduci exemplar donat **15**,356
Pistorio exemplar a Maestlino petendum est **15**,492 494
Reaktion darauf, daß dem dt. Text Röslins *Judicium* folgt **4**,128.20–31
Roeslini liber hoc libro examinatur **5**,10
Deliberatio de mora Bohemica **14**,143 *476*
Dioptrice
Brunnius mathematicus librum legit **17**,60 112
demonstrata in opere quae sint **16**,350 351 352
ex praescripto eius libri Arnim mathematicus calamum dioptricum fabricavit **17**,38
Galilaeum certiorem facit librum se scripsisse **16**,356 358
Valesius librum continuo prae manibus habet **17**,117
Discurs von der Grossen Conjunction … 1623
Cruegerus pro exemplari communicato gratias agit **18**,139
Hebenstreittus de eo libro **18**,123.4 f.
Hebenstreittus librum accepit **18**,128.3
Rüttel bedankt sich für die Übersendung **18**,229
Rüttel will ihn haben **18**,146 184.11 185.51–53
Schickard hat ihn Rüttel zum Lesen gegeben **18**,135
Schickardus librum accepit **18**,121
Sohn Ludwig 40 florin bewilligt **19**,141 f.
Disputatio de motu primo, quod Terrae volutione accidat **11.2**,332 337 361.41 363.3 **13**,39.243 *379*
ad politica Keplerus transit **11.2**,363.11
lunae incolae **4**,299.7 f.
nicht erhalten **8**,*480*
Dissertatio cum Nuncio Sidereo
componendi e lentibus ratio hoc contextu ventilata **16**,347 348 349 351 352
cosa contro le leggi non si trova **19**,347 348
Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus audit **16**,344.98 f.
Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus queritur **16**,355 f.
Fuggerus eam laudat **16**,314
Galilaeus linguā italianā de ea refert **16**,309 310 f. 335
Horkyum lectura quatenus afficiat **16**,311 315
in Horkyum invehens Keplerus librum Galilaeo explicat **16**,320–323 340 f.
Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat **16**,333 f.
Maginus eam laudat **16**,313
Eclogae Chronicae **17**,286.121
autographum ad typographum mittit **17**,102
Deckerius de sua contributione scribit **17**,120
druckfertig **5**,134.13 f.
librum Argentinae imprimi an possit **17**,46
Elegia in obitum Tychonis Brahe **12**,234–238 **14**,213.3 222.111 f. **20.2**,*594*
errata **14**,208.247–250
Emendatio calendarij veteris a Calvisio et Jöstelio perscripta
Calvisius de ea respondet **16**,246 f.
Ephemerides Novae **19**,236 238 241 242 264 356 397
ad annum 1617
Donaveri in eius exemplari inscriptio

19,393
editionem curavit **17**,254
Hebenstreittus pro libro gratias agit et εἰσαγογὴν videre cupit **17**,278.16–19
Keplerus brevi sperit librum absolvendum **17**,244.31
Pataviensis quidam philosophicas in libro inclusas res scire vult **17**,237
quid includatur Keplerus exponit **17**,243f.
Remo Quietano placuit **17**,363.38f.
Solis parallaxis **18**,11.182
Variationis Tychonicae distributio **18**,17.399f.
zur Rechnung bereit **17**,175
ad annum 1618
eas edidit **17**,235 253f.
in motu lunae ab Origano differt **17**,277 293.46f.
400 exemplaria in promptu sunt **17**,244
ad annum 1619 **17**,244.33f.
Mingonius exemplaria recepit **17**,281.10f.
Remus Quietanus librum adhibere vult **17**,338
Schickardus exemplar recepit **17**,280.69f.
ad annum 1620
Barbavaria exemplar recepit **17**,389
editio quibus circumstantiis impediatur **17**,375
ad annum 1621 etc.
bis dato ungedruckt **11.2**,277
der Kaiser dringt auf den Druck **18**,384
exemplaria Müllero mittit **18**,429 432f.
ad annum 1623 an Keplerus eas porrexerit, Enenkelius quaerit **18**,147
ad annum 1630 **11.2**,313f. **18**,420
fortuna earum **11.2**,299 *512*
Bartsch kalkuliert die letzten **19**,184
ephemerides quas Bachmeirius contribuat **18**,350–352 440f. *545*
Exemplare für die oberösterreichischen Stände **19**,152f. 154
Exemplare für Wallenstein **18**,444f.
exemplaria Bartschii frater Francofurtum transportat **18**,437
exemplaria quo dentur **18**,446
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,154 155 156f. 157f.
Ingolstadii liber impressum iri potest **18**,63f.
titulus Waldstenii tam longus quare usurpatus sit **18**,437
Wallenstein zu widmen **19**,178
Epicedium in obitum Vochtmanni **12**,*388*.F **13**,364 *421*
Epistola ad Amicum
fragmentum **12**,216f. *397f.*
Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae
a Copernicana Astronomia quo iure in hoc libro aberret **7**,364f.
Ankauf für die Bibliothek der Stände in Linz **19**,134
Barbavaria legendi facultatem Mediolani impetravit **17**,390
Cruegerus de libri quarti obscuris locis quid sentiat **18**,100f.
Cruegerus librum non intelligit **18**,189.43–45
Cruegerus partis alterae exemplar habere cupit **18**,126
Crusius exemplar habere cupit **17**,192
Crusius exemplar quarti libri petit **18**,70
Crusius exemplar quarti libri repetit **18**,80.101
Crusius exemplaria expetit **17**,314f.
Cysatus exemplar rogat **18**,65
Doctrina Sphaerica
ab officio sancto prohibita est **7**,*544 545*
Horstius de ea quaerit **17**,252
misere a typographo habita nunc tandem prodit **17**,235
Doctrina Theorica
edita est **18**,76
excudenda est **18**,41
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,144
Indices **7**,20–22 531–537
inter edendos libros nundinarum nondum continebatur **17**,228.15–18
Krüger soll sie verlegen, Planck drucken **17**,175
libri quarti exemplaria distracta sunt **18**,75
Maestlinus de hypothesibus physicis quaerit **17**,187
Mingonius exemplar recepit **17**,269
opus quomodo procedat **17**,183f. 212.46f.
Papius otium viresque optat **17**,183
pretium nimis carum est **18**,121
pretium pro exemplari postulatum **17**,364.17f.
prohibitus Italiae liber est **17**,362
damnum Keplero an eveniat **17**,364
Remi Quietani de eo sententia **17**,372
Rückkauf der Linzer Exemplare **19**,142 143
Schickardus exemplaria recepit **18**,54
Schickardus figuras exsculpet **18**,55
Straussius exemplar habere cupit **17**,197
typos ligneos Keplerus a Maestlino expetit

17,201
1614 im Katalog angekündigt **17**,126
Funera domestica **19**,*481*
Geometricarum Institutionum Libri III **21.1**,523–567
Gespräch von der Reformation des alten Calenders **17**,*451*
Remo Quietano de manuscripto refert **17**,18
Glaubensbekandtnus **18**,*492*
Berneggerus gaudet, quod in procuranda editione adiuvare potest **18**,155.2–5
Berneggerus primum quaternionem correxit **18**,139 *497*
consilium Besoldi de eo libro edendo datum **18**,122 *491*
Cruegero exemplar mittit **18**,169.358f.
errata Berneggero communicat **18**,143
exemplaria non ultra 100 imprimenda Berneggerus curare debet **18**,136f. *496f.*
Hebenstreitto librum Mutschelinus monstravit **18**,123.35f.
Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit **18**,171.42
Gründtlicher Bericht von einem ungewohnlichen Newen Stern
Ambergae et Argentinae fraude imprimitur **1**,320
Diskussion darüber, daß Röslins Text sich anschließt **4**,128.20–31
exemplaria allata **15**,69.44
Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit **15**,65
Röslins *Judicium oder Bedencken* angehängt **4**,116 **5**,132
Rudolph II. veranlaßt ihn **5**,132
Wolfgang Wilhelm dankt für das Exemplar **15**,92
Wolfgango Wilhelmo duci exemplar mittit **15**,77
Harmonice Mundi
Besoldus exemplar Academiae Tubingensi dat **17**,420f.
Blanco exemplar mittere vult **17**,413
Blancus ardenter librum exspectat **17**,340
compendium harmonicorum **15**,389–397
Crusii de libro sententia **17**,329f.
Crusius exemplar acquisivit **18**,80.104f.
cuius sumptibus liber imprimatur Mingonius quaerit **17**,269
dedicationis historia **6**,*482f.*
dedicationis textus primus **6**,*517 –519*
difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruegerus censet **17**,429
epistula illum librum defendens **7**,251–255 *585*
exemplar Hebenstreittus Kraftio Consuli Ulmensi dat **17**,432f.
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,358f. 360f.
harmoniarum doctrinam Keplerus Wackerio communicat **17**,254f.
harmonias Keplerus disposuit sicut Ptolemaeus, priusquam eius librum vidit **15**,389 **16**,79.57–60
Jacobo Angliae rege librum dedicare vult **17**,269.11 275.5–13 366.118 374
Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae* Norimbergam dato recepit **17**,441
Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae* Ulmam dato recepit **17**,440
labor typographicus quatenus progrediatur **17**,366
lector exspectatus per annos centum **6**,290
lectores paucos fore Keplerus praevidet **17**,256 260.33f.
lectores paucos fore Schickardus etiam queritur **17**,261
liber V anno 1618 finitus **8**,21
liber V revisus **6**,368 *481*
libri V. prooemium Blancus litteratissimis viris ostendit **17**,318
libri V. titulum Keplerus Blanco mittit **17**,288
libri V. titulum Keplerus Hafenreffero mittit **17**,285
libri V. titulum Keplerus Remo Quietano mittit **17**,364
lineamenta istius libri prima **14**,100 130 *470* **16**,79.60–67 **20.1**,30.24–26 *565*
librum de musica Calvisius ventilat **16**,56
pretium aestimatum **17**,366.108f.
Schallenbergius ad horulae spatium videre cupit **17**,276
Schickardus chartas Keplero mittit **18**,36
Schickardus figuras pro libro delineavit **17**,256 275
Schickardus figuras pro libro sculpere vult **17**,310 359
Strahlendorffius librum exspectat **17**,135
Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar recepit **17**,435
venalis in Italia propter Copernici hypotheses liber an sit **17**,289
Widmungsexemplar für den Augsburger Senat **17**,429f.
Widmungsexemplar für den Regensburger Senat **17**,430f.
Zucco exemplar pro dono mittit **18**,172
Hipparchus **2**,378 **3**,124.27 129.35 **5**,147.44

445 **7**,280.38 **15**,300 **16**,201.277f. 226.7 234.342 **19**,395
Barbavaria de proposito audivit **17**,336.38f.
Bartsch erwähnt das Werk nach Keplers Tod **19**,183 184
edendus liber quomodo sit **18**,199
in hoc opere quid dicendum erit **2**,331.39 **4**,44 295 **7**,498.20f. **10**,[1]228.6 [1]238.35–38 **11.1**,16.19 264.40–42 370.33 *582* **11.2**,259.23-**16**,294.33 **17**,17 35.100–106 410 **21.1**,26.22f.
„libri huius pars altera seu appendix“ **2**,319.16f. 331.39 378.28 383
lunae parallaxis ex eo sumpta **4**,49.32f.
parallaxis ex eo sumpta **4**,50
parallaxis lunae a Sole constituta **4**,47
pars quae erit praecipua **11.2**,308
restitutiones lunariae **2**,319.16f.
sciametria **11.2**,339
Terrentius de eo quaerit **11.2**,300
Verhältnis zur *Optik* **2**,*405*
Hyperaspistes **19**,205
exemplaria Guldino mittit **18**,252
Hebenstreittus exemplar mittet **18**,240.8
in catalogo annuntiatur **18**,215.15
indices Kepleri **8**,426–437
liber absolutus est **18**,195.4f.
necessitas Keplero fuit imposita scribendi **18**,211.538–540
Rüttel hat das Buch noch nicht gesehen **18**,235
Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit **18**,236
sub prelo liber est **18**,229.12f.
Tampach beklagt einen Verlust **18**,255.33f.
In obitum Tychonis Brahe **11.2**,*458*
Kanones pueriles
anagramma Helenor Kapuensis **5**,375 *424* **18**,93 167.290
anagramma Kleopas Herennius **5**,373 *424* **18**,93 167.290 **19**,359 373
anagramma Noe Alkuin Praeses **5**,394 *424* **18**,93
anagramma Phalaris von Nee-sek **5**,373 *424* **18**,55.4 93 *477*
anagramma Plenorius Seneka **18**,63.31 *478*
anagramma Raspinus Enkeleo **5**,394 *424* **18**,93 167.290
chalcographus Ulmae opus editurus est **18**,37.19–38.22 45.16–19
de libro scribit **18**,167.285–293
Druckerlaubnis **19**,359
exemplaria novem reportata **18**,52.14
Müllerus librum videre cupit **18**,98.66
nomen suum cur celet **18**,93
praefatio Gebhardo dedicata **18**,83.20f.
Schickardus exemplar recepit **18**,54
Titel stellt den Namen Joannes Kepler dar **5**,*422*
Mercurius in Sole visus **5**,294 *456*
Messekunst Archimedis
Crusius Berneggero exemplar vendit, novum cupit **17**,192.14–193.18
errorem Beyerus detexit **17**,186 224.3f. *480*
Schickardus exemplar recepit **17**,247.31
Mysterium Cosmographicum **19**,26 323f. 325 326 328 337 *485* **20.2**,494
Blancus librum admiratus est **17**,152
conciliatio de sacris scripturis omittitur **13**,202f.
„Credentzbecher“ beschrieben in Wort und Bild **13**,52f.
„Credentzbecher“ vom Herzog erbeten **13**,50–54 65–67
dedicatio a proceribus exspectata **13**,185f.
dedicatio Styriae ordinibus data **1**,*407*.42 *409*
remuneratio **1**,*410*
detecta quae in hoc opere sunt, praesenti contextu confirmantur **3**,192 225 233
editionis circumstantia **8**,20f.
errata **13**,105
fabricatio motuum planetarum
in cupro exaranda **21.1**,221–225
in papyro vel metallo exaranda **21.1**,216–220
fama de scriptis contra id directis **13**,151
Galilaei responsio **13**,130f.
Galilaei responsionis mentionem facit **13**,143
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,29
idea capitalis **13**,32f.
dies quo Keplerus eam invenerit **1**,11 *405* **8**,25 **13**,28
Roeslinus eam ad Tychonis et sui systema applicat **13**,146f.
Roeslinus eam reprehendit **13**,123 128f.
Ursi responsio **13**,124f.
Urso eam protulit **13**,49
Kugelmodell / opus argenteum **13**,82f. 122 127 143 183 188 210 290 328
aurifabri Caroli errores **13**,163f. 167f. 170
aurifabri Caroli pretium ingens **14**,106
constructionis descriptio **13**,162–164
defendit se Keplerus **13**,170
descriptio **13**,171–176
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,324
inventiones ei similes **13**,218–224
perveniendum ad finem quomodo sit

13,168f. 225f.
technicae subtilitates ab opere quatenus postulandae sint **13**,218–228 241
Limnaei sententia **13**,207
Maginus adventum exemplaris quotidie expectat **14**,256
Maginus exemplar nuperrime pro dono accepit **14**,441
Maginus exemplar paucis abhinc mensibus pro munere accepit **16**,271
mundi initium **5**,*464*
notae in libri titulum **8**,15 *443f.*
poema in libro insertum **13**,48 54
Praetorii sententia **13**,177 205f.
Sacram Scripturam cum astronomia Copernicana conciliare voluit **1**,*408*
sententia quam Lansius tradidit **1**,*412*
summa brevis Maestlino delineata **13**,34–36
Titel regte Roeslin zu seinem *Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum* an **5**,134f.
titulum quare sumpserit **13**,70f.
Ursi libro quatenus Keplerus usus sit **13**,342.124–129
Widmung **19**,29
Mysterium Cosmographicum / editio altera **17**,335 **19**,32f.
exemplar Zucco pro dono mittit **18**,172
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,33
promittitur **3**,152f.
Narratio de observatis a se quatuor Iovis satellitibus **16**,329.4 335.5
abweichender Titel **11.2**,*536*
allata a Galilaeo **4**,345
Segethus poemata sua libro per vim subnexuit **16**,341f.
New unnd Alter SchreibCalender … Auff das Jahr … 1618
effectum verum est adeptum (Dreißigjähriger Krieg begonnen) **17**,267.22
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,135
Nova Stereometria Doliorum **19**,131
Beyerus exemplar inspexit **17**,186
Briggius Keplero de eo libro scripsit **9**,*457* **18**,221
Übersetzung **9**,*449 503f.*
Exemplare für die Stände Oberösterreichs **17**,172f. *478*
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,132f.
Kraftio periucunda accidit **18**,116
Kruegerus bibliopola librum propriis sumptibus procurare non vult **17**,103f.
liber quomodo conscriptus sit **17**,170.9–14
male in Borussia venditur **9**,*435* **17**,159 179.57–59
Petro Cruegero exemplar donavit **9**,*434* **17**,159
Schickardus exemplar recepit **17**,247.30f.
Phaenomenon singulare
Becher geschenkt erhalten **19**,345
Calvisius 20 exemplaria mittit **16**,246
editionem Tanckius quomodo quatenus curet **16**,153 211 226 237f. 246
Florentinus typographus in edendo librum mutilavit **16**,356 358
Johann Friedrich von Württemberg Exemplar überreicht **16**,238f.
Practica auf das Jahr 1597 **19**,13f. 325
Practica Gestelt auff das Jahr 1599 **13**,273 **14**,39.670 **19**,338
excusatio de argumentis prolata **13**,251–253
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,24
Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1617 **17**,209.8f. 410 **19**,195
Berneggero exemplar dat **17**,211.31f. 212.53f.
Crusius dolet exemplar se non habere **17**,220.53–58
„Erstlinge Tabularum Rudolphi“ geheißen **11.2**,157 *452* **17**,*478*
geplant **17**,175.103
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,133
Kaiser Ferdinand überreicht **19**,87
lunae utilitates archetypicae **11.2**,429.1f.
Schallenbergius exemplar petit **17**,209.20f.
Schickardus exemplar recepit **17**,247.31f.
Tubingae imprimari non potest **17**,196
verschollen **11.2**,*452*
Viccius exemplar petit **17**,229
Prognosticon … auff das 1618. und 1619. Jahr **17**,342.130f.
binnen 8 Tagen vergriffen **17**,*505*
Crusius exemplar expetit **17**,330
de obversione Plursii oppidi scripsit **17**,376 *511*
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,135f.
intra dies 8 fuerunt exemplaria omnia distracta **17**,376.25
Remus Quietanus de eo **17**,386 *512f.*
Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1604
Fabricius exemplar petit **15**,14
laudatur a Gerhardo **15**,67.23–26
Prognosticum Auff das Jahr 1605 **15**,92 99
einem Adligen geschickt **15**,74
Gerhardus exemplar petit **15**,67.22f.
ignoto viro mittit **18**,455
Kurfürst Christian II. ein Exemplar überreicht **19**,344

Prognosticum … Auff das Jahr … 1620
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,136
Prognosticum Meteorologicum auf das Jahr 1624 **8**,*441*
Calenderteil
errores de Evangeliis notatis commisi **18**,173.31–46 *505*
coniunctio Iovis et Martis **21.2,2**,466.23 f.
dedicationis forma an causam exemplaria Graetia omnia exurendi praebuerit **18**,172.16–20 212
Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit **18**,171.41
Styriae exemplaria omnia exusta sunt **18**,169 194.240–242 212 *502 505*
Responsio ad Epistolam Jacobi Bartschii
Görlicium librum ad prelum misit **18**,386.62 f. *553 f.*
Responsio ad Francisci Ingoli Disputationem **17**,268 *487 493*
SchreibCalender auff das Jahr 1598 **19**,19 328
Maestlini de aspernandis praedictionibus sententia **13**,210
Somnium **19**,238 241 f.
anno 1605 concipitur **11.2**,338.30
anno 1630 paginae 6 impressae sunt **18**,429
Bartschius de libro narrat **10**,[1]257.29–31
iocose de libro dicit **18**,386
Plutarchs Einfluß **11.2**,*479 490 –495*
praeparatio eius operis **18**,143 155
concipitur geographia lunaris in Wackerii gratiam **4**,297.40 f.
lunae incolarum ingenium **4**,299.8 f.
scopus libri est, argumentum pro motu terrae moliri **11.2**,333 344 354.21–27
scriptum ante ultimam proportionis orbium perfectionem **11.2**,346
wie weit gedruckt bei seinem Tode **19**,183 184
Supplementum Chiliadis
Chemlin druckt das Werk **18**,233.18–234.27
Chemlino Keplerus textum misit **18**,238
Chemlinus opus imprimet **18**,244.110–245.121
Curtio Keplerus exemplar proprium misit **18**,295.15
Guldino Keplerus exemplaria mittit **18**,252
Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit **18**,236
Tabula prima pro solutione trianguli **21.2,2**,412.F
Tabulae Rudolphinae → *index rerum*: Tabulae Rudolphinae
Terrentii Epistolium exemplaria quo dentur **18**,418 420
Sagani liber exprimendus est **18**,417
Transformatio Hypotheseos et Tabularum Lunarium **10**,**10* **14**,*502*
contra Severinum Keplerus libellum defendit **15**,135 *516*
epistula dedicatoria **14**,390–393
immutanda erat **15**,135
Herwart hierüber **14**,399
Herwarts Bemühung um Drucklegung **14**,451
Keplerus quid de ea sentiat **17**,410.165–169
perfecit eam anno 1603 **15**,140.239 f.
quid in hoc textu Keplerus docet **14**,436.24–40
Unterricht vom H. Sacrament **17**,347
Hafenreffero exemplar mittit **17**,287
einziges erhaltenes Exemplar **17**,*497*
Hafenrefferus additionem quandam non probat **17**,333 *505*
Widerholter … Bericht ⟨vom Geburtsjahr Christi⟩ **17**,65 105.32 *457*
Argentorati librum exprimi iubere Maestlinus dehortatur **17**,67
Berneggero errores corrigendos mittit **17**,61 62 f.
Berneggero manuscriptum mittit **17**,45 46 59
Berneggero paragraphum inserendum mittit **17**,46 59
contra Roeslinum liber scriptus est **17**,45
Ursinus librum videre cupit **17**,93.122
Wackerio de libro refert **17**,52
Der Zahlen Inventarium **9**,*474*
Kepler, Johannes ⟨patruus⟩
dies natalis cum locis planetarum **21.2,2**,8
Kepler, Katharina ⟨amita 1⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,10
Kepler, Katharina ⟨amita 2⟩
nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,11
Kepler, Katharina ⟨avia⟩ **19**,315
dies natalis **21.2,2**,33
dies natalis, sponsalia, nuptiae cum locis planetarum **21.2,2**,7
Kepler, Katharina ⟨filia⟩ **17**,254.44–46 334 *490* **21.2,1**,*476*.15
baptisatio **21.2,2**,38
morbus et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,38
nativitas **21.2,2**,38
Taufmatrikel **19**,356 f.
Kepler, Katharina ⟨mater⟩ → *index rerum*: Hexenprozeß
Altersangabe **12**,95
Erbteilung zwischen Kindern und Enkeln **19**,369–372 374

erhält vom Vater eine Wiese **19**,316f.
Fiolxhildes Vorbild im *Somnium* **11.2**,*477* **12**,*327f.*
Geburtsdatum **12**,*358*
Johannis filii partus **3**,261f. **21.2,2**,23
Kepleri soror apud eam fuit **17**,191.9f.
Keplerus eam domum praemisit **17**,254
Lincium venit **17**,213 **21.2,1**,*470*.38
litterae ad eam mittantur **14**,161.5f.
Maestlinum visitat **13**,327f.
Maestlinum visitavit **14**,45.78–81
mortua est **18**,212.572
nativitas **21.2,2**,13 23f. 33
nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 **21.2,2**,23
occupata in colligendis frugibus fuit **17**,191.11
pecunia ab ea impetranda **16**,150.33
pecuniam filii Ioanni transmittendam curavit **13**,143.103 152.63
Streit mit Sohn Christoph **12**,83
Tod **12**,*327*
vitae eius res gestae **21.2,2**,9 25 26
Kepler, Kunigund ⟨amita⟩
nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,9f. 94
Kepler, Ludwig ⟨filius⟩ **12**,218 **17**,384.357 **18**,63 422.22 .38 **19**,235 276f. 301f. 303f. 458 *496f.*
Adresse von ihm eigenhändig geschrieben **17**,*488*
Anweisung von Zinsrückstand **19**,157f. 158
Audienz bei Ferdinand III. **19**,275f.
Auskunft über das Schicksal der Kepler-Familie und den Nachlaß **19**,259 271–275 277–280
Berneggerus ei pecuniam dare an debeat **18**,439.33
bittet Adelige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof **19**,247–249 280f.
bittet um Generalabrechnung über die Hofforderungen seines Vaters **19**,245 248f.
bittet um Schuldbrief über die Keplers Erben schuldige Summe **19**,156
Bücheranzeige im Meßkatalog **19**,295f.
Eintrag in das Stammbuch seiner Schwester **19**,359
Ephemerides **20.1**,391
erbittet finanzielle Hilfe von Kurfürst Friedrich Wilhelm **19**,290–293
erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 400 fl. **19**,282
erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 600 fl. **19**,277 282
erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 1000 fl. (600 400) **19**,282 309 *489*
Familie **19**,291 297
Galilaeo scribit **19**,282–285 *497f.*
Generalabrechnung über die Keplerschen Rückstände **19**,244 245f. 247 248 309f.
gewährt Kapitalschuld-Teilerlaß **19**,158f. 161
herniam passus est **18**,446
in Kepleri poemate *de obitu I. Fabri* appellatur **12**,247–249 *413*
Kaiserin Eleonora
Audienz bei ihr **19**,249
bittet sie um Fürsprache **19**,249f.
schenkt ihr ein kleines Kunstwerk **19**,250
kaiserliche Obligation über die Gehaltsrückstände von Ferdinand II. erbeten **19**,247–249
kaiserliche Obligation über 12694 fl.
an Hildebrand ausgehändigt **19**,306 307f.
beim Steueramt Regensburg hinterlegt **19**,288 304 305
Hildebrand in Wien abgewiesen **19**,308–310 *480 489*
von Ferdinand II. erbeten **19**,253–255 272 288 290 291
Kalender auf 1623 seines Vaters überreicht und abgeschrieben **19**,141f.
Kapitalrückzahlung **19**,157f. 159 160 f. *492*
mundiert Druckvorlagen seines Vaters **19**,279
Nachlaß der Susanna K.
Verhandlungen über die Herausgabe **19**,288f.
Nachlaß seines Vaters
bringt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg **19**,290f.
er der Erbe **19**,259 272 279 284
hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen **19**,284 *481f.*
nimmt ihn gegen eine Schadlosverschreibung in Empfang **19**,289f.
Verzeichnis **19**,277 292
nicht auffindbar **19**,290
will ihn veröffentlichen **19**,279f. 281 284 291
pater de eo sollicitus est **18**,274 280 284 289f. 321 335f.
patri opinionem Schickardi communicavit **18**,318
patris *Somnii* dedicatio **11.2**,319f.
Prätensionsanweisung über 3000 fl. **19**,282
Prätensionsanweisung über 4000 fl. **19**,282 285
Schatzgeld **19**,386
Tacitus-Übersetzung Keplers herausgegeben **12**,105f. *367 –377* **18**,240.14–17 249.25 *519*
Widmung **12**,105f.
taleros imperiales accepit **18**,360.22
Ursinus eum salutat **17**,23 94.138 95.41f. 105.47
Vater widmet ihm alte Bibel **19**,373
Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, von den ober-

österreichischen Ständen erbeten **19**,152f. 153f. 155f.
Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, wird abgewiesen **19**,154 155f.
Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand angewiesen **19**,153
Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand von den oberösterreichischen Ständen erbeten **19**,152f. 153f. 155f. 156f. 157f.
Vergleich von seinem Sohn Friedrich über Konto in Kempten **19**,295 298
vitae curriculum, Lebenslauf **12**,*370f.* **19**,296f. 304f.
baptisatio **21.2,2**,37
Besuch des herzoglichen Gymnasiums in Sulzbach **19**,378f.
collegium Medicum in alma Tubingensi eum recommendat **19**,389f.
dies natalis **12**,243.15 *426 428*
funebris intimatio (Nachruf) **19**,296f. *497*
Gödelmanns Patenkind **12**,*341*
magisterium **18**,385.16
Magisterpromotion **18**,*553* **19**,389
Medicinae Doctor in Padua **19**,157 297
nativitas **21.2,2**,36f.
praktischer Arzt zu Königsberg **19**,275
Stadtphysicus in Ödenburg **19**,160
Tubingae studium in animo habet **12**,248
Universität Tübingen bittet um seine Aufnahme in das herzogliche Stift **19**,378–380
Universität Tübingen, Genuß des Fickler-Stipendiums **19**,297 380f.
Wohnung in Königsberg **19**,302
Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten **19**,291 294f.
zur Auslieferung der Braheschen Beobachtungen gegen Zahlung der Keplerschen Hofprätensionen bereit **19**,276 277–280 282–285

Kepler, Ludwig ⟨patruus⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,12 82f.

Kepler, Ludwig ⟨Vetter⟩ **19**,370

Kepler, Margaretha ⟨soror⟩ **15**,315 **19**,472
↔ Binder, Margarethe
nativitas **21.2,2**,71 85f.

Kepler, Margaretha Regina ⟨filia⟩
mortua est **17**,254.45 334 *490*
nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,37f.
Taufmatrikel **19**,354
todtlich kranck **19**,470

Kepler, Maria ⟨amita⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,11

Kepler, Melchior **19**,313f. *480*

Kepler, Sebald ⟨avus paternus⟩ **12**,250 *414* **13**,1 *386* **15**,55.49 **17**,432 **19**,313f. 315f. *480*
a Crusio dictus Henricus **13**,89
epistula a Johanne nepote recepta **13**,9
nativitas **21.2,2**,5–7
iudicium **21.2,2**,6f.
progenies **21.2,2**,7–12
sponsalia et nuptiae cum locis planetarum **21.2,2**,7

Kepler, Sebald ⟨filius⟩ **19**,280 284 *481*
baptisatio **21.2,2**,39
Crusius gratulatur **17**,330.73
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,39
nativitas **21.2,2**,38f.
natus quando sit **17**,334
Schatzgeld **19**,386

Kepler, Sebald ⟨frater⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,33
et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,69
solares annorum 1593–1594 **21.2,2**,127f.
natus anno 1577 durante cometa **21.2,2**,26

Kepler, Sebald ⟨patruus 1⟩
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,7f.

Kepler, Sebald ⟨patruus 2⟩
dies natalis cum locis planetarum **21.2,2**,8f.
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,9

Kepler, Sebald ⟨patruus 3⟩ **13**,150
Jesuit **13**,*395*
nativitas et mors **21.2,2**,94
nativitas et vita **21.2,2**,10f.

Kepler, Susanna ⟨filia praemature defuncta⟩
12,218 **13**,*422* **14**,43
nativitas **21.2,2**,498.2–4 *631*

Kepler, Susanna ⟨filia⟩ **12**,218 *426* **17**,105.29 383.323–326 *512* **18**,63.21 385.19 429 **19**,265f. 274f. 284 286 289 296 458 469 471 472 *481f. 496* **21.2,1**,*471*
anagramma „serena luna pacis“ ab Ursino confectum **17**,26 105.37 *453*
anno 1602 nata est **21.2,2**,28
Aussteuer von Kepler vergeblich erbeten **19**,119
baptisatio **21.2,2**,35
Bartschii uxor **18**,425
Bartschii uxor futura **18**,404
Berneggerus ei scripsit **18**,360.20
beschreibt Zustand, in dem sich der Keplersche Nachlaß befindet **19**,260f. 265
Bruder Ludwigs Eintrag in das Stammbuch **19**,359
Crusius eam salutat **17**,402.280
eam pater fabricatus est **15**,139.200f.
exemplaria *Epitomes* attulit **18**,75.3–5
Grab in Walderbach **19**,*480*
hält die Manuskripte Keplers und der Brahe-

schen Beobachtungen als Pfand für die Keplersche Schuldforderung an den Kaiserhof zurück **19**,257f. 262 272f.
Horstius de eius domicilio quaerit **18**,340.11–14
in Markgräflichen Diensten in Durlach **19**,386
laudatur a Berneggero **18**,396 *557*
maritanda est **18**,393 *556*
Nachkommen **19**,*481*
nativitas **21.2,2**,35
nuptiarum descriptio **18**,421–423
Schatzgeld und Kleider **19**,386
Trauungsmatrikel **19**,391
Ursinus eam salutat **17**,21.45 23 94.137 95.41 105.47
Walderbachium venit **17**,254.17 .20 .27f.
Zinsempfängerin aus Kemptner Guthaben Keplers **19**,295 299
Kepler, Susanna ⟨uxor altera⟩ **12**,*429* **17**,88 **19**,280 306 307 353 354 355 357 360 374 *495ff.*
Beerdigungseintrag **19**,263 *497*
bittet bei Gitschiner Kammer um Besoldungsrückstand ihres Mannes **19**,232–234
dies natalis
considerationes **21.2,2**,245
cum locis planetarum **21.2,2**,245f.
filiam curat **17**,238.8f.
filii et filiae **21.2,2**,37–41
Geburtsurkunde **19**,271
Gedicht auf ihren Namenstag von P. Cobius **19**,390f.
Geschmeide **19**,386
hält sich mit ihren Kindern in Frankfurt am Main auf **19**,259 260
Heiratsbrief **19**,271
Herausgabe des Nachlasses an Ludwig K. **19**,288f. 289f.
Hochzeit angekündigt **17**,77 78
Inventar ihres Nachlasses **19**,266–271
Keplerus eam quomodo ex undecim feminis eligat **17**,79–87
litterae fratri scriptae **17**,185.22
Nachlaß Keplers, nimmt ihn in Empfang **19**,243f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,5
nuptiae nuntiantur **17**,78
Paßbrief **19**,271
poema Seussii nuptiale **17**,89f.
poemata Kepleri ad eam pertinentia **12**,260f.
Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname a Starhembergia educata **17**,86
Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname)
a Starhembergia educata **17**,78 91.28f.
nicht von Stieftochter Regina empfohlen **17**,24
von der Frau von Starhemberg aufgezogen **17**,77 79 88
Wallenstein empfiehlt Bezahlung des Besoldungsrückstandes **19**,242
Zinsauszahlung bewilligt **19**,153
Kepler, Susanna Elisabeth ⟨Ludovici filia⟩ **19**,298f.
Bestätigung als Tochter des Ludwig und Enkelin des Johannes K. **19**,301–303
Kern, Andreas **19**,319
nativitas **21.2,2**,54 317
Kesselboden, Balthasar **17**,417
Horstius eum salutat **17**,253
Keßlin, Bernhard **13**,93
Keyser, Pierre Dircksz → Theodorus, Petrus
Kherlin, Martin **19**,32 340f.
Kherlin, Veronica **19**,340f.
Khevenhüller, Sigmund **21.2,2**,392
Khienberg, Christina von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,363
Khienberg, Elisabeth von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,365
Khienberg, Esther von (1)
nativitas **21.2,2**,364
Khienberg, Esther von (2)
dies natalis **21.2,2**,365
Khienberg, Georg Christoph von
nativitas **21.2,2**,364
Khienberg, Hans Christoph von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,365
Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (1)
dies natalis **21.2,2**,364
Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (2)
nativitas **21.2,2**,364
Khienberg, Johanna Maria von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,363
Khienberg, Johanna von
filii et filiae **21.2,2**,363–366
nativitas **21.2,2**,365
Khienberg, Johannes Christoph von
nativitas **21.2,2**,335
Khienberg, Katharina von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,363
Khienberg, Leonora von
nativitas **21.2,2**,364
Khienberg, Maximilian von (1)
filii et filiae **21.2,2**,363–366
nativitas **21.2,2**,366
Khienberg, Maximilian von (2)
dies natalis **21.2,2**,365
Khienberg, Moritz von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,365
Khienberg, Rheinprecht von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,363
Khienberg, Rudolf von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,363

Khienberg, Sidonia von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,365
Khißlin, … 19,141
Khleslius → Klesl
Khüen, Jacob von ⟨Baro⟩ 16,307
Khurz, … 19,157
Kiefer, Ernst
nativitas **21.2,2**,79
Kieffer, Karl ⟨typographus⟩ 5,129
Kienlin, Jakob 15,315
Kienlin, Johannes Sebastian
nativitas **21.2,2**,53 316
Kienlin, Joseph
nativitas **21.2,2**,310
Kikebusch, Reinhard ⟨nobilis Silesius⟩ 15,12 384
Kilian ⟨episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus⟩ 11.2,152
Kinner, Cyprian
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,265
Kirchner, … 17,106
Kirsner, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,331
Kirsner, Stephan 13,12
Kirwitzer, Wenzeslaus Pantaleon 10,**15*
ad Sinas navigat **17**,277
Observationes cometarum anni 1618 in India orientali factae **18**,*524*
eclipsis Solis a Johanne de Barros visa **18**,261.35 f.
Kleber, Michael 19,334 f.
Klein, Georg 17,61
Klemm, Friedrich 19,344
Klesl, Melchior ⟨Cleselius⟩
Kepleri liber *De anno natali Christi* ei dedicatus **5**,9 *413 432*
Rüttelius genesin eius expetit **18**,118
Klingensteiner, Klemens 19,456
Klopfinger, … ⟨Doctor medicus⟩ 17,314
Knaus, Johann Jakob 18,36
Knöringen, Heinrich V. von ⟨Augustae episcopus⟩ 19,396
Koch, … ⟨centurio⟩
Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est **21.2,2**,18
Koch, Caspar 19,294 375
Koch, Maximilian 15,11 101
Koch, Samuel 19,294 375
Köllin, Matthias 13,74 **19**,334 f.
epistula Keplero scripta **13**,6–8
nativitas **21.2,2**,74
König, … ⟨cancellarius⟩ 16,339 359
König, Ferdinand 19,295
König, Hans Karl 19,227
König, Joseph
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,375
Kohantius, … 17,100
Kolb, Heinrich 18,56 182
Kolbenschlag, Lucretia (geb. Megiser) 19,137–139
Kolbenschlagin, … 21.2,2,35
Kolhofer, Gallus 13,12
Kommerellius, Fabian 12,221
Kommerellius, Hans David ⟨mercator⟩ 18,320 336 353
Kormann, … 14,84
Korner, … 14,42
Koschwiz, Daniel
nativitas **21.2,2**,385
Krabbus, Johannes ⟨mathematicus⟩ 1,229 **16**,289
aëris mutationem praedixit **16**,274
Briefe an Kepler **16**,275–278 336–340
coniunctionem magnam anni 1603 observavit **15**,61
directiones **16**,358
eclipsin lunae anni 1595 Aprili factam observavit **17**,127 **21.1**,43
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Augusto factam observavit **21.1**,52 122
eclipsin lunae anni 1599 observavit **21.1**,53 113
eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit **21.1**,56 119
eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit **21.1**,60 130
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit **21.1**,65 66.39
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit **21.1**,67 115
eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Ianuario factam observavit **21.1**,70 71 136 137 154 155
eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observavit **21.1**,71 132 f.
eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit **21.1**,201
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **21.1**,183
eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit **21.1**,199
eclipsium observationes **17**,127 f. **21.1**,12
Fragen an Kepler **16**,290
Martis eccentricitas **16**,288 293
observandi methodum eius Keplerus reprehendit **1**,198
observationes **18**,*490*
schickt Rüttel Finsternisbeobachtungen **17**,112 126
stella nova anni 1604 **15**,257
cometam eam appellat **1**,273
falso motum tardum ei attribuit **1**,161 f.
ut cometam praedixit eam **1**,275

tabulas astronomicas fecit **16**,274 283
vaticinium de christianis et Turcis dictum **1**,354
vaticinium de oritura religione dictum **1**,333
Cometa, so anno 1604 … erschienen **1**,*471* **15**,284 *532* **16**,276.42f. *447*
Kraftius, Johannes ⟨Ulmensis Consul, Ampts burgermaister⟩ **17**,433 440 **18**,38
Kepleri *Stereometria* ei periucunda accidit **18**,116
Krag → Cragius
Kraus, Joseph **19**,460 464
Krauseneck, … von
nativitas **21.2,2**,377
Krausenegg, Paul von **19**,62
Krauss, Johann Wilhelm ⟨Doctor, Rentkammerrat⟩ **18**,184 196 229
Krauß, Wolff
nativitas **21.2,2**,367
Krell, An. **19**,335 336
Kreslin, Georg
tabulas astronomicas scribit **18**,137 138
Kretzmeyer, Hans
Künstler des Modells für das *Mysterium Cosmographicum* **13**,83 91 93 122 168 170 220 275 328
Kreutlin, Urban **12**,70.32 *336* **17**,436
Kronecker, Christoph
nativitas **21.2,2**,366
Kronecker, Hans Wilhelm
dies natalis **21.2,2**,366
Kronecker, Jonas
nativitas **21.2,2**,366f.
Kronecker, Rosina
dies natalis **21.2,2**,366
Krüger, Johann ⟨bibliopola⟩ **17**,260 261 383
cum Keplero quid agat **17**,256
Epitomen an Francofurti exhibeat **17**,235
Kepleri litteras Welsero reddit **17**,32
Kepleri *Stereometriam doliorum* propriis sumptibus procurare non vult **9**,*433* **17**,103f.
Keplers *Epitome* den Linzer Ständen zum Kauf angeboten **19**,134
Schickardus figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* delineatas ei misit **17**,246
soll die *Epitome* verlegen **17**,175
Krug, Melchior **13**,324
Krupsky, Jacobus Secundus
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,459
Kueber, Hans
dies natalis **21.2,2**,50
Kürner, Johann Georg **18**,339
Kuffstein, Hans Ludwig **18**,421
Kulsner, … ⟨typographus⟩ **18**,234
Kuon, Albert
nativitas **21.2,2**,303
Kuon, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,324
Kurtz, … **19**,219
Kurtz, Klas **19**,317
Kurtzlew, Ehrenreich
nativitas **21.2,2**,370
Kurtzlew, Elisabeth
nativitas **21.2,2**,359
Kurtzlew, Magdalena
nativitas **21.2,2**,360
Kurz, Albert → Curtius, Albert
Kustoß, Heinrich von ⟨Kammerregent Wallensteins⟩ **19**,175 177 178
Kuthner, … **19**,459f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,383
Kyllinger, Jakob Werner **18**,68
Labassardachus **5**,391
Laborosoardachus **5**,21
Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus
21.2,1,199.1
anno 1244 a. Chr. n. Argonautae accedunt **21.2,1**,198.26f.
Christi dies passionis **5**,305
mundi spiritus **21.2,1**,185.45f.
Institutiones Divinae
terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur **7**,27 *575*
terram non credit rotundam esse **3**,33 *456f.* **7**,99 *579*
Ladislaus Postumus ⟨Hungariae rex⟩ **8**,255 256
dies natalis **21.2,2**,261
Laecanius Bassus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 109⟩ **5**,259
Laelius Balbus, Decimus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 40⟩ **5**,299
Laelius maior, Gaius **2**,253
Lämpelia, Joanna **17**,115
Lämpelius, Cyriacus **17**,115
Lamberg, Hans Georg von
nativitas **21.2,2**,334
Lamberg, Wolf Dietrich von
nativitas **21.2,2**,333f.
Lambertus Heresfeldensis (Schafnaburgensis)
Annales **4**,85 *490*
Lampadius, Johannes ⟨ecclesiae minister Bremensis⟩
prodromum conscripsit **16**,332
Landulphus Sagax
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt **5**,197

Lange, Erich **16**,367
Langenbruck, Nikolaus **19**,461 471
Langius, Eric
cum Urso ei inservienti Braheum visitat **13**,200.124 *403* **14**,96
Langius, Johannes
Epistularum medicinarum liber I **4**,227 *502*
Langjahr, … ⟨Doctor⟩ **17**,111 191
Lansbergius, Philippus **13**,*399* **14**,402 407 434 **18**,210
eclipticae obliquitas quam observaverit **15**,100 253
sinuum Canon **10**,[1]62 **17**,95 100
sinuum doctrina **14**,413
Solis refractiones **15**,435
systema mundi quod proponit **13**,178 193
vitium in praecepto detectum **21.1**,268
Commentationes in motum terrae diurnum et annuum **11.1**,204 *509*
Cyclometriae novae libri duo **17**,*486*
theorema a Beyero recensum **17**,225f.
Progymnasmatum astronomiae restitutae liber I **18**,253f. 271.11 *527*
Triangulorum Geometriae Libri IV **3**,142 387 *464 483* **9**,147 *526* **13**,182 193.200 *400* **14**,232 **16**,125 **17**,105 *467*
Christmannus in eum invehit **16**,175
libro contra Christmannum utitur **14**,385 386
Lansius, Stephan **18**,*509* **19**,236f.
epistula ignoto viro de moriente Keplero scripta **18**,447f.
Keplero commendatur **18**,187
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,360
Lansius, Thomas ⟨Doctor⟩ **17**,230 275 **18**,275 280
Berneggerum salutat **18**,238
Crusio bene cupit **17**,181
epigramma de Kepleri effigie scriptum **18**,68 95 *479*
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,122f. 133f. 141 **18**,126 187
Friderici Achillae Ducis *Consultationem de principatu … habitam* edidit **17**,122 133 *470*
Kepleri librum *De stella nova* dono recipit **15**,417
Kepleri sententiam de *Mysterio Cosmographico* tradidit **1**,*412*
Keplerum salutat **18**,59
nupsit **18**,171
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero ioco habet **18**,183
Schickardus quiddam apud eum inquirere debet **18**,261.33f.
Straussius litteras ab eo recipere non potuit **17**,196
Laudatio funebris Divae Sibyllae, Principis Anhaltinae **17**,134.14 *472*
Lanzius, Johannes ⟨Jesuita⟩ **18**,63 64
epistulae Cysato scriptae **17**,356 357f.
Lasantz, Hans ⟨kaiserlicher Münzmeister⟩ **9**,264.36f. **15**,70
Lassus, Orlandus de **6**,174 **14**,29
Lasus Hermioneus **21.2,1**,30
Lauing, … **19**,219
Laurensbergius, Wilhelm ⟨Doctor⟩ **11.1**,*561* **21.1**,47 *631*
Laurentinus Politianus, Antonius **8**,271 **16**,86.85f. 275.12f. *446 455*
Brenggeri de eo sententia **16**,38.188–191
parallaxes quod oppugnat Keplerus vituperat **1**,229f. *477* **16**,322.102f.
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,158.F *470f.*
Discorso intorno alla nuova stella **15**,180.3 *520*
Kepleri de eo libro sententia **15**,200.3–11
Laurentius, Andreas **15**,49
Lausantz → Lažansky
Lauterbachius, Hieronymus
Ephemeridum liber **21.1**,12 13 14
Lauterbeck, Johann **19**,444
Lavater, Ludwig
Cometarum omnium fere catalogus **18**,193 211 *510*
Lažansky von Bukowa, Ferdinand Rudolf **19**,282 285
nativitas **21.2,2**,331
Lazius, Wolfgang
Typi chorographici Provinc. Austriae **17**,175 *478*
Lebkücher, …
obiit **18**,188
Lebzelter, Friedrich
Brief an Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen **18**,337f.
Lederer, … **19**,203
Ledertz, Paulus ⟨Verleger⟩ **5**,129
Lefèvre d'Étaples → Faber Stapulensis
Lehmann, Caspar **15**,190
Lehner, Johannes Baptista
Brief an Kepler **17**,315f.
Leibbrand, Barbara **12**,80.8 *344f.*
Leibbrand, Margaretha ⟨Zieglerin⟩ **12**,73.36 77f. 88 97 99 *339*
Leibfrid, Christoph
epistulae Maestlino scriptae **13**,98f.
versiculi Kepleri *Mysterio Cosmographico* addendi **13**,98f. 109 118

Leiß, Niclas **9**,258.28 f.
Lembus, Johannes Paul **17**,277
Lendlin, Konrad **19**,334 f.
Lentulus Crus, Lucius Cornelius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 49⟩ **5**,42
Lentulus Marcellinus, Gnaeus Cornelius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 56⟩ **5**,41
Lentulus Spinther, Publius Cornelius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 57⟩ **5**,41
Lentulus, Cossus Cornelius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 45⟩ **5**,106 300
Lentulus, Gaius Cornelius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 43⟩ **5**,105 107 193 300 *440*
Lentulus, Publius Cornelius ⟨pontifex maximus⟩ **21.1**,352
Lenzius, … **17**,403
Leo I. Magnus ⟨Papa⟩ **18**,345 347 **21.1**,323.30
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111 195
Leo XI. ⟨papa⟩ **21.2,2**,480
Leo, Johannes **15**,290
Leodius ⟨Hubert Thomas⟩
Annalium de vita … Friderici II. Electoris Palatini libri XIV **17**,27 *454*
Leon, … **16**,152
Leonis, Joannes **16**,396
Leonora ⟨Ferdinandi imperatoris uxor⟩ **11.2**,59
Leopoldus V. ⟨Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius⟩ **8**,258 **11.2**,214 **17**,409.139 **18**,383 392.-229 **19**,194 214 363 **21.1**,83 **21.2,2**,273
aeger est **17**,385.11–13
cancellarius eius Tengnagelius est **4**,322 **18**,40
circumcursitandus Augusto anni 1619 est **17**,364
cometae in nativitate eius effectus *dt. Eintrag* **4**,73.22
dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
dissertatio italica de cometis ei dedicata est **17**,362
erkundigt sich bei G. Tengnagel nach den Beobachtungen Brahes **19**,362
Hebenstreitti frater ei Cerisones parere docet **18**,91.41 f.
Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar ei num offerendum sit **17**,366
Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar tradendum est **17**,384 410.174 f.
Kepleri opus perlegit **17**,338.44 f.
litterae ad Galilaeum missae **17**,372.6
nataliciam horam Remus Quietanus habere vult **17**,405.44 f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,50 270 f. 388 420
astrologicus felix effectus **17**,406.8 f.
cometae effectus **8**,246.6 *501*
Viccius eam petit **16**,367
Viccius pro ea gratias agit **16**,377
Pragae partem anno 1611 occupavit **17**,137
Remo Quietano licentiam eclipsis observandae dedit **18**,33.51
Remum Quietanum petiit **17**,337
Remus Quietanus ephemerin conscribere debet **18**,371.225 f.
Remus Quietanus est eius medicus et mathematicus **11.1**,405 **17**,420.6 f.
tempus libros perlegendi non habet **17**,374.98–100 385.7–9
verlangt ein Verzeichnis der Beobachtungen und Instrumente Brahes **19**,364 f. 365 f. 368
Leopoldus Wilhelmus ⟨Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filius⟩ **18**,*568*
dies natalis **21.2,2**,242
Keplerus eum salutavisset, si quid scribendum habuisset **18**,438.30 f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,236
Leovitius, Cyprianus **13**,354 **15**,257
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 **2**,256 **14**,*497*
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 **2**,256
Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 **1**,158.F 197 203 272 395.11
Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur **15**,35.156
tabulas Alphonsinas Keplero supplevit ad maiorem partem **14**,287
De coniunctionibus magnis insignioribus superiorum planetarum **1**,*479* **15**,91 *511*
Ephemeridum novum atque insigne Opus ab Anno domini 1556 usque in 1606 **14**,93 *469* **15**,92 **17**,273 414 **20.2**,*639 640 f.* **21.1**,*634* **21.2,2**,63
eclipsin lunae anni 1555 observavit **21.1**,137
eclipsin lunae anni 1556 observavit **21.1**,137
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque adnotavit **11.1**,41 43
Mars **20.2**,113 114 115 117 f.
motus diurnus Martis **20.2**,20.35 f.
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda descriptus **11.1**,40
Lepida, Aemilia ⟨Quirinii uxor⟩ **5**,236 *451*
Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 46⟩ **5**,43
Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 66⟩ **5**,40
Lesieurus, Stephan **12**,260
Leuchtenberg, Georg Ludwig von ⟨Landgraf⟩ **19**,73
nativitas **21.2,2**,299
Leucippus
mundum esse infinitum putat **4**,289

Leunclavius, Johannes ⟨Löwenklau⟩
Historiae Musulmanae Turcorum **10**,[1]113
Leuthold, Daniel **14**,233 293
Levi ben Gerson
anguli visorii centrum in radio astronomico investigatum **2**,192
observandorum aequinoctiorum modus **21.1**,326
Bella Dei **18**,369.170f. 389.112–115
Leys (Leiß) von Leimburg, Paul **19**,254 277
Libavius, Andreas **4**,114 *493* **16**,268
Lichtcamerer, … **19**,447
Lichtensteinius, … **17**,117
Licinius Crassus Frugi, Marcus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 109⟩ **5**,259
Licinius Crassus, Gaius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 168⟩ **5**,31
Licinius Macer, Gaius
Jahreslänge **21.1**,371
Licinius, Valerius Licinianus ⟨imperator⟩ **11.2**,151
Liddelius ⟨Jock Elliot of Liddesdale⟩ **21.2,2**,491
Liddelius, Duncanus **16**,319
Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusatur **14**,91f.
Verteidigung des Liddelius **14**,*469*
Lieb, Vitus
nativitas **21.2,2**,303
Liebenthal, … ⟨hessischer Agent in Wien⟩ **18**,277
Liebigia, Sara ⟨Ursini sponsa⟩ **17**,129 132
Liebigius, Adam ⟨rector⟩ **17**,129 132
Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere debet **17**,228.20
Keplerum salutat **17**,130
Lieblerus, … **16**,333
Liechtenbergius, Johannes **11.2**,76 **18**,102
coniunctio magna anni 1484 **21.1**,235
eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa **2**,255 **15**,114 145f.
philosophia de effectu stellarum in nascentibus **1**,324
Saturni Iovisque coniunctio **20.1**,399
Prognosticatio in Latino **11.2**,*501*
Meinung von dem Leone orientis **11.2**,233
Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,292
Liechtenstein, Gundakar von **14**,240 281 282 **15**,10 12 58 380 440 441 443 447 **16**,123 174
Liechtenstein, Karl von **14**,253.576 256 281 282 **15**,10 95 412
Liechtenstein, Maximilian de **9**,*437 483*
ei dedicat Kepler librum *Stereometria doliorum* **9**,9 10 36
Stereometria doliorum ihm gewidmet **9**,*433 436*
Lilius, Aloysius **21.1**,354 *664*
Lilius, Julius ⟨doctor⟩ **16**,307
Limnaeus, Georg
Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondet **1**,*411* **8**,20 **13**,207f.
Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15**,203
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
Lindelauf, … ⟨mercator⟩ **17**,384 393
Lindemann, Thomas ⟨Rector Rostochiensis⟩ **18**,400
Linemann, Albert **19**,291f.
Lineriis → Johannes de Lineriis
Linerius **2**,238
Lingelshemius, Georg Michael
Berneggerus eum salutat **18**,180
de Kepleri operibus summopere laetatus est **18**,155
de Keplero inquirit **18**,267 277 360
ei se commendatum esse Keplerus cupit **18**,143
Keplerum iuvare potest **18**,280
Keplerum salutat **18**,239
Keplerus ei gratias agit et eum salutat **18**,285
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,176 278 431
lis inter Habrechtum Schickardumque facta **18**,178
pro *Tabulis Rudolphinis* vendendis in Galliam scribit **18**,312
Lins, Johann Jakob
nativitas **21.2,2**,309
Linscotanus ⟨Linschoten, Jan Huygen van⟩
Navigatio ac itinerarium in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam etc. **14**,99 *470*
Linsemann, Felix
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,376
Lippart, … **19**,418
Lipsius, Justus **5**,72 81 **16**,268 399
Iulia quando relegata sit **1**,377 **5**,235 **15**,472f.
„non omnia acuta etiam sunt recta“ **18**,178
Quirinius **5**,178
Taciti libros edidit **5**,*429*
Epistolarum selectarum centuria prima (1586) epistola 22 **16**,299 307 *450*
Monita et exempla politica **4**,*504*
fabula de Eginardo narrata **17**,27 *454*
Vorauswissen der Astrologen **4**,258
Physiologiae Stoicorum libri tres **17**,319 *503*
Livia ⟨Augusti uxor⟩ **5**,68 170f. 174
Iosephus eam Iuliam appellat **5**,67
Livia Drusilla **14**,139
Livilla ⟨Germanici filia⟩ **5**,356
Livius, Titus **14**,211.37 **21.2,1**,320.22 328.6 358.1 .36 359.6 363.21 369.30f. 374.24 392.9 398.2 436.38
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

21.2,2,484
Carthago **21.2,1**,218.9f.
chronologi contra eius auctoritatem annum interponunt **21.2,1**,335.18 344.15 347.40
cometarum doctrina repugnat **8**,239
eclipses Solis **2**,253
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160 **14**,263
historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1**,369
Iulius Obsequens prodigia exscribere solet fere verbis Livii **21.2,1**,382.37f.
Macedoniae historia **14**,263 289f.
Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat **21.2,1**,370.40
rex regum Irrtum Keplers **21.2,1**,428.13 *541f.*
Ab urbe condita **21.2,1**,393.38 *516*
2,34 et 39 consules sub quibus Coriolanus egit **21.2,1**,292.6 293.15f.
2,39,9 **21.2,1**,293.37
2,48,5 **21.2,1**,*532*
7,18 annum ab urbe condita 400 Galli annum 35 numerat **21.2,1**,323.16
7,25,4 mare infestum classibus Graecorum erat **21.2,1**,326.12f. .47
7,26 cum Graecis nulla memorabilis gesta res **21.2,1**,326.29f.
7,26,15 classis cuius gentis fuerit incertum est **21.2,1**,326.13–16 .47
7,27 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus ictum **21.2,1**,326.38f.
7,28,4–7 prodigium post aedis dedicationem **21.2,1**,327.45–328.3
7,38 Marcius Rutilus Serviliusque consules **21.2,1**,328.23f.
8,3 Alexander Epiri rex **21.2,1**,329.33f.
8,15,1 Aelius Paetus consul **21.2,1**,330.21 .47 337.30f.
8,15,5 senatus dictatorem creari iussit **21.2,1**,330.25 .47
8,16,10 **21.2,1**,*534*
8,17 Samnites Alexander in Lucanos traxit **21.2,1**,331.31f.
8,17 Sidicini, dictator, quintum interregnum **21.2,1**,331.21–25
8,22,1 Plautius Proculus consul **21.2,1**,333.42
8,23–24 Alexandriam conditam an sub Cornelio consule recto posuerit **21.2,1**,331.-33–42 334.7 337.27f.
8,24 Alexander Epiri rex interfectus est **21.2,1**,331.45–332.2 .32f. 334.2f.
8,26,7 prorogatio imperii **21.2,1**,334.12 .49
9,15,11 Papirius consul **21.2,1**,336.36f. 337.8f. .49
9,16–17 **21.2,1**,337.20–23
9,20,1 **21.2,1**,*534*
9,24,1 **21.2,1**,339.45
10,2,1–3 **21.2,1**,345.34 .38f. .43 .47
10,46,1 **21.2,1**,349.46
27,4,10 Ptolemaeus et Cleopatra reges **21.2,1**,373.19f. 375.10f.
27,22,1 undecimus belli Punici annus **21.2,1**,373.36f.
27,29,29 Philippus, Machanidas tyrannus **21.2,1**,373.43
27,29,35 Olympiae ludicrum **21.2,1**,374.9f.
28,7,7 Machanidas insidiatur **21.2,1**,374.18
30,2,12 Solis maior orbis **21.2,1**,375.18–20 *536*
30,38,8 Cumis Solis orbis minui visus **21.2,1**,369.44f. .48 376.5
30,39,4 in provinciam est profectus **21.2,1**,376.14
30,44,1 pax cum Carthaginiensibus facta **21.2,1**,376.32f.
31,5 bellum cum Philippo rege initum **21.2,1**,377.6–9
31,5,1 urbs quando condita fuerit **21.2,1**,223.9–11 .49f. 224.26f. .34
31,14,5 foedus ictum cum Antiocho **21.2,1**,377.1f.
31,25,3 Philopoemen, Cycliades **21.2,1**,376.31 377.11
34,41 Nemeorum die libertas Argivis concessa **21.2,1**,379.32f.
35,14,5 Claudius, secutus Graecos Acilianos libros **21.2,1**,380.24f.
37,4,4 eclipsis Solis **21.2,1**,381.35f. .41 382.1f. .34–36 383.5–11 .15 384.24–29 *537*
38,36,4 tenebrae ortae fuerant **21.2,1**,384.21f. 385.17–19 .26 *537*
38,37,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes venerunt **21.2,1**,385.14f.
39,45 et 46 Fabius Labeo et Claudius Marcellus consules **21.2,1**,387.2–4
39,56 Marcellus Aemilium consulem creat **21.2,1**,387.21f.
40,2–3 Marcius de Graeciae statu retulit **21.2,1**,387.41f.
40,29,2 **21.2,1**,388.47
40,29,54 Philippus Macedoniae rex moritur **21.2,1**,389.12f.
40,43,4 Manlius Fulviusque consules **21.2,1**,388.37
40,58 Perseus a senatu rex appellatur **21.2,1**,389.21
41 comitia praetoria **21.2,1**,391.19f.
41 lacunae in libro sunt **21.2,1**,390.29 .32f. 398.40f. 411.15 *505*.F

41,1,1 liber acephalos est **21.2,1**,389.24
41,15,11 Titinius et Fonteius **21.2,1**,389.40f.
41,18 Petilius consul peremptus est **21.2,1**,389.38f.
41,19,1–2 res in Gallia Liguribusque gestae **21.2,1**,391.33–36 .47
41,19,4 Bastarnae **21.2,1**,391.27f.
41,21,3 Furius Philus praetor erat **21.2,1**,390.40f.
41,23,12 **21.2,1**,*537*
41,28,4 Postumius Popiliusque consules **21.2,1**,393.33
42,2,7 supplicatio facta **21.2,1**,393.36f.
42,25,1 Appius Claudius Cento **21.2,1**,392.15
43,2,8–9 Furius Philus praetor erat **21.2,1**,390.37–39
43,2,9 Livius sumit P. Mucium pro Q. Mucio **21.2,1**,390.43 391.1–12
43,11,13 intercalares fuere **21.2,1**,395.21f.
44,17,4 Aemilius Paulus consul **21.2,1**,397.9–12
44,19,8 per honestatem speciem maioris Ptolemaei **21.2,1**,395.25
44,19,9 ad Pelusium proelio navali **21.2,1**,396.24f.
44,37 **4**,*497*
44,37,4–9 **21.2,1**,398.19–21 .49
45,9,3 Perseus regnavit undecim annos **21.2,1**,398.38f.
45,9,7 Macedoniae regnum CL annos stetit **21.2,1**,399.1
45,10,2 Popilius **21.2,1**,399.5f. .49
45,11 Antiochi gesta **21.2,1**,397.23–25
45,11,1 Antiochi gesta **21.2,1**,396.26f. .31–33 .36–38
45,11,9 Cyprum extemplo classem misit **21.2,1**,397.26
45,12,1–8 **21.2,1**,399.9 .49
45,13,12–17 **21.2,1**,*538*
Perioche seu Epitoma
11 **21.2,1**,349.47
13 adversus Pyrrhum pugnatum **21.2,1**,353.16–18 354.27
13 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus renovatum **21.2,1**,355.24
14 societas cum Ptolemaeo iuncta **21.2,1**,357.2
15 **21.2,1**,357.30 .35 358.4–6 .48
16 Hiero **21.2,1**,358.28–34 359.1f.
17 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifixus est **21.2,1**,360.12
18 Xanthippus et Regulus **21.2,1**,360.25f.
19 Caecilius Metellus **21.2,1**,361.2f.
20 Sardi et Corsi **21.2,1**,364.13
38 censa sunt capita 258310 **21.2,1**,384.47
41 Antiochus **21.2,1**,393.4–7
41 legatio nocte audita erat **21.2,1**,391.43f.
41 Postumius **21.2,1**,392.38f. .41
42 censa sunt capita 267231 **21.2,1**,394.6
42 Fulvius **21.2,1**,394.8f.
46 Antiochus **21.2,1**,405.7f.
46 Ariarathes **21.2,1**,405.30f.
46 Demetrius **21.2,1**,405.22–24 407.13f. .24
46 Pomptinae paludes **21.2,1**,408.18
46 Ptolemaeus Philometor **21.2,1**,405.28
47 **21.2,1**,406.2f. 408.34 .47 409.17–19 .21
49 annus ab urbe condita 502 **21.2,1**,358.27 359.46 361.16f.
49 tertii Punici belli initium **21.2,1**,410.22–27
50 **21.2,1**,410.36f. .42
51 **21.2,1**,412.13
52 **21.2,1**,409.26f. 410.39 411.38 412.46
52 Demetrius **21.2,1**,413.7–10 .17 .30
52 Mummius **21.2,1**,412.10
52 Ptolemaeus **21.2,1**,412.16–19 .27 .32
53 Pseudophilippus **21.2,1**,414.41
54 **21.2,1**,415.12–14 .32f. *538*
55 **21.2,1**,416.15f. .21–25 .47
56 **21.2,1**,416.31–35 .48 417.20 .43
57 **21.2,1**,417.30 .32 .43
59 **21.2,1**,418.11f. .47 419.17 .50
60 **21.2,1**,420.31
61 **21.2,1**,420.30 .45
62 **21.2,1**,421.17 .46 425.10
65 **21.2,1**,*539*
68 **21.2,1**,425.10
70 **21.2,1**,425.10 426.15–19 .48 428.5
74 **21.2,1**,429.10 .45
75 **21.2,1**,429.26 .45
76 **21.2,1**,429.34f. .45
77 **21.2,1**,430.3
78 **21.2,1**,430.27
79–80 **21.2,1**,430.35–38
83 **21.2,1**,431.10 .47
90 **21.2,1**,432.34 .37
91 **21.2,1**,433.6–8
92 **21.2,1**,433.19 .21 .45
93 **21.2,1**,433.26 .45
94 **21.2,1**,433.29
95 **21.2,1**,433.31–35 .39 .45 .46
96 **21.2,1**,433.42 .46
96–97 **21.2,1**,434.6 .48
97 **21.2,1**,433.43 .46 434.9f. .49 *542*
98 **21.2,1**,435.9 .15 .29 .36f. .40f.
99 **21.2,1**,435.42
100 Phraates **21.2,1**,436.10f. .14f.
101 **21.2,1**,436.13 .48
105 **21.2,1**,440.48

Lobkowitz, Wenzel Popel von **19**,194
Locher, Johann Georg
Disquisitiones mathematicae de controversiis et novitatibus astronomicis **17**,*473*
Lodius, Ludovicus ⟨medicus practicus⟩ **16**,307
Löffler, Jakob ⟨Cancellarius Stutgardianus⟩ **18**,340
Lösch, Matthaeus ⟨Uhrmacher⟩
hat Keplers Wasserkünstlein nachgebaut **18**,238.61–71 *518f.*
Kepleri Wasserkunst false sibi arrogat **21.2,2**,547
laudatur a Berneggero **18**,239
Löslin, … **19**,459
Löwe, Johann **19**,203 206
Lohet, Fritz
nativitas **21.2,2**,75
Lollius, Marcus **5**,40 72f. 89 300
Caii rector **5**,71 74 174–176 339f.
Lommizky, Antoni ⟨Sekretär⟩ **19**,173
Longomontanus, Christian Severini **3**,*461* **8**,269 **11.1**,*561* **14**,272.374f. 274.423f. **15**,160.104 233 270.1199 276.1448 **16**,257 **18**,160.27 **19**,264 **20.1**,258 300–309 310 327 439
aequatio temporis
quando in ea occupatus sit **10**,[1]89
Tychonicā formā solum utitur **10**,[1]90
astronomiam Braheanam per decem prope annos hausit **11.2**,270 *511*
Braheanorum calculorum principia habet **16**,387
Braheanus computator aequantem in lunam introduxit **11.1**,14.26f. *559*
Brahei de luna hypothesin contra Keplerum defendit **15**,42–45 **16**,282f.
Brahei stellarum catalogi exemplar quod possidet **10**,[2]110
Braheo epistulam de eclipsi anni 1599 scripsit **21.1**,26.F
Craig, gegen den L. schreiben soll **14**,*476*
Craigum refutat **20.1**,91.19
Cruegerus astronomiam ad hypotheses Tychonicas instauratam exspectat **18**,92
eclipses examinavit **11.1**,12
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1**,192
eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1**,15.25 157
eclipsis lunae anni 1576 **21.1**,18 129 153 156
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta **21.1**,19 155
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta **21.1**,22
eclipsis lunae anni 1578 facta **21.1**,23
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **21.1**,24 111
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta **21.1**,26 112 155 156
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1**,27 145
eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1**,28 106
eclipsis lunae anni 1587 **20.1**,229.5 **21.1**,30
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta **21.1**,35
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta **21.1**,40
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta **21.1**,125
eclipsis lunae anni 1596 **21.1**,45
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta **21.1**,52 122f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta **21.1**,47 124
eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **21.1**,53 113
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,134–143
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,140–142 **15**,42–46 **16**,283–285
hypotheses, quamquam falsae, observatis satisfaciunt **16**,16
in Daniam abiit **14**,148
Joestelius epistulam eius Keplero mittit **15**,81
lunae anomaliae demonstratio **11.1**,13
lunae parallaxes **14**,207.211–214
lunae theoria **14**,203 416 **15**,15.16f. 343 **16**,258 284 **20.1**,209.43
Keplerus de eo quid sentiat **18**,165.200–211
tabula comparans **20.1**,228.41f.
Mars **20.2**,35.13
Martis computatio **20.2**,65.27 68.6
Martis locus anno 1590 Martii computatus **20.2**,153
Martis theoria
Keplero Pragam adveniente id tractat **3**,109 *429f.*
quae conciliari non potuerint **14**,427
observationes ad calculationes accommodat **16**,379
observationum incertitudo **3**,120 **15**,44.72f.
Solis locus **14**,300 **20.2**,524
Tychoniana de Marte lunaque opera inter Keplerum et eum divisa erant **15**,43.51–56
verba de variatione Tychonica scripta **11.1**,16 *559*
vir clarissimus **20.1**,438
vita anno 1600 acta **10**,[1]41
Astronomia Danica **10**,[1]103.M **11.2**,364 *533* **18**,93 101.23f. 132.39 258.57 391.172
aequatio temporis **10**,[1]89
Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit **10**,[1]42
Brahes Anteil an den *Tabulis Rudolphinis* möge man aus diesem Werk erfahren **18**,256

Braheus quid in planetarum motibus praestiterit **10**,[1]41 f.
Curtius exemplar remittit **18**,298
dubia Cruegeri non pauca **18**,189
eclipses observandi methodus irrita **10**,[1]207
eclipsis lunae anni 1612 **21.1**,73 136 *634 636*
eclipsis Solis anni 1600 **21.1**,201
eclipsis Solis anni 1601 **21.1**,182 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1608 **21.1**,199
eclipsis Solis anni 1612 **21.1**,197
eclipticae obliquitas **18**,253
Kepleri de libro sententiam Cruegerus expetit **18**,125
Keplerus exemplar Curtio misit **18**,295.13
Keplerus librum cursim perlegit **18**,207.398 f.
Keplerus librum nondum habet **18**,140
Keplerus quid de eo libro annotet **18**,155 f. 164.186 f. 166.235–238 167.281 f.
locorum catalogus **10**,[1]94
lunae diameter apparens **10**,[1]195 .M **21.1**,182
planetarum longitudo eccentrica **18**,409
Ptolemaei observationes quae suspectae sunt **10**,[1]238.M **18**,198.44–46
Remus Quietanus exemplar petit **18**,370
stellarum latitudo **10**,[1]240.M
variatio Tychonica **10**,[1]178.M [1]206
vitia quae Cruegerus invenit **18**,191
Lonicer, Adam **19**,472
Lorenz, Regina ⟨Kepleri privigna⟩ → Ehem
Lorenz, Wolf ⟨Reginae pater⟩ **12**,212.10 **16**,152 **19**,424 449 **21.2,2**,43.12
Abfindung der Ehefrau Barbara **19**,414 f. 453
Inventar des Nachlasses **19**,404
Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt und erhält Auskunft über seinen Nachlaß **19**,465 f. 466–468 *487*
Verkauf seines Hauses **19**,410
Lorhard, Jakob **19**,334 f.
Losenstein, Wolf Sigmund von ⟨Hofmarschall⟩ **19**,468
nativitas **21.2,2**,383
Loser, Jeremias **19**,151
Loss, Christoph von ⟨Reichspfennigmeister⟩ **19**,66 67 f. 68 69 70 f.
Loth, Georg **19**,297
Lotharus I. ⟨imperator⟩ **8**,254
Lotharus ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **2**,256
Lotichius Secundus, Petrus
nativitas **21.2,2**,80
Lotichius, Christian **18**,117
Lotter, Tobias ⟨Stiftsprediger⟩ **16**,240 *465* **19**,348
Brief an Kepler **16**,330
Lubecus, Urban
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **19**,323
Lubsteck, Georg **19**,361
Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus **13**,281 **20.1**,82.16
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
Bellum civile
astrologiae astronomiaeque artes ignorat **13**,158 f. *397*
cometarum in terris regnum **4**,67.M
constellatio ab eo descripta **13**,355 **14**,16.5 46.125 f. **15**,224–226 282 f.
explicanda quomodo sit **13**,132–140 147–149 155–160 334–337 *396 –398* **15**,295–298
tropicum punctum Cancri est templum Hammonis **7**,114
umbra in Arabia **7**,205 *583*
Lucas, … **17**,94
Lucianus **20.1**,*569*
coloniam in desertum Hesperum deduxit **4**,350
Cynocephali **1**,253 339.28
libellus de astrologia conscriptus
astrologiam deridet **1**,175
Fabricius de eo quaerit **15**,486
unecht **15**,*555*
Mosem in astrologia excelluisse obtinuit **1**,173
Nero in Achaia **5**,266 268 *453*
Historia vera
lunam esse terram casei similem contendit **4**,298
navigatio in lunam facta **11.2**,332
de eo libro suae editioni *Somnii* subiungendo Keplerus meditatur **18**,143
translatus a Rollenhagii filio **11.2**,332
Lucidus, Johannes **4**,89 **5**,368 **16**,93
de Dionysio Exiguo **16**,52
De vero die passionis **5**,*463*
Opusculum de emendationibus temporum … excerptum **5**,*463* **21.2,1**,*505*
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.19 117.4 119.41
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*521*
Luckius, Joannes Jacob ⟨antiquarius⟩ **18**,360 364
Lucullus
Armeniam invaserat **5**,40
Ludolph van Ceulen → Ceulen, Ludolph van
Ludovicus I. Pius ⟨imperator⟩ **1**,273 **2**,253 255 **4**,85 **8**,254
Vita Ludovici → *index hominum*: Astronomus

Ludovicus II. ⟨imperator⟩ **21.1**,353
Ludovicus IV. Bavarus ⟨imperator⟩ **11.2**,203
Ludovicus V. ⟨Palatii Elector⟩ **11.2**,282.17
1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,283
Ludovicus VI. ⟨Palatinus elector⟩ **21.2,2**,251 280
dies natalis **21.2,2**,280
mors **21.2,2**,156.F 418.8
Ludovicus IX. (der Heilige) ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **11.2**,152
Ludovicus XIII. ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **8**,249 **21.2,2**,282
dies natalis **21.2,2**,167
nativitas **21.2,2**,51 466.19–23
Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,443 444
nuptias immaturas in arrestum defervescit **17**,150.22f.
Ludovicus ⟨Bavariae dux⟩
1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,283
Ludovicus ⟨Henrici II. Galliae regis filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,282
Ludovicus ⟨pater Capucinus⟩ **19**,28f.
Ludovicus ⟨Württembergiae dux⟩ **4**,82 **19**,316 **21.2,2**,252 254
nativitas **21.2,2**,88 130.F 157.F 252f.
solaris anni 1593 **21.2,2**,125
Ludovicus de Orania
nativitas **21.2,2**,260
Ludwig, Vitus
nativitas **21.2,2**,308
Lützow, Valentin
nativitas **21.2,2**,202–206
Luismaier, Maria **21.2,2**,392
Lullus, Raimundus **14**,381 *501* **16**,268
Lumagus, Cyprian **17**,118
Lupinen, Eitel Matthäus **19**,306
Lupus Geminianus, Joannes Baptista **19**,347
Luther, Martin **12**,33–35 62 **14**,81 **16**,221 326 332 **17**,346 348 **18**,308 **19**,333f.
biblia germanica **18**,258 **21.2,1**,384.6
Calendarii correctionem desideravit **13**,114
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,213 *448*
annorum 30 **5**,210
Christi carnis omnipraesentia **12**,43 58 60f. *301f.*
Christus Gott, Christus Mensch **17**,370
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,415.29
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit **21.2,1**,176.23–30
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2,1**,147.42f. 148.24 .49 150.12 .36 .42 .47f. 151.3 .27 .46–48 152.23 .38 .48f. 154.25 .29 .48f. *502*
de servo arbitrio sententia **19**,329
„Den aller Welt Kraiß nie beschloß/ der ligt in Mariae Schoß“ **12**,53 61 *321f.*
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit **21.2,1**,160.47–49
mors **21.2,2**,418.6
nativitas **21.2,2**,274 422
apud Cardanum **6**,*541f.* **11.2**,75
exemplum vis doryphorion est **6**,282
Zachariae prophetae verba quomodo transtulerit **21.2,1**,174.20f. .48f.
De servo arbitrio **12**,29 *310 315*
Supputatio Annorum Mundi
arca Noah **21.2,1**,124.32
librum hunc scripsit **21.2,1**,111
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.20 117.4 119.40f.
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*521*
Von den Concilien und Kirchen
Kalenderreform **21.1**,435 *667*
Von heimlichen und gestohlenen Briefen **13**,202 *404*
Luttermann, Johann **19**,385
Lutz, … ⟨Kaspari filius⟩ **13**,100 105 118.227 126.10 162
Lutz, Kaspar ⟨decanus Waiblingensis⟩ **13**,100 118
Lycaon Samius **21.2,1**,30
Lycophron **1**,285 **15**,218
Lycosthenes, Conrad ⟨Wolffhart⟩ **21.2,1**,*517*
eclipsis Solis anni 1485 **2**,256
Prodigiorum ac ostentorum Chronicon **4**,83 86 87 *490*
Lycurgus **12**,263 **21.2,1**,215.1
Lydiat, Thomas **5**,*406*
Tractatus de variis annorum formis **15**,332.15 *539*
Keplerus librum emit **15**,357
Lyranus → Nicolaus de Lyra
Lysanias ⟨tetrarcha⟩ **5**,98 100 188f. 189 *439 447* **17**,61 63
occisus a Cleopatra **5**,47.20 99f.
Lyserus, Polycarpus **5**,*455* **15**,205 **16**,47
epistula Keplero scripta **14**,159f.
stellam novam anni 1604 observavit **15**,81
Macellama ⟨Maslama⟩ **15**,331 418 **20.1**,124.F
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121 122 123
Opusculum de astrolabio **20.1**,122
Machaera **5**,45
Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius **15**,383 **20.1**,81.40
annus Atticus **15**,208 211 218 **21.1**,371
Augustus’ Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484

Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1**,299.26
Gallus an Graecus fuerit **20.1**,82.19–21
harmoniae caelestes **20.1**,82.26f.
Iuliae relegatio **1**,377 **5**,235 **15**,473
Martiani Capellae sententia in eo exstat **20.1**,82.22
novilunia bina **20.1**,82.15
numerat ab urbe condita 607 **21.2,1**,412.13
Posidonii sententiam tradit **2**,203
Pythagoreus de sono acutissimo modus **21.2,1**,91
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.27f.
symphoniae principales quinque **14**,60
Syriaci seu Antiocheni belli annum primum numerat ab urbe condita 562 **21.2,1**,382.7f. 409.21f.
Commentarium in somnium Scipionis **21.2,1**,106 410.33 *485*
anima mundi **21.2,1**,58
enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit **21.2,1**,77
numerorum in anima hominis mundique philosophia **21.2,1**,57
planetarum ad harmonias proportio **21.2,1**,93
planetarum ordo **21.2,1**,92
planetarum qualitates astrologicae **21.2,1**,107
Ptolemaei *Harmoniam* Keplerus ex eo libro concinnavit **6**,373
Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* exscribit **21.2,1**,18
1,6,3 anima mundi **21.2,1**,62.41f. *493*
1,19 lunam terram aethereamesse **7**,319 *590*
1,19 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit **20.1**,56 58–60
2 motus **21.2,1**,42.19f.
2,1,7 soni causa **21.2,1**,38.44f. *491*
2,13 et 14 **21.2,1**,45.28f. *492*
Saturnalia **5**,369 *428 438* **21.1**,*665*
I,XIV,3 annus quo Caesar calendarium reformaverit **13**,156.31–33 .44 .51f. 157
II,4 infanticidium Bethlehemiticum tradit **1**,383 **5**,94 300
adiunxit caedem Herodis unius filii **1**,379 385 386 387
dt. Eintrag **5**,187
periodus 24 annorum **13**,317
refractionum explicatio **2**,84
visionis modus **2**,188
Maecenas, Gaius **4**,258 **13**,268 **14**,139
obiit anno Iuliano 38. **5**,298
Mägerlin → Megerlin
Maestlin, … ⟨**Michaelis filius**⟩ **21.1**,86.34
exemplar Ephemeridum patris negligenter custodivit **17**,57
Maestlin, August ⟨**Michaelis filius**⟩
Keplerus de eius morte condolet **13**,228
nativitas seu thema Keplerus computat **13**,184f.
natus quando sit **13**,184.179
patris de eius morte querela **13**,208f.
Maestlin, Gottfried ⟨**Michaelis filius**⟩ **17**,422.24
poema de Keplero scriptum **12**,*415f.*
Maestlin, Ludwig ⟨**Michaelis filius**⟩ **13**,211.119 232
occulte aliquo profugit **14**,157.73–81 158.18–22 354.474
Maestlin, Michael **5**,145 *398* **6**,368 **7**,7 9 **11.1**,36 **13**,201 **15**,193 233 **19**,323 325 389 **20.1**,250 328
Academia Tubingae eum offendit **13**,116
animam motricem quatenus aspernetur **13**,111 212.131
Apiani imagines stellarum exsculptas habet pauculas **21.1**,326.F
Arcturi ortus et occasus **7**,231
arithmeticam practicam et Euclidem legit **17**,196f.
Bartschius eius theorias adornare voluit **11.1**,461
Besoldus de eius vita Tubingae acta narravit **15**,130
Besoldus ei litteras misit **17**,275
Beurteilung durch das Stuttgarter Consistorium **16**,239
bibliotheca seu musaeum **18**,237
Brahe ei instrumentum aeneum utilissimum dono dedit **13**,268
Brahei de stellis fixis sententiam reprehendit **1**,436–439
Brahei epistulam Keplerus ab eo accepit **14**,93
Brahei systema mundi reprehendit **1**,84 **13**,97.82 276 326f.
Braheus ei scripsit **2**,326 **21.1**,192
Braheus suum systema ei explanare paratus est **13**,204
calendarium Gregorianum disputatio de eo habita **16**,247f.
celeritas terrae eadem quae nubium **7**,82
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,117 215 praecise 32 **5**,210
Christi annus natalicius **5**,26 104 146 191 358 *399f.*
disputatio in academia Tubingensi facta **5**,207 318 *447 458*
mit Kepler einer Meinung **4**,130
quattuor annis eum anteposuit **1**,*487* **5**,331 *433* **15**,371 373 386 409.58 418.59–61 **17**,56 *459*
chronologicae meditationes **21.2,1**,*503*.F*f.*

chronologicas meditationes suas quare publicare nondum velit **17**,54–56 67f.
Cleomedem reprehendit **2**,133
cometa anni 1577 **13**,35.52
circularem motum ei assignavit **1**,250 **8**,138 347 *458*
hypothesin Maestlini Brahe examinat **8**,40
motu eius doctrina Copernici sustentatur **1**,16f. **8**,33f.
observationes **8**,360
certae quatenus sint **8**,375f.
supra lunam collocavit **8**,*458*
cometa anni 1580 **4**,121f. 123.5 **8**,398 401 **15**,75
cometa anni 1618
quid de eo dicendum sit cunctatur **17**,313
cometae observationes **8**,378 408
cometam anni 1596 observavit **1**,259
cometarum locus
observandi extento filo methodus **8**,275 409 *503*
usus quando certus sit **8**,375f.
coniunctionem Saturni Martisque vidit **21.1**,236
Copernici systema mundi defendit **1**,83–85 **15**,355 **21.1**,266
corporis eius habitus **11.2**,339.39ff.
Craigus eum accusat **20.1**,85 87
de mundi et terrae revolutione **7**,81 *578*
decilem et tridecilem appellat semiquintilem et sesquiquintilem **6**,254
dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis **7**,183 *582*
eclipses observandi modus **2**,48 300f. 307f. 315
eclipses observandi praecepta **2**,322
eclipsin lunae anni 1573 observavit **21.1**,17
eclipsin lunae anni 1576 observavit **21.1**,18f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Aprili factam observavit **21.1**,21
eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Septembri factam observavit **21.1**,22 121
eclipsin lunae anni 1578 observavit **21.1**,11 116 117
fortasse **21.1**,23 141 150
eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit **21.1**,24f. 142
eclipsin lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta observavit **21.1**,144
refractionem horizontalem demonstrat **2**,126f. **14**,255 **17**,110f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit **21.1**,48 124
eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit **21.1**,59 60 130
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit **21.1**,65 114
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit **21.1**,67 115 116 145 154 156 158.19f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit **15**,413f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1614 non vidit **17**,110.41f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit **11.1**,22 **17**,188 190f. **21.1**,75 77 140
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam observavit **17**,421–424 **21.1**,82
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam quomodo diiudicet **21.1**,86 97
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam observavit **17**,425 **21.1**,81 82 98 99 141
eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam observavit **21.1**,86 87 135
eclipsin lunae miram observavit **2**,133
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **2**,257.M
eclipsin Solis anni 1579 observavit **21.1**,181 *dt. Eintrag* **11.2**,286
eclipsin Solis anni 1590 observavit **2**,308 335f. 343 **21.1**,241
eclipsin Solis anni 1595 observavit **2**,352
eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit **2**,361 *402* **14**,156 159
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit **15**,373f. **20.1**,207
eclipsin Solis anni 1616 observavit **17**,387 408
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38 **16**,248
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **11.2**,283
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **2**,354 **13**,211–216 **21.1**,192
eclipsis Solis tempore Xerxis visa **20.1**,247
ephemerides will Herzog Friedrich befördert sehen **13**,107
epistula ei mittenda an sit **17**,236
epistula Hieronymo Wolfio de Solis diametro scripta **2**,293
epistulae Friderico Württembergiae duci scriptae **13**,67–69 103f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **13**,16–18 21f. 54–65 77–79 95–97 101–103 107 108–112 121–123 126f. 151–153 208–217 232 233–237 274–280 325–331 368 **14**,105f. 155–157 **15**,131–134 **16**,333f. **17**,53–58 66–68 109–111 114 186–191 193–196 421–425
exemplaria libri *De stella nova* Kepleri ab eo petenda sunt **15**,492 494
Fabricii de eo sententia **15**,380.164–167
Gringalletum per errorem non excepit **18**,46
Herodis obitus quando fuerit **5**,59 163 297 *400 402*
horarum numerus ex gallinaceorum cantu

sumptus **7**,193 *583*
Kalenderreform **21.1**,355
aequinoctium verschoben **21.1**,356
er ficht sie an **21.1**,351
Kepler soll sein Kollege werden **16**,370
Kepler war bei ihm **18**,255
Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* per annum et amplius retinuit **18**,144
dt. Eintrag **18**,151
Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* tandem Schickardo reddit **18**,142
Kepleri chronologicum textum ei Straussius extorsit **17**,230
Kepleri de Mercurio in Sole viso sententiam reprehendit **11.1**,28 30
Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistulam accepit **11.1**,47
Kepleri labores ad causas physicas traduci ridere solitus est **18**,165
Kepleri *Mysterium cosmographicum* **1**,13 *406 –409 410* **3**,108 *461* **8**,27 *441 482*
edidit **8**,20
editionem quomodo quatenus curet **13**,95–97 102 108–112 121–123 126f.
Eingriff Maestlins **1**,*432*
emendationes **13**,89f.
fama de scriptis contra id directis **13**,151
harmonicam rationem magno applausu excepit **14**,13
Herzog erbittet seinen Rat **13**,52 67
Herzog erhält seinen Rat **13**,67–69
iudicium suum Academiae Tubingae dedit **13**,84–86
Kugelmodell / opus argenteum **13**,152f. 210f. 233f. 250f. 275f.
poculum Keplerus Maestlino dono dat **13**,290 327 328
Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* an receperit **18**,336
Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet **18**,319 321.15
Keplero iam per triennium non respondit **14**,414
Keplero per quinquennium non respondit **15**,71f.
Keplers Adresse dort zu erfragen **17**,237
Keplers *Optik* für Herzog Friedrich empfangen **15**,96
Keplers *Optik* will Rüttel ausleihen **17**,69
Keplerum epistulas eius publicaturum timet **14**,157 158 208.244f.
Keplerus **1**,9 75f. **3**,152 **8**,23 121
Brahei hypotheses Keplerus tantum ex ore eius didicerat **13**,155
Calendarii exemplaria distribuit **13**,16
conversationes de luna **7**,360
cum eo anno 1617 de tabulis contulit **17**,254.35f.
ei Maestlinus ab anno 1591 caelum monstravit **1**,296
libros ei restituit **17**,247
planetarum apsides ex tabulis Prutenicis Keplero protulit **1**,51 **3**,79 **8**,88 *484* **14**,271
responsionem a Maestlino rogat **15**,492f.
Rhetici libellum *De triquestris etc.*
a Keplero petit **13**,17
Keplerus misit **13**,20
Maestlinus accepit **13**,22
stellam polarem propter parallaxin ut observet, Keplerus eum rogat **13**,142f. 152
Leonis cor a Venere occultatum **2**,263 **21.1**,235
luna **13**,339
aëra eam habere conicitur **8**,91f.
aëre eam cingi demonstrat **11.2**,430
aspectus sentit **17**,57
corpus ut terra habet **2**,218
diminuationem eius in eclipsibus testatus est **11.1**,32
incolas eam habere contendit **17**,426
latitudinis indagatio **2**,327
maculae **4**,291 296
montes **11.2**,361 **17**,68.77f.
motus horarius **20.1**,213
pluvia in ea conspecta **4**,300
terrae cognata est **4**,300 **17**,57
terram in novilunio eam illuminare primus ostendit **2**,223f. **4**,301
Mario de Copernici systemate epistulam scripsit **17**,73
Mars
errores eius sub duos gradus cogi non possunt **13**,42
locum calculat **14**,415
Martem a luna occultari vidit **2**,265
Mercurius
epistula de eo scripta **1**,67f. **8**,107f.
retuschiert **1**,*431* **8**,*490*
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
meteoron anno 1618 observavit **17**,287
mundi initium **8**,126 *492* **13**,217 278.191ff.
nativitas Felicitatis Münsingeri **21.2,2**,96
nativitas seu genesis propria **14**,243 276 **21.2,2**,302
solares annorum 1594–1595 **21.2,2**,104f.
nativitatem Sabinae filiae suae facit **21.2,2**,413
observandi diligentia **2**,142

observationes **18**,*490*
Olympiadem 593. cum historia Christiana coniungit **21.2,1**,119.27f.
optica
de observatione per foramen facta quid ille sentiat **14**,156f.
Origani Ephemerides Horkyus apud eum reliquit **16**,345
parallaxes quas lunae latitudo faciat **2**,345
perspicilla dua habet **17**,57 110
planetarum occultatio **2**,264
planetarum orbes
dimensiones eorum secundum Reinholdum computatae **1**,132–145 **13**,56–65
epicycli an orbes crassiores requirant **1**,75f. **8**,121
punctum aequans a Copernico non reici demonstrat **13**,109–111
Pleiades
numerat in eis quattuordecim stellas **4**,303
praecessionis aequinoctiorum schema **1**,96
procrastinat res pro more suo in dies **17**,418
Rhetici *Narratio prima* Kepleri *Mysterio* addita **13**,95 110 191 **17**,54.39 66f. **20.1**,72
addenda an sit **13**,90
addiderit quare **1**,85 *409 417* **13**,102 109
Keplerus ipse subiungere optat **13**,117f.
praefatio a Maestlini manu scripta **1**,82–85 **13**,96f. 327
laudatur **13**,206
reprehenditur **13**,203.37
pretium augebit **13**,100
schema additum **1**,111
textus additus **1**,104 111f. 119f.
textus additus hic allatus **13**,348
Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15**,203
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
Roeslinus de eo **13**,123 128
Roeslinus eius mentionem facit **1**,484
Sacra Scriptura
entschuldigt sich wegen der heiligen Schrift **4**,106
Scaligeri librum *De emendatione temporum* Keplero commendavit **15**,206
Schickardi hospis creber est **18**,262
Schickardi manuscriptum opticum domi detinet **17**,279
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro ioco non habere vult **18**,183 *508*
Schickardum parem non ferre potest **17**,359
Schickardus cum eo communicare debet **18**,297
Solis diameter apparens **2**,293 **20.2**,533
Solis maculas observavit **17**,56f. 68
Solis superficiem perfecte rotundam non esse suspicatur **17**,56 64.47–51 68
stella nova anni 1604
color **1**,161
quando eam observaverit **1**,158 159 341 **15**,133f. 257
stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta **14**,297
Herwart möchte M.s Beobachtungen **14**,258 294 313
Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio **14**,282
Keplerus quid de ea exspectet **21.1**,264f.
Keplerus sententiam eius petit **15**,15.27
putat se stellam iam olim vidisse **1**,297f.
quid de ea sentiat **15**,133
stellam a Ptolemaeo et Hipparcho omissam in Ursa maiore detexit **1**,299
stellarum fixarum descriptio canonica **13**,79 80
stellas a luna occultari vidit **2**,265
Straussius de eo refert **17**,191f.
Stuttgarts longitudo falsa **17**,126
Tubingensis longitudo **17**,50
Ursinus de eo scribit **18**,152.28f.
Ursum an Keplerus pro eo praeceptorem celebraverit **20.1**,17
Ursum quomodo diiudicet **13**,236f. 276f.
Venerem anno 1590 sub Marte vidit **10**,[1]152 [1]155.5–9
vita
apoplexia correptus dictus est **18**,52
consenuit **18**,157
fabula de eius melancholia narrata **14**,354
Gerücht über Tod und Melancholia **14**,313
melancholicus est **18**,260.4
Vorwurf an Clavius **21.1**,358
Ausführlicher Bericht von dem allgemeynen Kalender oder Jahrrechnung
Kepleri responsio **13**,113
quod contra istud scribere velit nondum absolvit **13**,108
Consideratio et observatio Cometae aetherei astronomica qui 1580 … apparuit **4**,121f. *493f.* **8**,*509* **15**,75 *509*
stella nova annorum 1572–74 caudam an habuerit **1**,274
Disputatio de Eclipsibus Solis et Lunae **1**,66 *431* **2**,126 142 223f. *447* **8**,105 *490* **13**,216 *400* **14**,*496* **17**,110.43f. *462 468* **18**,*539* **21.1**,235.F
Bossius exemplar emere cupit **18**,322
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta **21.1**,34 35 236
eclipsis Solis anni 1595 **2**,352
eclipsium Solis exempla **2**,251 253
lunae corpus perfecte rotundum non est **17**,68

parallaxis in luna observata **14**,22.38–40 54.478f. 319.51–53 333
Disputatio de multivariis motuum planetarum in coelo apparentibus irregularitatibus, etc. **4**,92.5 *430 489* **7**,*590* **11.2**,*533* **15**,380.164 *545* **16**,*453* **17**,*459* **18**,*539*
aspectus quanti valeant ei **11.1**,48
aspectus triginta graduum **4**,311
Bossius exemplar emere cupit **18**,322
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta **21.1**,65.22
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta **21.1**,67.6
Fabricius de libro quaerit **15**,488
Hafenreffer Keplero exemplar mittit **15**,354
Hafenreffero Keplerus respondet **15**,359–362
Kepleri de Solis Mercuriique coniunctione explicatio confutatur **4**,83
lunam aërem habere quinque experimentis docuit **11.2**,364–367
lunam esse terrae simillimam docuit **17**,57
Maginus exemplar habere desiderat **16**,313
observandi modus **20.1**,206
quid de luna sentiat **4**,300f.
Ephemerides novae ab anno 1577 ad annum 1590 **1**,65 *431* **3**,118 *461* **8**,105 *490* **11.1**,*566* **15**,404 459.396 **17**,57 *460*
eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **21.1**,23 141 150
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit **11.1**,41
planetarum motus horarius **11.1**,44
Epitome Astronomiae **2**,*452* **3**,140.M **7**,*542f. 588* **8**,97 417 *489*
eclipsis lunae anni 1572 **2**,299 **21.1**,13 14 144
eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **21.1**,23 141
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **2**,239 **21.1**,111
Figuren in Keplers *Epitome* übernommen **7**,*547*
Tubingensis poli altitudo **2**,337.23f.
Ursinus Teuffelio librum praelegit **17**,23
Observatio et demonstratio Cometae aetherei, qui anno 77 … apparuit **13**,*379*
Maestlin, Sabina **13**,368 **14**,43
nativitatem eius Maestlinus facit **21.2,2**,413
Magdalena ⟨Francisci I. Galliae regis filia, Scotiae regina⟩ **21.2,2**,492
Magellanus, Ferdinandus **14**,376
nach Heimkehr mit dem Schiff Victoria Wochentag verschoben **21.1**,380
Oceanum Sinensem aperuit **3**,36
semper versus occasum navigans rotunditatem terrae demonstravit **7**,33
Maginus, Fabius ⟨Joannis filius⟩ **16**,299
Maginus, Joannes Antonius **1**,229 **3**,*457* **8**,272 277 310 **14**,445 **15**,228 305 **16**,312 *407* **17**,295 388 **18**,351 **20.2**,11.9 141 152 **21.2,2**,174 354
Braheo litteras dedit **14**,92 94
Cardani tempus mortis an sciat **15**,153 305.116 486
coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17**,9
Copernicana in Ptolemaicas hypotheses transfudit **15**,136
cum Brutio de Keplero loquitur **14**,256
directiones
aspectui constituendo aequator an valeat **16**,376 386
distantia inter Venetias, Viennam, Borussiam data **21.2,2**,144
domuum tabula **11.1**,423
modus eam construendi **16**,366
eclipses **13**,229.401
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1**,110
eclipsium Solis calculus **2**,345
Ephemeriden schreibt er laut Horky gar nicht **16**,300
ephemerides editurus est **16**,286
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **14**,172–184
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,270–274 285–287 304f. 313
Feindschaft mit Origanus **16**,299f.
Galilaei perspicillum, eo praesente, fallere videbatur **16**,308 311 313 322.103f.
Kepleri sententia **16**,315
Geminorum constellatio **21.2,2**,15
Germanis eum iniquum esse Origanus sentit **16**,253
Hohlspiegel **4**,170 *497f.*
Horkyus apud eum habitat **4**,*448* **16**,268 280 298
hypotheses luminarium a Keplero petiit et non impetravit **18**,191.94f.
in Origani Ephemerides invehit **16**,268 304 313.16–19 **17**,36
Kepleri sententia **16**,310
Iovis locus **1**,199
Iovis satellites ab amico visas esse nuntiat **16**,336
Italiae tabula magna **18**,366
Kepleri in Solis aequatione errorem detegit **11.1**,12 *558*
Kepleri *Mysterium*
Frage, wann er es erhielt **14**,*507* **16**,*446*
pro munere accepit **14**,441 **16**,271 280 286.54f.
quotidie exspectat **14**,256
Keplerus ad ephemerides conficiendas eum invitat **16**,295 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16

401–403 *449*
Horky hierzu **16**,299
Mario Keplerus de eo refert **17**,36
librum quem Horkyus in Galilaeum scribit impedit **16**,311
litteras Tengnagelio scripsit **15**,257 276
logisticos numeros adhibuit **10**,[1]45
longitudines geographicae veterum **16**,296
Martem observavit **20.2**,475
anno 1584 **3**,329
anno 1585 **3**,195
anno 1591 Patavii **3**,110.M
anno 1592 **3**,205
anno 1597 in oppositione **3**,119
Martis latitudo ex tabulis sumpta **20.2**,61.F 67.F
Martis locus ex tabulis sumptus **20.2**,113 114 115 117 227 266 267 272 372 380 384 386 390 400f. 418 424 431 456 467 472–474
Martis motus diurni **3**,219 277 279 **16**,283 **20.2**,229 240 470
mortem eius Keplerus maeret **17**,222
mortuus est **17**,218 395
mystici numeri **14**,176.157f. *481* **17**,391.81 **18**,191.118f. 192.163
quid sint **18**,208
nodorum prosthaphaeresis ei menstrua est **20.1**,384
observationum certitudo **15**,18
Patavii altitudo poli **10**,[2]35
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert **21.2,2**,164
Pisanum de figuris in libro dilatandis monuit **17**,98
planetarum motus diurni **1**,202 203
professorum mathematicae primus Bononiae est **16**,307
Regiomontani *Tabulam Primi Mobilis* transtulit **11.1**,50
Saturni locus **15**,68 79
Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 **1**,158.F 197
speculum an Rudolph II. geschickt **15**,*513* **16**,269
speculum sphaericum concavum **15**,106
focum in quarta diametri parte recte an posuerit **16**,45 91.303–305 119f. 144–146 167 168
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,159 **15**,78 171
systema mundi quod proponit **13**,193 289
Braheus quomodo id diiudicet **14**,92
Keplerus id ei falso supponit **13**,*402*
tabula ingressu inartificiali confecta **16**,362
tabulae astronomicae **16**,258 281 288 289.50 292
Tabulae resolutae **21.1**,381
tabulas ascensionum quot habeat **7**,164
tabulas edidit, quae Prutenicas commodiores reddant **15**,38
tabulas suas ex Mario descripsisse contenditur **16**,382
Ephemerides **15**,459.396 **16**,138 168 **17**,277 394
Horkyus exemplar petit **16**,345
Martis longitudinem et latitudinem non exhibent **17**,166
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
Solis motum ad Brahei rationem reducit **16**,256
Ephemerides coelestium motuum **3**,140 **11.1**,40 161 **11.2**,192 *503f.* **13**,179 *400* **15**,92 298 404 **20.2**,*639* **21.2,1**,68.15 *493*
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque adnotavit **11.1**,41 43
Mars **20.2**,96.37 97.2 .29 103 105.27
Mercurii lunaeque sextilis **11.1**,43
planetarum motus horarius **11.1**,44
planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fixis adscripsit **11.1**,43
Novae coelestium orbium theoricae **15**,*534* **20.1**,*563*
Copernici hypotheses comparantur cum eius hypothesibus **20.1**,21
Solis theoria **15**,294f.
Supplementum Ephemeridum ac Tabularum Secundorum Mobilium **11.1**,12 *489* **11.2**,300 307 *512f.* **17**,302 391 395 **18**,124f. 189 192.162 207 263
aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae **10**,[1]144
calculandi per sinus et tangentes forma **17**,299
directiones **16**,376
epicyclus geminus **18**,190.59f.
Kepleri an eius calculationes exactiores sint **17**,428f.
Kepleri epistulam in libro edidit illo inscio **10**,[1]42
Kepleri praescripta sequitur **10**,[1]42 [1]156 **11.1**,24 *562*
lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit **10**,[1]187
Rüttel ist nicht zufrieden mit ihm **18**,135f.
Tabula tetragonica **16**,213 *438*
Tabulae primi mobilis **1**,228 **10**,[1]80 [1]195 **16**,271.32 *446* **17**,100 105 106.19 *466*
Tabulae secundorum mobilium coelestium **11.1**,*487* **16**,358

überliefert Maria de Novaras Poltheorie **14**,*462*
Magirus, David ⟨professor iuris⟩ **15**,492 **19**,385
Magirus, Johannes iunior
Physiologiae peripateticae libri 6 **18**,297 *532*
Magirus, Johannes senior ⟨theologus⟩ **16**,*465*
Magirus, Samuel **15**,130
geometrici problematis solutio **13**,141 152
Magnus, Olaus ⟨archiepiscopus Upsaliensis⟩
Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus **11.2**,337 *523*
Mahometes II. ⟨Turcarum imperator⟩
Belgradum anno 1456 obsessit **8**,255
res gestae quae cometae tribuendae sint **8**,254
Mahometes III. ⟨Turcarum imperator⟩ **8**,249 **12**,201f. **21.2,2**,416.F
Komet des Jahres 1596, Bedeutung für ihn **4**,73 **11.2**,14f.
Konjunktion von Mars und Jupiter, Bedeutung für ihn **11.2**,16
Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität bestimmt **11.2**,78.12f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,283 422 432.11
a Sutorio publicata **15**,55
im Feurigen Triangel **11.2**,75
von Sutorius berechnet **11.2**,14 *498*
pugna Agriae quatenus cometae tribuenda sit **8**,246
dt. Eintrag **4**,73
Stadt Ofen wider Rudolph II. erhalten **11.2**,288.34
Tod richtig vorausgesagt von Sutorius **4**,127
Unfrieden mit Rudolph II. **11.2**,287.32f.
Mahometus ⟨propheta⟩ **7**,114 **21.1**,373 **21.2,1**,461
Beiname Mahomet Mustafa **21.2,2**,391.F
Christus an is praesenti contextu sit sequendus **6**,*518*
cometa natalis ei praecessit **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,73
dies natalis **21.2,2**,267
dogmata foedissima **1**,329
Hegirae seu transmigrationis annus **10**,[1]113.-24
Horoskop **21.2,2**,489.15f.
Maier, Anastasius
nativitas **21.2,2**,307f.
Maier, Barbara
nativitas **21.2,2**,308
Maimon
nomen perperam pro Almeon sumptum **20.1**,123.24f. .29f.
Maimonides, Moses ⟨RAMBAM appellatus⟩ **18**,*524* **21.2,1**,128.29
an igne absumi possit aurum **18**,261.30–32
Maisterlin, Anna Maria **12**,78f. 90.18f. 99
Maisterlin, Callus **13**,24
Maistermann, Barbara **13**,24
Majer, Johann Friedrich **17**,47
Majer, Thomas ⟨Ordinum Austriae supra Anasum Agens⟩ **17**,169 428 435
Major, Georg ⟨Theologiae Doctor⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,318
Major, Wilhelm **21.2,2**,381
Makowsky von Makow, Hieronymus **14**,449 *508*
Malaspina, Petrus Franciscus
heptagoni descriptiones omnes superavit **6**,56 *528f.*
Malchus ⟨rex Arabiae⟩ **5**,44f.
Malcotius, Odo
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17**,63–65
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,37f. 102f.
Kepleri libri quos habere cupit **17**,*456*
Maldonatus, Johannes **19**,347 348
Malleolus, Isaak ⟨mathematicus⟩ **1**,484 **15**,78 **18**,439.19 *568* **19**,236
Bartschium sibi successorem exoptat **18**,414
Bartschius ei successor designatus erat **18**,422
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit **18**,328 338
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit **18**,311
Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* recipere debet **18**,418
Keplerus ei scribere debet **18**,416
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,431
Mammius → Memmius
Managetta, Josephus Gulielmus **17**,395
Manahemus **5**,252
Herodis collectaneus **5**,308
occisus est **5**,250
Manardus, Johannes
Epistolae medicinales **4**,224 226 227 228 *501*
Manasses Iudaeae rex **5**,270 271
Manechio, … ⟨consularius⟩ **13**,263
Manetho
Aegyptiaca
Achoris rex **21.2,1**,316.29f.
Aegypti reges quos non nominet **21.2,1**,212.23 232.33 251.39
Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complectitur, quos Jeremias propheta **21.2,1**,115.10–12
Amasis rex **21.2,1**,251.38 267.17 .27f.
Amasis strangulat Apryem **21.2,1**,277.1f.
annorum inter Psammetichum et Amasidem summa **21.2,1**,259.10–13
Apryes rex **21.2,1**,264.41 270.17 271.12f.
Armais rex **21.2,1**,347.1

Arses rex **21.2,1**,328.15f. .29f. 329.8
Artabanus rex **21.2,1**,302.29
Babylonis munitio **21.2,1**,254.36
Bocchoris Saites rex **21.2,1**,219.43 238.1
Chuter in Thebanorum dynastia **21.2,1**,212.24f. 232.35f.
consensum cum Herodoto deducere longum esset **21.2,1**,458.13
de Aegypto ex professo scripsit **21.2,1**,114.13f.
dynastia regum Mendesiorum **21.2,1**,314.35
dynastia sextadecima **21.2,1**,193.43
Nechao rex **21.2,1**,243.18 251.35
Nechepsus rex **21.2,1**,243.15
Nectanebes rex **21.2,1**,317.31 322.1 323.9
Nepherites **21.2,1**,315.34 .38 *533*
Ochus rex **21.2,1**,324.34 328.14f.
Psammetichus rex **21.2,1**,243.28f.
Psammuthis rex **21.2,1**,259.9f. 317.25
regem aliquem appellat Meden **21.2,1**,149.26
Sabbacon Aethiops Bocchorin regem exussit **21.2,1**,221.11–14
Sesonchis rex **21.2,1**,231.23–25 .36–38
Sevechus/Sebichos rex **21.2,1**,227.37
Stephinates rex **21.2,1**,241.39
Tarachus rex **21.2,1**,228.33
Teos rex **21.2,1**,321.12
Vaphres rex **21.2,1**,263.25f.
Mangonius, Reichard **18**,246
Manilius, Marcus
Astronomicon **13**,*421* **15**,332 *539*
aequinoctium vernum **13**,297
astrologia **1**,173
Augusti dies natalis **13**,298 316 335 352
Augustus' Geburtsjahr **21.2,2**,484 485 488
quibus sub zodiaci signis quae regiones collocet **13**,336 353
quisque sub eo sidere nascitur, quod se nascente luna obtinet **10**,[1]110
versiculi **1**,220 255
4,773 Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.22f. .50
Manlius mathematicus
obeliscus **20.1**,82.10f.
Mansfeld, Bruno III. von **17**,75
dies natalis **21.2,2**,376
Mansfeld, Peter Ernst Graf von **18**,235
Mansson, Olof → Magnus, Olaus
Manutius, Paulus
„annus confusionis" **13**,156.41 157
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
Marcellinus Comes
Christus aetate 30 passus est **5**,19
Hieronymi chronicon continuat **5**,123
Chronicon **5**,*428 443*
eclipsis Solis anni 418 **2**,255
Marcellus, Gaius Claudius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 49⟩ **5**,42
Marcellus, Ludwig **17**,339
Marcellus, Marcus Claudius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 210⟩
Syracusas expugnavit **20.1**,46
Marchtaler, Vitus ⟨senator⟩ **17**,403 **18**,297
erbeutetes Manuskript **18**,*532*
Marchtrencker, Margarethe **18**,401.96 422.24 **19**,267 270 271 374
Marchtrencker, Martin Stephan ⟨Doctor, patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri⟩ **18**,281 401 **19**,142 143 271 288 374 *491* **21.2,2**,40
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,278
Marcius Philippus, Quintus ⟨praeses Syriae⟩ **5**,41
Marcus Aurelius ⟨Caesar⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,318
Marcus Beneventanus
lunae apogaeum **1**,95
Mardocempadus ⟨Babyloniae rex⟩ **16**,64 **21.1**,161 164 165 *635* **21.2,1**,141.17 142.43 143 225.29 228.30–32
Mardonius **2**,253 **21.2,1**,289f.
Margaret ⟨Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,235
Margareta ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Hispaniae regina, Philippi III. uxor⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,166 239.F 240.F 241.F 272f. 388
Saturni transitus **21.2,2**,416.20f.
Margareta ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Maximiliani II. filia⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,250f.
Margareta ⟨Parmae ducessa⟩ **11.2**,59
als Generalstatthalterin abgedankt **11.2**,286
Generalstatthalterin der Niederlande 1559 geworden **11.2**,285
Margareta ⟨Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia⟩
nativitas et dies natalis **21.2,2**,242
Maria I. Tudor ⟨Hispaniae regina⟩ **11.2**,284f.
Maria ⟨Alexandrae et Alexandri filia⟩
Herodes eam interfecit **5**,95
Maria ⟨Angliae regina, Philippi II. uxor⟩ **21.2,2**,490
Maria ⟨Austriae archiducis Caroli II. uxor⟩
filii et filiae **21.2,2**,225–227
Maria ⟨Caroli V. filia, Maximiliani II. uxor, imperatrix⟩ **21.2,2**,417.18
Maria ⟨Henrici IV. Galliae regis uxor⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,299

Maria ⟨Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,167
Maria ⟨Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,241
Maria Anna ⟨Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filia, Maximiliani I. Bavariae electoris uxor⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,243
Maria Anna ⟨Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia, Ferdinandi III. imperatoris uxor⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,241 f.
Maria Christierna ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Sigismundi Bathory uxor⟩ **13**,88
dies natalis **21.2,2**,225
nativitas **21.2,2**,272 387
solares annorum 1593–1596 **21.2,2**,140 f.
rumor de eius reditu propagatus **13**,*385*
Maria de Guisa ⟨Scotiae regina⟩ **21.2,2**,490 492
1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,284
Maria Magdalena ⟨Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Cosimi II. Medici uxor⟩ **21.2,2**,273
dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,277 f. 388 420 *571*
solares annorum 1594–1596 **21.2,2**,158
Maria Stuarta ⟨Scotiae regina⟩ **11.2**,284 **21.2,2**,490
dies natalis **21.2,2**,492
Maria, Antonius ⟨vel Dominicus vel Johannes⟩
→ Dominicus Maria de Novara
Mariamne Asmonea ⟨Herodis regis uxor secunda⟩ **5**,43 46 f. 50 f. 92
Alexander et Aristobulus filii **5**,49 53 79 95 187
Herodes eam occidit **5**,95 187
Mariana, Johannes
Tractatus VII
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,368–370 *463*
Marianus
als Person nicht ausfindig zu machen **5**,*442*
paschalium festorum computatio **5**,121
Marianus Cremonensis, Carolus
de heptagono **6**,55
Marianus Scotus
Christi annus natalicius **5**,*433* **16**,52
Cassiodorum sequitur **5**,25
computatio **5**,107 109
Dionysii Exigui aera erronea **5**,123 327 331
Christi dies natalicius **5**,*459*
Christi incarnationis aeram quando quo die incipiat **5**,119
Dionysii de Christo nato errorem animadvertit **1**,362
Chronicon **5**,*428*
Marinus Tyrius ⟨geographus⟩ **16**,61
Marius, Gaius **2**,254 **5**,31.31
Marius, Simon **11.1**,96 **11.2**,*504* **14**,258 **16**,394 **17**,376
astrologische Auslegung der Politik **11.2**,202
Brahe nimmt ihn auf **14**,170.19 f. *480*
de Kepleri rebus Papio nihil rettulit **14**,257
directiones **16**,359 382
domos planetarum constituendi modus **14**,231
domuum duarum positio **16**,290
domuum tabula quomodo construenda **16**,366
eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit **21.1**,59 130
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit **21.2,2**,164
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit **21.1**,67 115
eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit **21.1**,72 73 133
eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit **21.1**,182
eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit **21.1**,199
Eigenlicht des Mondes von Kepler widerlegt **11.2**,205 f.
Entdeckeransprüche **4**,*516*
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17**,33–37
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,72–74
epistula Viccio scripta, Keplero communicata **16**,382 f.
epistulam de observationibus adhibito perspicillo propriis scripsit **4**,353 f.
Eriksenium Pragae visitat **14**,168
in Braheo quid desiderat **21.1**,17
Ioviales satellites an primum detexerit **17**,33
Iovis circumfusio **18**,367.97
Keplerus eum de observationum impedimentis monet **11.1**,36
Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **16**,388.189–197
Mercurii variabilis illuminatio **7**,309
observationes **18**,*490*
observationes in Ansbach **17**,126
sententiam de terrae motu Keplerus in marginalibus disputat **4**,354.M
in epistula Keplerus se defendit **17**,33–35
Marius Keplero respondet **17**,73
stellam novam anni 1572 adhuc in loco suo anno 1618 haerere contendit **11.1**,26 *562* **17**,276 293.35
Veneris phases **17**,57
Veneris phases primum eum detegisse vindicat **4**,354.M **17**,34 f.
Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Euclidis **9**,*460* **16**,382 388 *468*
Mundus Jovialis
ambitus quem Iovis orbis habet **17**,73
Iovis satellites

intervalla et periodica tempora **7**,318
motus eorum ad quod centrum regulares sint **7**,310
primus eos detexit **11.1**,28
visibiles non semper sunt **7**,497 *609*
Leistung Marius' **7**,*590*
Schickardus frustra locum de stella nova quaesivit **18**,129 *494*
Prognosticon Astrologicum … auff das jar 1612 **17**,*455*
querelam de Keplero inseruit **17**,35
Prognosticon Astrologicum … auff das Jar 1613 **7**,*590*
Prognosticon Astrologicum … auff das jar 1614 **11.1**,26 *562* **17**,276
Prognosticon Astrologicum … auff das Jar 1615 **18**,*494*
Prognosticon Astrologicum … auff das jar 1617 **11.1**,21 *560* **21.1**,184
monet sesquadrum non esse sequadrum **11.1**,47
Tabulae directionum novae **14**,111 131 **16**,290 358 359 376
Marnius, Claudius ⟨typographus⟩ **2**,*406* **4**,43 *487* **15**,324 358 359 417
Brief an Kepler **15**,48f.
Marotus, Clemens
Les pseaumes de David **17**,100f. *466*
Marsilius, Maximilian
cometam observavit **8**,183 185
Marthaller (Marstaller, Georg Friedrich vielleicht) **19**,415
Martialis, Marcus Valerius
versiculi **20.1**,72.39 *568*
Martianus Capella **20.1**,65
De nuptiis Mercurii et Philologiae **7**,*590* **20.1**,80.F 82.17
eclipsis Solis **20.1**,229.16
harmoniae caelestes **20.1**,82.26
hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari admittit **13**,*398*
Sol orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum est **20.1**,76.16f.
Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit **20.1**,56 57 60 66 70 71 73–75
Soli latitudinem 30' tribuit **20.1**,81.29
Solis defectus in climate Diameroes proveniens **2**,251 *452* **20.1**,246
Solis excessus ex ecliptica **2**,137
systema mundi quod tradidit **20.1**,70
Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem moveri ei suboluit **4**,336 **7**,309
Martinecz, Georg von **19**,263ff. 265f.
Martinengus, Ascanius **21.2,1**,186.2
Martini, Aegidius
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,287f.
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*424* **21.1**,171
Martinus I. ⟨Papa⟩ **11.2**,153
Martinus Turensis ⟨Sanctus⟩ **2**,255 **15**,114 145 146 176
Legende **11.2**,153
Martrencker → Marchtrencker
Mascardus, Iosephus
Conclusiones probationum omnium in utroque foro versantibus **12**,94 *358*
Mathebaeus, Christoph
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,243f.
Mathebaeus, Melichar
poema Kepleri **12**,243f.
Matthaeus Stuartus ⟨Earl of Lennox⟩ **21.2,2**,491
Matthias I. Corvinus ⟨Hungariae rex⟩
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,417.32f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,262
Matthias (filius) Theophili ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **4**,90 **5**,61 66 88 115 184
von Herodes abgesetzt **5**,164 169
Matthias ⟨imperator⟩ **5**,226 *414* **6**,12 280 **9**,11 **11.2**,249 **18**,41 **19**,95 97 99 103 355 358 **20.1**,134.25 183 **21.2,2**,383
archidux Austriae, Erzherzog **14**,118 **19**,50 82f. 88 195 206 224 245f. 276 351 352 *488*
Hagenlochus eius thema erexit **15**,54
tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult **14**,387
astrologica directio eius **16**,374
Brahei libros observationum Keplerus ab eo accepit **18**,40
Briefe Keplers an ihn **17**,74f. 77f. 221f.
designatur a tota domo Austriaca rex **21.2,2**,405
fama de eius morte percrebescit **17**,335.24
imperii a Rudolpho ad eum transitio quomodo evenerit **8**,249
itinera
1613/1614 Lincio Budowecium **5**,119
Kämpfe 1612 und deren astrologische Ursachen **21.2,2**,443
Kepler bittet um Anweisung eines Gnadenbriefes **19**,81f.
Kepler erbittet Druckprivilegium **17**,222
Kepleri *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* ei dedicatus **5**,131 *432*
Kepleri residua non solvit **17**,217.156
Kepleri salarium **17**,253.7–9
Keplers Besoldung **17**,174.72
Keplerus cum eo Ratisponam venit **17**,137.33

Keplerus *Ephemerides* ei dedicat **11.1**,9 77
Keplerus mathematicus Caesaris anno 1612 **5**,135
Keplerus pecuniam ab eo precatur **12**,203 259 *392*
Ladeschreiben an Kepler zum Reichstag in Regensburg **19**,124–127
liber ei consecratus **17**,122.13–123.16
mors natusque eius quatenus conexi cometae apparentiae **8**,259 **11.2**,213
mortuus est **17**,377.61
nativitas **5**,133.18–20 **16**,380 **21.2,2**,248 394f.
computationes **21.2,2**,170f. 172–174 175–177
directiones **21.2,2**,405f.
Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,443 444
Sextilschein Iovis und Martis **11.2**,208.21f.
poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta
Die anniversario **12**,259
Νυχθήμερον *augustale* **12**,199–203 **19**,372
constellationes planetarum, sub quibus Matthias electus est, Keplerus explanat **12**,202
Roeslini *Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum* ei dedicatus **5**,12 133 135 *412 444*
Roeslins Prophezeiung von der Hochzeit des Matthias **5**,133
Rudolphi fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta **8**,257 **11.2**,321
dt. Eintrag **5**,133 **21.2,2**,441
Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet **16**,373–375
Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit **10**,[1]44
Tod **11.2**,198 214.34 **19**,94
Komet im Geburtshoroskop **11.2**,213
zwei Tage zuvor Himmelserscheinung **11.2**,211f.
Mauchart, Martin **18**,313
Maul, … **15**,70
Maulius, Matthias **18**,173
Maurer, Michael ⟨mercator Lincii⟩ **17**,115
Mauritius ⟨Hassiae Landgravius⟩ **1**,307 **15**,34 **16**,354 *461*
Mauritius ⟨Saxoniae dux⟩ **2**,226.38 **11.2**,282
Mauritius ⟨Saxoniae Elector⟩
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,415.32
nativitas **21.2,2**,263
Mauritius de Orania et Nassovia ⟨princeps⟩ **1**,307
dies natalis **21.2,2**,49 164
genesis eius a Fabricio petitur **15**,160
nativitas **21.2,2**,164
Synode einberufen **17**,*496*
viele Städte in den Niederlanden eingenommen **11.2**,287.38
Maurolycus, Franciscus **2**,*396*
passio Christi quando fuerit **5**,369
placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat **20.1**,92.26
Photismi de lumine et umbra **4**,*465*
Camera obscura **2**,*397 409*
Maxentius, Marcus Aurelius Valerius ⟨imperator⟩ **6**,364.M **11.2**,203
Maximilianus I. ⟨Bavariae dux et tunc Elector⟩ **15**,63 69.27 **18**,64.9f. .16f. 81.16 296.19 298.9f. **19**,342
Donauwörth eingenommen **11.2**,289.36
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,93f.
exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum **15**,69.39 .42
exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum **15**,93f.
Franconiam invadet **18**,26.750
Geburtszeit hat Rüttel gefunden **17**,151
genesis von Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg erbeten **15**,93
nativitas **18**,196.28f. **21.2,2**,421f.
Rüttel erbittet tempus natalicium **17**,50 126
Maximilianus I. ⟨imperator⟩ **14**,100
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,418.1
Horoskop **21.2,2**,489.21–23
Turcae victi ab eo coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,415.27
Maximilianus II. ⟨imperator⟩ **8**,259 **17**,365.81f. **21.2,2**,247 248 249 250 251 265 430
aspectus planetarum **11.2**,59 **21.2,2**,415
Fehler der Kalendermacher **4**,252 *503*
Kepleri avo testificationem tradidit **17**,321
Maße verordnet anno 1570 **9**,255.41f.
medium coeli anno 1600 **21.2,2**,416.18
nativitas **21.2,2**,489.28–30
Rudolphi pater adhuc superstes **10**,[1]114
Maximilianus III. ⟨Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. imperatoris filius⟩ **8**,133
aspectus planetarum **21.2,2**,416.16
corpus mortuum a Remo medico describitur **17**,276.4–7
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,64–66 356
exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum **15**,69.42f.
exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum **15**,65
Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei mittit **15**,240
Fernrohr von Scheiner ihm konstruiert **17**,149 *475*
globus caelestis a Mauricio Hassiae Landgravio ei donatus est **1**,307

Keplerus libellum *de cometis* primum ei dedicaturus fuerat, sed is moritur **8**,134 223 *460*
nativitas **17**,363 365f. **21.2,2**,102 146–149 248f. 255 283f. 395
Hagenlochus eius thema erexit **15**,54 55
Mercurii locum Remus calculat **17**,337
Mercurii locum Remus expetit **17**,276.7–10
Mercurii locum Remus recipit **17**,292f.
solares annorum 1593–1596 **21.2,2**,144–146
Remus Quietanus ei erat a cura corporis **17**,328
verreist nach Österreich **17**,169.11f.
1618 moritur cometa apparente **8**,258
1618 mortuus est **17**,276.2 292
1618 verstorben **11.2**,187 *503*
ob nach Wunderzeichen **11.2**,214
Maximilianus Ernestus ⟨Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius⟩
coniunctio planetarum **21.2,2**,416.23
dies natalis **21.2,2**,226
nativitas **21.2,2**,270 272 388 420
Maximus Monachus **5**,*457*
Christi anni natalicii computatio **5**,109 327
Christi dies passionis **5**,305
Computus ecclesiasticus **5**,*428*
Mayer, Barbara **12**,76f. 89f.
Mayer, Bastian **12**,75f. 89
Mayer, Margaretha **12**,75
Mayer, Michael **12**,78 *343*
Mayr, Simon → Marius, Simon
Mazzarinus, Julius
La quarta parte de' discorsi **19**,347
Mechmed → Mahometes
Meckau, Helfrich von ⟨Comes⟩ **17**,376 386 388 409
Medardus ⟨episcopus Vermandonensis⟩ **11.2**,152
Meder, Johann ⟨typographus⟩ **5**,373 *424*
Medera, … ⟨vidua typographi⟩ **18**,177 182.17
Mediceus, … **19**,282f.
Mediceus, Cosmus ⟨Magnus Hetruriae Dux⟩ **4**,323 324 325 **16**,327.13 **17**,98.26f. **21.2,2**,278.F
Pisanus *Astrologiam* ei dedicat **17**,97
satellites Iovis observavit **16**,328.30
Mediceus, Iulianus ⟨Ducis Magni Hetruriae legatus⟩ **4**,285 **16**,328.43f. 342.13 343.60 355.28 356.1 .37 357 372.40
epistola ricevuta a Galileo **16**,335f.
epistole scritte a Galileo **16**,303f. 329f. 359f.
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16**,340f.
epistula Galilaei ei missa **4**,290 345f. 346f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,272 282
Mediceus, Julius **16**,328.43
Medina, Petrus de
Arte de navegar **13**,178 189 333 *399*
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert **10**,[2]138
Megasthenes **21.2,1**,148.45 270.10
de radice Indica **11.2**,401
Megerlin, … **19**,107
Megerlin, Barbara
nativitas **21.2,2**,294
Megerlin, David **19**,330 334 376
dies natalis **12**,*427*
nativitas **21.2,2**,90
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,225–227
Meggau, Leonhard Helfrich ⟨Matthiae Camerarius Supremus⟩ **8**,134 **11.1**,9 *557*
Meggau, Maria Genova von **21.2,2**,392
Megiser, …
diem natalem Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Poloniae regis refert **21.2,2**,163 166
Megiser, Hieronymus **11.2**,*463* **15**,12 17 **17**,330 *453* **19**,*485*
bibliotheca propria **18**,195.13 **19**,139
Inventur **19**,136f.
Sicherung **19**,148f.
characteres Arabici **17**,427
Crusius eum salutat **17**,193 220 252 402
Keplerum ad sponsalia quaerebat **17**,117
libros aliquos Augustā Vindelicorum advehi cupit **17**,236
linguae italicae professor **19**,130 131
mortuus est **17**,427
Nachlaß **19**,137–141 143f.
Papius eum salutat **17**,181
seine Bibliothek, wie zu schützen **18**,268f.
Sicherung **19**,*491*
Megiser, Katharina **19**,141
Megiser, Sibylle Elisabeth **19**,138
Megiser, Susanna (geb. Memhard) **19**,137–140
Megiser, Valentin Ferdinand **19**,136f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,385
Meherentius, Rudolph
epistula Keplero scripta **14**,101f.
Mehmed → Mahometes
Mei, Girolamo **21.2,1**,20 *471*
Meibom, Heinrich **21.2,1**,*499*
Epiphanium de terrae divisione citat **21.2,1**,125.27f.
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113
turrim Babylonicam per 40 annos construxissent, si Deus non turbasset **21.2,1**,127.14
Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur **21.2,1**,129.29
Meißner, Margaretha und Nikolaus
Keplers Hochzeitsgedicht **12**,242

Mejer, Sebastian ⟨cives Lipsiensis⟩ **18**,437
Melanchthon, Philipp **18**,37.12 117
21.2,1,*500*.34
Carionis *Chronicon* ab eo auctum **21.2,1**,111
hier nicht gemeint **21.2,1**,*530*
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.21 117.4f. 119.38
regis Assyrici ignavia **21.2,1**,133.26
Sardanapali nominis derivatio **21.2,1**,135.35f.
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*521*
de astrologia quid sentiat **4**,*486*
Martis prodigiosa species **2**,286
nativitas, dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,292
observatio Waltheri quae pridie eius natali erat **20.1**,410
Melander, Otto ⟨Doctor⟩ **19**,350
Melanthius **17**,91
Melissus
mundum esse infinitum putat **4**,289
Melissus, Paulus (Schede)
nativitas **21.2,2**,80 315
Melos Somniatum. Principi ignoto **13**,88 *384f.*
Memhard, Johannes ⟨rector emeritus⟩ **14**,152 **17**,61 **19**,352 **21.2,2**,503.F
de eo Papius quaerit **17**,145
epistula a Berneggero ei scripta **17**,21f.
epistula Berneggero scripta **17**,59.8
epistula Keplero scripta **14**,213
Kepleri schedam obsignavit **17**,45
Neupronneros commendat **17**,46
Memmius Regulus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 108⟩ **5**,259
Menander Ephesius
Annales Tyrii **5**,386 391 *464* **16**,65f. *418* **21.2,1**,211.34
Aserymus (Aštarum) rex **21.2,1**,232.23
Astartus (Metu'aštart) rex **21.2,1**,231.40
Cyrus Persis imperavit **21.2,1**,278.14f.
Dido Carthaginem condit **21.2,1**,235.39f.
Eluleus rex Tyri **21.2,1**,227.9
Iromus rex Tyri **21.2,1**,207.28 211.32f. 230.19f. .33 277.6f. 278.38
Ithobal rex Tyri **21.2,1**,213.22f. 214.7 233.25f. 234.5 260.1
Pygmalion rex Tyri **21.2,1**,215.17 216.45f. 235.7
Salmanassari res gestae **21.2,1**,227.18 .26 .33 228.40–229.10
Tyrus urbs libera **21.2,1**,261.11f.
Mencel, Philipp ⟨medicus, Professor Ingolstadiensis⟩ **18**,460
Mencelius, Philipp **16**,333
Mendl a Steinfels, Martin
nativitas **21.2,2**,326
Menelaus Alexandrinus **1**,64 89 **8**,103
lunae diameter apparens **1**,98
lunae et Virginis Spicae coniunctionem vidit **5**,30 *433* **10**,[1]97 **14**,262.149f. **20.1**,140.31–39
Scorpii frontem a luna occultari vidit **2**,265 **20.1**,140.40–141.13
Menhard, Johannes ⟨Canzlei Registrator⟩ **13**,150
epistulam tradidit **14**,342
Herwarts Brief vermittelt **14**,236 297
Menochius, Iacobus
De Arbitrariis Judicum quaestionibus et causis **12**,94 *358*
Mentzer, Balthasar **12**,45 *297f.* **16**,333 **18**,122 270 307
cum Keplero consentire videtur **16**,326
ist abzumahnen **17**,360
Meraviglia, Joannes ⟨Secretario del Senato⟩ **19**,347
Merazzo, Johannes Baptista **18**,247 252
Mercator, Gerhard **11.2**,*496* **13**,351 **21.1**,172
arcus declinationis polorum **13**,319
Christi annus natalicius **5**,25
uno anno eum anteposuit **5**,*433*
Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangeliis describuntur **5**,312
Copernici de Nabonassaris annis error **16**,76
Copernicum harmoniam annorum Nabonassaris solido anno turbasse dicit **5**,344
de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis narret **11.2**,433
differentia inter meridianum Hamburgensem et Graecensem data **13**,324
eclipses observatae **16**,130
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **11.2**,285
globus caelestis **1**,219 *476* **13**,341
Kartenlinienführung erfunden **15**,*546*
mappa septentrionis **14**,25.175
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10**,[1]94 **99*
Patavii altitudo poli **10**,[2]35
Poloniae locus **10**,[1]95
Ptolemaei *Geographiam* interpretatus est **17**,65 *461*
tabula Germaniae **13**,166
tabula Scotiae **17**,121
tabula septentrionis **13**,189 190 194
tabulae geographicae **14**,125 **16**,47
Vapher **21.2,1**,115.14
Atlas sive cosmographicae Meditationes de Fabrica Mundi et fabricati Figura **13**,*401*
magnetici poli a mundano polo distantia

14,16.347 f. 26.182 55.512
tabula Austriae **17**,175 *478*
tabula Daniae **17**,147
tabula Germaniae **17**,178
Chronologia **5**,108 *428* **21.2,1**,*505*
Arius rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,133.32 f.
Baleus rex Assyriae **21.2,1**,134.27
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit **21.2,1**,176.31–40
eclipses **16**,229
eclipses quando abundent **14**,289
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **2**,257 **17**,*512*
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **2**,257.M **18**,392
eclipsium Solis exempla **2**,251
Exemplar an Kepler zurückgeschickt **16**,171
fictiones refutat **21.2,1**,126.41 f.
lunae motus inaequalis **15**,380 435 446 487
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.26 117.5 119.40
mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit **21.2,1**,123.22 f. .37
Nimrod **21.2,1**,129.39
observationes **14**,298
regni Babylonici initium quando fuerit **21.2,1**,128.14–16
Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit regem **21.2,1**,140.27 f.
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*521*
Xerxes, Artaxerxes **21.2,1**,156
Merckh, … ⟨Fünffenschreiber⟩ **18**,*536*
Mercurias ⟨astrologus⟩ **15**,330
Merkius, Johann Konrad **18**,182
Merlinus → Merula
Merlinus Ambrosius **1**,355 *486*
Mersennaius, Marinus **11.1**,471 *584*
Mertelius, … **17**,169
Mertens, Sebastian **19**,242
Mertz, Niclas ⟨fürstlich Bayrischer Secretarius, Pottenmaister⟩ **15**,64
Merula, Paul
Cosmographia generalis **15**,388 *546*
Merz, Hanns **21.1**,226.F
Messahala, Meshilla, Messalah **15**,330 353 *541* **21.1**,326
planetarum per velocitatem elicita efficacitas **1**,188
Messala Volesus, Lucius Valerius Potiti ⟨consul anni 5⟩ **5**,31
Messalla Barbatus Appianus, Marcus Valerius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 34 vel anno a. Chr. n. 12⟩ **5**,297
Messalla Messallinus, Marcus Valerius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 43 vel a. Chr. n. 3⟩ **5**,105 106 107 193 300 *440*
Messalla Rufus, Marcus Valerius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 53⟩ **5**,41
Messing, Paul (Bernhard) **1**,355 *487*
Metaphrastes, Simeon Logothetes **5**,*456 f.*
Christi dies passionis **5**,305
Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5**,309
Metellus Nepos, Quintus Caecilius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 57⟩ **5**,41
Metellus, Quintus Caecilius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 69⟩ **5**,36 39
Metilius **5**,252
Metius, Adriaan **7**,7
Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum participem esse Limnaeus refert **13**,208
Pragae longitudo **16**,296
telescopii inventor **11.1**,27 *563*
Arithmeticae et geometricae practica **17**,101 *466*
Arithmeticae libri duo **17**,101 *466*
Meton Atheniensis **7**,236 **11.2**,304 **15**,209 211 216 217 218 **21.1**,165
annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traduxit **21.1**,321
cyclus eius decemnovennalis **10**,[1]18.15–26 **21.2,1**,308.38 f. 309.6–11 .19–22
menses lunares 235 **5**,289
heliotropium **21.2,1**,309.19
Leonis initium **15**,296.42
menses Prytanici Metonici **21.2,1**,332.20
Mondlauf **21.1**,373
obeliscus **10**,[1]201.21 **114*
observationes **14**,260 284 285 298
periodus **21.1**,391
solstitia **21.1**,316 318 320
Metrodorus Chius **11.2**,390 **20.1**,45.F
Metzger, … ⟨Doctor⟩ **19**,367
Metzrad von, …
Lehensfelligkeitten **19**,90
Meüsl, Isaac **14**,160 169 **19**,460
Meurselius, Ehrenfridus
obiit **17**,239
Meyderlin, Petrus
scriptum Schickardi in eum an pro ioco haberi possit **18**,183 *508*
Mezger, Johann Dietsch **18**,236.40
Michael Glycas
Annales **21.2,1**,127.14
Michelitsch, … **19**,28 29
Michna von Weizenhofen, Paul ⟨Graf⟩ **18**,358 382
Mies, Matthias von
Brief Bachaceks an ihn **15**,199
Milberger → Mülberger
Milichius, Iacob
Liber II C. Plinii de mundi historia, cum com-

mentariis etc. **4**,*488* **8**,*501* **21.1**,234
mit Mycillus verwechselt **20.1**,*567*
systema caeli a Pythagora comparatur heptachordā **21.1**,233
Millefels, … ⟨equites Maltensis⟩ **15**,67
Miller
↔ Müller
Miller, … ⟨Prager Schuldner der Keplerschen Erben⟩ **19**,463 471
Miller, Balthasar ⟨Gießer⟩ **14**,347
Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Wasserpumpe **21.2,2**,531f.
Miller, Barbara → Kepler, Barbara
Miller, Hans ⟨Brunnenmeister⟩ **21.2,2**,534f.
exemplar Keplerianae inventionis se perfecturum pollicitus est **14**,346.176–347.200
hat es mit Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“ nicht recht gemacht **15**,95 156.11f.
Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Wasserpumpe **21.2,2**,531f.
Miller, Hans Jacob ⟨Advocatus⟩ **18**,250
Miller, Jodocus **12**,218
Miller, Johannes **21.2,2**,*579*
Brandenburgiae principum dies natales refert **21.2,2**,169f.
Miller, Marcus **12**,212
Miller, Margaretha **12**,218
Mimnermus **2**,251 **11.2**,394
Mindorf, Bernhard von **19**,328
Mindorf, Wilhelm von
nativitas **21.2,2**,363
Mingonius, Thomas ⟨Caesaris personae medicus⟩ **17**,362
Blanci epistulam Keplero misit **17**,288
Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert **21.2,2**,239
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,174f. **17**,122 234f. 237f. 268f. 269f. 270 281 312
hilft Kepler **17**,*448*
nativitas **21.2,2**,239
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert **21.2,2**,164 165
Philippi IV. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert **21.2,2**,164 168 240
Minkwitz, Ehrenfried von **14**,240 253 337 340 341 373 408 **15**,11
experimenta de geomantia facta **14**,379
pastoris cuiusdam de belli turcici exitu responsum rettulit **14**,254f.
Minoas **12**,263
Misocacus, Wilhelm **1**,355 *486*
Mithridates VI. Eupator ⟨Ponti rex⟩ **5**,40 **18**,381
cometa eum natum praecessit **1**,341 **8**,245 *dt. Eintrag* **4**,73
cometa imperii eius aditum praecessit **1**,341
cometae Mithridatici magnitudo **2**,233.4f.
Mitrowitz, Christoph Wratislaw von ⟨Burggraf⟩ **16**,270 300 307 312
Mittenbergerin, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,358f.
Mittendorfer, Michael **19**,403 409f.
Miverius, Daniel
Apologia pro Lansbergio ad J. Christmannum **2**,128.M **14**,402 407 *504* **15**,14 23 100 265 *499*
refractiones in Seelandia observatae **15**,121
Mizaldus, Antonius **4**,*500*
Äpfelkerne, die sich wenden **4**,218
Cometographia **8**,396 *508*
cometam anni 1472 anno 1475 attribuit **8**,386 396–398 *508f.* **18**,133 *496*
Mochel ⟨Familie⟩ **12**,76.36f. *339*
Mögling, Daniel **13**,122 **18**,340 **21.2,2**,507.F
epistulae Schickardo scriptae **18**,276 302 **19**,395
Kepleri de libra locus ab eo translatus **2**,*437f.*
Mögling, Israel **14**,166
Mörsburg, … von
nativitas **21.2,2**,374
Mörspurg, … von **17**,75
Moestlin → Maestlin
Mohammed → Mahometus
Molar, Ernst von
nativitas **21.2,2**,378
Molar, Jacobus de **15**,221
nativitas **21.2,2**,379
Moletius, Josephus ⟨mathematicus⟩ **17**,153 **21.1**,400 **21.2,2**,413
tabulas Gregorianas scripsit **21.1**,326
Ephemerides annis viginti ab anno 1564 ad annum 1584 **11.1**,41 *566*
Molina, Ludovicus de **21.2,1**,181.9 *529*
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.22 187.11 .24
De liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis concordia **13**,*376*
Molitor → Müller, Vitus
Molitor, Johann **19**,335
Molitor, Salomon **19**,334f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,294
Mollart, Ernst von **19**,73
Moller, Albin
Calender und Prognosticum von Kepler beurteilt **16**,216
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,252
stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat **1**,273
stellam novam anni 1604 ut cometam praedixit **1**,275
vaticinatus de Ratisbona est **17**,91

Moller, Daniel
Semestrium libri quinque **12**,74 *341*
Mollus, Marcus Antonius ⟨medicus theoricus⟩ **16**,307
Molnarus, Albertus
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15**,147f.
Moltherus, Johannes
Theologia et chronologia judaica **16**,41 *414*
Moltzer → Mycillus
Montanus, Petrus **17**,65
Montauto da Barbolani, Asdrubale **16**,303
Moritz → Mauritius
Morsius, Joachim **18**,423
Morus, Thomas
Utopia **18**,143
Moschinger, … **17**,388
Mosellanus, … **17**,365.83 **21.2,2**,146f. 148 247 248 249 250 251 255 265
Moser, … **17**,95
Müelch, Martin
nativitas **21.2,2**,343
Mühlbach, Gotthard Karl a
Keplerum salutat **17**,181 193.37–39 221 228
Mühleck, Barbara von → Kepler, Barbara
Mülberger, Johann ⟨Pastor⟩ **17**,286
Müller (Miller), Marx **19**,326 338 339
Abfertigung der Barbara K. aus dieser Ehe **19**,415f.
Heirat mit Barbara Lorenz **19**,415
Müller, … ⟨Joh. Müllers Frau⟩ **14**,169 170
Müller, Andreas **18**,249
Müller, Friedrich **19**,307
Müller, Hippolyta **19**,338
Müller, Jakob **14**,84 **17**,252
Müller, Jobst ⟨Kepleri socer⟩ **13**,101 *387* **19**,32 336 340f. 404 415 453–457
gestorben **14**,172.29 *480*
mortuus est **14**,343.47
Müller, Johannes ⟨mathematicus⟩ **14**,168 209 *472* **15**,205 **20.2**,183 *644*
abgereist aus Prag **14**,169f.
aspectus qui Keplero valent Viccio communicavit **16**,375
non recte **16**,384
Brahes Gehilfe geworden **14**,171
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,233f. 292f. **16**,109f.
Keplero an suscenseat **15**,140
Leben **20.1**,*567*
manus eius in Kepleri manuscriptum apparet **20.1**,65 69 *467*
Pragā discessit **14**,185f.
Pragae adveniet **14**,112
schema ab eo confectum **20.2**,535
Müller, Markus **13**,120
Müller, Michael von Mühleck **19**,239 340 453–457 *486*
Müller, Michael von Mühleck (vielleicht) **19**,472
Müller, Oswald
Brief an Kepler **16**,214
Müller, Philipp ⟨Astronomiae Professor⟩ **18**,212 **19**,231f. 237ff. 239ff. 241f. 259 *481 497f.*
alter Berneggerus est **18**,446
Bartschium de Keplero certiorem factus est **11.1**,461
Bartschius ei dedicatoriam epistulam scribit **11.1**,477
Bartschius eum laudat **11.1**,462
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,96–100
epistulae a Bartschio ei scriptae **18**,394f. 404
epistulae a Cruegero ei scriptae **17**,428f. **18**,92f. 100f. 126 136 178f.
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **9**,*429* **18**,101–112 408–412 414f. 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f. 437f.
epistulas Petro Cruegero crebro misit, quibus *Astronomiae Novae* mentionem facit **3**,*439*
Kepleri litteras curabit **18**,194
Examen quaestionum duarum famosarum **18**,*485*
Keplerus librum laudat **18**,93 94
pagellae Antinagelianae **18**,96.5
Hypotyposis Cometae nuperrime visi **8**,*497*
Kepleri ad Mülleri de cometarum motibus assumptiones responsio **8**,216–218 *500*
observatio cometae **8**,186 188 191 192 194 196
Müller, Sebastian **18**,43 243.61
Müller, Sigmund **19**,472
Müller, Simon **19**,330
Müller, Simona **19**,340f.
Müller, Vitus **13**,17 22 103 119 122
disputationi de luna praesidet **11.2**,332 **13**,39 *379*
irascatur an propter calendarium ei non missum **13**,20
Molitor appellatus **13**,87
Münderlin, Johannes ⟨Kirchendiener⟩
bei Cordula Keplers Taufe Kirchendiener **19**,360
Cordulam Kepleram baptisat **21.2,2**,39
Münsinger, Felicitas
nativitas **21.2,2**,95 96f.
Münster → Munsterus
Münster, Ludwig ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,69

Müntzer, Thomas → Muntzer
Mütschelius, … ⟨tabellarius⟩ **17**,425 **18**,23 24 45 86 112 121 139 143 171 174 175 177 214 267 274 277 294 299
Hebenstreitto monstravit Kepleri *Glaubensbekandtnus* **18**,123.35f.
Muhammed → Mahometes
Mul, Klaus
nativitas **21.2,2**,369
Mullerus, Vitus **16**,291
Mulmann, Johannes
Calvisius de eo narrat **16**,221
Antwort auff den heillosen Beichtspiegel **16**,221 *439*
Censura **16**,221 *439*
Mummius Achaicus **5**,*453*
in Graeciam transiit **5**,257.35
Munck, Magdalene **14**,118
Munsterus, Sebastian **13**,47 **16**,338
Sphaeram ab Chaia scriptam edidit **15**,463 *554* **16**,61
Cosmographia **8**,15 **13**,*379*
Muntzer, Thomas **17**,434.52
Mur, Hans **19**,350 403 404 408f. 410 420 449 456 472
gibt Auskunft über die väterliche Erbschaft der Regina **19**,465f.
Mur, Maria **19**,472
Mur, Rosina **19**,340f. 466 472
Mur, Simon
nativitas **21.2,2**,82
Murach, Euphemia von → Pranckh, Euphemia von
Muratorius, Franciscus ⟨chirurgiae doctor⟩ **16**,306
Murr, Simon ⟨Marbachius⟩ **13**,105 118.227 122.20 126.12 **19**,335
poema ad I. U. Holpium scriptum **12**,194f.
Muscan, … ⟨tabellarius⟩ **19**,472
Muschinger, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,384
Musenholt, Johannes von **15**,49
Mustapha **13**,230
Mycillus, Jakob ⟨Moltzer⟩
hat Plinius nicht kommentiert, mit Milichius verwechselt **20.1**,*567*
Plinii interpres **20.1**,57
Mylia, Benigna
nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,352
Mylius, Georg ⟨superintendens⟩ **15**,317
Mylius, Johann Ludwig **19**,306
Mylius, Sebastian
Kepleri librum *De cometis* excudere pollicitus est **17**,365
Kepleri translationem Taciti Hebenstreittus ei mittet **18**,249.25f.
Mynsinger von Frundeck, Joachim
precationum libellus **14**,78
Myritius, Joannes
Opusculum geographicum rarum **9**,*540*
pes antiquus **9**,254.30–32 .36f.
Myron von Eleutherai **12**,245 *428*
Mytgonus **16**,66
Nabholz, Hans **19**,404 410 422 443 445
Nabonassar ⟨Babyloniae rex⟩ **5**,31 **11.2**,76 **13**,127.43 .47 **14**,260 261 286 394 **16**,64 65 66 67 75 76 **18**,260 **20.1**,111 382 **21.1**,163 166 321 322 369 *665* **21.2,1**,115.20 135.40f. 140 141 216.27 224f.
ab ihm die Finsternisse aufgeschrieben **21.1**,373
aera Nabonassari **5**,30
anno 109 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n. 639 **5**,270f.
anno 127 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,270f.
anni ab eo numerati **10**,[1]104 [1]110 [1]111 [2]39 **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
astronomische Jahreszahl **14**,383
Herwart hält ihn für Nabopollassar **14**,382
homo an fabula fuerit **14**,288
nomen unde oriatur **21.2,1**,140.28–33
Ptolemaeus eum pro Salmanassare habuit **21.2,1**,119.19–23
Nabonnadius **16**,65 67 68
Nabonnidus **5**,21 391
victus est **5**,270
Nabopollassarus ⟨Babyloniae rex⟩ **13**,279 **16**,64 65 67 69 **21.1**,161 164 *635* **21.2,1**,135.41 140.37f.
aera Nabopollassari
anno 5 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,270f.
Nabonassar für ihn gehalten **14**,382
Nabuchodonosor II. Magnus (Nebucadnezar) ⟨Babyloniae rex⟩ **5**,391 **13**,279 **14**,383 394 **16**,65 66 67 263 **21.2,1**,132.30 143.15 145 252 253 254 255 256
↔ *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae* Daniel
annos numerandi modus **5**,21
Evilmerodach filius eum mortuum vulturibus obiecit **16**,262
Hierosolymarum templum incendit **5**,113f. *441*
Hierosolymas delevit **21.2,1**,205.42f.
Hierosolymas quo anno obsederit **16**,260f.
Jerusalem zerstört **5**,389
res gestae **21.2,1**,260 261 262 264 268 269 270 271

Nagelius, Paul **18**,166
aberglaubig **21.2,2**,463.26f.
astronomiae annihilationem quaerit **18**,126
controversia cum Cruegero orta **18**,97
Keplero Cruegerus respondit **18**,188f.
Keplerus de ea irascitur **18**,160 211.539
controversia de eo a Cruegero Mülleroque orta **18**,97
de magnitudinibus planetarum aliquid an scribat **18**,93
luna **18**,165
nonnulla scripta eius Keplerus legit **18**,132 160.21–23
novus Cabalista a Cruegero appellatur **18**,125
vatum numeralium praecipuus est **18**,139
Astronomiae Nagelianae fundamentum verum et principia nova **18**,139.10f. *497*
Keplerus librum cum fastidio legit **18**,160.22f.
Stellae prodigiosae seu Cometae per oculum triplicem observatio **8**,*498*
cometae observatio **8**,191
Naibod, Valentin **13**,48 *379*
directiones astrologicae **16**,376 386
in Italia periit **14**,341
Enarratio elementorum astrologiae **14**,104 *471*
Naimer, Wolf **19**,267
Nanni, Giovanni → Annius Viterbensis
Naucler, Johannes **13**,88 *384*
Nautonnier, Gulielmus
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15**,306–309
Mécométrie de l'eymant **11.2**,351.21 *519 529* **15**,387 *535*
Nebucadnezar I. ⟨Babylonicus rex⟩ **13**,279
Nebucadnezar II. Magnus → Nabuchodonosor
Nectarius **18**,301.34
Neobulus, Johann Jakob ⟨Pastor⟩ **18**,363 364 385.12 *553*
Neperus, Johannes ⟨Merchistonius⟩ **18**,221.29 235
Keplerus ei ephemeridam dedicat **11.1**,116
logarithmi **6**,277 **8**,115 *491* **10**,[1]61 **49* **18**,98 104 208 215
commoditas eorum **10**,[1]87
Differenz zu den Keplerschen **9**,*469 –472*
figmento motūs geometrici eos niti querebantur aliqui **9**,355
Gunter ist schärfer als er **18**,150
Kepleri adhibitio, quam Neperus non habet **9**,398.9–14 *554*
Keplero quomodo eius commodum innotuit **17**,297f.
nomen „differentialis" cui numero indiderit **10**,[1]62
quomodo eos invenerit **10**,[1]62
ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur **18**,7–9
usus ab eo traditus **9**,357
praeceptum pro problematis solutione datum **18**,210 211
triangulorum doctrina **18**,209
Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio **18**,144 152.26–28 *498*
Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio **7**,*546 598f. 608* **9**,*461* **10**,**12* **11.1**,116 **17**,258.91–93 374 *491 498*
Rabdologiae seu Numerationis per Virgulas libri duo **17**,*513*
Barbavaria quid de methodo sentiat **17**,390
Neperus, Robertus **18**,144.6 152.27 *498*
Nepos, Cornelius **21.2,1**,322.25
in Attici vita de medimno testatur **9**,*541*
Nergelrezar **5**,391
Nerhoff, Peter **19**,460
Nerlichius, … ⟨typographus⟩ **16**,107 108 112f. 114 132
Nero Claudius Caesar ⟨imperator⟩ **4**,321 **5**,29f. 38 100 308f. 358f. *457* **11.2**,373 374 **12**,111–124 **13**,148 **15**,455 473 474 **16**,217 224
Agrippinam matrem interfecit **5**,265
anni imperii **5**,242f. 248 284f.
annos imperii numerandi modus **5**,55
Cestii clades **5**,244 252
cometam Neronianum Seneca falso interpretatus est **8**,240
dt. Eintrag **4**,68
eclipsis Solis anni 59 vel anni Iuliani 104. **5**,31
Horoskop **21.2,2**,489.13–15
in Achaia **5**,237–243 246 251 253f. 257 260 265–269 362f. *418*
in Attica **5**,*451*
in Campania **5**,247
in Italiam reditus **5**,241 244 259 362
in Olympico certamine quando fuerit **5**,362f.
ludi Olympici **5**,260
Neroniana festa **5**,244 255
occisus est **5**,242 268 309 *451*
Octaviam uxorem interfecit **5**,265
Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint **5**,309
profectio in Achaia facta **16**,58
statua eius in Iudaeorum templo collocata an fuerit **21.2,1**,177f.
Tiridates **5**,255–259
Nero Claudius Drusus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 37⟩ **5**,298
Nero, Tiberius Claudius ⟨II, consul anni Iuliani 33⟩ **5**,297
Nero, Tiberius Claudius ⟨II, consul anni Iuliani 39⟩ **5**,298

Nerting…, … ⟨infans⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,62
Nerva Sili(an)us Firmus Pasidienus, Aulus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 110⟩ **5**,238 259
Nerva, Marcus Cocceius ⟨imperator⟩ **14**,262
eclipsis Solis tempore mortuus est **5**,30 *433*
Nerva, Publius Silius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 73⟩ **5**,336 *462*
Nestorius **18**,307
Neubauer, Martin **18**,36 37
Neumann, Carl Woldemar **19**,316
Neupronneri, … **17**,46 59 201
Nicephorus I. ⟨patriarcha Constantinopolis⟩ **4**,89 **5**,*440*
Christi dies natalis **5**,110 194 310
Nicephorus Gregoras → Gregoras
Nicetas → Hicetas
Nicias ⟨Athenienser Hauptmann⟩
Angst vor Mondfinsternis **11.2**,87 *501*
Nicolaus Cusanus
bibliotheca propria **15**,330
circulum infinitum dixit esse lineam rectam **16**,141
de curvo et recto in creatione **1**,23 **8**,44 *481*
mundus infinitus **4**,289
stellae fixae an sint numero infinitae **4**,317
trinitas sacrosancta in circulo **1**,23 **8**,44
Complementum theologicum **8**,*481*
De mathematica perfectione **8**,*481*
Nicolaus Damascenus **1**,383 **21.2,1**,435.7 .44
Augusti Vita **5**,267 *435 453*
sub Archelao vixit et scripsit **5**,39
Ex universali historia seu De moribus gentium collectanea **14**,75
Nicolaus de Lyra **21.2,1**,181.36f.
Nicomachus **21.1**,513
Nicomedes
conchoides **6**,59
Keplerus eas non sensu Nicostrati ⟨i. e. Nicomedis⟩ sumit **3**,268.M
Nicostratus
falso pro Nicomede sumptus **3**,268.M
Niedenaus, … (Sohn des Niedenaus, Hans 1) **19**,472
Niedenaus, … **17**,24 25 *452*
Niedenaus, Hans 1 (Bruder von Barbara Keplers Mutter) **14**,168 169 *479* **19**,32 327 388 403 404 448
Darlehensnehmer aus dem Erbgut der Regina Lorenz **19**,405 409f. 414ff. 422 443 445 447f. 454
Niedenaus, Hans 2 (Erzherzoglicher Diener, Vormund der Regina Lorenz) **19**,327 403 404 409f. 411 420 422 443 445 467
Niedenaus, Magdalena (Frau von Niedenaus, Hans 2) **19**,404 422
Niedenaus, Margaretha → Miller, Margaretha
Niedenaus, Margarethe (Frau von Niedenaus, Hans 1) **19**,403 422 467 471f.
Niesser von Steinstraß (Steinpaß), Joseph ⟨Hofzahlmeister⟩ **19**,92 93 244
Nietner, Valentin
nativitas **21.2,2**,358
Nieweschinsky, … ⟨nobilis Borussus⟩ **17**,159
Nigidius Figulus, Publius **13**,140 147 148 334 352 353 *392 396 397* **14**,16.6
portenta circa quandam constellationem ab eo relata auctore Lucano **13**,133 135 137 138 **14**,46.126 **15**,224–226 282f.
praedixit fortunam Augusti amplissimam **10**,[1]110
Nigronus, Julius **18**,245
Niphus, Augustinus
De intellectu et daemonibus **17**,319 *503*
Niriglissorosorus **5**,21
Nitocris **5**,391
Nivemontanus → Reinhard, Andreas
Nocker, Johann Georg
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,357
Noder, … **16**,291
Nolthius, Andreas **8**,*507*
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae **8**,380f. 384f.
Nonius Marcellus
De compendiosa doctrina libri XX **17**,*472*
Nonius, Petrus
librum de arte navigandi conscripsit **15**,387
dt. Eintrag **15**,375
Regiomontani methodum chronologicam refert **14**,261
Commentarius in Theorias Purbachii **1**,134
Nonnemann, … **17**,169
Noort, Olivier van **14**,376
Norbanus Flaccus, Gaius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 38⟩ **5**,45
Nordlinger, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,77
Nostitz, Christian von **19**,286
Nostitz, Otto von **19**,350
Novara, Dominicus Maria → Dominicus
Nüemann, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,194–199
Numa Pompilius ⟨Romae secundus rex⟩ **10**,[1]20.38 **12**,107 263 **15**,209 211 218
annus quem Romam invexit **5**,357 **15**,324
hat Caesar nichts vorzuschreiben **21.1**,366
pontificatus eingeführt **21.1**,352
sein Kalender von Caesar abgetan **21.1**,365

Numenius Apamensis **21.2,1**,58
Nussbom, Johannes ⟨chymista⟩ **15**,67
Nutzel von Sonderspühl, Karl **14**,240 359
Oberkamp, Johann von **18**,426 431 **19**,398
Oberndorffer, Fides ⟨Johannis uxor⟩ **19**,360 386f.
Oberndorffer, Johannes ⟨Doctor⟩ **13**,82 87 106 **19**,328 386
epistula a Keplero ei conscriptae **18**,89f.
patrimus Cordulae Keplerae **19**,360 **21.2,2**,39
Obsequens, Iulius
eclipsis Solis quam non refert **21.2,1**,381.36–38 382.37f.
Prodigiorum liber **21.2,1**,*516f.*
2 tenebrae ortae sunt **21.2,1**,385.17–19
10 Quintus Mucius consul **21.2,1**,391.8–11 .46
12 **21.2,1**,401.8 .48
15 **21.2,1**,407.11
18 **21.2,1**,409.47
19 Pseudophilippus devictus **21.2,1**,411.15 *538*
21 **21.2,1**,417.21 .43
23 **21.2,1**,415.34 .48
25 a Vaccaeis exercitus Romanus caesus **21.2,1**,416.33f. *538*
38 Cimbri Teutonique Alpes transgressi **21.2,1**,423.41f.
40 contra Iugurtham prospere dimicatum **21.2,1**,423.9
41 **21.2,1**,423.29 .47
42 **21.2,1**,423.47
43 in Macedonia Thraces subacti **21.2,1**,424.25
43 luna interdiu apparuit **21.2,1**,424.1f.
43 Solis defectus **2**,254.28 383 **21.2,1**,424.22 *540*
44 in Gallia lux nocte effulsit **21.2,1**,424.36
44 Teutoni a Mario trucidati **21.2,1**,424.40 .48f.
44a Cimbri deleti **21.2,1**,425.1f. .45
44a Lusitanis devictis Hispania ulterior pacata **21.2,1**,425.3
45 fax ardens **21.2,1**,425.8 .43 .45
45 fugitivi in Sicilia proeliis trucidati **21.2,1**,425.9
46 de agris dividendis lex **21.2,1**,425.41
46 Lusitani rebellantes subacti **21.2,1**,425.-40
47 Hispani pluribus proeliis devicti **21.2,1**,426.4
48 Celtiberi, Maedi, Dardani subacti **21.2,1**,426.9
49 Ptolemaeus rex Aegypti mortuus **21.2,1**,427.12f.
50 pax domi forisque fuit **21.2,1**,427.21
51 Hispaniae principes qui rebellant consumpti **21.2,1**,427.45f.
51 Laelius (id est Caelius) **21.2,1**,427.38 *541*
52 annus domi forisque tranquillus fuit **21.2,1**,428.2
53 **21.2,1**,428.17 .41
54 **21.2,1**,428.19 .41
55 Picentes Romanos barbaro more excruciaverunt **21.2,1**,428.30
55 Rutilius consul occisus **21.2,1**,428.32 .41
57 **21.2,1**,431.24 .47
62 **21.2,1**,439.10
Pseudo-Obsequens, Iulius
cap.13 Servilio Prisco consule **21.2,1**,302.18f. *532*
cap.30 Rhodus concussus **21.2,1**,366.42f. *536*
cap.45 Solis orbis diminutus visus **21.2,1**,377.40f. .49
cap.56 **21.2,1**,*537*
cap.63 Ligures sunt devicti **21.2,1**,390.22 *537*
Octavius, Gaius ⟨Augusti pater⟩ **10**,[1]110 **21.2,2**,484.13
Oddo **21.2,1**,26
Odontius, Johannes Caspar **15**,147 148 **17**,73 **19**,412.88 414
adiutor ex Altorfio doctus est **15**,190.385
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,221–224
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,220f. 333f. **16**,393–396 **18**,137f.
Hafenrefferus quid de eo referat **15**,373.17–23
Horky bei ihm **16**,270
Keplerus eum remisit Altorfium **15**,359.17f.
truncus nodosus a Keplero appellatus **15**,359.17 373.17
vom Nürnberger Senat bezahlt **17**,432
Odontius, Paul
fortuna eius **18**,453 *572f.*
Oecumenius ⟨episcopus⟩
Enarrationes in Acta Apostolorum
Pauli conversio quando fuerit **5**,309 *457*
Oelhafius, Joachim ⟨medicus Dantiscanus⟩ **17**,183
Oenopidas Chii
annorum cyclus **11.2**,309
Offucius, Jofrancus **1**,*473*
aspectus quos acceperit **1**,190
De divina astrorum facultate **15**,234 *526*
Ohlius, Jakob Heinrich **19**,303
Olaus, Nikolaus
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,349
Olschnitz, Katharina von **16**,151
Olybrius ⟨consul anni 380⟩ **5**,123

Olympias ⟨Alexandris Magni mater⟩ **4**,276 *505*
Onuphrius → Panvinius
Opinianus **11.2**,433
Origanus, … **21.2,1**,298.4
Origanus, David **11.1**,36 **15**,*505* **16**,283 294 295 **18**,116
directiones **16**,386
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **10**,[1]227 **21.1**,189 190 191 192
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 finem an recte supputaverit **18**,65
eclipsis Solis anni 1608 **21.1**,180
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **18**,75–77 **20.1**,390
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,237–239 **15**,226–228 **16**,252f.
Feindschaft des Maginus **16**,299f.
in Braheo quid desiderat **21.1**,17
Kepleri modum aspectus constituendi assequi non potuit **16**,376
lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit **10**,[1]186f.
lunarium nodorum motus **11.1**,17 18 19
Maginus in eius Ephemerides invehit **16**,268 304 313.16–19 **17**,36
Kepleri sententia **16**,310
Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 **1**,158.F
Solis locus **16**,292
Ephemerides **11.1**,237 267 465
calculus novus **17**,395
eclipsin lunae anno 1626 calculat, quam Keplerus non confirmat **11.1**,240
eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Decembri factae non mentionem fecit **11.1**,284
exemplar Horkyus apud Maestlinum reliquit **16**,345
in motu lunae a Keplero differt **17**,277 293.46f.
Maginum perturbat **16**,280
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
müssen korrigiert werden **18**,251
propter lunae orbitam non ad eclipticam reductam Kepleri ephemerides ab eis differunt **11.1**,242–244 408
tabula aspectus constituendi **16**,376 386
Ephemerides Brandenburgicae coelestium motuum et temporum **11.2**,*502 504*
argumentum pro motu terrae diurno **7**,93 *579*
coniunctio Solis et Mercurii um 8 Tage falsch berechnet **11.2**,226
Ephemeridenberechnung **11.2**,192
Unterschied bei der Berechnung der dichotomen Phase und der Quadratur **11.2**,161
Ephemerides Novae annorum XXXVI **4**,31 *487* **14**,190
animus ei est in altera editione **14**,238.42
historiae de eclipsibus Solis totalibus traditae **15**,98
Odontius eas adhibet **15**,336
Novae Motuum Coelestium Ephemerides Brandenburgicae, annorum LX … **11.1**,*558* **16**,258 287 *445*
a Kepleri ephemeridibus differt **11.1**,23
Braheum citat **10**,[1]238
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque adnotavit **11.1**,41 43 46
lunares motus **11.1**,39
meridianus ad quem computatur **11.1**,21 *561*
planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fixis non adscripsit **11.1**,43
Sirium maiorem Sole esse contendit **16**,269 270.107
Solis lunaeque motus computati **11.1**,12
Solis motus **16**,286
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda descriptus **11.1**,40
4 exemplaria Pragam mittit **16**,253
Origenes **17**,346 **18**,301.33
anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem Christi **5**,310
annorum supputatio eius reicitur **21.2,1**,116.44
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,212
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit **21.2,1**,160.44–46
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.8
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.28
Nitocridem facit matrem Balthasari **21.2,1**,272.47f.
Ornburg, Friedrich Casimir von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,406
Ornburg, Georg von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,406
Orosius, Paulus **1**,381 **5**,145 **21.2,1**,250.20 425.29
Artaxerxes III. Ochus **21.2,1**,324.27
Caesar quando caesus sit **21.2,1**,223.36
census Augusti tempore Herodis **5**,143 179
Christi annus natalicius **5**,90
anno regni Augusti 42. **5**,193 *439*
Christi dies natalis **5**,111 195
computatio initii imperii Augusti **5**,105
pax universalis tempore Augusti **5**,88f. 91 143f.
Historiarum adversum paganos libri VII **5**,80 306 *428 437f. 457*

Ortelius, … **18**,85
Ortelius, Abraham **2**,*452* **11.2**,*496*
de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis narret **11.2**,433
Ortholph, Brigitta **13**,26
nativitates **21.2,2**,62
Ortholph, Christoph **19**,330 334f. **21.2,2**,*569*
epistula Keplero missa **13**,25–27
nativitates **13**,26 *377f.* **21.2,2**,75f. 353
Ortholph, Sabina
nativitas **21.2,2**,81
Osia, Maria Magdalena
nativitas **21.2,2**,102f.
Osiander, … **21.2,2**,292
Osiander, Andreas **7**,*557* **13**,127 **20.1**,34.39
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliis non accurato ordine transferri dicit **5**,280
Copernicum non fuisse in hac sententia, vere terram moveri, lectori persuadet **20.1**,27.19f.
de hypothesibus **20.1**,27f. 30.6 79f.
epistula Copernico scripta **20.1**,27f.
epistula Rhetico scripta **20.1**,28
natus quando sit **13**,73
paschalia festa quot in evangeliis fuerint **5**,313
praefationem libri Copernici eum scripsisse Keplerus detegit **3**,6 *455* **16**,16 **20.1**,26–28 *470 564*
Harmoniae evangelicae libri IV **5**,316 *455*
Osiander, Catharina
nata quando sit **13**,73
Osiander, Elisabeth
nata quando sit **13**,73
Osiander, Johann Christoph **18**,236
Osiander, Johannes
natus quando sit **13**,73
Osiander, Lucas **12**,45 **13**,122 127 162 170 229 **18**,270 **21.2,2**,65.F
Brief Grüningers an ihn **17**,360
epistula Keplero scripta **13**,73f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,63
natus quando sit **13**,73
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero ioco habet **18**,183
Acta Mentzeriana **12**,41 *298*
Ezechiel, Daniel, Osee … **21.2,1**,176 *528*
Osiander, Tabitha
nata quando sit **13**,73
Osius, Heinrich **13**,82 87
Ostorius Scapula, Marcus **5**,259.14
Otho ⟨Caesar⟩ **4**,238 **5**,267 **12**,112f. **20.1**,135.26
stellae significatione elatus est **5**,96
Otho, L. Valentin **14**,137
instrumenta astronomica Heidelbergae procuravit **15**,41
was Christmann aus seinem Nachlaß erwirbt **15**,*504*
Opus Palatinum de triangulis **9**,147 *526* **10**,[I]62 **13**,*377* **14**,131 **18**,131 *495*
corrigitur a Pitisco **11.1**,*572* **18**,149 *500*
Ottersdorf, Johann Theodor ab **14**,440
Otto Henricus (Ottheinrich) ⟨Palatinus Elector⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,266
Otto Henricus von Pfalz-Neuburg
nativitas **21.2,2**,285
Ottocarus II. ⟨Bohemiae rex⟩ **11.2**,203
Ovidius Naso, Publius **12**,229.7 **13**,*414*
Caius **5**,73 174f. 339
in exilium relegatus **5**,174 *460*
Iulia Augusti filia **5**,339 341
Amores **4**,95
2,2,43–44 **17**,179.63f. *479*
2,16,45 **21.2,2**,99
Ars amatoria
I **5**,338
I Iulia Augusti filia **5**,173
I,171 **5**,71 *436*
I,171ss. **5**,339 *460*
I,177 **5**,71 364 *436 462*
I,195 **5**,71 *436*
I,771s. Pars superat coepti, pars est exhausta laboris **1**,126 **3**,270 *470*
Epistulae ex Ponto **11.2**,202.18 *505* **15**,82.12f. *511*
3,4,79 **16**,367.15
Fasti **1**,7 **7**,254 *585* **8**,18 *479* **16**,54.16
2,195–242 Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1**,299.26f. *532*
Heroides
„tu, Pari, ama“ **4**,86.1
Ibis
1 **5**,341 *460*
Metamorphoses **21.2,1**,39.38 *491*
ob Astrologisches drin steckt **11.2**,233
1,3 chaos **21.2,1**,181.31 .51
1,5 **21.2,1**,182.8 .50
1,26–27 **21.2,1**,186.32f. .50
1,76–88 **21.2,1**,128.33f. .38–41
1,84–86 **2**,145
1,137–141 **21.2,1**,123
2,63ss **2**,281
2,195ss **4**,140.3
2,198–200 **17**,157.12–14 *476*
2,299 **13**,143.113
Tristia
1,1,41 **17**,247.27f. *489*
2,103 **5**,71 339f. *436 460*
Paar, …. von
nativitas **21.2,2**,380

Pachmarus, Esaias **17**,169
Pachymeres, Georg **15**,442 447f. **16**,80 **18**,155
Pacorus ⟨Tiridatis frater⟩ **5**,45 256
Paeonius, Procopius **17**,91
Paetus, Lucas **9**,*540*
pes Colotianus **9**,255.13
Pagatius → Bachacius
Pagninus, Sante
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2,1**,147.44f. 148.23f. 150.12 .32 151.27f. 152.22f. .40 153.16 154.28f.
Palingenius, Victorinus ⟨chirurgiae doctor⟩ **16**,306
Palmarius, Petrus
Lapis Philosophicus **16**,268.41 *445*
Palmerius, Matthias
cometa anni 1477 **8**,398
Palthenius, Zacharias ⟨typographus⟩ **4**,315 **17**,102
Pamelius, Jakob
Tertulliani opera edidit **5**,306 *457*
Pammenes **5**,258
Panaetius **1**,195 **4**,203
Pangriesser, Johannes Baptista
nativitas **21.2,2**,350
Panodorus ⟨chronographus⟩ **5**,20 **11.2**,309
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
Christi annus natalicius **5**,118 150
im 5493. Jahr seit der Welterschaffung **5**,197
Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt **5**,197
Pantaleon → Kirwitzer
Panvinius, Onuphrius **5**,29 **15**,448 **21.2,1**,113.-48
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,369
Fasti et triumphi Romani a Romulo rege usque ad Carolum V. **5**,*428* **21.2,1**,*516*
Papalonius, … ⟨philosophus⟩ **16**,306
Papius, … **21.2,2**,356
Papius, Andreas ⟨Johannis filius⟩ **16**,99.84 100 150
nativitatem eius Keplerus praeparavit **16**,151
Papius, Andreas ⟨Johannis frater⟩ **14**,257 **15**,40 **16**,150
nativitas **21.2,2**,98f. 100
Papius, Anna **15**,40 **16**,317
Papius, Johannes **13**,18 22 23 162 368 **14**,438 440 **15**,32 **16**,296
Cruegerus ei paginam mittere debet **17**,335
de elementis disputat **16**,316f.
dies natalis **13**,369
disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio misit **17**,183
disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio mittere vult **17**,180
epistulae Keplero scriptae **13**,82 87 369f. **14**,41f. 83f. 257f. 316f. 388 **15**,39f. 313f. 338–341 **16**,97–100 150f. 170 290f. 316f. 392f. **17**,38 145 146 182f.
Kepleri *Optica* ei perspicua non est **15**,313f.
Kepleri *Opticam* legit et relegit **15**,340
litterae ad Baronem a Saurau scriptae ut curentur petit **17**,181
nativitas **21.2,2**,98 100
obiit **18**,124 131 141.86
Straussium Keplerus ei commendavit **17**,197
theoria eius lapidis philosophici in aliquo scripto refutatur **17**,181
Papius, Paul **16**,150
Pappenheim, Gottfried Heinrich von **12**,106 *371 –374*
nativitas **21.2,2**,186f. 301
Pappus **6**,446 **18**,446
geometricorum entium distributio in plana, solida, linearia **6**,15 59
problema planum (i. e. cum regula circinoque scibile) **9**,113
propositio de sphaerae superficie dicta **9**,20
Mathematicae Collectiones **6**,*529* **7**,*596*
Inhaltsberechnung von Rotationskörpern **9**,*431*
sphaera plus quantitatis capit quam aliae figurae eiusdem superficiei **7**,46
sphaericae superficiei segmenta sunt in proportione suarum axis portionum **18**,20
4, prop. 31 trisectio anguli per hyperbolam **6**,59–61 62
5, prop. 2 et 17 **9**,79 *506*
5, prop. 36 sphaericarum superficierum computatio **7**,371
Pappus, Johannes **16**,331
Paracelsus, Theophrastus **1**,355 *486* **6**,399 **15**,120 **16**,268 **17**,434
Archaeus **11.2**,253
deos terrestres et aquatiles inducit **15**,127.473
disputatio contra eius errores scripta **18**,114f.
libros eius Keplero perlegendos esse Homelius sentit **14**,104
pentagonica stella sive pes truttae ei signum sanitatis est **6**,82
terrae animalis facultas eclipses sentit **4**,25
Tubingae diabolus Theophrasticus furere coepit **18**,86.9f. *484*
Paradeiser, …
genesis eius **14**,243 277 340 381 414
Pareus, David
controversia cum Scaligero Calvisioque de chronologia orta **16**,221 *438f.*

Parmenides **11.2**,388
eius schola **4**,264
versiculi **11.2**,391
vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animadvertit **4**,306
Parsimon, Christoph
nativitas **21.2,2**,345
Parsimon, David
nativitas **21.2,2**,345
Parsimonius, Joseph ⟨magister⟩
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,77
Paschasinus ⟨episcopus⟩
paschalis festi computatio **5**,122
Pasino, Pacius
epistula Keplero scriptae **18**,61f.
Pasqualin, Alexander
nativitas **21.2,2**,359
Passienus Rufus, Lucius ⟨Cuspius⟩ ⟨consul anni Iuliani 42⟩ **5**,107 300
Paterculus → Velleius Paterculus
Patricius, Franciscus **7**,254.43
placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat **20.1**,92.26
Zoroastri astronomicam sententiam tribuit **20.1**,32
Nova de universis philosophia **1**,*478* **14**,*469*
astronomia ei solum rudis valet **3**,62 **20.1**,29f. *470*
de maris fluxu et refluxu **15**,387.34–36
Magini et Brahei systematum mentionem facit **14**,92
planetae sunt animalia rationis capacia **20.1**,29
planetarum cursum ridicule descripsit **20.1**,30
stellarum viae quas in formas intentae sint **14**,431
stellas contendit esse flammulas **1**,242 246 247
Patrobius
praefectus ludorum Neronis **5**,256
Pauli, Albert ⟨consiliarius aulicus Ostfrisicus⟩ **15**,101
Pauli, Ulrich ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,86
Paullus, Lucius Aemilius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 46⟩ **5**,118 300
dt. Eintrag **5**,197
Paulus III. ⟨Papa⟩
Copernici opus ei dedicatum erat **6**,*543*
Copernici praefatio ad eum conscripta **3**,*456* **8**,39 420
Copernicus' Werk ihm dediziert **4**,106
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,262
religiöse und politische Händel 1544 **11.2**,282.37 .39 283.5
Paulus IV. ⟨papa⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,274
Paulus V. ⟨Papa⟩ **12**,34 *314* **21.2,2**,443
Bononiae in academia salaria solvit **16**,307
conflictus cum Venetiis gestus **21.2,2**,437–439
contra Copernicana dogmata an aliquid decreverit **17**,235.9–12 *487*
Händel mit Venedig **16**,*427*
inquisitorem elegit **16**,312
nativitas **21.2,2**,236
Deutung der Opposition von Saturn und Jupiter 1611/12 **21.2,2**,442
ob der Komet des Jahres 1607 mit ihm zu tun hat **8**,*501* **16**,60
Paulus Aegineta **21.1**,323
Paulus Burgensis ⟨P. v. Burgos⟩ **5**,368
Paulus Diaconus
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat **5**,119
Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt **5**,197
Paulus Middelburgensis ⟨Forosempronius⟩
Paulina de recta Paschae celebratione et de die passionis Domini nostri Iesu Christi **5**,305 369 *457 463* **16**,52
de magno anno **21.1**,326
Ostertermin **21.1**,388
Paulus Venetus ⟨Marco Polo⟩ **10**,[1]99 *100
locus quem Qinsai appellat **11.2**,311
Paumgartner, Urban ⟨Linzer Konrektor⟩ **19**,142
Paummeister, Katharina
patrima Fridmari Kepleri **21.2,2**,40
Paummeister, Sebastian **19**,374
patrimus Fridmari Kepleri **21.2,2**,40
patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri **21.2,2**,40
Pauritschia, … ⟨vidua⟩ **19**,296
Pausanias ⟨Graecorum dux⟩ **2**,252
Pausanias Periegeta **21.2,1**,350.30 412.11
Nero in Achaia **5**,239.M
1,6,2 **21.2,1**,335.15 .33 .47 *534*
1,6,5 Antigonus **21.2,1**,338.28–30
1,6,7 Lysimachus regnum Antigoni cepit **21.2,1**,347.26
1,6,8 **21.2,1**,348.22 .46
1,7,1 et 3 Ptolemaei uxor fuit Arsinoe **21.2,1**,350.39
1,7,3 Magas **21.2,1**,355.13–18
1,9,7 **21.2,1**,348.28 .46
1,10,1 Lysimachus ab amicitia Macedonum non discesserat **21.2,1**,349.26f.
1,10,2 **21.2,1**,350.22 .26 .46
1,10,3–4 Lysimachus, Lysandra **21.2,1**,352.27–33
1,11,4 **21.2,1**,338.19f. .47

1,12,1 Pyrrhus a Tarentinis contra Romanos accersitus est **21.2,1**,353.12f.
1,12,2 Pyrrhus Antigono bellum movet **21.2,1**,356.28–30
1,13,1 **21.2,1**,356.5 .46
1,13,1 Pyrrhus victus Tarentum rediit **21.2,1**,354.26
1,13,2 et 4 Pyrrhi gesta **21.2,1**,356.33–36
1,13,4–5 Cleonymus Pyrrhum in Peloponnesum vocat **21.2,1**,356.37–39
1,13,5 Acrotatus et Areus **21.2,1**,344.2 .6–8
1,13,7–8 Antigonus in Peloponnesum movet, Pyrrhus saxi iactu occumbit **21.2,1**,357.6–8
1,13,8 Pyrrhus occisus est **21.2,1**,356.19f. .46
1,26,1 **21.2,1**,353.47
1,26,1 Olympiodorus Macedonos a Musaeo ejecit **21.2,1**,353.24f.
2,8,4–5 Aratus **21.2,1**,362.28–31
2,8,5 Ptolemaeus cum Achaeis societatem coiit **21.2,1**,362.32f.
2,9,1 Cleomenes Eurydamidem veneno tollit **21.2,1**,366.33–35
2,9,2 pax inter Antigonum et Spartanos violata fuit **21.2,1**,367.23–25
2,9,3 **21.2,1**,367.35 .48
3,6,2 **21.2,1**,346.5 .48
3,6,2–3 **21.2,1**,345.23 .47
3,6,4 **21.2,1**,353.47
3,6,4 Antigonus Athenas oppugnavit **21.2,1**,353.25–28
3,6,6 **21.2,1**,353.34 .48
3,6,7–8 Areo successit Leonidas **21.2,1**,365.2–4
3,7,8 Spartani Leonidam revocaverunt **21.2,1**,365.39
3,10,5 **21.2,1**,332.36 .47
4,24,2 Phraortes Medorum rex **21.2,1**,244.23 .49
4,30,1 Messenii **21.2,1**,245.15–17 .48
6,9,5 Hybrilida praetor **21.2,1**,290.22 .46
7,16,10 Achaici belli finis **21.2,1**,413.5f.
9,1,8 Thebani Plataias captas everterunt **21.2,1**,318.23f.
10,23,14 Galati caesi sunt **21.2,1**,355.35f.
10,24,14 **21.2,1**,354.23 .47

Peckh, Gerlach **19**,161
Peckham, John → Pisanus
Peder, Wilhelm **14**,281
Pehrisch, Christian
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,391f.
Pelagius **18**,308
Pellinus, Fabius ⟨medicus theoricus⟩ **16**,307
Pena, Johannes **4**,349.M
Euclidem edidit **15**,*552*
Euclidi emissiones radiorum tribuit **4**,340f.
praefationis in Euclidis editione examen **4**,334–341
substantia inter terram et lunam collocata **2**,121
viae lacteae locus **4**,343
Perckhamer, Lorenz **19**,243f.
Pererius, Benedictus
Commentariorum in Danielem prophetam libri sexdecim
Astyages **21.2,1**,274.22–24
Babylonem captam accomodat versum 21,5 Jesaiae **21.2,1**,279.9f.
Darium Medum et Cyrum collegas facit **21.2,1**,279.25f.
Evilmerodacho concedit cognomentum Balthasaris **21.2,1**,271.44 *531*
obiectio de Balthasari tempore obsidionis convivio incredibili prolata **21.2,1**,273.8–16 .35
Perger (Berger), Hieronymus **19**,399
Pergheimerus, … **17**,413
Perillus ⟨sculptor⟩ **8**,420 **18**,264.104
Perinthius **21.2,1**,31
Perseus ⟨Macedonum rex⟩
victus quando sit **14**,263 289f.
Perseus ⟨mathematicus⟩
sectiones spiricae **13**,219 *406*
Persius
Saturae **13**,341.113 *419*
I, 61 **4**,*486*
O curas hominum, o quantum est in rebus inane **1**,230 **3**,16.19 **12**,7.33 **13**,305 **17**,228.32f. *486* **19**,324f. 339 345 346 349 351 352 355 357 360 361 375 376 377 378 382 384 392 **21.1**,351.F **21.2,2**,496
Persius, … ⟨Doctor⟩
Crusius eum salutat **17**,193 220 228 402
Horstius eum salutat **17**,252
Ursino morbum eius indicat **17**,44
Persius, Ascanius ⟨mathematicae professor⟩ **16**,307
Persons, Ludwig **14**,443 **15**,205
Peschon, … ⟨tabellarius⟩ **19**,472
Pestalutz, Fabricius **19**,459 461 462f. 465
Tod **19**,469
Pestalutzi ⟨Großhandelshaus⟩ **19**,161
Petavius, Dionysius **21.1**,*665*
Opus de Doctrina Temporum **18**,331.32 *541*
Petkum, Simon a **14**,187f. 226 **16**,231 **21.2,2**,231.F
Petrarca, Franciscus **4**,*492*
Canzoniere **4**,97.7–12
Petrejus, Johannes ⟨typographus⟩ **3**,*455*
Petronius Arbiter
sententiam mortis accepit **5**,259
Satyricon **18**,339

Petronius, Gaius
praeses Aegypti **5**,48 114
Petrus de Abano **16**,59
Petrus de Alliaco **1**,*482*
aequinoctia **21.1**,318 319 320 *665*
astronomiam cum historiis et religionibus comparat **1**,326
Concordantia astronomiae cum theologica
aequinoctium von Kepler angezweifelt **21.1**,363
Petrus de Natalibus
Catalogus Sanctorum **5**,*438*
Petrus Lombardus
caeli terraeque materia **21.2,1**,181.36
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.35 187.1
Petrus Peregrinus ⟨Pierre de Maricourt⟩
De magnete seu rota perpetui motus **13**,*403* **14**,100 111 *470*
Peucer, Caspar **7**,7 **16**,319 **21.2,1**,*500*.34
Chronicon Carionis auxit **21.2,1**,111 *521*
epistula Brahei ei missa **1**,119f. **13**,276 *411*
nativitas **21.2,2**,290
Commentarius de praecipuis divinationum generibus **16**,*467*
zodiacus an per planetarum constellationes dividatur **16**,377 387
Peuerbach → Purbachius
Peuerle (Beuerle), Hans **19**,371
Peutner, Melchior **14**,42
Peuttel (Beutel), Johann Georg **19**,397
Pezelius, Christoph
Praecepta Genethliaca **17**,100 *466*
Pfannerus, Johannes ⟨Viennensis⟩ **18**,116
Pfefferin, … **19**,398
Pfister, Johannes **18**,171
Pfister, Nikolaus ⟨bibliopega⟩ **19**,346
Pfrenzschner, Johann ⟨medicus⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,381
Phaedrus
1,25 **17**,113.33f. *469*
Phandler iunior **17**,331
Phandler, … **17**,315 330 331 396
Phanostratus **21.1**,161 164 *635*
Phasaelus **5**,42
Phavorinus → Favorinus
Pherecydes **11.2**,401
Thales ei epistulam scripsit **20.1**,31
Pherora ⟨Herodis regis frater⟩ **5**,80 91f. 186f.
Herodis in necem conspiravit **5**,79
Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico Magnificat eius mentionem fecit **5**,95 187
Philander, Gulielmus **9**,*540*
pes Colotianus **9**,255.13
Philastrius Brixiensis **5**,*457*
anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi sunt **5**,310
Haereseon Catalogus
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.12
Philelphus, Franciscus **14**,58.621 *464*
Philemon, Johannes **17**,180
Philipp August ⟨Erzherzog⟩ **19**,275f.
Philipp de Rathsamhausen ⟨Eystettensis episcopus⟩ **19**,135
Philipp Ludwig von Pfalz-Neuburg **14**,212 215 **15**,273.1321 *519* **21.2,2**,284 285
nativitates **21.2,2**,268f.
patrimus Ludovici Kepleri **21.2,2**,37
Philipp Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg
dies natalis **21.2,2**,167 *583*
Philippio ⟨Ptolemaei Mennaei filius⟩ **5**,100
Philippus → Melanchthon, Philipp
Philippus I. ⟨Hispaniae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,417.1 .4–6
Philippus II. ⟨Hispaniae rex⟩ **11.2**,284f. **21.2,2**,255 430 490
anno 1598 gestorben **11.2**,288
anno 1598 mortuus est **21.2,2**,416.17
aspectus planetarum **11.2**,59
holländische Wirren **11.2**,286.12
nativitas **21.2,2**,65
solares annorum 1595–1596 **21.2,2**,103f.
Portugal eingenommen **11.2**,287.9f.
victoria ad S. Quintinum cometae anni 1556 tribuenda est **8**,240
dt. Eintrag **4**,68
Philippus III. ⟨Hassiae-Butzbachii Landgravius⟩ **11.1**,480 *584* **11.2**,319 *516* **18**,244 245 335 **19**,374 395
Besuch Keplers bei ihm **18**,*539*
Briefe an Kepler **18**,130 214 233f. 276f.
eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit **18**,164.-168–170
epistolam dedicatoriam Schickardus a Keplero exspectat **18**,142.19
epistula Keplero scripta **18**,425
Kepleri *Chilias logarithmorum*
a Lincio ei missa est **9**,356
a Schickardo ei missa est **18**,185.4–186.7
ab eo Schickardo missa est **18**,214.5
ei dedicatus est **9**,277 *467 542*
forte eius curā imprimetur **18**,144
hat er erhalten **18**,233
ob er es drucken lassen wolle **18**,151
Kepleri poema ad eum directum **9**,279
Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ei dedicatum est **9**,353
Keplero Butzbachii astronomica spectacula demonstravit **11.1**,469
Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* **9**,*482*
Keplerus eum laudat **11.1**,469f.

Maestlinus filius ei scripsit **21.1**,86
observationes in Solis maculis peractae **11.2**,357
von Kepler um Hilfe gebeten **18**,322
Philippus III. ⟨Hispaniae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,166 273.F 416.13 .20 417.8 .16
aspectus planetarum **11.2**,59
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,415.35f.
dies natalis **21.2,2**,164 165
nativitas **15**,276 **21.2,2**,165 240 299
a Fabricio petitur **15**,61 160
comparatio cum nativitate Caroli filii eius **21.2,2**,239
Fabricius eam non habet **14**,243.176f.
Geburtsstunde unbekannt **11.2**,77.36
Philippus III. Aridaeus ⟨Macedoniae rex⟩ **14**,289
Philippus IV. ⟨Hispaniae rex⟩ **21.2,2**,239
dies natalis **21.2,2**,164 168
nativitas **21.2,2**,240
Philippus ⟨Herodis regis filius⟩
Iuliada quando exstruxerit **1**,376f.
mortuus quando sit **15**,471f.
regni eius calculus **1**,374
tetrarcha **5**,67 76 98–100 161 282 308 *445 457*
anni regni sui **5**,189
Caesaream Philippi instituit **5**,68 235
Evangelistae eum Philippum nominant **5**,307f.
in Trachonite, Gaulanaea et Batanaea **5**,169f.
Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedicavit **5**,188
mors quem in annum ceciderit **5**,56f. 142 160–163 232
successor Archelai fratris sui **5**,163
Philippus Adamus ⟨comes in Solms⟩
dies natalis, calculus **21.2,2**,178–180
Philippus, Lucius Marcius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 56⟩ **5**,41
Philiscus **4**,203
Philistus Syracusanus
Carthago **21.2,1**,217.9f. 236.2
Philo Alexandrinus ⟨Judaeus⟩ **5**,*444* **21.2,1**,281.29
Aegyptiorum et Chaldaeorum annorum numerus **21.2,1**,114.18f. .26 .33
Chaldaei **21.2,1**,128.28
dignitas eius **21.2,1**,112.24 .27–30
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.27
mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est **21.2,1**,180.35–39
„quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam **14**,60 74
sacerdotes Iudaici quomodo tempore Christi in templo ministraverint **5**,321
Philochorus ⟨Atheniensis⟩ **21.2,1**,342.31
Philolaus **6**,91 **13**,*420* **20.1**,45 46
terram circa ignem, id est Solem, moveri vult **20.1**,32 34.3
terram volvi statuit **7**,100
Philopater **21.2,2**,252
Philostratus **5**,*453* **21.2,1**,269.41
Nero in Achaia **5**,239.M
Phlegon Trallianus
eclipsin Solis an ad primum vel quartum annum Olympiadis 202 annotaverit **5**,285f. **10**,[1]106
eclipsin Solis anni 33 tradit **5**,146f. 310 311
Phrygio, Paulus Constantin **21.2,1**,113.49
Chronik 1534 **21.2,1**,*505*
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,117.4 119.38
Piccartus, … **16**,333
Piccolhominaeus, Alexander **7**,7
chartae caelestes **1**,309
De la Sfera del Mondo e Dele Stelle Fisse **1**,*481*
Piccolominaeus, Petrus ⟨medicus practicus⟩ **16**,307
Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius
Chronicon Austriacum
an librum scripserit **17**,26
hat er nicht geschrieben **17**,*453*
cometae anni 1456 effectus **8**,255
Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes **6**,455 **13**,313 **14**,247 323
argumenta contra astrologiam versa **1**,281
anni tempora per signa zodiaci non recte exprimuntur **1**,175
aspectus omnes non valent **1**,189–194 202
coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt efficaces **1**,184–189 **6**,266f.
efficacitatem per ingens caeleste spatium pervenire ridiculum creditu est **1**,195
experientiā temporis astrologia vere non nititur **1**,172
Keplerus plerisque assentitur **1**,181
quae Keplerus dissolvit **1**,184–194 **6**,257 266f. 276
stellarum imagines quaedam ex mythologia translatae sunt **1**,175
astronomiam impugnat **1**,94
stellarum color **1**,176 186
Disputationes adversus Astrologiam **1**,173 181 184 188 *448*.F **4**,*486* **6**,266f. *540* **13**,*416* **14**,285
annorum supputatio **21.2,1**,112.9
Averroem Mercurium in Sole vidisse tradit

4,*491* **11.1**,28 **17**,9
von Kopernikus mit Avenrodan verwechselt **15**,*549*
chronologicam rationem quare in hoc libro ventilet **21.2,1**,112.47–113.4
Keplerus eas edere voluit **6**,285
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.24 117.4 119.38f.
testimonium contra astrologiam Keplerus ab eo nunc non petit **4**,26
Vergleich mit Keplers Astrologie **11.2**,*468*
Pieronius, Johannes **11.1**,*579* **18**,358 382 384 387 403
Anfrage wegen der Saganer Presse **19**,261–263 *495*
eclipsin lunae anno 1628 cum Keplero observavit **11.1**,287
epistola scritta a Galileo **18**,413
epistula Keplero scripta (inedita) **21.2,2**,237.F
nativitas non a manu Kepleri scripta **21.2,2**,237
Piespatus, … **21.2,2**,164 165
Pifferus, Franciscus
stellarum catalogus **10**,[2]127 [2]130.32 **17**,64 *456 461*
Pighius, Albertus
de calendarii Romani correctione scripsit **21.1**,326
Piler, … (Prag) **19**,195
Pinarius Mamercinus Rufus, Lucius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 472⟩
intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1**,277.8 278.31f.
Pindarus **1**,127
ex eius scholiaste verba de luna adducta **15**,212 218
in uno quadriennio Iuliano Graeci egerunt menses 50 **5**,289
Solem ereptum deplorat **2**,251 **11.2**,394
versiculi **11.2**,384
Isthmia **17**,115
Pinellus, Johannes Vincentius **16**,329
Pipinus ⟨Galliae rex⟩ **1**,332 **11.2**,153
Piratius, Laurentius ⟨medicus practicus⟩ **16**,307
Pirkher, … **15**,70
Pisanus, Johannes ⟨Peckham⟩
Perspectiva communis **2**,*438*
Solis radiorum rotunditas **2**,47
Solis radius quare rotundus per foramen incidat **2**,48 *439*
Pisanus, Octavius
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **17**,96f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,75–77 87 97–100 244–246 266f.
globum in plano in uno circulo delineat novo modo **17**,76 87
Keplerus quid sentiat **17**,96
globus planisphaericus **17**,97f.
Iovis satellites quomodo moveantur delineat **17**,76 96.6f. 98
Malcotius Keplero de eo refert **17**,103
perspicillum oculis duobus aptum construere molitur **17**,76f.
Kepleri responsio **17**,96
Keplerus eum exanimat **17**,98f.
Astrologia, seu motus et loca siderum **17**,*463*
circuli symmetrici omnes apparentias salvant **17**,98
Keplero exemplar mittere vult **17**,76
Mediceo Hetruriae duci librum dedicavit **17**,97
Piscator, Nicolaus Joannides ⟨Visscher⟩ **18**,*531* **21.1**,171 193
Daniae locus **10**,[1]95
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10**,[1]94 **99*
tabulas eius Keplerus secutus est **18**,291
Piso → Calpurnius Piso
Piso Caesoninus, Lucius Calpurnius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 58⟩ **5**,41
Piso, Gaius Calpurnius
coniuratio anni Iuliani 110. **5**,*451*
Piso, Gnaeus Calpurnius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 39⟩ **5**,298
Piso, Lucius Calpurnius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 45⟩ **5**,106 300
Piso, Lucius Calpurnius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 72⟩ **5**,*462*
Piso, Lucius Calpurnius pontifex
bellum Thracicum gerit **5**,89
Pistor, Johannes **14**,42 84
Pistorius, Jeremias **18**,358 **19**,217f. 218 222
Pistorius, Johannes **4**,*508* **5**,*462* **8**,*461* **10**,**10* **15**,146 288 300 319 *517* **16**,222 347 **19**,194 206 207 **21.2,2**,428
Berichte aus Prag **14**,311 312
de observationum certitudine a Brahei nacta **4**,295
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15**,488–492
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,412f. 493f.
genesin Rudolphi imperatoris modo Agrippae confecit **16**,384.24f.
Gespräch mit Herwart **14**,384
Heronis *Spiritalia* Keplero ostendit **14**,345f. **21.2,2**,*673f.*
iudicium astrologicum de nativitate Rudolphi II. imperatoris **21.2,2**,430 431
Kepleri de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium ad edendum commendat **15**,219 220 221 222
Kepleri *Opticam* commendat **15**,68

Keplerum et Tengnagelium dissidere ei innotuit **14**,282
nativitas **21.2,2**,382
Pistorius, Johannes ⟨Agent⟩ **18**,250 251
Pitatus, Andreas **15**,153
Pitatus, Petrus **5**,368 **13**,114
Almanach novum **11.1**,41 *566*
Pithoeus, Petrus
Annalium et Historiae Francorum … scriptores **4**,*489* **11.1**,31 *564* **14**,313.30 *494* **16**,232.238–241 *440*
Pitiscus, …
diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae ducis refert **21.2,2**,254
diem natalem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris refert **21.2,2**,280
Pitiscus, Bartholomaeus **6**,50 **18**,150 **20.1**,233
Brandinus, Sebald (id est P.) prophetias scribit **1**,355 *486*
Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15**,203
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
Thesaurus mathematicus **11.1**,117 **17**,374 *511*
Othonis *Opus Palatinum* correxit **11.1**,*572* **18**,149 *500*
Trigonometria sive de dimensione triangulorum libri V **9**,147 *526* **10**,[1]62 **17**,100 105.26 106.19 383 *466* **18**,210 *512* **20.1**,372 *584*
calculatio abbreviata ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ **7**,8 *574*
Keplerus numeros lubens recipit **18**,209
sinuum canon **9**,158.37
Pius II. ⟨Papa⟩ **17**,26
Pius V. ⟨Papa⟩ **18**,196.30
Planck, Johannes ⟨typographus⟩ **7**,*543 544 547* **9**,7 137 **12**,175 207 *372* **19**,151
Bereitschaft zum Mitwirken **11.2**,219
druckt die *Messekunst Archimedis* **9**,*434f.*
druckt die *Stereometria* **9**,*433f.*
Gringalletus de calendaria ab eo procuranda refert **17**,238.11–239.19
Gringalletus exemplaria calendarii Kepleri tradidit, uxor eius obiit **17**,236.11–15
Keplerus eum materiā magis populari iuvat **17**,161.35f. 170.9f.
dt. Eintrag **17**,173.17–20
prognostica vendere vult **17**,211.29f.
soll die *Epitome* drucken **17**,175.96f.
Planer, Andreas ⟨medicinae et logicae professor⟩ **16**,116 **19**,329
Plank → Planck
Platelius, … **17**,44
Plater, Felix
De partium corporis humani structura et usu libri III **2**,370 *448* **15**,49 *505*
adhibetur a Keplero **2**,144
de felle et liene sicut Papius sentit **17**,183
oculi finis **2**,145
oculi forma **2**,151 183
oculi pars retiformis **2**,149f.
oculi positio **2**,144
oculi tunicae **2**,147f. 148
tabula partes oculi cum notis explicantibus exhibens **2**,159–161 **4**,375f.
visionis modus **2**,186f.
Plato **6**,9 367 **11.2**,388 **16**,161 **20.1**,46 **21.1**,354
aethera incolas habere docuit **8**,232
Geister **4**,64
anima mundi **6**,265
animae facultates **6**,204 366 **21.2,1**,51
animae partes quomodo harmonice proportionatae sint **21.2,1**,48.5–13 50
annus natalicius **21.2,1**,310.6
apotome eius **6**,133 **16**,155
astronomia **4**,162 **20.1**,82.22–24
de illa quid sentiat **1**,114
astronomica orbium in eccentricos mutatio an post eum evenerit **20.1**,44
Atlantica **4**,304 **6**,367.M **11.2**,332
caelestes motus aequabiles **8**,367.1f.
Camerarius eius mentionem facit **12**,257
cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht **4**,203
censura de humani generis philautia perstricta **18**,343
corpora ex superficiebus, superficies ex lineis oriri dixit **21.1**,463 *681*
corpora regularia quinque **1**,9 **4**,289 304 **8**,23
a Pythagora mutuata **8**,21f.
appellat figuras mundanas **6**,80 **13**,69
definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti ut superflui adimuntur **6**,387
denarius exornat mundum **6**,98
deus
creatus **6**,365
de natura deorum per mathematicam docet **6**,91
exercens aeternam geometriam **6**,299
elementis figuras regulares ascripsit **6**,449
elementorum numerum quaternarium ad geometricam ideam constituit **11.2**,434
feminas inter homines et animalia posuit **6**,205
geometria **1**,102
geometria et arithmetica sunt alae astronomiae **1**,82 **2**,14 **6**,394 **13**,346.274
impar et par pro mari et feminae habet **16**,158
limma eius **6**,133 157
mathematica **14**,63
de natura deorum per eam docet **6**,91
quomodo insit in anima **6**,217–221
mathematicae eius collocationem Aristoteles

laudat **21.1**,445
Mechanicum mesolabium **14**,265
Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1**,32.9
Mercurius Venusque an sub Sole collocentur **20.1**,45
mesolabus **9**,251.38 *540*
motus et tempus fluxio quaedam sunt **21.2,2**,499
mundi spiritus **21.2,1**,185.45
philosophandi lex **8**,420
Problema Deliacum et geometria **8**,11
semitonium eius **6**,149
confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei **6**,400 405
Tarentum venit **21.2,1**,326.25–27
θεὸς ἀεὶ γεωμετρεῖ **1**,26 116 **8**,47
sententia ei falso attributa **6**,*544*
Leges **4**,220 *501*
numerus 5040 **18**,221.21 f.
Phaedo **6**,96 269.21
Phaedrus **8**,*511*
Protagoras
virum bonum appellat quadratum **15**,487
Res Publica **2**,356
cantūs per harmoniam relegatio **6**,179 *538*
Verbannung der Poeten **4**,150
Timaeus **1**,23 **4**,*510* **6**,291 **8**,44 **11.1**,11 **11.2**,402.2 428.47 **14**,71 73 **21.2,1**,122 *493*
Aegyptiorum historia octo milia annorum complectitur **21.2,1**,113.30 f. .50
altrix nostra terra **11.2**,400.41
anima mundi ex numeris facta est **21.2,1**,57
commentarius in caput I Geneseos est **6**,221.M
consone canere quare vetuerit **21.2,1**,28.16–18 31 *473*.36*f.* *490*
de speculi reflexione **11.2**,392 417
Erde dreht sich **20.1**,151.34
harmoniae **16**,154 155 156
numerorum speculatio **6**,*474*
planetarum ordo **20.1**,56 58 59 60
pyramidis in igne forma **4**,263 *504*
sidera ex terra ignique consistentia **11.2**,407
tetraktys **6**,*465*
tonorum ordo **14**,50
Plato-Wild, Georg Gottlieb **19**,394
Plautius Sylvanus, Marcus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 44⟩ **5**,105 f. 300 *440*
dt. Eintrag **5**,193
Plautus, Titus Maccius
Aulularia
Euclio **17**,427.14
Poenulus **21.2,1**,224.24 *531*
Pseudolus **17**,100.6 132.8 *466 471*
Pleidelia, …
dies natalis **21.2,2**,235
Pleuring, Carduel **13**,162
Pleuring, Johannes
epistula Keplero scripta **13**,161 f.
Plinius Caecilius Secundus, Gaius **4**,276.M
Plinius Secundus, Gaius **4**,26 **8**,178 **13**,*397* **16**,346 **21.2,1**,224.12 325.14
annus captae urbis **21.2,1**,323.17 f.
Aristobulus, Antigonus **21.2,1**,439.2 f.
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum 46 annos ponit **21.2,1**,359.5 f. .13 f.
Milichius in eum commentaria scripsit **21.1**,233
mortis eius historia **11.2**,334
Ogulphium (id est Ogulnium) et Fabium consules ponit **21.2,1**,357.37
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.15 .29 224.32 f.
Naturalis historia **1**,79 *434* **2**,*436* **4**,220.27 *501* **5**,*428 433* **8**,125 *492 496 501* **11.2**,*501* **13**,308 309 **15**,225 **21.2,1**,92 93 *495*
Abila ubi locata sit **5**,*447* **17**,63
aequinoctia **1**,96 **21.1**,320 321 324
aequinoctium die 27. Septembris tradit **5**,115
aestatis longitudo **4**,90
Africae ora **17**,147
Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum **10**,[l]97 **17**,138
Arcturi ortus **7**,242
Aristotelis de cometis sententiam absurde transtulit **1**,248.98 **8**,219 *500*
astrologiae meliora depromit **1**,165
Belus fluvius **17**,61
bolides **1**,247
caniculares dies **7**,240 f.
Canopi altitudo **2**,136
cardines temporum quando ponendi sint **7**,527 f.
Casius mons **18**,387.26
Chaldaeorum regio **21.2,1**,128.25 f.
Cleostrato celebrationem Sagitarii Arietisque tribuit **11.2**,310
cometa Alexandrum Magnum natum praeveniens **1**,341
cometa Neronianus **8**,240
cometa Pithoetes **11.2**,212 *505*
cometa sub caedem Iulii Caesaris visus **5**,90
cometarum genera **1**,273 274
cometas quosdam immobiles esse contendit **1**,274
cometas sub via lactea exsistere contendit **1**,258

commentarium Ziegleri in eius librum secundum scriptum **18**,133.77f.
Congius Romanus **9**,251.4f. .13
Drusi Germanici mors **14**,139
eclipses maxime mirae sunt **2**,16
eclipsis nomine non veram semper interpositionem terrae aut lunae accipit **5**,322
eclipsis Solis **2**,251
eclipsis Solis anni 59 **2**,254
eclipsis Solis sub Astyage rege visa **2**,252
eclipsis 223 mensibus revertitur **5**,271
eclipsium effectus **15**,45 *505*
eclipsium inclinationes absurdae **2**,347
errantium modo quae moveantur, haec in caelo errantium sunt **1**,238
gnomon **13**,296
Hipparchi de stellis describendis consilium **1**,298.98
hirci effigies in hastam mutata **2**,233 *451*
hominem in studiis versantem minus audacem, magis timidum requirit **1**,308
Indorum annus **15**,217.466
Ituraei **5**,99
Kepler besitzt ein Exemplar **5**,144
Liviada **5**,67
luna eodem die mane ante solem, vesperi post Solem cernitur **2**,225
luna quam diu luceat **7**,478 *608* **11.1**,37
lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio **2**,207
lunae phases **2**,216
Lysanias **5**,189
Martem inobservabilem esse queritur **1**,99 **3**,8
Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio **13**,281
mundi extera indagare homines nequeunt **1**,104
musica diametrorum planetarum **16**,163
obeliscus **13**,296f. **14**,26.193
Pythagoras intervalla harmonica ex planetarum distantiis sumpsit **20.1**,31f.
Sarosperiode **5**,*454*
Simonides octavam chordam addidit musicae **21.2,1**,30
Sirii et Procyonis ortus heliacus **7**,238–240 *584*
Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit **20.1**,56 57 58 60 61.7
Soli latitudinem 2° tribuit **20.1**,81.28f.
sphaerarum ordo **20.1**,32
stellarum novarum est genus unum immobilium **1**,257
stellarum ortus et occasus quomodo nominentur **7**,225 226 227
stellarum signa **20.1**,82
Timotheus nonam chordam addidit musicae **21.2,1**,31
toni septem **21.1**,234
Venus Mercuriusque conversos circa Solem orbes habent **1**,99
Witterung nach Sternstand **11.2**,88
2,13 eclipsis lunae mira **2**,132f. **14**,255
2,31 Anaximander **20.1**,81.38f.
2,38 Veneris partes **20.1**,81.41f.
2,53 eclipsis Solis **21.2,1**,271.3 .49
2,53 pugna Halyattis Lydi cum Medo facta **21.2,1**,270.21–24
2,53 Thales quod eclipses praedixerit **20.1**,31 *565*
2,84 intervalla caelestia cum musico intervallo comparantur **21.2,1**,91
2,94 **21.2,1**,443.19
2,99 tres Soles in unum coierunt **21.2,1**,443.16
2,100 **21.2,1**,425.8 .43
2,150 lapis e caelo decidit **21.2,1**,302.16f.
3,20 Augusti tribunitia **1**,382 **5**,89 293 *dt. Eintrag* **5**,144f.
6,22 (24) umbrarum directio **7**,140 *580*
8,14 Schlange 120 Schuh lang **4**,109.14 *493*
8,14 serpens 120 pedum **1**,236.38
8,19 **21.2,1**,425.32
18 Augusti dies natalis **21.2,2**,484
18,211–212 Sosigenes **5**,*458* **20.1**,81.33–37 136.14f. *573* **21.1**,365 *665*
18,213 occasus matutinus **20.1**,82.5–9
34,7 et 12 Mummius Achaeos devicit anno ab urbe condita 608 **21.2,1**,413.4
35,55 Romuli nex **21.2,1**,240.44f.

Plotinus **1**,195 **6**,286 **21.2,1**,58
aspectuum efficacitatem repudiavit **1**,190 281

Plutarchus **5**,260 *453* **13**,315 **15**,212 310
20.1,81.40 **21.2,1**,199.48
Aristarchi systema mundi **8**,417
Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est **21.2,1**,314.18
cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1**,369
eclipsis lunae **20.1**,247
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr.n. 331 **21.2,1**,332.12f. .18f.
eclipsis lunae tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae **15**,209f. 218
inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum 45 annos ponit **21.2,1**,359.5–7 .10
montium summa altitudo **18**,367
numerandi annos modus **1**,366 **5**,360
oraculorum ambages **1**,337
Pompeius quando natus sit **21.2,1**,423.30
proconsulem Epiri eum fuisse Keplerus contendit **4**,291
pugna ad Salaminem facta **15**,216

Pythagorei **20.1**,32.23 f.
Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia **1**,248.98
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.19 f. .21
Tarrutius **21.2,1**,221.37
verba citata **15**,329
De facie in orbe lunae **2**,238 *450 f.* **4**,299 **7**,100 *579 609* **11.2**,342 362
Anaxagorae de lunae lumine sententia **2**,201
Berneggerus exemplar Keplero mittere vult **18**,155
de eo libro suae editioni *Somnii* subiungendo Keplerus meditatur **18**,143 155 386 429
de lacunis versionis Xylandri Keplerus queritur **18**,143
eclipsis Solis
quam ipse viderat **2**,254 f. 259 **10**,[1]219 anno 113 **10**,[1]214
splendor qui totalem umbram fieri non sinit **1**,262 **2**,259 **7**,508 **11.2**,394.44 **15**,309.7 f. **21.1**,182.F
fabella de luna beatis animis inhabitata **11.2**,404–409
Hecates recessus **10**,[1]21.M **89*
insulae auricolores **4**,304 *510*
Keplers *Somnium* davon beeinflußt **11.2**,*479 490 –495*
Keplerus Graecum textum ex Tengnagelio expetit **18**,87 f. 88.3
lectionis historia **11.2**,332
luna an Solem abscondere possit **2**,250 f.
luna et terra **2**,198 f.
luna terrae cognata est **2**,218 220 224 **7**,319 **11.2**,340 377 **21.2,1**,184.10 f.
luna terrae similis est **8**,93
lunae colores ex astris reflexi **2**,241 f.
lunae densissimum corpus **2**,218
lunae facies non est visūs affectio **2**,217
lunae maculae **2**,207 **4**,291 296 **16**,304
lunae maculae maria sunt **2**,220 261 *451* **4**,297 f.
mors prima et secunda **11.2**,406 f. 408.40 434 435.14 f. .22–34
paragraphos exscriptos Keplerus vult **18**,176
refocillatio **11.2**,363
Saturni in Taurum post tricenos annos reditus **11.2**,337 405.7–9
sententiae de lunae illuminatione ventilatae **2**,202 203
De gloria Atheniensium
lunae lumen gracile **2**,224 **15**,197 200
De musica **21.2,1**,*489*
cantūs genera **21.2,1**,29
enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit **21.2,1**,77
quarta seu diatessaron **21.2,1**,22
De placitis philosophorum **1**,248.98 **6**,97
lunam circumcirca inhabitari dicit **17**,57
Philolaus **20.1**,32
De Pythiae Oraculis **1**,277 *480 482*
Symposion **21.2,1**,310.7
Vitae parallelae. Antonius
Curio **13**,316.453 f.
Vitae parallelae. Aristides
Mardonius **21.2,1**,299.3 .46
Vitae parallelae. Caesar **13**,316.453 f.
59 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
Vitae parallelae. Camillus **21.2,1**,327.38 f.
Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1**,299.26
Vitae parallelae. Cimon **21.2,1**,301.37–40
Vitae parallelae. Galba et Otho **12**,114–124 126 f. 130 f. 146 163
Vitae parallelae. Pericles **21.2,1**,301.35
Vitae parallelae. Romulus
Tarutius **13**,299 *414*
Vitae parallelae. Sulla **21.2,1**,430.41 .46
Podiebrad, Georg ⟨Bohemiae rex⟩ **8**,255
Polahm → Polheim
Polhaim, → Herberstein, Katharina von
Polheim, … a **17**,237 359
Polheim, Barbara von **19**,153
Polheim, Baron von **7**,9
Polheim, Casimir von
dies natalis et mors **21.2,2**,393
Polheim, Euphronia von **21.2,2**,394
Polheim, Gotfried von
dies natales quinque (1570, 1572, 1590, 1606, 1607) Keplero mittit **21.2,2**,228 f.
Polheim, Gundacker von **21.2,2**,392
Brief an Kepler **17**,128 f.
dies natalis **21.2,2**,393
nativitas **21.2,2**,377
Polheim, Susanna von
dies natalis **21.2,2**,394
Politianus, Angelus
Kepleri fratris nativitas eius nativitati affinis est **21.2,2**,18
Pollio, Gaius Asinius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 40⟩ **1**,341 **5**,36 44 159 *434*
Pollux, Julius **21.2,1**,*490*
de Epigono Ambraciata **21.2,1**,24.26 f.
Polo, Marco → Paulus Venetus
Polonius, … **21.2,2**,255
Poltzia de Poltzhügel, Sophia ⟨Tochter des J.G.⟩ **19**,472
Poltzin, … (Frau des Poltz von Poltzhügel, Johann Georg) **19**,472

Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes ⟨consiliarius Caesareus, pater Johannis Georgii⟩ **15**,492
Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes ⟨Sohn des J. G.⟩ **19**,472
Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes Georg **15**,492 **17**,376 **19**,468 472
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,118f.
Polybius **21.2,1**,322.9
Roma condita **21.2,1**,224.9 .28f.
Historiae
Scipio Hispanos amicitiae Romanorum illigavit **21.2,1**,373.27f.
1 Aurelium Cottam Serviliumque consules Polybius praeterit **21.2,1**,360.40f.
1,1,5 historiae a se scriptae principium quando statuerit **21.2,1**,368.11f.
1,3,1 historiae a se scriptae principium quando statuerit **21.2,1**,368.11f.
1,10,1 Mamertini **21.2,1**,358.23f.
1,11 Romani Appium Claudium cum exercitu in Siciliam mittunt **21.2,1**,358.31–34
1,16,5–6 Romani cum Hierone pax firmaverunt **21.2,1**,359.17
1,24 et 25 **21.2,1**,360.17
1,24,6 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifixus est **21.2,1**,360.12
1,24,8 legiones Romanae nihil memoria dignum gesserunt **21.2,1**,360.7
1,32–34 Xanthippus et Regulus **21.2,1**,360.25f.
1,37,2 Romani naufragium passi sunt **21.2,1**,360.37f.
1,40 Caecilius Metellus Hasdrubalem vicit **21.2,1**,361.2f.
1,41,3 Punici belli annus 14. **21.2,1**,361.7f.
1,41,4 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppugnant **21.2,1**,361.12
1,54 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur **21.2,1**,361.18
1,55,2 Romani mari cesserunt, terrā potiebantur **21.2,1**,361.23
1,56,1 Carthaginenses Hamilcarem Barcam ducem constituunt **21.2,1**,361.27f.
1,59,1–2 Romani post quinquennium fabricant classem **21.2,1**,362.39
1,62–63,1 Lutatius pacis formulam missit Romam **21.2,1**,362.43–45
1,63,4 Punici belli annos numerat 24 **21.2,1**,363.3f.
1,66,1–5 **21.2,1**,363.8–12
1,66,5–88, Carthaginienses bellum dictum Libycum contra mercenarios gerunt **21.2,1**,363.13–15
1,88,8–12 Romani Sardiniam liberavit **21.2,1**,364.9–12
2,1,5–6 Carthaginienses Hamilcarem in Hispaniam miserunt **21.2,1**,364.14–16
2,1,7–8 Hamilcar in proelio occubuit **21.2,1**,365.37f.
2,4,7 Agrontem regem mortuum Teuta uxor excepit **21.2,1**,365.30f.
2,8 Illyrii mercatores Italos spoliaverunt etc. **21.2,1**,365.34–36
2,12,3 Teuta pacem cum Romanis facit **21.2,1**,366.6
2,12,8 Romani legationes miserunt Graeciam **21.2,1**,366.13f.
2,27–28 **21.2,1**,*536*
2,41,1–2 Patrenses et Dymaei foedus inierunt **21.2,1**,351.41f.
2,41,11 Pyrrhus in Italiam transivit **21.2,1**,353.12f. .44f.
2,41,13–14 et 2,43,1 **21.2,1**,353.41–43
2,43,3 Aratus Sicyonem patriam tyrannide liberavit **21.2,1**,361.10f.
2,43,4–5 Aratus Acrocorinthum Megaramque Achaeis contribuit **21.2,1**,362.28–31
2,43,10 Antigono cum Aetolis foedus contra Achaeos erat **21.2,1**,362.34
2,44,1 Achaei Aetolos in societatem adsciverunt **21.2,1**,364.2–4
2,44,1–2 Antigonus moritur, Demetrius 10 annos regnat **21.2,1**,363.44f.
2,44,2 Demetrius mortuus est tempore Romanorum in Illyricum traiectionis **21.2,1**,365.41f.
2,45,1–2 Aetoli invidiosi foedus cum Antigono fecerunt **21.2,1**,366.3–5
2,61,4 Cleomenes rex Megalopolin capit **21.2,1**,367.23
2,69,10–70,1 Antigonus Spartanos vicit, Cleomenes profugit in Aegyptum **21.2,1**,367.33–35
2,70,5–6 Antigonus de Illyriorum irruptione in Macedoniam audivit **21.2,1**,367.36
2,71,7 Romanorum prima extra Italiam traiectio **21.2,1**,358.41
3,22,2 Xerxis transitus in Graeciam factus **21.2,1**,297.22f.
3,40,5 Cremona condita **21.2,1**,370.15
3,116 Romani cum Aemilio consule ad Cannas caesi sunt **21.2,1**,371.29
4,48,7 Attalus Asiam omnem cis Taurum occupaverat **21.2,1**,366.41
4,48,7 Seleucus Ceraunus **21.2,1**,366.44f. 367.8f. .14
4,48,9–10 Achaeus Seleuci Cerauni cognatus **21.2,1**,367.31f.
4,66,7 et 11 Philippus V. **21.2,1**,368.40–42
5 **21.2,1**,370.47

5,34 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris temulitas **21.2,1**,371.46f.
5,46–48 Antiochus Magnus, Theodotus dux, Molon **21.2,1**,368.31–34
5,67,7 Seleucus Coele-Syriam obtinuit **21.2,1**,348.13
5,72,7 et 77,2 messis instans, Achaeus, Attalus **21.2,1**,370.23–26
5,77,7–78,2 Attalus, lunae eclipsis, Galati **21.2,1**,370.29–34
5,78 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218 **14**,216 *486*
5,78,1 eclipsis lunae **21.2,1**,369.2f. .7f. .48
5,79,1 **21.2,1**,369.48
5,87,6 Antiochus per Sosibium cum Antiocho foedus fecit **21.2,1**,371.17–19
5,88,1 Colossus Rhodi corruit terrae motu **21.2,1**,366.42
5,105,3 Olympiadis 140. annus tertius **21.2,1**,371.6f.
10,29,2 Antiochus expeditionem in Hyrcaniam contra Arsacem fecit **21.2,1**,373.31f.
10,49 Euthydemus ab Antiocho victus in regnum refugit **21.2,1**,374.19f.
11,18,4 Philopoemen interemit Machanidam **21.2,1**,374.28f.
11,34,1–11 Antiochus Euthydemum in amicitiam recepit, ad Indos penetravit **21.2,1**,374.32–34
11,34,14–15 Antiochus satrapas omnes sub dicionem redegit **21.2,1**,374.36f.
15,20,2 Antiochus et Philippus foedus super Aegypto inierunt **21.2,1**,377.1
16,23 Scipio triumphum egit, Syphax rex mortuus **21.2,1**,377.3
16,39,1 Scopas Iudaeos subegit **21.2,1**,377.35f.
18,1,1–10,2 Philippus indutias impetrat **21.2,1**,378.15f.
18,47,8 Leucas expugnata **21.2,1**,378.30
18,53,2–54,3 Scopas oppressus est **21.2,1**,379.12–14
21,43,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes venerunt **21.2,1**,385.14f.
22,3,5–6 foedus renovatum **21.2,1**,386.1f.
22,7,4 ⟨vel 22,10⟩ Seleucus amicitiam cum Achaeis renovat **21.2,1**,386.25f.
22,9,14 ⟨vel 22,12⟩ Achaeorum legati Alexandriā redierunt **21.2,1**,386.27
22,11–12 ⟨vel 22,15–16⟩ Caecilius ex Graecia reditus **21.2,1**,386.34f.
23,1,1–3 ingens numerus legatorum ex Graecia convenit **21.2,1**,387.2–4
23,9,1–4 Marcius de Graeciae statu retulit **21.2,1**,387.41f.
24,6 Ptolemaei Epiphanis legationes et mors **21.2,1**,389.1–3
25,6,2–6 **21.2,1**,391.29f.
31,2 ⟨vel 12⟩ Demetrius **21.2,1**,405.22f.
31,14 ⟨vel 22⟩ Demetrii fuga **21.2,1**,407.13f.
32,2,4 Leptines **21.2,1**,407.11
34,15,6 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97

Polycarpus → Lyserus
Polycletus **6**,192
Pompeianus, Gnaeus ⟨consul⟩ **5**,364
Pompeius Longinus Gallus, Gnaeus ⟨consul anni 49⟩ **21.2,1**,224.10
Pompeius, Gnaeus **5**,38–42 45f. 83 **8**,262 **18**,381
Aristobulum veneno extinxit **5**,95
bellum civile **13**,134 140 148 157 *396 397* **17**,61 **21.2,1**,158.7
Bürgerkrieg **11.2**,52
Caesar besiegt ihn **11.2**,203
census **5**,177 *408*
Hierosolymas cepit **21.2,1**,158.4f. 160.16
Iudaea primum de eo devicta est **5**,103
Iudaeae tributum imposuit **5**,77
natus est **21.2,1**,424.31 *540*
obitus in Aegypto **5**,42 342
Pontanus, Jovianus
versus de Serpentario scripti **1**,220
Centum Ptolemaei sententiae **8**,397
cometa anni 1456 **8**,255 *502*
cometa anni 1472 **18**,125.41 132 140 193.196f.
cometae anni 1472 observatio **8**,368 387 388 396f. 423 **18**,133 134 *496*
Urania **1**,103
Pontius Pilatus **5**,233 **12**,111 **21.1**,401
praeses Iudaeae **5**,56f. 98f. 114 188f.
tempore Christi **5**,161
Tiberio de Christo retulisset **5**,306
Poppaea **5**,247 252 **20.1**,135.26
moritur anno Iuliano 110. **5**,250 263
mors **5**,259 269 *451*
Poppaeus Sabinus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 54⟩ **5**,118
Porphyrius **1**,43 **6**,286 392 395 **8**,70 **13**,336 **16**,82
Alexander Balas dictus Prompalus **21.2,1**,410.14
nicht belegbar **21.2,1**,*538*
Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1**,428.15 429.15 .24 431.30
Chaldaei **21.2,1**,128.28
Cleopatra Tryphaena mortua est **21.2,1**,439.41

de manuariis praestigiis **4**,341
harmoniae
causas ignorat **6**,119
commentaria in Ptolemaei *Harmonicam*
scripta **6**,369f. **11.1**,11 *557f.* **15**,408 450f. **16**,78 79 **21.2,1**,*491*.22
an ea imperfecta reliquerit **17**,62 131 136
exemplaria comparantur **17**,139
an ea scripserit **15**,375 388
cum Kepleri emendationibus publicabuntur **16**,78
Keplers Wertschätzung **17**,*461*
Keplerus editionem meditatur **17**,131 136.18
Keplerus et Berneggerus editionem praeparant **17**,143
suavitatis causa ab eo tradita Keplero non satisfacit **6**,106f.
was diese ausmacht **4**,203
hostis christianae doctrinae **6**,451
liber de decem praedicamentis conscriptus **15**,388
Lysimachus **21.2,1**,350.22 .30
Macedonici anni initium **21.2,1**,389.16
Macrobius eius meminit **21.2,1**,58
Mercurium supra Solem Martemque collocat **20.1**,82.28f.
Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat **21.2,1**,370.40
patronus est eorum, quibus cum magis et sagis commercium est **11.2**,336
Philippi regis annus primus **21.2,1**,329.5
Philippus **21.2,1**,434.25
Ptolemaei regis annus primus **21.2,1**,344.35–37 .44f.
Ptolemaeus Dionysus **21.2,1**,439.31f.
sonus et motus **6**,388
Chronicon (FragGrHist) **21.2,1**,386.14 393.13f. 407.25 412.19f. .35 *537*
Chronicon (in Scaligeri Thesauro Temporum redactum) **21.2,1**,*517f.*
p.224 **21.2,1**,334.28f. .50
p.225 **21.2,1**,350.36–38 361.32f. 376.43f. 397.21f. .44f. 405.25–29 406.2 412.28–32 418.21–23 423.15–18 .21f. 430.10–12 431.41–43 432.2–4 *537*
p.226 **21.2,1**,337.13–15 367.38–40 376.43f. 389.6f. 432.5 440.34 441.23 442.29–31
p.227 **21.2,1**,347.45 419.6–13 420.34–36 .43 421.1f. 422.18–20 426.10–14 .41–43 427.7f. .15–17 .40f. 428.9 437.22–24 *537 539*
p.228 **21.2,1**,335.7f. 349.20–23 353.3–6 354.46 367.27f. 386.17 391.26 405.4 407.26 410.5 415.6f. .16 418.3 427.18f.
p.229 **21.2,1**,356.22–24 363.45 368.15 389.12 395.18f. 398.30–40 411.13 .17f. *536*
De antro Nympharum **4**,*515*
Porta, Johannes Baptista **2**,9 46 **8**,310
aquae ducendae artificium **21.2,2**,516
crystallus in infinitum comburens **1**,281
errores de pneumaticis factos an ex Keplero emendet **14**,346 **21.2,2**,*673*
machinamenta optica **2**,93.M
De refractione optices parte libri novem **18**,*491*
Keplerus a librariis frustra requisivit **2**,181 *449*
quo instrumento ad refractionem indagandam utatur **18**,119
Magia Naturalis **2**,*396* **3**,*475* **4**,341 *497 518* **15**,*512*
artificia incredibilia an probabilia sint **4**,293
camera obscura **2**,57 59 *439* **15**,90
de magnete **3**,352 **14**,347
imago in aëre pendula **2**,164 165 177
Kälte im Brennspiegel **4**,170
lentes **4**,296
„parabolica sectio quae in infinitum comburat“ **4**,370 397
perspicilla **2**,181
perspicilli descriptio **4**,291f.
pneumatica **14**,312 **21.2,2**,*673f.*
pneumatica in eo libro expressa quatenus erronea sint **14**,345f.
specula **15**,106
visionis modus **2**,187–189
Pneumaticorum libri tres **14**,346.146 *498* **21.2,2**,516.F *675*.F
Portis, Leonardus de
pes antiquus **9**,254.31f.
Posidonius **7**,*575*
Canopi altitudo **2**,136
eclipsin Solis definit **11.2**,394f.
lunae lumen **2**,203
Solis lumen per lunam non transit **2**,222 **11.2**,391
sphaeram caelestem confecit **13**,221
terrae ambitus quantus sit **7**,40 **11.2**,*502*
Possevinus, Antonius
Suslygam publice commendat **1**,360
Suslygam *Velificationis* auctorem appellat **5**,357 **15**,324
Pozeteczky, Johann ⟨Zahlmeister Wallensteins⟩ **19**,178f.
Prackansky, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,375f.
Praetorius, Bernhard **19**,372

Praetorius, Johannes **1**,*411* **13**,*391* **14**,399 **16**,177
Brahei theoria de luna ab eo annotata **15**,408 *547* **16**,61.23 f.
Kepleri responsio **15**,458–462
typis expressa **15**,*552 f.*
Brahei theoriam lunae reprehendit **15**,336–338
Kepleri responsio **15**,342–347
calculandi methodus **18**,149
epistulae Herwarto ab Hohenburg scriptae **13**,177 205 f. 217 f.
Kepleri conatum stellarum fixarum rationem investigare diiudicat **13**,217 f.
Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quomodo diiudicet **13**,177 205 f.
Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15**,203
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
stellae novae observationes **14**,296 341 f.
laudatur a Keplero **14**,354 f.
Praetorius, Paulus ⟨magister, consiliarius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,291
Pranckh, Barbara von → Concin, Barbara von (2)
Pranckh, Euphemia von **21.2,2**,392
Pranckh, Maxentia von **21.2,2**,392
Pranckh, Ulrich von **21.2,2**,392
Praschkau, Ulrich Desiderius von ⟨kaiserlicher Kämmerer⟩
Nativität **16**,252
Pratensis, Joannes ⟨medicus⟩ **21.1**,15 *630*
Praxiteles **13**,267 268
Prechler, Matthias ⟨medicinae doctor⟩ **15**,82
Preising, Barbara → Concin, Barbara von (1)
Preyner, Caspar
nativitas **21.2,2**,333
Preysenstenius, … **16**,333
Pribitz, Barbara **19**,472
Priscianus **17**,443
Priscinus, Quintus Peducaeus ⟨consul anni 93⟩ **5**,31
Priscus → Priscinus
Probus, Marcus Aurelius ⟨imperator⟩ **16**,52
Proclus Diadochus **6**,217 284 366 395 404 451 *466* **7**,7 523 527 **14**,334 **15**,203 **17**,397 **18**,246
aequinoctia **10**,[1]238
aequinoctii anticipatio **21.1**,326
agnoscere „suscitari e somno“ appellat **6**,226
anima mundi **6**,265
animalium generationem quomodo appellet **8**,285
astronomiam non neglexit **6**,435 f.
corpora regularia quinque appellat figuras mundanas **4**,289 **6**,80
de Apollonio **20.1**,82.12
de geometricis entibus **6**,15 f.
Euclidis interpres **2**,284
hymnus ad Solem **6**,367 **21.2,1**,58 *493*
in eo Jesum Christum alloquitur **6**,364 f.
Pythagoram excusat **21.2,1**,59
luminarium diametros clepsydris inveniri tradit **2**,134
mathematicae res in anima sunt **6**,218–224 276
mathematicae species sunt a sensilibus separatae **21.2,1**,36
Mercurium sub Venere visum esse contendit **1**,83 f. **13**,*398* **20.1**,45.14 *567*
paradigmata **6**,280 281 **8**,123
mathematicarum rerum **6**,228
Patricium ex eo astronomicam sententiam hausisse Keplerus putat **20.1**,32.17 f.
πῦρ νοερὸν **6**,431
Pythagoricam decadem descripsit **6**,97
Rami, Schoneri, Snellii de eo sententia **6**,16–19
reiicit orbes solidos **20.1**,82.13
theologiam collocat in contemplatione numerorum **6**,99
tropica puncta **21.1**,327
verba de hypothesium fictione commentata **20.1**,81.31
βίβλος μητρῳακή **6**,364.M *555*
Commentarius in librum I Euclidis **6**,13 91 207 209.M 218 **14**,63 *465* **21.2,1**,37.14 f.
circulus **20.2**,491.30 *643*
Commentarius in Platonis Timaeum **15**,463
Hypotyposis astronomicarum positionum **2**,*450* **6**,436 **11.2**,*512* **15**,462 *553* **18**,*480*
annus tropicus **21.1**,318.F
astrologica regula **11.2**,292
Keplerus exemplar expetit **18**,71
Keplerus exemplar nactus est **18**,75
planetae mutuo tecti **2**,264
Solis retardatus motus **2**,136
Sosigenes Peripateticus fuit, de Solis eclipsi scribit **20.1**,81.F
Sosigenis de eclipsibus narratio **2**,258 f.
Sosigenis de Solis diametro apparente narratio **2**,293
Ursinus librum Latine vertit **18**,386
nicht nachweisbar **18**,*553*
In Cl. Ptolemaei quadripartitum enarrator ignoti nominis, quem tamen Proclum fuisse quidam existimant **13**,337 *418*
Sphaera
Canopi altitudo **2**,136
tropici Cancri cursus **2**,135
Procopius ⟨Tharsi episcopus⟩
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.32 .36 f.

Procopius Caesariensis
„nos quos fugavit Josua latro“ **21.2,1**,347.16 450.5 *535 543*
Sol sine radiis visus **14**,384 396
Procopius Gazaeus
Genesin 1,2 intelligit de vento **21.2,1**,185.43 f.
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,187.6
mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est **21.2,1**,180.35 f.
Prommz, … ⟨Landvogt⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,381
Propertius
Elegiae **8**,*494 505*
Prophastus Periota **21.2,1**,31
Prophatius **15**,331 **18**,369
Christianus ex Iudaeo factus an sit **15**,418
de eius libris Keplerus scripsit ad quosdam mathematicos **15**,463
eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit **20.1**,124.9
Jacob ben Machir proprie nominatus **14**,*484*
Libellus de quadrante
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,122
eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit **1**,91 **7**,159 **14**,208 **18**,370
manuscriptum Keplerus possidet **15**,418
Prosperus Tiro Aquitanus **21.2,1**,*520*
Hieronymi chronicon usque ad annum 446 continuavit **5**,108 121 123
nomen eius pro auctore libelli de praedestinatione scripti Keplerus sumpsit **18**,63.30 71 75
Chronicon **5**,*428*
Christi aetas 30 tempore passionis **5**,19
Christi annus natalicius **5**,25 108
uno anno eum anteposuit **5**,*433*
Proterius **5**,355 *461 f.* **21.1**,376.F 388.F
aequinoctia **21.1**,320 323 324
aequinoctii dies **5**,367
Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1**,353
Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius **18**,116
Peristephanon **1**,*480*
versiculi cum Kepleri emendatione citati **1**,289
Prundorffer, … **17**,62
Prunmeister, Paul
epigrammata in Kepleri *Hyperaspisten* inserta **8**,270
Prunner, … **19**,454
Ptolemaeus II. Philadelphus **2**,263.32 **8**,107 **20.1**,32 46 **21.2,1**,157 170.47
eius rogatu Biblia a 72 interpretibus in Graecam linguam translata sunt **21.2,1**,157.22 f.
Ptolemaeus III. Euergetes **13**,219 **20.1**,46
Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator **20.1**,46
Ptolemaeus V. Epiphanes **20.1**,46
Ptolemaeus VI. Philometor **1**,102.6 **11.2**,421.9 **20.1**,46 **21.1**,162 164 165 374
Ptolemaeus VIII. Euergetes II. **5**,22 290 **11.2**,421.9
Ptolemaeus XIII. Philopator
aquis mersus **5**,42
Ptolemaeus Dionysius
Romam venit **5**,41
Ptolemaeus Mennaeus
Alexandra uxor eius **5**,100
Aristobuli regis liberos suscepit **5**,100
Lysaniae pater est **5**,47.20 99 *447* **17**,61 63
dt. Eintrag **5**,189
Philippionem filium occidit **5**,100
Ptolemaeus, Claudius **13**,336 **16**,159 **19**,216
Aegyptii receperunt Calendarium Romanum **15**,470
Aegyptiorum Chaldaeorumque annos ingentes quare non cognoverit **21.2,1**,115.15–24
aequinoctia **13**,297 **21.1**,405
ab Hipparcho sumit **14**,289
hora incerta est **3**,411
momenta dubitanter observavit **3**,409 f. **7**,523 f. 527 f. **8**,43 **10**,[1]238
ob er Fehler gemacht hat **21.1**,376
sesquidie serius evenerunt **20.1**,117.21 f. .29 .F
uno die anterius ponenda sunt **7**,523 f. **10**,[1]242 **16**,397 **17**,19 **20.1**,134–136
aequinoctiorum praecessio **1**,90 96 **10**,[2]117 **11.2**,302 **15**,224 **20.1**,106.41
periodus **7**,525
aera Nabonassari **5**,*433*
Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit **14**,261 286 294 **21.1**,324 .F
anni initium secundum annos regni Augusti numeravit **5**,34 156
anni longitudo **21.1**,362
annorum numeratio **14**,261 262 286 287 288 289 294 f. 297 **21.2,1**,334.34 .35
a Nabonassaro incipit **10**,[1]104
ab Assyria devicta numeravit **21.2,1**,142.14
ab excessu Antonii et capta Alexandria **5**,227
Babylonici regni initium **21.2,1**,228.30 f.
Nabonassar rex ad hanc usurpatus **14**,394 **21.2,1**,140.34–38
Nabonassarem pro Salmanassare habuit **21.2,1**,119.19–23
Nabopollassarus rex hic usurpatus **13**,279
annos Nabonassaris sexennio fere integro minores esse **5**,344
anomalia **7**,386
antipodes eum tractare Keplerus contendit

4,293
non recte **4**,*508*
Apollonium de planetarum stationibus affert **7**,422
aspectus **6**,254
causam quorundam male tangit **8**,75
comparatio eorum cum consonantiis **6**,267 **11.1**,46
Keplerum ad eorum causas adduxit **18**,110
astra deos visibiles esse dixit **7**,293
astrologia **1**,173 **11.2**,37 **16**,377 **17**,317
aspectuum causa geometrica **1**,191
aspectuum tres omisit **13**,315
coniunctiones magnas omisit **1**,188
coniunctionum numerus **1**,277f. *473*
directiones **16**,290 358 376 386 **21.2,2**,502
directionum domuumque doctrina in Stadii redactione a Keplero ventilata **16**,362–367
dirigendi methodus eius describitur **16**,360–362 388.186–189
domos is non erexit **16**,361f.
domus astrologicae **18**,381
domuum distributio **14**,111 131 231.202f. 326
eclipsium effectus quomodo computet **14**,251 329
Feuriger Triangel, welche Regionen ihm unterliegen **11.2**,74
Finsternisse in Wirkung und Bedeutung **11.2**,40 41 50 198 259
praedictiones ex eclipsibus, horoscopa ex particularibus eventis sumenda sunt **13**,334
praesignificationes tribuit lunae in eclipsibus inclinationi **2**,345.13–15
significatores et promissores **10**,[1]251
Witterung nach Sternstand **11.2**,88
astronomicae tabulae **7**,25
accomodavit eas formae anni Aegyptiacae **10**,[1]107
canon mathematicus **5**,58 *436*
cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht **4**,203
Chaldaei heisset Sternseher **11.2**,234
circulus
diameter eum in duo aequalia secat **6**,64
climatum numerus **7**,197
comparatus cum Keplero **7**,10
coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17**,9
Copernicus eum paulum modo deseruit **1**,62 66 94 114 126.27 **3**,141 152 **8**,100 106
Copernicus eum rerum naturae pugnantem deseruit **20.1**,24
Craigus ei credit **20.1**,86.42–44
diapason et oppositio ex iisdem geometricis fundamentis **6**,413
diem a meridie numerat **16**,398
dimensiones tres **1**,31 **8**,53
dioptrae **2**,193
Hipparcho diffidit **14**,344
usus incertus **2**,297
eclipses lunae ab eo ventilatae **21.1**,161 165 166
eclipsin adhibet nullam antiquiorem Nabonassaro **21.2,1**,225.27f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 491 **21.2,1**,290.20
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639 **5**,270f. 344
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772 **21.2,1**,221.39
eclipsis Solis anni 133 **14**,301
eclipsium computatio **15**,460
epigramma **8**,8 *478*
Fortunatas insulas in uno meridiano dispositas esse putavit **16**,296f.
harmoniae **1**,319 **6**,210 217 444 **14**,*464* **16**,155 164
cantūs toni **21.2,1**,25 26
causae ignoratae **6**,119
consensus cum Keplero de harmoniis caelestibus **6**,289
diatonicum **21.2,1**,30
intervallorum minimorum inventor an sit **14**,70 71.343
Keplerus eas disposuit sicut Ptolemaeus, priusquam eius librum vidit **15**,389 **16**,79.57–60
litterae in cantūs diagrammate adhibitae **21.2,1**,28.30f.
numeris solis eas determinat **6**,99f. **8**,77 **21.2,1**,35.40f.
„quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam **14**,60 74
semitonium maius **21.2,1**,22
semitonium Platonis cum tonis Ptolemaei confusum **6**,400 405
sensum in cantu obtinuit cum ratione coniunctum **21.2,1**,29
sextas ex earum numero excludit **6**,99 **14**,60 **21.2,1**,68.26f.
σχηματισμός **4**,22
symphoniae principales quinque **14**,60
syntonus **21.2,1**,20 22 24
tertias ex earum numero excludit **6**,99 **14**,60
toni seu modi melodiarum **6**,163f.
tonus minor
contra Ptolemaeum qui imo loco octavae eum habet **6**,139
non animadversus ante eum est **6**,131
Hipparchum eum sequi Albategnius queritur **2**,293

Hipparchum nimis pertinaciter eum sequi Remus queritur **16**,398
Hispalis latitudo et longitudo **15**,177
instrumenta astronomica
armillae alexandrinae **3**,409
astrolabium **3**,409 412 **10**,[1]17.M
particulae minimae valent 10 minuta **3**,408 411 421
peccare possunt quinta parte gradūs **20.1**,137.35f.
intervalla ⟨musik.⟩
systema perfectum **6**,154
intervalla dissona
intervalla minima ea appellavit **6**,392
quae consona affirmaverit **6**,404
intervallorum systema perfectum **8**,*482f.*
Iovis arcus visionis **10**,[2]59
Iovis latitudo **20.1**,142.3f.
Iovis observationes **20.1**,413
luna **20.1**,256
aequatio **21.1**,305
aequatio maxima **11.1**,14 **20.1**,208f. 210.43–45 305
aequatio menstrua temporanea ⟨Evektion⟩ **7**,350 **11.1**,15
ei nota fuit **3**,252 253 **10**,[1]173.1f. [1]174 [1]178.14f.
quanta sit **10**,[1]177
quanta sit maxima **7**,458
quomodo eam salvaverit **10**,[1]173
aequatio soluta **10**,[1]170
aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14**,122
apogaei motus **11.1**,142
Copernicus eius de apparenti diametro sententiam refellit **4**,337
diameter apparens **1**,137 **2**,204 205 206 297
comparata cum ea Solis **2**,307
comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclipsium Solis **14**,344f. **18**,165.221–225
distantia a terra data **2**,205.32 213 **11.2**,412
inaequalitas secunda **20.1**,262
inaequalitates
annutus epicycli **7**,349 457 *594*
latitudinem indagandi methodus a Keplero vituperata **2**,344f. **10**,[1]221
latitudo **11.1**,17 **11.2**,346 **20.1**,141.14–24
orbis eius magnitudinem eius non recte variabilem praesupposuit **7**,350 **10**,[1]173 **20.1**,25.7–11
orbis theoria **1**,134f. **16**,229
proportio ad Solis orbem data **11.1**,141
proportio ad terrae corpus computata **11.2**,421
Mars
arcus visionis **10**,[2]65
eccentricitas **14**,427
inclinatio recte an ab eo prodatur **7**,529 **18**,253.50f.
latitudo **3**,408 **16**,21.286f.
limes boreus ubi sit **3**,171
nodorum diameter **3**,132
observationes **20.1**,138f. f. 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
a Keplero consideratae **3**,408–424 **20.2**,496f.
tabula motum eius exhibens **3**,64
Mercurius
arcus visionis **10**,[2]77
difficultas statuendi Mercurii **7**,434
eccentricitas **15**,379
elongatio a Sole **15**,193
latitudo **2**,265 **4**,83
lux eius **21.1**,239
perigaea duo statuere coactus est **7**,435f. 439
Metonis observationes **14**,260 284
observationes **21.2,1**,447.11
aestimatoria facultas veterum **2**,124
certitudo **3**,408
Herwartus eam recenset **14**,261–263
Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio **14**,287f. 298
de quibus dubitandum sit **3**,409–424 **7**,427 438f. 523f. 528f. **8**,43 **18**,155f. 157 198 209.448f.
erroribus non plus quam decem minutorum indulsit **3**,177
Keplerus eum pro investigando apogaeo et nodorum motu laudat **3**,169
numeros non scrupulosos prodit **3**,418
plures adhibuit quam quae relatae sunt in ipsius opus **3**,420
vituperantur a Keplero **2**,356.35f.
optica
Alhazen et Vitellio demonstrationes ex eo hauserunt **2**,71
paci et bello cantūs genera attribuit **6**,203
parallaxis **7**,490 **20.1**,169
indagandae eas methodus **8**,414
patria **2**,132
Pelusiacus appellatur **12**,257 *429*
philosophandi genus adhibuit sublime **6**,395
planetarum astrologicae qualitates **1**,35 **8**,57
planetarum orbes **14**,162
aequans punctum **2**,283.40 **8**,123 **20.1**,28 **21.1**,305
Brahe id reicit **7**,*560*
Copernicus id reicit **1**,99 **3**,73 **7**,*559f.*
distantia quae sumenda sit **3**,152f.
instituendi ratio **1**,76f. **7**,328 *566* **8**,121f.

Keplerus cur id reiciat **10**,[1]132
moras planetarum cur non recte metiatur **7**,380
quatenus valeat **3**,37 73–76
apogaea
inferiorum **7**,434
superiorum ubi sint **7**,415f.
apsidibus et nodis aequales motus tribuit **3**,396
apsidum linea
locanda ubi sit adhibito Sole vero dubitatur **3**,213f.
methodum eam inveniendi Vieta reprehendit **3**,156 *464*
arcus visionis **10**,[1]167 [1]168
centrum **3**,155
falso posuit **3**,20
eccentrici et concentrepicycli aequipollentiam geometrice demonstravit **3**,66f.
eccentricitatem bisecat **14**,204
eccentricitatem bisecuerit recta proportione an non **1**,77 **8**,122 123
eccentricitatem superiorum bisecat **3**,174 177 233f. 234.29
eccentricitatem superiorum bisecuerit recta proportione an non **3**,152f.
eccentricitates a centro terrae computat **8**,35
epicycli **2**,284 **17**,9
centra eorum non recte collocavit **3**,21
deceptus in eis quatenus sit **2**,283
eccentrici pro eis sumpti **14**,204.82f.
prosthaphaeresis **10**,[1]144
superiorum planetarum **20.1**,54
inaequalitas
a Solis medio motu calculat **3**,65 97
inaequalitas prima
hypothesin investigandi methodus **3**,97 151–153
inclinatio
definitio **3**,133.M
eccentrici inferiorum **1**,124.25 **7**,440f.
reddit eas instabiles **14**,175.119–121
superiorum **7**,427
inferiores planetas supra Solem currere reiecit **7**,441
latitudo
definitio **3**,133.M
quare non recte eam demonstraverit **3**,399
regulas de ea tantum generales facit **13**,281
triplicem eam confinxit **3**,140f.
limites
inferiorum **7**,438
superiorum **7**,427
lineae ex Sole per epicycli centrum et ex eodem per planetam perpetuo parallelae sunt **3**,201.6 212.13 213.24
nodi
inferiorum **7**,438
ordinem eorum disputavit **20.1**,24
proportio eorum **7**,287
reductionem ad eclipticam non recte tractavit **3**,115
superiorum theoria **1**,138f.
tabulas ut plurimum per partes assis descripsit **10**,[1]83.21f.
Pleiadum positio **10**,[2]131.43*f.*
pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Herwartus contendit **14**,263 289
poli altitudo **2**,135
praedictiones speciales θεοπνευστῶν tantum sunt **14**,217.29–31
Procyona inter primae magnitudinis stellas refert **7**,236 238
proportionum compositio divisioque **18**,104
Pythagoreos reprehendit **14**,72
Saturni arcus visionis **10**,[2]53
Saturni observationes **20.1**,401 402 .12 404
Satz des Ptolemäus → *sub voce*
semidiametrum dividit per 60 partes **9**,364
siderum ab apogaeo discedentium emersio **2**,228
Sinusrechnung **9**,147
Sol
aequatio **3**,410f. **16**,272
apogaei locus incertus **3**,411f.
apogaeum **15**,458 **20.1**,106.20
eccentricitatem decrescentem non potuit deprehendere **1**,95
fixum esse statuit **1**,92 95
diameter apparens **2**,212
comparata cum ea lunae **2**,258
comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclipsium Solis **14**,344f.
metiendi ratio absurda **2**,293 **15**,142
distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit **1**,113.44 **2**,205.32
distantiam a certis stellis fixis datam quomodo calculet **20.1**,111–114 *486*
eccentricitas **1**,113 **3**,418 **11.2**,271 **17**,19 **20.2**,357
quanta sit **1**,92 **14**,204.76 **20.2**,581 584
eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate percurrit **14**,40.707f.
in eccentrico eum collocat **8**,42
linea apsidum **1**,112
locus **14**,300 **20.1**,176.14

sonus et motus **6**,388
sphaera octava
Richtung **4**,193.40f.
spuria eius doctrina non appellanda est **6**,419
stellae fixae
denominationum inter eas distributio **14**,191
distantia a Saturno data **4**,251.24
locorum earum inquirendi modus **3**,412f.
mutatio latitudinis **20.2**,520
numeros non scrupulosos prodit **3**,418
ortūs earum explicatio vera ex falsa hypothesi deducta **1**,15f. **8**,32f.
velocitas earum sphaerae incredibilis est **1**,232–234
symbolismi eius potius poetici sunt quam philosophici **6**,371 374 428
systema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi systema Ptolemaei
Tacitus in *Historiis* an de eo scripserit **20.1**,135.25–28
terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo inquirat **14**,401 404 **15**,19f.
tropicum punctum Cancri **7**,114
Ursus sententias Apollonii non ex eo haurit **20.1**,48
Venus
aequantis circelli semidiametron **14**,204.75
arcus visionis **10**,[2]71
hypothesis **15**,434
observationes **1**,142
via lactea
eam describit **1**,258 300f. **4**,343
zodiaci divisio **1**,178
200 Jahre vor dem Nicenischen Konzil **21.1**,360
Almagestum **2**,133 345 378 **6**,240.4 **10**,[1]43.48f. **11.1**,23f. *562* **13**,333 *420* **14**,*463* **17**,106 **20.1**,*564* **21.2,1**,92.19–22
aequinoctia
bis eodem die observata et quare **2**,133f. *447* **21.1**,317.26–28
sparsim considerantur **21.1**,315–325
aera Dionysii **21.2,1**,351.15f.
Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97.22f.
Apollonii problema geometricum in una planetarum inaequalitate adhibitum describit **20.1**,49 50.43f.
Apollonium de planetarum stationibus affert **14**,44
Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale observaerit **20.1**,46.29
Chaldaeorum aera **21.2,1**,343.20
coniunctio lunae et Spicae Virginis **5**,*433* diametri ratio ad peripheriam data **17**,226 *486*
eclipses **15**,45
eclipses ad Aegyptios annos retulit **10**,[1]117
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383 **21.2,1**,317.9 *533*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,270f. 344 *454* **16**,64f. *418* **21.2,1**,246 254.44f. 255 456.35–45
vel anni Nabonassari 127 **5**,*418*
eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata **2**,254
eclipsium inclinationes vocat annutus **2**,307
eclipsium observationes **2**,315
eclipticae obliquitas **1**,91 **7**,518 **10**,[1]76 [1]235 **13**,332 **18**,166 **20.1**,123 141.35f.
quanta sit **7**,159 **13**,308 **14**,208 **18**,370 **20.1**,121 **21.1**,314
quantitatem Hipparchi transsumpsit **20.1**,136.19f.
editio graeca Basileensis **1**,300.98 *480*
editio Latina Venetiensis **1**,*424* **8**,*478* **16**,171 *430*
errores in lunae parallaxi facti **14**,197
Hipparchi eccentrici circuli **20.1**,44
Keplerus libros 4, 5, 6 novis problematis in publicam dare vult **14**,435.1048f. 437.90f. 445.25f.
lunae motus per eccentricum et epicyclum constructus **11.2**,429
lunam observandi methodus **2**,138 139
Martis inclinatio **20.1**,137.F
Mercurii loca **14**,175
Mercurii Venerisque locus in mundo **20.1**,45
Mercurii Venerisque orbes sub Sole an supra Solem collocentur a quibus scriptoribus **20.1**,32
Nabopollassar rex **13**,279 **21.2,1**,456.34
observatio anno 139 facta **20.1**,112.23f. *571*
parallaxes **2**,272
planetarum motuum causa **7**,291–293
Posideon mensis **21.2,1**,317.14
quid in hoc opere prodat **10**,[1]38
solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433 **21.2,1**,308.42–309.4
stellae occultatae **2**,263
stellarum fixarum catalogus seu abacus **1**,296 302 303 304f. **15**,233.73 **20.1**,109.20
adhibitus pro Kepleri catalogo **10**,[2]130 [2]133
Ceti positio **10**,[2]133.45
errores Kepleri temporibus deprensi sunt **1**,307

Gallinae descriptio **1**,300
Graecum textum melius sequi Keplerus putavit **10**,[2]130 **43*
Hipparchum correxit **1**,299
multas stellas omisit **1**,298 307 309.6 **4**,343.17f. **15**,133
Sagittarii longitudo **10**,[2]133
Serpentarii descriptio **1**,218 219 220
Serpentis descriptio **1**,218 220 224 **10**,[2]131.20–22
stellam in Antinoi sidere omisit **2**,376
stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam omisit **1**,299–301 394 **2**,376
stellam in Ursa maiore omisit **1**,299
translatum ex Arabica in linguam Latinam **10**,[1]39
zonarum annotatio **10**,[1]83.34 **95*
Centiloquium **1**,188 277 *473*
sententiae 5 et 7 **19**,255
De Hypothesibus Planetarum liber singularis **18**,244 253.43–51 271.10f. 386 *520 527* **20.1**,137.F *574*
De judiciis astrologicis **11.2**,*501*
De opticis libri V **2**,*440*
Geographia **13**,273 **17**,*461*
Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97.23
Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97 **17**,138
altitudines poli
indiligenter computatae **7**,147
longitudinem diei aestivae longissimae secutus est **10**,[1]94
Antiochias septem exhibet **10**,[1]97.37–40
gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requirat **15**,442 **16**,61
initium meridianorum in Fortunatis insulis collocat **10**,[1]98.16f.
Keplerus exemplar emere cupit **17**,65 103
terrae ambitus quantus sit **7**,40 *575*
Harmonicorum libri tres **6**,106 119 240 290 *477 557* **8**,59 **11.1**,11 **15**,451 **21.2,1**,21
comparati cum Harmonica Kepleri **6**,370–373
exemplar a Keplero quaeritur **14**,131
Gogavinus eos edidit **14**,*465 475* **15**,450 **16**,79 **17**,318.83f. 325 *503* **21.2,1**,87 *475 491 495*
textus ultimi capitis est adulterinus **21.2,1**,106
Herwart Keplero exemplar mittit **14**,137 **15**,408
Herwart will ein Exemplar haben **15**,375
Herwarti exemplar Keplerus videre cupit **14**,74.480f.
Herwarto Keplerus nuntiat exemplar iam obtinuisse **15**,376.54–56 388
Herwart hierzu **15**,408
liber tertius **16**,164
Keplerus eum edere vult **8**,59.16f. *482* **17**,254.48f. 325 *504*
translatus a Keplero cum notis eius adiectis
cur non editus **6**,369f.
typis praesenti libro expressus **21.2,1**,32–108
librum nunquam publicata fuisse Cardanus queritur **17**,318
Musica dicta **1**,43 *425* **8**,70 77
Keplerum an iste liber iuvet **14**,100
Porphyrii commentaria → Porphyrius
Monobiblos **1**,31 **8**,53
Musica
→ *hic supra* Harmonicorum libri tres
Tetrabiblos, Quadripartitum **1**,*473* **6**,240 **8**,59 75 *483* **13**,334 *394* **15**,150 268 **18**,62 **21.2,1**,21 68.15 *493*
caeli regiones considerandae sunt **10**,[1]230
Divisoris observationes **18**,61
eclipsium doctrina **4**,30
IV,3 regum genesis **13**,354 **21.2,2**,489
locus citatus **13**,133
locus explicatus **17**,306f.
modus dirigendi **21.2,2**,433
quid in hoc opere prodat **10**,[1]38
Pucher, … ⟨Secretarius⟩ **19**,465
Pühler, Gabriel **19**,64 65 202
Pürcker, Hieronymus **14**,315
Pürckhenmayr, … ⟨RegimentsCantzler zu Wien⟩ **14**,235
Pürker, Salomon ⟨Hofbuchhalter⟩ **14**,446 *508*
Pupius Piso Frugi Calpurnianus, Marcus ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 61⟩ **5**,40
Purbachius, Georg **1**,114 **2**,7 **3**,296.M **7**,7 **13**,114 340 **14**,130 **18**,133.70 **21.1**,326
Alphonsinas Tabulas emendendas deprehendit **10**,[1]39
Canones … gnomonis geometrici **20.1**,422.22f.
eclipsin Solis totalem possibilem esse obtinuit **13**,*419*
eclipsis lunae anni 1460 **2**,315
eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit **7**,159 **18**,370 **20.1**,122
hat wohl in Prag studiert **21.1**,363
lunae prima phasis **2**,225
materiam ex Gerardo Cremonensi sumpsit **10**,[1]131
octava sphaera Alphonsinorum **1**,129.98
orbes solidos esse credidit **3**,68 **7**,293 *556*

orbium theoria **3**,67
planetarum motus in Tabulis Alphonsi et Blanchini falsos esse testatur **21.1**,235
tabulae eclipsium **1**,63 **8**,102
theoricarum quaestionum scriptor **7**,9
Theoricae novae planetarum **3**,*460* **4**,*486* **6**,296 **8**,96 *489* **10**,*89 **11.1**,461 **21.2,1**,*495*
Reinholdi editio **10**,[1]224
Reinholdi praefatio **10**,[1]40
sphaera nodos deferens **21.2,1**,87
Tractatus super propositiones Ptolemaei de sinubus et chordis
diametri ratio ad peripheriam data **17**,226 *486*
Putzius, Zacharias
Keplero commendatur **16**,291 317
Putzscher, Adam ⟨Putschhar, praeceptor puerorum Ferdinandi III.⟩ **21.2,2**,235 242 243
Pythagoras **6**,9 **12**,263 **14**,54
↔ philosophia Pythagorica
aethera incolas habere docuit **8**,232 Geister **4**,64
animarum reditus **21.2,1**,58
annorum cyclus **11.2**,309
caeli systema comparatum fuit heptachordā **21.1**,233
carmina aurea **6**,96
corpora regularia quinque **1**,9 26 **4**,289 304 310 **8**,21 23 47 **13**,48 54.99 69
diatessaron pro consonantiarum minima habuit **21.2,1**,82.3f.
diis omnia sunt plena **16**,316
ditonicum genus invenit **21.2,1**,20
elementis figuras regulares ascripsit **6**,449
harmoniae caelestes **14**,94
harmoniae in animis insunt **21.2,1**,57
harmonias eum senario inclusisse contenditur **21.2,1**,21
harmonische Zahlen **16**,7
Hermes Trismegistus et Pythagoras **6**,99
heroum animae per viam lacteam ascendunt et descendunt **1**,346
humanae vocis systema cantūs maximum **21.2,1**,31
intervalla dissona
quae consona dixerit **6**,404
intervalla harmonica **6**,401
cum caelestibus intervallis comparantur **21.2,1**,91 92 93 98
ex planetarum distantiis ea sumpsit **20.1**,31f.
quomodo invenerit **6**,94f.
tertias et sextas quare refutaverit **21.2,1**,23
Jahresform den Römern beigebracht **21.1**,371
lunae incolae **4**,299
lunae maculae **4**,291
malleorum ictus et harmoniae **6**,94.18 393.19
Mercurii Venerisque orbes sub Sole eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1**,32.8f.
musicā uti matutine surgentes iubet **21.2,1**,54
numeris pro velo utitur **21.2,1**,59
numerorum in consonantiis speculatio **21.2,1**,29
numeros mares et feminas dixit **6**,176
philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda suasit **20.1**,32.39f.
planetam Venerem detexit **5**,289
Samiae philosophiae inventor **4**,342
Satz des Pythagoras → *sub voce*
semiditonum reiicit **21.2,1**,21
Sphärenharmonie **6**,*464*
trigonus numericus **6**,430
vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animadvertit **4**,306
Pytheas Massilius **11.2**,311 *516*
Quadrigarius, Quintus Claudius **21.2,1**,380.24
Queccius, … **15**,148
Quercetanus, Josephus ⟨du Chesne⟩ **4**,114 *493* **16**,99.89
Quinctius Crispinus, Lucius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 37⟩ **5**,298
Quirinius, Publius Sulpicius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 34⟩ **5**,83
Quirinius, Sulpicius **5**,178
Aemilia Lepida uxor **5**,236f. *451*
Caii rector **5**,73f. 138 175f. 236 337 340 361
census **5**,13 56 76 80 83–86 88 124 138–140 142 161 180–185 201 302f. *407 –409*
in Armenia **5**,181
in Cilicia **5**,298
Joazarus **5**,99
praeses Syriae **5**,83 177 182 297 303
annis Iulianis 51 et 35 **5**,298
Tiberius **5**,174
vita eius **5**,80–82
Rab, Konrad **15**,317
Rabanus → Hrabanus
Rabe, Paul Jakob **19**,302 303 304 305
Radauer, Christoph **19**,396
Radenicius, Joachim **21.1**,*631*
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit **21.1**,47
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1**,192
Radolt, Clemens ⟨scribarius⟩ **19**,117
Radullus wayvoda **15**,148
Rädlinger, … **19**,446
Ränze (Räntz), Christoph ⟨Metsieder⟩ **18**,76 **19**,469

Raenzius, … 18,38
Ragnitz, Franz von 19,343f. 388 457
Raitenau, Wolf Dietrich von ⟨Salisburgensis archiepiscopus⟩ 14,260.89
epistula Braheo scripta partim excerpitur **20.1**,*480f.*
Herwarts Bemühung um Kepler **14**,198.16–23 201 209 215f. *483* **15**,63
tabulas hebraicas an editurus sit **15**,463.540f.
Ramba, Johannes ⟨typographus⟩ 18,361 393
Ramdorffin, Cordula → Guraldin, Cordula
Ramus, Petrus 6,82 *521* **15**,320 **20.1**,18
Aristotelem quomodo intelligat **18**,454
Bedeutung **6**,*485f.*
contra Euclidem, Proclum, Pythagoreos **6**,16–19
de corporibus regularibus sententia **6**,16–19 81
hypotheses appellat figmenta **14**,280
hypotheses in astronomia aspernatus est **3**,6 **13**,141 151f. 164f.
Keplerus per iocum ei succedere vult **13**,140f. 151f.
logicam per geometriam illustravit **21.1**,524
Arithmeticae libri duo, geometriae 27 **17**,101 105 *466*
Scholarum mathematicarum libri XXXI **3**,6 **6**,16 **13**,141 165 219 **21.1**,551
Euclidis Elementorum proportiones ordinavit **21.1**,554 *685*
globos caelestes Parisiae exsistere contendit **13**,221
locus in libro non invenitur **13**,*406*
Ramusius, Johannes Baptista
Delle navigationi et viaggi **10**,[1]98
Rantzau → Ranzovius
Ranzovius ⟨gens⟩ 12,235 **18**,300
Brahei cultor **8**,268
Ranzovius, Henricus 8,351 **15**,435 *550*
Sixtus ab Hemminga ei epistulas scripsit **15**,35 36
Virdungo paene persuasit, ut contra Sixtum ab Hemminga scribat **14**,439 **15**,35
Horoscopographia **13**,297 *414*
Rasch, Johannes
vaticinia **1**,355 *487*
Rath, Hans 18,241
Rathiski, … ⟨Tychonis filii uxor⟩ 15,*501f.*
uxor genere nobilis fortunā tenuis est **15**,24.249f.
Rauchwolf, Tobias 19,267
Rauschard, Konrad ⟨scholae rector⟩
Crusius eum salutat **17**,252 315 402
Horstius eum salutat **17**,252
studiosus ei commendatur **17**,287
Rauscher, … 17,24
Rauscher, Johann Martin 18,171 282
Rausendorff, Wolfgang a 15,469
Rebenick, Johannes 14,169 **19**,41
Rebman, Johannes
baptisat Fridmarum filium Kepleri **21.2,2**,39
Rebmann, … 15,412 488
Rebstock, Franciscus 19,334f.
Rechberger, Wilhelm ⟨philosophiae et medicinae doctor⟩ 17,337 **18**,242 252 257 271
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,304f.
für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphinischen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher Kommissar **19**,199ff. 204 208 209 210ff. 212ff. 220ff. 225
Regino
Christi anni natalicii computatio **5**,109
Chronicon a Christo nato usque ad a. 906 **4**,85 86 *490* **5**,30 *428*
Regiomontanus, Johannes 1,114 **2**,7 **6**,50 **7**,406 *575* **8**,272 314 417 423 **13**,114 267 287 288 296 342 **15**,223 **16**,338 **19**,216 **20.1**,236 257 **21.1**,166
aequinoctia **21.1**,318 319 320
Albategnii praeceptio **2**,312
Alphonsinas Tabulas emendendas deprehendit **10**,[1]39
apsidum linea
methodum eam inveniendi Vieta reprehendit **3**,156
ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differentia maxima **7**,168 *581*
ascensionum tabulas quot habeat **7**,164
circulorum positionum distantia ab invicem **7**,185
cometa anni 1472 **2**,287 **8**,385–394 396–398 **18**,140f. 161 192f. 211 264.96
appellatur a Cruegero cometa anni 1475 **18**,125 132
lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiectam esse Keplerus credit **1**,262
problemata sedecim **8**,391f.
velocitas **8**,335
via **8**,218 **18**,134
cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem tribuit **8**,408
directiones astrologicae **10**,[1]249–[1]251 **14**,327 **15**,271 272 273 **16**,290 358 359 360 361 367 *463* **17**,353 **21.2,2**,430 433
domuum astrologicarum constructio **7**,146 *580* **10**,[1]248 **14**,131 **16**,366 **18**,381
eclipticae obliquitas **14**,208 **18**,370 **20.1**,122 124 126
Ephemerides **20.1**,416
Erfordiensi mathematico falsitatem motuum

planetarum significavit **21.1**,235
latitudines inquirendi modus **20.1**,99.7
latitudines quomodo essent calculandae monuit **1**,116
luna
aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14**,122 **20.1**,211
diameter in quadratura inque oppositione visa **1**,98
orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non recte variabilem praesupposuit **7**,350 **10**,[1]173 **20.1**,25.7–11
Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit **21.2,1**,100
Mercurii eccentricitas **16**,130
Mercurius an Venus altior sit deprehendi non potest **1**,83
mors **18**,133.72f.
falso cometae effectui adscripta est **8**,387
Romae quando evenerit **20.1**,420.28–30
veneno Romae effecta est **1**,88.98
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.48
nubium altitudo **14**,255 *489*
observationes eius **10**,[1]44 **14**,93 130 **18**,174 198.37f. 237
in bibliotheca Viennensi eas exstare Tycho credidit **18**,133.74–77
in calculo trahendae **8**,367
Iovis **20.1**,406–408
Martis **20.1**,416–420 430 431 432
Sagittarii positio **10**,[2]133
Saturni **20.1**,395
sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft gedruckt **19**,197
Veneris **20.1**,443–446
videre Keplerus optat **13**,*410*
parallaxium demonstrationis processus **8**,323–327 331f. 391f.
Ptolemaei *Musicam* edere voluit **1**,43 *425* **8**,70 *482f.*
Ptolemäus' Harmonik kennt Kepler dank ihm **21.2,1**,*476*.F
sinus totus corporis lunaris **11.2**,425.29
Sol
aequatio temporis **20.1**,117.6–13
eccentricitas variatur **11.2**,271
tabulae **19**,329 **21.2,2**,21 56
terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo inquirat **14**,401 404
trigonometriae problema **16**,175f.
Alfragani rudimenta astronomiae, et Albategnii liber de motu stellarum **20.1**,*572* **21.2,1**,*495*
De Cometae magnitudine longitudineque ac de loco eius vero problemata XVI **8**,*504 508*
De triangulis omnimodis libri quinque **11.1**,*568*
Keplerus de eius triangulo rectangulo **21.1**,575
quid de sinubus invenerit **21.1**,577 *688*
Ephemerides, quas volgo dicunt Almanach **11.1**,41 43f. *566*
Epitome in Ptolemaei Magnam Compositionem **1**,83 93 98 116.98 **14**,261 *490* **15**,438 446 462 **20.2**,494
semidiametri orbium Mercurii Venerisque **15**,486
Scripta … De Torqueto, Astrolabio armillari, Regula magna Ptolemaica Baculoque Astronomico etc. **2**,137 139 *448 457 461* **18**,133 *496*
eclipsis lunae anni 1460 **2**,315
poli altitudo **14**,352
Tabula Primi Mobilis **11.1**,50 **14**,205
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
Tabulae directionum profectionumque **10**,[1]195 **11.1**,49f. *568*
anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt **10**,[1]83
ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Tabulas Rudolphinas* non transcribendae sunt **10**,[1]80
tabulae declinationis generalis **21.1**,580 583 *688*
Regius, Johannes **19**,334f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,357
Regulus ⟨consul suffectus⟩ **5**,356
Regulus, Sebastian ⟨ethices professor⟩ **16**,307
Rehlinger, Marx von **18**,340
Reichart, Joachim ⟨Arabicae linguae peritus⟩
librum a Keplero missum censere debet **17**,418
librum a Keplero missum reddere debet **17**,426.28–30
librum a Keplero missum reddidit **18**,36.8f.
Reichenburg, Christoph von **21.2,2**,394
Reimer, Maria **19**,297 305
Reimer, Matthäus **19**,297 305
Reinbold, Jacob **12**,*335*
1. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler **12**,70f. 81 83f.
2. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler **12**,70
Reinbold, Ursula ⟨Glaserin⟩
Rolle im Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12**,69f. 72–92 95–97 *324f. 335f. 355f. 358* **17**,436 437 **18**,52 53
Reinhard, Andreas (Nivemontanus)
Cyclus magnus **16**,212 *437*
Monochordum **6**,*477*.F **16**,212 *429 437*
ditonus quadruplex **16**,217

Keplerus librum hoc contextu sparsim ventilat **16**,154–165
Tanckius librum Keplero misit **16**,153
Reinhold, Erasmus **2**,211 **7**,7 **13**,31 77 288 **15**,272.1294 **16**,319 **17**,387 388 **21.2,1**,*510*
Albategnii annos pro Aegyptiis sumpsit **14**,287 294 313
annorum numeratio **14**,297
aspectuum sympathia nondum satis explorata est **13**,315
coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17**,9
Copernici numeros exactius prodidit **1**,132
Copernici numeros in Mercurii theoria retinuit **1**,145
Copernici numeros in Veneris theoria retinuit **1**,142
Copernicum laudat, ut eclipses antiquas computare docuerit **13**,307
decretis eius Keplerus plus assentitur quam Copernici **13**,206.36
distantia inter Borussiam, Viennam, Venetias data **21.2,2**,144
domos astrologicas solum dodecatemoriam zodiaci esse contendit **16**,362
eclipses observandi modus **2**,301
eclipsis magnitudinem observandi modus **21.1**,23
Geminorum constellatio **21.2,2**,15
Graecis ac Aegyptiis quae astronomica non conveniat **21.1**,321
hypotheses astronomicae an ex eo colligi possint **20.1**,77.43 78.26
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,119.-39
numeri ab eo sumpti **1**,133 135 136 137 139 140 141 **13**,57 58 61 65 78 **21.1**,247
patria sua Salveldia Thuringiae **10**,[2]35
planetarum prosthaphaereses mutari non posse contendit **13**,27
Regiomontis longitudo **21.1**,15
sententia de astrologia quam Keplerus ei adscribit **4**,9 *486*
Solis theoria **15**,295
stellae fixae
sphaerae eorum semidiameter quanta sit **1**,435
Tabulae primi mobilis **14**,305 **20.1**,117.42
Titel existiert nicht **20.1**,*571*
tabulas ascensionum quot habeat **7**,164
Ephemerides duorum annorum 50 et 51 **11.1**,*566*
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit **11.1**,41
Primus liber tabularum directionum **10**,[1]195 **17**,100 *466* **21.1**,583 *688*
anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt **10**,[1]83
ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Tabulas Rudolphinas* non transcribendae sunt **10**,[1]80
eclipticae obliquitas **10**,[1]77
Tabulae Prutenicae → *index rerum*: Tabulae Prutenicae
Theoricae Novae Planetarum Purbachii cum Reinholdi scholiis **2**,*450* **3**,*467* **11.2**,332 **13**,340 345 348 *419 420* **14**,274 **15**,177 181 310 *536*
aequationem maximam quomodo invenerit **3**,227
astrorum in rebus humanis effectus **10**,[1]40
eclipses observandi methodus **2**,48 *439*
eclipsis meminit **10**,[1]224
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 **14**,*497*
lunae apparentia **2**,207
lunae circulus illuminationis **2**,204 205
lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio **2**,207f.
lunae illuminatio **2**,206 213 221 222 237f.
lunae maculae **2**,217
lunae phases **2**,209
lunae prima phasis **2**,225
ovalis figura in theoria Mercurii inserta **3**,296.M
physicas motuum causas quatenus e geometricis expellat **10**,[1]43f.
Posidonii de luna sententia **2**,203
Reinschaidtt, Sivertt **20.1**,*463*
Reißaus, Wolf Hartmann
nativitas et annus mortis eius **21.2,2**,330
Reiter, Jakob **19**,450
Reitlinger, Edmund **19**,316
Remus Quietanus, Iohannes **7**,*545 587* **11.1**,478 **17**,358 420 **18**,386.64
ab Maximiliano Archiduci ad Matthiam imperatorem transivit **17**,328
de eclipsibus credulus non sit **11.1**,405
eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam observavit **21.1**,79 100
eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam observavit **18**,32–34 **21.1**,87 88.38f.
eclipsin Solis anni 1627 Decembri factam descripsit **11.1**,284 285
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae magnitudinem praedixit minorem **21.1**,97
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae durationem praedixit **21.1**,98
epistula Guldino scripta **17**,294
epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae **17**,16–20 292–294 363–366 375–384 406–411
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,396–398 **17**,276f. 337f. 362f. 371–374 385.13–389

393–395 404f. **18**,31–35 365–371
exemplar *Ephemeridum* recipere debet **18**,446
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* expetere dicitur **18**,329
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* recepit **18**,359
Kepleri litteras Mingonius curat **17**,312
lunae parallaxes certius enucleandas esse admonuit **11.1**,141
nativitas **21.2,2**,321f.
expetitur **17**,394.44
observationes Keplero offert **16**,397
observationes Keplerus videre cupit **17**,18
planetarum diametri **7**,282 284
Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1627 **18**,365.3
nicht nachweisbar **18**,*549*
Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1628 **18**,367.66f.
Keplerus non vidit **11.1**,*579* **18**,387.27
nicht nachweisbar **18**,*549*
Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1629 **11.1**,*579* **18**,371.229
Keplers Urteil **18**,383f.
nicht nachweisbar **18**,*549*
Scheineri observationem Keplero communicat **18**,32 **21.1**,83
Vorwurf an Kepler **11.2**,*504*
Gründliche Beschreibung des newen monstrosischen Sternes … 1607 **16**,105.10–106.15 132.7–9 *423f.*
Libellus de cometa anni 1618 **11.2**,214 *505* **17**,338.51–53 *506*
Observationes … duorum Cometarum, qui anno 1618… visi sunt **8**,*496*
observatio cometae **8**,180 183 184 185 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 201
Remus, … **16**,333
Remus, Georg **17**,61 **18**,240
Renchingen, … von **17**,125
Rentz, Zacharias
nativitas **21.2,2**,323
Renzius, Georg Balthasar ⟨medicus⟩ **18**,393
Rescalea, Marcus Aurelius **17**,335 336 389 390 393
Retzmeier, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,400f.
Reuberus, Justus
Veterum scriptorum … Tomus unus **4**,*489* **16**,200 **17**,*454*
Reuderus, … **16**,99
Reusner, Elias **5**,295 *419f.*
Christi dies resurrectionis **5**,294
Genealogia imperatorum, regum … **13**,24
diem natalem Philippi Ludovici Palatini comitis refert **21.2,2**,268
Isagoge historiae **5**,287 *419*
Reutter, Hermann **13**,280
Reuttinger, … ⟨Kepleri uxoris frater⟩ **18**,124.7 .9 .13 *492*
Kepleri uxor litteras optat **17**,179.60–62
Keplero litteras scribere vult **17**,159.10 .21–31
Keplero litteras scripsit **17**,148.84f.
Keplerus eum salutat **17**,137.36–39 179.52–56 .72
Keplerus eum salutat et de aedibus emendis scribit **18**,159.130–136
litteras sororis accepit **17**,185.22–24
Reuttinger, Barbara **17**,77 78 86 88 **19**,353
Reuttinger, Hans **17**,77 78 86 88 **19**,353
Reuttinger, Susanna → Kepler, Susanna ⟨uxor⟩
Rhambanus → Ramba
Rhattuns, Erasmus
nativitas **21.2,2**,312
Rhattuns, Johannes Jakob
nativitas **21.2,2**,312f.
Rhattuns, Sigismund
nativitas **21.2,2**,312
Rhedarius, Ludovicus **21.2,2**,225
Rheticus, Georgius Joachim **3**,108 **11.1**,36 **13**,31 288 369
diffidentiae praebuit exemplum **15**,43 139
epistula de Copernici placitis scripta **1**,63f. **8**,102f. **13**,79.64 *382*
epistula Osiandri ei scripta **20.1**,28
fama, quod genius familiaris eum Martis motus monuerit, relata **3**,8f.
hat einen Traktat über Trigonometrie angefangen **9**,147
hypotheses astronomicae an ex eo colligi possint **20.1**,77.43 78.26
Mercurii et Iovis eccentricitas **1**,68 **8**,108
monarchias secundum motum centri Solis eccentri mutari sentit **1**,93
praeceptio de triangulo sphaerico data **21.1**,578f.
Sinuum Canon **10**,[1]62
De triquestris rectarum linearum in planitie liber unus **13**,17 20 22 *377*
Ephemerides novae seu expositio positus diurni siderum **1**,*430* **8**,*490*
Narratio prima **1**,9 15 16 **3**,141 **7**,519 **8**,23 31 33 43 **17**,9 **20.1**,72
Copernici *De revolutionibus* libro an addatur **17**,54 66f. 110
editionum historia **1**,*434f.*
Kepleri *Mysterio* quod adiungatur → Maestlin
orbium planetarum numerum e senarii sanctitate deducit **1**,10 105 **8**,24
praecessio aequinoctiorum inaequalis et anni magnitudo cohaerunt **20.1**,105.33–

35 *571*
Regiomontanum de Arzachele allegat **15**,462
Solia motus **20.2**,494
typis praesenti libro expressa **1**,81–131
Rhid, Elisabeth
nata quando sit **13**,73
Rhodiginus, Ludovicus Caelius Richerius
Antiquarum lectionum libri XVI **15**,102 *513*
Rhodius, Ambrosius **2**,*440* **15**,318 **17**,358 **19**,340
Bitte um Keplers Hilfe **14**,170.25f.
disputationem opticam Keplero mittit **16**,135
disputationes de caelo et mathematica habitas Keplero mittit **15**,47f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **2**,299 **21.1**,140
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,193f. 201f. 218f. 232f. 315 443f. **15**,47f. 53 203–206 229 327f. 404f. 416f. **16**,134f. **17**,130f. **18**,213 451f. 453f.
itinera anno 1601 acta **14**,188f.
Jöstels Nachfolger **19**,349f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,371
Valesius eum vidit **17**,121
Cometa per Bootem anno 1618 **8**,*497* **18**,94 *486*
observatio cometae **8**,180f. 185 187 188 191 192 193 194 195 196 201
Euclidis Elementorum libri XIII … comprehensi **16**,*427*
Optica **17**,121 *470*
Rhot, Veit
dies natalis **21.2,2**,91
Ribadeneira, Petrus **15**,289
Richius, … **16**,333
Ricius, Augustinus **20.1**,122
De motu octavae sphaerae **15**,463 *553*
Rid, Ferdinand **19**,456
Riddershusius, Ludolph ⟨notarius publicus⟩ **14**,340 **15**,9 447 **16**,28 174 231
a Fabricio de eclipsibus quaerit **15**,383 437
epistula Schultenio scripta **14**,356f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,51–53 466 **16**,33
errores in Brahei *Progymnasmatis* detexit **14**,356f. 402 **15**,51f. 466
Ridelius, Christophorus **13**,32 34 *379*
Rieger, Wolfgang ⟨medicus, mathematicus⟩
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **18**,391
observationes ab eo factae **17**,70–72 **18**,*490*
Rigaltius, Nicolaus **18**,155
Rindschat, Siegfried ⟨liber baro⟩ **14**,117 168 170
nativitas **21.2,2**,367
Rindsmaul, Andreas
nativitas **21.2,2**,368
Ringelberg, Joachim Fortius
Astrologia cum Geomantia **14**,432 *506*
Ripensis, Christian Joannis **14**,96 **21.1**,*631*
eclipsin lunae anni 1592 Iulio factam observavit **21.1**,39 125 141
eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1**,192
Ris, Heinrich **19**,299
Risner, Friedrich
coniectura de Alhazeni aetate **2**,137 *448*
Vitellionem edidit **2**,123
Opticae Thesaurus. Alhazeni libri. Vitellionis libri **15**,339 *540* **16**,135 *427* **17**,100 *466*
Ritter, Valentin ⟨Probst von Pöllau⟩ **19**,26
Rittershusius, … **16**,333
Rittershusius, Konrad **15**,204 **18**,300
Rizzacasa, Georgius
libellus de principum genesibus scriptus **15**,305 *535*
Rizzius, David ⟨Mariae Stuartae secretarius⟩ **21.2,2**,491 492
Robertus de Fluctibus **11.1**,*584* **18**,97
apologia Kepleri contra eum scripta **6**,381–457 **18**,75
Keplerus quid de Roberto sentiat **18**,93f.
de Musica Mundana eius arbitrium Kepleri **6**,373–377
Müllerus quid de eo sentiat **18**,96
Schriften gegen Kepler **6**,*513 –517*
scribit contra Mersennaium **11.1**,472
Utriusque cosmi maioris scilicet et minoris … historia **17**,384 *512* **19**,135
Robertus Lincolniensis ⟨Grosseteste⟩
aequinoctia **21.1**,323 326
Roeslinus, Helisaeus **4**,236 241 *433 –436* **5**,18 171 192 216f. *406 415* **6**,*540* **8**,59 409 **11.1**,29.-20 **13**,39 *391*
Arabum regulis usus est vanissimis **18**,102
Archelaus Herodis filius **5**,162f.
Augusti et Vespasiani anni imperii **5**,200
Augustus **5**,144
Brahe tadelt seine Kometenprophezeiung **4**,126
Brahes System von ihm verfochten **4**,124 **5**,136
Braheum laudat **13**,128f. 146f.
Braheus eum hypotheseos furto surreptae accusat **14**,92
Brief Keplers an ihn (verloren) **4**,105 **20.1**,18
Briefe an Herwart von Hohenburg **13**,123f. 128–130 146f.
Briefwechsel mit Kepler ab 1593 **4**,115
Cabbala und Hebräisch im Alter gelernt **4**,106
Caius **5**,137f. 170–176
Catastrophe **1**,343f. 352 **15**,75.44
census **5**,137f. 177–179

Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,190 207
Christi aetas 27 tempore passionis **5**,200
Christi annus natalicius **5**,191 193 199
Caii et Pauli consulatus annus quando fuerit **5**,197
Keplerus Roeslino in 160 thesibus contradicit **5**,131–148
unus annus ante principium aereae nostrae **5**,12
Christi baptismus **5**,199
Christi dies natalicius **5**,194
chronologia quam intendit **14**,45
cometae observationes **8**,378
anni 1577 **8**,360
erroneae sunt **8**,377
anni 1580 **8**,398 401
anni 1582 **17**,151
anni 1604 **5**,10
anni 1607 **5**,132
cometis circularem motum assignavit **8**,347
contra Kepleri de astrologia sententiam **6**,257
dies natalis **21.2,2**,375
Dionysii Exigui numeratio annorum **5**,199
eclipsis lunae anni 1 a. Chr. n. vel anni Iuliani 46. **5**,168f. *431*
eclipsis lunae ante Antipatris mortem **5**,168
Herodes Regierungsjahre **5**,159f.
Herodis morbus **5**,167
Herodis obitus post eclipsin **5**,166
Horoskopberechnung für Kaiser Matthias **5**,133
Jahresanfänge **5**,156f.
Johannes baptisat anno 74 Iuliano **5**,199
Kepler zur Vorgeschichte der *Antwort* **4**,149
Kepleri adversarius sibi non temperans **17**,34
Kepleri *Bericht vom neuen Stern* suo manuscripto subiungit **5**,10
Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* amplius non reprehendit **13**,146f.
Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* reprehendit **13**,123f.
Kepleri nativitatem computat **13**,129.43
Kepleri responsio *Bericht über das Geburtsjahr Christi* ad Roeslinum **5**,12 129–201 *412f.*
Keplers Antwort auf dessen *Discurs* **4**,101–144 **18**,103.62
Keplers *Astronomia nova* gelobt **5**,136
Keplers Horoskop berechnet **13**,128 **19**,320f.
Keplers *Mysterium Cosmographicum* gelobt **5**,135f.
Keplerus de eo mortuo **17**,203
Kindermord in Bethlehem **5**,187
Konsule im 1. Iulianischen Jahr **5**,158
Lucius **5**,172
mors quando fuerit **5**,137
Maestlini de eo sententia **17**,67
Maestlino nimis tenax primae conceptae opinionis est **17**,110
Martis parallaxis **20.1**,80.26
Maximiliani archiducis nativitas **17**,365
Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatis diem refert **21.2,2**,146
mortuus est **17**,188
mundi initium quo anno ponat **13**,129f.
Neronis nativitas **5**,188
planetis superioribus amplum spatium dat **13**,123
Plinius **5**,145
provocat ad Maestlinum **15**,72
Quirinius **5**,181 184f.
Reichweite astronomischer Instrumente **4**,194
religio eius secta Schwenckfeldianorum est **17**,188 *481*
Sacris Litteris abutitur **20.1**,81.3
Saturninus **5**,180
Schließung des Janustempels durch Augustus **5**,143
stella nova anni 1604
aspectus una cum Sole **1**,348 485
eam cum illa annorum 1572–74 comparavit **1**,270 347
quando eam observaverit **1**,158 159 **15**,78 171
significatio astrologica **1**,353
aus vorausgehenden Kometen genommen **4**,116 118f. **15**,74f.
ex praecurrentibus cometis sumpta **1**,343–345
stellae novae annorum 1572–74 astrologica significatio **1**,324.M
Sterne vom Himmel beeinflußt **4**,192
systema mundi eius **13**,146f. 193 289 *402*
Tiberii tempus **5**,162
über Erdbewegung **4**,196
Ursulae ducessae Wirttembergiae vitam refert **21.2,2**,150
Ursus einer Antwort nicht für würdig gehalten **4**,105
Ursus eius opinionem refutat **20.1**,17
Ursus quid ei obiciat **14**,44
De opere Dei creationis **13**,127 *391* **20.1**,*462*
Discurs von heutiger zeit Beschaffenheit … sonderlichen deß Cometen anno 1607 **5**,12 132 135 *412 443*
Judicium oder Bedencken vom newen Stern **4**,115.12 **15**,72 74 *509*
excerpta typis praesenti contextu Latine versa **1**,344
hier abgedruckt **1**,483–485

Mitternächtige Schiffart, usw. **4**,335 *515* **5**,12 132 *443*
Prophezeiung für Kaiser Matthias **5**,133
Praematurae Solis apparitionis in Nova Zembla causa vera **4**,*515* **5**,12 132f. *443*
Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum **5**,*412* **17**,*457*
contra Keplerum liber scriptus est **17**,45 52.11
contra Roeslinum Keplerus librum scribit **17**,45 46 65
dedicatio Matthiae imperatori data **5**,12 131 133 *444*
Kepler will eine Antwort schreiben **19**,77
Keplers *Mysterium Cosmographicum* regte ihn zu seinem Titel an **5**,134f.
Maestlini de libro sententia **17**,54f.
Seussius calculi mentionem facit **17**,89.21
vox ὡσεὶ quod significat, Keplerus disputat **17**,46
Ein Tabella des Welt Spiegels **5**,133 *444*
Tractatus Meteorastrologiphysicus **1**,344.20 484 **4**,115.11 119.34 122.23f. *493* **8**,*509* **15**,75
Rössler, Adam **19**,427
Rösslin, Johannes Hipparch
nativitas **21.2,2**,324
Roestius, Peter **18**,281 299
Apologia pro Deiparae virginis Mariae camera et historia **18**,177 *506 525*
Berneggerus de libro scribit **18**,268.14–18
Berneggerus quid de libro sentiat **18**,188.8–13
Roffenus, Johannes Antonius **16**,308 335
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,217f.
Epistola apologetica contra Peregrinationem Martini Horkii **16**,*459*
Rogall, Georg **19**,302
Rogerius Bacon
Christi passionis tempus **5**,283 284
epistula ad Clementem IV missa **5**,368 *463*
Osterberechnung **5**,*455*
Rollenhagen, Georg **13**,369 *422* **14**,42
epistula Keplero scripta **14**,216f.
Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* a Rhodio accepit **14**,218
Ursus apud eum ostendit schedam ab Braheo surreptam **20.1**,66
Rollenhagius, Gabriel
Luciani *Historiam veram* transtulit **11.2**,332
Romaeus → Remus Quietanus
Rorus, Cyprianus **21.2,1**,28.12 *490*
Roseck, Maria Salome von **21.2,2**,392
Rosenberg → Wok
Rosenberg, … **13**,341
Rosenberg, … von **17**,169 276
Rosenkrans ⟨familia⟩ **12**,235 *427*
Rosenkrantz, Friedrich **14**,116.12 117 118
Rosenkrantz, Holger
Cramerus ei epistulam de fraude Liddelii scripsit **14**,92 *468f.*
Rosolenz, Jakob
Gründlicher Gegen-Bericht **16**,60.50 *417*
Roßwurm, Hermann Christoph von ⟨militiae Caesareanae dux⟩
mortis tempus Fabricius petit **15**,304.62
nativitas
comparatur **21.2,2**,481
Fabricius eam petit **14**,381
Keplerus eam communicat **14**,434
Rota, Flamminius ⟨chirurgiae doctor⟩ **16**,306
Roth, Johannes Paulus **17**,277 291
Rothbart, … **19**,459
Rothius, … **18**,249
Rothmann, Christoph **20.1**,230.8
aethera ab aëre non diversum esse obtinuit **2**,121
Brahei cum eo controversia super Solis loco mota **21.1**,105
Brahei cum illo disputatio de spatio inter terram et lunam sito facta **2**,120f.
cometa anni 1472
eam sub lunam fuisse contendit **8**,334f.
cometa anni 1580 **8**,398 401 410
cometa anni 1585
observatio **8**,361
Copernici hypotheses contemplando Tychonicam viam ingreditur **20.1**,61
Copernici hypotheses se mutasse iactavit **20.1**,21
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **21.1**,110
epistula a Braheo ei scripta **17**,147
epistula de Urso scripta **14**,90
epistulae Braheo scriptae **20.1**,21 24 *563f.*
de eius mundi systemate **20.1**,77f. 78 *476*
epistulam Brahei de Urso scriptam recepit **13**,*403* **14**,90
Gulielmi Landgravii astronomus **1**,307
instrumenti astronomici formam refert **2**,194
nodi distantia **18**,24
refractio
argumenta de eius causis prolata **2**,82 83 106
Brahei cum illo disputatio de ea habita **2**,78–80 126 127 *440f.* **10**,[1]243.13f. **14**,447.39f. **15**,108.268f.
observata in Hassia **2**,125f.
observata per hypocausti vaporem **2**,127
quantitas eius Cassellis observata **8**,378
stellae polaris observatio **14**,95

stellarum fixarum latitudines quod mutentur **14**,352
substantia inter terram et lunam collocata **2**,121
systema proprium cum homocentrepicyclepicyclis factum **20.1**,77f.
tractionis in caelo motum Braheo obiecit **17**,74
Venerem observavit **14**,319
Rothmann, Johannes
Chiromancia sampt ihrer Theorick etc. **21.1**,235 *638*
Rubellius Geminus, Lucius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 74⟩ **5**,284 285.15 356f. *462*
Rubeus, Theodosius **1**,229 **13**,346 *420* **14**,20 .151
Rucker, Paul ⟨Leomontanus decanus⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,310
Ruder ⟨familia⟩ **12**,235 *427*
Rudolf, Georg ⟨Capitaneus Ducatus Glogoviensis⟩ **17**,129
Rudolphus I. ⟨imperator⟩ **11.2**,203
dies natalis **21.2,2**,318
Rudolphus I. ⟨rex Germanicus⟩ **1**,398
Rudolphus II. ⟨imperator⟩ **1**,151 **4**,96 **5**,223 226 *398 448* **6**,280 **7**,7 **8**,21 **11.2**,249 **13**,115 **14**,239 341 **17**,34 38 314.24f. 365.81 432 **18**,41 **19**,37–41 45f. 88 109 119 194 198 205 206 213f. 216 218 222 264 280 286f. 301 358 364 379 *479 488f.* **20.1**,134.25
aspectus planetarum **11.2**,59
astrologica directio eius **16**,374
astrologisches Gutachten Keplers für ihn **16**,*466* **21.2,2**,439–444
Augusti nativitatem a Keplero petiit **10**,[1]110 [*]*102*
Augusti nativitatem zu wissen begehrt **21.2,2**,484 488
befiehlt Abschlagszahlung von Keplers Hofforderungen **19**,58 59
befiehlt Kepler, in Prag zu bleiben **19**,464
bellum cum Turcis gestum **1**,152 **2**,9.38 15
Bildnis für die *Tafeln* zu teuer **18**,292f.
Brahei cum eo colloquium **14**,145.9–146.34 .54–147.66
Brahei epigrammata **14**,97f.
Brahei libros instrumentaque emit **15**,38.264f. *504*
Brahei *Progymnasmata* **20.1**,92.37f. 93.5
Brahes Instrumente angekauft **19**,50f. 287
Brahes Instrumente transportiert **19**,50f.
Braheum arcessivit **14**,119f.
Braheum in aula propria cernere voluit **12**,236
Briefe Keplers an ihn **15**,95f. 364f. **16**,152
calamitates aulae sub eo actae **17**,327.228
Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displicuit **18**,94.41f. 99.109–113
delectiert sich in Pneumaticis **14**,312.32
dies natalis 53. **2**,11
Druckkosten für Astronomia Nova bewilligt **19**,52f. 56f.
Druckkosten für Astronomia Nova, Auszahlung befohlen **19**,54
electionis mensis cui anno recte attribuendus sit **21.2,1**,117.18–23
gestorben **17**,41 51.101
globum caelestem a Gulielmo Landgravio recepit **1**,307
globum caelestem habere dicitur **13**,222.165
Gnadenbrief über 2000 Taler (2333 flor) **19**,61f. 81f. 398
Anweisung des Geldes **19**,54 62 63f. 66 67f. 68 –70 71 82f. 85
Auszahl-Rückstand **19**,57f. 96–98
Ferdinand II. befiehlt Zinszahlung **19**,115f.
soll von Memmingen und Kempten aufgebracht werden **19**,96
soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden **19**,100f.
soll von Nürnberg, Memmingen und Kempten aufgebracht werden **19**,99
Kepler bittet um Auszahlung **19**,54f. 56 68–70 73 84 85 89f. 116
Rücknahme der Anweisung **19**,117f.
Gnadengeld für Kepler bewilligt **19**,54 73 82f. 85 96 99
Großwardein wider den Türken erhalten **11.2**,288
imperii ad Matthiam fratrem transitio quomodo evenerit **8**,249f.
indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum regem et eum factae **10**,[1]114
Instrumentenmacher Habermel **9**,255
Kepler bietet sich als sein Historiograph an **19**,72
Kepler bittet zu Reginas Hochzeit **16**,152
Kepler erbittet sich Geld für *Astronomia Nova* **15**,364f.
Kepler widmet ihm De Stella Nova **19**,52
Kepler widmet ihm die Optik **19**,51
Kepleri ad eum directa epistula **1**,*474*
Kepleri de eius rebus anno 1598 gestis iudicium **13**,231
Kepleri de lunae maculis iudicium expetebat **4**,290.31f.
Kepleri de *Siderio Nuncio* iudicium expetebat **4**,289
Kepleri discessum ex aula non permittit **17**,137

Kepleri *Gründtlicher Bericht von einem ungewohnlichen Newen Stern*
anbefohlen **5**,132
suis imperiis adactus est **5**,10
Kepleri rogatio, ut astronomia adiuvetur **12**,236–238 *405 –407*
Keplero ab eo interdictum est distractione exemplarium **16**,54.7f. 71.12–72.17
Keplero pro *Opticae* dedicatione pecuniam donat **15**,68.5–7
Keplers Besoldung **17**,174
erbeten **14**,171f.
mit 500 fl. **14**,235.12–14
Keplerum ad restaurandam Astronomiam vocavit **4**,41.6f.
Keplerum Brahei successorem constituit **14**,202.7–203.16
Keplerum creberrime de Porta interrogat **4**,293.12
Keplerum esurire patitur **16**,279.32–35
Keplerum quorsum conduxerit **1**,354
Keplerum suas artes perficere iussit **4**,82
Keplerus de eo **8**,22
Keplerus ei de planetarum coniunctione rettulit **1**,198f. **15**,27.385 29.471
Leonorae patruelis **21.2,2**,273
Matthiae fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta **8**,257 **11.2**,321
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,441–444
Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet **16**,373–375
morbi et res gesta **21.2,2**,425.3–7
mortuus est **17**,82.124f. 137.30
nativitas → *index rerum*: nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. imperatoris
negotia varia cum Corraducio acta **14**,111.4ff.
pecuniam Keplero debitam retinet **12**,243 *411*
perspicilli constructionem proponebat **16**,347.50f.
Pilsenam anno 1600 pestem vitans confugit **14**,127.7f.
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12**,199 201f.
Spaziergang im Kaisergarten **14**,170.42f.
Tabulae Rudolphinae nach ihm benannt **19**,201 207 210 213
Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit **10**,[1]44
Tabulis Rudolphinis nomen dat **10**,[1]44.40f. [1]103 [1]104 **19**,189 223 224 **20.1**,95.11f.
Türkenhändel **11.2**,287.32f.
turbae in Ungaria inceptae **1**,152
Ungariae rex **18**,197
vita eius **21.2,2**,430–433
Rudolphus ⟨Sagiensis⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,351
Rudrauff, Johannes → Remus Quietanus
Rueff, Johannes **18**,49 53
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **11.2**,326 **12**,*329 330 332*
Ruefus, … **13**,89
Rümlin, Margaretha → Meißner
Ruep, Abraham
nativitas non a Keplero facta **21.2,2**,136
Ruep, Bernhard
nativitas non a Keplero facta **21.2,2**,134f.
Ruep, Eckbert
nativitas non a Keplero facta **21.2,2**,136f.
Ruep, Euphemia
nativitas non a Keplero facta **21.2,2**,135
Ruep, Johannes
nativitas non a Keplero facta **21.2,2**,136
Ruepp, … **13**,153
Rüttelius, Arminius **17**,58 69 112 125
eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit **21.1**,56
eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit **21.1**,182
Keplerum salutat **18**,147 185.59 197 230 236.32
Rüttelius, Friedrich ⟨mathematicus⟩ **11.1**,*576* **18**,391
Annae Mariae Galliae reginae diem natalem refert **21.2,2**,166
Briefe an Kepler **17**,48–52 58f. 69–72 111f. 123–128 150–152 **18**,135f. 146f. 234f.
Caroli I. Angliae regis diem natalem refert **21.2,2**,166
de causa forensi Kepleri matris Fabro vicecancellario an referat **17**,213
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit **21.1**,48 124 148f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit **21.1**,59 60 130
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit **21.1**,65
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit **21.1**,67 115
eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observavit **21.1**,71 132f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit **21.1**,72 73 133
eclipsin lunae anni 1612 observavit **21.1**,73 135 154 155
eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit **21.1**,74 136
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit **21.1**,101
eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam observavit **21.1**,79
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam observavit **21.1**,81 98
eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Decembri factam cum Keplero observavit **21.1**,88f.

eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam observavit **21.1**,86
eclipsin lunae anni 1624 Aprili factam beobachtet **18**,184 **21.1**,91
observavit **11.1**,201 **21.1**,92
eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit **21.1**,197
eclipsin Solis anni 1614 observavit **21.1**,184
eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1**,15 157
epistulae Keplero scriptae **18**,118 184f. 195–197 229–231 235f.
Finsternuß 1620 mit Kepler observiert **11.2**,279
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert **21.2,2**,164 165
will eigenes thema natalicium berechnen **17**,50
Rüttelius, Philipp **17**,72
admonitiones **17**,124.35–37
Keplerum salutat **18**,185.59 230
Rufinus ⟨Josephi interpres⟩ **16**,65 *418*
mendum in Josepho coniecit **1**,374
Rufinus Aquileiensis **5**,56 *435*
Nabopollasar 21 annos regnavit **21.2,1**,245.37
Rufrius Crispinus **5**,259.15
Rufus → Fufius
Rufus, Lucius Iulius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 112⟩ **5**,309
Ruland, Martin iunior ⟨medicus⟩ **16**,212
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,406f.
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum **12**,246
tractatum de peste conscripsit **16**,108
Ruland, Martin senior ⟨medicus⟩ **16**,99
Rulandus, … ⟨tabellarius⟩ **18**,66
Rumelspach, Anna Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,310
Rummelspacher, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,341
Rummelspacher, Konstantin
nativitas **21.2,2**,341f.
Rummelspacher, Konstantina
nativitas **21.2,2**,342
Rummelspacher, Regina
nativitas **21.2,2**,342 343
Rumpf, Wolf von **16**,136
Rungius, David **16**,221 *417*
ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratisbonam) vocatus **14**,194
Ruoff, Rudolph
stipendii dator **13**,4 5
Stipendium bei der Universität Tübingen gestiftet **19**,319 *498*
Ruolius Fur, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,345
Ruost, Johannes Stephan
nativitas **21.2,2**,76
Rupa, … de **17**,100
Rupach, Wenceslaus Wilhelmus de **17**,417
Rupel, … ⟨Agent⟩ **19**,350
Rupertus Tuitensis
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34 .36
pascha **21.1**,388
Rupertus, … **15**,47
Rupf, Stephan **13**,6
Ryvoretus, … **15**,358
Sabellicus, Marcus Antonius Coccius
Enneadis seu Rhapsodia historiarum ab O.C. **4**,83 86 *490*
Sacchius, Angelus Michael ⟨chirurgiae doctor⟩ **16**,306
Sachs, Johann ⟨Praeceptor Ulmae⟩ **19**,377
Sacrobosco → Johannes de Sacrobosco
Sadducus **5**,139.35
Sagmüller, Adam **19**,460
Salaja, …
nativitas (1.1. 1576) **21.2,2**,358
nativitas (1574) **21.2,2**,358
Saldern, Bernhardus de **17**,415
Salianus, Jacobus ⟨Jesuita⟩
Annales ecclesiastici **21.2,1**,*510*
Annales veteris Testamenti **21.2,1**,*505 528*
Keplerus librum adhibet **21.2,1**,179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186
Sallustius Crispus, Gaius **13**,315
Pseudo-Sallustius
De re publica ordinanda 1,1.2 **21.2,2**,429.F 479 495.F
Salmanassar V. ⟨Assyriae rex⟩ **5**,389 **14**,383 394 **21.2,1**,115.21 119.19–23 .46 139 140 141 225 226 227 228
nomen unde oriatur **21.2,1**,140.28–33
Salome ⟨Herodis regis soror⟩ **5**,56 161 *436*
Saltzmann, Johann Rudolph **18**,431
Saltzochsius, Philipp **18**,453
Salvianus, … **18**,300
Salzberger, Sigmund **13**,369 **14**,42 84
Salzmann, … **17**,181
Salzochs, Philipp **19**,388 403 404 408 447 459ff. 461
Sambucus, Johannes **17**,139
Sandbeck, Daniel **8**,386
Sandeus, Felinus
Consilia seu responsa **12**,98.37 *361*
Santinus, Antonius **16**,336
Santritterus, Johannes Lucilius
Tabularum Alphonsinarum editor **10**,[1]98 [1]112.39f.
Sapor → Schapur
Sappho **20.1**,30.32
Prometheus ignem detulit **21.2,1**,128.34

Sardanapalus ⟨Assyriae rex⟩ **11.2**,76 **14**,393 **21.2,1**,115.10 129.27 130.9 .12
nominis eius derivatio **21.2,1**,135.30–49
res gestae **21.2,1**,216
Tharsum urbem condit **21.2,1**,222.15
Sarsius, Lotharius ⟨Grassi⟩
controversia cum Galilaeo de cometis anni 1618 orta **8**,413–415 418–424 *470f. 475f.*
Galilaeus contra eum scripsit **11.2**,362
Jesuita est **18**,264.102f.
Kepleri sententiae quibus is utatur **8**,418–421
De tribus Cometis anni 1618. disputatio astronomica **8**,*506*
Sascerides, Gellius
eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit **21.1**,41
Martem Patavii observavit **3**,110.M
Sattler, Joseph ⟨patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri⟩ **21.2,2**,36
Sattler, Wolfgang
Mercurius **4**,311
Saturninus ⟨Gnostiker⟩ **1**,*486*
Saturninus ⟨procurator in Syria⟩ **15**,491
Saturninus, Sentius C. **5**,51 81f. 124
census **5**,13 76 78–80 88 138f. 142 178 180f. 185 297 299 303 *409*
Fulvia Paulina uxor **5**,57 161
in Syriam **5**,79
praeses Syriae **5**,59 63 68 79 83 178 187f. 201 298–300
Syria decessit **5**,297 300
Varus ei successit **5**,164
Saulus ⟨Agrippae regis affinis⟩
ad Cestium profugit **5**,239
Cestius eum misit **5**,243f. 253f.
Saurau, …
nativitas (1562) **21.2,2**,335f.
nativitas (1594) **21.2,2**,336
Saurau, Ehrenreich von ⟨Baro⟩ **17**,146 181 183 228
Saurau, Hans Wilhelm von **19**,338
Saurau, Honorius **13**,185
Saurau, … von **14**,317
Saurius, Jonas ⟨typographus⟩ **18**,276.22
in carcere est **18**,294.16f. *531f.*
Keplerus de eo queritur **10**,*26 **18**,279 *529*
soll mit dem Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln fortfahren **19**,381f.
Tabulas Rudolphinas excudit **10**,[1]5
Sauter, Hans Konrad **18**,185
Sauter, Laurentius **13**,79
Sauter, Paul **13**,74 79 87 91 126
Savonarola, Hieronymus
Tractato contra li Astrologi **14**,378 *500*
Saxa, Lucius Decidius
praeses Syriae **5**,44 *435*
Saxirupius, Virginianus
epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* insertum **3**,11
Ptolemaei cum Keplero comparatio **7**,10 *575*
Saxo, Johannes **18**,280 443
Saxonius, Petrus ⟨mathematicus Universitatis Altorfiensis⟩ **18**,137
Gutachten über Keplers *Harmonice Mundi* **19**,358f.
Scala, … **17**,91
Scala, Josephus
Ephemerides ex tabulis Magini (1589–1600) **11.1**,41 *566* **14**,229 *487*
Scaliger, … **18**,116
Scaliger, Josephus Justus **5**,20 37 56 214 *406 415 462f.* **13**,158 **14**,393 **15**,360 449 **16**,51 245 346 **18**,182 **19**,203
aequinoctium autumnale tempore Christi **5**,260
aera Christianorum **5**,216
aera Hispanorum peculiaris **5**,121
aerae seu epochae a Keplero refutantur **10**,[1]105 *101f. **18**,272f.
aeram Dionysii Mathematici putat politicam fuisse **21.2,1**,351.17f. 418.26–30
Alexandri aera **21.2,1**,341.19
Alexandri Magni annus natalicius **21.2,1**,322.28
Alexandri Magni obitus quando fuerit **5**,*434*
Anaxagorae mors **21.2,1**,310.13
Annii librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni false tribuit **5**,141
annorum in Dionysio Mathematico numeratio **21.2,1**,225.26
annus Atticus **5**,357
Keplerus sententiam de eo reprehendit **15**,207–218 **18**,331.35f.
„annus confusionis“ **13**,156.44
annus Persarum **5**,*442*
annus quem appellat caelestem **18**,157
arca Noah **21.2,1**,124.25
Arce legit Ace **21.2,1**,227.18
Areus **21.2,1**,356.39
Artaxerxes II. Mnemon **21.2,1**,157
Assueri conventui astronomicam causam supponit **21.2,1**,294.9–11
astronomia, er hat sich drinnen verstiegen **20.1**,166.27
Augusti natus **13**,317 353
Braheo scribit **10**,[2]134
Calendarium **21.2,1**,217.37f.
cardines temporum quomodo accommodandae sint **13**,300 309
census Servii **5**,*437*
characteres Arabici **17**,427

Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,209 213
Christi annunciatio quando fuerit **5**,326
Christi annus natalicius **1**,390 **5**,11 12 25 107 163 301 302 327 328 330 331 344 *433* **16**,52 53
Kepler korrigiert Scaliger **5**,*400*
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111 325f. 330 331 342 *400 459*
Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangeliis describuntur **5**,312
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,285 306
Christo locum nascendi quibus in annis signet **15**,491
chronologica de Sacra Scriptura thesis a Keplero ventilata **16**,259–263
chronologicam disputationem eius Keplerus defendit **16**,49f.
Cittaeos interpretatur Cyprios **21.2,1**,227.12
Clavius in eum invehit **16**,223
Clemens Alexandrinus **5**,140 143
Clementis canon **21.1**,364
Clementis de Christo nato testimonium refert **1**,379
Cleomenes alius **21.2,1**,344.9
Cleomenes quot annos regnavit **21.2,1**,330.1f.
comma in lingua Hebraica non habetur **21.2,1**,292.35f.
controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta **16**,221 *439*
Croesus quando egerit **21.2,1**,278.39–41
Cyaxarem regem ad quantam Olympiadem referat **21.2,1**,249.3–8
Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia **21.2,1**,150.24f. 160.30
Keplerus eum potissimum sequitur **21.2,1**,155.37
Darium falso interpretatur **21.2,1**,292.39–45 311.20
Darium Nothum perperam assumit **21.2,1**,284.24
Darius I., Artaxerxes I., Darius II., Artaxerxes II. Mnemon **21.2,1**,156
Darius Medorum rex **21.2,1**,148.1
Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio recedere videtur **16**,75f.
Demetrius Phaleraeus in Ptolemaei Philadelphi odium an incurrerit **21.2,1**,350.40–44 352.6
Didonis fuga **21.2,1**,239.43f.
eclipsin lunae tempore Herodis mortui non recte computavit **1**,375f.
eclipsin Solis ex fastis Capitolinis annotat **21.2,1**,381.34f.
eclipsis lunae anni 5 Nabopollassari vel anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,344f.
ephemeria Abiae **5**,114
Epiphanius de Septuaginta **21.2,1**,354.31
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,206–218 230f. **16**,63–71
error de eclipsi lunae factus **21.2,1**,369.1–7
Esdram sub Artaxerxem II. Mnemonem refert **21.2,1**,315.20f. .29f.
Eusebii opera edidit **5**,284
Evangelistae Ioannis locum transit **1**,368
Ezechielis annum tricesimum vult eundem Nabopollasaris **21.2,1**,257.4f.
Flavii Iosephi errorem tuetur **21.2,1**,245.38f.
foedus sub Artaxerxe ponit **21.2,1**,304.34f.
Hebraei cur in annorum numeratione ab aliis dissideant **21.2,1**,116.49–117.2
Hellenistarum orta est synagoga **21.2,1**,340.17f.
Herodis obitus **5**,59 227 *400 402* **15**,469
eclipsis lunae antecedit **5**,*436*
Iosephum et Eusebium ex eclipsi corrigere vult **5**,296
Herodoto de Nechao rege credit **21.2,1**,251.36f.
hiatus historiae in festis paschalibus tempore Christi est **5**,276
Hipparchi commentum Braheo misit **14**,354 *499* **21.1**,264
imperiorum diversa initia **1**,365
Indorum tempora **11.2**,309
intercalatio cycli Iudaeorum veterum **5**,349
Iosephi de Tyro urbe obsessa mendum agnoscit **21.2,1**,268.43–269.3
Iosephus de Artaxerxe an Xerxe scripserit **21.2,1**,312.33–313.1 317.8 318.8
Iudaei neomenias a visa luna indixerint **5**,275
Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* edidit **5**,267 *453*
Jahreslänge **21.1**,363
Jesua et Zorobabel **21.2,1**,288.21f.
Jesuam refert sub Darium Nothum **21.2,1**,311.31
Johannem de Dacia iactat **21.1**,323
Johannis Baptistae conceptionis dies quando fuerit **5**,320
Josippi libri **5**,141
Kepler schätzt ihn sehr **5**,151
Kepleri notae in eum directae **18**,309 *535*
Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* antwortet ihm **5**,129–201
Keplerum loci apud Censorinum vitiosi admonuit **18**,264 *525*
Laborosoardaco tribuit quod Kepler Evilmerodaco **21.2,1**,276.17f.
Leonis initium **15**,296.40–43
ludi Apollinares **21.2,1**,382.47
lustrum primum Romae conditum putat anno

ab urbe condita 189 **21.2,1**,275.43f.
Marianum Scotum de Dionysii errore testem praesentavit **1**,362
meridianorum principium in Fortunatis insulis collocat **10**,[1]98
Moloch et Remphan **21.2,1**,134.1
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,117.3
mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit **21.2,1**,123.27f. .36f.
muri instaurandi occasio Iudaeis idonea **21.2,1**,308.18f.
Musteraka festum **21.2,1**,254.30f. 257.40f.
Nabonnidochum appellat Medum **21.2,1**,276.33–36
Nabonnidus **21.2,1**,278.7 .21 287.24
Nabuchodonosor quando rex factus sit **21.2,1**,255.16
Nabuchodonosoris res gestae **21.2,1**,253.11–13 .47f.
nationem nullam typographis mendaciorem esse dixit **16**,211 238
nativitas **21.2,2**,236
Neronis regni anni **5**,248
Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium habuit regem **21.2,1**,241.18
nomina Assuerus, Oxyares, Xerxes **21.2,1**,291.14f.
nomina Edissa, Hadassa, Esthera **21.2,1**,291.37f.
novilunium computatum **4**,90
nox illunis circa solstitium hibernum eventa **21.2,1**,316.12
numerandi annos Iulianos modo turbatur **1**,388
Olympiadum annos ab aestate numerat **21.2,1**,370.40 398.31f.
Onias **21.2,1**,346.10
pascha **5**,101
Ostertafeln, alexandrinische **5**,*442*
pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5**,335
paschae cyclus **5**,*443*
paschae dies fixus veterum christianorum **5**,*456*
Philippi Aridaei annus primus **21.2,1**,334.43
Philippi Herodis filii successorisque regni calculus **1**,374f.
Philippi obitus **5**,232
Platonis annus natalicius **21.2,1**,310.7
Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolymam occupavit **21.2,1**,336.23–25
Rabbinorum aliqui dant templo priori annos 410 **21.2,1**,266.30f.
Roberti Lincolniensis et Johannis de Saxonia meminit **21.1**,326
sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae Iudaicae **1**,372
sabbathicus Samaritanum **21.2,1**,313.24f.
Sem an primogenitus fuerit **21.2,1**,190.43–45
sigilla de inventione artis typographicae admonuisse existimat **1**,330
Socrates quando natus fuerit **21.2,1**,302.5f.
Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1**,260
sub Darium Nothum quid referat **21.2,1**,313.7–13
templi destructio **5**,*441*
tetraeteris Attica **21.2,1**,199.37f.
Tiberii obitus **5**,232
Turcarum annus **11.2**,302
Vaphris nomen ex Manethone pro Aprye sumpsit **21.2,1**,263.25
Xerxes **21.2,1**,134.28 .30
Zachariae ministerium templi quando fuerit **5**,112 326
Cyclometrica elementa **14**,442 *507*
De emendatione temporum **1**,260 **2**,*451* **5**,213 283f. *397 401 428 435f. 441 452 455 458 464* **11.2**,*513* **14**,298.59 354 *499* **15**,357 **20.1**,438 **21.2,1**,327.37 .38 .48 332.20 .46 333.7 334.41 .47f. 364.29f. 374.8 382.26 385.7 408.30 *530 531 532 534 537 538*
aequinoctium **21.1**,327 *640*
Alexandri effigies an cornuta sit **21.2,1**,341.33 .40 342.3f.
anni initium **4**,87
Annii Viterbensis mendacia **21.2,1**,*500*.F
annorum Turcicorum in Iulianos conversio **10**,[1]113
Augustus' Geburtsjahr **21.2,2**,484f. 488
Berosi fragmentum edidit **5**,*454*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,270
Berosus **5**,*432*
calendarium Iudaicum **5**,*450*
Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est **21.2,1**,298.5f. 314.20f.
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,*448*
Christi dies natalicius **16**,50
Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia
argumenta contra annorum ad eventus alligationes prolata **21.2,1**,166–169
obiectiones **21.2,1**,171–174
Scaligeri opinio **21.2,1**,177f.
eclipsis Solis a Plinio descripta **21.2,1**,271.3–5 .49
Edessenorum tempora **21.2,1**,342.29f.
ephemeria Abiae **5**,113
Euripides **21.2,1**,*533*
Godini de rege cornuto testimonium **21.2,1**,341.4–7
indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum regem et Rudolphum imperatorem factae

10,[1]114.M
intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1**,278.32
Kalender der Mayas **5**,*456*
Kepleri cautio quomodo librum accipiendum sit **1**,366.98
Kepleri de anno Attico iudicium typis excudendum an sit **15**,219 220 222
Keplerus sententiam de anno Attico reprehendit **15**,206–218 *522f.*
ludi saeculares primi **21.2,1**,306.39f.
lunae prima phasis **2**,225
mendum in Plinio suspicatur **21.2,1**,270.24
Mondstand wichtig bei den Alten **21.2,2**,485
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.32f. .50 224.45
veteres in numerando tempore idiotismo loquendi usi sunt **1**,366
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*522*
xilophorii **5**,248.M
De emendatione temporum editio posterior **16**,248 *442*
Hippolyti Canon Paschalis, cum Scaligeri Commentario. Excerpta I. Argyri **16**,248 *442*
In Manilii quinque libros astronomicon commentarius et castigationes **13**,*414*
Augusti natus **13**,298
horoscopare quid est **21.2,2**,488
Isagogicorum Chronologiae Canonum libri tres **10**,[1]98.M **11.2**,*515* **21.2,1**,321.29 328.17
Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et latitudo **10**,[2]35
Sarorum ordo **11.2**,309
Thesaurus temporum **5**,*397 428 451 460* **16**,216 223 **21.2,1**,*521*
Babylonicorum regum Tabula genethliaca **16**,63.34 66.148 67.164 .185 *418* **21.2,1**,*518*
Eusebium in hoc libro edidit **5**,340 *432 440*
Georgios Synkellos **5**,*442*
Heraclidae redierunt **21.2,1**,201.33 .48
Nero in Achaia quando fuerit **5**,239
praefatio in Eusebium **4**,88 **16**,248 *442*
Sabbathici initium **16**,53
vol.1, p.55 et 156 **21.2,1**,*512*.F
vol.1, p.227 **21.2,1**,*537*
vol.2, Animadversiones in Chronologica Eusebii **21.2,1**,342.30 351.12 *534*
vol.2, p.115f. **21.2,1**,324.31
vol.2, p.123 **21.2,1**,350.37
vol.2, p.124 **21.2,1**,354.34–41
vol.2, p.133 **21.2,1**,320.34–36 *533*
vol.2, p.206 **21.2,1**,*543*
vol.2, p.332 **21.2,1**,346.18f. *535*
vollständiger Titel **21.2,1**,*523*
Scaliger, Julius Caesar **6**,286 **19**,329
mundi initium **1**,78 **8**,124
naturae abdita mysteria **1**,267
sententia de luna ab eo relata **2**,202
Exotericarum Exercitationum libri XV de Subtilitate **1**,*410* **8**,15 *443*
Africae litus **15**,181
anates ex trabibus navium nasci refert **11.2**,364
animalculus subcutaneus **4**,264 *504*
fluxus et refluxus maris **7**,336 *593*
gallinis innatam esse ideam milvi dicit **6**,277 *541*
geometriae cognitio duplex **14**,63 *465*
intelligentiae motrices **7**,294 *589* **8**,113 *491*
lumen **2**,40 *438*
magnes **13**,190 195
planetarum motum voluntarium esse statuit **3**,68 *460*
scintillationis causae quinque **1**,241–245 *478*
Scapula, Johannes
Thesaurus linguae Graecae **18**,297 *532*
Scato, … **17**,106
Schaeffer, Michael
Disputationes quinque de summis fidei articulis **16**,326 *456*
Schaeffer, Zacharias **16**,327 *456* **17**,122
Keplerum salutat **17**,141 **18**,129
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,276
Schärer, Melchior
diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae ducis refert **21.2,2**,254
epistula Keplero scripta **13**,6
nativitatem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris refert **21.2,2**,155
Praktika auf 1608 und 1609 **4**,*437*
Schafferoth, Johannes **19**,298f.
Schallenberg, Carl Christoph von **18**,326
Schallenberg, Georg Christoph de
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,209f. 210 224 270 276 294 375 384f. 389 441–443
Kepler kauft Getreide bei ihm **18**,127
Schapur ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **13**,239
Schato, Andreas **15**,53
Schato, Severin ⟨Doctor medicinae Pragae⟩
Mittler zwischen Kepler und den Braheschen Erben **19**,193–199 200f. 208
Schauber, Sebastian **19**,371
Schebelius → Scheubelius
Schechius, … **17**,333
Scheck, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,325
Scheckius, Jakob
nativitas **21.2,2**,92f.

Scheer, Jeremias **19**,446
Schegkius, Jacob
In octo Physicorum … commentaria **21.1**,451 *670 680*
Scheiner, Christoph ⟨Apelles⟩ **4**,*431* **11.1**,27.27 29.22 205 **18**,120 366
Brahes Beobachtungen
bemüht sich um ihre Auslieferung durch Tengnagel **19**,362 366 367
soll sie im Namen Erzherzogs Leopolds bei Tengnagel abholen **19**,362
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam observavit **18**,32 **21.1**,83
eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit **17**,374 389.153 f.
epistula Guldino scripta **17**,212.43 f.
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,140
fallaciam ex aëre Solem circumstante ortam non intellexit **18**,32
Fernrohr, wohl nach Keplers Angaben gebaut **17**,149 *475*
Galilaeus eum exagitat **17**,362
Galileis Verhalten ihm gegenüber **17**,*460*
Keplers Nachlaß, will ihn in der kaiserlichen Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen **19**,283 f. 287
Remus Quietanus calculum misit **18**,34
Solis parallaxin observare vult **17**,338
Sonnenflecken **5**,*444*
De maculis Solaribus … disquisitio **17**,*455*
Welser Keplero exemplar mittit **17**,32
Sol ellipticus **17**,410 *473*
Tres epistolae de Maculis Solaribus **17**,56 64 *449* **18**,368.103
eclipsis lunae anni 1612 **21.1**,73
Galilaeus respondit **17**,62
Keplerus librum ventilat **17**,7–15
Schelius, Eberhard ⟨Luneburgensis principis legatus⟩ **15**,58 59 62 98 100 127 196 269 280 286 303
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,290 f.
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*425* **15**,291
Schellendorf, Christoph von **19**,117
Schellhardt, Johann Bartholomäus **19**,276 f. 277 f.
Scherer, … ⟨Doktor⟩ **19**,288
Scherffenberg, Ulrich Christoph von **17**,267.2 *492*
Scheubelius, Johannes **15**,340
Euclidis sex libri priores … una cum demonstrationibus propositionum authore Ioanne Scheubelio **21.1**,576 *687*
Das VII–IX Buch Elementorum Euclidis **16**,388 *468*
Scheybl → Scheubelius
Schiberlin, Martin **19**,265 f. 271 273
Schickard, Augustin ⟨Wilhelmi filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,410 f.
Schickard, Heinrich **13**,162 168
Schickard, Johann Wilhelm ⟨Wilhelmi filius⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,411
Schickard, Judith ⟨Wilhelmi filia⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,411.F
Schickard, Sophia ⟨Wilhelmi filia⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,411
Schickard, Wilhelm **7**,*548* **8**,*496* **17**,303 **18**,354 364 431 435 **19**,234 235 **21.2,1**,*510*.F
Abraham ibn Ezra Latine vertit **21.1**,326
Alphabeticum Davidicum **18**,186.9
arithmeticum organon ⟨Rechenmaschine⟩ **18**,142 170 f.
exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravit **18**,171
Berneggerum salutat **18**,238
Brief an Kepler **19**,377
Chorographia Württembergica
loca inobservabilia qua methodo computentur **18**,186 *509*
cometae picturam Keplero misit **8**,*497 f.*
controversia cum Habrechto de globo igneo anno 1623 conspecto orta **8**,402 **18**,170.13–19 178.26–29 181.14–23
de Ludovico Keplero aliquid significavit **18**,360
epistula a Deodato ei scripta **18**,438
epistula a Gassendo ei scripta **18**,434
epistula a Möglingo scripta **19**,395
epistula Berneggero scripta **17**,420
epistula Lucae fratri scripta **18**,269 f.
epistulae a Berneggero ei scriptae **18**,363 f. 365
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **18**,260 f. 274 f. 275 f. 278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296 f. 321 f. 335 f. 396–398
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae (perierunt) **18**,36.5 54.2 129.1 146.6–10 169.3
epistulae Berneggero scriptae **18**,68 74 83 236 f. 364 **19**,394 f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,246–249 260–263 278–280 310 f. 418 f. 425 f. **18**,36 f. 49–51 54 f. 59 f. 119–121 129 142 169–171 183 185–187 214 f. 245 f.
figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* truncis ligneis delineavit **7**,*547* **17**,246 f. 260 f.
figuras pro Kepleri *Harmonicen Mundi* delineavit **17**,256 275 278 f.
figuras pro Kepleri *Harmonicen Mundi* sculpere vult **17**,310 359
Hebenstreittus eum sibi reconciliare vult

18,68
hebraicae linguae professor designatus est **17**,359
Kepler hat ihm etwas über die Große Konjunktion 1623 für Rüttel geschickt **18**,146
Kepleri aquaeductoriam artem delineavit **16**,*410* **21.2,2**,547
Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* a Maestlino accepit **18**,142
Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet **18**,319 321.15
Keplero adiutore novum globum caelestem fabricare vult **17**,247
Kepleri responsio **17**,256f.
Keplero par globulorum concavorum mittit **17**,262
Keplero per Bachmeirium quid communicet **18**,442
Keplero quid de *Tabulis Rudolphinis* commendat **18**,318
Keplero 17 exemplaria globulorum mittit **17**,279
Keplers *Chilias logarithmorum* bei ihm **18**,151
Keplers *Discurs* Rüttel gegeben **18**,135
Keplerus eius hospes est **21.2,2**,410.F
Keplerus Maestlinusque sunt eius crebri hospites **18**,262
laudatur a Keplero **17**,254.36–39 **18**,168.313f.
lunae theoria **18**,442
observationes
cometae anni 1618 **8**,191 228
pictura **8**,192 193 194 195 196 201 204
Keplero misit **8**,190
cometae anni 1625 **11.1**,237
draco volans anno 1618 visus **8**,180 **17**,280
opticum manuscriptum quod Maestlinus domi detinet **17**,279.22–30
radium bicubitalem fabrefecit **17**,311.43f.
sententia de picturis perspectivis a Keplero excussa **8**,425
vocis „aux“ explicatio **7**,*598*
Astroscopium **18**,*494 496*
schedas Keplero mittit **18**,129
Bechinath happeruschim **18**,*508*
Keplero exemplar mittit **18**,183.25f. 186.19
Cometen Beschreibung, etc. **8**,*498*
Ignis versicolor è coelo sereno delapsus **8**,*509*
Habrechti tractato iste liber additus est **18**,155.18–20 *501*
Hohenfelder schickt Kepler die Schrift **18**,*499*
Keplerus de eo globo scribit **18**,153f. 168
Jus Regium Hebraeorum **18**,245.23 *521*
Paradisus Saracenico-Judaica **18**,245.22 *521*
Tarich, h. e. Series Regum Persiae **18**,*532*
Weiterer Bericht von der Fliegenden Liecht-Kugel **8**,*509 511* **18**,186.18 *491*
Keplero partem libri mittit **18**,170.14 183.5–7
lis cum Habrechto facta **18**,170.13–19 181.14–23
Schi[e]ff, Elias ⟨Hofkammerdiener⟩ **19**,427 **21.2,2**,35
Schiffmann, Thomas ⟨Doctor⟩ **18**,269 **19**,148 *491*
Schiller, Iulius **18**,215
Coelum stellatum Christianum
Bartschius librum perficere vult **10**,[2]138.9*f.* **11.1**,461 *496 583*
Schiller, Robert **17**,37
Malcotii epistulam Keplero dabat **17**,63
Malcotii epistulas in posterum Keplero daturus est **17**,103
Malcotius librum ad eum mittere debet **17**,65
Memoriale **17**,*456*
Schilling, Andreas **15**,48 53 **18**,454
Schilling, Jakob **13**,123 290 368 **14**,45 86 158
Schiltberger, Hans
instrumentae opticae mentionem fecit **16**,317 *454*
Schiltenberger, Wolf **19**,396
Schilter, … **17**,116
Schimpf, Michael **15**,37
Schindel ⟨Šyndel⟩, Johannes ⟨Doctor Bohemus⟩ **14**,*484f.*
aequinoctia **21.1**,318 320
aequinoctium autumnale **21.1**,363
Alphonsinas Tabulas emendendas deprehendit **10**,[1]39
observavit Pragae altitudinem **7**,*580* **14**,208
Schitz, Jakob ⟨doctor et magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,322
Schlauerspacher, … **19**,80
Schleicher, Christoph **18**,318
Schleicher, Sigmund ⟨Ulmer Geheimrat⟩ **18**,84
Brief an Kepler **18**,317f.
Brief Keplers an ihn **18**,315–317
Schleicher, Sigmund iunior **18**,318
Schleiffer, Ludwig ⟨Regis Bohemicae Secretarius⟩
Briefe an Kepler **17**,272–274 281f.
Lebenslauf **17**,273f.
Schleusinger, Eberhard
Thurecensis phisici Tractatus de Cometis **18**,*495f.*
Schlick, … Graf von
nativitas **21.2,2**,374
Schmachtenbergera, … ⟨filia⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,79f.

Schmid(t), Daniel **12**,73 79 82.42 89 97 99 *339*
Schmid, Apollonia **12**,83 *346 355*
Schmid, Stephan **13**,87 369 **14**,84
Schmidius, Johannes **19**,235f.
Schmidlapp, Amalia
nativitas **21.2,2**,58 315
Schmidt von Freyhofen, Stephan ⟨Reichspfennigmeister⟩ **19**,62 63f. 66 73 82f. 85 97 99 103 111 115 117 118 398 413 461 462f.
patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri **21.2,2**,36
Schmidt, Hans ⟨typographus⟩ **11.2**,*448* **19**,6
Schmidt, Johannes ⟨theologus⟩ **18**,431
Schmidt, Johannes Friedrich ⟨Doctor, theologus, consiliarius⟩ **18**,414 416 419 431
exemplar *Ephemeridum* recipere debet **18**,446
gratiam magnam Keplerus apud eum iniit **18**,329
Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* recipere debet **18**,418
Keplero quid promittere ausus sit **18**,321
Schmidtberger, Andreas **19**,155 156 157
Schnabel, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,350f.
Schnitzer, Johann Ulrich **13**,217
Schnitzler, J. U.
nativitas **21.2,2**,89
Schöblin, Amalia
patrima Sebaldi Kepleri **21.2,2**,39
Schönaich, … de **17**,117 129
Schoener, Johannes **1**,88 **13**,354 *410* **14**,93
locorum longitudo **17**,50
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,^{2}36
nativitas **21.2,2**,290f.
quaedam praefationes **20.1**,27
Regiomontani de cometa libellum edidit **8**,386 *508*
Regiomontani et Waltheri observationes edidit **20.1**,422
Sphaeram ab Chaia scriptam edidisse creditur **15**,463
Irrtum **15**,*554* **16**,61
Aequatorium astronomicum **17**,98 *466*
Scripta Joannis Regiomontani, de torqueto etc. **18**,133 *496*
Schönfeld, … ⟨ianitor⟩ **15**,221
Schönfeld, Victorinus **15**,13.51 *499*
Schörckelius, … **17**,20 25
Schörkl, Martin ⟨Hoff Apotheker⟩ **19**,195
Brief an Kepler **18**,239f.
Schoghia, Christiana
nativitas **21.2,2**,78
Scholz, Cäcilia **19**,60f.
Schonerus, Johannes → Schoener
Schonerus, Lazarus **6**,*531*
de corporibus regularibus **6**,17
gab Ramus heraus **6**,*521*
responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum **9**,*540* **15**,299
Schoper, Andreas ⟨mercator⟩ **17**,320 321 325 413
Schopf, Abraham ⟨medicus⟩ **18**,91
Schoppe → Scioppius
Schorff, Christoph **19**,396
Schräckhinger, Cyriacus
epistula Keplero scripta **16**,136f.
Schräckhinger, Veronika **16**,137
Schräckhinger, Wolf **16**,137
Schram, David **18**,67 68
Schratten, … **21.2,2**,338
Schratten, Johanna → Khienberg, Johanna
Schreckenfuchs, Oswald **7**,7 **16**,61
Ptolemaei versio a Trapezuntio procurata quam edidit **10**,^{2}130 **43*
Primum mobile **17**,100 *466*
Schreiber, Hieronymus **3**,6 *455*
ephemerides ante Keplerum possedit **15**,279
Osiandrum praefationem in Copernici librum scripsisse testatur **20.1**,27
Schropp, Martin **19**,316
Schürer, Thomas ⟨bibliopola⟩ **4**,79
Schürer, Zacharias ⟨bibliopola⟩ **18**,375 395
Schützenauer, … **19**,418
Schulerus, Johannes ⟨Kepleri amanuensis⟩ **15**,37.223 *503*
Keplerum ad Martem observandum adiuvat **3**,149
Martis motus apparens **20.2**,369
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,157 159 **21.1**,276.23 277.27 278.17 281
Ursinus eum salutat **17**,94
Schulten, Otto ⟨Ertzbischofflicher Bremischer Rahdt⟩ **14**,356 **15**,51 466 **16**,33
Schultes, Hans ⟨typographus⟩ **9**,258.27
Schultheiss, Otto **19**,405f. 407
Schultz, Joachim **19**,292
Schumacher, Jakob **19**,370
Schuman, … ⟨typographus⟩ **4**,39
Schwalbach → Sualbacus
Schwalbius, … ⟨medicus⟩ **15**,160 **16**,253
Schwanbergius, … de **17**,100 106
Ursinum scholae Rosenbergicae recommendat **17**,92f.
Schwartz, Abraham ⟨Doctor⟩ **18**,36 121
epistula Keplero scripta (nuper periit) **18**,50
patrimus Fridmari Kepleri **21.2,2**,39
patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri **19**,374 **21.2,2**,40
patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri **21.2,2**,39

Schwartz, Georg Ehrenreich **18**,36.3 .18
Schwartzbach, Christoph **19**,296
Schwartzius, … **17**,185 193
Schweickard, Anton **13**,22 **21.2,2**,*570*
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,294
nativitas **21.2,2**,229–231 294
Schweickard, Jacob
nativitas **21.2,2**,295
Schweigger, … **13**,106
Schweikhard von Kronberg, Johann ⟨Moguntinus archiepiscopus, Elector⟩ **15**,219.12 **17**,113.20
Schweizermüller, … **19**,371
Schwenckfeld, Caspar von **17**,434.52 *481 514*
„Nutans-campus“ ab Hebenstreitto dictus **17**,403.20
theologia **18**,86.11 *484*
Schwenter, Daniel **18**,137
Schwenter, Daniel ⟨Suender⟩ **15**,147
Schwihowsky, Peter Wok **19**,282 285
Scioppius, Caspar ⟨Schoppe⟩ **15**,332 449
Scaliger Hypobolimaeus **15**,*539* **16**,51 73 *415*
Scipio **6**,209
Alexandrum Aristobuli regis filium occidit **5**,46 95
bellum in Africa contra Caesarem **5**,43
Scipio Asiagenus, Lucius Cornelius **2**,253
Scopper, Ludwig
nativitas **21.2,2**,293
Scribonia ⟨uxor Augusti⟩ **5**,171
Iulia filia eius **5**,68
Scribonius Curio, Gaius **13**,316
Scultetus, Abraham
Sphaericorum libri III **14**,*500*
planetarum motum ab occasu in ortum nullum esse contendit **14**,375f. 430f.
Tauffpredigt Bey der Tauff deß […] Fürsten […] Carl Ludwigs **21.2,2**,168
Warnung für der Warsagerey der Zäuberer und Sterngücker **4**,162 256 *496 497*
Nativitätensteller neben Zauberer gesetzt **4**,151.3
Scultetus, Bartholomaeus ⟨Gorlicensis⟩ **8**,*507* **16**,111
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae **8**,380–382 384
cometam nullum anno 1607 exarsisse credit **16**,112
de calendario renovato quid referat **15**,468
eclipsin lunae anni 1577 observavit **21.1**,19f. 120
eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit **21.1**,111
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **18**,392 *555*
Eichlerum ad scribendum adhortatur **16**,104
filiam eius Dornavius Ursino offert **17**,105
Iovis satellitum clarissimum vidit **21.1**,312
litterae de calendario Armenorum ad eum scriptae **10**,[1]106
Misniae et Lusatae Tabulae **21.1**,*630*
Scultetus, Scutellarius, … ⟨medicinae doctor⟩ **14**,406
Scultetus, Tobias **4**,322
eo adiuvante Keplerus res suas promovere sperat **17**,129
Epistola Kepleri ad Amicum i. e. pars dedicationis *Eclogae chronicae* **12**,216f.
Keplerus *Eclogas chronicas* ei dedicat **5**,223–226 *416 448*
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12**,245
Sebastianus ⟨Lusitaniae rex⟩ **8**,*500*
cometa anni 1577 ad debellandos Mauros eum stimulavit **8**,230f. 253
dt. Eintrag **4**,62f.
1578 in Afrika samt Heer erschlagen **11.2**,287
Sebitzius, Melchior ⟨Doctor⟩ **18**,422 431 **19**,297
Sedecias **16**,65 66 **21.1**,373.F
Sedesanus, Daniel ⟨typographus⟩ **4**,283
See, Johannes **17**,325
Seebach, … **21.2,2**,405
Segethus, Thomas **4**,348.33 **16**,329 **17**,115
de Deo **4**,306
Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero observat **4**,320 321f. **21.1**,311 312
Keplero misit *Nuncii Siderii* exemplar **4**,285
poemata in Cosmi Medicei laudem conscripta **4**,324f. *514*
poemata in Galilaei laudem conscripta **4**,323–325 *513f.*
poemata sua *Narrationi* Kepleri per vim subnexuit **16**,341f.
Ursinus eum salutat **17**,94
Seianus, Lucius Aelius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 76⟩ **5**,306 332 356f.
Seidenthaler, Johann **19**,296
Seiffart, Matthias **11.2**,*524* **14**,114 202.8 444.31f. **15**,80.87 160.103 196.182 203 276.1430 405 **16**,135.37 **18**,392 **20.1**,389
coniunctionem Solis Mercuriique observavit **4**,92 94
ephemeridem computat **11.2**,338
Fabricius eum salutat **14**,408.216
Joestelii praecepta habet **18**,453.32f. *573*
Kepleri cum eo consuetudo **15**,137f.
Kepleri de Marte gaudium referre potest **15**,79.48–50 127
Keplero eclipsin lunae observante praesens fuit **15**,276.1463
Keplerum adiuvat in observando **3**,146

Marcab stellam Pegasi observavit **2**,316
Martis calculus **20.2**,136 138 145.F 154.34 371 404
Rhodius eum salutat **18**,454.64f.
Sonnenfinsternis 1605 **20.1**,*579*
Transformatio Hypotheseos manu eius scripta **15**,135.34 *516*
vox eius et morbus letalis **11.2**,338
Seiffer, Sebastian **13**,7 **19**,334f.
Seitz (Seissius), Johannes ⟨procurator⟩ **13**,303 369 **19**,326
Seldius, Georg Sigismund ⟨cancellarius duorum imperatorum⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,291
Selimus I. ⟨Turcarum Sultanus⟩
mortuus quando sit **10**,[1]116
Selimus II. ⟨Turcarum Sultanus⟩
clades in sinu Corinthiaco anno 1571 accepta **8**,242
expugnatio Cypri cometae tribuenda est **8**,241f. 253f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,69
Selimus ⟨Solymanni imperatoris filius⟩
vertrieb seinen Bruder Bajezeth **11.2**,285
Semsius, Johannes
Practica des Landmessens **17**,225 *486*
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus **17**,244
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
Epistulae **21.2,1**,*491*
Medea **4**,*510*
de futura orbis novi detectione **4**,304
Naturales Quaestiones **7**,254 *585* **8**,22 131 *479 493* **21.2,1**,*491*
cometam Neronianum falso interpretatus est **8**,240 *501*
dt. Eintrag **4**,68
cometarum effectus **8**,252
mundum superum nihil in terra agnoscere Keplerus negat **1**,339
querela cum Artemidoro de cometis facta **8**,178f. *496*
sciendi in saeculis futuris progressus **21.2,1**,32
venti **14**,252 *489*
7 cometa ex Ephoro et Callisthene sumpta **21.2,1**,318.48f.
Sennacherib ⟨Assyriae rex⟩ **14**,394 **21.2,1**,140.24 141 225.15 226.17 241
Sentius Saturninus, Gaius ⟨consul anni 4⟩ **5**,74 176
Septimius Severus, Lucius ⟨Caesar⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,266
Serarius, Nicolaus ⟨Jesuita⟩ **15**,230 292 300 311 341 **16**,63 223
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,219f. 288–290 332 448f.
ex Platonis schola exclusissimus est **15**,219
indicium de Kepleri *Sylva Chronologica* fecit **16**,53
Kepleri de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium edere vult **15**,219 220 221 222
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*425*
Keplerum salutat **15**,331 **16**,74
Minerval **5**,357 *462*
Kepleri mentionem facit **15**,323
Seravius → Saurau
Serenus Antinoensis **6**,446
De cylindri sectione **2**,*451* **9**,168 *529* **20.1**,47 *567*
coni et columnae sectionem esse eandem ostendit **2**,215
Serius Augurinus, Gaius Iunius ⟨consul anni 132⟩ **14**,262
Servatius, Caspar **13**,161
Servilius Nonianus, Marcus ⟨consul⟩ **15**,472
Servilius Vatia Isauricus, Publius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 48⟩ **5**,342
Servius **20.1**,82.16f.
censum invenit **5**,77
Sessius, Paul ⟨typographus⟩ **4**,101 **18**,405
Sestius, Lucius **5**,37
Seütter, Matthias **19**,295
Seussius, Johannes **15**,229 **16**,58 99 348 **18**,96 101
epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiae Partem Opticam* insertum **2**,13
epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* insertum **3**,11
Epigramma in obitum Barbarae Kepleri scriptum **12**,213
epistula formā poematis Keplero scripta **17**,89f.
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **16**,176 **18**,93–95
Rhodii fautor **15**,416
Ursinus epistulas Kepleri Schörckelio dedit **17**,25.5
Sevanioha **15**,330
Severin, … **15**,318
Severus → Sulpicius Severus
Sforza, … ⟨dux⟩ **16**,396
Siber, Joannes ⟨postarum magister⟩ **18**,394
Sibylla ab Württembergia **17**,134
Sichard, Johann
Antidotum contra diversas omnium fere seculorum haereses **12**,98.38 *361*
Sidler, Abraham **19**,157 159
Sidonius Apollinaris **5**,120 310 *457*
Sigebertus Gemblacensis
Christi annus natalicius **5**,109

Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,369
Dionysii Exigui aera **5**,123
Chronicon **5**,*428*
Sigersreiter, Johann ⟨Rector⟩ **18**,392 *555*
Sigismundus I. ⟨Poloniae rex⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,258
Sigismundus III. ⟨Poloniae rex⟩ **14**,217.27
dies natalis **14**,333
nativitas **21.2,2**,147 258 421
astrologica data **14**,409
Fabricius eam habere cupit **14**,255 311.121 341.168
Saturni Martisque coniunctio **4**,34.27
Sigismundus ⟨Brandenburgiae marchio⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,257
praeceptor eius Paul Praetorius est **21.2,2**,291
Sigismundus ⟨imperator⟩ **13**,89 *385* **17**,316 321 **19**,274 313
Sigismundus ⟨Tiroliae dux⟩ **8**,255
Sigonius, Carolus **5**,29 **21.2,1**,*505*.F
de republica hebraeorum **4**,90.M
Regum, consulum, dictatorum ac censorum Romanorum fasti **5**,*429* **21.2,1**,*516*
Sigwart, Johann Georg ⟨rector⟩
graviter decumbit **17**,275
maculas Solis cum Maestlino observavit **17**,56
mortuus est **17**,283 313
Silanus, Marcus **5**,36f. 259
Silo **5**,44f.
Simon (filius) Boethi ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **4**,90 **5**,115
Simon ⟨Herodis regis servus⟩
hat sich zum König auffgeworffen **5**,184.9–12
regem in Iudaea se fecit **5**,87
Simon Camithi ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **5**,*446*
Simon Giora
Cestium urget **5**,249
contra Cestium **5**,262
Simonides Ceus **21.2,1**,30
Simplicius Cilicius **6**,286
Commentarius super Aristotelis librum *De Caelo* scriptus **1**,31 **8**,53 **21.2,1**,114.20f.
Simus, Nikolaus **7**,7
Sintzendorff, August von **19**,248 297
Sintzendorff, Johann Joachim von **19**,248 297
Sirturus, Hieronymus
Telescopium, sive ars perficiendi novum illud Galilaei visorium instrumentum ad sydera **17**,277 294 338 *494* **18**,120 *491*
Sistus, Nicolaus **16**,336
Sitius, Franciscus
Διάνοια astronomica, optica, physica **16**,345 *460*
in Galilaeum scripsit **16**,397.28 **17**,18 *451*
Keplerus librum recenset **16**,372
Sixtus IV. ⟨papa⟩
Regiomontanum evocat Romam **20.1**,420
Sixtus V. ⟨Papa⟩
bulla *Contra astrologos* **4**,151.5 *496*
Sixtus ab Hemminga **4**,*500*
epistulas Ranzovio scripsit **15**,35 36
Virdungus quid de eius astrologiae refutatione dicat **15**,35f.
De astrologia ex ratione et experientia refutata **4**,210 **14**,*507* **18**,*503*
de perfectione Christiana locus pulcher **18**,168f.
in Cardanum, Gauricum, Leovitium invehit **15**,35.156
Ranzovius Virdungo paene persuasit, ut contra librum eum scribat **14**,439 **15**,35
Sizzi → Sitius
Sleidanus, Johannes
dies natalis Mariae Stuartae **21.2,2**,492
De quattuor summis imperiis (Monarchiis)
Keplerus librum commentatur **18**,*524*
ventilatur a Keplero **21.2,1**,111–145
De statu religionis et reipublicae, Carolo V. Caesare, commentarii **14**,252 379 *489* **15**,13
Slutherus, … **21.1**,320
Smelcius, … **17**,95
Snellius, Willebrord **18**,291 **19**,264
als Verfasser eines Buches über die Sonnenflecken vermutet **17**,*453*
Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Adrianum Romanum nuncupatus **9**,104 127.21 .31 130.3 132.41 133
de binominalibus **6**,18f.
de cometa an scripserit **17**,395
geometrarum decus nostri saeculi **9**,71 *448*
Keplerus publice ex eo problematis solutionem desiderat **9**,71 127.21 *448 453 456 503*
Wilhelmi *Observationes Hassiacas* edidit **3**,*466* **13**,*378*
Coeli et siderum in eo errantium observationes Hassiacae **10**,[1]44 **17**,277 *494* **18**,254 *524*
ob er Brahes Beobachtungen hatte **18**,361f. *547f.*
quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mittat **18**,257.25–258.28 .54f.
Descriptio cometae, qui anno 1618 mense Novembri primum effulsit **18**,254 *524*
quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mittat **18**,257.25–258.28 .54f.
Eratosthenes Batavus **11.2**,362 **18**,387
meridianorum aliquorum differentia **10**,[1]95 [1]98 [*]*99*
Socrates **6**,269 291 444
Aesculapio gallum debet **17**,91

ei de saltu pulicis dicendum est **4**,264
fabula de luna dicta **11.2**,397
musici definitio **6**,209.M
natus quando fuerit **21.2,1**,302.7–9
natus quibusdam in anno a. Chr. n. 482 est **21.2,1**,295.6
Söltner a Zwetten, … 19,219
Solenander, Reiner ⟨medicus⟩ 16,168 *430*
Solinus, Gaius Iulius 5,369
Alexandri Magni annus natalicius **21.2,1**,322.25 323.27–29
annus Atticus **15**,208 218 **21.1**,371
Attisches Jahr **21.2,2**,484f.
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2**,484
Carthago **21.2,1**,216.46–217.2 235.39–43 239.40–44
in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt **21.2,1**,331.40–42
Jahreslänge **21.1**,371
bei Romulus **21.1**,371
numeratione secundum annos Olympiadum utitur **5**,35
dt. Eintrag **5**,156
Olympiadem 207. in annum ab Urbe condita 801 confert **21.2,1**,224.10f.
Punici belli tertii initium **21.2,1**,410.23
über Nachbarn der Parther **21.1**,369
De mirabilibus mundi **5**,*429*
1,45–46 annus quo Caesar calendarium reformaverit **13**,156.31–33 .51f.
Solon 12,263 **15**,218 **21.2,1**,306.41
annum an instituerit lunarem **15**,209
quantos dies anno tribuit **15**,208
Solymannus I. ⟨Turcarum imperator⟩ 13,230
Hierosolymarum muros instaurari anno 1540 iussit **1**,349
horologium recepit **13**,222
Horoskop **21.2,2**,489.17–19
Kriegshändel 1544 **11.2**,282.24ff.
Söhne teilten sich sein Reich auf **11.2**,285
Sonnabenter, Laurentius 19,22
Sophocles
versiculi **1**,337 **11.2**,385 398.43
Aias **17**,340.74 *506*
Antigona **17**,94 *465*
Sosicrates Lacon 21.2,1,216.43f. 221.35
Sosigenes Peripateticus 5,317 *458* **21.1**,393
aequinoctia solstitiaque **21.1**,318 320 321 322 .F 323 324
aequinoctii dies **5**,323
calendarium Iulianum **5**,*433*
hat die rechte Jahreslänge wohl gesehen **21.1**,365
longitudo anni solaris **5**,346
lunae diameter apparens **20.1**,251
Plinius de eo quid scripserit **20.1**,81.33–37 .42 136.14f.
rationem anni Iuliani constituit **5**,27
dt. Eintrag **21.1**,*642*
Solis diameter apparens **2**,293
Solis lunaeque diametrorum apparentium proportio **2**,251 258 259 307 *456*
Sosius, Gaius 5,38 45 46 103
consul anni Iuliani 14 **5**,231
Spachius, Israel
Nomenclator scriptorum philosophicorum atque philologicorum **14**,131 *475*
Spangenberg, Cyriacus
Mansfeldische Chronica **15**,159.70f. *518*
Spangenberg, Johann
Computus ecclesiasticus **17**,100 *466*
Spangenberg, Wolfhard 19,334f.
Sparre, Gustav 19,194
Spate, Georgius ⟨presbyter Pomeranus⟩
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit **1**,157.F
Spechtius, Nicolaus 17,123
Speckle, Daniel
Architectura von Vestungen **9**,*540*
bayrischer Schuh **9**,254.9f.
Nürnberger Schuh **9**,254.15f.
Pariser Schuh **9**,254.41
Prager Schuh **9**,254.25
Straßburger Schuh **9**,254.20
Speidl, Sebastian zu Vattersdorf 13,34 **19**,11 13 14 18 19 20 21 327 *484*
Speidl, Stephan zu Vattersdorf 19,335
Spigel, Jurien 14,291 306 307
Spinola, Ambrosius de ⟨Hispanorum dux⟩ 15,368 **18**,235
Springer, … ⟨Doctor⟩
Crusius eum salutat **17**,181 193 220 228 315
Mingonius eum salutat **17**,238
Stadius, Georgius 1,9 **8**,23 **11.2**,*447* **13**,12 **19**,3 4 7 8 9 16
Stadius, Johannes 15,201 228
eclipsin lunae anni 1554 observavit **21.1**,137
Martis locum calculat **14**,415
Ephemerides **2**,239 **11.1**,*566* **14**,281 **15**,181 **17**,273 394 414 **21.1**,13 **21.2,2**,62 93
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit **11.1**,41
Martis locus **20.2**,151.31
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,^{2}36
motus diurnus Martis **20.2**,20.36
Ephemerides ab anno 1554 usque ad annum 1606 **3**,118 *461* **16**,360 *463*
sententiam de domuum distributione Keplerus examinat **16**,362–366

Stadler von Stadel, Andreas **13**,33 46
Stadler von Stadel, Georg Ehrenreich **13**,33 46
Stadler von Stadel, Gottfried
nativitas **21.2,2**,359 379
Stahelius, Johannes Fridericus ⟨Klosterpräzeptor in Bebenhausen⟩
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,361
Stahl, Barbara → Bältz, Barbara ⟨Tochter⟩
Stahl, Michael **12**,74 86 *340*
Stahl, Severin **12**,87 *349*
Stainer, Balthasar **14**,81 88
Stainpacher, Wenzel **19**,282
Stamin, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,378
Stan, … **14**,169
Stang, … von ⟨Königlicher Appellationsrat⟩ **19**,350
Stania, Anna Katharina
nativitas **21.2,2**,383f.
Stania, Susanna Margareta
nativitas **21.2,2**,383
Stanius, Berward
nativitas **21.2,2**,383
Stanius, Georg Friedrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,384
Stans, Fräulein von
nativitas **21.2,2**,372f.
Starckh, …
dies natalis **21.2,2**,235
Starhembergia, …
dies natalis **21.2,2**,245
Starhembergia, Elisabeth von **19**,353
Susanna Reuttinger ab ea educata **17**,78 86 91.28f.
Susanna Reuttinger aufgezogen **17**,77 79 88
Susanna Reuttinger nicht von Stieftochter Regina empfohlen **17**,24
Starhembergia, Eva Regina **19**,354
patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae **21.2,2**,37
Starhembergia, Sophia Helena
dies natalis **21.2,2**,246
solaris anni cuiusdam **21.2,2**,246
Starhembergia, Susanna
nativitas **21.2,2**,247
Starhembergius, …
nativitas (17.7.1565) **21.2,2**,340
Starhembergius, … (infans)
nativitas (7.9.1596) **21.2,2**,234
Starhembergius, Caspar
dies natalis **21.2,2**,233
Starhembergius, Erasmus Baro **8**,237 *461* **12**,260 *311* **19**,354
Berneggerus eum salutat **18**,180
Briefe an Kepler **17**,180 253
dies natalis **21.2,2**,233
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,102 390f. **17**,47f. 177f. 218 **18**,215f.
filios Argentinam mittere vult **18**,174–176
fortuna eius **18**,245 *520*
Kepleri nuptias disponit **17**,86
Starhembergius, Georgius Henricus **18**,175 179.3 180.5 181.39
Starhembergius, Gundacker
nativitas **21.2,2**,234
Starhembergius, Henricus Wilhelmus
nativitas **21.2,2**,234
Starhembergius, Joannes Richardus **18**,174 179.3 180.5 181.39
Starhembergius, Paul Jakob
dies natalis **21.2,2**,407
nativitas **21.2,2**,300
Starhembergius, Raichard
nativitas **21.2,2**,233f.
Statilius Taurus Corvinus ⟨consul anni 45⟩ **5**,31
Statius, Achilles → Achilles Tatius
Staudtach, Ehrenreich von **19**,403 409f.
Staudtach, Katharina von **19**,403
Steck, Michael **19**,371
Stehenbokia, … **17**,95
Stehlik, … **17**,101
Stein, Johann **19**,304
Steiner, Jakob
nativitas **21.2,2**,350
Steinlin, Stephan **13**,33 46 106 107 111
Steinmetzius, … **16**,132
Stella, Tilemannus
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata **2**,257 **11.2**,283 **17**,381 *512* **18**,391
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata **11.2**,285
Stendel, … **18**,43
Stephan, Johannes
nativitas et mors **21.2,2**,82
Stephani, Samuel
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **19**,345f.
Stephanus ⟨Poloniae rex⟩ → Báthory, Stephan
Stephanus, Henricus ⟨typographus⟩ **16**,320 *455* **18**,155.12
Sternberg, Stephan Georg von **11.2**,103 *451*
Stesichorus **2**,251 **11.2**,394
Steuber, Andreas **19**,452
Steuchus Eugubinus, Augustinus **21.2,1**,182.47
De perenni philosophia **21.2,1**,186.46f. *529*
Stevinus, Simon **15**,*546*
liber ab eo conscriptus **16**,354 *461*
responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum **9**,*540* **15**,299
Stewart, James ⟨Moraviae (id est Moray) dux⟩ **21.2,2**,491

Stöfflerus, Johannes **4**,*496* **5**,*463* **8**,191 **13**,114 *407* **16**,338 **21.1**,404
coniunctio magna anni 1484 **21.1**,235
Eigenschaften der Sternzeichen sind nur relativ **4**,138
horologium **13**,222
novilunium anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei primae Ianuarii Iulium Caesarem apposito aureo numero 1 accommodavisse testatur **5**,29
Ostertermin **21.1**,388
Stuttgarts longitudo falsa **17**,126
Tubingensis longitudo **17**,50
Calendarium Romanum magnum **5**,368 *429*
de eius correctione scripsit **21.1**,326
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
Elucidatio fabricae ususque astrolabii **8**,*499* **16**,354 *461*
Ephemeridum Opus a 1532 … elaboratum **11.1**,*566* **16**,380 388
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit **11.1**,41 44
Expurgatio adversus divinationum XXIIII anni suspiciones **4**,*486*
astrologicas domus refutavit **4**,26
Der newe groß Römisch Calender **5**,*429*
Stöltzle, Melchior ⟨Cammer Mathematicus⟩
Briefe an Kepler **17**,149 169f.
Stolle, Heinrich ⟨Uhrmachergeselle⟩ **4**,93
Storckius, Petrus ⟨Consul⟩ **18**,41 281
funebris oratio ei scribenda est **18**,300
Stosch von Kaunitz, Otto Heinrich **19**,242
Stous, … **21.2,2**,252
Strabo **5**,43 46 **10**,[1]97.M **18**,291.107 292 366
↔ Walahfridus Strabo
Abila ubi locata sit **5**,*447* **17**,63
Africae ora **17**,147
Amathe locus **21.2,1**,206.15
Caius Quirinium rectorem habet **5**,80
Caspiarum regnorum collocatio **10**,[1]99
cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1**,369
Diodotus rex **21.2,1**,415.1
Dionis usum vocis „sabbathi“ explicat **1**,372
error de Chalcide detectus **17**,61
Hispani noverant annorum summam Hebraicam **21.2,1**,450.5f.
Ituraei **5**,99 **21.2,1**,424.21
Quirinius **5**,178
Geographica **5**,*429 437*
Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]96f. **17**,138
astronomia apud Chaldaeos conservata est **21.2,1**,128.23f.
Nili incrementa **14**,319
oceani stridor flammas Solis extinguentis **7**,28 *575*
Persepolis **10**,[1]101
16,1,18 **21.2,1**,386.15
16,2,3 **21.2,1**,434.28
16,749 **21.2,1**,435.25
Strada, Joannes Ludovicus ⟨Quaestor Argentinae⟩ **18**,359
Strahlendorffius, Leopold von
nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum **21.2,2**,222–224
Strahlendorffius, Peter Heinrich von ⟨Baron⟩ **17**,269 **19**,273
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,112f. 134f.
Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar recipiet **18**,252
Keplerus cum eo de logarithmis contulit **9**,355 *482*
wahrscheinlicher Empfänger eines Kepler-Briefes **17**,*464*
Strassburger, … **19**,472
Strauss, Christoph ⟨Rentamtmann Wallensteins⟩ **19**,179
Straussius, Johannes **8**,*497* **18**,193
Cruegerus de eo scribit **18**,141
de eius profectibus Papius quaerit **17**,145
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,191f. 196f. 230 287
de cometae observatione **8**,181f.
Gringalletus eum salutat **17**,236
Indias (i. e. Americam) ire vult **17**,170
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,168
Keplerus eum salutavit **18**,194
Keplerus miratur cur is de Kepleri vita nihil retulerit **18**,160
Lincium venit **17**,136
Maestlino ei epistulam ad Keplerum directam tradidit **17**,194
magisterii gradum consecutus est **17**,187 193
nuntius inter Keplerum Cruegerumque **17**,148 158
nuntius inter Keplerum Maestlinumque **17**,171 183 184
Rhodius eum Keplero recommendat **17**,130f.
Tubingam abiit **17**,178 183 185
von Kepler zum Professor gebildet **19**,292
Stromaier, Sebastian ⟨doctor, medicus⟩ **18**,319 362 *536*
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,376
poema Kepleri *De morte Sebastiani Blossii* **12**,253f.
vermittelt Wallensteins Geburtsdatum an Kepler **21.2,2**,445 456
Strutzius, … **14**,213 **17**,176
Strutzius, Christoph Wilhelm
nativitas **21.2,2**,371

Strutzius, Johann Baptist
nativitas **21.2,2**,371
Stuart → Maria Stuarta
Stubenberg, Georg Hartmann von **13**,120
Stubenbergii ⟨familia⟩ **2**,220
Stuer, Barnim a
impudentissime praedixit **14**,217
Stupanus, Emmanuel **19**,297
Sturm, Erasmus **19**,407 445
Sturmius, Hubertus
De aeterna praedestinatione **16**,*456*
Keplerus contra librum scribit **16**,325 **17**,105 *467*
Sualbacus, Johannes Georg ⟨Schwalbach⟩
Kurtzer Discurs von dem newen Cometen **8**,*497*
observatio cometae **8**,181f.
Sudetis, Wenceslaus Matthias a **17**,101 104
Süleyman → Solymannus
Suessanus → Niphus
Suetonius Paullinus, Gaius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 111⟩ **5**,238 255
Suetonius Tranquillus, Gaius
gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum allata **1**,377f. 379 380 381 **5**,69 **15**,473
historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1**,363 369
De vita Caesarum **5**,138 140 *429 452* **13**,*418 420*
Augusti census **5**,77f. 177
Augusti dies natalis **13**,298f. 300 316 319 320 333 334f. 352 *414* **14**,46.130
Augusti pax universalis **5**,89f. 143f.
Augustus **5**,93 172 175 180 336f. *438 460*
Augustus' Geburtsdatum **21.2,2**,484f. 485 488 489
Caesar 40, „annus confusionis" fuit intercalatus **13**,156.31–33 .51f.
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,485
Caius **5**,71–73 173–176 338f.
Cassius Longinus consul **5**,356f.
Cestii clades **5**,244 *452*
Domitianus lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit **5**,*434*
error textūs **5**,338
„Est bene, non potuit dicere, dixit, erit" **11.2**,233
infanticidium apud Romanos **5**,187
Iulia Augusti filia **5**,176 235 336
Lollius **5**,74 176
Lucius **5**,173
Nero **5**,238 247 268 362 *451 –453*
Otho **5**,*438*
Quirinius **5**,236
Tiberius **5**,74 174 176 339 *436*
Titus **5**,246 *452*
Vespasianus **5**,239
Vindicis motus **5**,265 268
Suidas **16**,*425* **21.2,1**,*491*
Abacen vocat Persam **21.2,1**,138.4 *527*
Dionysius Areopagita **7**,510
Orpheus **6**,365.M *555*
Petri apostoli locum interpretatur **21.2,1**,185.37f.
Timotheus Milesius chordas addidit musicae **21.2,1**,31
Sulla, Lucius Cornelius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 41⟩ **5**,300
Sulpicius (Verulanus), Johannes
solstitia frustra multiplicans **7**,114
Sulpicius Camerinus, Quintus **5**,364 *462*
consul anni Iuliani 54 **5**,118
Sulpicius Gallus
Vorhersage einer Finsternis **4**,165.33 *497*
Sulpicius Rufus, Servius **21.2,1**,224.38
Sulpicius Severus **13**,159 *397*
Christi annus natalicius **5**,25f. 107 109 *433*
Christi dies natalicius **5**,111 195
Christus anno 18 Tiberii passus est **5**,19
Chronicorum libri III **5**,*429*
Darius et Astyages coaetanei sunt **21.2,1**,275.1–3
Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fratres **21.2,1**,271.40f.
Historia sacra **5**,*432*
Sulpicius, Publius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 201⟩ **21.2,1**,223.9f.
Sultzberger → Salzberger
Sulz, Karl Ludwig von
Erbschaftsauseindersetzung Kepler/Ehem **19**,423–426 428–435 437–444 445 446
Super → Schoper
Surcephalus, … **17**,117 121
dirigendi modum invenit **17**,118
Surius, Laurentius
De probatis vitis sanctorum **18**,122 *491*
Suslyga, Laurentius
Velificatio seu Theoremata de anno ortus et mortis Domini **1**,279 *445* **5**,42 135 144f. 290 311 *400f. 417 429 456* **15**,373 386 **16**,41 42 69 171.23f. 224.13
anni initium apud Iudaeos **5**,330
argumenta tria ex historia Romana allata **1**,376–378
causae quattuor quare Kepler eius sententiam repetat **1**,360
census Quirinii **5**,138
census Romanus de quo evangelista Lucas dixit **1**,379 381f. **5**,177 *402f.*
censum lustri generalis non eundem esse

Keplerus monet **1**,381f.
census tempore nativitatis Christi **5**,86
Christi aetas quasi 30 initio ministerii sui **5**,117
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,212 215
praecise 32 **5**,210
Christi conceptio **5**,301
Christi natalis dies **5**,110 194 310
Christi nativitatis annus **5**,26 104 302 357f. *433*
anni 4 ante principium aerae nostrae **5**,11
5. anno a. Chr. n. **5**,200
Christi passio quando fuerit **5**,304 336 *420*
de lapide Ancyrano **5**,137
Dionis Cassii locum non recte interpretatus est **1**,365
Herodem mortuum in anno Iuliano 43. ponit **1**,385 **5**,334 *404*
Herodi mortuo annum Iulianum 43. non quadrare Keplerus ei demonstrat **1**,376
Herodis mors **1**,367
infanticidium **5**,95
Johannis Baptistae conceptio **5**,299 321
Josephum cum historicis Romanis convenire demonstravit **1**,364
Josephum rem cognitam dissimulare reprehendit **1**,383
Keplerus de libro scribit **15**,324 353 357
magi Chaldaei **5**,94
mendum scriptoris in Josepho conicit **1**,384
numerandi annos modum eius cum suo modo convenire Keplerus detegit **1**,389f.
patres ecclesiae de Christo nato erravisse contendit **1**,362
pax universalis tempore Augusti **5**,89 143
per annos tribuniciae potestatis computat **1**,364
Röslins Vorwurf, Kepler sei leichtgläubig **4**,129f.
rumor de novo regi Iudaeorum sparsus **1**,384f.
solus desiderat Christi epocham 4 annis anteponi **1**,361
templi Hierosolymarum restauratio **5**,146
ventilata a Keplero est **1**,357–390
Veröffentlichung untersagt **5**,*399*

Sutor, Anna Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,304f.

Sutor, Barbara
nativitas **21.2,2**,305

Sutor, Caspar
nativitas **21.2,2**,304

Sutor, Jakob
dies natalis **21.2,2**,347

Sutorius, Johann Paul
diem natalem Sultani Mahometis III. refert **21.2,2**,283
Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatis diem refert **21.2,2**,147
Prognosticon Theolog-Astronomicum **4**,*494* **11.2**,*460*
Mahometis nativitas **15**,55
nativitas Maximiliani archiducis **15**,55
Rudolphi II. **15**,54f.
Sultan Mechmeds III. Nativität **11.2**,14 *498*
Sultan Mechmeds III. Tod richtig vorausgesagt **4**,127

Syllaeus **5**,51f. 79

Syncellus → Georgius Syncellus

Syndel → Schindel

Syroth, …
in Regensburg **19**,288

Tacitus, Publius Cornelius **4**,136.36 **5**,255 **12**,*368 –371* **16**,63 399
Agricola **5**,31
anni initium **5**,36f. 293
Augusti testamentum **5**,180
Caius **5**,337 339 361
consulatus annus quando fuerit **5**,172
in oriente **5**,174
mors **5**,176
Cassius Longinus
consulatus annus quando fuerit **5**,356f.
census Augusti **5**,77f.
cometa anni Iuliani 109 vel anni 64 **5**,263
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
exemplar Kepleri corruptum esse Keplero passim obicitur **5**,318
gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum allata **1**,374 375 377f. 379f. 380 381 382 383 **15**,472 473 474
error Kepleri **15**,419 457
Fehler Keplers **4**,130f. **5**,138 *406 451* **15**,410
historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Iosepho convenit **1**,363
Iosephi librum *de bello Iudaico* legit **5**,267
Iulia Augusti filia relegata **5**,74 176 235 336
Lollius **5**,174
Nero **5**,246f.
in Achaia quando fuerit **5**,238
in Campania **5**,258
in Neapoli **5**,238 *452*
Romae fuit **5**,362
Nero et Tiridates **5**,259
numerandi annos modus **1**,366
pax universalis tempore Augusti **5**,89 298

Petronius **5**,259
Quinctilius Varus **5**,87
Quirinius **5**,175 178 181 298
funus **5**,80
praesidem Syriae eum non refert **5**,81
rector Caii **5**,73 236 358
triumphum eius in Syria **5**,83
uxorem Aemiliam Lepidam repudiavit **5**,236
Roma condita **21.2,1**,224.7
Rubellius et Rufus **5**,357
Sempronius Gracchus **5**,70
Simon rex falsus in Syria **5**,184.9–12
Tiberius **5**,73 341
14 annos more Romano regnat **5**,293
Tiridates **5**,239 246
Vespasianus **5**,244
Vespasianus in Iudaea **5**,266–268
Annales **5**,*429 434 436 –438 451 –453 460 462*
numerandi annos per consules modus **1**,364
13,15–16 Britannicus **21.2,2**,482
14,12 eclipsis Solis anni 59 **2**,254
Germania
37,2 **21.2,1**,422.15 .44
Historiae **5**,*429 453* **16**,216
Keplers Übersetzung von Buch 1 **18**,240.14–17 248 249.25 *519 521*
hier abgedruckt **12**,103–175
1,22 **4**,238 *502*
1,22 locus alter **20.1**,*573*
1,22 Ptolemaeus hic mentionatus an ille astronomus fuerit **20.1**,135.25–28
3,34,1 Cremona condita et destructa **21.2,1**,370.14–17 .49
5,72 Belus fluvius **17**,61
Taisnierius, Johannes
Opusculum perpetua memoria dignissimum de natura magnetis et eius effectibus **1**,187 **13**,195 *403*
Frage, wer der wirkliche Verfasser sei **1**,*472f.*
Talbotius, … ⟨comes anglicus⟩ **16**,83
Tamerlanus ⟨Tartaricus⟩ **11.2**,203
Tampachius, Godtfriedt ⟨bibliopola⟩ **4**,147 261 **5**,205 221 *414 417* **16**,215 **17**,129 235 291 **18**,239 286 310 391 395 **19**,203 226f. 238
Bartschius contractum cum eo iniit **18**,446
bei Keplers *Hyperaspistes* beklagt er einen Verlust **18**,255.33f.
Diener des Marne **15**,49
ephemerida an impressurus sit **17**,184
Erben **19**,241 242
erhält ein Buch zurück **17**,134
filius eius Keplerum decepit **18**,336
Harmonices Mundi exemplar Besoldo donavit **17**,421
hat Brief und Geld vom Landgrafen Philipp **9**,*468*
hat Kepler einen Brief und Bücher überbracht **18**,147
hat Keplers *Chilias* nicht drucken wollen **18**,233
Hebenstreittus ei 50 exemplaria Ephemeridum Kepleri misit **17**,278
Kepleri chirographum quoddam Schickardus ei mittet **18**,245.19f.
Kepleri *Ephemerides* an vendat **18**,433
Kepleri *Hyperaspistes* **18**,238
Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar Hebenstreitto misit **18**,240.8
Kepleri libros venales omnes habet **18**,374
Kepleri libros venales plerosque habet **18**,360
Kepleri *Responsionem ad Epistolam* typis excudit **17**,107 108
Keplerus ad eum systema mathematicum misit **18**,394 396
Keplerus de ephemeridibus imprimendis cum eo agit **18**,375
Keplerus de *Harmonice Mundi* responsum exspectat **17**,303
Keplerus ei librum contra Robertum de Fluctibus scriptum promisit **18**,75
Keplerus ei scripsit **18**,419
Keplerus in spe cum eo contrahendi est **18**,320
Kosten für ein Bildnis Rudolphs II. **18**,293
Lansio scripsit **17**,141
Marnei curator **15**,417
morosus est **18**,430
nativitas **21.2,2**,376
rescribere debet **18**,429
soll Rüttel Keplers Bücher schicken **18**,146 185.56f.
Tanckius, Joachim **4**,*429 430* **16**,*407*
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16**,154–165
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae (perierunt) **16**,107.1 211.1 *422 424*
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,101f. 105f. 107f. 112–114 131 132 153f. 211f. 237f.
Fabricii litteras Viccius an ab eo acceperit **15**,386
Kepleri *De cometis* editionem quomodo quatenus curet **8**,*459f. 493f.* **16**,107.5f. 131 132 246.7–13
Kepleri libri *Bericht vom Kometen* editionem curat **4**,*426* **16**,101 105 107f.
Kepleri libri *Phaenomenon singulare* editionem quomodo quatenus curet **16**,153 211 226 237f. 246
poema Keplero dedicatum **8**,136

stellae novae anni 1604 nullum motum tribuit **15**,283
Tandlerus, Tobias ⟨medicus⟩ **15**,204 229
Tanner, Adam **17**,358
Tanner, Daniel
über Keplers Tod **19**,394
Tannstetter, Georg ⟨Collimitius⟩ **4**,138 *496*
Plinii interpres **20.1**,57 *567*
Tarasius, Georg
Christi Geburtsjahr ist das 5493. Jahr seit der Welterschaffung **5**,197
Tarrutius, Lucius **21.2,1**,221.37 *530*
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.20f.
Tartalea, Nicolaus ⟨Tartaglia⟩ **21.1**,513
Tarutius, Lucius **13**,299 *414*
Tatianus **5**,20
Christi annus natalicius **5**,14
Tatius → Achilles Tatius
Tau, … van **14**,450
Taubmann, Friedrich **14**,443 **15**,317 **16**,333
Taurellus, Nicolaus **14**,375 430 431
Rhodius eum vidit **15**,204
Taxis, Gerard von ⟨Hauptmann Wallensteins⟩ **18**,421 428 **19**,165f. 166 167 168 175 177 *494*
Briefe an Hochkircher **18**,217 219f.
Briefe an Kepler **17**,131f. 144 **18**,218f. 246f.
Bezug auf diese **21.2,2**,456 457 458.35 459 460 463.23f. 464.24
Briefe Keplers an ihn **18**,402f. 404–407
nativitas **21.2,2**,381f.
Teckelmann, Salomo
nativitas **21.2,2**,60 293
Telesinus, Gaius Telesinus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 111⟩ **5**,238 255
Tengnagelia, Elisabeth (geb. Brahe) **19**,194
Tengnagelia, Ida Catarina ⟨Brahei neptis⟩ **19**,194
nativitas **14**,192
thema Keplero mandatum **14**,190
Tengnagelius, … ⟨Francisci pater⟩ **14**,361.59
Tengnagelius, Franz Gansneb **1**,158.F 309 **2**,*405* **14**,110 189.8 253 254 310.94 360 361 408 **15**,127 146 147 148 169 196 222 223 233 300 412 437 447 **16**,116.74 171 234 249 **18**,40 **19**,45 201 260
Aufenthalt in Linz **19**,195
Brahei observationes **15**,232
Brahei observationes quare retineat **15**,71
Brahei observationum libros an procuret **15**,73
Braheo litteras dedit **14**,112
Brahes Autographa und Instrumente zurückgefordert **18**,80f.
Keplers Antwort **18**,81f.
Brahes Beobachtungen und Instrumente, er soll ein Verzeichnis liefern **19**,364f. 365f. 367 368
editionem *Astronomiae Novae* quatenus impediverit **3**,*436 –438* **15**,71 73 491 **16**,21 30
epistula Braheo scripta **14**,111f.
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,58
epistulas transmisit **14**,318
Fabricio scripsit **14**,291 292
Fabricius de eo quaerit **15**,305.80 380 485
Fabricius ei scripsit **14**,282 306 307.69 398.76
Fabricius eum salutat **14**,341.171f.
Herwart erhält keine Antwort von ihm **14**,294
Herwart hat ihm geschrieben **14**,313
Herwarto epistulam misit **14**,297
Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero observat **4**,322 **21.1**,312
Kepleri cum eo consuetudo **14**,240 264 282f. **15**,23 71 **16**,109.22f.
Kepleri cum eo simultates **15**,136 137f. 140
Keplers Brief an ihn **18**,81f.
Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm **14**,258f.
Keplerus ei Ephemeridum exemplar mittit **17**,384 385
Keplerus eum comitari potest **14**,107
Keplerus in eius gratiam de lite Ursi Braheique scripsit **20.1**,69
Keplerus loci ubi decubuit est ignorans **19**,193f.
Laufbahn **19**,191 194 367
Longomontano de Brahei lunaribus a Keplero refutatis refert **15**,42 135
Maginus ei litteras scripsit **15**,257 276
mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta **14**,219 222 223 224.30
nativitas seu genesis **21.2,2**,370
Fabricius eam corrigit **14**,225
Fabricius eam non constituere potest **14**,244
Keplerus eam explicat **14**,264
nuptiae, Hochzeit **14**,168.22 170
praefatio in Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* inserta **3**,17 **19**,197
Progymnasmatum quaterniones, qui desunt, Fabricio promisit **14**,306 310.70–72
quis ille sit **14**,436
Remo Quietano cum eo familiaritas **17**,374 383
schedam a Keplero expetiit **14**,186
„schenkt“ Scheiner die Beobachtungen Brahes **19**,362f.
wideruft **19**,363 366 367
sors eius **16**,379 398 *467* **17**,19
stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Byrgius docuit **1**,308
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit

1,159 209
Streit mit Kepler **19**,194f.
entschuldigt sich **19**,195f.
Tabulae Rudolphinae
an continuantur **15**,38.257f. 71.37f.
director earum est **10**,[1]9 **19**,194
Directorium hat er **19**,198f. 200 210
editionem earum quatenus impediverit **10**,**17 –*20* **15**,491f.
Kepleri cum Tengnagelio de eis edendis contractus **19**,189 190
überträgt Leitung der Herausgabe den Jesuiten **19**,367
Vertrag mit Kepler über die Herausgabe **19**,200 206f. 208 209 210 214 363f. 365 367f.
Tod **19**,274
Tychonica quod Keplerus omnia immutet, male habet **17**,388
Keplerus quid respondeat **17**,409f.
Tengnagelius, Leopold **19**,194
Tengnagelius, Rudolph Tycho **19**,194 199 208f. 209f. 212ff. 226f.
Tengnagelius, Sebastian
epistula Keplero scripta **17**,435f.
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **17**,426–428 **18**,87f. 88
Tentler, Stephan **15**,37 38
Terentius
Andria **4**,134.26 **12**,265 *425* **13**,*377*
Heautontimorumenos
2,2,11 **7**,359.22f. *594* **18**,429.36f. *566*
4,3,41 **8**,*480*
Phormio **11.2**,200 *504*
Terentius, … **15**,405
Terpander Antissensis
heptachordum invenit **21.2,1**,30 *491*
Terpnus ⟨citharoedus⟩ **5**,258
Terrentius, Ioannes ⟨Jesuita⟩ **10**,**15*
ad Sinas navigat **17**,277 337f.
coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Lisabonae observavit **17**,276f. 293.38–45
epistula de Sinarum astronomia scripta **11.2**,300f.
epistulam ex Sinis scriptam Curtius Keplero communicat **18**,309
Kepleri responsio ad eius epistulam de Sinarum astronomia scriptam **11.1**,*581* **11.2**,299–312 **18**,444.162f.
Keplerus ei felicitatem precitur **17**,293
nativitas **21.2,2**,238f.
Tertschki, Adam Hartmann **21.2,2**,*576*
dies natalis et calculus locorum planetarum **21.2,2**,180–183
Tertullianus, Quintus Septimius Florens **5**,135 142
antipodes **7**,254
census tempore Christi **5**,76 78 80–82 178–180 297
Hermogenem de terrae materiam refutat **21.2,1**,181.44f. .48f.
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.9–15 .23f. 183.44 184.35 185.46f. 187.6f.
testimonium de Christo
aetas tempore baptismi **5**,100f. 190 212
aetas tempore passionis **5**,310
nativitas **5**,25 79 105–107 110 193 *433 439*
passio **5**,19 306
revelatio **5**,19
testimonium de Christo nato relatum **1**,379
Adversus Hermogenem **21.2,1**,186.45f. *529*
Adversus Iudaeos **5**,*432*
Adversus Marcionem **5**,16 *429 432 456*
Terz, … **19**,219
Teuffelius, … ⟨legatus regius⟩ **17**,25 366
Ursinus apud eum habitat **17**,20 21 91
Ursinus ei praelegit Maestlini *Astronomiam* **17**,23
Teuffenbach zu Murau, Karl von
nativitas **21.2,2**,338 379
Teuffenbach, Gabriel von **19**,27
Teuffenbach, Offana
nativitas **21.2,2**,332
Teuffenbach, … von
nativitas **21.2,2**,335
Thales Milesius **12**,263 **20.1**,37
aethera incolas habere docuit **8**,232
Geister **4**,64
astronomiam ex Chaldeis in Graeciam efferre potuit **20.1**,31 80
eclipsin Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585 praedixit **4**,*499* **5**,289 **20.1**,31 **21.2,1**,270.40–42
eclipsium rationem a Chaldaeis sumpsit **20.1**,80
eclipticae obliquitas **18**,370
Erde schwimmt auf dem Wasser **20.1**,152.28
inventio geometrica **13**,219
lunae lumen **2**,201
Mondlauf **21.1**,373
occasus matutinus **20.1**,82.7
philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda suasit **20.1**,32.39f.
primus astronomorum in Graecia qui secreta detexerit **20.1**,31
Solis mutationem praedixit **2**,252
Thebit ben Kurrah ⟨Thabit ibn Qurra⟩ **15**,418
anni quantitas **20.1**,111.34
anni siderei computatio **1**,91
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121

enarratio eius in Kepleri Quodlibeto exstat **21.1**,327
Jahreslänge **21.1**,376
libellus de motu sphaerae octavae conscriptus **15**,330 463 **20.1**,122 *572*
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,123.19–26
Themistius **6**,286
Theodoretus Cyrensis **21.2,1**,273.35
Chaldaei **21.2,1**,128.29
Darii Medi et Astyagis nomina conciliat **21.2,1**,274.47
Darii nomen tribuit Nitocridis filio Laborosoardaco **21.2,1**,275.25–28
Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fratres **21.2,1**,271.40f.
Genesin 1,2 intelligit de vento **21.2,1**,185.43f.
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.33 .35f. .47 185.2 187.6 .9
Nitocridem facit Balthasari matrem **21.2,1**,272.48
De Selectis Scripturae Divinae quaestionibus ambiguis **21.2,1**,180 449.37 *528 529*
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,184.37f. .43f.
Theodoricus Winshemius, Sebastianus **7**,7
sphaericarum quaestionum scriptor **7**,9
Theodorus ⟨Zenonis Kotylae filius⟩ **5**,*447* **17**,63
Theodorus, Petrus ⟨Pierre Dircksz Keyser⟩
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas is primus correctas fert **10**,[2]138
Theodosius Bithyniensis ⟨Tripolita⟩ **8**,140
Sphaericorum libri III a Chr. Clavio illustrati **3**,114 **8**,*494* **14**,75 100 *465*
Theogenes **13**,352 353 354 *420*
Augusti Nativität hochgehalten **21.2,2**,485
Theognis **21.2,1**,51.45f. *479*.40 *492*
Theon Alexandrinus **1**,94 **2**,378 **7**,7 **20.1**,251 **21.1**,166 167
allegatus ab Alpetragio est **21.1**,318.F 326 327
eum sub Diocletiano floruisse sentit Keplerus **4**,41 *487*
eum sub Theodosio floruisse sentit Keplerus **21.1**,326
lunae elongatio maxima **20.1**,247
Solis diameter apparens **2**,293
stellas fixas Ptolemaei calculo non correspondere admiratus est **21.1**,326
Commentaria in Ptolemaei Magnae Constructionis libros **11.2**,420 **14**,261 *490* **20.1**,253
eclipsis anno Diocletiano imperatore 81. facta **10**,[1]106
eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata **2**,254 **4**,41
lunae rubor **2**,237
Vindemiatrix stella a Venere occultata **2**,263
Theon Smyrniensis **2**,251
Theophanes
Diophanes scriptus **15**,225
Theophilus Alexandrinus **4**,88 **5**,*442*
annorum computus eius **5**,292
paschalium festorum computatio **5**,121f.
resurrectionis dies **5**,323
synodum Palestinae actam congregavit **21.1**,401
Theophilus Antiochenus **5**,20
Christi annus natalicius **5**,14 150
Lucas evangelista **5**,16 149
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1**,113.10
Theophilus Caesariensis **5**,355 *461* **21.1**,323 390
Epistola Synodalis **21.1**,386
Mondjahr mit Neumond angefangen **21.1**,353
Theophrastus **4**,203 **16**,105
nubium materia **14**,245 319
Thevetus, Andreas
La Cosmographie universelle **15**,442 *550*
sententia de ovali forma in terrae corpore prolata **16**,81
Thomas Aquinas **17**,319
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.35 186.47
Thomson, Georg
Vindex veritatis **18**,299 *533*
Thorhacken, Anna von **19**,297 305
Thrasea **5**,247
Thrasea Paetus **5**,259
Thraseas Eumeniensis ⟨martyr⟩ **5**,306
Thrasyllus **4**,203
Thuanus, Jacobus Augustus
dies natalis Mariae Stuartae **21.2,2**,492
Thucydides **15**,212 218 **21.2,1**,314.21
annus quo scribere desinit **21.2,1**,315.5
Artaxerxes I. **21.2,1**,156.12
Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est **21.2,1**,298.4f.
Harpagus dux Cyri **21.2,1**,278.44f.
menses lunares **15**,209
1,18 Xerxis expeditio in Graecam peracta **21.2,1**,295.10
1,18,1–2 pugna in Marathone acta **21.2,1**,290.35 .46
1,94 Pausanias Cyprum liberat **21.2,1**,299.48
1,104 Inarus rex **21.2,1**,303.3f.
1,109–110 Graeci obsidentur **21.2,1**,303.33–38
1,112 Citium a Graecis obsessum est **21.2,1**,307.7
1,134,1–3 Pausanias fame necatur **21.2,1**,299.48
1,137 Themistocles Artaxerxi regi scribit **21.2,1**,302.40
2,2,1 Peloponnesiacum bellum incipit

21.2,1,309.41f. .47
2,28 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 430 **2**,253 **21.2,1**,310.1
4,52 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423 **21.2,1**,310.31
7,51 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 413 **21.2,1**,314.16
8 Peloponnesiaci belli annus vicesimus **21.2,1**,314.42f.
Thumm, Maria von Neuburg zu Kingen
nativitas **21.2,2**,232f.
Thummius, Theodor **12**,45 *297* **17**,275 **18**,284 290 340 *531*
Christi ubiquitas **18**,307
disputationem de Paracelsi Weigeliique erroribus proposuit **18**,114f.
Ludovicus Keplerus pecuniam ei an debeat **18**,321
Acta Mentzeriana **12**,*298*
Impietas Wigeliana **18**,114f. *489*
Tiberius ⟨Caesar⟩ **1**,173 **5**,29f. 50 70 75 81 98 105 120f. 138 333 361 *409* **12**,111 **15**,457 472 490
anni imperii sui **5**,284f.
15. annus est annus Iulianus 73. **5**,272
annos imperii numerandi modus **5**,37f. 55 56f. 158 293
annus primus imperii sui **5**,58 160 163 189 293
Augusti privignus **5**,71 171 176 338f.
Augusti successor **5**,22 293
Caius **5**,73f. 176
census cum Augusto anni Iuliani 58. **5**,77 177
consul anni Iuliani 76 **5**,306 332 356f.
imago numismatica **5**,85 183
in Armenia **5**,172 174
Iosephus quomodo vitam eius descripsit **5**,56f.
Iudaea tempore imperii sui **5**,161 295f.
annus 15. **5**,193 209
Christi anni ministerii **5**,292f.
Christi baptismus **5**,106 153
Christi baptismus et passio **5**,291
Christi initium ministerii **5**,101
Christi passio **5**,304
„gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“ **5**,182
Herodes et Philippus **5**,99
Johannes Baptista **5**,188 199 295
Iudaeos Romā expellit **5**,161
Iulia uxor **5**,68 173
Liviae filius **5**,174
Lucius **5**,74
mors **5**,161 232f.
pax universalis tempore Augusti **5**,89f.
Rhodus **5**,71f. 78 80 174 338–340 359
Romam venit **5**,74 176
togam quando sumpsit **5**,341
tribunitia potestas **5**,69–71 144
Vitellius **5**,162
Tiberius Claudius Nero ⟨consul anni Iuliani 39⟩ **5**,78 172 338
Tiglat Phulassar III. ⟨Assyriae rex⟩ **5**,389 **14**,394 **21.2,1**,139 140.18 225 226.7
Tigranes ⟨rex Armeniae⟩ **5**,40
Tigranes ⟨Tigranis regis Armeniae filius⟩ **5**,40
Tilner, Jakob **5**,*424* **18**,93
novissimae diei pervestigator est **18**,167
Weltendeberechnung **5**,375–380 384 390 394 *463f.*
Chronologische Zeitrechnung **5**,373f. *422f.*
Timaeus ⟨astrologus⟩ **20.1**,81.41
Timaeus Locriensis **6**,207
anima composita ex harmoniis **6**,107
anima mundi **6**,265
Timaeus Tauromenitanus ⟨Siculus⟩ **21.2,1**,219.9 224.19 358.41
Timocharis **1**,64 **8**,103 **13**,230 **14**,288 **18**,369 **21.1**,161 164 165 166
aequinoctiorum momenta observata **1**,90 **7**,523
eclipsis Solis **2**,253 **20.1**,247
eclipticae obliquitas **1**,91 **16**,398 **18**,262.26 370
lunae cum stellis Scorpionis coniunctionem observavit **20.1**,111 139.20–30 *574*
lunae diameter apparens **1**,98
Pleiades a luna occultari vidit **2**,265 **10**,^{2}131.-42 **20.1**,139.40–140.11 *574*
spicam Virginis observavit **1**,89 **20.1**,109.18 139.31–39 140.12–23 *574*
Timotheus Milesius **6**,*537* **21.2,1**,*491*
chordas addidit musicae **21.2,1**,31
Timur i Leng → Tamerlanus
Tiridates
Nero **5**,239 241 247 255–259 362
Neronem Romae convenit **5**,246
Tischler, Martin **16**,269
Titus Flavius Vespasianus ⟨Caesar, Vespasiani filius⟩ **21.2,1**,159.49 *504*
Tonstallus, Cuthebert
De arte supputandi libri 4 **17**,100 *466*
Torporlaeus, Nathanael
Diclides Coelometricae, seu valvae astronomicae universales **18**,192 209 210 *510*
Torquatus, Antonius **1**,355 *486*
Torquatus, Lucius Manlius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 65⟩ **5**,40
Torriani → Turrianus
Tossanus, Daniel **16**,242

Tostatus, Alfonsus ⟨episcopus Abulensis⟩ **5**,368 *463* **19**,135
caeli terraeque materia **21.2,1**,181.36
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,187.11 .24
Traianus, Marcus Ulpius ⟨imperator⟩ **5**,31 344 **14**,262 287 **20.1**,82.19
initio imperii sui coniunctio lunae et Spicae Virginis erat **5**,30f.
Johannes evangelista tempora eius attigisse traditur **5**,309
Plutarchus an eum in orientem comitatus sit **11.2**,420 *490*
regni anni **5**,*457*
Trapezuntius → Georgius
Traun, Barbara von **17**,361
Trauner, …
nativitas et mors **21.2,2**,370 *583*
Trautmannsdorffius, … de **17**,75 274
Trautmannsdorffius, Maximilian de ⟨Comes⟩ **18**,41 172 **19**,283
nativitas **21.2,2**,286
Trautson, Johann Franz Graf **21.2,1**,445.4 *510*.31 *511*.1 .5 .36
Trautwein, Georg
nativitas **21.2,2**,308f.
Trautwein, Sara
nativitas **21.2,2**,341
Trebonius, Gaius ⟨consul suffectus anni Iuliani 1.⟩ **5**,28
Trenchant, Jean
L'arithmétique departie en 3 livres **17**,100 *466*
Treuttl, Tobias ⟨artifex⟩ **15**,341
Trio ⟨consul suffectus⟩ **5**,356
Trithemius, Johannes
scriptum chymicum **16**,153 *429*
Truchsess von Waldburg, Christoph
nativitas **21.2,2**,299
Truchsess von Waldburg, Gebhardus ⟨Coloniae archiepiscopus⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,286
nativitas **21.2,2**,97
Rolle im Bischöflichen Krieg um Straßburg **4**,134.20 *494f.*
Trübel, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,48f.
Tschernembl, Georg Erasmus von **14**,148 213 **17**,267 *516* **18**,175 **19**,355
auxilium petit contra rusticos **13**,46
epistula Keplero scripta **13**,47f.
Keplerus quid de coniugio auguratur **13**,47f.
Lansii *Laudationem* recipere debet **17**,134
Starhembergius cum eo locutus est **17**,177
Tschernembl, Hans Georg von
nativitas **21.2,2**,340
Tschernembl, Margaretha von **19**,354
obiit **17**,239
patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae **21.2,2**,37
Tschernembl, Vitus Albericus von **19**,354
uxor obiit **17**,239
Tuchmann, Maria **19**,270
Türk, Friderich ⟨Dirckh⟩ **14**,169
Tuhabius **21.1**,373.F
Turck, … **19**,404
Turckin, … **19**,403 404 408 410 420
Turpinus
Historia de vita Caroli Magni et Rolandi **4**,86 144 *490f.*
Turrecremata, Johannes ⟨Torquemada⟩ **5**,368
Turrianus, … **17**,372
Turrianus, Johannes
planetaria sphaera **1**,7.34 *424* **8**,18.38 *479* **13**,221
Tzeschlinus, Johannes ⟨patrimus Ludovici Kepleri⟩ **21.2,2**,37
Tzetzes, Johannes **14**,260
Ubaldus → Guidus
Udalricus II. ⟨Ciliae comes⟩
obtruncatus a Ladislao Hunniadi **8**,255
Udalricus de Montispeligardo **13**,88
Uebermann → Ybermannus
Übermann, Ludwig **18**,47
Uffelbacher, Carolus **17**,252
Uhrmühl, Felicitas von **19**,348f.
Uhrmühl, Wolf von **16**,330 **19**,348f.
Ulm, Ludwig von (Reichsvizekanzler) **19**,97
Interzession für Kepler **19**,108–110
Ulrich
↔ Udalricus
Ulricus ⟨Megalburgae dux⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,267
Ulricus ⟨Wirttembergiae comes⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,260
Ungar, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,356
Ungnad, … **17**,305
nativitas **21.2,2**,319
Ungnad, Andreas ⟨von Sonegg und Frauenburg⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,260
Ungnad, H. **21.2,2**,384
Unverzagt, Wolf zu Ebenfurt und Regelbrun **14**,235 236
Urban, … **14**,42 84
Urmyll, Willibald von **13**,24
Ursinus, Benjamin **18**,235 **19**,241
amori se dedit **17**,149f.
calendarium conscribere vult **17**,101f. 105.35f.
domuum astrologicarum tabulas Viccius optat

16,359 367 376 379 382
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16**,254 **17**,20f. 22f. 25f. 44 90–95 100f. 104–107 116f. 129f. 132f. **18**,151–153
Gehlero de Kepleri numero aspectuum refert **17**,158
in patriam redire optat **17**,115
Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero observat **4**,319 322 **21.1**,310 312
Kepleri diatyposin systematis mathematices habet **18**,385
Kepleri socius est **17**,36.124 *455*
Keplerus de eo quaerit **18**,77 152.8–10
Keplerus ei exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* dedicat **19**,385
logarithmi **18**,368.122f.
commoditas eorum **10**,[1]87
logarithmus ab eo expressus **9**,393
nomen „differentialis“ cui numero in eis indiderit **10**,[1]62
lunam anno 1610 cum Keplero observat **4**,320
Maestlinus eum laudat **17**,53
Maestlinus eum salutat **17**,68
nuptiae **17**,132
Procli *Hypotyposeon* Latine vertit **18**,386
nicht nachweisbar **18**,*553*
von Kepler zum Professor gebildet **19**,292
will Kepler besuchen **18**,361
Aussführlicher Bericht von dem Cometen, etc. **8**,*496*
observatio cometae **8**,180 184 185 191 192 195
Cursus mathematici practici volumen primum **9**,*463* **11.1**,*571* **17**,337.28 *498f.*
Gunter ist schärfer als Ursinus **18**,150
Keplero mediante eo libro innotuit logarithmis **10**,*[*]12* **11.1**,116 **17**,293
Magnus Canon logarithmicus **18**,152.24 *500*
Trigonometria cum magno logarithmorum Canone **10**,[1]267 *[*]119* **18**,152.25 209 *500*
Ursula von Pfalz-Veldenz ⟨Ludovici Wirttembergiae ducis uxor⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,150f. 252
solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2**,104 152f.
Ursus, Nicolaus Raimarus **13**,292 354 **14**,114 137 **16**,319 **19**,48
aequatio stochastica **9**,113 *523*
Apollonio aliquid adscripsit **14**,395.98f.
Apollonio astronomicas hypotheses non recte tribuit **20.1**,48–55 70f.
Archimedem solum ex Maestlini parenthesibus novit **20.1**,72
Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusatur **13**,200f. 236 **14**,89–91 96 101f. **20.1**,66 78.37 .42f. *462 –465*
Zeugnis Michael Walters **20.1**,*463 –465*
Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum participem esse Limnaeus refert **13**,208
Brahei refutationem, quam scripsit, Keplerus recenset **20.1**,17–82
dies natalis **13**,125
epistula Keplero scripta **13**,124f.
epistulam Kepleri de idea capitali *Mysterii* scriptam recepit **13**,48f.
hypotheseos terminum quibus sententiis refutare conetur **20.1**,23–27 30 79 *469f.*
hypothesis sua a Braheo surrepta an vice versa **13**,343 **14**,44f.
hypothesium historiam quomodo texat **20.1**,31–48
Kepleri de eo sententia **13**,261f.
Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondit **8**,20
Keplerus apologiam contra eum scripsit **15**,139
Keplerus epistulae eius mentionem facit **13**,143
Keplerus in eum scripsit **14**,334
Keplerus quod eum laudaverit Brahe queritur **13**,200f. 236 286f.
Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud Braheum se excuset **13**,286–289
Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud Maestlinum se excuset **13**,290
Keplerus suppresso suo nomine Pragae cum eo loquitur **20.1**,18
Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat **13**,236f. 276f.
mortuus est **14**,149.144 150.6 165.162f.
musicam veterum nobiliorem musicā sui aevi fuisse putat **14**,72
Ptolemaei Harmonice quod Parisiis impressa sit **14**,131
systema mundi quod proponit **13**,193 289 *402* **16**,116 121 *426*
inventum quando fuerit **20.1**,81.24f. *569*
Chronologische Beweisung dass … der Jüngste täg kommen werd **15**,437 *550*
Chronotheatrum **13**,125 *390* **15**,437 *550*
Keplero exemplar mittit **13**,124
De astronomicis Hypothesibus seu Systemate mundano Tractatus **4**,*492* **13**,*380 402 403f. 418f.* **17**,105.29 *467*
Beurteilung **20.1**,*461f.*
Brief Keplers abgedruckt **4**,105
Herwart Keplero exemplar mittit **13**,332
Kepleri de eo libro sententia **13**,341–348 **14**,44 **20.1**,17
Kepleri epistulam ei scriptam addidit **13**,200 341.107 **20.1**,17 66.6f.

Keplerus apud Braheum se accuset **13**,286–289
Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare debet **14**,148.129–136 281 *477*
loca erronea Keplerus sparsim ventilat **20.1**,77 78 79 80 81
versus citatus qui aenigma includit **15**,369
Fundamentum astronomicum i. e. Nova Doctrina Sinuum et Triangulorum **13**,341.114 *420* **17**,100 105 .42 *466* **20.1**,17.22f. *460f. 563*
Byrgii tabulae sinuum mentionem fecit **14**,339 378
Kepleri de eo sententia **13**,345
Keplerus quatenus eo libro ad *Mysterium* usus sit **13**,342.124–129
Usuardus
Christi passio **5**,368f.
Usun-Hassan ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **8**,254
Vacus, Julius Caesar
nativitas **21.2,2**,237f.
Valentinus Haereticus **5**,312 *457*
anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi sunt **5**,310
Valeriola, Franciscus
Enarrationes Medicinales **4**,178f. *498*
Valerius Antias **21.2,1**,326.9
saeculares ludi **21.2,1**,410.28
Valerius Maximus
Facta et dicta memorabilia **21.2,1**,365.25 *538*
Valerius Messalla Niger, Marcus ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 61⟩ **5**,40
Valesius, Jacobus
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,117f. 120f.
Valgrisius, Vincentius **17**,325
Valgulius, …
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit **21.2,1**,20
Valier, Bertuzzi **19**,348
Valla, Georgius **21.2,1**,26
Procli Diadochi interpres **2**,136 **21.1**,326
Vandervan, Georgius ⟨Jesuita⟩ **4**,*491*
sermo cum Keplero habitus **4**,92.21 .30f. 93.14
Varnbüler, Konstantin **18**,340
Varro, Marcus Terentius
a Catone dissentit **5**,344
intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1**,277.8f. 278.31f.
Jahreslänge **21.1**,371
plenilunia et novilunia ex cyclo significat **5**,286
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.32
saeculares ludi **21.2,1**,410.28
versiculi **17**,135.17 .19
bei nonius Marcellus überliefert **17**,*472*
Vartomannus, Ludovicus
Itinerarium **10**,[1]99 [*]*100*
Varus, Publius Quinctilius **3**,9 **5**,*408f.* **15**,473 491
Antipater **5**,164
consul anni Iuliani 33 **5**,297
in Germania cum legionibus deletus est **5**,89 144
praeses Syriae Saturnino successit **5**,59 63 68 79 164 166 178f. 234 297 300
Simonem regem falsum Syriae oppressit **5**,87
dt. Eintrag **5**,184.9–12
Vatinius, Publius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 47⟩ **5**,342
Vectius → Vettius
Veer, Gerrit de → Vera, Gerardus de
Velleius Paterculus **5**,89f. 145 179 235 364
Augustus **5**,173 176 339
Caius **5**,70–72 74 138 173–176 338f. *460*
gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum allata **1**,376 377 378 380 381 **15**,472.129 *554*
Iulia Augusti filia et uxor Tiberii **5**,138 173 234
Lollius **5**,74 176 339 *460*
Lucius **5**,70 74 *460*
Ogulphius (id est Ogulnius) et Fabius consules **21.2,1**,357.37f.
Quirinius **5**,138
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.17f.
Tiberius **5**,144 172 174 176 186 293 338f. 341 *460*
Vinicius, Marcus **5**,293 356f. *436*
Vinicius, Publius **5**,176 338
Historia Romana **5**,*429*
das Werk ist dem Vinicius gewidmet **21.2,1**,*539*
opus cum Flavio Josepho convenit **1**,363 369
Punici belli interstitio 119 annorum **21.2,1**,392.32
1,6,4 Carthago quando condita fuerit **21.2,1**,219.6–10 .47
1,12,5 Lentulus et Mummius consules **21.2,1**,358.45f.
1,14,7 Appius Claudius consul **21.2,1**,358.45
2,2,2 Tiberius Gracchus 162 annos ante Vinicii consulatum egit **21.2,1**,418.14
2,4,5 Scipio Africanus Aemilianus in lectulo repertus est mortuus **21.2,1**,419.32f.
2,7,5 Opimius **21.2,1**,420.41
2,8,3 Cimbri et Teutoni Rhenum transcenderunt **21.2,1**,422.23
2,12,2 **21.2,1**,422.46
2,12,2 Silanus **21.2,1**,*539*

2,28,2 Servilius Guminus dictator **21.2,1**,376.14 .47
2,53,3 Pompeius caesus est **21.2,1**,442.23f.
Venediger, Adam **13**,111 303 **19**,326
Ventidius **5**,43–45
Vera, Gerardus de ⟨Veer⟩
Diarium nauticum seu vera descriptio trium navigationum admirandarum **4**,*509f.* **13**,319.589 338.24 *415 419* **14**,24.130 88.32 145.67f. **21.1**,580.3 *688*
Veranius, Quintus ⟨consul anni 49⟩ **21.2,1**,224.11
Verbensky, … **15**,317
Vergilius Maro, Publius **1**,9 **4**,26 **8**,23 **17**,329
Augustus **5**,316.36f.
cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8**,239
ferruginea stellarum lumina **2**,369
„repercussus“ Vergiliana vox est **2**,18
terram gremio laetae coniugis comparat **6**,266
versus eius detortus in Kepleri *Phaenomenon* adhibetur **17**,15
Aeneis **7**,67 94 **11.2**,434.6f. 435.18f. **13**,262.516
mundi creatio **1**,267f.
1,78–80 **1**,295
1,133–34 **17**,403.19
1,666 **17**,266.28f. *492*
2,217–220 de Laocoonte **1**,220 *477*
2,255 **17**,150.5 *475*
2,310 **18**,341.41 *544*
2,390 **16**,318.6
2,496–499 **1**,208 *475*
3,72 **3**,28
3,188 **17**,340.67 *506*
4,336 **18**,62.49
4,340f. **17**,21 *452*
4,487–489 **13**,138 *394*
4,569f. **8**,*482*
4,585 **3**,29
6,129 hoc opus, hic labor est **8**,276.14 **13**,285.188 **17**,365.48 **20.1**,76.1 **20.2**,444.43
6,258f. **12**,*408*
6,641 **7**,233 *583*
6,726 **21.2,1**,185.45
6,727–731 **21.2,1**,58 *493*
10,337 **17**,91.38 *465*
10,763–765 de Orione **7**,29 *575*
12,19 **12**,239.24 *428*
12,451–455 **1**,208 *475*
Eclogae
3,64f. **3**, 364
3,93 **18**,99.108 *487*
3,104 dic quibus in terris **18**,208.438 *512*
3,104 eris mihi magnus Apollo **2**,107.M 172.M **14**,221.77 **15**,29.456 87 107.206 **17**,374.89f.
3,104f. **2**,*443* **4**,*516*
3,105 **4**,346.17 **17**,280.58
4,11–13 **1**,341
4,31 **1**,342
6,14 20–21 **8**,420.39f. **18**,264.108f.
8,61 **11.2**,335
8,63 non omnia possumus omnes **14**,203.37 .38f. **17**,327.242
Georgica **1**,317 **4**,270 **11.2**,227 422 **14**,22
Augusti sidus **13**,298 317
prodigia mortem Caesaris antecedentia **13**,160
stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt **1**,173
1,55f. **17**,91.43
1,217–218 **7**,238 *584*
1,441pp. **11.1**,28
4,83 **21.2,2**,99
4,221–222 **21.2,1**,43.5f. *491*
Verginius Rufus, Lucius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 108⟩ **5**,259
Verrius Flaccus, Marcus **20.1**,82.17
Tabulae Capitolinae **14**,216 **16**,224 **21.2,1**,381.34 .41 382.26 .38 383.4 390.34 *515*.46–48 *516*.36*f.*
Roma condita **21.2,1**,223.35
Suslyga quid de libro dicat **1**,389
Vesalius, Andreas
nativitas et annus mortis eius **21.2,2**,290
Vesenbeck, Matthäus
nativitas **21.2,2**,293f.
Vespasianus, Titus Flavius ⟨Caesar⟩ **5**,244 251 255 267 *451* **12**,112 **15**,455 474 **16**,58 216
altrömischer Schuh **9**,252.34
anni imperii **5**,200
bellum Iudaicum **5**,264–268
Congius Romanus **9**,250.42f. 251.4f. .13 255.8
consul **21.2,2**,260
Galilaeam subegit **5**,239 241 362
Galilaeam venit **5**,*452*
Goldmünze **9**,250.8f.
Hierosolymarum obsidio **5**,250 309 359 363
Hierosolymas expugnavit **5**,38 266 *451*
Neroni captivos misit **5**,362
templi incendio **5**,321
in Aegypto **5**,241 245f. 254 362
in Syriam venit **5**,245f. 362f.
Iosepho historico favet **5**,32 155
Nero **5**,254
Nero eum misit in Galilaeam **5**,*452*
praeses Syriae **5**,51 79 298
recessio a Galilaea **5**,363
recessio a Galileaa **5**,363
templum Iudaeorum captivit **5**,114

Vesportus, …
diem natalem Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispanie regis refert **21.2,2**,239
diem natalem Philippus IV. Hispaniae regis refert **21.2,2**,239 240
Vespucius, Americus **8**,15
Argonauta Florentinus **4**,304.24
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert **10**,[2]138
Vestinus Atticus, Marcus ⟨consul anni Iuliani 110⟩ **5**,238 259
Vetawer, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,358
Vettius Valens
annos numerat ab Actiaca pugna **10**,[1]104
Vetus, Lucius Antistius **5**,259
Viccius, Nicolaus ⟨aulae Caesareae dapifer⟩ **4**,*516* **16**,340 *407*
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **16**,281–283 360–367 383–390
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,283f. **16**,256–259 274 288–290 358f. 367 375–377 378–380 382f. **17**,229 414 419
Leopoldi archiducis nativitas **16**,367 377 **21.2,2**,50.F
librum an editurus sit **15**,488
librum conscribere vult **15**,386 447
nativitas **21.2,2**,372
Vicke, Gustav
nativitas **21.2,2**,372
Vicke, Hieronymus
nativitas **21.2,2**,372
Victor I. ⟨Papa⟩ **21.1**,323 391
Verdammung der asiatischen Kirchen **21.1**,379
Victori[n]us Aquitanus **5**,*442f. 456* **14**,262 **21.1**,323 391
annorum computus eius **5**,292
Hilarius eum invitavit, ut cyclum Theophili corrigeret **5**,122
passio Christi **5**,284
Victorius Capuanus **5**,122 *432 442f.* **21.1**,383 391
aequinoctium hin- und hergeschoben **21.1**,386
Anfang des Mondjahres **21.1**,353
annorum computus eius **5**,292
Beda ei Anatolii explicationem tribuit **21.1**,324
Christi aetas 27 tempore baptismi **5**,19
Victorium Aquitanum refutat **21.1**,323
Victorius Tunnunensis **5**,123 *428*
Chronicon **5**,*429*
Victorius, Petrus **1**,*480* **14**,*499*
Viebeck, Theodor **15**,114 145 298
exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* affert **15**,68f.
Viechter, Karl **14**,42
Vierizius, Jakob
Rüttel empfiehlt ihn **17**,49 58
Rüttels Empfehlung angenommen **17**,69
Vieta, Conradus
Pragā litteras Keplero scripsit **17**,236
Vieta, Franciscus **13**,346 *420*
Anderson sein Schüler **9**,*492*
Anderson weist Kepler auf ihn hin **9**,*521*
approximationis methodum per solutiones geometricas non accepit **3**,156 **6**,60
Buchstabenalgebra eingeführt **9**,*429*
complura edidit **14**,20 .151
Kalenderreform **21.1**,353 389
Logistica speciosa **9**,*551*
methodum apsidum lineam inveniendi reprehendit **3**,156 *464*
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli **10**,[1]94 **99*
Wettstreit mit van Roomen **9**,*515*
Apollonius Gallus **3**,*464* **9**,*515* **14**,132 134.276 135 *475*
Variorum de rebus mathematicis responsorum liber VIII
diametri ratio ad peripheriam data **17**,226 *486*
Vigelius, Casparus **17**,114
Vigilius von Tapsus **17**,346 347
Vihcheuser, Franz
nativitas **21.2,2**,353
Villalpandus, Johannes Baptista
Aichmaß für Gewichte **9**,259.31
Augusti Münzen, ob von gleichem oder ungleichem Gewicht **9**,249f.
drachma **9**,248
römische Maßeinheiten miteinander verknüpft **9**,249
spezifische Gewichte **9**,264.16–24 267 268.22
stater Graecus **9**,249.M
Commentarius in Ezechielem **9**,166 *529*
altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) **9**,252.40f.
dreimal verändert **9**,255.19–30
pes Colotianus **9**,254.34f. 255.6–14 *540*
römischen Congius mit Apothekergewicht verglichen **9**,250f. 252
Würfel **9**,182
Villifrancus, Joannes
Amaranta favola pescatoria **19**,347
Vinarius, Abel **19**,316
Vincentius Bellovacensis
Speculum majus **4**,83 86 *490*
Vindelicus, … **21.2,2**,421
Vindex, Gaius Iulius **5**,*451f.* **12**,112 113 116 117
defectio quando fuerit **5**,242 252 265f. 268f. 362f.

Vinicius, Marcus ⟨I, consul anni 30 vel anni Iuliani 75⟩ **5**,70 74 293 356 357 *436 462*
Vinicius, Marcus ⟨II, consul anni 45⟩ **5**,31
Vinicius, Publius ⟨consul anni Iuliani 47⟩ **5**,74 176 338 359 *437*
Vinta, Belisarius **16**,309
Vipsanius → Vipstanus
Vipstanus Apronianus, Gaius ⟨consul anni 59⟩ **2**,254 **5**,31
Virdung, Johannes **7**,7 **15**,35
Virdung, Paul
astrologiam quomodo contra quem defendere vult **15**,35f.
cum Barone a Waldstein peregrinatus est **14**,439
epistulae Keplero scriptae **14**,438–440 **15**,32–38 280f.
Papius eum Keplero recommendat **14**,388
Virgilius ⟨Salisburgensis episcopus⟩
ab officio deiectus est cum antipodes esse censeret **7**,254 *585f.*
Virgilius, Polydorus
Dialogorum de prodigiis libri tres **4**,83 86 *490*
Virginius → Verginius
Vischer, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,319f.
Vischer, … ⟨Maximiliani archiduci procurator⟩ **15**,64 356
Vischer, Peter ⟨legatus Frisicus⟩ **14**,443 **15**,9 10 27 62 100 127 151 157 160 191 196 284
Vischses, Agathe **13**,24
Vischses, Jakob **13**,24
Vischses, Johannes ⟨Johanni Conradi frater⟩ **13**,25
Vischses, Johannes Conradus **13**,88 *384 385* **21.2,2**,66.F
epistula Keplero scripta
nativitatem suam a Keplero optat **13**,24f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,323
Vischses, Magdalena **13**,24
Visscher → Piscator
Vitalus, P… **21.1**,320
Vitellio **2**,14 17 20 211 **8**,310 **11.2**,425.26 **15**,38 **16**,87
refractionis quantitas **8**,379
Perspectiva **2**,142 188 *396* **6**,454 **14**,156.46 **15**,177 181 **16**,43 88
demonstratio de parabola prolata **2**,92
demonstratio quae non quadrat **2**,71
duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant **4**,341
experimenta in aqua habita **14**,447.41f.
imaginis in conico speculo locus **2**,76f.
imaginis in speculo locus **2**,61–64 **15**,108 **16**,42 91
in aquis Keplerus experimentis eius confidit **17**,198
incidentiae angulus **16**,31 172
eum ex aqua solum sumpsit **16**,250
linea recta se a visu extendens quomodo videatur **2**,284
longinquiores res ab aëre profundiore caeruleae repraesentantur **2**,226
lunae illuminatio **2**,206f. 209 212 214 215 221 222 238f. 239
lunae maculae **2**,217
oculum confuse descripsit **2**,143
perlegere librum Papio non vacat **15**,339
dt. Eintrag **15**,340
perspectiva instrumenta **2**,138
propositiones adhibitae **2**,25 33 37 46 49 65 66 69 70 71 104 121 122 152 155 156 165 167 168 171 172 174 192 200 204 235 244 267 280 281 282 288 *439 440 448 449* **15**,85 86 88 90 106 107 **16**,168
propositiones de stellarum refractione a Keplero ventilatae **2**,121–124
refractio **2**,78 79 86 108 123 **4**,338f. **10**,*11
refractionis in aqua anguli varii **2**,94 95 96 97 100 101 103
sententia de refractione refutata **2**,84
sententia de visionis modo examinata **2**,183–185 **15**,112.394
sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere existimat **2**,227 228
Solis eclipsis **2**,251
Solis radiorum rotunditas **2**,46
speculum parabolicum **2**,90
stellarum refractio **2**,137
tabula refractionum aquae **2**,83 109
terrae circulus illuminationis **2**,206
umbra terrae **2**,234
visionis in motu et magnitudine errores **2**,281
visionis modum non recte refert **2**,152
visum fieri radiorum in oculo receptione statuit **4**,340f.
Vitellius ⟨Caesar⟩ **4**,238 **5**,99 161f. 238 267 **12**,112
Pilatus angeklagt bei Vitellius **5**,161
praeses Syriae **5**,57 162
setzt Caiphas ab **5**,189
Vitellius, Lucius ⟨praeses Syriae⟩ **1**,374 375 **15**,471
Vitricus **16**,67
Vitruvius **20.1**,81.33 82.1
membrorum corporis ad architectonicas figuras proportio **14**,51
De architectura
libramentum aquaeductuum postulatum

2,125
Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit **20.1**,56 57.39 58 60 61.7
ventorum numerus **7**,128 *580*
Vochtmann, Daniel **12**,*388*.F **13**,238 302 303
obiit **13**,364
Vögelin, Georg **1**,86
Voegelin, Gotthard ⟨typographus⟩ **3**,*438*
Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* excudit **16**,54 80 82 137
Lipsiam nundinis anni 1608 non venit **16**,108
Voegelin, Johann
cometa anni 1532 **8**,272 385 394
cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem tribuit **8**,408
Significatio Cometae, qui anno 1532 apparuit **8**,*503* **17**,405
Voigt junior **19**,242
Voigt, Johannes Wolfgang ⟨Württembergicae curiae assecla⟩ **16**,247
Kepleri epistulam transportat **15**,417
Voigtius, Bartholomaeus **18**,419 420 429 430 433
Volcacius Tullus, Lucius ⟨consul anni a. Chr. n. 66⟩ **5**,40
Volckhart, Jeremias ⟨Stattfendrich⟩ **18**,371 383
Volkerstorff, Gulielmus Baron a
Somnii exemplar anno 1611 pertulit Pragā Lipsiam **11.2**,334
Volkheimer, … **19**,447
Volmer, Johannes Leonhard
nativitas et annus mortis eius **21.2,2**,346f.
Vologaesus ⟨Tiridatis frater⟩ **5**,256 257
Voltz, Timotheus **13**,122
Volumnius
census tempore Herodis **5**,180
praeses Syriae **5**,298
Vorstenheuser, Otto **14**,210
Voss von Vossenburg, Gisbert **18**,252
dies natalis **21.2,2**,194
für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphinischen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher Kommissar **19**,199ff. 204 208 209f. 210ff. 212ff. 220ff. 225
nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum **21.2,2**,218–221
Voytlender, Crispinus ⟨typographus⟩ **19**,151
Vrients, Cornelius **17**,132 144
Vüller → Willer
Vultejus, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,355f.
Wacker von Wackenfels, Helena Maria **11.1**,29 *564*
defuncta est **4**,96
poemata Kepleri ei dedicata **4**,96f. **12**,258
Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus
2,370 **4**,96 264 **12**,258 *426* **15**,147 231 306 **16**,52 53 96 225 **17**,115 389 **19**,350 406 468 472 **21.2,1**,*471*
Brunum Romae crematum esse refert **16**,142
de mundo infinito quid sentiat **4**,289 304
epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae **16**,267 **17**,7–15 52f.
Galilaeus eius mentionem facit **4**,351 352
Iovem circa suum axem volvi monuit **4**,307
Kepleri absentiam aegre fert **17**,25
Kepleri de horologio solari sententiam quaesivit **15**,368
Keplero applaudit contra Plutarchum **4**,297
Keplero de Galilaei inventione refert **4**,288f.
Keplero stimulum ad Scaligerum scribendi addidit **15**,206 219
Keplerus ei dedicat librum *De nive sexangula* **4**,263
Keplerus eius mortem maeret **17**,406
Keplerus eum ad nuptias secundas invitat **12**,260
mortuus est **17**,385.10f. *512*
musicum opus Keplerus ei misit **17**,139 143
nativitas **21.2,2**,187–194
ordo mundi geometricus **4**,308
patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri **21.2,2**,36
persona singularissima **16**,359
sunt qui simplice visu perspicillis armatos imitentur **16**,347f.
vitros Keplero tradidit **4**,511
Epigramma in funus Barbarae Kepleriae **12**,212 *396*
Wacker, Karl August
nativitas **21.2,2**,238
Wacker, Maximilianus
nativitas **21.2,2**,238
Wagan, Balthasar
nativitas **21.2,2**,287 289
Wagan, Sigismund
nativitas **21.2,2**,288
Wagenmann, Abraham ⟨typographus⟩ **11.2**,*452* **17**,235 441
Wagn zu Wagensberg, Hans Sigmund **13**,49 124 261 341 **14**,102 **19**,27 **20.1**,*461*
Wagn, Balthasar von **19**,28f.
Wagner, … **17**,334
nativitas **21.2,2**,399
Wagner, Bartholomaeus ⟨pharmacopola⟩ **15**,467
Wagner, Georg Ehrenreich
Nachkommen **19**,*481*
Totenprotokoll **19**,295 *497*
Traumatrikel mit Cordula Kepler **19**,293 *497*
Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Kemptener Guthaben **19**,294f.

Wagner, Jakob ⟨Pastor Neosolensis⟩ **17**,331 342
Wagner, Johann Jacob
Besoldus eum Keplero commendat **18**,95f. 114f.
Wahl, Johann **19**,301 304
Wahl, Johann Ludwig **19**,303f. 305 306 307 308
Wahl, Maria Elisabeth (verh. Hildebrand) **19**,303f. 305 306 307 308
Waisius, … **18**,278
Walahfridus Strabo
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34
Walch, Johann Philipp **11.1**,*582*
Walch, Johannes Ludwig **16**,*465*
Waldis, Burkhard
Esopus gantz new gemacht, unnd in Reimen gefaßt **4**,*505*
Waldstein, Max von ⟨Graf⟩ **19**,170
Waldstenius, Albertus ⟨Fridlandiae dux⟩ **11.1**,473.34f. **19**,245f. 252 264
Archiv **19**,*477*
Brief an David Becker **18**,426
Brief an Oberösterreichs Stände **18**,424
Briefe an Kepler **18**,360f. 372 373f.
den Nürnbergern Geld abgepreßt **18**,334
Eigentümer der Druckerei in Sagan **19**,178
Liefersperre **19**,176 177
Zahlungsbefehl an H. von Griessel **19**,181
Zuschuß zu Druckerei **19**,168
Friedländische Anweisung **19**,116f. 167f. 178 245 246 248 252 254 262 277 398
Kepler in Sagan **18**,334
Kepler in seinen Diensten **19**,165f. 178f. 296 *479f.*
Kepler soll in Sagan wohnen **19**,165f.
Kepler zur Abfindung das Lehngut Görlachsheim angeboten **18**,418 **19**,175f. *479*
Kepleri dedicatio in commentatiuncula ad Terentium directa **11.2**,299f.
Keplero Sagani locum quietum concessit **11.1**,470
Keplers Besoldung **19**,165f.
Keplers Bitte um Unterstützung bei der Erlangung von Druckkosten **21.2,2**,470
Keplers Forderungen an die Hofkasse soll er bezahlen **19**,116f. 119 167f. 398 *489f.*
Keplers Zusammenkunft mit ihm in Gitschin **19**,*479f.*
Keplerum in tutelam recipit **18**,339
Keplerus ei *Ephemerides* dedicat **11.1**,303
laudatur a Remo Quietano **18**,371
libellus ⟨nativitatum⟩ **21.2,2**,51 168 169.F 240 258
nativitas **21.2,2**,*599 –612*
besorgt um die Direktion des MC **18**,372
calculus locorum planetarum (Geburtszeit 4.22.5 Uhr) **21.2,2**,471–475
Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1608 **21.2,2**,446–455
Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1625 **21.2,2**,456–470
figura **21.2,2**,445f.
Kepler soll sie mit anderen vergleichen **18**,373f. 383
pro hora partūs alia **21.2,2**,455f.
soll Kepler stellen **17**,132 144 **18**,217–220 246f. *514f.*
von Kepler gestellt, noch nicht bezahlt **18**,250f.
pecuniam ex Norimbergensibus extorsit **18**,243.72–75 354
dt. Eintrag **18**,251f. 255.43–47 **19**,112f.
Schreiben an Oberkamp **19**,398
Schreiben an Walmerode **19**,398
Susanna Kepler bittet um Besoldungsrückstand **19**,232–234
W befiehlt Bezahlung **19**,242
Virdungus cum eo peregrinatus est **14**,439
vox „non minori virtute retineri opima quam quaeri“ **11.2**,299.39
Wallenstein-Münze **19**,267 396
Wallenstein → Waldstenius
Walmerode, Reinhard von **18**,426 431 **19**,398
Walter, Michael
Zeugnis gegen Ursus **20.1**,*463 –465*
Walther, Bernhard **1**,62 67 **2**,142 347 **8**,100 107 398 **14**,208
aequinoctia **21.1**,318 320 363 405
artificem agere in astronomia coepit armillis usis **20.1**,448
cometa anni 1472 **18**,125.41 132 133
cometa quem observavit **8**,387
eclipsis Solis anni 1485 **2**,256
eclipticae obliquitas **18**,370
exemplum parallaxeos oculis solis sensibile **8**,345
Iovis observationes **20.1**,408–412
Martis observationes **20.1**,420–436
Mercurii observationes **20.1**,453–455
observationes eius **10**,[1]44 **14**,93 130 300 **18**,174 198.38–43 207 237
a Copernico adhibitae **1**,*430* **8**,*490*
diligentius eis incumbere suscepit **10**,[1]39
falso pro Werneri sumptae **13**,*410*
in calculo trahendae **8**,367
sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft gedruckt **19**,197
observationum libellus **2**,137
Saturni observationes **20.1**,395–401

Saturnus a luna tectus **2**,265 346
Solis locus per armillas observatus **2**,139–141
stellarum locus refracte visus **2**,137f.
Veneris observationes **20.1**,446–452
Wartemberg, Johann Casimir Kolb von
nativitas **21.2,2**,382
Wassertrieb, Abraham
nativitas **21.2,2**,345f.
Wassertrieb, Katharina
nativitas **21.2,2**,94
Waterbornius, … 17,94
Weber, Jeremias
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,392
Wechelius, Christian 11.2,380.M *539*
Weckerlin, Johannes Friedrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,325
Wegelin, Thomas 12,60 *282 321*
Ὑπόμνημα theologicum etc. **16**,*456*
theses Keplerus examinat **16**,326 331
Weger, Laurentius 19,302
Wehrlin, Dietrich 17,242
Weidner, Johannes
Acclamatio ad Stellam Novam … conspectam **1**,*476*
versiculi **1**,219 272 282
Weier, Sigismund ⟨mathematicus⟩ 17,38
Weigel, Valentin 17,434
disputatio contra eius errores scripta **18**,114f.
litterae Wegelianae **18**,270f.
theologia **18**,86.11 *484*
Weigenmaier, Johann Baptist ⟨Professor philosophiae⟩ 17,242 **18**,46
Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit **18**,87.14 *484*
Weiler zu Kingen und Lichtenberg, Ludwig von
nativitas **21.2,2**,232
Weininger, … 14,359
Weinmann, … 18,320
Weinrichius, Georg ⟨theologiae decanus⟩ 16,113
Weinschreier, Valerius
nativitas **21.2,2**,305
Weinsperg, Wolfgang Reinhard
nativitas **21.2,2**,323f.
Weinzörl, … 14,170
Weiss, … 17,102
in Linz **19**,296
Weixelberger, Hieronymus 18,115
eius epistula **18**,116
Well, Johannes
nativitas **21.2,2**,304
Welper, Eberhard 17,358
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit **18**,328 338
Observationes Astronomicae … des großen Cometens **8**,*497*
observatio cometae **8**,181 185 188 192 193 194 195 199
Usus Quadrantis Astronomici Geometrici **18**,230 *516*
Welser, Marcus ⟨Stadtpfleger zu Augsburg⟩ 4,*431* **14**,441 **15**,87.187f. **17**,7
Bayerus litteras de stella in Cygno detecta ei scripsit **1**,308 *481*
epistulae Keplero scriptae **17**,32f. 62 103f.
Keplerum *Stereometriam doliorum* editurum iuvare vult **9**,36 *433* **17**,103
moviert ein Quaestionem **15**,40
Welser, Matthaeus ⟨aerarius imperii, Reichspfennigmeister⟩ 14,445 446 447 451 **15**,221 **16**,82 188 323 **19**,54 58 59
Catholicus Tubingam certe odit **15**,418
Kepleri aquae ducendae ars ⟨Pumpen⟩ **14**,448
Keplers „werkh“ **14**,449
Moguntiae est **15**,219
Wenceslaus II. ⟨Bohemiae rex⟩ 1,398
Wenceslaus IV. ⟨Bohemiae et Germaniae rex⟩ 21.2,1,136.14 *527*
Wendel, … 13,22 25 27 36
Wendler, …
in Regensburg **19**,288
Wenzel ⟨Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,250
Wenzin zu Rollersdorf und Kronwinkel, Lorenz ⟨Wencelik⟩ 15,281 299 **16**,255 259
Wenzl, … 19,219
Werlin, Dietrich 18,49 129 279
Werner, Agnes 12,71 *337*
Werner, Johannes 14,22 208
aequinoctia **21.1**,320
libri quos conscripsit **13**,273 281f.
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,[2]36
observationes **21.1**,326
observationes Waltheri falso pro Werneri sumptae **14**,55 93 110 130
Keplerus eas videre optat **13**,269 297.105
In primum librum Geographiae Cl. Ptolemaei argumenta **10**,[*]*99*
Ptolemaeum non esse *Geographiae* auctorem existimat **10**,[1]97
Super vigenti duobus elementis conicis **21.1**,565 *686*
Werner, Justus
Eclipses luminarium **15**,227 *524*
Werner, Martin 12,71
Werner, Paul 18,437

Werner, Ulrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,309
Wernher, Johann Ludwig
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19**,360
Wesnerus, … ⟨medicinae studiosus⟩ **18**,177 180
Westonia, Elisabetha Johanna **16**,333 **18**,460
Wex, Christoph
nativitas **21.2,2**,376
Wex, Wolf Friedrich
nativitas **21.2,2**,375
Wezelmayr, Wolf **19**,142 152
Wezlmayr, … ⟨Diener⟩ **18**,328
Wiarda, Dothias ⟨consiliarius aulicus Ostfrisicus⟩ **15**,100
Wichreda → Wicthedus
Wicthedus **21.1**,323
Widman, Karl ⟨Stadtmedicus⟩ **15**,95
Widmann, Melchior jun. **19**,372
Widmanstetter, Georg ⟨typographus⟩ **11.2**,*448* **19**,6 25 **21.2,2**,227
Widmar, Wolf ⟨Hofschreiber⟩
Brief an Kepler **18**,127
Brief Keplers an ihn **18**,127
Widmarius, Andreas ⟨Rector Bremensis⟩
eclipsis Solis anni 1608 **16**,186 231
hypothesin de Solis eccentricitate adinvenit **16**,182
opus restitutionis Solis et lunae conscripsit **15**,466
Novae motuum coelestium hypotheses **15**,159 194 275 305 *506*
hypothesis eius **15**,380.153–156
Riddershusius exemplar Keplero mittit **15**,53.76
Wieland, Johann Heinrich **13**,7 **19**,334f.
Wildius, Eberhard **18**,50 54
Wilhelm IV. → Gulielmus IV.
Willer, G. **18**,43
Willerius, G. **17**,244
Willranger, Anna **21.2,2**,392
Winkler, Nikolaus **8**,*507*
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae **8**,380f. 385
Winshemius → Theodoricus Winshemius
Winshemius, Vitus ⟨consiliarius Danicus⟩ **15**,29 443 447 *502*
Wiske, Johann **11.1**,*498*
Wisnerin, Agnes ⟨patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae⟩ **21.2,2**,41
Witelo → Vitellio
Witichius → Wittichius
Witschkow, Lukrezia von ⟨Wallensteins 1. Ehefrau⟩ **21.2,2**,453
Wittichius, Paul **2**,*459* **18**,35
calculatio abbreviata ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ **7**,8 *574*
eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit **21.1**,28 29 144 156
prosthaphaeretica methodus **2**,336 **16**,189 *433*
Wladislaus IV. Sigismundus ⟨Poloniae rex⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,166
nativitas **21.2,2**,163
Wladyslaw II. ⟨Hungariae rex⟩
dies natalis **21.2,2**,262
Wodderbornius, Johannes
Liechtensteinii medicus **9**,10
Quatuor problematum quae M. Horky … proposuit, confutatio **9**,*484* **16**,355 *461*
Wok, Petrus ⟨Rosenbergicae domūs dominus⟩
amicitia cum Tychoni Braheo habita **4**,10
Braheus apud eum ante mortem cenat **21.1**,242 *623*
Kepler dedicat ei librum *De fundamentis* **4**,9 *419* **11.2**,*451*
Schwanbergius eius meminit **17**,93
Wolckenstein, David **15**,339
Wolf, Hieronymus **2**,*455*
Nicephori Gregorae Romanae, hoc est Byzantinae historiae libri XI **15**,448 *551*
Wolf, Johannes **18**,300
Wolff Unverzagt zu Ebenfurth und Regelbrun **11.2**,83 *451*
Wolffhart, Konrad → Lycosthenes
Wolfgang ⟨Biponti dux⟩ **11.2**,286
Wolfgang Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg
11.2,219 **15**,298.121 *534* **19**,267 **21.2,2**,167 481
Briefe an Kepler **15**,92f. 178
dies natalicius **14**,415.240f. *505*
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,77 161–168
Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei mittit **15**,240
Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten **11.2**,*451*
nativitas seu genesis propria **15**,273 **21.2,2**,284f.
Kepleri coniecturae **15**,77
patrimus Ludovici Kepleri **21.2,2**,37
Übertritt zum Katholizismus 1617 **17**,*496*
Wolfhard, Johann Melchior **17**,72
Wolfradt, Anton ⟨Kremsmunsteri abbas, Hofkammerpräsident⟩ **17**,384.364 388.130 395.62 410.170 *512* **18**,87.11f. 195.6 242.20f. *481*
Brief Ludwigs von Ulm wegen Kepler an ihn **19**,108–110
Keplero *Epitomen* conscribenti pecunia subvenit **7**,360 *547*
Wolzogen, Hans Christoph ⟨Kammerrat⟩ **15**,157

Wotonius, Henricus **18**,41 63
letter written to Francis Bacon **18**,42f.
Würth, Bastian **12**,87 *350*
Wuotius, … **13**,34 46
Wursteisen → Wurstisius
Wurstisius, Christian **7**,7
Xenagoras
montium summa altitudo **18**,367
Xenocrates **11.2**,407f.
Xenophanes ⟨von Kolophon⟩ **7**,*575* **12**,*426*
Aristoteles zitiert ihn **20.1**,152.21
Xenophon **5**,37 **21.2,1**,*499*.F
Cyaxares rex Medorum **21.2,1**,148.27f. .35 .39
Cyrus rex **21.2,1**,149.1 .5–7 *502*.F
Darius Medos subigit **21.2,1**,315.19
numerandi annos modus **1**,366
Cyropaedia **1**,335 *482*
Hellenica **21.2,1**,315.5
Pseudo-Xenophon → Annius Viterbensis
Xerxes ⟨Persarum rex⟩ **4**,321 **5**,21 391 392f. **11.2**,373 374 **21.2,1**,117.27–29 156 166
eclipsis Solis eius tempore visa **2**,252 **13**,127 **17**,55 **20.1**,247
tempestas classem eius disiecit **5**,255
Xiphilinus, Johannes
Dionis Nicaei rerum Romanarum … Epitome **5**,*429*
Calvisius Keplero fragmentum Xiphilini misit **5**,255.23
Calvisius Keplero librum misit **5**,255.23
de Nerone **5**,238 241 247 255–258 268 *451 453*
de Seiano **5**,356 357 *462*
Keplerus libro caret **5**,239 246 252 **15**,474 **16**,58
Xylander, Gulielmus ⟨Holzmann⟩ **11.2**,430.29 *487f. 543 544*
astronomus professione non erat **18**,386
Diophantum edidit **15**,330
translator Plutarchi libelli **11.2**,417 421 422 **18**,386 *498*
Keplerus eum corrigit **11.2**,434 435
lacunae **18**,176
versio eius tenebrosa est **18**,87 143
Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Euclidis **9**,*460* **16**,388 *468*
Ybermannus, … **21.2,2**,377
Ybermannus, Samuel **13**,2
Yelin, … ⟨Wirtenbergischer Cantzley Silberbott⟩ **18**,196
Zabarella, Jacobus
reactio **18**,55
De rebus naturalibus libri XXX **4**,*497*
De qualitatibus elementaribus causa / effectus **4**,224
Luft **4**,218
Licht **4**,167 176
Zabracus ⟨Assyrius⟩ **20.1**,32
Zacharias ⟨Papa⟩ **11.2**,152
Zahn, Gertrude ⟨Hausbäckin⟩ **12**,74 *340*
Zahn, Oswald ⟨Hausbäck⟩ **12**,74 86
Zamoyski, Jan (Iohannes de Zamosc) ⟨cancellarius⟩ **21.2,2**,450.23 481
Zanchius, Hieronymus **16**,325 *456*
Zanger, Johann
De quaestionibus seu torturis **12**,72 94 *337 357f.*
Zangius, Nicolaus **16**,175 288
Zápolya, Johann ⟨Ungariae rex, Siebenbürgens Wavvioda⟩ **11.2**,282.24
dies natalis **21.2,2**,265
Zarlinus, Iosephus **21.2,1**,30 *471 473 488*
contra eum qui imo loco octavae tonum minorem habet **6**,139
diatonicum genus esse syntonum Ptolemaei dicit **21.2,1**,20
Pythagoras quare sextas et tertias refutaverit **21.2,1**,23.27
reprehenditur a Vincentio Galilaeo **21.2,1**,25
syntonum Ptolemaei contemporaneos suos canere dixit **21.2,1**,24
toni ecclesiastici **21.2,1**,26
trihemitonus, proportio 64:81 **21.2,1**,21
Zarzen, Johannes Anton
nativitas **21.2,2**,376
Zbynek, … ⟨Sekretär⟩ **19**,173
Zeaemann, Georg ⟨theologus⟩ **18**,373.32 382 *550f.*
Zechin, Georg von ⟨magister⟩
nativitas **21.2,2**,287
Zehentmair, Colmann
epistulae Keplero scriptae **13**,248f. 270–272 301–303 304 324f. 331 338 356–364 .1–367 **14**,78–83 85f. 87–89 126f. 142–145
hepatis affectus pravus **14**,88
nativitas **21.2,2**,359
pro ea corrigenda vitam suam narrat **13**,363
Zeidler, Johannes
Brief an Kepler **15**,420f.
Saxonis Electoris Agens, Hofmannus dictus **18**,212
Zeidlitz, Ladislaus von **16**,280 300 307 312
Zeidlitz, Valentin von **16**,268
Zeiler, Bernhard **19**,335f. 338f. 339 416
Zeiler, Martin ⟨praeceptor⟩ **19**,149
Zeiller, Hippolyta **14**,171 *480*
Zeitler, Elias
nativitas **21.2,2**,74 77
Zelandinus, Gulielmus **13**,238 240.49

Zelking, Hans Wilhelm von **16**,102
Brief an Kepler **17**,133
diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit **21.2,2**,339
Zeller, Michael **17**,314 331
Zelstius, Adrianus
responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum **9**,*540* **15**,299
Zeno Eleaticus
de motu **4**,264.9–11
Zeno Kotylas ⟨tyrannus Philadelphiae⟩ **5**,*447* **17**,63
Zeno Stoicus **6**,215 *539*
Zenobius **17**,101.35 *466*
Zenodorus **5**,48 100 *447* **17**,63
Zenus, Antonius
navigatio in Estotilandiam facta **11.2**,433
Zethius, Elias **17**,123
Zichmus ⟨Frislandiae rex⟩ **11.2**,433
Zichy ⟨Setschi⟩, Thomas **14**,144.53
Ziegelheuser, Christoph **13**,26 **19**,334f.
Ziegler, Jacob
cometam anni 1472 falso in annum 1475 transtulit **8**,368 386f. 396f. *508 509* **18**,132f. *495f.*
Plinii interpres **21.1**,234
Conceptionum in Genesim Mundi et Exodum, Commentarii … Joannis de Monte Regio libellus de Cometa **8**,423 *508* **18**,*495*
In C. Plinii De Naturali Historia Librum Secundum Commentarius **18**,133.77–79 **20.1**,57 81.31 *567*
Manlius pilam obelisco imposuit **20.1**,82.10f.
Ziegler, Jakob ⟨tabellarius⟩
ad Keplerum venit **17**,230
Ziegler, Johann Reinhard ⟨mathematicus, Jesuita⟩ **15**,332 448 449 **20.1**,*552*
chartulam Keplero mittit **15**,219 220
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15**,309–312 353 357f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae **15**,292–295 328–331 341f. **16**,51 73f. 222f.
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* optat **18**,301
Kepleri ad eius schedam responsio **15**,222–224
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4**,*425*
parelium vidit **17**,377 *511*
perspicillum **17**,113
Ziegler, Michael **13**,16 34 103 122 **14**,159 161 **17**,56
epistula Bayero scripta **14**,167
Zierotin, Caspar Melchior von **19**,282
Zimmermännin, … **14**,169
Zimmermann, Anna Maria
nativitas **21.2,2**,329f.
solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2**,108–113
Zimmermann, Euphrosina
nativitas **21.2,2**,330
Zimmermann, Johannes Wilhelm
nativitas **21.2,2**,329
Zimmermann, Kaspar ⟨Papierer⟩ **19**,170 171f.
Zimmermann, Walburga
nativitas **21.2,2**,345
Zimmermann, Wilhelm **13**,10 18 22 29 103 106 112 121 228 238 **19**,3 12 322
querelae de eius morte dictae **13**,186 202 209
Zlihenpöck, Christina
nativitas **21.2,2**,247
Zoller, Jakob
nativitas **21.2,2**,312
poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta **12**,231f. **19**,322
Zoppius, Melchior ⟨ethices professor⟩ **16**,307
Zopyrus **5**,391
Zorer, Philipp **18**,91 116
Zorer, Tobias ⟨Lehrer an der Linzer Landschaftsschule⟩ **19**,137 140
Zoroaster **15**,225
Chaldaeus fuit **21.2,1**,128.22f.
principiis eius innixus Crusius Copernicano systemati obloquitur **17**,249 251
terram in centro planetarum collocat **20.1**,32
Zorobabel **5**,392
templum Hierosolymarum renovavit **5**,278
Zosimus ⟨Historicus⟩ **21.2,1**,325.30
Zuber, Matthäus **13**,121
Zuccus, Nicolaus **11.2**,*534*
Keplerus eum salutat **18**,245
libri a Kepler pro donis missi **18**,172 *504*
perspicillo eius utitur Keplerus **11.2**,375
perspicillum Keplero donat **11.2**,368 *484*
Zuckmesser, Johannes
machinamenta manuaria eius ingeniosissima **4**,332
Zvibel, …
nativitas **21.2,2**,74f.
Zwigel, Johann **19**,288
Zwinger, Theodor
Carmen ⟨Sterbelied⟩ **12**,209f. *393 –395*
Theatrum vitae humanae **13**,190.58 *401*
Zwingli, Ulrich **12**,58

Sachregister
Index rerum

a priori / a posteriori → demonstratio
abacus **6**,277.11 **14**,378.611 **16**,190.92 193 f.
Abendmahl, hl. → cena Domini
Academia → philosophia Platonica
Academici **2**,46
accidens → praedicabilia
acidulae ⟨Sauerbrunn, Mineralwasser⟩
18,243.40 f. .50 f. 262.18
actio / passio
actio perfectior passione est **1**,30.32 **8**,52.32
forma / materia **6**,441
in harmonia **21.2,1**,33.31 36.43
in visione **2**,37
omne agens sibi simile reddit id quod patitur **2**,33.35 34 37.2 f.
visio est passio **2**,65
actus / potentia **6**,226.10 271.11 275.1 **8**,61.17 **21.1**,402.24
in corporibus Soleque cum respectu lucis **2**,23
in geometrischen Figuren **4**,204
in harmonia **21.2,1**,36.44 f.
in luce coloreque **2**,31
in luce perspicuoque **2**,38 40 43
in Pflanzen **4**,200
in Sole cum respectu lucis **2**,199
in zingibere ignique respectu caloris **2**,23 31
infinitum **7**,45 f. **21.1**,452–454
terrae partes an sint graves **7**,83.10 88.46
actus secundi **1**,70 **6**,276.5 **7**,91.23 **8**,111 **18**,98.64 **20.1**,149.4
adamas ⟨Diamant⟩
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
octaedrica forma in eo invenitur **4**,277
octaedricae formae rarissimae sunt **4**,279.34
scintillationis exemplum dat **1**,242
terrae facultas formatrix geometricas formas in eo gignit **2**,200.M
additamentum **10**,[1]89.M
in directionibus astrologicis adhibitum **18**,378
inaequalia quare additamenta sint **7**,182
quid sit **7**,182
Aegoceron / Aegon → annus politicus Aegyptiorum
aenigmata ⟨Rätsel⟩
controversia de usu eorum in harmonica orta **6**,374.19 397 f. 428.18
imparia sunt paria **6**,96
aequalitas
aequalitas potestate Geometrarum et „pondus naturae“ **6**,434 f.
aequatio temporis
→ lunae…, Solis…, planetarum …
aequator seu aequinoctialis circulus **7**,74 f.
altitudo
computetur quomodo **7**,144
quid sit **7**,142
ascensiones et descensiones metitur **7**,162
celeritas **11.2**,359
Copernicus qualem constituat **1**,107
Ingoli de eo falsa sententia **20.1**,177
initium **7**,124
nautae aequatorem appellant „lineam“ **7**,110 138.2
quid sit **3**,405 **7**,110
ubi pervadat **7**,110
aequinoctia → cardinalia puncta
aequitas ⟨juristische Billigkeit⟩ → lex
aequivocatio ⟨Mehrdeutigkeit⟩
ascensio recta / obliqua **7**,164
commutatio seu parallaxis **7**,426
der Mond disponiere **4**,225
fons
utrum Deus an Sol **6**,453
harmonia
tripliciter consideranda **6**,395 f. 402.3
hypothesis **20.1**,28
medium **7**,263
motus diurnus **7**,404
passio **6**,213 f.
pelluciditas **15**,111.381–385
proportio **8**,286
dupliciter consideranda est **6**,335.M **18**,103 f.
quid Keplero sit **6**,193
tempora
dupliciter consideranda **6**,388 f.
vox ’inquietari’ praesenti contextu non politico sensu assumenda **8**,230.M
aër **7**,*550*
↔ elementa
altitudo → aëris altitudo
anima terrae et aēr **6**,408 f. 418
animae mundi spiritus inferior an sit **6**,407 410 f.
aspectuum vis non in aëre, sed in terra est **6**,408 415
attritus eius per terrae rotationem stellarum scintillationem non efficit **1**,243
caelestium influxuum an vehiculum sit **1**,56 **8**,91 f. 94 *455*

caeli color caeruleus est eius, non aetheris **7**,54
dt. Eintrag **4**,190f.
calidum eum per se esse Keplerus repudiat **4**,13 218f.
calorem ei inesse Frischlinus contendit **14**,248 324
claritas eius aestivis diebus unde fiat **2**,224
constitutio per diversas zonas diversa **7**,496
constitutionum eius causae quales sint **15**,152 158 195 275
crassities inaequalis Braheo causa refractionum est **2**,118
crepusculi causa quatenus sit **7**,65 67f.
densitas → aēris densitas
distinctus ab aethere **4**,335 **7**,53
eclipses Solis quatenus afficiat **2**,262f.
eclipsin lunae quatenus opacitas eius afficiat **2**,236f.
Einfluß auf Krankheiten **4**,221–223
flammae cum humido aëre pugnant **1**,242
frigus ei inesse Keplerus contendit **14**,324 370 423
humidiorem quam aquam esse Aristoteles contendit **16**,317
humiditas parallaxin afficit **14**,24.124–126
intra terram an sit **6**,419
luna aërem habet **7**,508
lunae stellarumque aspectum quatenus vitiet **2**,225 227 230 238.13 257 376
lunae vim percipit **11.2**,403.28f. 431.14–20
lux aliqua prodigiosa non veniens a Sole **11.2**,360.9f. *532f.*
mane augetur, nocte minuitur **7**,64.32
materia an visionem impedire possit **4**,293
materia qualis sit **2**,110 120
motus eius an ventos efficiat **15**,487
motus ex frigoris calorisque differentiā explicatus **2**,132
mutationes unde fiant **14**,311 409.18f.
octaedron ei adscriptum **6**,80
sed forte Mercurio **6**,18
opacus per Solis radios exponitur **2**,218
pelluciditas **7**,53f.
in ordine eius ubi aër locandus sit **6**,440
planetarum aspectus per eum meteora excitant **14**,292
refractio horizontalis maxima **2**,84
refractio lucis planetarum **7**,477.19
Luft bricht ihr Licht in 1 Meile Höhe **4**,192
refractio lucis Solis per aëra effecta **2**,106 **7**,57f. 496 **14**,245 319.45–47
refractionum tabula Brahei **2**,83
scintillationem fixarum quatenus adiuvet **1**,244f.
Solem an anno 1547 rubefecerit **1**,260f.
splendor quo in Sole afficiatur **2**,32
superficiei eius, quae radios refringit, altitudo **4**,13
superficies refractionibus praebet **2**,80 83.36 138 **17**,200f.
superficies sphaerica **7**,56
terram in suo orbe tenet **1**,56 **8**,91
vapor est ex humoribus extenuatus **6**,408.39 409 **7**,63.3
vegetabilis facultas qua lucem percipit **11.2**,431.14–20
vis in apparitionibus → *hic supra* refractio
vitam quomodo det **6**,408f.

aëris altitudo **2**,84 125 **4**,335 **8**,163.32 **11.2**,339 *524f.* **15**,119–121 201 264f.
an ubique eadem sit **1**,265f.
cacumina non omnium montium superat **14**,319
computatio ex refractionum comparatione **7**,59
dimidii milliaris germanici **2**,120 125.16 **15**,90.307
duodecim milliarium germanicorum **2**,79 110 *441*
duum fere milliarium in Gronlandia **2**,129f.
humilis altitudinis documenta **7**,63
humilis est **1**,261
in Aegypto Rhodoque **2**,132
in litoribus **2**,126
investigandi methodus **2**,120f. **15**,111f.
Brenggerus eam reprehendit **15**,90.306–309
profundior in australibus locis an in borealibus sit **15**,121
variatur **2**,113

aëris densitas **15**,185
densior aethere **2**,79 121 234.33 **7**,56 99.9
in ordine densitatis ubi aër locandus sit **6**,440
in tenebris luceque **2**,129
lux Solis tenebraeque noctis quomodo eam afficiant **14**,22.22–44 24.111f. .114f.
oculus eam metiri potest **2**,68f.
proportio eius ad aetheris densitatem habita **1**,233 **7**,261
proportio eius ad aquae densitatem habita **6**,410.28 **7**,261
computata **2**,119f.
refractio proditur ex suscepta densitate **2**,132
refractionis magnitudinem afficit **14**,55.484–489

aes argentosum **2**,200.M

aeternitas
partes non habet **1**,270

aether **2**,227.20 **7**,89.33 287f. *550*
ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben **4**,111
alterabilem esse demonstratur **1**,259–267

aura aetherica
frigida est privatione caloris **11.2**,341
aura caelestis **1**,48.8 **8**,82.21
calorem levissimum habet **1**,269
cometas quomodo producat **8**,225
crepusculum et aether **7**,65
densitas
liquidus et permeabilis an sit **7**,293
respectu aëris **1**,233 **2**,79 121 **7**,261
distinctus ab aëre **4**,335 **7**,53
impurus cur sit **7**,54–56
incolae **8**,232
materia Soli circumfusa **7**,55f. 495
auroram facit arcuatam **7**,66f.
eclipsis tamen lucentis causa est **2**,260f. **7**,508f.
materiam habet **2**,226.34
mundi pars una ex tribus est **6**,434
pelluciditas **6**,440 **7**,53
conservetur quomodo **1**,269
proxime sub luna etiam exsistit **1**,261
revolvitur fortasse circa Solem **3**,260.33 **7**,301.17
Solis colorem aliquando rubefecit **8**,225
stellae novae an constent ex aethere **1**,258
stellas an obscuret **4**,303.21–23
affectus
agoge, tone, petteia, ploke et affectus **6**,173f.
classes 4 affectuum et classes 8 tonorum **6**,178f.
cometae quatenus eos concitare queant **8**,230f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,62f.
intervalla magna et parva **6**,184
irritant, non cogunt **8**,231
dt. Eintrag **4**,63.11
melodiae saltus **6**,174
toni seu modi quomodo eis serviant **6**,173–179
Agende
Oberösterreichische (Linz) **12**,14–18 *283 –289*
V. Dietrichs Fassung **12**,17.16 *283f. 288 308*
Württembergische **12**,18 *283 –288*
agens → actio
agoge → cantus, affectus
agricolae **13**,310.227
aequinoctia solstitiaque quae secuti sint **21.1**,320 321.26
aequinoctium für ihre Erntebräuche festgesetzt **21.1**,356
alles Gestirn ist nur in ihrem Land **15**,76
anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt **7**,222 226
Bauernkrieg in Deutschland 1524 **11.2**,242
Bauernregel **4**,209
calendario carentes lunae positionem ante zodiacum olim observaverunt **1**,169 **11.2**,68
crucem in Pegaso et Delphino percipiunt **18**,99.113f.
crucis effigies in Cygno eis nota est **1**,297
Eudoxi fastos habuerunt **21.1**,321.1
ex caelo de futura aëris temperie ratiocinantur **4**,26f.
„Gemerk“ für die Natur besser als das der Astrologen **11.2**,160
Holzfällen nach der Lichter Schein **4**,245
lunae phases **2**,216
rasend wegen unnatürlich warmem Wetter 1524 **11.2**,257
regulae **4**,245
de hieme aestateque constitutae **4**,27
seditio in Norico agro anno 1626 acta **11.1**,248.F 252.F
Solem specularem dixerunt signum serenitatis successurae **11.1**,234.F
stella quam Equitatorem seu Aurigam dicunt **1**,299
stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint **1**,173f.
tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt **7**,26
turbatio anno 1524 orta **1**,325
Wetterbeobachtungen der a. nicht zu verachten **11.2**,254.34
wissen die Astronomiam ex instinctu **4**,244.38f.
agricultura
annonarum praedictiones **4**,31f. 32
electio astrologica **11.1**,42.28
großes Landsterben durch viele conjunctiones erzeugt **11.2**,257
principia ex astronomia petit **10**,[1]37.8
Voraussage für Ernte **11.2**,16 40 50f. 120 204 256 257 264 291
Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei Blüte **11.2**,255
schlecht wegen eines Kometen **4**,66.30–34
alces ⟨Elche⟩ **16**,317.57
alchemia → chymia
Alembicus **11.2**,48.10 *499*
algebra
a Gebri Arabe denominata **6**,50
Irrtum Keplers **6**,*524*
gegen Euklidische Strenge **6**,*485*
ineffabilia Keplerus non tractat per eam **6**,19
numerus, qui quaeritur, unitas cossice denominatur **20.1**,26.12–21 *564*
allegoriae **11.2**,336.47 339.25 340.45 342.18 .24 .35
eclipsis Solis a lunae contra naturam cursu effecta respondet peccatis generis humani passionique Christi **1**,340
ignorantia mater **11.2**,333

somnia portentaque quare allegoricam solum significationem habeant **1**,337f.
somnia portentaque quomodo per allegorias interpretanda sint **1**,339f.
Stathmicae idolum **11.2**,308.22
terra Soli respondere debet ut homo Deo **1**,56 **8**,91 **13**,43
alligationes ⟨Legierungen⟩
Regeln zum Mischverhältnis **9**,268
almicantarat → sphaera materialis
Alphonsini astronomi
eclipticae obliquitas maxima **7**,521
nona sphaera eorum tollitur **1**,19 22 **8**,38
praecessionis periodus **7**,516.11
amicitia
et medietates tres **6**,192
Freundschaft, wie weit öffentlich zu bekennen **4**,105f.
mundus vinculis eius compositus est **11.2**,412
amplitudo ortiva **10**,[I]79
calculandi praecepta **10**,[I]80
eclipticae **7**,170
per positus sphaerae quomodo differat **7**,173
stellarum fixarum computata quomodo **7**,153f.
amygdalae ⟨Mandeln⟩ **2**,200.M
anabaptistae ⟨Wiedertäufer⟩ **17**,434.52 **18**,343
anagrammata
Galilaeus inventiones suas celat **4**,319 344 347f. 349 *474* **16**,327.129 357 **17**,34.64f. 35.70
Keplerus est Helenor Kapuensis **5**,375 *424* **18**,93 167.290
Keplerus est Kleopas Herennius **5**,373 *424* **18**,93 167.290 **19**,359 373
Keplerus est Noe Alkuin Praeses **5**,394 *424* **18**,93
Keplerus est Phalaris von Nee-sek **5**,373 *424* **18**,55.4 93 *477*
Keplerus est Plenorius Seneka **18**,63.31 *478*
Keplerus est Raspinus Enkeleo **5**,394 *424* **18**,93 167.290
Keplerus graece et Latine versus **1**,285
Titel *Kanones pueriles* stellt den Namen Joannes Kepler dar **5**,*422*
Ursinus Susannae Keplerae fecit anagramma **17**,26 105.37 *453*
analogia **3**,244.25
agens / patiens **6**,435.12
anima / corpus **6**,442
anima et corpus / configurationis vis et terra **4**,23
anima hominis / anima terrae **11.2**,48
animantia / montes **11.2**,362.44
calor / animae vegetativa et vitalis facultas **7**,259
conicorum sectionum ordo per eam nacta **2**,90–93 *412*
corpora regularia quinque / Adam et Eva sicut protoplastae, Cain et Abel sicut proles **7**,273 **18**,99.115–119 103
corpora regularia quinque / elementa plausibilis est **6**,80–82
corpora regularia quinque / familia **6**,447
demonstratio analogice applicatur **9**,19 49
dextra et sinistra manus / septentrionalis et australis **7**,140
Erdboden / Menschenleib **4**,252 **11.2**,127 221
Erdenkugel / Menschenleib **11.2**,105f.
Erdenkugel / Tier **11.2**,253
femina / mas **6**,435
Fisch / Mensch **11.2**,87
flammae deflagratio / stellae luminis motus **1**,242.30
forma / materia **6**,442
geometrica et harmonica **6**,202f. 375.6
harmonia et ea **6**,435–437
homo / cubus **1**,32 **8**,54
Keplerus eas amat **2**,92 *412 441f.*
Keplerus eius ab ineunte aetate observantissimus fuit **11.2**,363
Kometen am Himmel / Fische im Ozean **4**,59 64f.
Licht am Himmel / Licht der Vernunft **11.2**,261
lunae lux / terrae lux **11.2**,352
lux / motus **1**,241
lux / sensitiva anima **7**,259
lux / Solis vis motrix **3**,239–242 247 248–251 **7**,304
lux / tenebrae **6**,442
magnitudo / perfectio **1**,237
medicus / astrologus **4**,10
motus / anima motrix **7**,260
motus planetarum circa Solem / mens ratiocinandi **6**,366f.
mundus / animal **11.2**,390
musicae harmoniae / astronomiae aspectus **14**,39
oculus / caepa **2**,147
planum est solidi imago / motus est corporis imago **4**,22
proportiones elementorum / proportiones geometriae **11.2**,434
proportiones harmonicae in caelo / anima rationalis **7**,260
proportionis vox pro analogia sumenda **6**,193
repercussus / refractio
analogiā solā rationem earum Keplerus investigavit **2**,88f. 94 95.20f. *412*

medio, quod refractione caret, analogia rectam tribuit **2**,96.6
medio, quod refractione caret, analogia tribuit speculum concavum sphaericum **2**,95.20
sectio divina / sectio harmonica **6**,114
Seele / Punkt **4**,184
Seele des Menschen / species immateriata **4**,107
Sol / magnes **3**,245
Sol ad terram / terra ad lunam **1**,56 **7**,280 **8**,81
Solis maculae / nubes **17**,64
sphaera / deus **7**,47 79 258
superus / inferus **6**,375 435
terra / animantes **4**,25
terra / corpora animalium **1**,317f. **6**,268f. 375
terra / luna **11.2**,371
Unwetter gleich Krankheit der Erde **11.2**,158
visio / auditus / odoratus **2**,39.11 42
anates ⟨Enten⟩
ex trabibus navium vel arboribus Scotiae crescentes **11.2**,364
Andromeda ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.41
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]131
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]115*f.*
angeli **14**,251 329
a genesibus suorum clientum an impediantur **17**,319
cometas an moveant **8**,274.10 275
deorum titulus eis attribuitur **1**,289
ihre Aufgaben **4**,219f.
mundo visibili accensentur **13**,35.69
planetas an moveant **3**,98.21 391.18 **7**,295.11 **8**,292
anguillae ⟨Aale⟩
limus eas gignit **1**,268.31
anguli
implere locum magis eius proprium est quam claudere corpus **14**,38.614–617
ordo anguli recti, acuti, obtusi **1**,32f. **8**,54f.
rectus angulus **21.1**,464
nobilitas **1**,32 **8**,54
solidus angulus **21.1**,494
angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo **20.1**,99.8–21
tabula **7**,14–19 **10**,[2]26–[2]31 [*]*44*f.
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]83–[1]88
anima
animus
ab homine an diversus sit **1**,6 **8**,17f. 22
Dei creatoris exemplaria sunt animi **4**,276
genus animorum geometricis cosmopoeticis figuris cognatum est **4**,276
circulus in ea seu mente est **6**,226 371 404.27 430.38 **21.2,1**,42.30f.
circulus potentialis vel punctum est **6**,246 *476*
descensa ex mundo intelligibili **6**,391
dissolvi quatenus possit **15**,29
gleicht einem Punkt **4**,210.4f.
harmoniae
comparans anima ad earum esse requiritur **6**,211–215
comparans anima faciat eas an inveniat **6**,215
cur animae eis gaudeant **6**,104–107
harmonicum an anima discernat a non harmonico **6**,394
nullo modo extra animam sunt **6**,217
relucent in anima hominis et anima terrae **6**,236f.
sensiles harmoniae quomodo ingrediantur animam **6**,213–215
ignis quidam est omnis animalis facultas **11.2**,431
Licht wirkt auf sie **4**,218
luci cognata est **1**,316.3 **2**,35.40 **6**,273 **7**,92 299 **13**,310.234
lustratio earum in lunam destinatus est **2**,220.12f. 384
mathematicae res quomodo ei insint **6**,217–224 276f.
omnis animalis facultas est imago Dei γεωμετροῦντος **4**,23
Pythagoreis binarius eam repraesentat **6**,95
Pythagoreis numerus et harmonia est **6**,95
sedes eius quae sint **6**,416
tabula rasa est **6**,218 221
veteres eam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam definiunt **6**,107
visione an praesideat **2**,63
anima memorativa → animae facultates
anima motrix **1**,77 **3**,23 **6**,246 **7**,91.45 314 **8**,122 **13**,212.131
abgebildet in circulo potentiali **4**,246.17
analoga est motui **7**,260
ex inferiore genere solum **7**,355 *573*
in planetis an sit **3**,67.34f.
in Sole **6**,*462* **7**,298f. 354f. **13**,38
in terra **13**,229.423
instituta a Copernico quorsum sit **3**,28
instituta a veteribus quare **7**,294
limitum retrocessionem forsitan efficit **7**,347.40
lunae inest sensus veri Solis loci **13**,229
Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat **13**,111
pro ea vis corporea substituenda est **8**,113 *455*
una an plures **1**,70 **7**,354 **8**,111
anima mundi **6**,220f. 265 366.17 451 455 **15**,45.142 **21.2,1**,58
aër an spiritus inferior animae mundi sit **6**,407
anima terrae contra eam **6**,407–409 416 451

anima phantastica → animae facultates
anima sensitiva → animae facultates
anima sublunaris → sublunaris, anima terrae
anima terrae **6**,*469 476* **7**,83 **13**,251.87 310.223
adamanti formam octaedri indidit **4**,277.20
aëra gignit **6**,409
Analogie mit Mensch **11.2**,48
anima mundi contra eam posita **6**,416
animae mundi spiritus an sit **6**,407f.
Archaeus terrae et a.t. **6**,419 **11.2**,253
aspectum quomodo videat **6**,274–276 **17**,255
Aspekte für Erdboden wie Vernunft für Menschen **11.2**,106
auditus eius ex lapilli in hiatus montium coniectu demonstratur **6**,269f. 418.27
Skepsis Keplers **6**,*541*
caloris tutrix est **2**,36
cometarum efficacia **4**,62 **8**,230
eclipses quomodo accipiat **4**,25
energia est **6**,271
evaporatio ex terrae visceribus calefacit **11.2**,341
facultatem aspectuum perceptricem habet **15**,274
forma eius quidam zodiacus est **6**,271 273
formatricem facultatem habet **4**,275
fossilia generat **6**,269 **7**,92
geometriam quibus figuris naturalibus induat **4**,23f.
Himmelswirkung auf a.t. **11.2**,48 105f. 252–254
imaginatio **6**,269
indicia **6**,264–286 **7**,92
instinctus **7**,92.41 93.4
memoria coniunctiones planetarum concipiens **6**,273f.
motum diurnum efficit **6**,269.37 418.20 **7**,91f. *552* **8**,217.31
moventis speciei tantum est **7**,93
non ex aëre est **6**,408
pabulum **6**,269
proportiones harmonicae et ea **6**,450
quae gignat et formet **1**,267–269 **4**,23 276 **6**,268f. **7**,92 299.15
quarta animae species est **4**,23.26–28
quid sit **4**,23
quies terrae an contraria eius sit **6**,415f.
respiratio eius fluxus et refluxus oceani est **6**,270 418f.
sensus tactus **6**,269f.
sicut flamma est **6**,271 419
subterraneae facultates **2**,200
terram movet **6**,429.8
treibt die Erde um **4**,108
ut punctum, ut circulus, ut linea **6**,275
vegetans anima **13**,358.91 361.209ff.
anima vegetativa → animae facultates
animae facultates **21.2,1**,51
circulo comparantur → circulus
concupiscibilis et irascibilis facultas **6**,237
consonantiae quomodo eis respondeant **21.2,1**,46–51
contra Ptolemaei de harmonia in eis sententiam **6**,370f.
discretivam facultatem infinitam esse physici negant **2**,33
flammis Solique insunt **2**,199
harmoniae et eae **6**,204
harmonias capiunt et facultas speculativa et practica **6**,225–228 **21.2,1**,37
Himmelseinfluß durch sie übertragen **4**,219
imaginatio quatenus in fortibus aut debilibus naturis imprimatur **14**,368 421
imaginativa anima **1**,338.21
inferiores facultates quibus astrologia nititur **6**,276–286
instinctus **8**,93
der Geometrie fähig **4**,209 215
harmoniarum perceptio exemplo instinctūs amoris vel odii **6**,227
iuvat in rem publicam coire **1**,327
mathematum scientiam anima habet ex eo **6**,223
motus diurni apparentes quomodo eum influant **6**,312
physiognomicus instinctus et harmoniarum perceptio **6**,227
ratiocinationibus praepositus est **1**,327
memoria **6**,214 **7**,260.17
anima memorativa **6**,214
genethliaci thematis durabilitas ex memoria fit **1**,196 **6**,283 284
in anima sublunari et in homine **6**,273f.
infima facultas est **21.2,1**,37.38
mens
ad harmoniarum intellectualium eam esse requiritur **6**,216
ad quantitates intelligendas condita **13**,113
agens est per omnes consonantias **6**,426.32
analogia mentis ratiocinandi et motus planetarum circa Solem **6**,366f.
anima ab ea diversa apud veteres est **6**,265
circularis motus planetarum quatenus mentem requirat **3**,69
epicyclum quatenus respiciat **3**,78
geometriae particeps una cum planetis est **1**,338
harmonias quomodo agnoscat **6**,232f.
harmoniis cur eae gaudeant **6**,104–107
in auditu **6**,438.28
mathematicae res quomodo in mente sint

6,219f.
mathematicas res ex instinctu novit **6**,223
nihil agit frustra **11.2**,378
nihil in mente est praeter numeros et quantitates **13**,309.176f.
numeri quatenus in ea an rebus sint **21.1**,456f.
ordinis auctor est **11.2**,371 372
planetarum motus an efficiat **3**,67 **7**,295–297 329–331
praecessionem terrae axis an faciat **7**,518
punctum et linea quomodo in mente sint **6**,276f.
Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam repraesentat **6**,95
Pythagoreorum tetractyis est pars **6**,97
quantitates in ea solum sunt **6**,430f.
sine numeranti mente nulla harmonia **6**,212f.
Solis rotationem non efficit **7**,299
stellarum motrices facultates sunt eius participes **1**,315
naturalis facultas **1**,319 **6**,237 **7**,259.10
numerus
an quattuor vel quinque **6**,269
phantasia **6**,214
puncto comparantur → punctum mathematicum
rationalis anima
analoga est harmoniae motuum **7**,260
res publica et eae **6**,204
sensitiva anima **1**,194.9 **6**,246 **14**,365 **15**,13.58 29.474
analoga est luci **7**,259
sensus communis **1**,194.3 227.21 **6**,107.11 214.19 404.35 **7**,69.35 95.10 259 **18**,332.66 **20.1**,29.41 **20.2**,15.39 **21.2,1**,29.46
distantiam visibilium metitur **2**,66.30
imaginis situatio est opus eius **15**,104.103f.
in harmonicis rebus quid agat **14**,51.335–339
visionis species quomodo ei communicetur **4**,372f.
sind empfänglich für Himmelsformationen **4**,203
theoretica et practica **21.2,1**,37.33f.
vegetans anima **13**,361.209ff.
naturales terrae actiones ciet **13**,358.91
vegetativa anima **6**,408.28
visoria facultas quomodo ad animam ascendat nescitur **2**,151f.
vitalis facultas **6**,237 284
analoga est calori **7**,259
aspectus quid possint in eam **6**,277f.
cum sublunari anima comparatio **6**,285
principium eius in utero quod et quale sit **6**,283
voluntas **3**,68 **21.2,1**,37.34
↔ arbitrium liberum
Willkür ist princeps facultas **4**,232
animae species
veterum tribus speciebus Keplerus quartam addit **4**,23.26–28
animal generis neutri **8**,261 **17**,386.27 407 *497 506 520* **18**,281.31
Ausdeutung **11.2**,180f. 194f. 244 291 *463 464*
Cruegerus de eo quaerit **18**,142 194
Crusius quid de eo sentiat **18**,79
Keplerus de eo quid dicat **18**,40 168f.
animalia, animantia ⟨Lebewesen⟩
↔ insecta
adaptata a Deo sunt certis condicionibus, immo durissimis **11.2**,363
animalculus cuniculos subter cutem manūs agens **1**,236.37 **4**,264 *504*
ex putredine ortus **14**,395.78f.
defatigationis causa **7**,91f.
deus terrae axem ad eclipticam pro eorum usu inclinat **7**,159 208
deus terrae superficiem pro eorum usu fecit **7**,35
facultatem sibi simile gignendi habent **1**,288
geometria in pellibus ferarum **6**,343
handeln ex instinctu **4**,247
humorem genitalem gignere aspectus cognatae animantis creditur **1**,318f.
humoris genitalis concoctionem quid alat, quid impediat **1**,318
luculas insitas habent **2**,228.29
lumina quibusdam insunt **7**,470.28
motus, ad quem apti sint **20.1**,178f.
plagae sex quid eis valeant **4**,274f.
proportiones inter ea comparatae **1**,236f.
terra cum eis comparatur **1**,317f. **6**,268f.
animodar **21.2,2**,64 77
quid sit **21.2,2**,240.F
Annales Constantinopolitanae **2**,255
Annales ecclesiastici
Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit **5**,310
Annales Francici → *index hominum*: Adelmus Benedictinus
Annales Laurissenses maiores
Mercurius in Sole visus **2**,*453* **4**,*489* **14**,*492*
anni tempora **7**,178 199–204
aestas
anni 1605 **1**,317
calor cur non maximus sit altitudine Solis maxima **4**,14 **7**,200 **14**,423
caloris ab hieme differentia **4**,13 **14**,369
Hitze der Hundstage **4**,221f.

longitudo **4**,90.25 f. **7**,402.23 406 407 **14**,40.695–698 .701
qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit **7**,201–204
warum die Sommerhitze nicht bei höchstem Sonnenstand am größten ist **4**,139 168
Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus aestatis et hiemis **8**,293
calor frigusque non a Solis distantia sunt **20.1**,171
Copernicus eorum causam falso profert **3**,350
hiems
caloris ab aestate differentia **4**,13 **14**,369
diversitas eius in diversis regionibus unde fiat **1**,316 f.
Fabricius de aëris eius statu quaerit **15**,152 158 195
frigus cur in locis australioribus hieme maius quam in septentrionalibus sit **14**,380 433
frigus cur non maximum sit altitudine Solis humillima **7**,201
Generalkonstitution **11.2**,158
inter annos 1604 et 1605 **1**,316
longitudo **7**,402.24 406 407
qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit **7**,201–204
stella nova an eam efficiat **15**,484
varietas eius in diversis regionibus unde fiat **15**,275
Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verursacht **4**,256
Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben **11.2**,114 f.
stellis an ea determinentur **1**,174 f. **7**,222 233
annominationes ⟨Wortspiele⟩
candidus / candidatus **12**,231 *403*
nix / nihil **4**,264.33 f.
„quatenus ex affectu effectus, ex durando dura“ **11.2**,238 263 *507 510*
„una Salus rebus, vox Aramaea, Salum“ **11.2**,193 *504*
annus astrologicus
dispositio generalis
annonas an afficiat **4**,31
Caesius lunae enneacaedecaeteri eam tribuit **4**,25
cardinales figurae cum effectibus comparatae **4**,26 31
causa eius universalis ignoratur **4**,28
causae eius **4**,25–27
coniecturis assequi non potest **4**,27
Solis in Arietem ingressus eam an efficiat **14**,339 f. 414.212 f.
Solis in Arietem ingressus eam non efficit **4**,26
Generaldisposition des Jahres **11.2**,108 109 119 132
aus vernünftigen irdischen Ursachen bestimmt **11.2**,181
daß es eine habe **11.2**,95
daß es nicht immer dieselbe habe **11.2**,127
genesin an habeat **14**,250 327 f.
Jahresregent Mars **11.2**,252.14
Jahresregent Mercurius **11.2**,163.7
Jahresregenten gleich alle 7 Planeten **11.2**,93.14 f.
Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben **11.2**,114 f.
Nativität des Jahres von Kepler verworfen **4**,183 **11.2**,47 105 252
Quartalsprognostik ist grundlos **4**,255.35–38 257
annus astronomicus **7**,177 f.
→ annus lunaris
→ annus siderius
→ annus Solaris
→ annus tropicus seu vertens
„fliesst“ nach göttlicher Ordnung **11.2**,47
inaequalitas **14**,260 285 **20.2**,581–584
annus lunaris **7**,484–487 **21.1**,353
annus Atticus est lunaris **15**,208
apud Graecos per Macedones introductus est **5**,289
apud Iudaeos per Macedones introductus est **5**,289
aureus numerus **4**,90.28 **5**,*447 461* **9**,223.M **10**,[1]117 **11.2**,*446 f.* **16**,52.15 **21.1**,357 359 360
anno 1619 **8**,133 *493*
aus Calippi periodo entsprungen **21.1**,391
Berechnungskorrektur **21.1**,394
bleibt und korrigiert die Epakten **21.1**,392
computetur quomodo **10**,[1]199 [2]89 [*]*114*
Concil von Nicea hat uns goldene Zahl gegeben **21.1**,391
Concil von Nicea soll uns goldene Zahl gegeben haben **21.1**,358
correctionem Keplerus probat **17**,18.100 f.
describitur **21.1**,402
diei primae Ianuarii Iulius Caesar eum apposuit **5**,29
Dionysius Exiguus eum introduxit **5**,122
Dionysius Exiguus hat die goldene Zahl eingeführt **21.1**,392 393
für die Epakten abgeschafft **21.1**,390
quid sit **7**,486
calendaria per Asiam recepta a caelo paulatim aberraverunt **5**,290
cyclus magnus 532 annorum **7**,485 f.
embolismalis annus **7**,485.13 **11.2**,204 304 305

Graeci eo usi sunt **20.1**,31
Graeci eum constituerunt **15**,217
Iason menses lunares introduxit **5**,290
importatus ab Alexandro Magno in Persiam et Syriam **5**,289
Indi eo usi sunt **5**,289
Iudaei quomodo quando eo usi sint **5**,289f. 291 292 304.24f.
ob seit Anfang der Welt im Gebrauch **21.1**,367f.
primo Jesus Sirach de eo refert **5**,290
proportionis ad annum Solarem causa **7**,325f.
quantitas seu longitudo **5**,291
Sidonii anno lunari usi sunt **5**,289
welche Völker es verwenden **21.1**,370–374
annus Platonicus **1**,78 **7**,*610*
nullum esse quia motus inter se irrationales sint **1**,79 **8**,125
annus politicus seu civilis **7**,23.22
Actiacus **5**,31.19
Aegyptiorum → annus politicus seu civilis Aegyptiorum
Aethiopicus annus
mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio **10**,[1]114 [2]40
mensium nomina **10**,[2]40
Alexandrinus annus **5**,31
anni initium quando ponendum sit **4**,87–91 **5**,34–38 120 156–158 *434 442* **10**,[1]105 **21.2,1**,117.8–12 123f. 446.22–31
apud Evagrium **5**,228
apud Iudaeos **5**,44 54 98 143 330
apud populos diversos **5**,120 **21.1**,402.14
apud Tacitum **5**,293
die 25. Martis in Gallia et in Treverensis ecclesia **5**,295
Iosephus anni initiis diversibus utitur **5**,58
secundum Bedam Venerabilem **5**,228
25. März **5**,198
annorum variorum ad annos ante et post Christum natum reductio **10**,[1]104–[1]117
Antiochenus annus **5**,31 120 **10**,[1]115
Arabum **7**,485 **11.2**,302
conversio in Iulianum annum **10**,[1]113f.
dies quaesitus quomodo prodatur **10**,[1]116f.
mensis Aben **11.2**,302
Armeniacus annus
mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio **10**,[1]114 [2]40
mensium nomina **10**,[2]40
Armenorum **10**,[1]106.31–35
Assamonaeorum **5**,46
Assyriorum **5**,*397*
Attici diei principium **14**,284.96f.
Atticus annus **5**,289 357 *434* **15**,230f. 319 323 **21.2,2**,484f.
Jahreslänge wunderlich eingeteilt **21.1**,370f.
Prytania **15**,210 211
Scaligeri de eo sententiam Keplerus reprehendit **15**,207–218 **18**,331.35f.
bissextus, bissextilis ⟨Schalttag⟩ **10**,[1]109 [1]120.44 [1]265.42
Calendarium Gregorianum → *sub voce*
Calendarium Iulianum → *sub voce*
Calendarium Romanum → *sub voce*
Calenderwesen **17**,65
Calippicus annus **10**,[1]199 **114* **14**,285 286 287 294
a solstitio incipit **10**,[1]201.7f.
qua causa **10**,[1]201.18–28
Chaldaeorum
Sosus, Nirus, Sarus **11.2**,309
definitio **7**,177
diluvii **7**,410 411
diluvii tempore **21.2,1**,124
Diocletiani **5**,355 *429*
annus Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae in usu erat **5**,121
Dionysii astronomi
Aegoceron ⟨i. e. Aegon⟩ **2**,263.29
Parthenon mensis **2**,263.25
Dionysii Exigui **4**,88f. **5**,208 330 344 368f. *430* **7**,411
aeram nostram Christianam instituit **5**,107 300
annus erronee numeratus cur sit **5**,15 110–124
annus primus est annus Iulianus 46. **5**,13
annus primus quomodo computatus sit **5**,301 327 *410*
computatio Nicena in Calendarium Romanum translata est **5**,350
institutio erronea est **5**,123 153 198–200 369
secundum Bedam **5**,123
secundum Gregorium VII. papam **5**,327
secundum Marianum Scotum **5**,327 331
sed nihilo minus caput aerae Christianae **5**,294
nativitatem Christi non attingit **5**,13 24–27 152–154
numeratio annorum ab anno incarnationis vel conceptionis Christi vel die 25 Martis **5**,295
ecclesiasticus **7**,485
a paschate inceptus fuit **4**,87 .10f.
martyria, mortes vel successiones episcoporum numerat **5**,120
secundum annos Diocletiani numeratus est

5,121
ecclesiasticus Graecus
a passione Christi inceptus fuit **5**,120f.
Graecorum → annus politicus seu civilis Graecorum
Hispanorum
numeratur peculiariter secundum Scaligerum **5**,121
Hispanus antiquus **5**,31
Indorum **15**,217.466 218.482
annus lunaris tempore Alexandri erat **5**,289
intercalandum in uno centenario quomodo sit **21.1**,414–420
intercalarii dies quibus modis ponendi sint **11.2**,303–305 310f. *513f.*
Iudaeorum → annus politicus seu civilis Iudaeorum
Kalender, praktische Bedeutung **11.2**,86f.
Macedonicus mensis **15**,409 456
Mexicanorum
menses 18 habent, singulos 20 dierum **5**,288.14f.
Nabonassari **3**,*484* **5**,30f. 343f. *429* **10**,[1]110 [1]111 [2]39 **14**,261.139 286.177 288 382
apud Ptolemaeum **5**,*433*
connexio cum annis Olympiadis, Romae urbis et Christi **5**,344
Nabonassars astronomische Jahreszahl **14**,383
numerandi modus **5**,21–24 30f. 55 192
a Nabonassaro **10**,[1]104.24
ab Actiaca pugna **5**,227f. **10**,[1]104.26f.
apud Epiphanium **5**,38
apud historicos Romanos **5**,293
Calvisius **5**,56
Clemens Alexandrinus **5**,229
Hicetas **5**,283
Iosephus **5**,201 229 248 253 261
Iosephus annos ab Adam usque ad Herodem numeravit
dt. Eintrag **5**,386
Iosephus completos vel currentes annos numeravit **5**,55
Iosephus menses Iudaeorum fere non nominat sed menses Macedonum **5**,260
Iosephus mensibus Macedonicis utitur **5**,358
Iosephus more Iudaico et Romano eos numerat **5**,291
Plinius C. Secundus **5**,89 144f. 293
Persarum → annus politicus seu civilis Persarum
Popilianus **5**,357 **10**,[1]109 **14**,46.127
Romani eo usi sunt ante Iulianum **5**,*435* **13**,156
quadrimestris annus **17**,55
quot anni politici sint **7**,410f.
Saracenorum **11.2**,302
Schaltjahr, Schalttag **7**,410 485 486
Seleucidum **5**,120 157 *429 445*
Sinarum
quo careat **11.2**,302
Turcarum **7**,485
Hegira **10**,[1]113f. **11.2**,302
Varronis **5**,*429*
veterum tempora comparata cum hodiernis respectu stellarum **7**,233–240
annus politicus seu civilis Aegyptiorum **1**,89 90 108.39 110 **3**,420 **5**,31 120 193 289 *435f.* **7**,410 **14**,286 **21.1**,395 **21.2,2**,485
a prima ordinatione diutissime in usu erat **5**,31
a regno Diocletiani numeratus **5**,121
allerdienlichst **21.1**,365
annus cynicus **3**,423 **10**,[1]111.37 **21.1**,320.46 363.40 369.11
quid sit **3**,*484*
annus Dionysianus quomodo competat in eum **18**,157
Augustus eum in Aegypto abolevit **7**,523
concurrit cum sequente anno Iuliano **5**,228f.
conversio in Iulianum annum **10**,[1]110f.
tabula **10**,[2]39
cum calendario Romano recte an conectitur **16**,397 **17**,19
Einfluß auf das jüdische Jahr **21.1**,371f.
Hundsstern benutzt **21.1**,369
initium anni **5**,156
Jahresbeginn **5**,193.27–30
menses Pachon, Payni **5**,111.11 *440*
menses Tybi, Pharmuthi, Epiphi **3**,414 415 417 *484*
mensis Mesore **2**,263.32
mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio **10**,[1]114 [2]40
mensium nomina **10**,[2]40
patriarchae iis utuntur **5**,287
pro antiquo vago anno tempore Christi annus Iulianus receptus erat **5**,34
quinquedium quae epagomenae seu appendix appellatur **7**,411 **11.2**,302
annus politicus seu civilis Graecorum **5**,156f.
anni lunaris ratio composita ex lunari et solari **5**,289
annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est **5**,289
cum luna non congruit **5**,289
initium anni **5**,34f.
numerandi modus **5**,193
numeratio secundum Olympiades facta **5**,30f. 34 154 *429 434 445*
ratio correctionis anni lunaris **5**,289
τήν τριακάδα **11.2**,303.44f.

annus politicus seu civilis Iudaeorum **5**,39 157f. 319f. 362 *418* **7**,485
Anfang im Herbst **21.1**,372
anni a Paschate initium **21.2,1**,257.26f.
anni in autumno initium **21.2,1**,124.9–12
anni initium **5**,36
annum lunarem perfectum non in usu habuerunt **5**,291
annum solarem Iudaei semper usque ad Macedones in usu habuerunt, minime lunarem **5**,288
annus lunaris est **5**,103
annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est **5**,289
brevior quam annus Iulianus **5**,274
computatio **5**,*420*
computatio triduo lunam anticipavit **5**,350–353
cyclum lunarem erroneum Iudaei tempore Christi in usu habuerunt **5**,304 *419*
cyclus Nicenus cum anno Iudaico comparatus **5**,350
cyclus 84 annorum **4**,88 **5**,347 349f. *421*
Daniels 70 Jahrwochen **5**,392
Epiphanius refert de anno Iudaico qui tempore Christi in usu erat **5**,345–356
Iason menses lunares introduxit **5**,290
Iesus Sirach annis Ptolemaei Evergetis utitur **5**,22
Iesus Sirach anno lunari primus in usu habuit **5**,290
intercalatio **5**,274
intercalatio tempore Christi **5**,345–350
Iudaei quando rationem exactam anni lunaris secuti sint **5**,291
Jubeljahr **5**,386 389.38 392
libri Macchabaeorum aera Graecorum seu Seleucidarum utuntur **5**,22
menses **5**,358 *431*
menses Adar, Nisan, Tisrin **4**,89 90.32
mensis Nisan **5**,388.11
Moses annis Aegyptis utitur **5**,288
numerandi modus **5**,114 248 292
a Salomone usque ad Herodem regem **5**,21f.
ab Adam **5**,392
ab Adam usque ad Christum **5**,377–394
quantitas seu longitudo **5**,273
sabbathicus annus **5**,46 *435*
tempore Christi **5**,286
Tisri mense Hebraei lectionem Geneseos incipiunt **21.2,1**,124.6f.
wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekommen **21.1**,371–374

annus politicus seu civilis Persarum **5**,*442* **21.1**,372f.
anni Jesdagirdis **10**,[1]111.39 **11.2**,302
annus solaris erat **5**,289
conversio in Iulianum annum **10**,[1]111f.
tabula **10**,[2]39
mensis Asphandar
quinquedium, Musteraka dictum, adiectum est **10**,[1]107.43 **11.2**,302 **21.2,1**,254.30f.
apud Babylonios **21.2,1**,257.40f.
Orimasda **21.1**,369 375.F

annus siderius **7**,177f. 211–214
aequalis an sit **16**,191 195f.
Copernicus quantum eum computet **1**,91
ἐξελιγμός **10**,[1]234
inaequalis cur fiat Keplerus in edendo libro probare vult **10**,[1]238.35–38
inaequalis fit per eccentricitatem **20.2**,581–584
inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequinoctiorum **7**,525f. **20.2**,581
quantitas seu longitudo **1**,95 **7**,404 **20.1**,114
computatio **7**,212f. **10**,[1]240.19–22
pro computationis conversione adhibitus **10**,[1]60

annus Solaris
Iudaei quantum eum fecerunt **16**,70.305
olim non usitatus est **17**,55
proportionis eius ad annum lunarem causa **7**,325

annus tropicus seu vertens **5**,273 **20.2**,581
Copernicus quomodo eum ab aequinoctio metiatur **1**,90f.
digressio de eius antiquo usu prolata **21.1**,367–375
ἐξελιγμός **10**,[1]234
in doctrina sphaerica **7**,177–179
Maestlinus eum minorem esse censet, quam calculus exhibet **13**,212
quantitas seu longitudo **1**,95 **5**,346f. 349 **7**,404 **10**,[1]239 **15**,195 279 **16**,233 **20.1**,115 117.22f. 124
alte Autoren werden verglichen **21.1**,362–365
archetypica causa **7**,316f. 324–326
computatio **7**,212 **20.2**,583
Copernicus an Brahe recte eam computaverit **16**,182 191 196
Copernicus non recte eam computavit **16**,281f.
decrescit inter Ptolemaeum et Albategnium 5° 46’ **20.1**,105.10f.
diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante quae traditur **14**,295f.
inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequinoc-

tiorum **1**,90f. 95–97 **7**,525f. **14**,353f.
indagandi methodi variae **20.1**,105–114
indagatur quomodo **10**,[1]233f.
ob ungleich lang **21.1**,376f.
pro computationis conversione adhibitus **10**,[1]60
anomalia commutationis → planetarum angulus commutationis
Antichristus **18**,307.135
pugnam inter Christum eumque venturam Crusius vidit **18**,79.79–86
venturus post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an sit **1**,351 **15**,455.221f.
wird den Papst aus Rom vertreiben **21.1**,380.36
antichthon ⟨Gegenerde⟩ **2**,203.30 **6**,17.35 **11.2**,*546 549* **13**,348.346f.
hac voce Pythagoreos lunam significasse Keplerus sentit **20.1**,32.45f.
irrige Meinung **20.1**,*471*
anticus / posticus ⟨vorn / hinten⟩
animalibus quid valeant **4**,275.3–7
dextra et sinistra definiuntur respectu anticae et posticae **11.2**,417.13
ἀντίφραξις → planetarum apsides
Antinous ⟨Sternbild⟩
Byrgius stellam a Ptolemaeo praeteritam reperit **2**,376 **15**,171
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]114
antipathia / sympathia → astrologia, configuratio efficax
antipodes ⟨Gegenfüßler⟩ **1**,331.28 **3**,33f. **4**,113.31f. 293 **7**,242f. 254 **10**,[1]103 [1]116.12 **11.1**,262 263 309 **11.2**,329.8 385.23 **13**,246 **15**,182.92 490.81 **17**,157.22 **21.2,1**,116.19f.
antlia (Pumpe) → Kepleri inventiones
antoeci ⟨Gegenwohner⟩ **7**,242f.
apes
cellas modo rhombi dodecaedrici struunt **6**,68 83
cellularum figura sexangula **4**,265f. 267 269f. **7**,92
fit necessitate materiali **11.2**,372.31f.
finis earum cellularum **4**,269f.
gignantur quomodo **1**,268.34
aphelium → planetarum apsides
apices ⟨Potenzen, Gipfelzahlen⟩ **6**,50 **10**,[1]48
Apis ⟨hl. Stier⟩ **1**,278
urinam quotidie duodecies facit **7**,193
Apis, Musca ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.9
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]140
apocatastasis
→ lunae periodus
→ planetae singuli
→ planetarum motus
apotelesmata → astrologia
apparentiae seu phaenomena → astronomia
Apus, Avis indica ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.9
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]139*f.*
aqua
↔ elementa, oceanus
colorem an habeat **11.2**,355 356
comprimi non potest, extenuari potest **21.2,2**,542
dehnt sich als Eis aus **9**,264.7–10
densitas **15**,185
in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit **6**,440
proportio aquae ad aëris densitatem **6**,410.28
computata **2**,119f.
gutta quare minima fluidi forma sit **4**,273.3–5
guttae forma quas speculationes foveat **4**,263f.
icosaedron aquae adscriptum **6**,80f.
forte et Veneri **6**,18
passionum gradus exemplo eius monstrati sunt **6**,213f.
pelluciditas
in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit **6**,440
quae gignit **1**,268.31
refractio horizontalis circiter 37° graduum maxima est **2**,83
refractio per eam effecta **8**,379
refractionis exemplum **2**,85.6 88 89 138 170
inclinatione 70° **2**,94 97
inclinatione 80° **2**,94 95 96 108
refractionis modus **2**,83
refractionum tabula **2**,83 109
relucet fortius quam terra **2**,220 **15**,181
superficies eius quae radios parallelos facit, an hyperbolica sit **2**,100–104 *413*
suspensio naturalis superficies **6**,409
terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur **7**,27
zähheit (Adhäsion) **9**,266.9–18
aqua mineralis **15**,406.20
aqua salsa
hieme cur non congeletur **14**,379 432
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata **15**,365 **16**,31
aquae ducendae ars ⟨Pumpen⟩ **14**,346f. 409.21–25 448.81f. 449.13–15 **15**,12 50 56 70 95 97 156 **16**,7 10–14 *409* **18**,238.64–71 247f. *518f. 521*
Fabricius de Kepleri inventione quaerit **14**,311
Kepler über Drebbels Fachwissen bei Pumpen **16**,8
principium **3**,69.30–33
Wasserkunst im Bergwerk **15**,57
aquaeductilia (Zahnradpumpe) → Kepleri inventiones

aquaeductus
libramentum **2**,125
Aquarius ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩
Amphora hic dicitur **7**,213.45
nomen unde sit **7**,113
regiones quae ei subiectae sint **11.2**,15 53
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]133
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]123*f.*
Aquila, Vultur volans ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.42
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]114
aquilae
sublimia aëra cur petant **2**,144
zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz 1618 gesehen **11.2**,214
aranea **2**,150
arbitrium liberum
↔ animae facultates
voluntas
böser Wille für das Böse in der Welt verantwortlich **4**,225
catenis non cogitur, a Dei voluntate domatur **12**,223
freier Wille **4**,127.19–23 **11.2**,232 263
princeps animae facultas **4**,232
Sterne haben keine Gewalt darüber **4**,234
von den Gestirnen nicht beeinflußt **4**,230
arbores **14**,330
erucas gignunt **1**,268.29
florem cur explicent formā quinquangulari **4**,270
quinarius foliis inest **4**,23
stellarum influentia **7**,233
stirpium calor vermiculos noctu lucentes generat **2**,36
tertio die post novilunium insitae tertio anno fructum ferunt **18**,376.75
Archaeus ⟨Paracelsischer Ausdruck⟩ **6**,419 **11.2**,253 *509*
verursacht serenitas des Wetters **16**,10
Archimedea corpora → corpora Archimedea 13
architectonica ars
harmoniae in ea **6**,232
membrorum corporis ad eam proportio **14**,51
architectura
fundamenta **20.1**,19.6–9
operandi modus **20.1**,48
architectura militaris ⟨Festungsbaukunst⟩
9,183.15–35
pianta **9**,183.20 *531*
arcticus circulus → polares circuli
Arcturus stella **16**,278
color **2**,229
locus in zodiaco verus **15**,91f. 112.410f.
ortus et occasus **7**,231f.
saeculo Hesiodi **7**,241f.
positio **10**,[2]108.18
arcularii ⟨Schmuckkästchenmacher⟩ **1**,321
arcus diurnus → planetarum motus diurni
arena
grani figura qualis in Archimede sit **4**,263
argentum
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
Silbermünzen als Gewichtseinheit **9**,247
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,263.38 267
Argo, Navis ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.3
eclipticae polus **7**,112
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]134*f.*
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]128
Ariani → haereses
Aries ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.44
celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit **11.2**,310
Germania ei subiecta est **11.2**,260
Germaniae signum est **1**,342 **15**,485
nomen unde sit **7**,113
numerandi principium **7**,522 523.5 524f.
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]131
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]117
Aristotelici → philosophia Aristotelica
arithmetica **10**,[1]45
astronomia et ea **7**,23
astronomiae alae sunt ea et geometria **1**,82 137.18 **2**,14 **6**,394 **13**,346.274 **17**,187.28 **20.1**,48.29f.
avaritiae famulatur **11.2**,336.36f.
compendium Herwarti quod multiplicandi rationem evitat **16**,177
laudatur a Keplero **16**,189
Titel gesucht **16**,194 209 210 213
compendium radicum inveniendarum **21.1**,550
geometriae pars quomodo sit **14**,64.71–75
harmonias quatenus fulciat **21.2,1**,40
Kepleri conatus radicum cubicarum et quadratarum inveniendarum **21.1**,501–503
Kepleri conatus radicum inveniendarum **21.1**,497–500
Kepleri inquisitiones **21.1**,483–519
Practica Italica / Welsche Praktik **11.1**,44.46 *567*
arithmetica proportio → medietates tres
arithmeticum organon ⟨Rechenmaschine⟩ Schickardi
describitur **18**,142 170f.
exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravit **18**,171
Armada **4**,195.16
armillae → instrumenta astronomica
armillaris sphaera → instrumenta astronomica
ars / scientia **21.1**,525

ars magica
Keplerus de ea dicit **12**,237.27–32
arsenicum **6**,272.12
artefacta
Holzstöcke mit Kaiserbildnissen **19**,143f.
artes liberales, septem **4**,96.10f. **6**,435.29 **20.1**,56.23f.
quadrivium **14**,140.23
in scientiarum ordine **11.2**,336
musica an ars mathematica sit **6**,394.38
trivium **1**,211.15
artes mechanicae
progressionem earum Keplerus laudat **1**,331
Arturus → Arcturus
ascensiones **7**,163–176
dierum longitudo **7**,191
differentia ascensionalis
computata quomodo **7**,169f.
duarum stellarum fixarum quomodo computanda **7**,215–217
et ascensio recta **7**,171f.
per positus sphaerae quomodo differat **7**,172f.
tabula **10**,[2]25 **27 *44*
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]79–[1]83
tabula a Bartschio addita **10**,[1]262f.
quid sint **7**,162
quot et quomodo inveniantur **7**,163f.
stellarum fixarum
computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine et longitudine **7**,221
tabulae **7**,11–13
ascensiones obliquae **7**,169–176
comparatio cum ascensionibus rectis **7**,171
descensiones obliquae et eae **7**,171
horoscopi ascensio obliqua quomodo indagetur **10**,[1]247–[1]249
in computatione adhibetur et indagatur **10**,[1]84–[1]87 **96*f.
necessitas earum **10**,[1]79f.
sphaerae partibus in quantis sint **7**,171
tabula **7**,14–19
ascensiones rectae **7**,165–169
computentur quomodo **7**,166 **10**,[1]244f.
differentia maxima inter eclipticae arcum et eas ubi inveniatur **7**,167f. *581* **10**,[1]76.38f. **94*
in aequatione temporis adhibentur **10**,[1]76.M
regulae insigniores **7**,166f.
tabulae **7**,11–13 **10**,[2]24*f.* **44*
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]76–[1]79
tabulae a Bartschio additae **10**,[1]262
aspectus → configuratio, configuratio efficax
astra → stellae fixae
astrolabium → instrumenta astronomica
astrologia **13**,350
Aderlaß → *hic infra* signa zodiaci sub quibus etc.
animae facultates inferiores **6**,276–286
anni dispositio → annus astrologicus
antipathia / sympathia **6**,413f.
antiscia **14**,251 **17**,341 354
a motu primo (terrae) causam habent **14**,329 425
Fabricii obiectio **14**,373
apertio portarum caeli **4**,208.2 **11.1**,152.F 153.F 191.F 193.F 196 207.F 208.F 210.F 225.F 226.F 227.F 228.F 229.F 231.F 233.F 234.F 249.F 252.F 253.F 256.F 257.F 269.F 270.F 271.F 273.F 274.F 275.F 276.F 277.F 279.F 289.F 291.F 295.F 299.F 317.F 322.F 323.F 324.F **11.2**,65.39 91 95 98 99 162 166 226 229
Arabes sic loquuntur **11.1**,167.F
doppelte **11.2**,162
quid sit **11.1**,41.18–20
apheta **14**,325.313 **16**,364 **17**,339 352 353
Erklärung **21.2,2**,135.F
Keplerus nullum praeter humidum radicale concedit **14**,247 323f. 371
apotelesmata **11.2**,212 313
Erklärung **11.2**,*505*
aqua ab astris magis affici possit an terra **14**,320.87f. 364 418
arabica
„aberglaubisch, waarsagerisch“ Weise **21.2,2**,449 493.7
„aberglaubische“ Araber **11.2**,38 234
„aberglaubische“ Bücher **11.2**,184 235
arabicae nugae **4**,9 **13**,309 **15**,35.134
arabische Manier **11.2**,163.6f.
Iupiter quando significet ex inimicis salutem **12**,202.M
Keplers Kritik an ihr **11.2**,235
margaritae philosophicae ex nugis arabicis collectae **13**,297.113
astronomia ab astrologia meretrice subsidium petit **17**,211
astronomia als astrologia verstanden **4**,162f.
astronomia non nisi per divinationes utilis est **1**,355
astronomia, welche ihrer Unvollkommenheiten die Astrologie nichts angehen **4**,182–187
astronomiam matrem alit **10**,[1]40
astronomiam quomodo olim aluerit **1**,211
astronomiam quomodo temporibus Kepleri alat **13**,290.40
astronomiam, wie sie die nährt **4**,161
Autoritäten für a., Kontroverse mit Feselius

4,198–229
Bardilius sidera signa futurorum dixit **12**,252 *415*
Bedeutungen zu Keplers Zeit beschaffen wie zur Zeit des Orakels von Delphi **11.2**,291
Besoldus ab ea abhorret **15**,131
Böses in ihr, wie weit es zum Guten gereicht **4**,159f.
caeli efficacia
necessaria absolute non est **4**,34.20 **11.1**,160f.
capita de quibus astrologi frustra quaerant in caelo **6**,279f.
chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero genannt **4**,163.21
character idem est animi, corporis, fortunae **13**,310–313
characteres sculpti vim caelestium configurationum non habent **11.1**,42
characterisatae imagines an efficiendi vim habeant **14**,255 332 339
christianae religioni quae corpora caelestia favere astrologi credant **1**,348
christiani astrologi reprehendendi sunt **1**,336
cometarum effectus **8**,231 234 *468*
cometarum qualitates **8**,238–262
configuratio → *sub voce*
controversia virorum doctorum de ea orta **6**,257
decanus **11.2**,197f.
Erklärung **11.2**,*504*
Deus an ad eam respiciat **1**,342 348 352 *458*
diaria astrologorum quae temporibus Kepleri omnes, etiam infimi, legerunt **1**,280.23
directiones → *sub voce*
divinatrix, wie weit nützlich **11.2**,87f.
domus → *sub voce*
duogenarius in profectionibus annuis usus **11.2**,309.36f.
effectus
ab eventibus individuis distinguuntur **10**,[1]41
astra quid possint **17**,168
signa solum secundum „magis“ et „minus“ operantur **13**,321.667ff.
Wirkung kontra Bedeutung der Dinge **11.2**,197
Einfluß des Himmels
Berührung von Licht und Seele **4**,218
geschieht durch Aufmerken des Irdischen **11.2**,89 253.23 254
geschieht durch sympathia naturalis **11.2**,195f.
„Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht vermittelt **11.2**,89.16–19
„himmlische Antriebe auff mein seyten bringe“ **11.2**,178
kann keinen Krieg beginnen, das machen die Menschen **11.2**,210
Kontroverse mit Feselius **4**,198–229
„Mittursache“ **4**,216f.
vermag nichts, wenn man die Materie aus dem Weg räumt **11.2**,180
wer sich „sterckhet“, bringt ihn „auff seine seitten“ **11.2**,44
wirkt wie eine jede natürliche Ursache **11.2**,170 175
Wirkung auf Menschen **4**,62f. 201–205 234 **11.2**,178 239–242
wo Streit ist, nimmt man den Instinkt des Himmels wahr **11.2**,292
electiones
Fabricius de earum vim quaerit **14**,255 339
Keplerus aliquae contra eas dicit **17**,244
Keplerus quid de eis sentiat **14**,333 414.211
lunae aspectus ad diei quartas pro eis in ephemeridibus assignantur **11.1**,44.18–20 306.29–31
vilissimae totius astronomiae res sunt **11.1**,42
Esaias cap. 47 astrologiam exprobrat **5**,288
eventus anno 1598 Austriae facti quomodo iudicerentur **13**,231.490
eventus historici quibus sub aspectibus cadant → configuratio efficax
exaltationes **11.2**,337 **13**,183
experientia
confusa an sit **14**,250f. 328
Erfahrung in a. **4**,179 **11.2**,252
Rolle der Erfahrung **4**,163f.
experientia ex coniunctionibus magnis sumpta quatenus valeat **1**,186–189
fata singularia
Schicksale nicht vom Himmel beeinflußt **4**,230 **11.2**,10 42
Vorhersagen nicht möglich **11.2**,16.14f.
fundamenta
Natur, wie weit „ursach“ **11.2**,47–49
planetarum significatio **4**,15–24
retinendum esse paene solum aspectum Keplerus censuit **1**,166f.
vitiosa sunt **1**,151.34
fundamenta astronomica **16**,201.262–265
quatenus in luna condita **4**,14f.
quatenus in Sole condita **4**,12–14
Geburtsminute
ob deren Ungewißheit die directio beeinflußt **4**,185f.
Herwart eam meram suspicionem esse obtinet **14**,60.64f. 74f.

Herwart eam superstitionem esse obtinet **13**,333
Heydoni sententia **15**,150
Keplero placet **15**,233
Hoffnung Keplers auf ihren Fortschritt **4**,132.36–42
homines, urbes, meteora quomodo inter se differant **13**,251
horae astrologicae novem **16**,377 378 382
de eis respondere Keplerus repudiat **16**,384
humanae res caelestibus cursibus annexae non sunt **1**,152
idololatriae mater est **1**,173.8
in rebus politicis et bellicis **4**,32f.
inclinationes hominum ab astris an a temperamentis sint **14**,248 325 339 365–367 413f. 418–420
interrogationes **14**,339 414
an ad iudicia astrologica faciant **14**,254
iudiciaria
ecclesia eam damnavit **15**,183
Kepleri *De stella nova* contra eam scripta est **15**,453f.
Jahres … → annus astrologicus
jovialische Herren **11.2**,200
Jovialisten gegen Saturnisten **11.2**,77 239 *501*
Keplers Verse über die Astrologie **19**,345
läßt sich verführen, Rat zu geben **21.1**,361
loca hylegalia **18**,374
Erklärung **18**,*551* **21.2,2**,22 135.F 504.F
luna in Tauro promota natorum imaginationes multiplicat **6**,280f. **11.2**,337.41f.
lunarium nodorum astrologicae qualitates **14**,228 245f. 320 364f. 418
an sint **17**,164
ridiculae sunt, sed astrologis sacrae **11.1**,17f.
lux
„Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht vermittelt **11.2**,9
maleficus in caelo nullus **8**,59
Martialisten **11.2**,198
mater astronomiae **10**,[1]36 [1]254.41
medicina
Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften **4**,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237
medium caeli **7**,185
quo loco constituendum sit **16**,364 365
mercuriales **11.2**,16
Moralia von Kepler darunter gemischt **11.2**,178
morbus non paucorum est **1**,165
nativitas → *sub voce*
nociturae cerebro et oculis quae constellationes sint **13**,184.199
ob sie religiös Abweichendes betreiben darf **4**,237f.
obiectationes
coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt efficaces **1**,184–189
coniunctiones Solis lunaeque quare paulum modo in terra importent **1**,187f.
experientiā temporis vere non nititur **1**,172f.
stellae propter aequinoctiorum praecessionem e suis dodecatemoriis excesserunt **1**,176
stellarum imagines quaedam ex mythologia translatae sunt **1**,175
occultarum artium argumentum est coniunctio Saturni lunaeque **11.2**,337.37f.
pars fortunae (Glückspunkt) **10**,[1]251.28f. [1]252 [1]253.34 [1]254 **21.2,2**,395.24 *553 560 566 581*
figmentum est **21.2,2**,499.9
seit spätestens 1601 von Kepler abgelehnt **21.2,2**,*583*
peregrina mors, ein leeres Wort **21.2,2**,461.32–36
planetarum qualitates **8**,57f.
positionum circuli **7**,132 133 134 **10**,[1]249 [1]250 **15**,272.1294 **16**,358 **17**,339 **18**,380.260 381.273
distantia ab invicem **7**,185.28ff.
poli super eos altitudinis computatio **7**,146f.
praedestinatio
in den Sternen nichts prädestiniert **11.2**,202
ob es sie gibt **11.2**,170 175 232
praedictiones → *sub voce*
profectiones planetarum **4**,210.33–37 **14**,248f. 325 327 **15**,195
nihili sunt **14**,424.627f. **15**,9.89
quid sit **14**,326
quomodo ad planetarum transitus se habeant **14**,251 328
Quartalsprognostik → annus astrologicus
regionum inter trigoni ignei signa distributio **1**,334
regionum inter zodiaci signa distributio **8**,247 **11.2**,15 122.38f. **14**,377
Abhängigkeit von den Herrschern **11.2**,291
apud Manilium quae sit **13**,336 353
Aufteilung ist eine Fabel **4**,241
dt. Eintrag **4**,74 **21.2,2**,463.23
Fabricius de causa quaerit **16**,228f.
imperantes
Geburtsstunde der Herrscher nötig **11.2**,77.34f.
Länder sind von ihnen abhängig **11.2**,291

signis subiecti sunt ii, non regiones **8**,258
Regel hierfür **11.2**,279
Rhodi Borussiaeque regiones eisdem signis subiectas esse Rheticus credidit **1**,127
regulae
coniectura quamvis vera in generali, tamen in specie vel individuo incerta est **11.2**,16 37 38 39 42 43
Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei Blüte **11.2**,255
Sole in Geminis obscurato discordia inter religiosos oritur **11.2**,292
saturnische Länder **11.2**,200
Saturnisten **11.2**,198
sexus
differentias sexus causā Keplerus non accipit **13**,354
signa zodiaci sub quibus commendetur sanguinis detractio **4**,228.30–34 **11.2**,34 *442*
signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra cadunt
von Kepler kritisiert **4**,226
signatura rerum von Kepler verteidigt **4**,245–247
significatio vera eius a Keplero defenditur **4**,9f.
signorum nomina
recepta quando sint **1**,173
situs planetarum quid agat **13**,310
stellam novam anni 1604 ex coniunctione magna creatam esse contenditur **1**,275
Keplerus illam sententiam refutat **1**,280–282 346.4 396
superstitio quod stellae dei sint **4**,64.14f. **6**,265 **8**,232
superstitionibus patrocinatur **11.2**,336.35
sympathia **15**,274
Einfluß der Kometen geschieht durch sie **4**,62
sympathia inter aspectum et hominis animum quomodo progrediatur **4**,32f.
sympathia inter stellam transeuntem et hominem obvia **13**,314
tabulae astronomicae astrologis necessariae sunt **7**,26
Traktat wider die Sternseher nicht zu veröffentlichen **19**,377
transitus planetarum **6**,284 **13**,314.387 **18**,379.191 **21.2,2**,500.21–26
id quod afficit est animus per ascendens impressus **14**,422
imaginationis pars est **14**,370 422.536f.
quomodo ad planetarum profectiones se habeant **14**,251 328
vim unde habeant **14**,325.310f.
trigonus igneus → *sub voce*
triplicitates quas Keplerus refutat **13**,183
typus et archetypus **13**,312.293f.
urbium inter zodiaci signa distributio schlecht fundiert **11.2**,183.14f.
urbibus imperantes signis subiecti sunt, non urbes **8**,258 **14**,377 432
vanitas eius **1**,165 184.15 186.22 325.32 **6**,9 257.9
erdichtet zum Teil **4**,162f.
nichtig zum Teil **4**,152.21f.
Virdungus quomodo eam contra quem defendere vult **15**,35f.
vulgus quid ab ea postulat **1**,355 **4**,9
Zahlenprophetie **11.2**,242.28f.
anno 1616 Mann in Nürnberg, der von den 1000 Jahren spricht **11.2**,243
Keplers Kritik daran **11.2**,231–233
Zeichencharakter der Sterne **4**,229 231 233f. 240 244
zodiaci divisiones **1**,167–184 **7**,127f.
affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiquitatis nituntur **1**,168
astrologia Kepleri **21.2,2**,428f. 437–439 447f. 449 479
„astrologiae non ignarus sum“ **5**,96.28f.
Astrologica in Keplers Nachlaß **19**,278
astrologum se ipsum quomodo censeat **13**,251
„astrologus, der … nicht zu viel davon helt“ ist er **13**,14
consultatio de coniugio expetita **13**,47f.
directiones inveniendi methodus **15**,22f. **16**,384 387.125 **18**,375–381 **21.2,2**,464.37
Krabbe fragt danach **16**,290
Marius de ea loquitur **16**,382
natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data **16**,388
Viccius de ceteris planetis quaerit **16**,375
Viccius de ea aliquid quaerit **16**,379f.
Viccius eam petit **16**,359
Viccius pro ea gratiam agit **16**,367
docere eam Keplerus vult **18**,285
domus planetarum reicit **14**,104.52–54 **21.2,2**,305.F
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,493
erhebt Einspruch gegen die Veröffentlichung eines Traktats wider die Sternseher **19**,377
Gemüt, Vernunft und leibliche Verfassung der betreffenden Person einbeziehen **21.2,2**,449 493
Herwarti sententia **13**,333 **14**,60.61–65 74f.
inclinatio caeli immediate ad animum hominis pertinet **21.2,2**,495
industria sua thematibus demonstrata **13**,6
irdische Gegebenheiten einbeziehen

21.2,2,441
iudicia astrologica **21.2,2**,423–483
„Lutheranus astrologus sum“ **13**,184.177 **21.2,2**,*574*
nativitates quare scribat **14**,63.14–17
novam astrologiam geometricam constituit **14**,368.210f. 421.482–490
planetarum dignitates Keplerus neglegit **14**,85
principia **13**,309–315
effectus ex planetarum affectu eductus **11.2**,238
prognosticon speciale Herberstenius petit **14**,79
quid Keplerus admittit, quid reicit **13**,322 354
signorum qualitates Keplerus parvi facit **16**,283.74f.
speciale nihil ex caelo sequitur **21.2,2**,495
sportula pro nativitatibus computandis missa **10**,[1]244–[1]254 **48*f.
Zeidler schickt Daten eines Blutsverwandten **15**,420f.
astronomia
anima et vita eius sunt harmoniae **7**,314 *558*
apparentiae seu phaenomena **7**,26
apparentias salvare **1**,88.26 98.39 99.30 101.33 115.46 **7**,9 24 84.14 257 403.8 *556* **11.2**,384.11 **15**,453.154 **16**,284.18 **17**,98.29f. 413.23
causae verae **7**,25
Copernicanae hypotheses quomodo cum eis consentiant **1**,15f. **8**,31f. 40
arithmetica et ea **7**,23
astrologia quomodo ad astronomiam se habeat → astrologia
clavis astronomiae penitioris quid sit **2**,15 **3**,189 **15**,233.59
comparatur
cum historiis et religionibus **1**,326
cum iuris scientia **12**,250.20–30 *414*
coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeutsam **11.2**,207
curae ⟨Aufgaben⟩
metitur tempora aetatemque mundi **12**,236
pro agricultura et navigatione **12**,237
Deus
a. ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes **11.2**,84f.
Gottes Buch der Natur **11.2**,84f.
fundamenta tria quid sint **20.1**,28f.
hermetica minime est **6**,435
historia
ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora **10**,[1]36–[1]44
annis 1600–1612 in Austria **8**,11f.
orta quomodo **3**,61–65
sine adiumento spiritūs divini an inventa sit **6**,455
inductionum vis in ea **8**,283
iudex temporum idoneus astronomica subtilitas **5**,286
medicinae cognata est **11.2**,334f.
motus omnes circulares aut ex circulis compositos esse oportet **1**,116.9
nomenclatio
προηγούμενος, ὑπολειπτικός quid sint **3**,62
Nutzen für die Medizin **4**,220–229
observationum certitudo **1**,60–64 **8**,98–103
circa minima peccari aliquid posse **3**,203.21 326.13
controversia de Braheo orta **2**,267f.
differentia in lunae aequationum calculis observationibusque obvia **11.1**,14f.
error octo minutorum in theoria Martis viam aperuit ad astronomiam reformandam **3**,16.17 177f. **16**,29.624 *412f.*
in cometis **8**,139 *463f.*
in minutorum partibus **20.1**,210.24–29
Krabbe über sie **16**,337
Longomontanus de ea quid sentiat **3**,120 **15**,44.72f.
Martis loca in Braheo semper minus quam in Magino habentur **15**,18
minuta integra in sextantibus vix distinguuntur **20.1**,177.21f.
mutandi minima in datis libertas **3**,210
nondum perfecta **8**,289
Ptolemaei instrumenta possunt peccare quinta parte gradūs **20.1**,137.35f.
Ptolemaeus a Keplero vituperatur **2**,356.35f.
Sicherheit und Reichweite der Instrumente **4**,194f.
Venus et Mercurius male observari possit quare et quomodo **1**,65–68 **8**,105–108
observationum methodi
per filum et regulas peractae **2**,278.28f.
optice quid quatenus eius referat **2**,7
opus praecipuum est hypotheses cum observationibus consentientes comminisci **7**,362 *559*
pars antiquissima est illuminatae lunae investigatio **2**,201
pars antiquissima et nobilissima eclipses sunt **2**,16 *398*
partes **10**,[1]36 **20.1**,48
arithmetica de tabulis et calculo pars **7**,23 25f.
historica de observationibus pars **2**,14 **7**,23 24
mechanica de instrumentis pars **2**,14 267.8f.

7,23 26f.
optica de hypothesibus pars **7**,23 24
optica pars **2**,14
physica de causis hypothesium pars **2**,14 **7**,23 25
Philosophie drauf zu bauen **11.2**,89
physica in ea tractanda est **15**,137
physicae pars astronomia est **7**,23 251
physicarum causarum apologia **10**,[1]43
principia
ad Abraham relata sunt **1**,278
in genere **7**,23–100
praeter observationes an haberi possint **1**,82
ruina eius Maestlinus ex speculationibus metuit **13**,111
sacerdotes Dei altissimi ex parte libri naturae astronomi sunt **13**,193.182
Sacra Scriptura et astronomia → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Sine certo loco
scholae
an exstiterint **20.1**,45
in veterum temporibus numquam fuerunt **20.1**,45
sectae duae sunt **3**,19
scientiae ceterae et ea **7**,23
scopus **3**,61
Sternseher, Verteidigung ihres Ansehens **17**,39–41
temporum mala condicio **14**,173.21–25
terram inter astra levatam esse queruntur **6**,429 430.11 447 **7**,334.3
triangulorum in ea usus **15**,43 137 138
utilitas **1**,5–8 **8**,16–18
Bedeutung für das praktische Leben **11.2**,86f.
in vita communi **7**,25
tanti non est, ut christiani offendantur **13**,231
wozu dienlich **11.2**,83–90
Verbesserung erwünscht **11.2**,89f.
astronomia sphaerica **7**,32–248 *550 –555*
a sphaera armillari dicitur **7**,31
amplitudo ortiva → *sub voce*
angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo → *sub voce*
ascensiones → *sub voce*
declinatio → *sub voce*
descensiones
quid sint **7**,162
elongatio a meridiano → *sub voce*
latitudo et longitudo → *sub voce*
motus diurnus terrae an eam impediat **7**,8
principia **7**,32–100
astronomia theorica **7**,249–514 *555 –573*
ab instrumentis theoriis dicitur **7**,31 359
astronomiae hypotheses
ad observationes quomodo quadrandae sunt **14**,412.127–139
aequipollentia inter unam et aliam quid valeat **20.1**,75.24–35
aequivocatio vocis hypothesis **20.1**,28
argumentum a parte ad totum non valet **20.1**,75f.
causas earum reddere oportet **7**,25
comparatae inter se **3**,59–106
Copernici hypotheses
intervalla orbium ex eis sumpta **1**,47f. **8**,81–84
quo iure de eis Keplerus in *Epitome* abscedat **7**,364f.
quomodo cum apparentiis consentiant **1**,15f. **8**,31f. 40
schema dispositionem planetarum ostendens **1**,103
de Mercurio et Venere incertae sunt **1**,66 **8**,106
discrimina inter eas respectu terrae se moventis aut non moventis constituta **3**,22–24
ex falsis hypothesibus verum inferre **3**,294 **8**,31f. **13**,34.47 84.18 **14**,271.295 **17**,188.73f.
causa cur falsa hypothesis longitudinem veram prodat **3**,183–187
fortuito evenit **1**,15f.
possibile an sit **3**,110 **20.1**,20–23 79
forma tantum una potest esse vera **20.1**,24
formae earum tres sunt, scil. Ptolemaei, Copernici, Brahei **7**,25
Gelehrte versuchen nach Keplers Tod, die von Copernicus, Brahe und Kepler umzustoßen **19**,278
generalis hypothesis et Ptolemaeo et Copernico et Tychoni communis est **10**,[1]42.34f.
historia earum **20.1**,31–48
Longomontani de falsis hypothesibus sententia **16**,16
methodus regulae falsi similis est **20.1**,26.23–37 79.41f.
numeri omnibus tribus communes sunt **3**,19 **8**,416
opiniones de causis apparentiarum appellatae sunt hypotheses **7**,24f.
physica quae hypothesis non est, Keplero non placet **15**,139.177f.
physicae hypotheses a Keplero defenduntur **17**,188f. 201–203
physicae hypotheses Maestlino non placet **17**,187
physicas Kepleri hypotheses Cruegerus reprehendit **10**,*3 **18**,92

physice aliter considerandae sunt quam geometrice **20.1**,22
querela de systematum Ursi et Brahei prioritate facta **13**,343
quibus gradibus hypothesis procedit **20.1**,25 *564*
quid sit hypothesis astronomica **20.1**,18–30 52.19–21 71.20–22 79
Ramus eas aspernatus est **3**,6 **13**,141 151f. 164f.
usurpandae pro aeterno mundo **1**,63 **8**,101.37
verae rationes et Ptolemaeus et Copernicus ex contrariis hypothesibus sumunt **1**,15f. **8**,32f.
veras eas esse necesse est **20.1**,20–23 79
veras eas, hoc est, physicas esse Keplerus vult **17**,202
atomi **1**,276 283 286
Epicurus **4**,263
auditus **6**,*490* **21.2,1**,49f.
aures quid Pythagoreis non capiant **14**,11 27.242–244
chordae instabilitas nihil impedit **21.2,1**,43.28f.
commata quomodo discernat **6**,172
consonantiarum numerus ex eo approbatus **6**,404
dissonantia non eum, sed animum interiorem offendit **6**,414
geometricae figurae quae sensui aurium in musica non placent **14**,34.465
harmonias non aures, sed natura metitur **14**,8
harmoniis quomodo ministret **21.2,1**,34f. 38 39 40
intervalla concinna probat **6**,125 136 424
Keplero pro harmoniis censendis quid valeat **14**,60.49f. 74 **18**,112 **21.2,1**,29
mentis lumen in eo **6**,438.28
proportiones harmonicae et auditus **6**,94 99 107
sectionem chordi reprobat **6**,143–145
sectiones harmonicae septem primum ex eo inventae **6**,119f.
tonos quatenus distinguere possit **16**,142
veteres suavitatem musicae ex eo deducunt **14**,70.321
auges → planetarum apsides
Augsburgische Konfession → Confessio Augustana
aulica vita ⟨Hofleben⟩
aestimatur a Papio **14**,316
aura **7**,233.15
aura aetheria → aether
aureus numerus → annus lunaris
Auriga, Heniochus, Ericthonius ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.41
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]112*f.*
aurora → crepusculum
aurum
gallinarum calore digeri potest **15**,406.26
Goldmünzen als Gewichtseinheit **9**,247
igne an absumi possit **18**,261.30–32
in chymia adhibitum **15**,406
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandis quaeritur **17**,181
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,263.38 267
warum in 24 Karath geteilt **9**,250
aves
volatus **8**,291
nisu et contranisu transportantur **3**,237.9
αὐτόνους ⟨Urgeist⟩ **6**,365.38 *556*
azimuth → horizon
beatorum sedes
lunae inest **11.2**,434.24
Beckenschwein
gebiert Elephantenwesen **11.2**,215 **17**,402 *514*
bellicae res
praedici quatenus possint **4**,33
regentium geneses quid efficient **4**,34
bellum
harmoniae quomodo bello respondeant **21.2,1**,56.10–18 *480*
magis in historiis valet quam pax **21.2,1**,135.-31–34
Bergwerk **15**,57
Bergwerkswesen **16**,8f.
Wasserpumpe **16**,10–14
Betele
radix Indica **11.2**,428
bibliopegae ⟨Buchbinder⟩
Rechnung **19**,346
bibliopolae ⟨Buchhändler⟩
kaufen nichts als Pfaffengezänk **18**,146.22–24
Kepleri cum eis consuetudo **18**,374f.
nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Scaliger dixit **16**,238
pretia quomodo augeant **17**,220.59–63 288f.
bibliothecae
amissae quae sint **1**,330
Apiani bibliotheca **17**,57
Augustana bibliotheca **15**,451.72
manuscriptum Ptolemaei harmonicorum librorum exstat **17**,62
Budensis bibliotheca **17**,139
Dasypodii bibliotheca **15**,33 34 *503* **17**,136
im Linzer Landhaus **19**,130 134
Kepler liefert Bücher **19**,135
Megiserische Bibliothek, wie zu schützen

18,268f.
Moguntina bibliotheca **15**,331
Nicolai Cusani bibliotheca **15**,330
Viennensis bibliotheca **14**,131.135–137
Wackerii a Wackenfels bibliotheca **12**,258
Bier
reagiert im August auf Regenwetter **4**,222
Bildersturm **11.2**,75 286.9
binarius ⟨Zweizahl⟩ → numerorum philosophia
binominales
Snellius de eis **6**,18f.
bitumen
calor in potentia inest ei **2**,36
bivium **11.2**,323
quid significet **11.2**,338 *516*
bolides **1**,247 **8**,420
bombardae ⟨Kanonen⟩ **2**,189.39 **13**,184.204
bombi sulfurei **18**,55
bonum / malum
Erbsünde schafft das Böse **4**,225
in caelo neutrum est **14**,325
in natura omnia bona sunt **14**,367.160
in planetarum motibus **3**,67
malum in Calvini de praedestinatione sententia **17**,47f.
planetarum mali effectus unde fiant **14**,230f. 325f. 366f. 419f.
warum Gott das Böse schuf **4**,157–160 176
Bootes, Arctophylax ⟨Sternbild⟩
stella a Braheo omissa **10**,[2]130.24
stella inoccidua **12**,225
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]108
botanicus **4**,166.9
bruchi ⟨Heuschreckenart⟩
geniti ex terrae facultate **6**,408.25
Büchsenmeister **9**,232.29
bussole, compassus **18**,291.100
compassus in magnetis declinationis investigatione adhibitus **14**,25
compassus Noribergensis **14**,22.51
in navigatione quomodo adhibeatur **11.2**,335
locorum distantias investigandi methodus **7**,246
pyxis magnetica **7**,334
rhomborum numerus **7**,129 **11.2**,335 *522*
rhomborum 32 denominatio **7**,129
species immateriata richtet ihn nach Norden **4**,153.9 171.4f.
cabala **4**,106 **6**,439 **11.2**,38 **21.2,1**,180.15
litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciuntur **1**,175
natura rerum per ludum explicata **1**,179
cabalistae **14**,104.72 **17**,433
omnes Cabalistas Keplerus odit **18**,103.78f.
septenarium laudant **14**,265
cadentiae → cantus figuratus
caelum
caeli omnis efficacitas non in actione eius consistit, sed in receptione naturae sublunaris **1**,314f.
calorem levissimum habet **1**,269
cognatio cum natura sublunari triplex est, caloris, motus, rationis **1**,314f.
color
an proprius caeruleus sit **14**,255 332f.
caeruleus est **7**,54
Himmel ist nicht blau, sondern unsichtbar **4**,190f.
comparatur cum ecclesia **15**,410f. 454f.
constans et immobilis an sit **8**,410f.
constantia
nichts am Himmel wiederholt sich jemals **11.2**,51
dodecaedron symbolum coeli est **6**,81
figura **7**,42–52 *553f.*
quid vulgo putetur **7**,28
frigidum cur sit **11.1**,185.F
generatio et corruptio eo insunt **8**,225 410f.
materia
alterabilem eam esse demonstratur **1**,259–267 **16**,38
Himmel der Materialität unterworfen **11.2**,89
qualis sit **8**,395
dt. Eintrag **4**,189–192
tenuitatem eius non impedire visionem nostram Keplerus contendit **4**,293f.
wie subtil beschaffen **4**,107 196.20–23
media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur **7**,28 52
motus
de eo quid vulgo putetur **7**,28
hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit **20.1**,22
Kontroverse mit Feselius **4**,196
velocitatem a veteribus ei adscriptam incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstravit **1**,84 435f. **13**,97.82
numerus
ob einer oder mehrere **4**,189f.
raquia seu firmamentum **1**,246 260 **4**,189f. **7**,288
Sichtbarkeit, Erforschbarkeit **4**,193–195
trinitas sacrosancta in eo expressa **15**,410f.
vacuum eum esse paene concedendum est **4**,294.5
virgae noctibus conspectae **11.1**,185.F
wirkt auf die Erde per formas **4**,201f.
wirkt per animales facultates rerum sublunarium **4**,219

Zeitmessung als sein Zweck **4**,219
Zweck für die Menschen **4**,219f.
caepa ⟨**Zwiebel**⟩ **4**,334.28
oculi similitudo in ea capta **2**,147
calculi operationes ⟨**Rechenoperationen**⟩
abbreviationes ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ **7**,8 *574*
Beispiel **7**,*580 581*
Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen **9**,260 *541*
prosthaphaereticus calculus
Joestelii Claviique contributio **2**,312f.
Wittichii contributio **2**,336f. **16**,189 *433*
Rudolphinarum Tabularum praecepta Bartschius compendiosius praebet **10**,[1]263–[1]277
calendaria → prognostica et practicae
calendariographi
aspectus quosdam ex Kepleri suggestione adhibent **6**,254
canicularium dierum initium **7**,240
Fehler, die sie machen **4**,252–254
Frühlingspunkt falsch angesetzt **11.2**,105
Katholiken, Lutheraner, Calvinisten haben je eigene **11.2**,230
Kritik am Setzen von verworfenen Tagen **4**,227f. 236.19–22
Kritik an rohten Creutzlin und Baderköpfflin **4**,226 228
Kritik ihrer Lehre, Kometen seien Fackeln **4**,61f.
Kritik ihres Fürwitzes **11.2**,157
lukratives Gewerbe **4**,150
Mißbrauch und was die Obrigkeit dagegen tut **4**,239f.
Prediger, ob sie prognostizieren sollen **21.1**,361
Regenten der Jahreszeiten falsch berechnet **11.2**,114f.
viel zu viele Kalendermacher **17**,40
Warnung vor den Prognostikanten **11.2**,178
was Kepler anders macht **11.2**,192
Wuchers halber ihre Kalender zu früh am Markt **11.2**,254
1623, warum dieses Jahr für sie so bedeutsam ist **11.2**,231–233
Calendarium Gregorianum **5**,*397 445* **7**,179 527.17 **21.1**,395 396 400 423 429
adhibitum ab Hollandis in Zemblam navigantibus **14**,21f.
aequinoctium **21.1**,377
aequinoctium versetzt **21.1**,365
anni Iuliani forma intercalandi **10**,[1]107
anni quantitas seu longitudo **7**,411
Brahe lobt die Reform **21.1**,363
Calvisii Joesteliique emendatio **21.1**,401–408 410
censura Kepleri de eo ab Electore Saxoniae expetita **16**,246f.
defenditur a Keplero **13**,113–115
epactarum cyclus **21.1**,391
Jahreslänge **21.1**,362 366
perpetuum cur dictum sit **21.1**,399
plerisque in locis et pluribus observatur **10**,[1]265.33f.
Remus Qietanus de Kepleri opuscula quaerit **16**,397.50–52
Scultetus quid de eo referat **15**,468
stilum veterem stilo novo coniungi desideratur **11.2**,*449* **13**,16.15f. 19
stilus novus Tubingae anno 1594 inusitatus erat **13**,16.15f. 19
tabulae astronomicae cur ei non accommodentur **10**,[1]107f.
Vergleich mit dem Julianischen **21.1**,351–398
Weihnachten **21.1**,375
zehn Tage herausgenommen **21.1**,366
Calendarium Iulianum **5**,31 120 153 157 273 352f. *430 440f.* **7**,234 240 **10**,[1]105 **13**,114 298 **21.1**,318 322.F 375 409 411 433 436 438
ab anno astronomico quatenus differat **5**,*447* **7**,526f.
ad eum astronomo recurrendum est **7**,177
Aegyptii eum receperunt **15**,470
ägyptische Form angenommen **21.1**,371 **21.2,2**,485
aequinoctia **21.1**,320.28
aequinoctii dies **5**,367
aequinoctium bewußt falsch gesetzt **21.1**,365
aequinoctium für die Bauern festgesetzt **21.1**,356
aequinoctium vernale **21.1**,396
Anfang des Cycli decemnovennalis **21.1**,353.32
„annus confusionis“ **5**,43 **10**,[1]109 **21.2,1**,442.-44 **21.2,2**,484–486
non plus quam 67 dies addidit **13**,156 157
tabula **10**,[2]40
annus 46 est annus primus aerae Christianae **5**,13 27 32
Augustus id correxit **5**,27–29 103 369 *433 445* **7**,524 **13**,136.182
beginnt 46 v. Chr. **5**,154
Caesar quomodo id initiaverit **5**,27f.
comparatus cum anno Popiliano **13**,156–158 **14**,46.127
de eius correctione Stöfflerus Pighiusque scripserunt **21.1**,326.39f.
dies bissextus, bissextilis ⟨Schalttag⟩ **7**,410 485 486 **10**,[1]104.40–42 **11.2**,303.13 *513* **18**,171
dt. Eintrag **21.1**,370

series eorum usque ad annum 1582 non perturbata erat **5**,27
dies unus quandoque exemptus, ne Idus in nundinas incurrerent **7**,523f. **20.1**,135
elf, nicht zehn Tage herauszunehmen **21.1**,396f.
Epiphanii errata **5**,367
Fehlerhaftigkeit **11.2**,87
goldene Zahl / aureus numerus **21.1**,393 395
hypotheses Kepleri tres de numerandi modo evolutae **1**,364
3. hypothesis adhibita **1**,365.24 368.4f. 378.37
initium anni **5**,36 39
intercalatio ab anno 8 usque ad annum 1582 non interrupta est **5**,29
intercalatio semper in mense Februario erat **5**,28
intercalationis ordinatio annorum priorum **5**,28f.
interiectio octo dierum inter cardines temporum et Calendas **7**,239.30 527
Jahresanfang **5**,136
Jahreslänge **21.1**,364 366
medius est inter tropicum breviorem et sidereum longiorem annum **21.1**,400
mensis sextilis ab Augusto Caesare mensis Augustus nominatus erat **5**,28
mensium initia constituendi ratio **7**,527
mercedonius ⟨Schaltmonat⟩ **13**,156.36 .43 **21.2,2**,485
numerandi modus **5**,296
patres ecclesiastici **5**,196
ob er reformiert werden kann **21.1**,351–398
periodus 24 annorum **13**,317
quantitas seu longitudo **5**,365–367 **7**,212 410
Schaltjahre korrigiert **5**,154
solaris annus est **5**,103
Sosigenes **5**,*433*
tabulae astronomicae cur ei accommodentur **10**,[1]107f.
vitiosorum primorum annorum correctio **10**,[1]106f.
tabula **10**,[2]40
warum gegen astronomisches Fachwissen eingerichtet **21.1**,365
zehn Tage, ob auszumustern **21.1**,361f.
calendarium Romanum
→ calendarium Iulianum
anni initium **21.2,1**,117.9f.
annus Pompilianus **21.2,2**,486
vigiliae festorum, quae fiunt noctu **7**,193.30f.
calidus → qualitates primariae
calor
ab anima et luce provenit **2**,34–36
aëri eum inesse Frischlinus contendit **14**,248 324
analogus est animae facultati vegetativae vitalique **7**,259
animae vestigium calor omnis est **7**,92
caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio caloris **1**,314f.
caelum levissimum calorem habet **1**,269
calefaciendi in planetis vis **4**,16f. **14**,248
calefactionis gradus **21.2,1**,44.22–27 45.1–6
calfactio inferior in sideribus von Kepler behauptet **4**,140.33f.
deminuitur cum distantia ab aestuante fornace **3**,240.17
in aestate cur non maximus sit altitudine Solis maxima **4**,14 **7**,200 **14**,423
in diei hora duodecima cur non maximus sit **4**,14 **14**,370
ist qualitas activa prima **11.2**,252f.
kommt aus der Seele **4**,142
lucis proprium est **2**,34–36 **15**,90
medicis natura quaedam est **4**,271.6
mere activa qualitas est **14**,51.334
quid sit **15**,110.331–339
Solis calor an ex reflexione radiorum fiat **15**,122f. 266
Solis calor per annum varius quare sit **4**,13 **7**,199–201 **14**,369 **15**,122f.
Solis calor quomodo in terra agat **15**,124 266
stellae fixae an calefaciendi vim habeant **14**,248 **15**,123 266
subterraneus calor propter animam sublunarem **6**,271 **7**,92
terrae inest **2**,36
Calvinistae **1**,*482* **13**,6f. **16**,111 332 **17**,345 **18**,26.785 27
Christi gloriam in stultissimum syllogismum includunt **13**,161
de Christi persona a Jesuitis minime dissentiunt **17**,203 204
in Rüttels Horoskop des Reichstages **17**,70
Kepler gibt manchem recht **17**,29
Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der Vorsehung **17**,43 **18**,*481*
unbekannt **17**,*457*
Keplerus contra eos scripsit **18**,258.35
Konsistorium in Stuttgart über sie **17**,31
Lincii metuuntur **17**,211
Monstrantes, Gomorristae **18**,343
„praesentia illocalis“ **13**,113
sententia de Christi in cena Domini praesentia **14**,80f. **16**,241f.
ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina **17**,30

cameli **9**,120.33 **10**,[1]99.11 f.
cutem corrugant ad enecandos culices **6**,418.22–24
camelopardali ⟨Giraffen⟩
collum cur longum sit **2**,144
camera obscura **2**,*397 409* **11.2**,358.33 **15**,27.403 f. 90.311 **20.1**,250
Abbild der blauen Luft **4**,190
Auge ist eine **4**,171
cometae effigies in ea effecta **2**,233.35–38
Franzius cancellarius de ea multis rettulit **15**,9.111–115
lens convexa ei applicata **4**,367
lunae luminis limbum quomodo repraesentet **2**,214
nigrum pingit parietem cinereo **2**,367
res foris quomodo repraesentet **2**,57–59 **21.1**,249–251
Keplers erster Einfall **2**,*399 –401*
campanae
campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur **14**,379.39–41 432.945 **15**,101.15 f.
mos Angliae pulsare eas pro moribundis **6**,413.21
canales
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus **16**,109.4–9
Vorschlag, eine Verstopfung zu beheben **15**,97
Cancer ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.44
nomen unde sit **7**,113
planetae et luna in eo plurimum operantur **4**,20
regiones quae ei subiectae sint **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]132.24–26
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]119
candela
super papyrum ardere videtur **2**,177
canes
igneum animal canis est **14**,433.961
odoratum percipiendi facultas **1**,185
Canicula → Procyon
caniculares dies ⟨Hundstage⟩ **7**,235
initium earum apud veteres et Kepleri tempore **7**,240
Kalenderaufzeichnung **11.2**,139
numerus earum apud veteres et Kepleri tempore **7**,240 f.
Ursache der Hitze **4**,221 f.
Canis maior ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.3
Sirius **2**,229 **4**,351.36 352.21
Ägypter haben ihn zur Jahresbestimmung benutzt **21.1**,369
Aegyptii eum pro Deo colunt **7**,240
anni siderii longitudinem Aegyptii per eum determinaverunt **7**,212
astrologicae qualitates **1**,398
Aufgangszeiten **11.2**,139
diameter apparens **1**,238.3
efficacitas in natura sublunari quae eo adscripta est **7**,235
Hitze der Hundstage nicht von ihm verursacht **4**,221
„Hundsstern böser gifftiger Art“ **11.2**,88
magnitudo **4**,303.4
maiorem Sole esse Crusius contendit **17**,251
maiorem Sole esse Origanus contendit **16**,269 270.107
ob Nili exundationum metum observatus est **10**,[1]36.34 f.
ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kepleri tempore **7**,235–240 *583 f.*
positio **10**,[2]128.5
zur Bestimmung des solstitium gebraucht **21.1**,356 f.
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]134
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]128
Canis minor → Procyon
canon hexacontadon **10**,[*]*90* [*]*119*
Bartschius cur eum adiungat **10**,[1]262
cur omissus sit **10**,[1]45
Canopus ⟨stella⟩ **7**,40
altitudo per varios auctores tradita **2**,136
declinatio **2**,*448*
stella latens perpetuo **12**,225
cantus
affectus et cantus → affectus
agoge → *hic infra* partes eius agoge, tone, petteia, ploke
antiquitatem cantūs demonstrat *Genesis* **6**,94
coloratura **16**,57.87
concinnus cantus quid sit **6**,157–163
harmoniae cur in cantu **6**,231–233
mathematica
musica an ars ea sit **6**,394.38
melodia
„Ad Caenaaaam agnij“ **21.2,1**,27.25 *490*
affectus et altitudo eius a radice **6**,174
altitudo eius respectu suae radicis **6**,171 f.
articulatio eius cum tone vel petteia **6**,159
cantilena **16**,57 58 **21.2,1**,27.40 44.42
„Du sagst du wolst mich nemmen“ **21.2,1**,27.33
exorditur non semper a radice **6**,159
hymnus Mesodemis **21.2,1**,28 f. *490*
intervalla concinna et inconcinna in ea expressa **6**,160 f.
qua ordine voces canendae sunt **14**,49 50
„Victimae Paschali laudes“ **6**,158 f. *475* **15**,238 f. 397.437

mens quomodo auctor eius sit **21.2,1**,44.37–47
mensura **7**,92.39
in harmoniis planetariis locum non habet **6**,389 391
metrum **6**,162f. 231
sententia contra Robertum de Fluctibus dicta **6**,388f. 391
musica artificialis Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,373.29 387f. 403.5
partes eius agoge, tone, petteia, ploke
agoge et saltus **6**,160 174
et voces discantus, etc. **6**,180
quid sint **6**,158f.
prosa et versus hodie canitur **6**,162
rhythmus
et affectus **6**,174
et syllabae **6**,162
Socratis definitio musici **6**,209.M
tactus **6**,163 174 231 **21.2,1**,43.30–42 49f.
proportiones harmonicas quare non capiat **14**,51.333–335
tempora
dupliciter consideranda **6**,388f.
toni puri an cani possint **21.2,1**,22f.
transpositiones tonorum
digitorum in liuta pulsus quare eas prodat imperfectas **21.2,1**,25.15–20
quando genuinae **6**,168
reiectae quare sint **6**,172
Turcarum cantūs exemplum per notas expressum **6**,157f.
usus eius prius erat cognitione causarum **6**,93
cantūs diagramma **16**,158
bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni **6**,145 152 *536*
claves **6**,146f.
Calvisius quomodo eas describat **16**,218f.
claves b h an clariores inventae apud Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,386
clavis b
in ea ut nulla cantilena finiatur, verum non est **16**,57
denotatio moderna per lineas et litteras et notas **6**,145–150
diaschisma **6**,148
littera „h“ in usu non fuit **21.2,1**,22.14f.
litterae **21.2,1**,28.22–31
a Gammut hodie incipit scala musica **6**,147 149
de clavibus c, f, g, b, h **6**,146f.
denotatio in clavichordiis et organis **6**,148
notae **6**,390f. 393
pausae **6**,391
scalae vocabulum unde sit **6**,147
systema et diagramma **6**,148
tabulatura quid sit **6**,146
terra canit „mi fa mi“ sicut „miseria et fames“ **6**,322 *499*
ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la **6**,99 145 152f. *536* **8**,72 **15**,238 **16**,164 **21.2,1**,24.11 38.31 49 53
woher und wie zueinander gestellt **16**,9f.
cantus figuratus ⟨polyphoner Gesang⟩ **16**,57
anno 1580 non ultra 150 annos in usu fuit **21.2,1**,28.11
cadentiae **6**,182
clausulae **6**,183
consonantiae adulterinae seu imperfectae **6**,183
consonantiae perfectae non deinceps locandae **6**,183
consonantiarum alternatio **6**,183
contrapuncta communia in harmoniis omnium planetarum **6**,323–328
dissonantiae **6**,181–183 427.18
moteta
cum solis sex vocibus petenda **6**,323
intra terminos „quintae supra duas octavas“ canenda est **14**,69.269–272
primum exemplum genuinum est naturae ipsius **6**,323
quid sit **6**,179–185
syncopae et dissonantiae **6**,182
toni soli duo in eo sunt **21.2,1**,28.1
cantūs genera
affectuum causae in eis **6**,176
chromaticum genus **21.2,1**,*488*
a semitonii exilitate pendit **14**,72.393f.
et cantus mollis **6**,138
facultates hominum quibus respondeat **21.2,1**,52f.
quid sit **21.2,1**,20.32
quid sit dubitatur **16**,57 163 **18**,456
tetrachordum in eo datum **21.2,1**,25
Timotheus Milesius id invenit **21.2,1**,31.11f.
vanum id esse V. Galilaeus dicit **21.2,1**,26.24f. *490*
varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant **21.2,1**,29
diatonicum genus **16**,163 **21.2,1**,*488*
ditonicum antiquissimum id esse aliqui dicunt **21.2,1**,20
et cantus durus **6**,138
facultates hominum quibus respondeat **21.2,1**,52f.
naturale appellatur **21.2,1**,29.13 30.26
quid sit **21.2,1**,20.32f.
tetrachordum in eo datum **21.2,1**,25
veteres id insuavius putaverunt **14**,72.399f.
durum et molle **7**,278.9 **21.2,1**,31.21
affectus et cantūs genera **6**,174f.

ex quartae sectione discernuntur **18**,456f.
in cantilenis **16**,58
in motibus planetarum expressa **6**,318–321 325–328 339–352 *499* **7**,314 **17**,255
Keplerus tantum ista dua assumit, sed Ptolemaeus chromaticum, diatonicum, enharmonium **21.2,1**,55.34–39
ortus et discrimen **6**,136–138
paci mollis, bello durum a Ptolemaeo attributum **6**,203
principes tonorum sunt **6**,164
systema per sectionem octavae **6**,138–141
tonorum situs **16**,142
enharmonium genus **21.2,1**,*488*
Aristoteles de eo (id est phrygio) scribit **6**,174.M *537*
facultates hominum quibus respondeat **21.2,1**,52f.
in cantu naturali nihil respondens habet **6**,138
Plutarchi Macrobiique aetate desiit **21.2,1**,77
quid sit dubitatur **16**,57 163 **18**,456
tetrachordum in eo datum **21.2,1**,25
varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant **21.2,1**,29
tria sunt, naturae non consona **15**,389
veterum genera non fundata in natura sunt **6**,405.26
cantus per harmoniam → cantus figuratus
cantūs systema
chordarum nomina **6**,154
veterum nomina octo **6**,148f.
contemperatio **6**,142–145 150
decachordum **21.2,1**,31
definitio **6**,136
diagramma et systema **6**,148
διεζευγμένον **21.2,1**,23.26f. *489*
in motibus planetarum expressum **6**,318–321 *499*
octachordum **21.2,1**,30.35–41
octavae seu diapason sectio **16**,115
in cantu molli et duri **6**,138–141
in tredecim intervalla minima **6**,141–145
Ptolemaeus, Zarlinus, Galilaeus imo loco octavae tonum habentes refelluntur **6**,139
octavarum duarum compositio **6**,153–156
perfectum systema Ptolemaei **6**,154 **8**,*482f.*
phthongi stabiles et mobiles veterum **6**,149
proslambanomenos et gammut et G **6**,149
radix
affectus et altitudo melodiae a radice **6**,174
altitudo melodiae respectu suae radicis **6**,171f.
melodia non semper a radice exorditur **6**,159
naturale systema incipit a radice G **6**,149 164 171 172 175
ubi incipiat apud Keplerum et Bartolum **18**,112
tetrachordum **21.2,1**,20 49 53
Definition **21.2,1**,*472*
differentiae quae confusionem pariunt **21.2,1**,61.29–43
in diatono, chromatico, enharmonio genere quomodo detur **21.2,1**,25
intervallum secundum antiqui chromatici generis **21.2,1**,21.5
planetarum configurationes cum tetrachordis comparantur **21.2,1**,81–84
semitonium in diatono statuit imo loco **21.2,1**,23.25–27
veterum tres et sex Kepleri **6**,150–153
transpositio rejecta et systema naturale **6**,150
cantūs toni seu modi **15**,397 **21.2,1**,79
affectus et ii → affectus
cantus durus et mollis principes tonorum sunt **6**,164
dorius tonus **6**,170 **21.2,1**,54.23
altitudine medius **21.2,1**,56.31
ecclesiastici toni **21.2,1**,26–28 56
classes affectuum et ii **6**,176–179
plagales et authenti toni **6**,172.M 174 177 **21.2,1**,27.16f. .43
species 14 et cantūs toni **6**,170–172
hypodorius tonus **6**,170 **21.2,1**,54.25
altitudine gravis **21.2,1**,56.32f.
hypolydius tonus **6**,171
altitudine gravis **21.2,1**,56.32
hypomixolydius tonus **6**,171
hypophrygius tonus **6**,171
altitudine gravis **21.2,1**,56.32
in motibus planetarum quodammodo expressi **6**,321f. **17**,255
Italorum duodecim toni **14**,29.325
lydius tonus **6**,171
altitudine acutus **21.2,1**,56.31f.
mixolydius tonus **6**,171 **21.2,1**,54.24
altitudine acutissimus **21.2,1**,56.31
numerus et discrimen eorum **6**,163–172
phrygius tonus **6**,171
altitudine acutus **21.2,1**,56.31f.
rete intervallorum minimorum pro eis indagandis **6**,165
species tres vulgares phrygius, dorius, lydius **6**,168f. **21.2,1**,25.43 31
species 13 eos esse voluit Aristoxenus **21.2,1**,25
species 14 **6**,165–168 172

et alterae decem **6**,169f.
species 72 **6**,170
transpositiones quando genuinae **6**,168
veterum tonos Keplerus modos appellat **6**,163
cantūs voces
bassi, discanti, alti, tenoris distributio **14**,14
discanti, alti, tenoris, bassi vocabulorum origo **6**,180
in fine cantus **6**,184
in motibus planetarum an expressae sint **6**,329
Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht **4**,203f.
partes et eae **6**,180
proprietates earum **6**,180f.
tenor ideam cantus habet **6**,180f.
termini gravis, acuti, profundi, alti **6**,123f.
Capella sidus
color **2**,229
Capricornus ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.45
nomen unde sit **7**,113
regiones quae ei subiectae sint **11.2**,15 53
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]122*f.*
carbo
a vigore alternante carbones sunt appellati vivi **1**,241.36
carbunculus
Eigenlicht **4**,249
lucendi facultas **2**,34f. **4**,19.27
cardinalia puncta seu cardines temporum **7**,200
aequinoctia
aequinoctium quo die ad eundem locum redit **10**,[1]203
Anatolium aequinoctium vernum ad diem 22. Martis attribuisse Beda dixit **5**,355
anticipatio seu προέμπτωσις **7**,526f.
qomodo indagatur **10**,[1]233f.
quot in annis unam diem conficiat **7**,527
auf Stunden berechnet **21.1**,384
auf Stunden, ob zu berechnen **21.1**,386
autumnalis aequinoctium tempore Christi quando fuerit **5**,*453*
Beobachtungsmethode gefällt nicht **21.1**,376
bis eodem die observata et quare **2**,133
concilium Nicenum aequinoctium vernum diei 21 Martis attribuit **5**,356
cum refractione observata **2**,137
et imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse **7**,72f.
Frühlingspunkt von Kalendermachern falsch angesetzt **11.2**,93 105
für Osterrechnung zu beobachten **21.1**,376f.
hat sich um 11 Tage verschoben **21.1**,362
hora in Ptolemaico observatione incerta est **3**,411
in decemnovennali lunae cyclo usa **7**,486
Iuliani calendarii usu melius observantur **10**,[1]108
media
quid sint **1**,108
media et vera **1**,95f.
numeri apud veteres auctores inventi considerantur **21.1**,315–329
observandi ratio **7**,523f.
perendindinatio seu μετέμπτωσις **7**,526
quomodo indagatur **10**,[1]233
praecessio → *sub voce*
prosthaphaeresis eorum
computanda quomodo **7**,523 *610* **10**,[1]236f.
definitio **7**,523
siderum loca per eam emendandi modus **10**,[1]239–[1]242
Ptolemaei adnotationes uno die anterius ponendae sunt **7**,523f. **10**,[1]242 **16**,397f. **17**,19 **20.1**,134–136
Ptolemaeus an ea recte investigaverit **3**,409f.
quando ponenda sint **7**,239 **13**,297 309.183ff.
quid appelletur aequinoctium **7**,200
quo die cuiusque anni aequinoctium contingat **10**,[1]237–[1]239
varia per septem terrae zonas **7**,201–204
vernalia, wann zwischen 1597 und 1608 **21.1**,377
verschoben **21.1**,355 356
Caesaris constituendi ratio **7**,527
Columellae instituendi ratio **7**,527f.
declinatio **7**,161
imaginaria puncta sunt **4**,336.37–337.1
Plinii instituendi ratio **7**,527f.
quando ponenda sint **10**,[1]118f.
quid sint **7**,117
solstitia
ante Eudoxum in Capricornu erant **5**,29
Chaldaica **7**,527 **14**,390
in Groenlandia **11.2**,433
quid appelletur solstitium **7**,200
Sinae an ea recte observaverint **11.2**,310
tempore Iulii Caesaris **5**,154
varia per septem terrae zonas **7**,201–204
Viertagesfieber richtet sich nach ihnen **4**,164.27f.
zodiaci divisionem quatenus efficiant **1**,169f. **11.2**,68
cardines mundi **7**,129
cardines temporum → cardinalia puncta

cartana ⟨Kartaune, Geschütz⟩ **15**,99.28 **16**,191.34
Cassiopeia ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.40
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]110
casus ⟨Zufall⟩ **11.2**,372.36 .44
↔ fortuita
nullum ordinatum casu exsistere solet **8**,127
omnes casus, qui sunt possibiles, evenire necesse non est **1**,284 286
quid sit et possit, exemplo stellae novae anni 1604 excutitur **1**,283–286
stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito compositam esse philosophia Epicurea contendit **1**,276
tesserarum iactus exemplum dat **1**,276 397
catastrophe **1**,343 344 352 354 484 *485* **4**,115.3 116.39 **15**,75.44
catoptrica
Euclides eam de radio repercusso agentem invenit **4**,331.29
imaginis in speculo locus **2**,61–78
axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum **11.2**,414–416
nodus in ea difficilis quid sit **2**,88
causa / effectus **1**,316.28 **2**,76.5 132.30 373.32f. **4**,12.13 **7**,54f. **14**,30.341f. 31.405f. 103.37 328.419 **20.2**,37
causa sine qua non
ob Juchzer eine solche sein kann **4**,165 167
causae remotae gelten in Astrologie und Medizin **4**,164
in astrologia **21.2,2**,496
nihil fit sine causa **11.2**,377.37
ob Zusammenfallendes Ursache und Wirkung sei **4**,164f. 213.25–34
similium causarum sunt similes effectus **1**,267.33
simplicis causae est simplex effectus **7**,470.32
simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, alterum alterius causa aut uterque eiusdem causae effectus sunt **3**,236
Sterneigenschaften **4**,224
causa efficiens **1**,191.13 246.17 **2**,14 **6**,123 **8**,225.M
causa finalis **2**,145.27 **7**,159 315.38 338.41 342 521.31 **8**,28.17
causa formalis **1**,191.13 **2**,14 **7**,159 **14**,63.35f. 266.117
causa impulsiva **4**,199.26 200.18 202.40
causa instrumentalis **7**,315.38 338.40
causa materialis **2**,14
celeritas
discrimen eius in aëre et aethere **7**,82f.
experimentum globo bombardico peractum **7**,82f. **15**,99 **16**,191 228.91–96
refutatur **15**,184 241–243 245f. **16**,196–199
cena Domini **12**,*275f.*
↔ Agende
Brot und Wein **12**,14 16f. *287*
Christen werden Glieder des geistlichen Leibes Christi **12**,15f. 18 *287f.*
Einsetzungsworte **12**,14 16f. *287*
ex opere operantis **12**,33
ex opere operato **12**,33 *313*
Gedächtnis Christi **12**,17f.
Kepleri de ea sententia **14**,80f. *466f.* **16**,241f.
Keplers Meinung **12**,41 *278 287 289* **17**,30
Keplers *Unterricht vom H. Sacrament* hier abgedruckt **12**,13–18
Kirchenväter, ihre Meinung **12**,30
Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des Abendmahls **12**,14f.
praesentia passionalis **12**,51
Vermahnung **12**,11 13–18 *283f. 288*
census
anno Iuliano 51 **5**,184
in Iudaea **5**,163
in Syria et Phoenicia **5**,77
Iudaeorum **5**,182
Romae anno Iuliano 51 et 58 **5**,77
tempore Augusti **5**,137f.
tempore Herodis **5**,177 180
census tempore Christi
→ Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: arcus census
→ Augustus: census
→ Pompeius: census
→ Quirinius: census
→ Tiberius: census
Centaurus, Chiron ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.4
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]135*f.*
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]129
centrum ⟨alicuius rei⟩
grave an sit **1**,56 **8**,91 93f. **20.1**,149.45f.
intimus, sed non infimus locus est **20.1**,172f.
ist nur ein Düpfflin **20.1**,165.11 .20 .29f. 166.50f.
praestantia eius **7**,262
punctum mathematicum est **7**,75.34 76.45
Cepheus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.40
stella a Braheo omissa **10**,[2]130.23
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]107*f.*
cerasa judaica ⟨Judenkirsche⟩
Germani glandem penis cum praeputio sic appellant **9**,46
cerebrum
meninges ⟨Hirnhäute⟩ **2**,147
oculi cur cerebro insint **2**,145f.
sinus per visum geminati **2**,152
Cetus, Cete ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.2
β Ceti **18**,169.5–170.13
stella „Mira“ a Fabricio detecta **2**,376 **15**,58f.

117 *507* **16**,40f. 86.111f. 232f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,104
observationes **1**,259 **16**,234
stella „Mira“ a via lactea afuit longissime **1**,259
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]133
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]125
cetus, cete ⟨Wal⟩ **6**,367.27
exemplum est quod deus oceani vastitatem non desertam fecit **8**,225 232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64f.
Chaldaei → ***index geographico-historicus***
chalybs ⟨Stahl⟩ **2**,20.33 370 **10**,[1]21.10 **16**,45.487 144.261
Chamaeleon ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.9
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]140
chaos
quid sit **21.2,1**,181
chartae geographicae → geographia
chartae lusoriae ⟨Spielkarten⟩
per nominum propriorum litteras transponendas adhibitae **1**,285
chasma **1**,317 **15**,162 **16**,146.356
chasmata ubi anno 1630 visa sint **18**,419.33–35
Graeci quid chasma appellant **1**,251
prodigiosa chasmata anno 1629 visa **11.1**,321.F
quid sit et efficiat **14**,381 433f.
siccitatis est comes **1**,262 **14**,433.997
Solis radii per terrae umbram refracti an id illuminent **2**,244
chasma ⟨Nordlicht⟩ **7**,192.9 **15**,114.485 438
anni 1560 **14**,381.108
aspectuum effectus **6**,268
Braheo ex terrae sulphureitate provenit **14**,381
cum cometis comparatur
dt. Eintrag **4**,71.39
et effectus stellarum → meteora
mit Kometen verglichen **4**,61.7
Nordflüsse **11.2**,227.29
Nordflüsse genannt **4**,61.7 **11.2**,212.30 **14**,381
Zeebrand genannt **14**,381
chelys ⟨Leier, Laute⟩ → instrumenta musica
chorda
chorda una non tacta quare cum alia tacta sonet **21.2,1**,26.10–16
crassities **6**,432f.
definitio **6**,102
experimenta cum chordis aequaliter tensis peracta **6**,424f. 432f.
experimentum circa resonantiam mirabile **6**,105f. **13**,349
Hypate quare sic appelletur **21.2,1**,30.30f. *491*
Hypate tribuitur lunae a Pythagoreis **21.2,1**,30.33f.
Lichanos **21.2,1**,77 *494*
quare sic appelletur **21.2,1**,30.31f. *491*
nomina Graeca earum **21.2,1**,30.42–50
nona chorda gravior hypate dicta **21.2,1**,31
proslambanomenos **21.2,1**,31 60 85 86 *491*
sectio harmonica eius **1**,40–42 **6**,114–119 **8**,66–69 72 **14**,68.250–252 69 **15**,450 **16**,56 158–162 **18**,457 **21.2,1**,16
Herwarti sententia **16**,106f.
chorographia ⟨Landkartenkunst⟩
fides quam pro meridianis determinandis habet **10**,[1]95
Keplerus novam rationem mappae delineandae proponit **10**,[1]102 **101*
Landmappa von Oberösterreich
angefertigt **19**,128f.
bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten **19**,131f.
geplant **19**,124
loca inobservabilia qua methodo Schickardus computet **18**,186 *509*
Mappa Mundi bivultia **18**,275.37
Mappam Mundi Keplerus describit **18**,259 261 275 291
christiani
↔ religio christiana
anni initium **21.2,1**,117.9
astrologiam quo tempore paganis accensuerint artibus **10**,[1]38.32–37
bella cum Turcis gesta **1**,324 344 345f. 347 354.32 *481f.*
victoria christiana futura astrologice conclusa **1**,348
cometas supra lunam esse non abhorrent **8**,274
contentiones inter eorum factiones gestas quomodo stella nova anni 1604 afficiat **1**,349 351 352
de mathematicis rebus in anima **6**,219–221
deum unum colunt **1**,186.31
gentiles et ii de caelo **7**,253
harmoniae mundanae et doctrina christiana **6**,452f.
poetae eorum Serpentarii effigiem traduxerunt ad illud semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) **1**,351
Proclus contra eos scripsit **6**,364 .M
res publica seu imperium eorum **1**,342
Saraceni et Sultani contra eos pugnaverunt **1**,329
sectae christianae → haereses
somnia de subvertenda domûs Othomannicae tyrannide non eis fingenda sunt **1**,327
speculationes veras olim vetuerunt **7**,254
spirituum beatorum exercitus **1**,288f.
temporibus Kepleri cum Mahumetanis et Iudaeis genus humanum tripertiuntur **1**,331
Turcas malis christianis sociare Saturnus pote-

rit **1**,353
vitia eorum temporibus Kepleri reprehendenda sunt **1**,349
chromaticum → cantūs genera
chronologia **1**,360 **7**,488
aerae seu epochae
Scaligerus a Keplero refutatur **10**,[1]105 [*]*101* f. **18**,272 f.
synopsis earum **10**,[2]37–[2]40
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]104–[1]117
annorum in antiquitate computatio **14**,284–290 294–296 297 f.
annum primum nostrae aerae Dionysius Exiguus quomodo computaverit **4**,89–91.2
astronomia et ea **7**,23
biblica → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Sine certo loco
Christi dies natalis quando fuerit **4**,87–91
Flavius Iosephus quomodo annos numerandos ad consules accommodaverit **1**,366
Herwarts Bemühung um sie **14**,259–263
Kepleri *Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem politiae Judaicae* **21.2,1**,179–444
monarchiae ex Daniele propheta sumptae quattuor **21.2,1**,111–145
monarchia prima describitur et cum Kepleri tempore comparatur **21.2,1**,120–123
monarchia tertia **21.2,1**,333.10 f.
principia ex astronomia petit **10**,[1]37.8
Ptolemaei annos cum Iulianis annis an aliquis contulerit **15**,99.42–45 246.257 f.
Scaligeri chronologica de Sacra Scriptura thesis a Keplero ventilata **16**,259–263
tabulae astronomicae chronologis necessariae sunt **7**,26
Wissenschaft noch jung zu Keplers Zeit **5**,*397*
chronologiae hypotheses Kepleri tres de modo numerandi annos Iulianos evolutae **1**,364
3. hypothesis adhibita **1**,365.24 .39 368.4 f. .23 f. 378.37
chrysogoni ⟨Goldmacher⟩
unus anno 1597 Stutgardiae suspensus est **13**,121
chrysopoeia ⟨Goldmacherei⟩ **15**,406
chymia **6**,*515*
ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben **4**,111
Alchemie **4**,61.7
ihre Rolle in der Physik **4**,114
Spottvers Keplers gegen sie **19**,376
aurificus pulvisculus **15**,67 f.
chrysopoeia ⟨Goldmacherei⟩ **15**,406 f.
de certitudine eius Keplerus Gerhardo certamen offert **15**,67
electio astrologica **11.1**,42.28
„fließende Materie“ **4**,171.33 f.
furni **1**,242.18
gallinarum calore aurum digeri potest **15**,406.26
gemmae nonnullae lumen constans habent **7**,470.28
Gerhardo physico in medicina bene famulatur **14**,453
Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandis quaeritur **17**,181
lapis aurificus **17**,181
lapis Philosophicus, Tinktur durch sein spezifisches Gewicht zu widerlegen **9**,265.11 f.
maria gignere monstra, lacunas mures chymici docent **6**,408
mathematica et ea **6**,399
medicamenta chymica **15**,406 f.
plenilunium fusioni metallorum adversum est **4**,15
principia 3 sal, sulphur, mercurius **6**,440
salis aliquid an in nive sit **4**,280
chymici **15**,182.74 f.
chymistae **18**,261.32
cicadae
genitae ex terrae facultate **6**,408.26
ciconiae ⟨Störche⟩
collum cur surrigant **2**,144
cilia ⟨Wimpern⟩
in visione quo officio utentur **2**,147
cincindulae ⟨Glühwürmchen⟩ **2**,34.32–34
cinis ⟨Pottasche⟩ **16**,317
circuli area
Adrianus Romanus eam computavit **3**,266
ratio ad diametri aream quadratam obvia **9**,15 f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,154 f.
circuli circumferentia ⟨Umbkrais⟩
eius ad diametrum ratio **1**,137 **3**,264 267 **9**,13–15
dt. Eintrag **9**,145 f.
numerus 3141592… ⟨Ludolphsche Zahl⟩ **3**,266.22 **9**,146.M
praktische Berechnungsmethode **9**,145
circuli constructio
datis tribus in circumferentia punctis **3**,70 198.21 207.24 **9**,69.24 f. **14**,178.213
ex centro **11.2**,376.36
circuli definitio **3**,69 f. **7**,296 **21.1**,568
circuli diameter
causa consonantiae identicae ex opposito **6**,108
primas in comparatione est **6**,63
principium est scientiae geometricae **6**,36
ratio eius ad peripheriam data **17**,226
circuli divisio **17**,225 f.
in 360 gradibus unde sit **7**,122 f.
subdivisiones in minuta etc. unde sit **7**,125

circuli positionum → astrologia: positionum circuli
circuli sectio
bisectio **6**,63
comparatio earum **6**,63
harmoniae et aspectus ex ea quatenus oriantur **11.1**,47–49 **16**,138–140
harmoniae ex ea oriuntur **4**,203f. **6**,404 *466 –468 491* **14**,8 30f. **18**,456 **21.2,1**,16 35.42f.
Jörgers Einteilungsversuch **16**,354
sectiones quae nullam scientiam generant **6**,56–61
trisectio arcus Byrgii, Clavii, Pappi **6**,57–61
circuli sector ⟨Circkelzaan⟩
area quomodo computetur **9**,16.21f.
definitio **3**,293.M
Flächenberechnung **9**,157
circuli segmentum ⟨Circkelschnitz⟩ **9**,16
area computata
tabula **9**,131
Tafel **9**,158
wie berechnet **9**,*526 –528*
Flächenberechnung **9**,158–160
circulus
↔ conicae sectiones
→ circuli …
angulos et infinitatem quodam modo habet **21.1**,466.29
anima ei comparatur **6**,226 278 **21.2,1**,42.30f.
anima ei et puncto comparatur **6**,275 276f. *476*
anima puncto comparatur **6**,246
animae inest **6**,371 404.27 430.38
animae quomodo insit **6**,277
animae sublunari impressus **6**,271f.
Bedeutung für Kepler **6**,*486 494f.*
Bogen und Sehnen **9**,146f.
Bogenberechnung **9**,149–151
conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuendus sit **2**,90–92
consonantiae
ex eius proportionibus sumptae sunt **4**,203f. **6**,102–104 108–113 **14**,8 30f. **18**,111
radiationum cognatio cum circulo maior quam earum est **6**,242f.
residuum valet in eis, non valet in aspectu **6**,258–260
Dei menti inest **6**,438.29
Dreifaltigkeit in ihm ausgedrückt **20.1**,162.40–54 *575*
harmoniae
↔ circuli sectio
causae ex divisione circuli petendae sunt **6**,402.33
insensiles ex circulo deductae **6**,222–224
intellectualis harmoniae termini sunt circulus et eius partes **6**,216
in mente → *hic supra* anima
motus in partibus peractus **2**,284.15–18
motuum omnium principium **6**,221
perfectissima figurarum planarum est **3**,61 **9**,79 **14**,30.359
planetarum motibus necesse est **8**,64
planetarum orbes
Fabricius circuli formam defendit **10**,[1]131f. **15**,377–379
formentur an ab eis **3**,40.31 74f. 176.9 **7**,293–296 327–331 *559f. 566*
non formantur a simplicibus orbibus **3**,151
planetarum motores circularem formam tenere an possint **3**,45 256–262
quatenus metiatur **7**,379f. 384f.
potentialiter im Punkt enthalten **4**,195.9f.
proportio ad diametrum data demonstrari non potest **14**,265.67–71
proprietates **21.1**,568f.
quadratura circuli → *sub voce*
quadratus darin berechnet **9**,151
recta circulo proposito aequalis quomodo inveniatur **17**,225
rectangula quadrantis quae sint **3**,378.M
sphaera prius eo est **7**,49
circulus magnus seu maximus ⟨astron. Großkreis⟩
cometas sub eo observatos esse demonstrat locum eorum supra lunam **8**,273–284
deviatio pusilla non impedit **8**,352f.
definitio **3**,61.M
gradui uni in terrae globo adscribuntur 15 Milliaria Germanica **11.2**,339
inclinari inter se solum ii reputantur **8**,278
Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise **4**,121 124
omnis linea recta ex centro mundi inspecta subordinatur ei in sphaera fixarum **4**,121 **8**,219
parallaxi praecedit **8**,279
parallaxin omnem metitur **8**,297
poli semper quadrantibus distant **11.2**,350
puncta tria sub uno circulo maximo esse quomodo probentur **8**,281f.
cirnus (hydraulisches Gerät)
descriptio **21.2,2**,520f.
clausulae → cantus figuratus
claves in musica → cantūs diagramma
Claviarium → instrumenta musica
clavichordium → instrumenta musica
Clavier → instrumenta musica
clepsydra ⟨Wasseruhr⟩ **2**,134 135 **7**,84.41
ad eclipsin mensurandam adhibetur **18**,65
Caesar eā ad longitudinem noctium deprehendendam utitur **4**,304

climata ⟨veterum⟩ **7**,196–198 **20.1**,246
ex climate dato altitudinem poli computare et vicissim **7**,198
climatum zonae → terrae zonae quinque
cochleae ⟨Schnecken⟩ **2**,200.M
domunculis unde sua figura fiat **4**,269
coelum → caelum
coena Domini → cena Domini
cogitabundi
oculi eorum quare ad parallelum situm recurrent **2**,163
color
alba ad combibendam lucem apta est **2**,220.30
alba et nigra non sunt pellucida **2**,23.M 367
album
weiß ist verleibtes Licht oder lux materiata **4**,250
Aristotelis de eo sententia **2**,38f.
caeruleus
woher die blaue Farbe des Himmels kommt **4**,190f.
corporibus in profundo solum inest **2**,32 41
experimentum **2**,368
genera duo pellucidorum et opacorum **2**,23.M
gradus ad lucem puram omnis color est praeter nigrum **11.2**,356.7
gradus ad nigredinem omnis color est praeter album **11.2**,355.43f.
lucidi radii in mediis coloratis tinguntur **4**,360
lux eum ad oculum emittit **6**,214.4 *539 dt. Eintrag* **4**,171
lux quare dealbet colores in tempore **3**,241.29
lux quomodo colores illustret **2**,31–34 42 **4**,19
nigra quasi tenebrae materiatae sunt **2**,44
nigrum
schwarz ist verleibte Finsternis **4**,250
nigrum est terminus colorum **2**,367
nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium rubeum **4**,18.29–31
nigrum habet puncti rationem **2**,367
ob die Farben aus den Elementen gebildet sind **4**,248f.
quid sit
lucis correlatum ad actionem mutuam aptum **2**,31.21f. 32.6
lux sepulta in pellucidi materia **2**,23 203.38 *408*
refractionis anguli an colorum terminos definiant **14**,50.304–51.332
Sol quomodo colores e linteis extinguat **8**,226
superficies quatenus non sit **2**,32
experimentum **2**,368
superficies quatenus sit **2**,32 36.35
unde oriatur quaeritur **15**,348f.
columnarum sectio ⟨Zylinderschnitt⟩ **2**,215
coluri
colurus aequinoctiorum
Copernicus qualem constituat **1**,107
quid sit **7**,117
colurus solstitiorum
Copernicus qualem constituat **1**,107
praecessio et is **7**,211 517
quid sit **7**,117
Coma Berenices ⟨Sternbild⟩
stellarum eius positiones **10**,^{2}116
cometa anni a. Chr. n. 12
vel anni Iuliani 34.
multos dies supra urbem suspensus in multas faces dissiliit **5**,297
cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13 **8**,179
cometa anni a. Chr. n. 44
Iulii Caesaris sub caedem visum esse Plinius refert **5**,90
cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,254
in duas partes dissiluit **8**,178f. *465*
cometa anni a. Chr. n. 431 **8**,256
cometa anni natalicii Christi
stella magorum non cometa erat **5**,95
cometa anni natalis Mithridatis **2**,233.4f.
cometa anni 64
Tacitus eum anno Iuliano 109 refert **5**,263
cometa anni 69 **21.2,1**,159.47f.
ein Jahr lang über Jerusalem gestanden **4**,67
cometa anni 837
species **1**,273
cometa anni 1456
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,255
cometa anni 1472 **8**,218 409 423 **18**,211 264.96
Caroli Burgundi res gestae ei tribuendae sunt **8**,254
controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa sub luna an currerit **8**,385–394 396–398
controversia Kepleri cum Cruegero orta **8**,386–390 **18**,125 132–134 140f. 161 192f.
in annum 1475 falso translatus **1**,*479* **8**,368 386f. 396–398 *508* **18**,125 132f.
lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiectam esse Keplerus credit **1**,262
magnitudo **8**,397
motus **2**,287f. **18**,133f.
velocitas an eum sub luna esse arguat **8**,335
cometa anni 1477 **8**,397f.
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,387 398
cometa anni 1491 **8**,398
cometa anni 1531
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72

cometa anni 1532 **8**,272 385 394 *503* **17**,405
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
cometa anni 1533
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
cometa anni 1538
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
cometa anni 1539
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
cometa anni 1556 **8**,395 409
Cardanus über dessen Schweif **4**,61
descriptus a Cardano **8**,227
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,240f. 253
dt. Eintrag **4**,68f.
Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt **4**,116 118f. 132 **15**,75
Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit **1**,343f. 484f.
cometa anni 1558
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
cometa anni 1569
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
Selimi expugnatio Cypri ei tribuenda est **8**,241 253f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,69
cometa anni 1577 **2**,233 **8**,370f. 409 **14**,375.520
a Venere caudam eius illuminari Braheus dixit **2**,231 **14**,398
argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata **8**,345–350
argumentum primum quod cometae supra lunam sint praebuit **8**,*458*
Brahe über den Schweif **4**,60
cauda **4**,61
caudae forma **2**,231 278 **8**,227 423f.
circularem motum ei Maestlinus assignavit **1**,250 **8**,138 347 *458*
et Braheus **1**,250
distantia a terra **8**,350
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
Kepleri frater Sebald hoc tempore nascitur **21.2,2**,26
Keplerus puer eum videre non potuit **14**,416
locus supra lunam demonstratur **20.1**,94.35–37
motus eius doctrinam Copernici sustentat **1**,17 **8**,33 40f.
motus eius rectilineus an fuerit **2**,287
observationes erroneae **8**,375–377 380–382 384f.
Sebastianum regem stimulavit **8**,230 253
dt. Eintrag **4**,62f.
Verlauf **4**,124
cometa anni 1580 **8**,410
Bewegung erscheint nur retrogradus **4**,119f.
controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa sub luna an currerit **8**,398–402
descriptio Brahei **1**,306
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit **14**,416
motus **1**,274
motus solum videtur retrogradus **1**,343
Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt **4**,116 118f. 132 **15**,75
Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit **1**,343f. 484
species **1**,273
Verlauf **4**,112 114 121–123
cometa anni 1582 **8**,246.24
catarrhus ex eo ortus **8**,230
dt. Eintrag **4**,62
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit **14**,416
Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungsdaten **17**,151
cometa anni 1585 **8**,345 401 403 410
argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata **8**,352–357 361f.
celer fuit **8**,395f.
distantia a terra **8**,362
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245 259f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
motus **1**,274
species **1**,273
cometa anni 1590 **11.2**,182 **14**,416
altitudo **8**,362f.
argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata **8**,357–360 361
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
seine Effekte auf der Erde **11.2**,207
cometa anni 1593 **11.2**,14.42
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
Keplerus eum non videre potuit **14**,416
cometa anni 1596 **1**,259
Bedeutung für Mechmed III. **11.2**,14f.
caudae ad dextram declinatio **2**,233
color **4**,74.30 **8**,247.33
historici eventus ei tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
Mahometi imperatori quid significet **8**,246
dt. Eintrag **4**,73
observatus a Keplero **14**,416
pestis ex eo orta **8**,230
dt. Eintrag **4**,62

cometa anni 1598 **13**,229 **14**,416
rumor an sit **13**,184 209
cometa anni 1607 ⟨Halleyscher Komet⟩ **8**,137–152 **11.2**,170 **16**,61.43 83
Anfang und Ende im feurigen Triangel **4**,70 72.20
astrologicae significationes **8**,238–251
Bedeutung für Rudolph II. **16**,*466* **21.2,2**,440
dt. Eintrag **4**,66–75 **11.2**,183 **21.2,2**,441
Bedeutung **16**,59
Brenggeri de eo adnotationes **16**,72
capitis caudaeque figura **8**,243f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,71
Carolus Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius **21.2,2**,239
color **4**,74 **8**,247
conclusiones **8**,168–176
distantia genuina a terra data **8**,170
exsistat necne **16**,112
historici eventus ei recte tributi **8**,248–251
historici eventus forsitan ei tribuendi **8**,244–248
Konstellationen während seines Erscheinens **4**,70
latitudo **8**,173 176
Mercurialis an sit **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
motus
non parallelus plano eclipticae **8**,176
observatus a Brenggero **16**,84
observatus a Fabricio **16**,124
observatus a Keplero **4**,66.M 340 **8**,157 *459* **16**,54 55
observatus a Zieglero **16**,73f.
observatus quando sit **8**,157–161 163–167 242–244 *494f.*
dt. Eintrag **4**,69–72
parallaxes diurnae calculatae **8**,161–163 *495*
Roeslinus in libro suo *Discurs von heutiger zeit Beschaffenheit* eum descripsit **5**,132 135
tabula angulorum **8**,174f.
tabula locorum **8**,167
cometa anni 1618 **8**,41 152–156 **17**,290 **19**,357
astrologicae significationes **8**,251–262 **11.2**,188 211
controversia cum Galilaeo orta **8**,413–424
Kepleri Prognosticon trium cometarum mentionem facit **17**,330
observationes Kepleri Mingonius perlegit **17**,312
primus **11.2**,187 **17**,303 320
Keplerus de eo Besoldo scripsit **17**,280
observatus a Keplero **17**,386
observatus a Keplero quando fuerit **17**,293.35–38
observatus quando fuerit **8**,177f.
Remus Quietanus eum non vidit **17**,337.34f.
retro movit **8**,177f.
Verlauf **11.2**,182
was er bringt **11.2**,182f.
Schallenbergius de eo quaerit **17**,294
secundus **8**,227 **17**,303 320
observatus quando fuerit **8**,179–185 **11.2**,187
tertius **17**,303 320
altitudo **8**,202 215f.
cauda
crevit **8**,216
longitudinis calculatio ex appropinquatione effecta **8**,403–407
longitudo **8**,204f. *466f.*
cursus aestimatio **8**,196–198
Kaiser Matthias' Tod angekündigt **11.2**,213
latitudo **8**,200f.
longitudo **8**,200f.
longitudo et situs **8**,212–214
motus
demonstratio geometrica **8**,205–207
diurni motus aequales assumendi **8**,205
diurni motus an inaequales sint **8**,208f.
per circulum non salvari potest **8**,210
rectilineus fuit **8**,210–212
observatus a Keplero **17**,304
observatus a Schickardo **17**,311
observatus quando fuerit **8**,181–196 365 **11.2**,187
parallaxin sensibilem fere nullam habet **8**,198–204
parallaxis a Remo Quietano observatur **17**,372
Viennae Rechbergerus cur id observare non potuerit **17**,304
cometa anni 1625 **11.1**,228.F 237
cometa anni 1626
rumor an sit sparsus fuit **11.1**,247.999
cometa anno 1604 exspectatus **1**,275 282
cometa ante diluvium proditum **8**,217.39
cometa Regiomontani → cometa anni 1472
cometae **7**,29
→ cometarum …
aethera inquinant **7**,55
ardentes faces an sint **8**,228
dt. Eintrag **4**,61
barba → cometarum cauda
caput **8**,419
causa
Aspekt der Quadratur Ursache von Kometen **11.2**,51
celeritas → *hic infra* motus

comparati cum stellis novis **1**,273f. 341
configuratio Saturni Iovisque semper eos praecedit **13**,184.187
corruptio **8**,411
pereundi modus adhuc incognitus **8**,226
Sonne vertilgt sie **4**,60.9
Craigi de eis sententia **20.1**,86.25 .45–87.13
definitio **7**,56
effectus naturales **4**,59–63
effectus supranaturales **4**,63–65
effigies earum in camera obscura depicta **2**,233.35–38
Erdbeben können von ihnen verursacht werden **4**,62
genus humanum mortale esse admonent **8**,238f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,66f.
Himmelserscheinungen, die für c. gehalten werden **11.2**,211f.
historicis eventibus singularibus quatenus tribuendi sint **8**,238–242 244–248
dt. Eintrag **4**,66–69 72–75
homines praeclarissimos sub eis nasci conicitur **1**,398
hominibus quis quomodo per eos signa mittat **8**,231–234 *468f.*
dt. Eintrag **4**,63–66
illuminatio **15**,23
irdische, die nichts Gutes bedeuten **11.2**,171 176
lumen **2**,230–233 **14**,397f.
parallaxes cum perspicillo Galilaeano rectissime observari possunt **4**,296
pestilentes aëri nostro quando sint **2**,233.31–34 381 **4**,62
pestilentias quando efficiant **8**,229
Pithoetes cometa **11.2**,212
Pythagoreorum de eis sententia **1**,248.98 **8**,219
reflexio an sint **8**,418f.
repraesentatio per globum vitreum in parietem reflexum **8**,418
Solis maculae an cometae sint **17**,12f.
sphaerae solidae transcursione eorum refutantur **20.1**,61.42–45
spiritus ⟨Geister⟩ für sie erschaffen und vernichtet **4**,65.17–20
controversia de eo orta **4**,*429* **8**,*459* **16**,113 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409
sublunarem naturam quatenus commoveant **8**,230–234 238–248 *468 f.*
dt. Eintrag **4**,62 66–75
sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur **6**,273
terrae facultatem vegetatricem terrent **1**,318
theoremata generalia **8**,143–156 *464f.*
constituta nondum omnia **8**,361.38
ventos an concitent **8**,229
dt. Eintrag **4**,61f.

cometarum astrologicae significationes **8**,238–262 **11.2**,210–213 **15**,75 **18**,25.739f.
böse Bedeutung **4**,133.36
Deus an eis ad aliquid significandum utatur **14**,397 435
in specie können sie nicht gewußt werden **4**,65
Landsterben, wenn Schweif die Erde berührt **4**,61
novos monarchas apparitio cometarum significat **1**,341
ob sie etwas anzeigen **4**,236–239
ob sie in specie gewußt werden können **4**,236
ob sie kurz oder lang anhalten **4**,117f. **15**,75.61–64
regiones fortassis plus quam personas attinent **8**,246f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,73f.
Ursache für Wirkung auf der Erde ist sympathia **4**,62

cometarum cauda
a Sole semper se avertit **4**,339.24 **8**,181 365 389.37
Brenggerus de causa dubitat **16**,121
cur **8**,226
non recta, sed incurvata **2**,230f. **8**,182
cur **8**,227 423f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,60
constat ex Solis radiis in cometam intinctis **1**,261f.
Brenggerus dubitat **16**,121
dt. Eintrag **4**,60f.
cur declinet **2**,233
divisae cur nonnullae sint **8**,227
effluxus ex corpore, ausgetrieben durch die Sonne **4**,120.30–32
ex densa materia an fieri possit **15**,126
generata ex capitis materia, illuminata a Sole **8**,226 228 *467*
opinio nunc correcta **8**,418f. *476*
geteilt **4**,61
incendendi vim an habeat **4**,339f.
incurvae cur quaedam sint **8**,226f. **14**,416
materia an aura aetheria sit **2**,231f.
materia eius **4**,60 **14**,360 375 415f.
superficies quatenus sit **8**,424
vibrentur cur nonnullae **8**,227f.

cometarum finis
deum esse testantur **8**,240
dt. Eintrag **4**,68
naturalis **8**,225
wissen wir nicht **4**,60

cometarum in mundo locus **1**,238.17 239.17 **8**,225 **14**,283f.

altitudinem ex parallaxi non videri posse Galilaeus credit **17**,362f.
Keplerus partim assentit **17**,364f.
Herwart hierüber **14**,259
in aëris regione cometae non sunt **8**,163
sub luna cometas esse pro salvando motu rectilineo Keplerus admittit **8**,385 392f.
supra lunam cometas esse quomodo demonstretur **8**,273–366
a defectu parallaxeos **8**,294–314
ab eorum motu **8**,284–292
sub circulo maximo observati **8**,273–284 294.36
traiectiones sublunares an subordinentur circulo magno **8**,275
velocitas an arguat cometas sub lunam esse **8**,335

cometarum materia
aetherea est **1**,261
aquea est **2**,232
Brenggeri de ea quaestiones **16**,120
bullas cometas esse Keplerus non iam sentit **2**,232.22
bullas cometas esse Keplerus sentit **14**,435
exhalatio an sit **16**,146f.
maculas Solares eam esse
Lanzius credit **17**,358.52–54
Remus Quietanus credit **17**,372f.
pellucida est **2**,232 **8**,227.23
sparsa an sit **2**,227.7
substantia lucida **15**,48

cometarum motus
aequabilis an non **8**,348 419f.
apparens
tortuosus **8**,282
arcus an ad idem Eclipticae punctum spectent **8**,280–284 288f. 294.36
celeritas quatenus altitudinem cometarum ostendat **8**,290–292 395f.
circularis non est **8**,40f. 138 216f. *463*
circuli maximi
an eis motus subordinetur **8**,277–283
describere eos motus quare videatur **8**,219 273–284
Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise **4**,124
warum **4**,121
quod aberrent paululum ab eis subordinationi non obstat **8**,352f.
essentia interna rationis particeps an gubernet cursum **8**,273
Fabricio opinionem infert stellas novas perennes esse **1**,249f.
immobiles esse quomodo illi possint **1**,274
per Zodiacum totum traicere conspici an possint **8**,217f.
quiescendi theoria refutatur **8**,138f.
rectilineum eum ascendere Galilaeus dicit **17**,363
Keplerus id refutat **17**,365
rectilineus assumendus **1**,250.24 **2**,287f. **4**,59 63.44 **8**,40f. 138 142 210–212 216f. 226 345–350 399.2 423 *463* **14**,283.55f. **15**,75.47f. **17**,413.23f. **18**,134 **20.1**,178.15
Brenggeri de eo sententia **16**,120f.
Cruegero id impossibile videtur **18**,125 140f.
hypothesis illa per cometae anni 1472 motum nondum sublata **8**,390.10
Kepleri progressio in hypothesi illa per viginti annos nacta **8**,419–421
pro salvanda hypothesi illa Keplerus eum quandoque sub luna traicere admittit **8**,385 392f.
7 problemata, durch angenommene Rechtlinigkeit aufgelöst **4**,121
regulariter quatenus **8**,284–289 366f.
Remi Quietani de eo opinio **17**,386
retrogradatio verursacht von der Erdbewegung **4**,120
Sol an celeritatis causa sit **8**,220
Ungleichheit der Bewegung **4**,120f.

cometarum nomina
iaculi seu acontiae a veteribus dictae **8**,216
quae et unde sint **1**,273

cometarum numerus
unzählbar viele **4**,65.33

cometarum ortus **8**,225–228
am Himmel selbst **4**,59 108.15
ex materia Soli circumfusa cometas concrescere credibile est **7**,56
ex terra an possibilis sit **8**,419f.
ex via lactea cometas efformari Keplerus non putat **4**,303.37f.
in aethere **8**,225 365
nicht aus Nebel **4**,59
ob aus Luft **4**,59

cometarum parallaxis diurna
apparentis motūs parallaxis quomodo veri motūs parallaxi respectu aequabilitatis respondeat **8**,295–300
investigandi methodus quam Brenggerus proponit **16**,47
vis earum **8**,278f.

cometarum species
ceratias **2**,233 **8**,180.20 227.16 *494*
chasma **8**,137 *494*
draco **8**,137 *494*
draco volans a Schickardo Ursinoque visus **17**,280

verisimile cometa non erat **8**,180
draco volans anno 1624 visus **11.1**,209.F
Plinius quas enumeret **1**,273
pogonia **1**,160 261 273
trabs **1**,160.14 **8**,137 **17**,312.11
virgae **8**,137 **11.2**,280.12
xiphias **1**,273 341 **8**,*494*
supra Hierosolyma annum integrum fulsit **8**,239.38
cometarum traiectio
quid sit **8**,142
sphaerae solidae traiectione earum refutantur **7**,54 260f.
commensurabiles quantitates **21.1**,523
longitudine **6**,24 26
potentiā **6**,24–26 30
quid sint **9**,286
Communicatio idiomatum
Keplers Abweichung **17**,29
comparatio
omnis secundum numerum fit **6**,442
compassus → bussole
complexiones → medicina
componistae → musici
compositoria ars → musici
comprehensionis certitudo
in mathematica **6**,432
concentus ⟨mehrstimmige Musik⟩ → cantus figuratus
conceptio → partus
conchoides **3**,300
Keplerus eas non sensu Nicomedi sumit **3**,268.M
spatii computandi problema **15**,29
spatii inter eas quadrandi problema **3**,268f. 284
concinna ⟨melodisch⟩ → intervalla concinna
concoctio ⟨Verdauung⟩
disputatio Tanckii cum Keplero de eo acta **16**,211f.
facultas attractrix, retentrix, alteratrix, expultrix **16**,166
facultas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix **6**,270 **7**,90 346
concordantia
proportio et ea quomodo distinctae **6**,193
concordiae ⟨Akkorde⟩ → intervalla consona
condensatio
in nivis sexangularis generatione quid agat **4**,271f.
pluviarum ortus ex vaporis ab terra concitati condensatione **6**,410
tepida occursu frigidi fiunt condensata **6**,410.21
Confessio Augustana **11.2**,333.23 **12**,24 37 41 *271f. 309* **13**,269 **14**,222.124 **16**,*465* **17**,203 367 **18**,318.23 341 346.251 **19**,30
exercitio publico ubi Lutherani fruantur **16**,123
Confessio Bohemica **12**,32.40 *313* **16**,325
configuratio
anguli alii in aliis locis **6**,240
aspectus
eum paene solum in astrologia retinendum esse Keplerus censuit **1**,166f.
nominis ratio **1**,166 **7**,479
congruentia et scibilitas in configurationibus **6**,244–250
coniunctio impropria **6**,241
de vocibus „aspectus, Angesicht, mascara, intuitus“ **6**,240
figura circumferentialis / figura centralis **6**,245–256
harmonia non in caelo, sed in terra est **6**,235f.
incongrua figura **6**,250
quid sit **6**,239f.
radiationum cognatio cum circulo et figuris regularibus maior quam consonantiarum est **6**,242f.
sublunaris anima quomodo cognoscat aspectus **6**,271–273
configuratio efficax ⟨Aspekt⟩ **14**,10 **15**,163f.
anguli in terra an in aëre sint **6**,412
anguli in terrae centro an superficie formentur **15**,234f.
anguli quomodo physici, quomodo mathematici sint **6**,411
anguli tantum per certos gradus efficaces sunt **4**,22.31–34 **13**,310
anima terrae quomodo videat eam **6**,274–276 **11.2**,48
animadvertatur quomodo **3**,261f.
anni 1609 im Dezember **4**,207f.
anni 1610 **4**,205f.
antipathia et sympathia
ex aspectibus an promanent **16**,35
non sunt in aspectibus **6**,413f.
aspectus planetarum ad stellas formati Keplero non valent **11.1**,51f. **15**,127 269
bonae vel malae per se eae non sunt **1**,189 **17**,288
bonae vel malae quae sint **14**,254.609–611 331f.
Calvisii de ea sententia **16**,220
causa arithmetica **1**,190f.
causa geometrica **1**,191 **4**,140 **16**,158
causa musica **1**,191
causae **6**,239–256
aliqua facultas animalis in terra eius causa est **4**,22.28f. **6**,406f.

ex circuli divisione oriuntur **16**,138
ex geometria an sumendae sint sicut harmoniae musicales **14**,37–39 **16**,10
nicht im Himmel, sondern auf der Erde **4**,140f. 143.26–37
praecipua configuratio congruentia est **6**,261–264
characteres usitati **6**,251–255 **11.1**,79.23f. *507* **11.2**,139
biquintili et sesquadro desunt **11.2**,123.M
cognata cum intervallis consonis quatenus sint **16**,138–140
computandi methodus **7**,482f. *608*
consonantiae quatenus quomodo aspectibus cognatae sint **1**,42f. 193f. **8**,69f. 75–77 **11.1**,49 **18**,109–111
non musica format aspectus, sed geometria utrumque genus **6**,261
definitio **6**,240f. **7**,479 **11.2**,48
Dei ordinatio quomodo sit **16**,192 200
divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria **16**,385f.
domus cum aspectibus comparantur **14**,249 326f.
δορυφορίαι **6**,281 **17**,168
effectus non varii, sed omnes sub genus commotionis sunt **6**,417.9
efficacia dependet a terrae dispositione **4**,24
efficacia unde fiat **14**,74f.
ens rationis est **4**,140.41 **6**,278 **7**,422.12
unde concluditur animam sublunarem esse **6**,267f.
Erdbeben in Linz **11.2**,107.38–41
Erfahrung bestätigt die Aspekte **4**,138.24–29
eventus historici
unter Quadratur von Saturn und Jupiter geschehen **11.2**,52 54
experientia solum edocuit de veris effectibus **1**,186 187 190 195.25
Fabricii de ea sententia **16**,186
Fixsterne wirken nicht mit **4**,186.31f.
formata in terra, non in caelo est **4**,23 306 **7**,68.18 422.12 **11.2**,10 **13**,184.190 **14**,37.579–581
formiert sich auf Erden, nicht im Himmel **4**,184 217
frigus iis diebus est, quibus nulli aspectus **11.1**,63.F
fundiert sich bloß auf receptionem telluris **4**,111.11f. 112.1–6 113.16–18
geometrica congruentia
radiatio quodammodo eis inest, sed improprie **6**,403
geometrice demonstrabiles si aspectus sint, vim habent **14**,264 268
harmoge radiorum efficit harmogen operationum **11.2**,122
Heydonus quid de ea sentiat **15**,150
impetus insignes solum Keplerus eis transcribit **6**,418.16f.
Iovis satellites an aspectum afficiant **4**,306f.
Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration **4**,243
Kälte, wenn gar kein Aspekt **11.2**,221
Kepleri doctrina **7**,479–484
Keplers Lehre **6**,*468f. 476 493 –496* **11.1**,*506 –508*
latitudines planetarum quatenus in eis computandis valeant **16**,385f.
Viccius de modo quaerit **16**,376
latitudinum ad eclipticam reductio **7**,481–483
latitudo quam planeta habet vim aspectūs enervet **4**,28.15f. .26f.
luna Maestlino eas sentit **17**,57
luna non valet **15**,269.1150f.
propter velocitatem **4**,28.12f.
malus nullus aspectus est **15**,234.109 **16**,10.84
meteora **6**,450f.
Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit **18**,109
Bedeutung der Aspekte **11.2**,105f. 112f. 158
causa rationalis et naturalis **6**,272f.
meteora per aëra excitat **14**,292
musica ratio **4**,111.8
nativitas (genesis) et ea **1**,195f. **3**,261f. **6**,278–286
naturam solum commovet **16**,138.15–20
numerus **6**,244 414f.
cognatio cum consonantiis musicae in numero quae sit **6**,257–264
duodecim Keplerus recipit **6**,242 250f. **7**,480f.
in ephemeridibus praeterquam quincunce Keplerus eum non auget **11.1**,473.22f.
Kepleri opinio quomodo progresserit **6**,257f.
non plures sunt quam Zodiaci partes integrales **6**,412
observati sunt 164 in uno anno **4**,205
octo Keplerus quare recipiat **16**,137–140
octo Keplerus recipit **1**,190 *449* **16**,35 85 114
octo sunt **14**,51.347f.
octo sunt ut consonantiae musicae **13**,310 348f.
quanti aspectus Keplero valent **16**,375f. 384f.
quotannis 150 circiter sunt aspectus **4**,29.12
tres Keplerus addit **4**,22 **11.1**,46–49 **13**,310.211 **14**,51.348–353
ob die Aspekte einander konträr sein können **4**,226

ordo earum **7**,481 **11.1**,48 **16**,384f. **18**,110.363f.
Picus omnes refutat **1**,189–194
Ptolemaei de constellationibus locus explicatur **17**,306f.
purgatio naturae est per se **4**,32.28
reducendi ad eclipticam quomodo sint **11.1**,49–51
refractio aëris an eam impediat **15**,235
reversio eorum quomodo hominibus imprimatur **1**,195–197
schematismus **7**,479
Solis aspectus planetarum stationes et retrogradationes non explicat **3**,87f. **7**,422
sublunarem naturam eae praecipiunt **6**,239
sympathia cum hominis animo quomodo agat **4**,32f.
sympathia cum sublunaribus an sit **1**,176.98 315.14
terrae motum an repudiet **16**,121 147.381–389
vitalis facultas animae et aspectus **6**,277–286
Wirkung auf Menschen **11.2**,122 128.13f. 131.4 170 175 202 235
abhängig von „natürlichen Dispositiones animorum“ **11.2**,200
„das denn menschen das hertz klopffe wann die Aspekte die Trummel rüren“ **11.2**,130.19f.
durch sympathia naturalis **11.2**,196
vom Humor einer jeden Nation abhängig **11.2**,198
Wirkung auf Natur
stachelt sie auf **11.2**,252–254
zodiaco vim an infundat **1**,195–197
configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio **6**,251 **7**,480f.
anni 1524 **11.2**,263
anni 1624 **11.2**,263
identitas seu μονοφωνία est **14**,268.202
Iovis lunaeque **14**,25.156f. **17**,15f.
Iovis Martisque
animos attonare solet **4**,34
anni 1591 **21.1**,235
anni 1595 **21.1**,236
anni 1599 **11.2**,54
befördert Schrecken und Konfusion **11.2**,202
belligeri ducis mortem an praedicere possit **4**,35
starke Bewegnuß aller humorum in sextilibus **4**,217f.
Martis Solisque
anni 1607 **4**,70.18–22
Beginn des Dreißigjährigen Krieges **11.2**,171 176
Bewegung in Ungarn **11.2**,171 176
non fit nisi „per corpus“ **3**,140f.
Wirkung 1590–1598 **11.2**,52
Wirkung 1590–1603 **11.2**,119
1525 im Bauernkrieg **11.2**,171 176
1565 im Niederländischen Aufstand **11.2**,171 176
Martis Venerisque **2**,264 **21.1**,235
Martis, Solis, Iovis
Häufigkeit **11.2**,238
Martis, Solis, Saturni
anni 1622 **11.2**,238 262
anni 1624 **11.2**,262
Häufigkeit, Bedeutung **11.2**,237f.
Mercurii lunaeque **11.1**,45 65.F
Mercurii Solisque **11.2**,226
aestum eam cieri Keplerus suspicatur **4**,92.11–15
alte Rechnung um acht Tage gefehlt **11.2**,157
Fabricii error **11.1**,29
tota an fieri possit **4**,83–95
Mercurii Venerisque
anno 6/7 a. Chr. n. an evenerit **14**,111 131.146–148 137 138–140
tempestates magnae **4**,29
turbulenta ex experientia est **4**,28
untere Konjunktion **11.2**,*462*
Saturni lunaeque
ad omnia utilis **14**,192
anni 1598 **21.1**,239
Judenbetrug nicht von ihr verursacht **4**,163
wichtig für Astronomie und Geographie **11.2**,207f.
Saturni Martisque
animos attonare solet **4**,34
anni 1483 **21.1**,235
anni 1572
nuptiae Lutetianae in ea incidunt **4**,34
anni 1576 **21.1**,236
anni 1606 **15**,384.320
Hitze 1590 bis 1610 **4**,188
Saturni Solisque
Keplers Beobachtungen aus 16 Jahren **4**,254f.
Saturni Venerisque
anni 1594 **21.1**,236
anni 1605 **15**,126.446 127.488
Solis lunaeque
↔ lunae orbis
copula
an valeat **15**,127.468
Solis Venerisque **11.1**,30 192.F **17**,8f.
stärkster Aspekt nur corporalis **4**,255.41f.
Veneris lunaeque **17**,276f. 293.38–45 **18**,260f.

280.76 *529*
welche Planeten hier zählen **11.2**,237
27 im August, September 1624 **11.2**,262
configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
anni 1444 **1**,327f. **11.2**,76
anni 1464 **1**,328
anni 1484 **1**,328 **11.2**,76 **21.1**,235
anni 1504 **1**,327f. 331 **11.2**,76
anni 1524 **1**,331 **11.2**,76
omnibus anteponenda est **1**,328
Wetter **11.2**,257
anni 1544 **1**,328 **11.2**,282
anni 1563 **1**,327f. 331 **4**,70.15 **8**,242.27f. **11.2**,76 78 236 **21.2,2**,429.33
anni 1564 **21.2,2**,430
anni 1583 **1**,328
sub ea calendarium Gregorianum introductum est **13**,115
anni 1603 **1**,157 197–208 352 353 395 **4**,70.16 71.18 **8**,242.29f. 243.18 **11.2**,98 234 236 **15**,10 28.415 **21.2,2**,438 452
astrologische Bedeutung **11.2**,76–78
concinnata a Keplero quomodo sit **1**,345 396
designata in tabula *paginā insertā post* **1**,226
Einfluß aufs Wetter **11.2**,108
Fabricius litem movet **11.1**,31
Folgen, die für 1604 zu erwarten sind **11.2**,100
Keplerus an aliquid de ea scripserit **15**,13.43
observata a Fabricio **15**,9
observata a Keplero **15**,27 61.124f.
observata a Krabbo **15**,61.126–132
observiert von Krabbe **16**,275
sola ex terra visa est **1**,339
stella nova anni 1604 cum ea an fortuito concurrerit **1**,275–292 397
stellam novam anni 1604 an creaverit **1**,275f. 280–282 346.4 396
tritt früher ein **11.2**,91 108
1604 von Gott durch einen neuen Stern ausgezeichnet **11.2**,234f. 237
anni 1623 **1**,327f. **11.1**,191.F 192.F **11.2**,78 238 261 **21.2,2**,429.33
Einfluß auf die Ernte **11.2**,225
Einfluß auf die Ernte im Jahr danach **11.2**,256
Rüttel fragt nach ihr **18**,135 146
so nah 800 Jahre nicht gewesen **11.2**,236
Vergleich mit Historien unter anderen Konjunktionen **11.2**,242
zweite im feurigen Triangel **11.2**,236
anni 1643 **1**,328 **18**,382 *552*
calculum iussu Waldstenii Keplerus facit **21.2,2**,183–186
anno Iuliano 39 eventa pro determinatione Christi nati adhibetur **1**,279 386.16
anno Iuliano 40 eventa **1**,332
astrologische Bedeutung **4**,234 **11.2**,234–241
Christi Geburt durch sie angezeigt **11.2**,234
Christi tempore **1**,329 359
controversia cum Pico Mirandulano orta **1**,184–189 **6**,266f. 276
corporalis **1**,328.10
definitio **7**,487
efficacia **16**,35 84
efficiat praecipue quid **1**,327
fertiles anni sequuntur eas **1**,318
Marte configurato Soleque vicino, quomodo afficiat natum sub ea hominem **17**,168
naturalis effectus **1**,318f.
schema **1**,12 **8**,26
schema repetitionum annis 1582 usque ad 1604 factarum **11.2**,72
temperiertes Wetter folgt ihnen **11.2**,105
triplicitates quattuor **7**,487
archetypica an sint vel non **8**,71f.
quo tempore coniunctio rediens eas pervadat **1**,181–184 **11.2**,71–73
configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio maxima
anni a. Chr. n. 7 vel anni Iuliani 39 **5**,*404f.*
tres configurationes maximae **5**,298f.
anni natalicii Christi
cum stella Chaldaeorum **5**,10 132
anni 1524
omnibus anteponenda est **1**,328
anni 1604
initium erat novae periodi 800 annorum **5**,10
dt. Eintrag **5**,132
von Gott durch einen neuen Stern ausgezeichnet **5**,*403f.*
Christi Geburt wird durch sie angezeigt **5**,*438f.*
definitio **7**,487
periodus 794 annorum **7**,487
periodus 800 annorum **1**,182 271.39 395.5 *447* **11.2**,73
configuratio efficax 18°, vigintilis **11.1**,473.24f.
configuratio efficax 30°, semisextus **16**,376
17,289.70f. **18**,110.364
bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit **17**,271
character alteratus **11.1**,142.4
character novus **11.1**,79.24 308.18
die Astrologi kennen diesen Aspekt noch nicht **4**,257.35f.
efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt **18**,110.356f.

magnam vim habet **16**,384 385
pro aspectu a Keplero habetur **6**,252 **11.1**,46–48 **16**,85 138.21f.
ab anno 1603 **4**,311
Brenggeri de eo bissextili dicto sententia **16**,114
dt. Eintrag **4**,205
ex observationibus meteorologicis **6**,*476 495* **7**,480f.
pro aspectu a Keplero non habetur **1**,190.41
configuratio efficax 36°, decilis **6**,254f. **7**,480f. **16**,376 **18**,110.364
Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1**,473.23
Keplerus nunquam eā usus est **16**,384
operari non debet **14**,38.606–609
configuratio efficax 36°, semiquintilis Maestlini **6**,254
configuratio efficax 45°, octilis, sequadrus, semiquadrus **6**,254f. **7**,450 480f. **8**,76.5
figuram ineptam efficit **16**,385
keine merkliche Kraft **4**,212.40f.
Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1**,473.23
Keplerus nunquam eā usus est **16**,384
pro sesquadro aliqui sequadrum habent **11.1**,47
Viccius de ea quaerit **16**,376
configuratio efficax 50° **11.2**,105
configuratio efficax 60°, sextilis **1**,42.26 348.5 485 **6**,252 **7**,480f. **8**,69.11 76 **21.2,1**,68.31–36
macht aufdampfen und luftiges Wetter **11.2**,107.25f.
Saturni et Iovis
kühlt die Gemüter **11.2**,200
Saturni et Martis
verhärtet die Herzen **11.2**,202
Saturni et Mercurii
schärft die Gemüter wie etwa bei Judas **11.2**,129
configuratio efficax 72°, quintilis **1**,42.35 **6**,253f. **7**,480f. **8**,69.20 75f. **14**,268.204f. **16**,376
bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit **17**,271
character novus **11.1**,79.23f.
efficacia probanda **4**,27
pro aspectu a Keplero habetur **4**,22 **11.1**,46–48 **13**,310.211 **14**,51.348–353 **21.2,2**,46.F
Veneris et Mercurii
Erfahrung muß Bedeutung lehren **11.2**,128.40f.
configuratio efficax 90°, quadratus seu tetragonus **6**,251 **7**,450 480f.
„fürnehmster“ Aspekt **11.2**,105
Kometen dadurch verursacht **11.2**,51
malus cur appelletur, vanam causam habet **1**,189
configuratio efficax 108°, sesquiquintilis Maestlini **6**,254
configuratio efficax 108°, tridecilis **6**,254f. **7**,480f. **8**,76.4 **16**,384 **18**,110.364
Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1**,473.23
sesquadrus tridecili aequiparatur **16**,385
configuratio efficax 120°, trinus seu trigonus **6**,252 **7**,480f. **8**,76
Martis Iovisque **17**,398.99 400.182
Martis Venerisque **17**,400.182
Mercurii Iovisque **17**,398.100 400.182
nominis ratio **1**,166
configuratio efficax 135°, trioctilis, sesquadrus **1**,42.35 **6**,255f. *476 495* **7**,450 480f. **8**,69.20 76 **11.1**,49
efficacia probanda **4**,27
Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet **11.1**,473.23f.
pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur **1**,191 **4**,22 **11.1**,47.25 **13**,310.211 **14**,51.348–353 **21.2,2**,46.F
pro aspectu a Keplero cur non accipiatur **11.1**,47.43–46 48.21f. **16**,384
ratio sesquadrum includit, experientia excludit **18**,110.359–362
sequadrum aliqui falso pro sesquadro habent **11.1**,47
tridecili aequiparatur **16**,385
wenig wirksam **4**,205
configuratio efficax 144°, biquintilis **1**,42.35 **6**,253f. **7**,480f. **8**,69.20 75f. **14**,268.204f. **16**,48 375 384
bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit **17**,271
character novus **11.1**,79.24
pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur **1**,191 **4**,22 **11.1**,46–48 **13**,310.211 **14**,51.348–353
configuratio efficax 150°, quincunx **6**,253f. **7**,480f. **11.1**,49.25–28 **17**,289.67–70 **18**,110.364
character usitatus **11.1**,49.31 142.3f. 308
efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt **18**,110.356f.
Keplerus in aspectuum tabellis adhibet **21.2,2**,46.F
Keplerus in ephemeridibus adhibet **11.1**,473.23
configuratio efficax 180°, oppositio **6**,251 **7**,480f.
diameter est **14**,268.201f.
diapason et ea ex iisdem fundamentis geometricis sunt **6**,260.37 413
Iovis Martisque

anno 1596 clades Agriensis in ea incidit **4**,34
mögliche Folgen 1619 **11.2**,180f.
letalis a Roberto de Fluctibus appellata **6**,413 455
Martis Solisque
Tod eines Würdenträgers zu erwarten **11.2**,100
Saturni Iovisque
ob der Türkenkrieg daher rührt **4**,165.9–16
Saturni Solisque **14**,231.187–190
kühles Regenwetter **4**,188
Solis lunaeque
an valeat **15**,127.468
configuratio efficax 180°, oppositio magna
Böhmens Unwesen davon beeinflußt **11.2**,243
congruentia ⟨geom. „Zusammenstoßendes“⟩
6,*488 530*
aspectuum causa praecipua **6**,261–264
demonstratio non est **6**,67
cur **6**,89
gradus eius sex sunt **6**,88
„harmonia“ vocis origo ex ea sumpta **6**,403
in harmoniis non negligenda **6**,107f.
polygoni congrui in universum sunt 12 **6**,88
quid sit apud Keplerum **6**,67 403.9
quid sit et possit in configurationibus efficacibus **6**,241f. 244–256
congruentia planorum
ex speciebus duarum figurarum composita **6**,72–75 **21.2,1**,8 10
ex speciebus quattuor vel plurium figurarum non componuntur **6**,77 **21.2,1**,11f.
ex speciebus trium figurarum composita **6**,76f. **21.2,1**,8 10
imperfecta quae sit **6**,68
incongrua **6**,70
perfecta quae sit **6**,68
perfectissima **6**,71
perfectissima quae sit **6**,68
congruentia solidorum
figurarum congruentia inter se hic non tractata est **6**,68
imperfecta quae sit **6**,69
perfectissima
duae aliae ex stellis pentagonicis et duo semisolidae sunt **6**,82f.
duae ex rhombis sunt et non plures **6**,83f.
quae sit **6**,69
quinque sunt **6**,78
quae sit **6**,68
semisolida congruentia quae sit **6**,70
vel regularis tota vel semiregularis **6**,69
coni segmentum ⟨Schnitz⟩
proportio eorum inter se obvia a Geometris calculari nondum potest **9**,30.28–30 128.32–34
annähernde Berechnung **9**,188
coni superficies ⟨Feldung⟩
Berechnung **9**,161 *528f.*
Berechnungsvariante, die Beyer kritisiert **9**,161.23–26 *528f.* **17**,*480*
lat. versio **17**,186
computata **9**,19f.
coni truncus ⟨Kegelstumpf, –stock⟩
area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae quam dolia habent **9**,76
Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Zylinder **9**,187
methodus illos calculandi **9**,32f. 55f. *496*
proportio ad cylindros trunco inscriptos et circumscriptos obvia **9**,35
Richtschnur für die Form der Fässer **9**,214
Vergleich zweier mit gleichen Böden, doch verschiedenen Höhen **9**,187f.
coni tunica ⟨Kegelrock⟩
adhibetur in trunci computatione **9**,32f. 55f. *496*
computatur **9**,35
Körper berechnet **9**,187 *489f.*
quid Keplero sit **9**,34.18–22 124.7f. 128.20–22
conicae sectiones ⟨Kegelschnitte⟩
Archimedes und Apollonius, worin sie sich unterscheiden **9**,167 *529*
chorda **2**,98 100
quid sit **2**,92 **15**,90.301f.
circulus ut sectio conica sumptus **2**,90–92 **9**,38
corpora solida ex earum rotatione creata → figurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum rotatione generatae
ellipsis ⟨Ablenger Circkel⟩ **7**,205
adhibita in eclipsium calculo **2**,321–327
areae eius ad circuli aream proportio **9**,17
dt. Eintrag **9**,155 241
Beschreibung **9**,167.26–32
circumferentia ⟨Umbkrais, Eylini⟩ **9**,15 146
falsch berechnet **9**,*484*
constructio circino regulāque perfecta quam Keplerus invenit **10**,[1]129f. **51f. *103f.*
constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus invenit **2**,93 *442* **10**,[1]129
definitio **2**,90–92 **3**,297.M **9**,38
Fadenkonstruktion **9**,169.23–30
in Italien wohlbekannt **9**,169.31–34
lunae phases ellipsi delineantur **2**,214f.
proportio ad circulum obvia **10**,[1]130 **104*
proprietates **3**,367–370 **7**,372–375
refractionem an metiatur **2**,95
Solis radius oblique incidens est ellipsis **2**,309–311

Fadenkonstruktion aller vier Formen **9**,169f. *529*
focus **2**,93 94 95 96 97 98
introductus in earum descriptionem a Keplero **2**,91 *412 442* **7**,372 *596* **15**,85.107 90.298–301 106.149f.
hyperbola **2**,180 **7**,205 **18**,227f.
aquae superficies, quae radios parallelos facit, an hyperbolica sit **2**,100–104 *413*
area ⟨Feldung⟩
Versuch der Berechnung **9**,160.28–35 188.31–33 *528 531*
asymptotus **2**,91 **9**,38 69f. 169.11
Beschreibung **9**,167.36–39
constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus invenit **2**,92f. *442*
definitio **2**,90–92 **9**,38
Fadenkonstruktion **9**,169.36–170.4
oculo inest **2**,151 155.21 156.14 158
quadratura eius quaeritur **9**,127.17–21 129.37f.
refractionem an metiatur **2**,94f. 97–100 179 **18**,120
Solis radius toto die incidens est hyperbola **2**,320f.
superficies densi medii, quae radios parallelos facit, hyperbolica est **4**,371f.
trisectionem anguli Pappus facit per eam **6**,59–61
Marini Ghetaldi subtilitas ridicula in parabola et ellipsi **8**,310
parabola **2**,77 **7**,205 **18**,226f.
area ⟨Feldung⟩
Berechnung **9**,160.9–27 241.10–15
computata **9**,17
Beschreibung **9**,167.33–36
constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus invenit **2**,93 *442*
definitio **2**,90–92 **9**,38
extrema cum hyperbolarum tum ellipsium est **2**,94
Fadenkonstruktion **9**,170.5–15
refractionem an metiatur **2**,96f.
proprietates (vertex, centrum, focus, diameter) ad invicem comparantur **9**,39f.
recta ut sectio conica sumpta **2**,90–92
refractionem an aliquae metiatur **2**,93–104 *412f.*
sagitta **2**,96 97 98 99 100 **15**,90.302
quid sit **2**,92
specierum quattuor exhibitio **9**,37f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,167–170 200
quo ordine ingrediantur **9**,66–70 *447f. 501f.*
specierum quinque exhibitio **2**,90–93
umbrarum figurae per eas circumscriptae **7**,205f.
coniunctio ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ → configuratio efficax 0°
coniunctio ⟨sensu astronomico⟩ → singuli planetae
conoides hyperbolicum ⟨Berg, Arbißhauff⟩
corporis eius calculatio **9**,26.31–35
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.29–33
Körper, wie zu berechnen **9**,173f.
conoides parabolicum ⟨Hewschober, Heyschober⟩
corporis eius calculatio **9**,26.29f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.29–33
Körper,wie zu berechnen **9**,172f. 241.16–18
segmentum solidum ⟨Schnitz⟩
Gewicht berechnet **9**,179
conscientia ⟨Gewissen⟩
Wille Gottes im menschlichen Herzen **11.2**,179
Consistorium Stuttgardianum **16**,239
Brief an Kepler **17**,27–32
Grüninger schreibt Osiander wegen Kepler **17**,360
consonantia → intervalla consona
Constitutio Criminalis Carolina ⟨Peinliche Halsgerichtsordnung⟩ → Carolus V.
contemperatio ⟨Stimmung⟩
↔ cantūs systema
harmonica contemperatio in mundo ubi sit **6**,444
continentes ⟨Kontinente⟩
an rotundae sicut oceanus sint **7**,33f.
continens in Antarctico Magellanica regio appellari coepit **7**,115
magnetis declinentis ad continentes causa **3**,351
qua figura ex luna cernantur **11.2**,328
tres capitales continentes olim una fuerunt **21.2,1**,122.9–20
controversiae scientificae
Gesprächsklima in Prag / an Röslins Hof **4**,128
Klarheit und Dunkelkeit in ihnen **4**,116f.
conubium
leges conubiales et medietates tres **6**,191
conus ⟨Kegel⟩
→ coni …
apotome ⟨Trümmer⟩ **9**,185
Bedeutung in Alltag und Geometrie **9**,160f.
coniugatorum duorum conorum ⟨gesellete Kegel⟩ **9**,61
dt. Eintrag **9**,196
corporis eius proportio ad sphaerae corpus obvia **9**,25f.
cylindri ad eum proportio **9**,17f.
duplicatus **9**,70
proportio eius ad sphaerae segmentum obvia

9,27
dt. Eintrag **9**,176–178
rectanguli, acutanguli, obtusanguli coni sunt **2**,90
theoremata de eo a Keplero detecta **9**,30–36
copia materiae ⟨Masse⟩
planetarum **7**,283f. 306f. *587*
cor
aër quomodo flammam vitae ventilet in corde **6**,409.8
bewegt sich 100000 Mal täglich bis zu 80 Jahren **20.1**,166.6–10
flamma perennis in corde est **2**,35 **15**,110.339 **16**,45 91 122 148f.
flamma vitae in eo inserta fulminibus petitur **14**,433.961
Leben darin ist ein Feuer **4**,142.28f.
lucerna quaedam est quae ventilat **6**,419.7
meatus eius ante partum separatus **6**,283
motus eius cum lumine comparatus **1**,241
motus eius cum Solis luce comparatus **2**,199f.
munitum intra est contra flammae vim **16**,92.321f.
sententiam Brenggerus ex dissectionum experientia repudiat **16**,122
nervorum principium an in eo sit **20.1**,86.27f.
vitalis facultas ei inest **1**,241 **6**,278
Coran → Mahumetani
Corona australis ⟨Sternbild⟩
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]137
Corona borea ⟨Sternbild⟩
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]108
corpora Archimedea 13 **4**,266.12 **14**,46.142 75.514 **21.1**,478.32f. 525.19f. 529 530 *682 683*
figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* truncis ligneis Schickardus delineavit **17**,246
ortus **6**,84–87 **7**,272 *586*
planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis elicere vult **14**,87
corpora Kepleriana ⟨Sternpolyeder⟩ **6**,*467 489 531f.* **14**,34.457–459 46.142–145
corpora regularia quinque **6**,456 *530f.* **8**,21f. **14**,46.141f.
analogia eorum et elementorum **1**,26f. **8**,47
forte more occulto planetas intendit **6**,81
plausibilis est **6**,81f.
analogice an sumpta **6**,447
Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos **6**,17f.
cognationis cum proportionibus harmonicis quattuor gradus **6**,294–296
consonantiae → *hic infra* intervalla consona
definitiones **1**,28 **8**,48f.
echinus eis proximus est **6**,299.21
effabilitas et ea **6**,293
expressa in adamante **2**,200.M
expressa in gemmis et fossilibus **6**,269
expressa in lapillis **7**,92
formata quomodo **6**,78–80
intervalla consona quomodo quatenus eis cognata sint **1**,40–42 **8**,66–69 73–75 **14**,12 28
λόγοι quos habent **14**,51.342–346
mundi archetypus ex eis et figuris planis regularibus sumptus **6**,330
numeri constantis rationis in mundo exsistentes omnes ex eis deducendi sunt **13**,39.250
numeri nobiles astronomorum 6, 12, 60 in eis expressi **1**,36f. **8**,59f.
numerus
plura quam quinque non sunt **6**,298 **7**,273
quare **1**,28 **8**,49
orbium inscriptorum et circumscriptorum computatio **1**,43–46 **7**,273 **8**,77–81 *483* **13**,36.106 40
ordo **9**,280.24–26
ortus secundariorum **7**,270f.
primariorum / secundariorum **1**,29f. **4**,309 **6**,291f. **7**,267–271 273f. **8**,51f. **13**,35f.
origo
ob aus Pythagorischen Zahlen entstanden **16**,9
Pythagoreorum sententia quod symbola elementorum sint **6**,17f. 80f.
Ramus de eis **6**,17
Schonerus de eis **6**,17
sectiones harmonicae falso ex eis deductae sunt **6**,119
situs mutuus, si regulariter sumptus **1**,37–39 **8**,60–65
sphaera innituntur **7**,51
zodiacum an dividant **1**,39f. **8**,66
corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita **1**,25–36 *413f.* **3**,14.38 *427f.* **4**,289 347 **6**,81f. 455 *462 502f.* **7**,267–276 313f. **8**,46–58 216 **10**,[1]23.24–28 **13**,38.207–210 66.24 84 117 204 **14**,11f. 28 53.436–54.461 **15**,196 **16**,157.-108–111 **17**,97 **19**,323 **21.2,1**,94f.
apsides ex corporibus computatae **1**,54 **8**,89
astrologicae qualitates **1**,35f. **8**,57f. **13**,36
concinne posita **13**,42
dies quo Keplerus ideam istam invenerit **1**,11 *405* **8**,25
discrepantia cur **7**,275
distantia inter Saturnum et stellas data an salvetur **13**,124 128
distributa quomodo **1**,27 30–36 **7**,274 **8**,48 52–58 **13**,32 35f. 49
dt. Eintrag **4**,246
eccentrici motus **6**,448
harmonicae proportiones hic nullae sunt **6**,413 447f.

idea a Pythagoricis inventa est **20.1**,76
intervalla planetarum
cum motibus comparata **1**,72–75 **8**,116–120 *447*
ex corporibus sumpta **1**,47–50 **7**,273 **8**,81–84
non ex istis corporibus sumpta sunt **6**,298–300
sed ex motibus **8**,28 *451*
Iovis satellites an ad istam ideam quadrent **4**,310
luna neglegenda an sit **1**,55–57 66 **4**,310 **8**,90–94 106 **13**,43
Maestlinus assentitur **1**,82
Maestlinus ideam laudat **17**,67
numerus planetarum ex eis sumptus **1**,13 f. 26 **6**,298 420 **7**,273 **8**,27 f. 28 47 **13**,35
perfectionem nostri mundi testantur **4**,308 f.
pythagoream sphaeram Keplerus istum ordinem appellat **16**,357.39
quo sensu solum **6**,353 403
Roeslinus istam ideam ad Tychonis et suum systema applicat **13**,146 f.
Roeslinus istam ideam reprehendit **13**,123
Roeslinus quomodo ea distribuat **13**,128 f.
spatia planetarum exornant **6**,444
tabula **1**,27 **8**,48
tempora periodica an hic valeant **7**,275 f.
terra recte locata **1**,29–31 **7**,273 f. **8**,51–53
corpora solida ⟨geom. Körper⟩
a planis ad ea nullus transitus scientificus est **6**,61
aucta corpora regularia **21.1**,536–539
curta corpora regularia **21.1**,533–536
generatio eorum **21.1**,476 f.
ordo eorum **21.1**,545–547
ortus eorum **21.1**,466–480 528–532
primum eorum sphaera est **7**,47–50
quomodo oriantur ex figuris planis congruis **6**,78–89
sima corpora ⟨abgestumpfte Körper⟩ **21.1**,540–545
simum cuboctaedricum **21.1**,543 f.
corpus
deus initio creavit **1**,23 **8**,44
deutsche Ausdrücke **9**,149
Pythagoreis ternarius corpus repraesentat **6**,95
corpus humanum
cadaver a Iessenio exenteratum **15**,358
crescit in latitudinem usque ad provectam aetatem **17**,96.27 f.
facultas naturalis et animalis ei insunt **20.2**,15.25–34
Keplerus Papio de partium usu scripsit **17**,183
motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatisque in brachio **7**,88
oculorum et aurium situs ex motūs necessitate explicatus **2**,145 f.
proportio ad terrae magnitudinem data **4**,308.27 f.
proportiones harmonicae an insint **14**,51.340 f.
sanguinis in arteriis venisque cursum flamma in corde pellit **2**,35
corruptio → generatio
Corvus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.4
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²129
cosmographia **1**,55.17 59 **3**,26.39 **8**,90.27 98
mathematicā non in summa ἀκριβεία utitur **13**,70.34
pro Geographia vulgo utitur **8**,15
cossa **14**,132.196 134.261 **16**,334.29 **20.2**,162 528
Äußerung Andersons über die Cossisten **9**,*520*
Bezeichnung der Potenzen **6**,*524 f.*
heptagonum et alios polygonos cur determinare non potest **6**,50–55
ignotum, non falsum in ea proponitur **20.1**,79.34–37
Kepleri aversatio **9**,112 f.
Keplers Abneigung **6**,*527* **9**,147 *429 f.*
media proportionalia construere an queat **14**,265 f.
nititur numeris discretis, unde numquam exactissima **6**,53 f.
sicut mas est **6**,292
transitus a rectis ad curvas non est **2**,108.28 f.
trisectio et quinisectio arcus circuli **6**,57 f.
coturnices ⟨Wachteln⟩
adiuvandi causa a deo missae **8**,233
crabrones ⟨Hornissen⟩
gignantur quomodo **1**,268.34
Crater ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.3
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²129
creditores ⟨Gläubiger⟩ **6**,199
credulitas
in medendi arte quid possit **14**,332
crepusculum **2**,32 **15**,90.302–305
aër radios Solis repercutiens est eorum causa **7**,65 67 f.
altitudo
demonstratio eius veterum **7**,65 f.
in umbrae lunae magnitudine respicienda est **2**,250
quanta sit **2**,79 250
aurora arcuata ex materia Soli circumfusa explicanda est **7**,66 f.
Bachmeirii sententia **18**,444
causae quattuor **7**,65
colorum transitus **14**,50.308–310
ea in America sunt brevissima **7**,67 **11.1**,203
in Mose non ex Sole est **21.2,1**,187.26–28

longitudo per loca et tempora varia quam habeat **7**,195 f.
lux eius a vaporibus sparsa est **13**,339.21 f.
materia eorum non efficit refractionem **2**,110
materia eorum non est eadem, quae radios refringit **4**,13.33 f.
quid sit **7**,64
refractiones an afficiat **14**,245 318 f.
repercussis aliquoties Solis radiis effectum **2**,132
stellarum heliacus ortus **7**,227
sub polo **7**,192
terminus quem habeat **11.2**,411.30 f.
creta ⟨Kreide⟩ **4**,372.21
crocodili **15**,110.343 463.17 **16**,44.443 45 **17**,113.33
αὐτόματα animalia sunt **8**,232.36
crocum ⟨Safran⟩ **18**,52
crystallina pila ⟨Kristallkugel⟩
visus per eam quem aspectum praebeat **2**,162
crystallum, crystallus **1**,281.15
in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis **6**,440
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata **15**,366 **16**,31 173
refractio per crystallum effecta **8**,379
refractiones eius **17**,198.52 f.
refractiones eius et vitri proxime eaedem sunt **4**,357 **16**,350.194 f.
refractionis mensura **4**,357–360
sexangula figura **4**,279.34 **7**,92
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
cuboctaedron ⟨Kuboktaeder, Archimedischer Körper⟩ **4**,273.33
quomodo oriatur **6**,84
cubus curtus **21.1**,533
cubus seu hexaedron
anguli solidi quantitas **14**,54.452
capacissimus est **9**,79
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
corporis eius ad corpus sphaerae inscriptae proportio est 21:11 **9**,25
dt. Eintrag **9**,166 f.
cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum **9**,79–82 *450 506f.* **18**,221 f.
dilatationis figura quare sit **4**,277
duas medias proportionales invenire impossibile est **6**,61
duplicatio cubi **21.1**,354 *664*
homo quasi cubus est **1**,32 **8**,54
quomodo **4**,275.11–13
ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque
ortus **7**,268
ex quadrangulis seu tetragonis **6**,78
parit caetera corpora regularia **4**,277
primum corporum regularium quare sit **1**,31 f. **8**,53 f.
quantitates **21.1**,586
rhombus dodecaedricus quomodo cum eo cognatus sit **4**,266
sectio per tetraedra facta **7**,269
terrae adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno **6**,18
terrae symbolum est **6**,80
totius rationem habet **6**,291 449
triangulorum doctrina an per eum compendiose tradi possit **21.1**,572–574
Verhältnis zum eingeschriebenen Zylinder **9**,164 f.
virtutem Horatius ei comparat **17**,411
cubus simus ⟨abgestumpfter Würfel, Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,84
cubus truncus ⟨Würfelstumpf, Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,86
cucumeres ⟨Gurken⟩ **4**,270.18 f. 279.25
cuminum ⟨Kümmel⟩
ἀμμὶ, Karben **11.2**,431
cuprum
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
Kupfermünzen als Gewichtseinheit **9**,247
pro sculpendo sumptum **17**,310
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
curvum / rectum **6**,221 224
figurarum ex curvo rectoque ortus **21.1**,462
in conicis sectionibus **2**,90 f.
in geometricorum corporum mixtorum genere **21.1**,479
in mundi creatione **1**,23–25 *407* **7**,267 **8**,44–46 **13**,35 .71
instrumenta astronomica **7**,26
lux tantum rectis lineis progreditur **2**,20 f.
quid sint **21.1**,524
rectum prius quam curvum **7**,268
Cyclus Solis
quomodo adhibeatur **10**,[1]115 f.
Cygnus, Olor, Gallina ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.40
Arati versiculi **1**,298
crucifixi crucisque effigies in eo percipi potest **1**,297 **18**,94.40–44 **21.1**,266.10 f.
Hipparchus quid scripserit **1**,298
imaginis eius opportunitas ad includendam stellam novam **1**,299 f.
species post novae stellae accessum depictat **1**,310
stella a Braheo omissa **10**,[2]130.28
stellae informes **14**,228.69 **21.1**,264.11 f.
stellarum eius ordo **1**,298 f. 301
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]109*f.*

cylinder ⟨Walger, Welle⟩ **21.1**,466 467 529
apotome ⟨Trümmer⟩ berechnet **9**,182
area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae quam dolia habent **9**,74–78 *449f.*
dt. Eintrag **9**,207
coni inscripti ad eum proportio est 1:3 **9**,17f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,165f.
cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium maximus sit **9**,82–84
dt. Eintrag **9**,208
cylindrorum super eadem diagonio constructorum proportiones ad invicem obviae **9**,100 *513*
deutsche Bezeichnungen **9**,164.M
Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Kegelstock **9**,187
limbus ⟨Rinde⟩ **9**,34
residuum limbi
computatur **9**,35
Körper berechnet **9**,187 *489f.*
parallelepipedi columnaris proportio ad eum obvia **9**,17
dt. Eintrag **9**,164f.
planum corporatum a Keplero appellatur Guldins Kritik **9**,*485*
Röhren berechnet **9**,181f.
segmentorum eius ad invicem proportio **9**,33f.
segmentum segmenti ⟨Zylinderhuf⟩ **9**,33f. *489*
malo id aequale esse per transformationem demonstratur **9**,49–51 *491 –494*
Spältlin, Schnitzlein berechnet **9**,183–185
Spalten, Scheite berechnet **9**,180f.
sphaerae corporis ad eius corpus proportio **9**,23–25
dt. Eintrag **9**,163 166
superficiei ad sphaericum proportio **9**,22f.
Zwerstuck, Speidel, Keil, Wecken ⟨prisma⟩ **9**,182f.
cylindri cum conicis truncis coniugatio
altitudinum proportio **9**,90–92
diametrorum crescens proportio truncos diminuit **9**,96
proportio eorum ad invicem obvia **9**,92–99 100–110 111–114 *451 –455 518 –520*
quid Keplero sit **9**,86 *508*
quomodo calculetur **9**,88 90
quomodo inveniatur **9**,86–88
cymbae ⟨Nachen⟩
motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram transpositae **3**,255
cythara → instrumenta musica
daemones
qui gaudeant commerciis eorum **1**,247.16
decadis → numerorum philosophia: denarius
decangula seu decagonica stella
congruentia **6**,75f. **21.2,1**,12 13
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et octangulis stellis sunt **6**,82f.
descriptio geometrica **6**,42f.
decangulum seu decagonus ⟨reguläres Zehneck⟩
comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
congruentia **6**,75 76 **21.2,1**,8 9
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
descriptio geometrica **6**,42f.
in demonstrationis ordine **14**,65
latus est irrationabile **21.2,1**,18.17
ex sectione divina quomodo componendum sit **21.2,1**,19.12f. *488*
planum eius in gradu remotiore scientiae est **6**,45
declinatio
computatur quomodo **7**,148–150 **10**,[1]244f.
punctorum eclipticae **7**,158–162
quid sit **7**,148
stellarum fixarum
computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine et longitudine **7**,221
computatur quomodo **10**,[1]242
pro chartis geographicis adhibendae **13**,47
tabulae **7**,11–13
Delphinus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.42
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]115
demonstratio ⟨Beweis⟩
a priori / a posteriori
corpora regularia quod inter planetarum orbes ponenda sint **14**,28.279f.
in astronomia **1**,16 **4**,251.35f. **8**,33 **13**,54 68
in optica **2**,81.13
orbes sex esse Copernicus a posteriori, Keplerus a priori demonstrat **1**,26 **8**,47
Sol motuum fons an sit **3**,238
ex falsis hypothesibus verum inferre **1**,15f. **3**,110 183–187 294 **8**,31f. **13**,34.47 84.18 **14**,271.295 **17**,188.73 **20.1**,20–23 79
per analogiam facta **9**,19 21 62.16 68 79 95 98f. 107 *500*
transformationis in geometricis figuris vis **9**,49–51 60f. *491 –494*
demonstratio geometrica
congruentia non est ea **6**,67
cur **6**,89
consonantiae ex figuris demonstrabilibus determinatae **6**,102f. 107f.
divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus adhibet **9**,15f. *440*
figurarum regularium demonstratio geometrica

quid sit **6**,22
impropria demonstratio quid sit **6**,22
in astronomia adhibita **20.1**,49f.
in harmoniis adhibita **14**,8
in lunae et terrenis motibus adhibita **7**,325
inclinatio terrae axis ex figuris demonstrabilibus non determinata **7**,208
principium demonstrationis est sumendum, non demonstrandum **14**,66.173f.
propria demonstratio quid sit **6**,22
denarius → numerorum philosophia
densitas
aëris **7**,261
aetheris comparata cum illa aëris **1**,233 **7**,261
mundi partium **7**,287
ordo in elementis **6**,440
planetarum **7**,283f. *587*
quid sit **2**,23
spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe **9**,263–268
descriptio sensu geometrico ⟨geometrische Beschreibung⟩
circuli **6**,36
decagoni et decagonicae stellae **6**,42f.
describere figuram quid sit **6**,21
dodecagoni et dodecagoni stellae **6**,40f.
enneagonus non descriptibilis est **6**,61f.
heccaedecagoni et heccaedecagonicae stellae **6**,38f.
heptagonus non descriptibilis est **6**,47f.
octogoni et octogonicae stellae **6**,37f.
pentagoni et pentagonicae stellae **6**,43–45
pentekaedecagoni et eius stellae solum impropria **6**,46f.
quadranguli seu tetragoni **6**,36
trigoni et hexagoni **6**,39f.
Deus
abutuntur multi homines eo male sicut levamine **1**,186
admiratio eius ex admiratione caelorum **1**,5 **8**,16
amor Dei in hominem **1**,30 78f. **8**,52 124f.
ante locos Deus esse dicitur **12**,7
astrologia
ad eam an respiciat **1**,342 348 352 *458*
Gottes Einfluß in der Politik **11.2**,262f.
Wunder, ob Gott sie wider die „Practicken“ stellt **11.2**,10
astronomia
inventa an sine Deo sit **6**,455
inventa est Deo praeeunte **1**,114
ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes **11.2**,84f.
Becher des Zornes Gottes **11.2**,200
bona et dona saeculis singulis communicat **17**,57
causa prima movens **7**,91
Christi adventûs scientiam sibi reservavit **1**,351
circulus in mente Dei est **6**,438.29
cognomina
Jehova **6**,453 **12**,7
Jova **3**,8 12
cometae **8**,241.31–34
Geister für sie erschaffen und vernichtet **4**,65.17–20
controversia de eo orta **4**,*429* **8**,*459* **16**,113 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409
inter stellas quare eos exhibeat **8**,238–240 252
dt. Eintrag **4**,66–68
Kometen und Erdbeben, die er als Vorboten zur Warnung sendet **4**,69.22–25 **11.2**,211
coniunctiones
große Konjunktionen zeichnet Gott durch Wundersterne aus **11.2**,234
corpora regularia quinque
ex congruentia figurarum creavit **6**,67
inter planetas posuit **1**,50 82 **6**,82 **8**,84 **13**,35
„corpus quantum“ creavit **13**,66
creans Deus minor est Deo in se considerato **13**,35.63
creat ex nihilo **1**,267
creator **1**,37f. **8**,61f. 93.27 412
Sacra Scriptura eum laudat, non exacte mundum describit **3**,31–33
Deus Deorum appellatur **1**,289
e(x) machina **13**,114.52f.
θεὸς ἀπὸ μηχανῆς **1**,287 336 342
eclipses
Wirkung, die Gott ihnen gibt **11.2**,42 116
eclipticae obliquitatem pro hominum commodis determinavit **13**,357–362
ens entium **7**,47
exaltationum inconcinnus numerus 7 ei non tribuendus est **13**,183
generationis leges ad sectionem divinam conformat **6**,175
geometria
aeternam geometriam exercens **6**,299
coaeterna Deo est **4**,276 **7**,267 **15**,390.163f. **17**,401 **21.2,1**,42.36
demonstrativa via Deus semper progreditur **3**,362
essentia Dei est **6**,55
ne voces musicas quidem sine ea Deus creavit **14**,27.235
sine geometrica causa nihil Deo placuit **6**,342f.

sine geometrica pulchritudine nihil constituit **6**,308
θεὸς ἀεὶ γεωμετρεῖ **1**,26 116 **6**,*461 544* **8**,47 **14**,38.604
homines
astrologorum conceptibus utitur, ut eis aliquid significet **1**,348 352
condescendit Deus ad hominum opiniones **18**,94 102 f.
Mülleri sententia **18**,98
cum eis quomodo egerit **21.2,1**,120–122
eis quid revelaverit **13**,309
eos ad sui similitudinem creavit **1**,319.34
fatum eorum quatenus disponat **17**,79 f. 81 82 83 84
formis eorum quomodo se accommodaverit **1**,278–280
Gott gibt ihnen ein wenig Vorauswissen **4**,229
Gott gibt ihnen Willen und Verstand **11.2**,232
mundus Deo non vastus est, sed nos mundo exigui sumus **13**,268.149 f. 291.85 f.
mundus Deo non vastus neque ii parvi sunt **1**,339 396
qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis loquatur **1**,336 337 f. 346 f. **8**,232 **15**,454 f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,64
ratiocinationibus eorum instinctum praeposuit **1**,327.35
Schicksale, wie weit er sie vorherbestimmt **11.2**,39
signum generale pro admonendis singulis exhibuit **1**,354 f.
stellas novas cometasque an Deus ad aliquid significandum mittat **14**,397 435 **15**,117 f.
warum er ihnen extraordinari Zeichen sendet **11.2**,213
was er mit Novas ihnen sagen will **4**,115
weissagt ihnen auch durch die Albernen **11.2**,212
Welt ist für Gott nicht groß, wir jedoch sind klein **4**,110.30–32
wie Gott die Menschen frei sein läßt **4**,233
wodurch Gott mit den Menschen redet **4**,234 **11.2**,179 f.
imaginis locum an constituerit in perpendiculari **2**,63
Indis et Turcis quos ad eos convertendos mittat **1**,350
liber naturae **1**,5 **7**,25 **8**,16
lunam terrae dedit, ut terra Soli responderet **1**,56 **8**,91 **13**,43
malum
warum er das schuf **4**,157–160 176
mathematicae res quomodo in anima sint **6**,219 f.
motum perennem praesidio mentis carentem nullum praeter rectilineum creavit **3**,69
mundum creavit
an ab aeterno **1**,270
secundum aequalitatem **14**,64.77 f.
secundum curvum et rectum **1**,23–25 **7**,267 **8**,44–46 **13**,35
secundum geometriam **1**,192 **6**,223 *474*
secundum hominis morem aedificandi **1**,6 **8**,17
secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **6**,81 **7**,208 **11.2**,232 **16**,35.55 f.
secundum leges corporis, numeros et proportiones **13**,308.145 ff.
secundum mathematicam **8**,62 f. *451 f.*
secundum quantitates **13**,113 115
Weltschöpfung, warum aufgezeichnet **4**,235
nulla figura ei similior est quam sphaerica superficies **7**,47
numerabile nihil praeter Deum triunum et quantitatem **1**,39 **8**,66
nutus eius omnia regit **12**,186.41
nutus eius ubique est **12**,7
omnia rationibus optimis stabilivit **6**,354
omnipotentia
mundi infinitatem eam demonstrare Gilbertus credidit **1**,253 **7**,81
ornat omnia propter se ipsum **21.2,1**,36.51 f.
parallaxes quare hominibus instituerit **2**,270 276 277.21–29 **4**,309.4–10
dt. Eintrag **4**,194.41 f.
planetae
axis inclinationem instituit **3**,391.38
caelestibus motibus diapason septem insunt **6**,154
caelestibus motibus proportiones praescripsit **8**,93.26
circuitum eorum ratione summa administrat **20.1**,29
coniectura de eorum incolis **6**,367
latitudines eorum quare forsitan instituerit **3**,247
motus eorum exornat **6**,443
post creationis diem septimum utrum requiescat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid **1**,248 f.
potentiae eius obscuras metas Ingolus ponit **20.1**,178.39
praesens est rebus omnibus propter ipsas, non propter se **12**,59
prognostica

Rolle Gottes in ihnen **11.2**,196
providentia divina **1**,175 278 290.7 326.29 330.41 333.14 **11.2**,232 234.23 235.32 389
Iudaeorum fata temporibus Kepleri ei transcribenda **1**,349
quantitatum ideae Deo sunt coaeternae **8**,30
scrutatio secretorum naturae **6**,451f. 455
Solis vitam stimulantem vim an ordinet **14**,371f. 423f.
somnia mittit **1**,336
spiritus Dei non anima totius mundi est **6**,412
stella nova anni 1604
creatio an Deo attribuenda sit sive per naturam sive per casum **11.2**,245
eam an creaverit **1**,278–280 287–292
ei attribuenda sit sive per naturam sive casum **1**,283f.
eam quare condiderit **15**,117f.
Saturni cum ea congressui an Deus significationem imposuerit **1**,353
stellae novae
potentiâ absolutâ ad eas creandas an sit opus **1**,252
schafft sie wider die Natur **15**,74.12–14
scientia, potentia, bonitas in earum creatione ei attribuendae an sint **1**,287–292
stellam natalem Christi exhibuit **1**,360
stellarum proprietates nominaque an imposuerit **1**,175f.
stellarum sphaeram pro intuendis creaturis metitur **13**,167
sublunari anima exemplaria Dei insunt **6**,271
superstitiosa signa quatenus permittat **8**,232f. *468f.*
temere nihil fecit **1**,25.8 78.6 *404* **4**,305.40f. **8**,46.5 97.24 124.6 **13**,27 35.65
terrae axem ad eclipticam pro animantium usu inclinat **7**,159 208f.
terrae superficiem pro animantium usu fecit **7**,35
terram in medio planetarum quare collocaverit **1**,30f. **8**,52f.
terreni motus causa extranea est **7**,89f. 91
trigonus igneus **1**,334
trinitas sacrosancta **15**,188
concordantiarum trinitas non est propter eam **6**,123
im Kreis ausgedrückt **20.1**,162.40–54 *575*
in mundo creando hominem quomodo domuerit **12**,223.14–26
in partibus caeli expressa **15**,410f.
in partibus mundi expressa **1**,9 25 30.17 *407* **2**,19 201 **6**,441 **7**,79 258 264 287 **8**,23 45f. 52.17 **13**,35
in sphaerico expressa **1**,23 *407* **2**,19 **6**,224 *540* **7**,51 258 263 272 287 *555* **8**,44 *dt. Eintrag* **4**,246
numerandi facultas ex ea oritur **21.1**,457–459
Sol trinitatis imago est **2**,201
vox 'Jehova' et trinitas **6**,453
dextra / sinistra **7**,140 **8**,65 **17**,411
animalibus quid valeant **4**,275.7–10
definiuntur respectu anticae et posticae **11.2**,417.13f.
diabolus **1**,336.19 350
Deus et diabolus quatenus concurrant **14**,369 422
Deus eum furere permisit **18**,116.32
homines adigit, ut Sacrae Scripturae historias putent confictas **21.2,1**,113.45–114.5
quomodo seduxerit genus humanum **4**,64 **8**,232
„sechsthalb tausent jar" alt **11.2**,39
spectra nocturna an mittat **14**,379
Verhängnis Gottes, die der Teufel eingibt **4**,258.27f.
Weissagungen, die er schickt **11.2**,37
wirkt wütender während der Finsternisse **11.2**,261
diagramma ⟨**Notenschrift**⟩ → cantūs diagramma
diagramma Hipparchi **20.1**,185
diagrammata ⟨**Diagramme, Graphiken**⟩
picturae contra diagrammata **6**,436
usus eorum in libris scientificis **6**,396f.
diatonicum → cantūs genera
dies et nox
Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus diei et noctis **8**,293
artificialis dies **7**,186 188–194
Anfang des Tages bei den Juden **21.1**,379 382
Anfang des Tages, wann er sein soll **21.1**,378f. 382f.
definitio et divisio **7**,179 **20.1**,422f.
diei bipartitio in horas ante et post meridiem **7**,194
horarum distributio arbitraria est **11.1**,37
incrementorum et decrementorum ordo **7**,188–192
initium apud Iudaeos **7**,485.14f.
initium apud nationes diversas quando sit **7**,193f. *583f.*
longitudo diei quomodo indagetur **10**,[1]81f.
prima in mundi creatione dies artificialis **21.2,1**,186.25
Ptolemaeus Hipparchusque a quo momento diem numerent **16**,398
horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicissim **9**,364f. **10**,[1]59f.

luna quantas habeat **11.2**,324 343 344 348 351.34–38 376 428
naturalis dies **7**,179–184
circuli **7**,186–188
definitio et divisio **7**,179 **20.1**,116.16f.
dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis **7**,183
initium quando Braheus ponat **15**,333–335 342 459
initium quando Copernicus ponat **15**,335
medii et veri **7**,408
discernendi secundum temporis aequationem sunt **7**,409f.
ubi aequales sint **7**,183f.
Beweis **7**,*582*
νυχθήμερον **7**,179.19 **10**,[1]88 **11.2**,329 344 354 *519 526* **12**,201
revolutiones diurnae tres quomodo ad eas se habeant **11.2**,355
terrae revolutione diurno non semper aequalis est **7**,181
noctium claritas inaequalis est **2**,257
principium diei quid sit **11.2**,352
tempus diei
ex Solis altitudine indagandi methodus **2**,336–344
varietas longitudinis ex quo fiat **11.2**,343
verursacht von der Erdbewegung **20.1**,161.33–41
dies novissima ⟨Jüngster Tag⟩
Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius pervestigatores sunt **18**,167.288
post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an veniat **1**,325
differentia specifica → praedicabilia
diluculum ⟨Morgendämmerung⟩ → crepusculum: aurora
diluvium ⟨Sintflut⟩ **1**,347.26 **5**,377.34 **6**,417.6 **11.2**,309.1 **20.1**,80.43 **21.1**,367f. **21.2,1**,459
a Mose non confictum est **21.2,1**,114.40–47
a Mose non recte descriptum est **21.2,1**,115.25–27
ab mundi initio usque ad diluvium 1656 anni sunt **21.2,1**,118.34–40 123
anni forma a Mose descripta **21.2,1**,124
annorum ante et post diluvium summa **21.2,1**,114.28–33 448
Berosi de eo narratio **21.2,1**,114.36–39
quando fuerit
anno a. Chr. 2306 **11.2**,20
anno a. Chr. 2400 **11.2**,74
trigoni ignei reditum tertium indicat **7**,488.14f. **11.2**,74
dioptrae → instrumenta optica
dioptrice **4**,355–414
Keplerus eam de radio refracto a mediis densis agentem introduxit **4**,331.31–34
prior catoptricā est **4**,331f.
directiones sensu astrologico **4**,*498* **14**,43.27 230.144–147 248f. 323 408.237–239 **15**,195 276.1444–1447 280 290 **16**,133.36 184f. 358 376 **17**,351–354 **21.2,2**,*629 –633*
adhibiti in Blanci nativitate **17**,322 323 324 325
Blancus dirigendi modum invenit **17**,271
Brahei eas inveniendi modus **14**,221.103 **17**,339 353 **21.2,2**,430 433
das dreyssigste Jahr **4**,242
dirigendi modus Romae excogitatus **17**,339
Dominici Mariae dirigendi modus **17**,339 353
domus astrologicae an ex eis erigendae sint **16**,362f.
effectus earum certi non sunt, quia de dirigendi modis certatur **17**,322.37f.
Fabricii eas inveniendi methodus **14**,221.102–105
horoscopi directio, welche Fieber sie verursacht **4**,224
Kepleri de eo tractatus **21.2,2**,496–504
Kepleri eas inveniendi methodus **10**,[1]251 **15**,22f. 25.305f. **16**,384 387.125 **18**,375–381 **21.2,2**,429f. 430 433 439 464.37 497–507
Blancus quid de ea sentiat **17**,339
exemplum nativitatis 25. Decembris 1581 **21.2,2**,504–507
Krabbe fragt danach **16**,290
Marius de ea loquitur **16**,382
natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data **16**,388
planetarum reliquarum directio excluditur **21.2,2**,499
ratio eius est naturalis **6**,284.M **17**,18 289.44–46 317
Viccius de ceteris planetis quaerit **16**,375
Viccius de ea aliquid quaerit **16**,379f.
Viccius eam petit **16**,359
Viccius pro ea gratiam agit **16**,367
Wallensteins Horoskop **21.2,2**,451–455
Keplers neuer Modus **4**,185f.
Keplerus aliquid de eis scripsit **14**,187.17 191.29 221.91–93
latitudines planetarum an ad eas aliquid faciant **14**,249f. 327 372 424 **15**,271f.
lunae **14**,379.22f. 432 **21.2,2**,498f.
natürliche Ursachen **4**,210f.
praecipuum in tota astrologia eas esse Blancus contendit **17**,339.29f.
pro eis computandis *Tabulae Rudolphinae* adhiberi possunt **18**,310.19–21
profectiones planetarum **21.2,2**,503

promissores **10**,[1]249–[1]251 **21.2,2**,497 500 503 *631f.*
quid Keplero sint **10**,[1]251 **18**,377–380
proportio graduum caelestium ad annos in eis expressa **13**,313f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,185f.
Ptolemaei modus dirigendi **21.2,2**,433
describitur **16**,360–362
Regiomontani eas inveniendi modus **10**,[1]249–[1]251 **14**,327 **15**,271 272 273 **16**,290 358 359 360 367 *463* **17**,353 **21.2,2**,430 433
Remus Quietanus methodum novam invenit **16**,397
Keplerus eam videre cupit **17**,18
Rudolphi II. et Matthiae fratris **16**,374
Sebaldi Kepleri directiones non respondent suae nativitati **21.2,2**,6
significatore promissoreque electo quomodo nativitatis tempus corrigatur **10**,[1]254
significatores **10**,[1]249–[1]251 **21.2,2**,497 503 *631f.*
quid Keplero sint **10**,[1]251 **18**,377–380
quomodo annorum numeri eis contribuantur **10**,[1]252–[1]254
quomodo assignentur, aetate data **10**,[1]251f.
Surcephalus dirigendi modum invenit **17**,118
vim unde habeant **14**,325f.
disputandi facultas
ubi tollitur, anima humana deletur **17**,339.35f.
dissonantiae
publica trifaria dissonantia religionum **6**,10 *482 517*
dissonantiae musicae → intervalla dissona
distantia
definitur **3**,236
divinationes seu vaticinia ⟨Wahrsagungen⟩
1,325 **10**,[1]37.32
constellatio a Lucano descripta quid portenderit **13**,132f. 136 137
Danielis vaticinium Kepler exponit **21.2,1**,146–178
fundamentum superstitiosum earum quid sit **1**,335f.
genera
aus natürlichen Ursachen genommen oder nicht **11.2**,37
quae sint **1**,335
ignes qua sub constellatione astrologi praedicant **13**,133 148
interpres eorum genuinus est eventus **1**,349
plurima ab insanis hominibus proveniunt **1**,344
prophetissa puella extrema omnia minatur **18**,386.59–61
puerum dente aureo praeditum quomodo interpretantur **13**,*385*
scriptores qui ea tractaverunt **1**,355 *486*
„sinverruckte“ Menschen sagen manchmal richtig voraus **4**,129 **11.2**,37 231
vaticinari quatenus Keplerus haesitet **8**,260–262 *469* **13**,13f.
Wahrsager in Würzburg **15**,74.14–16
welche Weissagungen der Teufel schickt **11.2**,37
docendi methodus **3**,36
dodecaedrica stella **6**,82 293 *467 489 531f.* **7**,276.31 *586*
dodecaedron
anguli solidi quantitas **14**,54.445f.
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
echinus dodecangulus **21.1**,589
maius icosaedro quo respectu sit **9**,79
mares cum eo comparantur **6**,292 367
ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque
ortus
ex cubo **7**,269f.
ex pentagonis **4**,270 **6**,80
quantitates **21.1**,587
symbolum caeli est **6**,81
dodecaedron curtum **21.1**,535
dodecaedron simum ⟨abgestumpftes Dodekaeder, Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,85
dodecagonica stella
congruentia **6**,72 76 77 **21.2,1**,13
congruentia perfectissima **6**,71
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
descriptio geometrica **6**,40f.
dodecagonus ⟨reguläres Zwölfeck⟩
aspectum cur gignat, at non sectionem harmonicam **6**,260 262
comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
congruentia **6**,76 77 **21.2,1**,8 9
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
descriptio geometrica **6**,40f.
Flächenberechnung im Dreieck **9**,157
planorum figuris implendorum progressus non ultra eum est **21.2,1**,10
Verhältnisse **21.2,1**,*486*
dolia ⟨Fässer⟩
circulus metator **9**,132
Keplero quid sit **9**,130 *456*
neuer Versuch **9**,237.19
Dreyling ⟨dolium magnum⟩ **9**,196.14 209.14 213.36 227.3 229.21 252 262 *531*
Faßberechnung **9**,194.26–196.28 208–210
figura geometrica quae maxime quadrat **9**,72–74 101 110f. *448f.*

Form, äußere Gestalt **9**,143f. 204
Form, ungarische **9**,212.7
forma Austriaca
construendi methodus
a Keplero laudatur **9**,85 *450*
dt. Eintrag **9**,210
cum forma Rhenensia comparatur **9**,85.34f. 86 115 *450f. 455 513*
dt. Eintrag **9**,212–222
dt. Eintrag **9**,204.18–30
Eigenschaften **9**,210–222
eius stereometria **9**,72–118
proportiones capacissimae sunt **9**,84.38f. 110f. 117
forma Rhenensia
cum forma Austriaca comparatur **9**,85.34f. 86 115 *450f. 455 513*
dt. Eintrag **9**,212–222
forma Romana **9**,196.17
formae eorum respectu virgae comparantur **9**,119
Heidelberger Faß **9**,231 240 244f.
in metiendo quid respiciendum sit **9**,121–127
Notwendigkeit der Visierruten **9**,141
primae 24 figurae ex circumactu conicarum sectionum generatae eis sufficiunt **9**,43
ratio partis vacuatae dolii ad residuum liquoris investigatur **9**,128–133 *456 458f.*
computationis exempla **9**,132
dt. Eintrag **9**,237–240 *537f.*
tabella centesimas partes exhibens **9**,131
dt. Eintrag **9**,158
wie berechnet **9**,*526 –528*
Richtschnur ist der Kegelstock **9**,214
Überschlagsmessung **9**,154
Umbzeunungen, Verpackungen
bei welcher Form sie am meisten Inhalt fassen **9**,204–206
vinum quare eis solum transportandum sit **9**,12
dolor **2**,37.34
domus (sensu astrologico) **15**,9.85
abergläubische Vorhersagen **4**,232.42–233.6
aspectus cum domibus comparantur **14**,249 326f.
Aufteilung ohne Grund in der Natur **4**,115.29f.
Brahei octogonaria divisio **15**,446.103 487
Campani constructio **7**,146 **18**,61.31f.
caute a Keplero adhibentur **15**,65f.
decreta astrologorum stultissima **1**,336
domus decima nobilitatis **11.2**,224.34 **21.2,2**,476.21f.
domus duodecima **12**,202.M
domus nona religionis **11.2**,197.23 **16**,363
domus octava mortis **11.2**,198.5 205.34 314 **12**,203.M **21.2,2**,460
domus prima **11.1**,423
domus quarta subditorum **21.2,2**,476.22
domus secunda **11.2**,257.21
domus septima hostilitatis **21.2,2**,461 463.21 481.23f.
domus sexta servorum **21.2,2**,476.22
domus sexta valetudinis **11.2**,202.36 257.22
domus tertia **11.2**,257.21
domus undecima **16**,363
Eriksenii de eis sententia **14**,190f.
ex astrologia reiciendae sunt **11.2**,42 77.8 **13**,185.236 322.716 **14**,104.52–54 **15**,65.41f. 349f. **21.2,2**,*552*
quia 12 domus ridicule inter 7 planetas distribuuntur **4**,26
Gazuli constructio **7**,146 **18**,61.31f.
Geburtsplanet ist Aberglaube **4**,231
Lucanus vim earum false interpretatur **13**,158 *397*
Marii constructio **14**,231.201–203
modus tabulam earum construendi ad mentem Stadii, Magini, Everhardi, Marii **16**,366
non erigendas, sed solum zodiaci divisionem aequalem eas esse
Keplerus contendit **16**,362–367
Reinholdus contendit **16**,362
numerum earum Keplerus ad quattuor restringit **14**,249 326
numerus earum an ex medio caeli inquirendus sit **14**,373 425
Ptolemaei constructio **14**,111 131
Ptolemaeus de eis erigendis nihil dixit **16**,361f.
quaerere domum, in qua cometa primum conspectus, stultum est **8**,248
dt. Eintrag **4**,74f.
Regiomontani constructio **7**,146 *580* **10**,[1]248 **14**,131 **18**,61.30f.
tabulae earum Ephemeridibus praefigi solent **10**,[1]61
versiculi qui eas memoriae mandant **7**,133
Dorado, Xiphias ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.8
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]140
δορυφορίαι **17**,168
astrologis quid sint **6**,281
Worterklärung **21.2,2**,487.F
Draco ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.39
eclipticae polus unus in eius medio **7**,112
orbita lunae cum Solis orbita in ea connexa **7**,489
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]107
durum
terminis corporum definitur **2**,25

ecclesia **1**,351
astrologiam iudiciariam damnavit **15**,183
comparatur cum caelorum distributione **15**,410f. 454f.
contionatores ⟨i. e. Geistliche⟩ ut prognostica scribant, amplius non permittatur **1**,352.28f.
contra astronomiam Copernicanam **6**,*543* **8**,39
de rebus astronomicis non ex professo loquitur **7**,99
festa mobilia **21.1**,401–404
Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr schreiben **4**,150f.
Isaiae de Solis umbra retrogradata historia semper ei utilis erat **1**,340
patres antiqui
annum Christi natalicium nonnulli in anno Iuliano 41. posuerunt **1**,385
annum Christi natalicium quomodo computent **1**,361 362
pax inter eius partes **6**,*518f.*
portenta contra naturam versa ad eam spectant **1**,340
restauratio exspectanda post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 est **1**,352
sacramenta septem
cum planetis comparata **15**,411 454f.
eucharistia **18**,345
unctio in baptismo quid valeat **18**,331.59–62 342–344
Sagittarius eam repraesentabit **1**,352
secessi qui sunt an redeant **1**,352.16
secessio plurimarum Europae provinciarum a sede Romana facta **1**,330
statum praesentem quatenus cometae attigerint **8**,244f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
tranquillitatem Hafenrefferus optat **13**,237f.
trifariam divisa est **17**,285
ecclesia catholica **18**,305
astrologia pro superstitione habenda est **13**,350
astronomiam quatenus permittat **8**,420f.
contra Keplerum defenditur **18**,340–349
Keplerus de ea queritur **15**,489f. **18**,331–333
Päpste halten Copernikus' *De revolutionibus* nicht für ketzerisch **4**,106
quid ei a Deo significetur **15**,454
ecclesia evangelica
↔ Communicatio idiomatum
↔ Formula Concordiae
Kepleri de dissensionibus sententia **17**,203
Keplerus quid de eius salute anno 1620 sentiat **18**,25–27
Kritik Keplers an den Kirchendienern **16**,59f.
querela Zehentmairii de eius statu prolata **13**,365–367
ecclesia Gallicana
anni initium a 25. Martii an numeretur **4**,87f.
ecclesia Treverensis **5**,295.24
ecclesiastici toni octo ⟨die 8 Kirchentonarten⟩
→ cantūs toni
echinus ⟨Dodekaeder-Igel⟩ **6**,*553* **21.1**,589
corporibus regularibus quinque proximus est **6**,299
quomodo oriatur **6**,293.19f. 355f.
eclipses ⟨Finsternisse⟩ **11.2**,328f. **14**,211f. 289 **21.2,1**,101
Alexander Magnus in Babylone eclipses a quadringentis annis annotatas invenit **5**,289.2–4
anni 1601 **11.2**,77.41
apud Sinas ante 4000 annos an eclipsis observata sit **11.2**,310
astrologicae qualitates **4**,30 **14**,103 **15**,273
dt. Eintrag **4**,234 246.39–41
eclipses infra terram contingentes an vires habeant **14**,250 327
ex Dei ordinatione sunt **14**,372
mala tanta inferunt **11.2**,339
ob nützlich oder nicht **4**,241
ominosa cur sint **4**,25
Ptolemaeus quomodo earum effectus computet **14**,251 329
Wirkung durch occulto consensu Animorum cum coelo **11.2**,261
astronomiae pars nobilissima et antiquissima sunt **2**,16 *398*
Bedeutung
für den „thummen hauffen“ **11.2**,116
für die Astronomie **10**,*41f.
certiores observandae sunt **14**,288
diametri corrigendae sunt **16**,286.46f. 294.31–33
doctrina earum **20.1**,253–268
Brahei et Kepleri methodus comparata **14**,436.27–40
Brahei et Tabularum Prutenicarum methodus comparata **14**,300–304
computandi methodus **10**,^{1}208–^{1}231
quatenus fallat **2**,345 355 381
Hipparchi methodus **20.1**,265–268
Kepleri methodus **20.1**,259f.
Ptolemaei methodus **20.1**,253–259
veterum doctrina **11.2**,394–396
Herwart über sie **14**,261
Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen **14**,199
liber in quo eclipses omnes ab anno 1572 observatas Keplerus colligit **18**,132 *495*
Lucanus an de eclipsi scripserit **13**,134.110 135 137 147 159 *397*
lunae eclipses crebriores evenire quam Solis

Aristoteles tradit **11.2**,394.45–47
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,151.19–22
Keplers Kommentar **20.1**,163.37–43
Nachwirkung **10**,[*]*41*
observatio antiquissima ante 2300 annos facta **11.2**,310.37
partiales recte denotandae sunt **2**,299.14f.
planetarum stellarumque eclipses qua ratione computentur **7**,511
quotannis quinae vel quaternae contingunt **4**,31.10f.
requisita **10**,[1]205–[1]208
revertuntur post annos 18 dies 10 **18**,23
sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur **1**,315f. 318 **6**,273
totales eclipses Solis crebriores sunt quam lunae **11.2**,342.34
welche Wirkung Gott ihnen gibt **4**,234 **11.2**,42 116
Widmarius de eis opus conscripsit **15**,466
1620 sechs nur durch Zufall und ohne Bedeutung **11.2**,204
eclipses lunae **7**,36 212f. 488–497 **14**,274 290 295 **15**,15 91 **20.1**,249
ab occasu an incipere possint **2**,347–353
aëris opacitas quatenus ea afficiat **2**,236
arcus inter centra **7**,491 493
excerpatur quomodo **10**,[1]206
arcus latitudinarius **7**,491f. 493
astrologicae qualitates
Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei Blüte **11.2**,255
Potentaten und ihre Geneses **11.2**,259
1624 **11.2**,260
Bedeutung **11.2**,87
Brahei pragmatia, computatio **14**,76–78 138.-64 *466*
Herwarts Absicht, nach ihnen zu rechnen **15**,415f.
Keplerus eam sequitur **15**,457f.
colorum causae quas Keplerus tradit **11.2**,424
computandi methodus **10**,[1]210–[1]213
conspectus **21.1**,95
deficit luna apparentibus Sole et luna supra horizontem **2**,236.30f.
digiti **1**,*487*
computandi quomodo sint **7**,495 **9**,363
definitio **7**,495
duratio **7**,492 493 **11.2**,340 359
computanda quomodo **7**,494
examinatae respectu latitudinis sunt **21.1**,11f. 139–145
gut, um den Mondlauf vorherzusagen **11.2**,210
imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse et eae **7**,74
indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano methodus **10**,[1]202f.
initia finesque cur incerta sint **2**,211 212.16f.
iter visibile an recta linea sit **2**,353–366
libellus Kepleri in quo 40 eclipses examinantur **18**,197f. *512* **21.1**,14.2 *630*
locus obscurationis maximae
duplo „reductionis ad eclipticam“ differt a loco verae coniunctionis **7**,493 *608*
luna quare diminuata videatur **11.1**,32–36
lunae hypotheses an observationibus respondeant **18**,189 197–199
lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae veteribus arguant **11.2**,395f.
medium quid sit **4**,48.37f.
meridianos ad determinandos quomodo adiuvent **10**,[1]95
miram eclipsin Plinius refert **2**,132f. **14**,255
montes terreni an lineam umbrae in lunam proiectae afficiant **2**,218
mora **7**,492
longissima **7**,494
numerus
cum numero Solis eclipsium comparatus **7**,501 **11.2**,342.34
quare pauciores sint quam regulae praescribunt **7**,502
regulae earum **7**,501f.
regulae earum adhibitae **11.1**,352 386
observandi modus, quo earum quantitas capitur **2**,298–300
observationes quatenus vitientur **2**,195
ordinantur secundum anni diem **21.1**,155–157 158f.
pallidum seu cinereum lumen unde fiat **2**,213.21f. 241f. **4**,301.40–302.2 **7**,495 **11.2**,422.34–36
parallaxes per eas effectae quatenus exactae sint **8**,414
partialis eclipsis **7**,491
penumbra terrae **11.2**,358
perigaeae breviores sunt apogaeis **11.2**,422
pro locorum longitudinibus adhibitae **7**,246 511
rubor → lunae illuminatio
Schatten am Rand erleuchtet **11.2**,279
Schatten Amerikas, Norwegens usw. auf dem Mond zu sehen **11.2**,40
Schwankung unter den Sternen **11.2**,259
sciametria ⟨Schattenmessung⟩ **20.1**,185–188 **21.1**,68
scrupula defectus **7**,494 **10**,[1]208
scrupula durationis dimidiae
computanda quomodo **7**,492f.

definitio **7**,492
scrupula emersionis
computanda quomodo **7**,492f.
definitio **7**,492
scrupula incidentiae
computanda quomodo **7**,492f.
definitio **7**,492
scrupula morae dimidiae
computanda quomodo **7**,492f.
definitio **7**,492
Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibiles sint **7**,57 496
stellarum fixarum promotionem ab aequinoctiis per eas inquirendi modus **2**,314–319
tempora annotandi modi **2**,312–314
termini **10**,[1]208
quid et quanti sint **7**,493
totalis eclipsis cum mora in tenebris **7**,491
totalis eclipsis sine mora in tenebris **7**,491
in Blut verwandelt **4**,244
propter falsam lucem ex Sole missam aliqui partialem censent **7**,495f.
umbra aëris eas efficit **2**,234–237 242–244
umbra terrae eas non efficit **2**,234–237
umbrae terrae semidiameter **7**,491 **10**,[1]207
eclipses Solis **7**,497–511 **20.1**,249
ab ortu an incipere possint **2**,347–353
apocatastases an sint **7**,509
arcus latitudinarius **7**,498
astrologicae qualitates **16**,185
homines eas metuunt **11.2**,324
astrologischer Vergleich mit erfolgter Geschichte 1544–1624 **11.2**,281–290
aves quae ex aëre decidunt, stellae quae medio die conspiciuntur **15**,98f.
Bachmeirii sententia **18**,444
causae praeter lunam aliae
cineres ex montium ardentium crateribus **7**,509
materia Soli circumfusa **7**,510 **11.2**,358
Mercurius **7**,510
nubes **7**,509
Venus **7**,510
circulus Solis licet obscuratus tamen lucens **7**,55.24
causae physicae **1**,262–266 **7**,507f.
colores in terris visi **2**,262
colorum transitus **14**,50.310f.
computandi methodus **10**,[1]214f. [1]220–[1]227
computatio per circinum facta **20.1**,236–239
contactus puncta **7**,499f.
diem in noctem cur non totaliter mutent **7**,508f.
digiti
computandi quomodo sint **9**,363
crescit aut decrescit digitus octo minutis **2**,325.24
cur minores apparent in imagine quam in caelo **2**,61
discus terrae
definitio **7**,497 **20.1**,189
semidiameter **10**,[1]207
quanta sit **7**,497 **20.1**,194
Korrektur Keplers **7**,*609*
duratio omnimodae eclipsationis **7**,499
duratio totalis eclipsationis
definitio **7**,499
durent quamdiu **7**,506
genera tria **7**,507
geometricae demonstrationes **20.1**,195–204
Herwartus de eis **16**,237
imago in pariete qua ratione variatur **2**,60
inclinationes observandi modi **2**,307–311
inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus **7**,505
computetur quomodo **10**,[1]228f.
indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano methodus **10**,[1]202f.
loca in terra quo ordine obscurentur **10**,[1]220
lumen earum in visu ampliatur **2**,195 248f.
„luminis“ vocabulo technice quomodo utemur **20.1**,188
luna in totali eclipsi videri potest **2**,217.37f. **14**,345
luna quo residuo lumine ostendatur **2**,221–224
lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae veteribus arguant **11.2**,394f.
lunae via visibilis **2**,344 347 **7**,505 **10**,[1]221
angulus eius **2**,352.27–353.9
matutinae eclipses quid proprium habeant **2**,256 262.22–26
meridianos ad determinandos quomodo adiuvent **10**,[1]95
noctem quando intulerint diei non totalem **2**,257–262 **4**,301.29–31
noctem quando intulerint diei totalem **2**,249–257
numerus
cum numero lunae eclipsium comparatus **7**,501 **11.2**,342.34
quare pauciores sint quam regulae praescribunt **7**,502
regula earum adhibitae **11.1**,422
regulae earum **7**,501f.
obscuratio telluris maxima **7**,505
quando fiat **7**,499
observandi methodus a Keplero inventa **2**,*399*
observandi methodus, quā radius per foramen ductus in papyro capitur **2**,48 300f. *398f.* **13**,180–182 186f. 268.168–174
Maestlini explanatio **13**,213–215

observandi modus a Maestlino adhibitus **2**,300f.
observandi modus desideratur **20.1**,100f.
observandi modus per Kepleri eclipticum instrumentum administratus **2**,301f. 303–305
observationes quatenus vitientur **2**,195 248f.
parallaxes per eas effectae **8**,414
parallaxis latitudinis **11.2**,290
partiales eclipses, in quibus luna superior Sole, terram obscurent **10**,[1]219.42–47
penumbra lunae **20.1**,191f.
definitio **7**,497f. **20.1**,189
semidiameter
divisionis in duodenas partes ratio **7**,500
inveniatur quomodo **7**,498 **20.1**,195
plaga a qua nascantur
anguli computandi **7**,506f.
causa et ordo **7**,508
plus ad inquirendos lunae motus conferunt quam lunae eclipses **2**,330.20f.
quomodo ex luna videantur **11.2**,329
sciametria ⟨Schattenmessung⟩ **20.1**,188–205
scrupula emersionis **7**,505f.
scrupula incidentiae **7**,505f.
tempora annotandi modi **2**,319
ex ellipsium continuatione **2**,321–327
termini eclipsis Solis **10**,[1]208
definitio **7**,500f.
totales quando sint **2**,262f.
umbra lunae
definitio **7**,497f. **20.1**,189
Geschwindigkeit des Schattens **11.2**,115
quantum terrae spatium involvat **10**,[1]215
semidiameter
inveniatur quomodo **7**,498 **20.1**,192
eclipsis anni 364 **10**,[1]106
eclipsis in mundi creati tempore facta **10**,[1]203.12f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 1 (anni Iuliani 45) **5**,234 325 *402 431 450*
aequiparatur eclipsi anni 1610 **15**,490
circa Christum natum ea aliquid an indicet **16**,50.29
die 9. Ianuarii **5**,141 168
die 29. Decembris **5**,66 168
Herodis morientis tempus an indicet **1**,375f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 2 (anni Iuliani 44) totalis die 9 Januarii **5**,300.27
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 4 (anni Iuliani 42) **5**,*431*
Antipater paulo post occisus est **5**,167f.
computatur **10**,[1]211f.
Herodes paulo post mortuus est **5**,61–63 166 168f. 321f. 357 *402 408f. 418 436*
Herodis morientis tempus an indicet controversia cum Calvisio orta **5**,233f. **15**,472
partialis **5**,168 300.21 *402*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 135 **2**,315.29 *457*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141 **21.1**,162 164 166
in astronomischer Zählung 140 **21.1**,*612*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 146 **2**,315.23 *457*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160 **14**,263
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 168 **5**,*431* **21.2,1**,398.17f.
circa solstitium aestivum facta **5**,31
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 174 **21.1**,162 164
in astronomischer Zählung 173 **21.1**,*612*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 200 **21.1**,161 162 164
in astronomischer Zählung 199 **21.1**,*612*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 201 **21.1**,161 164
in astronomischer Zählung 200 **21.1**,*612*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218 **14**,216 *486* **21.2,1**,369.9f. 370.37 *536*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 331 **21.2,1**,332.12–19
tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae **15**,209f. 216f. 218.489f. .492 .505
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 382 **21.1**,161 164
in astronomischer Zählung 381 **21.1**,*612*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383 **21.1**,161 164 **21.2,1**,317.9
in astronomischer Zählung 382 **21.1**,*611*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 412 **21.2,1**,314.16 *533*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 424 **21.2,1**,310.29
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 491 **21.1**,161 164 **21.2,1**,290.20 *532*
in astronomischer Zählung 490 **21.1**,*611*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 502 **21.1**,161 164
in astronomischer Zählung 501 **21.1**,*611*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 523 **21.1**,161 164
in astronomischer Zählung 522 **21.1**,*611*
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5**,*431* **16**,64f. **21.1**,161 164 **21.2,1**,*531*
comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 639 **5**,270f. 344
in astronomischer Zählung 620 **21.1**,*611*
Ptolemaeus eā utitur **5**,270f. 344 *454* **21.2,1**,254.44f. 255 456.35–45
vel aerae Nabonassari 127 **5**,270f. 344 *418 453f.*
vel aerae Nabopollassari 5 **5**,270f. 344 *454*
videri non potuit secundum Keplerum **5**,270f. 344
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 635 **21.2,1**,246.7f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639 **5**,*431*
comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 621

5,270f. 344
vel aerae Nabonassari 109 **5**,270f. 344
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 720 **21.1**,161 164 *611*
eclipsis lunae anni 125 **14**,262 **21.1**,162 164 *612*
eclipsis lunae anni 133 **14**,262 **21.1**,162 164 *612*
eclipsis lunae anni 134 **14**,262 **21.1**,162 164 *612*
eclipsis lunae anni 136 **21.1**,162 164 *612*
eclipsis lunae anni 926 **2**,239
eclipsis lunae anni 1191
biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia **21.2,2**,417.30f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1460 **2**,315
eclipsis lunae anni 1488 **21.2,2**,417.32
eclipsis lunae anni 1544
Schmalkaldischer Krieg danach **11.2**,42.28f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1545
bella diversa in Europa **21.2,2**,418.5
eclipsis lunae anni 1554
observata a Stadio **21.1**,137
eclipsis lunae anni 1555
calculatur a Leovitio **21.1**,137
eclipsis lunae anni 1556
calculatur observaturque a Leovitio **21.1**,137
eclipsis lunae anni 1563 **21.2,2**,418.7
eclipsis lunae anni 1569 **2**,239
eclipsis lunae anni 1571 **20.1**,229.32
observata a Gemma **20.1**,229.29f.
observata a Maestlino **20.1**,229.29f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1572 **2**,299 **21.1**,152 153 155
calculatur **21.1**,12–14 144
latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1**,11
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1**,152 157 158 160
calculatur **21.1**,15–17 144 154
dies natalis Anastasii Maieri **21.2,2**,308
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1576 **21.1**,152 156 158
calculatur **21.1**,18f. 129 142 153
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta **21.1**,152 155 158 160
calculatur **21.1**,19–21 120f. 144 154
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Sculteto **21.1**,19 120
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta **21.1**,156
calculatur **21.1**,22f. 121 141 150
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,22 121
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **20.1**,229.39 **21.1**,156 159 160
calculatur **21.1**,23f. 116f. 141 150
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,11 116
fortasse **21.1**,23 141 150
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **2**,239 **20.1**,229.24 .33 **21.1**,155 159 160
aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsi lunae anni 1598 **5**,271 *454*
calculatur **21.1**,24–26 111f. 142 148
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,24 142
observata a Sculteto **21.1**,111
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta **21.1**,155 160
calculatur **21.1**,26f. 112f. 141 148
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1**,156
calculatur **21.1**,27f. 110f. 139 145
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1582
bellum Coloniense **21.2,2**,418.8
eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1**,152 156 159 160
calculatur **21.1**,28f. 106–108 144 153
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Brucaeo **21.1**,28 156
observata a Wittichio **21.1**,28 29 144 156
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1587 **20.1**,229.5 **21.1**,152 156 160
calculatur **21.1**,29–31 145 154
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **2**,239f. 297.31 **11.2**,279.11 **15**,255 **20.1**,229.37 **21.1**,152 155 160
calculatur **21.1**,31–34 108–110 142–144 153
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*604*
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta **21.1**,152 157
calculatur **21.1**,35–38 133 145 154
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
Vergleichswerte (anni 1601 Ianuario facta) **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta **21.1**,152 153 155f. 159 160
calculatur **21.1**,34f. 144 146

latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1**,11
Maestlini observatio refractionem horizontalem demonstrat **2**,126f. **14**,255.661 **17**,110f.
observata a Keplero **21.1**,236
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1591 **13**,295 306
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta **21.1**,157 158 160
calculatur **21.1**,40f. 121f. 140 147 150–152
latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1**,11
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta **20.1**,230.1 **21.1**,155 159 160
calculatur **21.1**,38–40 125f. 141f. 149
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Ripensi **21.1**,39 125 141
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1594 **2**,349.23–28 **21.1**,152 156 159
calculatur **21.1**,41f. 127 142 153
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Fabricio **21.1**,41 42 127
observata a Sasceride **21.1**,41
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili facta **2**,313 **13**,295 300 306 **16**,46 **21.1**,155
calculatur **21.1**,42–44 140 146f.
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **21.1**,43 236
observata a Krabbo **17**,127 **21.1**,43
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta **20.1**,217 **21.1**,156 158
calculatur **21.1**,44f. 141 150
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1596 **21.1**,155 158
calculatur **21.1**,45 126 140 147
latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1**,11
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 **20.1**,232
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta **11.2**,41 50 **13**,241f. **21.1**,156 159
calculatur **21.1**,52f. 122f. 140 146
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **2**,240f. **11.1**,22 **21.1**,52 123.20 240
observata a Krabbo **17**,127
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta **2**,313 **10**,[1]95.38 **11.2**,40 50 **13**,295 306 332 **15**,285 **21.1**,155 **21.2,2**,227
aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsi lunae anni 1580 **5**,271 *454*
calculatur **21.1**,46–51 124f. 142 148f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Braheo **13**,279 323
observata a Fabricio **11.1**,22 **15**,158.47–50 196 270 **20.1**,229.1–3 .27 **21.1**,47 48 124 142 *631*
observata a Jansonio **21.1**,48 124 142
observata a Keplero **2**,219 **11.1**,22 **21.1**,239
observata a Krabbo **17**,127
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,48 124
observata a Radenicio **21.1**,47
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,48 124 148f.
Unregelmäßigkeit **11.2**,54
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **13**,295 300 306 328 **14**,76 *466* **21.1**,155 159
calculatur **21.1**,53–55 113f. 141 148
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **2**,219 240 257 **13**,292 **21.1**,53f. 240f.
observata a Krabbo **17**,127 **21.1**,53 113
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
Wirkung währt bis 1600 **11.2**,50
eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **2**,219.39 299 **20.1**,229.42f. **21.1**,157 159 160
calculatur **21.1**,55–58 118–120 140 147 150
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata **2**,316f.
observata a Keplero **2**,195 316 **18**,23 **21.1**,56
observata a Krabbo **17**,127 **21.1**,56 119
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,56
secundum Braheum calculata **4**,30
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1602 **4**,30 31 **20.1**,229.36 **21.1**,155
calculatur **21.1**,58f. 117 141 149
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **2**,313f. **21.1**,58
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*605*
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta **2**,219.39 300.8 311.38 **20.1**,229.25f. **21.1**,152 155 160
calculatur **11.2**,64 **21.1**,59–63 130f. 144f. 154
observata a Keplero **21.1**,59
observata a Krabbo **17**,127 **21.1**,60 130
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,59 60 130
observata a Mario **21.1**,59 130
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,59 60 130
observatur **2**,194 317–319
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta **2**,240.23f. 299 300.8 *406* **20.1**,229.25f. .33 **21.1**,152 157 159 160
calculatur **11.2**,66 **21.1**,64f. 131 142 153
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Keplero **2**,348f. **15**,306f. **21.1**,64
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*

eclipsis lunae anni 1605 **20.1**,232
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta **11.2**,115 **15**,202 307 370 **20.1**,230.2 **21.1**,155 160
astrologische Bedeutung **11.2**,116
calculatur **21.1**,65f. 114f. 139f. 147
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Fabricio **15**,191f. **20.1**,229.1–3 **21.1**,65f.
observata a Keplero **15**,276f.
observata a Krabbo **17**,127 **21.1**,65 66.39
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,65 114
observata a Mario **21.2,2**,164
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,65
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta **11.2**,115 **21.1**,152 156 159
astrologische Bedeutung **11.2**,116
calculatur **21.1**,67f. 115f. 145 154
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Fabricio **21.1**,67 115 156 158.19f.
observata a Krabbo **17**,128 **21.1**,67 115
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,67 115 116 145 154 156 158.19f.
observata a Mario **21.1**,67 115
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,67 115
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1607 **21.1**,156
calculatur **21.1**,68–70 127–129 140 146
calculatus a Fabricio **15**,336
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata ab Hafenreffero Maestlinoque **15**,413f.
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1609
Verwirrung, weil in Genesis eines Potentaten geschehen **11.2**,260f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta **16**,231 **21.1**,152 155
calculatur **21.1**,70f. 136f. 154
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
latitudinem Kepleri in Krabbi observatione non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Krabbo **17**,128 **21.1**,70 71 136 137 154 155
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta **21.1**,152 156 159
calculatur **21.1**,71f. 132f. 142 153
Cruegerus observationes petit **16**,296 297.46–49
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Krabbo **21.1**,71 132f.
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,71 132f.
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta **21.1**,157 160
calculatur **21.1**,72f. 133 152
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Mario **21.1**,72 73 133
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,72 73 133
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Ianuario facta
aequiparatur eclipsi anni Iuliani 45 **15**,490
eclipsis lunae anni 1612 **21.1**,152 155 160
calculatur **21.1**,73f. 135f. 154
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,11
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,73 135 154 155
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1613 **11.1**,32.25 **21.1**,156 159
calculatur **21.1**,74f. 136 150
Kepleri nuptiis alteris ceu signum bonum advenit **12**,260 **17**,78
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Fabricio **21.1**,74f. 136
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,74 136
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1614
Maestlinus eam non vidit **17**,110.41f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1616 **10**,[1]95.29 [2]36 **18**,23.666f. **20.1**,232 375 **21.1**,156 160
calculatur **10**,[1]213 **21.1**,75–79 101f. 140 146 152
comparatur cum aliis **21.1**,103–106
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,101
observatur a Keplero **17**,203.231–233 205–207 **21.1**,75–77
observatur a Maestlino **11.1**,22 **17**,188 190f. **21.1**,75 77 140
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta **10**,[1]95.29 [2]36 **11.1**,70.F **17**,387 **21.1**,152 156 158 159 160
calculatur **21.1**,79–81 100f. 144 153
comparatur cum aliis **21.1**,103–106
describitur **11.1**,59–62
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **21.1**,79
observata a Remo Quietano **21.1**,79 100
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,79
observata Ingolstadii **18**,32
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Februario facta
describitur **11.1**,56–58
eclipsis lunae anni 1618 **11.2**,139
describitur **11.1**,82
wo zu sehen **11.2**,169

eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta
11.2,197 **18**,366 **21.1**,157 158 160
calculatur **21.1**,82–86 96–98 140 147 150–152
comparatur cum aliis **21.1**,103–106
describitur **11.1**,100f.
difficultas de ea orta **18**,23f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **11.1**,*571* **17**,420 *517* **21.1**,83 97.18f.
Maestlinus cum sua observatione comparat **17**,421–425
observata a Scheinero **18**,32 **21.1**,83
observatur a Maestlino **17**,421–424 **21.1**,82
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio facta **21.1**,155 159
calculatur **18**,7 10f. **21.1**,81f. 98f. 141 149
describitur **11.1**,100f.
duratio **18**,31f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **17**,366 377 **18**,31
observata a Remo Quietano **17**,373f.
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,81 98
observatur a Maestlino **17**,425 **21.1**,81 82 98 99 141
Remus Quietanus eam observare vult **17**,338
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*606*
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 **20.1**,375
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta
11.2,210 **18**,59.9f. **21.1**,152 157 159 160
Beschreibung **11.2**,279f.
calculatur **21.1**,88–90 133f. 137–139 144 150 153
describitur **11.1**,121f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Cysato **18**,64f.
observata a Keplero **21.1**,88f.
semidiameter umbrae **20.1**,204
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta **11.2**,205f. **21.1**,155 160
Beschreibung **11.2**,278f.
calculatur **21.1**,86–88 134f. 141 149
describitur **11.1**,121f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **18**,24 **21.1**,87
observata a Remo Quietano **18**,32–34 **21.1**,87 88.38f.
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,86
observata a Schallenbergio **17**,441–443
observatur a Maestlino **21.1**,86 87 135
semidiameter umbrae **20.1**,204
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Iunio facta
calculata a Keplero **11.1**,145
eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri facta
11.2,281.8–12 **21.1**,152 157 160
calculatur **11.1**,145f. **21.1**,90f. 139 142 144 153
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **21.1**,90 139
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili facta
calculatur **21.1**,91
describitur **11.1**,180f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **21.1**,91
Rüttel will Beobachtungen schicken **18**,135
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
wo zu sehen **11.2**,223
eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Octobri facta
describitur **11.1**,180f.
wo zu sehen **11.2**,227
eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Aprili facta **11.2**,258–260
beobachtet von Rüttel **18**,184f. **21.1**,91 92
calculatur **21.1**,91f.
describitur **11.1**,200f.
latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1**,12
observata est **11.1**,201–203
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri facta
11.2,260
beobachtet von Rüttel **18**,230
calculatur **21.1**,92f.
describitur **11.1**,200f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata a Keplero **21.1**,92
observata est **11.1**,202–204
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Martio facta
18,230.46f.
calculatur **21.1**,93
describitur **11.1**,222f.
latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1**,12
observata est **11.1**,223
Vergleichswerte **21.1**,*607*
eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Septembri facta
describitur **11.1**,222f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Ianuario facta
describitur **11.1**,262
eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Iulio facta
describitur **11.1**,262
eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario facta
describitur **11.1**,286f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Iulio facta
describitur **11.1**,286
eclipsis lunae anni 1629
describitur **11.1**,309

eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Maio facta
describitur **11.1**,328f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Novembri facta
describitur **11.1**,328
Keplerus moriens de ea speculabatur **10**,[1]257.36
eclipsis lunae anni 1631 Maio facta **19**,241
describitur **11.1**,352f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1631Novembri facta
describitur **11.1**,352f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Maio facta
describitur **11.1**,371 372
eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Octobri facta
describitur **11.1**,371f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Martio facta
describitur **11.1**,404
eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Septembri facta
describitur **11.1**,404
eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Augusto facta
describitur **11.1**,426f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Martio facta
describitur **11.1**,426f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Augusto facta
describitur **11.1**,445f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Februario facta
describitur **11.1**,445f.
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38 **11.2**,59 **13**,299 319 334 353f. **21.2,2**,414.17
Herwart erbittet Berechnung **16**,224 245
von Maestlin berechnet **16**,248
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 44, Caesare interfecto **1**,260 **7**,510 **13**,127.41 **16**,224 **17**,12.230f.
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 104 **5**,31 *431 434*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 180 **13**,296
nach Brahe zu berechnen **14**,199 209.32–210.37
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 183 **13**,296
nach Brahe zu berechnen **14**,199 209.32–210.37
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 188 **21.2,1**,*537*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 190 **2**,253
21.2,1,382.34–36 384.21 *537*
perperam apposita **21.2,1**,381.34–382.3
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 191 **21.2,1**,383.36 *537*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Aprili facta **21.2,1**,380.45 *537*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Octobri facta **21.2,1**,381.14 *537*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 200 **21.2,1**,377.27 *537*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 202 **21.2,1**,376.6 *536*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 203 **21.2,1**,376.10 *536*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 217 **21.2,1**,371.26 *536*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 219 **21.2,1**,370.9 *536*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 253 **21.2,1**,297.21
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 338 **21.2,1**,328.32 *533 534*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 340 **21.2,1**,327.42 *533*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 341 **21.2,1**,327.28f. *533*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423 **21.2,1**,310.31
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 431 **2**,253
21.2,1,310.1 *533*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 478 **21.2,1**,298.24 *532*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe rege **2**,252 **13**,127 **17**,55 **20.1**,247
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 583 **21.2,1**,271.3 *531*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585 **21.2,1**,270.21 *531*
Einfluß auf die Schlacht am Halys **4**,198.-41–199.7
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709 **21.2,1**,240.32 *531*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765 **21.2,1**,222.27 *530*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 770 **21.2,1**,222.1 *530*
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772 **21.2,1**,221.38f.
eclipsis Solis anni 5 (anni Iuliani 50) **5**,31 *431*
eclipsis Solis anni 29 **5**,*431 458*
die 24 Novembris **5**,311
eclipsis Solis anni 33 (anni Iuliani 78)
natura **5**,147
Phlegon eam an ad primum vel quartum Olympiadis 202 annum annotaverit **5**,285f. **10**,[1]106
tempore passionis Christi **5**,146f. 310f. **7**,510
eclipsis Solis anni 45 (anni Iuliani 90) **5**,31 *431*
eclipsis Solis anni 59 (anni Iuliani 104) **2**,254 **5**,*431*
Nerone imperante **5**,31 *434*
eclipsis Solis anni 98 **5**,*431*
Nerva paulo antea mortuus est **5**,30 *433*
eclipsis Solis anni 113 **11.2**,394
calculatio **11.2**,419
exemplum pro calculandi methodo sumptum **10**,[1]214f. [1]216 [1]217 [1]218 [1]219
ubi videatur **11.2**,420
eclipsis Solis anni 133
exemplo computata **14**,300–302
eclipsis Solis anni 237 **2**,255
eclipsis Solis anni 360 **2**,255
eclipsis Solis anni 418 **2**,255

eclipsis Solis anni 592 **2**,255
eclipsis Solis anni 664 **2**,255
eclipsis Solis anni 787 **2**,255
eclipsis Solis anni 840 **2**,255
eclipsis Solis anni 878 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 957 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1133 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1187 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1191 **2**,256 **14**,299.101 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1241 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 **10**,[1]204.11 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 **2**,256 **11.2**,314 **14**,339
Reinholdus quid de ea referat **10**,[1]224 **14**,*497*
eclipsis Solis anni 1485 **2**,256 **15**,146
eclipsis Solis anni 1507 **18**,261.33–37 *524*
eclipsis Solis anni 1518
turba religionis **21.2,2**,418.1
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 **2**,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1540 **15**,279
Fabricius de ea quaerit **15**,194
eclipsis Solis anni 1544 **2**,256 f.
a Gemma Frisio descripta **4**,42
Geschichte, die darauf erfolgte **11.2**,282 f.
Schmalkadischer Krieg danach **11.2**,42.28 f.
wo zu sehen **11.2**,281 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1547 **1**,260 **2**,263 **7**,510
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **10**,[1]95.41–43 [1]98.39 f. **18**,371.249
annus an falsus sit **15**,329
Braheus dubitat, ne Sol totus esset tectus **2**,248 257.8
Conimbriae a Clavio visa **2**,257 **11.2**,283 **13**,332 **17**,381 387 394.48 409 *511 f.*
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,284 f.
observata a Fabricio **2**,257 **18**,391
observata a Gemma **2**,257 **18**,391
observata a Tilemanno Stella **2**,257 **18**,391
tenebras stupendas Lusitaniae induxit **1**,266
ubi videatur **4**,42
wo zu sehen **11.2**,283 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1562
in Lusitania visa **7**,509
in Portugal **5**,147
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **7**,507 **18**,371.249 392 **20.1**,232
calculatur **21.1**,184 f. 186
controversia de diametri lunae quantitate orta **4**,42
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,286
glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum **11.2**,280.40 f. 285
observata a Gemma **18**,391
observata a Riegero **18**,391
observata a Sculteto Gorlicensi **18**,392
observationes aliquae **2**,257.M f.
Romae a Clavio visa **2**,257 **4**,42 **14**,345.125 f. **17**,382 387 394.47 405 409 *511 f.* **20.1**,328
wo zu sehen **11.2**,285
eclipsis Solis anni 1579 **7**,509
astronomis non fuit idonea **4**,42
calculatur **21.1**,168 f. 181
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,287
Portugals König im Jahr darauf verstorben **11.2**,42 287 *499*
wo zu sehen **11.2**,286 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1582 **21.1**,169.39
eclipsis Solis anni 1587 **20.1**,229.42
eclipsis Solis anni 1588 Februario facta **2**,350.34–352 **20.1**,228.5 f. **21.1**,169.40
nativitas eius **21.2,2**,142
eclipsis Solis anni 1590 **2**,262 308 335–344 356 **13**,296 300 306 **20.1**,216
calculatur **21.1**,182
duratio **2**,342.4
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,287 f.
nativitas eius **21.2,2**,142
observata a Keplero **21.1**,241
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,241
ubi videatur **4**,42
wo zu sehen **11.2**,287
eclipsis Solis anni 1593 **2**,350.29–33
observata a Krabbo **17**,127
eclipsis Solis anni 1595 **2**,352 f. **20.1**,232 **21.1**,235 f.
calculatur **21.1**,169 f.
observata a Keplero **21.1**,237
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **2**,262 309.35 344 354 **4**,30 **7**,508 509 **8**,20 *479* **11.2**,40 f. 50 117 **13**,229 273 282 306 332 **17**,162 382 **20.1**,216
angeflammte Materie um die Sonne herum **11.2**,285
calculatur **10**,[1]225–[1]227 [1]228 f. [1]229 [1]230 [1]231.12–15 **21.1**,185 f. 186–197
coniunctio vera **2**,331–335
duratio **2**,325
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,288 f.
Keplerus eam indagavit **2**,321–335
Maestlini ultima de eo verba **13**,235
Maestlinus eam computat **13**,212–216
observata a Braheo **13**,279 f. 323 f. **14**,96 **21.1**,192
observata a Fabricio **21.1**,192
observata a Joestelio **21.1**,189
observata a Keplero **13**,179–182 **21.1**,239
observata a Krabbo **17**,127
observata a Longomontano **21.1**,192
observata a Maestlino **21.1**,192
frustra conatur **13**,211
observata a Radenicio **21.1**,192
observata a Ripensi **21.1**,192

observata ab Herwarto **13**,296
observata ab Origano **17**,*512* **21.1**,189 190 191 192
phaenomenon ab Iessenio visum **1**,263 **2**,259 **21.1**,182.F
totalis in America **21.2,2**,187
ubi videatur **4**,42
Unregelmäßigkeit **11.2**,54
Wirkung nicht „in vergeß zu stellen“ **11.2**,52 53
wo zu sehen **11.2**,288
eclipsis Solis anni 1599 **2**,350.22f.
calculatur **21.1**,180f. 200f.
observata a Krabbo **17**,127
eclipsis Solis anni 1600 **2**,17 304.37f. 356–363 **4**,30 42 **11.2**,59 117 **14**,120–126 148 222 **20.1**,216 229.18 .23
calculatur **21.1**,201 **21.2,2**,418f.
nativitas **21.2,2**,417
observata a Braheo **14**,159
observata a Joestlino **14**,159
observata a Keplero **14**,150 159
et calculata **21.1**,244–249 251–261
observata a Krabbo **17**,127 **21.1**,201
observata a Longomontano **15**,45 *505*
observata a Maestlino **14**,156 159
occasionem optici theorematis investigandi praebuit **2**,48.29f. *398 402* **10**,*41* **21.1**,244–249
significatio meteorologica **21.2,2**,414
eclipsis Solis anni 1601 **2**,363–366 **4**,42 **11.2**,117 **14**,210.51f. 357 **15**,44.90 275.1415f. **20.1**,205 206 214f. 229.18 .23
Brahei numeri, licet falsi, a Keplero non mutantur **2**,248 **11.2**,270.27–34
calculatur **21.1**,182f.
ea observata Longomontano aëris inaequalitatem prodit **15**,44.100–105
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,289
observata a Keplero **2**,257 305.34 306f. 363 **4**,30 **11.2**,289 **17**,409.134f.
observata a Mario **21.1**,182
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,182
wo zu sehen **11.2**,289
eclipsis Solis anni 1602 **4**,31 33.36
ubi maxima videatur **4**,34.27f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1603 **2**,257
eclipsis Solis anni 1604
unter der Erde **11.2**,94
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 **2**,*406* **7**,507 *609* **10**,[1]95.43f. **11.1**,20.19 **11.2**,77.32 87 115 365.11 **15**,278.1542 305 307 435.575f. **17**,161f. 382 388 **20.1**,205 206 216 232 291
astrologicae significationes
in conflictu inter papam Paulum V. et Venetias manifestae **21.2,2**,437
in nativitate Rudolphi II. manifestae **21.2,2**,432.33–41
astrologische Bedeutung **11.2**,116f.
astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,441
calculatur **21.1**,171f. 183f.
Dornavius de ea ex Gallia nihil referre potest **16**,77
duratio **4**,51
eam ut observent, astronomos Keplerus admonet **2**,305 307.25–27 *456* **4**,41
eam ut observent, incolas Europae meridionalis Keplerus admonet **2**,221.33–37
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,289
glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum **11.2**,280.40f. 285
Kepleri de ea quaestiones **4**,41–53
Keplero qui homines litterati de ea referunt **4**,*424f.*
observata a Coigneto **15**,369 *543f.* **17**,162 178.21 **21.1**,171
observata a Fabricio **17**,162 178.21f.
observata a Goebelio **15**,*533f.*
observata a Keplero **4**,44–46
cum legatis Palatinis Neoburgicis praesentibus **11.2**,338 *524*
observata a Krabbo **17**,128 **21.1**,183
observata a Maestlino **15**,373 **20.1**,207
observata a Schelio **15**,291
observata a Serario **15**,289f.
observata a Stanislao Crzistanowic **15**,300f. 309.8f.
observata a Talbotio comite **16**,83
observata a Zieglero **15**,292
observata ab Aegidio Martini **15**,287f. **21.1**,171
observata ab Eriksenio **17**,162 178.21 **20.1**,207 *579*
observata ab Hafenreffero filio una cum patre **15**,354.34–355.38 373f.
observata ab Harmbio de Eyers **17**,409 *512*
Sol ubi totus fuerit tectus **4**,50
splendorem circa lunam efficit **1**,262–265 **21.1**,182.F
ubi videatur **4**,43 51–53 **21.2,2**,438
Verlauf des Schattens **11.2**,115 131f.
wo zu sehen **11.2**,289
eclipsis Solis anni 1607
calculatur **21.1**,199
observata a Krabbo **17**,128 **21.1**,199
observata a Mario **21.1**,199
eclipsis Solis anni 1608 **12**,244 **20.1**,205
calculatur **21.1**,178–180 199f.
observata a Joestelio **21.1**,199
observata a Widmario **16**,186 231

observata quatenus a Longomontano sit **16**,284 **21.1**,199
eclipsis Solis anni 1609
calculatur **21.1**,180
eclipsis Solis anni 1610 **18**,366.34
eclipsis Solis anni 1612 **11.2**,362 **17**,277 389.153 f. **20.1**,232
calculatur **17**,378–381 **21.1**,173 f. 197 f.
Keplero inter fundamentales est **17**,293.48
observata a Keplero **17**,36 **18**,389
observata a Maestlino **17**,68
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,197
observatur Romae **17**,373 f.
Remi Quietani de aequatione temporis obiectio **17**,387
eclipsis Solis anni 1614 **7**,508 **18**,199
calculatur **21.1**,174–178 184
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,290
Herwartus schedam de ea Keplero misit **17**,389
observatur a Blancho **17**,153
observatur a Keplero **11.1**,21.19 f. **17**,161 162.60–65
parallaxis latitudinis **11.2**,290
wo zu sehen **11.2**,289 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1616 **17**,387 408 **20.1**,231
eclipsis Solis anni 1617 **17**,393.14 408
eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Augusto facta
describitur **11.1**,58 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Februario facta
describitur **11.1**,54–56
eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Ianuario facta **11.2**,139
describitur **11.1**,79–81
wo zu sehen **11.2**,169
eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Iulio facta **11.2**,139 213.42
describitur **11.1**,79–81
wo zu sehen **11.2**,182
eclipsis Solis anni 1619
describitur **11.1**,97–100
in Afrika **11.2**,182
eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Ianuario facta
describitur **11.1**,119 f.
wo zu sehen **11.2**,198
eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Iunio facta
describitur **11.1**,120 f.
wo zu sehen **11.2**,207
eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Maio facta **11.2**,204
describitur **11.1**,119 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Novembri facta
11.2,210.5
describitur **11.1**,120 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio facta **10**,[1]95.44–46
anno 1605 observatio commendatur tunc victuris **4**,42
calculatur **11.1**,142–145 **18**,162–164 **21.1**,202–212
Cruegerus de ea quaerit **18**,124 f.
observata a Cruegero Dantisci **11.1**,143 144.17 **18**,140
observata a Keplero **18**,132 *495*
observata a Philippo Hassiae Landgravio Putzbachii **11.1**,142.43 f. 144 **18**,164.168–170
observata ab Hitzlero **18**,164
observatur a Crusio **18**,78 f.
portentosae nubes **11.1**,151.F
schema **7**,498 505 **18**,179.38
wo zu sehen **11.2**,280 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Novembri facta
calculata a Keplero **11.1**,145
eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Maio facta
describitur **11.1**,161–164
eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Novembri facta
describitur **11.1**,161–164
eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Aprili facta
describitur **11.1**,181–184
wo zu sehen **11.2**,223
eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Octobri facta
describitur **11.1**,181 f. 184
wo zu sehen **11.2**,228
eclipsis Solis anni 1624 **11.2**,261
eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Martio facta
describitur **11.1**,220–222
eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Septembri facta
describitur **11.1**,220 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Augusto facta
describitur **11.1**,240–242
eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Februario facta
describitur **11.1**,240–242
eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Augusto facta
21.2,2,468.19
describitur **11.1**,262–267
eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Februario facta
describitur **11.1**,262 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Decembri facta
describitur **11.1**,282 284–286
ubi videatur **18**,386
eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Ianuario facta
describitur **11.1**,282–284
eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Iulio facta
describitur **11.1**,282 f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Decembri facta
describitur **11.1**,309–311
eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Iunio facta
describitur **11.1**,309–311
eclipsis Solis anni 1630 Iunio facta
astrologicae qualitates **11.2**,314
descriptio **11.2**,313 f.
ex *Tabulis Rudolphinis* calculatur **11.1**,329–335

observata a Bachmeirio **18**,442–444
observata a Gassendo **18**,435
observata a Schickardo **18**,*569*
eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Maio facta
describitur **11.1**,350
eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Octobri facta
describitur **11.1**,350f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Aprili facta
describitur **11.1**,368f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Octobri facta
describitur **11.1**,368f. 370f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta
ad Viennam calculatur **11.1**,388–390
describitur **11.1**,386 387f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Octobri facta
describitur **11.1**,386f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Martio facta
describitur **11.1**,406f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Septembri facta
describitur **11.1**,406f. 408
eclipsis Solis anni 1635 Februario facta
describitur **11.1**,422
eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Augusto facta
describitur **11.1**,442f. 444f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Februario facta
describitur **11.1**,442–444 445
eclipsis Solis circa annum 100 visa **2**,254
eclipsis Solis in conceptu Romuli visa **2**,252
eclipsis Solis in mundi creati tempore facta **18**,156.25f.
eclipsis Solis Olympiadis 48. anno 4. visa **2**,252
eclipsis Solis quae Augusti mortem praenuntiavit **16**,225
eclipsis Solis tempore Hipparchi visa **2**,253f. **4**,41 42.15
eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa **2**,255 **15**,114 145f. 176
ecliptica
aequales partes oriuntur inaequalibus temporibus **7**,163
angulus eius cum horizonte formatus **20.1**,99.8–21
computatus quomodo **7**,174f.
tabula **7**,14–19
angulus eius cum meridiano formatus
computatus quomodo **7**,168f. *581f.*
tabulae **7**,11–13 **10**,[2]24*f.* **44*
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]76–[1]79
arcus eius quando aequetur ascensioni obliquae **7**,174 *582*
definitio **3**,403 **7**,111f.
alia **7**,498
inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus computetur quomodo **7**,506f.
initium
progredi videtur **7**,211
ubi ponatur **7**,522
mediatio caeli
ex tabulis astronomicis quomodo excerpenda sit **10**,[1]79
pro chartis geographicis adhibenda **13**,47
quid sit **7**,217
nomen unde sit **7**,111f. 489
nomina varia **7**,489
nonagesimus **7**,174–176 224.9 246.24 504
altitudinis computatio **7**,503 **10**,[1]216f. **11.1**,183f.
lunae cornua in perpendiculo stantes eum certiorem reddunt **2**,216.33f.
poetice „Phaetontias orbita“ dictus **12**,226.39
poli eius ad aequatoris polum positio **20.1**,106–108 109f. 118
poli ubi sint **7**,112
punctum cooriens
quomodo computetur **7**,222 **10**,[1]86–[1]88
via regia → *sub voce* eclipticae via regia
ecliptica media → eclipticae via regia
eclipticae declinatio **7**,158–162 518
causa finalis est usus hominum et animantum **7**,159
causa formalis **7**,159
computata quomodo **7**,160f.
cur non eadem per integrum annum **7**,161f.
quanta a Tychone Braheo deprehensa erat **4**,12f.
tabulae **7**,11–13 **10**,[2]24*f.* **44*
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]76–[1]79
eclipticae iter regium → eclipticae via regia
eclipticae obliquitas **1**,107 **10**,[1]235–[1]243 **11.1**,13 **14**,352 **18**,192.166f. 238 **21.2,1**,115.22
a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat **14**,352–354
anomalia
definitio **7**,522
astronomi quid sentiant de eius quantitate **3**,406 **7**,159 *581* **18**,370 **20.1**,121–124
commoda hominibus reddit **13**,357–362
computandi pro singulis annis methodus **10**,[1]235f.
diminui eam perpetuo Remus Quietanus contendit **18**,369f.
explicata ex terrae rotatione **7**,315f.
hypothesis falsa de ea **7**,516
investigatur ad diversa tempora **20.1**,129–133
Lansbergius quare a Braheo differat **15**,100 253
olim aliter fuit **16**,398
olim maior quod fuerit **21.1**,314
olim maior quod non fuerit **10**,[1]76f. **18**,253f. 262.25–27

periodus una in annis 57815 fit **20.1**,126.24f. *487*
prosthaphaeresis eius **7**,522
Ptolemaeus an recte ex Eratosthenis calculationibus eam sumpserit **18**,166f.
quanta sit **10**,[1]235 **14**,208 **17**,394 **20.1**,262
Schickardus quid de ea scribat **18**,442
Solis parallaxi minutā an minuatur **18**,190 203
Solis parallaxis a Keplero minuta eam an mutet **10**,[1]77 **18**,179
tabulae quae eius motum exprimunt **10**,[1]120.36–38 [2]103*f.*
explicantur **10**,[1]235
variatio eius per aequinoctia solstitiaque tradita consideratur **21.1**,314–329
variatio saecularis **7**,518–522 **13**,308 **20.1**,105 109 **20.2**,518–521
a via regia quatenus aberret **3**,403–408 **7**,519f.
argumenta contra eam prolata **20.1**,136–144
ex observationibus Iovis sumpta **20.1**,141–143 *490*
ex observationibus lunae sumpta **20.1**,139–141
ex observationibus Martis sumpta **20.1**,137–139 *490*
ex observationibus Mercurii sumpta **20.1**,143f.
ascensiones rectae declinationesque ad eam non attinet **10**,[1]76
calculus **7**,410
Copernicus qualem computet **1**,91
distantia maxima a via regia **7**,521
libratio quae eam salvat **1**,22 106 **8**,38
a Copernico quomodo construatur **1**,108–112
tollitur **8**,43
per speculationes varias computatur **20.1**,117.40–128 *486f.*
vera
definitio **7**,522
ubi se mutuo secent ea et via regia **3**,405
eclipticae via regia, iter regium, ecliptica media **3**,390.15 **8**,43 65 *481* **20.2**,519 521
adstruitur **3**,403–408
circulus regius praesenti contextu dicta est **3**,54.29 404
definitio **7**,519 522
in diluvio fuit **20.1**,126.36
in quinque tabulae formis circellus supponitur **10**,[1]235
polorum directio **11.1**,469
quid Keplero sit **3**,*483*
ubi se mutuo secent ecliptica media et vera **3**,405
effabiles ⟨aussprechbare, rationale Größen⟩ **6**,23–29 **9**,286–288 303.30
circuli effabiles sectiones quatenus consonantias gignant **21.2,1**,16
corpora regularia quinque et effabilitas **6**,293
Keplers Begriff von ihnen **9**,*543*
longitudine **6**,23 30f. 117
potentia **6**,23
electrum ⟨Bernstein⟩ **2**,23.M **16**,31
in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis **6**,440
elementa quattuor
aër
natura eius quare calida per se non sit **4**,13
aqua
minimae partes **4**,263f.
composita ex qualitatibus primariis **1**,177f.
Kritik Keplers **4**,175
schema earum **1**,177 **11.2**,69
contra quaternarium **6**,439f.
controversia cum Roeslino orta **4**,142f.
corpora regularia quinque attributa sunt eis **1**,27 **6**,17f. 80f. **8**,47
Farben, ob sie aus den E. gebildet sind **4**,248f.
generatio / corruptio **7**,328
ignis
ad mundi superficiem fertur **20.1**,175.32f.
canis animal est igneum **14**,433.961
Charakter seiner Ausdehnung **20.1**,166.52–167.3
doctae flammulae molliter elementa formant **12**,223.20f.
in metallis subactus est humori **14**,433.962f.
in mundi creatione **21.2,1**,186.30–32
minimae partes **4**,263
praestantior terrā est **20.1**,33.9
Pythagoräern ist die Sonne gleich Feuer **20.1**,161.2f.
quare elementum non sit **6**,440
sphaera eius supra nostra capita nulla est **4**,337–339
sphaeram zu setzen, ist nicht mehr zeitgemäß **4**,195.25f.
wie weit es ein Element ist **4**,142
inter corpora caelestia sunt **14**,450.20f.
können Himmelseinfluß nicht transportieren **4**,218
minimae partes quales esse possint **4**,263f.
Ordnung **20.1**,165.24–28
dem Gewicht nach geordnet **20.1**,153 164.15–17
Papii de eis sententia **16**,316f.
quaternarium numerum cur Plato constituerit **11.2**,434
ratio exacta in eorum mixtura nulla est **21.2,1**,36.4f.

seriem elementorum ascendentem Crusius contra systema Copernicanum ponit **17**,250
terra
minimae partes **4**,263
terrae superficiem formant humiditas, siccitas, durities, friabilitas **11.2**,370f.
trigonorum astrologicorum denominationes ab eis solum ex arbitrio hominum sumptae sunt **1**,177–180 325 **11.2**,69–71 236 239
elementaris regio → sublunaris
elephas, elephantes **13**,113.24 288.93 **14**,305.334f. **21.2,2**,461.36
Bedeutung **11.2**,215
ellipsis → conicae sectiones
elongatio a meridiano **7**,185
computata quomodo **7**,151f. **10**,[1]245f.
elongatio a Sole → planetarum …, lunae…, Veneris motus, Mercurii motus
empyreum caelum **6**,375f. 434 **7**,253.27 **18**,345.211 **21.2,1**,182.13 183.34f. .47 186.28 187.4
beatorum sedes ubi collocanda sit **20.1**,175.35 176
Encratiten
Verwerfung des Ehestands **4**,159 *497*
energia
anima est energia **6**,271
enharmonium → cantūs genera
enneagonus → nonangulum
ennenecontacaedyedron ⟨92-Flach⟩
quoddam Keplerus dodecaedron simum appellat **6**,85
entelechia **7**,91.24
epar → hepar
Epharmozusa
quid sit **6**,25
ephemerides
calculandi formae quattuor **11.1**,*513 –520* **17**,299
citius tabulas scribi possunt quam unius anni ephemerida **15**,137.124f.
Kepleri tempore quicumque eas scribant omnes Copernicum sequuntur **13**,145.36
lunae aspectuum horae minutaque quare notanda non sint **11.1**,41–44 306.25–29
Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berechnet **11.2**,157
tabularum ordo et constitutio **11.1**,39–44
Ephemerides Antwerpianae
nativitatis propriae occasione Keplerus iis utitur **21.2,2**,21
epidemici morbi → morbi: lues
epistulae a Keplero conscriptae
Academiae Tubingensi **13**,2f. 9–11 81 **15**,70–72
anonymem Adligen **13**,14 **15**,74–76 **17**,78f.
anonymer Frau **16**,215 **17**,39–44
Augsburger Senat **17**,429f.
Augusto comiti Anhaltino **16**,8–14
Aviano **18**,374–382
Bachmeirio (perierunt) **18**,350.5 440.20 441.47–49 .64f.
Barbarae uxori **14**,168f.
Barbavariae (periit) **17**,389.1f.
Berneggero **5**,*447* **17**,26 45 46f. 59f. 61 62f. 78 102 107f. 131 136 139 143f. 169 211f. 229f. 235 **18**,41 43 62 71 75 136f. 143 174–176 180f. 237f. 277f. 285f. 294f. 310f. 320f. 336f. 353f. 385f. 393f. 394 399–402 404 418 430f. 446
Besoldo **15**,492f. **18**,318–320
Besoldo (perierunt) **15**,130.2 **17**,280.54f. 282.2f. **18**,122.3
Beyero (perierunt) **16**,*432* **17**,224.2f.
Blanco **17**,160–168 321–328 351–355 413f.
Blotio **14**,160f. 188f.
Brahe, Georg **18**,254–257 292f. 361–363
Brahe, Tycho (Sohn) **18**,292f.
Braheo **13**,154f. 286–289 **14**,114–116 152–155
Braheo (periit) **14**,107.3f. 145.1 147.70 148.126
Brenggero **15**,102–114 **16**,54 84–92 137–149
Brenggero (perierunt) **15**,82.17 **16**,120.234 *426*
Brutio **14**,7–16 444f.
Budoweczio (periit) **15**,190.2
Calvisio **16**,14 50 77 112 208 222 336 **18**,455–459
Calvisio (periit) **16**,225.2
Coigneto **15**,368–370
Cruegero **5**,*423* **17**,136–138 178f. 334f. **18**,131–135 155–159 160–169 197–213 262–267
Crusio (perierunt) **17**,180.4–6
Curtio (perierunt) **18**,295.2 302.6
Deckerio **16**,49f. 71 208f.
Deckerio (periit) **17**,119.2
Donauero (periit) **16**,331.2
ecclesiae ministerio Graetii **13**,100f.
Eichlero **16**,110f.
Enenkelio (periit) **17**,185.2f.
Esslingens Rat **18**,312–314
Fabricio, Davidi **5**,*454* **14**,263–280 317–336 409–435 **15**,17–31 78–81 240–280 **16**,14–30 194–207 **17**,192
Fabricio, Davidi (perierunt) **14**,*488* **15**,10.128 376.8f. *545*
Fabricio, Johanni **16**,207f.
Fabro **17**,213–217
Fauthio (periit) **17**,51.103
Ferdinando archiduci **14**,119–126

Fersio **16**,93–96
Frehero (periit) **17**,26.2
Friedrich Herzog von Württemberg **13**,50–54 65–67 74f. 82f. 91f. 92f. **15**,96–98
Fuggero (perierunt) **16**,302.1 314.2
Galilaeo **13**,144–146 **16**,303 319–323 341–344 355f. 356–358 371–373
epistula typis praesenti libro expressa **4**,283–311
Georg Friedrich von Baden **16**,59f.
Georg, Landgraf von Hessen-Darmstadt **18**,322–324
zitiert **9**,*542*
Gerhardo (periit) **15**,67.5–7
Gerlachio **13**,15 **16**,247
Gerstenbergio **16**,329
Gringalleto (periit) **17**,417.1
Guldino **11.2**,368f. **17**,259f. **18**,40f. 151 172–174 195 242–245 252–254 257–260 271–273 330–333 354–357
Guntero **18**,144f.
Hafenreffero, Matthiae **16**,324–327 **17**,283–287 342–351
Hafenreffero, Matthiae (periit) **13**,117 165.129
Hafenreffero, Samueli **15**,359–362
Harrioto **15**,348–352 **16**,31f. 250f.
Hebenstreitto (perierunt) **17**,242.4 432.3f. **18**,45.10 47 90.2 115.3 117.2 181.1 240.2f.
Herwarto ab Hohenburg **13**,131–140 155–160 188–197 264–270 281–285 305–324 339–356 *396 –398* **14**,21–41 62–76 128–136 282–291 297–305 342–355 390–396 435–437 446–448 **15**,68f. 145–147 180–190 200–202 295–300 321–324 386–404 449–463 **16**,78–83 188–190 213f.
Herwarto ab Hohenburg (perierunt) **14**,209.4 **15**,63.3 **16**,176 210.3 237.3
Heydono **15**,231–239
Hoffmanno **17**,142f.
Hohenfeldero **18**,153f.
Schickardus ea uti vult **18**,170.17f.
Homelio (periit) **14**,102.2
Horkyo **16**,315 323f.
Horkyo (periit) **16**,306.2
Horstio (periit) **18**,339.1
ignoto nobili viro **16**,373–375 **17**,79–87
ignoto viro **14**,355f. **16**,259–263 264–267 345–353 401–403 **17**,306f. **18**,324f. 455
Jacobo Angliae regi **16**,103f.
Jansonio **15**,31
Jörgero **17**,411f.
Joestelio (perierunt) **15**,317.3 **18**,452.30 453.11
Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **16**,238–243 368–370 **17**,207f. 230–234 239–242 436–440 **18**,38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59 71f. 72–74
Johann Georg I., Kurfürst von Sachsen **18**,334f.
Konsistorium in Stuttgart (verloren) **17**,27.4
Krabbo (perierunt) **16**,275.2 336.3
Lansio (periit) **17**,133.2f.
Leonberger Senat **17**,154–156
Longomontano **15**,134–143
Longomontano (perierunt) **14**,140.3 **15**,42.18f. 60.102
Ludovico ab Dietrichstein (perierunt) **14**,449.2 **15**,17 49.3 50.2 56.2 325.3 *500 505*
Maestlino **13**,19–21 23 27–31 32f. 33–46 70–73 75f. 76f. 79.64f. 80 89f. 99f. 104–106 113–119 140–144 162–176 179–187 218–232 238–247 249–264 289–294 **14**,43–59 86f. 150–152 158f. 161–165 202–208 **15**,15f. 72–74 170–176 314f. 324f. 417–420 **17**,170f. 183f. 197–207 294–304 **18**,7–31 **20.1**,377.40f.
Maestlino (perierunt) **17**,53.2f. 66.2–4 109.2f.
Magino **14**,172–184 **16**,279f. 294f. 309f.
Malcotio **17**,63–65
Marino de Cavalli **16**,55
Mario **17**,33–37
Mario (periit) **17**,72.8
Matthias dem Kaiser **17**,74f. 77f. 221f.
Maximiliano archiduci **15**,64–66 356
Maximiliano Bavariae duci **15**,93f.
Mediceo **16**,340f.
Mediceo (periit) **17**,282
medico ignoto **15**,463–465
Mingonio **17**,243f.
Mingonio (perierunt) **17**,234.3 281.2 312.2f.
Molnaro **15**,147f.
Müllero, Philippo **18**,101–112 408–412 414f. 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f. 437f.
Müllero, Philippo (perierunt) **14**,233.2 **16**,109.2
Müllero, Sebastiano (periit) **18**,243.60f.
Nautonnierio **15**,306–309
Nürnberger Senat **17**,432
Oberndorffero **18**,89f.
Oberösterreichs Ständen **16**,380f. **17**,65f. 172–177 307–309 **18**,268f. 325–328 461f.
Odontio **15**,221–224 342–347
Origano **18**,75–77
Origano (periit) **15**,226.3
Papio (perierunt) **14**,83.2 388.12 438.16f. *467 506* **15**,32.35f. *502* **16**,97.5 290.1f. 316.3 **17**,182.4
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen **18**,147–151
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (periit) **18**,425.4
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (verloren) **18**,233.4 276.4

Pisano **17**,96f. 263–265
Pistorio **15**,488–492
Regensburger Senat **17**,430f.
Remo Quietano **17**,16–20 292–294 363–366 375–384 406–411 **18**,386–392
Rhodio (perierunt) **14**,315.1 *495* **15**,229.3 **16**,134.2 **17**,130.9 **18**,453.3
Riddershusio (periit) **15**,9.102
Roeslin (verloren) **4**,105 **13**,128 **20.1**,18
Roffeno **17**,222–224
Rudolph dem Zweiten **14**,171f. **15**,95f. 364f. **16**,152 216
Rudolpho II. **15**,312f.
Rüttelio (perierunt) **17**,69.3 **18**,135.3f. 184.3–5 .9f. 195.4 229.2f. 234.3 235.1f.
Rulando (periit) **15**,406.5
Scaligero **15**,206–218 230f. **16**,63–71
Schallenbergio (periit) **17**,210.1f. .13
Schatori **19**,193–197
Scherffenbergio (periit) **17**,267.3f.
Schickardo **17**,256–259 **18**,260f. 274f. 275f. 278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296f. 321f. 335f. 396–398
Schickardo (perierunt) **17**,246.3–8 310.2f. 418.2 421.4 **18**,36.5 54.2 129.1 146.6–10 169.3
Schleicher **18**,315–317
Schleiffero (periit) **17**,281.2
Sculteto **15**,160f.
Sebaldo Keplero **13**,9
Seussio **16**,176 **18**,93–95
Seussio (perierunt) **17**,25.5 89.2f. **18**,95.83f.
Sibylle von Württemberg **16**,370f.
Starhembergio (perierunt) **17**,47.2 177.3
Stöltzle (verloren) **17**,149.2f. 169.2f.
Strahlendorffio (perierunt) **17**,134.2–4
Styriae inspectoribus scholarum
  Reisekostenerstattung **13**,11
  Wohnungs- und Holzgeld **13**,125f.
Styriae proceribus **13**,49f.
  Besoldung erbeten **13**,94
  Kepler lädt zur Hochzeit **13**,120
  Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1595 **13**,12
Tanckio **16**,154–165
Tanckio (perierunt) **16**,107.1 211.1 *422 424*
Taxis **18**,250–252 402f. 404–407
Tengnagel, Franz **18**,81f.
Tengnagelio, Sebastiano **17**,426–428 **18**,87f. 88
Theologico Collegio Lipsiensi (periit) **16**,113
Ulms Rat **18**,314f.
Ursino (perierunt) **17**,25.2 94.8 104.3f. .12f. *453* **18**,151.4f.
Urso **13**,48f. **20.1**,66.6f.
  scripserat ei Keplerus iuvenis, minime graviter **20.1**,17
  Tychonem ut Keplerus laudaverit, Ursus dissimulet **20.1**,17f.
  Viccio **16**,281–283 292f. 360–367 383–390
  Viccio (periit) **16**,375.2f.
  Virdungo (perierunt) **15**,32.6 281.14
  Vochtmanno **13**,153f.
  Wackerio **16**,267 **17**,7–15 52f. 253–256
  Waldstenio **18**,382f.
  Wallenstein **18**,358f. 383f. 420f. 427f. 444f.
  Wallensteins Kammerräten **18**,426f.
  Welsero (periit) **17**,32.2
  Widmar **18**,127
  Wolfgango Wilhelmo a Neuburg **15**,77
  deutsch **15**,161–168
  Zieglero **15**,309–312 353 357f.
epitritus → poematum metra, versus, cantica
equi
  Rückenform der Pferde als „Signatur“ fürs Reiten **4**,246.41–43
Equuleius, Equi sectio ⟨Sternbild⟩
  stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]115
Erbsünde, Sündenfall, lapsus **12**,14
  für Böses in der Welt verantwortlich **4**,225
  ob sexuelle Lust vor oder nach ihm in die Welt kam **4**,158
Erbsünde, Sündenfall,lapsus **21.2,1**,188.35
Eridanus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.2
  stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]133*f.*
  stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]127
eruca ⟨Kohl⟩
  arbores eam gignunt **1**,268.29
  wodurch seine Schwärze rot wird **4**,248
esse / fieri → philosophia
etesiae ⟨Passatwinde⟩ **7**,235 240f. **15**,274 275
  aër per frigus caloremque motus an eas efficiat **2**,132.M
ethica
  magnificentiam commendat, sed non omnibus aptam **11.2**,336.34f.
Evangelici → Lutherani
evaporatio **2**,34.28–31 **11.1**,185.F **11.2**,341 348
excessus / medium / defectus
  in planetis calefacientibus et humectantibus **4**,16f.
  dt. Eintrag **4**,173f.
  in superioribus planetis **21.1**,332
exemplum
  nihil aptius ad exemplum est quam id quod omnes concipiunt **1**,242
experientia
  aspectus quatenus per eam inveniantur **18**,109f.
  aspectuum **16**,384
  aspectuum in rebus bellicis vis **4**,33.21
  aspectuum numerus ex ea confirmatus **4**,22.25

Aspekte durch Erfahrung bestätigt **4**,138.24–29 206.27
astrologiae domus refutat **4**,26.27
contra rationem **4**,293
diluvii historiam non recte descriptam esse testatur **21.2,1**,115.25f.
directiones astrologicas an confirmet **18**,375.54f. 376.69 379.228f.
dirigendi modus an ei respondere debeat **16**,397.43f. **17**,18
eclipticae obliquitas **10**,[1]76.21
exempla, quae docent quomodo ea vitiet veras ratiocinationes **1**,186f.
hebetes visūs **2**,182.8
imaginis in speculo locus **11.2**,415.10
in astrologia an confusa sit **14**,250f. 328
in astrologicis directionibus **21.2,2**,496
in der Astrologie **4**,163f. 179f. 205 251–253 **11.2**,252
in der Medizin **4**,163f. 179f. 252 253
in optica quod eā probari possit **2**,41
Iovis Martisque coniunctionem illustribus familiis tribuit **4**,35.14
Liebesaffektionen bei den Frauen **4**,63.11f.
luna opaca est **2**,203.24
magneticam declinationem extra subpolarem non fulcit **11.2**,351.22
Martis torrida fervidaque vis **4**,19.37
menschliche Gemüter von Aspekten beeinflußt **11.2**,122
Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio est turbulenta **4**,28
optica demonstratio ex ea sumpta **2**,63
philosophiae nulla pars sine ea inventa est **13**,314.393
planetarum in meteoris vis **2**,239.25
planetarum motus harmonici **4**,26.5
propositio optica quae solum eā probetur **2**,37
refractionum cognitio ex ea sumpta **2**,78 79
refractionum modus **2**,81 82 83 84 86 87 88 97.28
scientia omnis ex ea pronascitur **21.2,2**,494.22
Seuchen bei starken Aspekten **4**,211
sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam non accommodunt **1**,251f.
trigonis astrologicis quid ea transcribat **1**,326
valet plus quam hypothesis **11.2**,422
visarum rerum in oculi tunica retiformi figura **4**,372.29
Wetter und Aspekte von Kepler 5 Jahre lang bestimmt **14**,51.351f.
Wetter von Kepler 16 Jahre lang bestimmt **4**,205 214.22
Wettervorhersagen, wie weit von ihr beeinflußt **11.2**,13 40 105
Wirkung der Konjunktion Mars / Sonne **11.2**,52 119
Wirkung des Quintils Venus / Merkur **11.2**,128.40f.
Zwölfteilung des Tierkreises und deren Eigenschaften nicht von ihr gestützt **4**,138

fabellae
infans ex nive conceptus **4**,276 *505*
Kind, das entzweigeschnitten wird **11.2**,203
puer a fulmine illaesus **14**,433

fabulae
Eginardus Immae amicae humeris exportatus est clam spectante Carolo Magno **4**,86.2–4 **17**,27 *454* **18**,*521*

facies ⟨Gesicht⟩ → physiognomia

falsum → demonstratio: ex falsis hypotheibus …

fax ⟨Fackel⟩
faculae exemplum dant stellarum scintillantium **1**,242
stella nova cum face a vento agitata comparatur **1**,160

febris → morbi

fel ⟨Galle⟩ **17**,183 **18**,345.192

Feldmeßkunst **9**,156.31–33

feles ⟨Katzen⟩
Fabricii de eis quaestiones **16**,186
haben Licht in den Augen **4**,249.16f. 251.7
oculi constanter luculenti **2**,149
oculos earum ad lunae vicissitudines mutari medicus quidam scribit **15**,383

feminae
harmonia in actu generationis **6**,396
imbecillis sexus **8**,231.5
in icosaedro **6**,367
luna menstruos earum fluxus circumducit **11.2**,429.8
luna partui favet **11.2**,403.20
mares et eae quatenus harmonicae divisioni insint **16**,155–158
numerorum series quae mares et eas progignit **6**,175 **16**,157
octaedron et icosiedron sicut feminae **6**,292
planetarum astrologicae qualitates et eae **1**,36 **8**,58
ratio earum in aspectibus **6**,261f.
tertia mollis et affectus **6**,175
unitas et binarius **6**,435
Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in harmoniis **6**,326f.
zodiaci signis quomodo attributae sint **1**,178 **11.2**,70

ferae → animalia

ferrum
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267

fertilitas / sterilitas
anni 1618 **11.2**,169
anni 1619 **8**,252
cometae sterilitatem non efficiunt **8**,229
coniunctiones magnas sequuntur fertiles anni **1**,318
eclipses sterilitatem afferre Cardanus obtinuit **11.2**,206 *505*
in septentrione **13**,362
Landplagen, wie weit vom Himmel beeinflußt **11.2**,47–49
terrae fertilitas et aspectus **6**,451
festus dies divi Joannis **11.2**,321.23
fetus → partus
fides ⟨Glaube⟩ → religio
fides ⟨Saite⟩ → chorda
fieri / esse → philosophia
figurae geometricae
planarum earum et parallelepipedarum triplex discrimen per ortum **7**,47 f.
primigeniae quid sint **7**,47 f.
rectarum ortus **21.1**,463–466
figurae planae
Flächenberechnung **9**,156–160
figurae planae regulares **7**,479
causae sunt proportionum harmonicarum **6**,15 **8**,73
classes earum scibilium **6**,34–63
non plures quam quattuor sunt **6**,62 f.
comparatio earum **6**,63
consonantiae ex eis determinatae **6**,102 f. 107 f.
demonstrationes earum **6**,20–64
ex numeris primis quomodo constituantur **6**,34 f.
genera earum quoddammodo tantum duo **6**,63
in configurationibus **6**,242 250–256 261–263
mundi archetypus ex eis et corporibus regularibus sumitur **6**,330
quae ex eis implent plana excluso vacuo **4**,269 **6**,71–77 **14**,32 f. **21.2,1**,8–15 *486*
quae sint **6**,20
quaedam primae, quaedam auctae **6**,20
radiationum cognatio cum eis maior est quam consonantiarum **6**,244
figurae planae semiregulares
duae congruentiae perfectissimae ex rhombis et non plures **6**,83 f.
quae sint **6**,20
rhombi eae sunt **6**,20
figurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum rotatione generatae
anularia ordinata **9**,42
anulus ⟨Ring⟩ **9**,39
dt. Eintrag **9**,170.24
Leib und Gewicht berechnet **9**,188 f.
theorema Kepleri de eo dictum **9**,47 f.
anulus arduus **9**,41
anulus finitus conivens **9**,45
anulus strictus ⟨geschlossener Ring⟩ **9**,33.35 39 41 48 *489*
Berechnung **9**,189
dt. Eintrag **9**,170.25
globi ad eum proportio **9**,49
anulus supinus seu sessilis **9**,42
citrium ⟨Citronenrund⟩ **9**,39
corporis eius calculatio **9**,51 f. *495*
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.5–7
Raum berechnet **9**,190 f.
segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9**,71
Lösung versucht **9**,202 f.
citrium truncatum ⟨Citronenrundung abgestutzt⟩ **9**,52–55 70 *495 f.*
calculationis exemplum **9**,57–59
in metiendo dolio adhibetur **9**,125
Raum berechnet **9**,191–196
conoides hyperbolicum ⟨Berg, Arbißhauff⟩ **9**,41
conoides parabolicum ⟨Hewschober, Heyschober⟩ **9**,41
conoidis segmentum
corpus fusi dimidium ad id qualem proportionem habeat **9**,63–66
falsch **9**,*446 499 f.*
cornu rectum **9**,42
cotoneum malum ⟨Quittenrund⟩ **9**,42 49 51
Raum berechnet **9**,189 f.
crater **9**,42 45
cucurbita sessilis ⟨Kürbisrund⟩ **9**,51
Raum berechnet **9**,189 f.
figura in umbilicum depressa **9**,44
figura lenticularis **9**,43
figura simile ceratoidum **9**,45
figura umbilici **9**,43
figurae a crateribus et ceratoidibus non differentes **9**,43
figurae quae fragis aut nuci pineae comparari possunt **9**,46
folliculus vesicarius seu cerasa judaica **9**,46
fusus, fusum ⟨Spindel, Spu(e)lrund⟩ **9**,43
Berechnungen **9**,199–202
corpus eius dimidium ad conoidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat **9**,63–66
falsch **9**,*446 499 f.*
fusa hyperbolica truncata **9**,70
investigatio eius difficilior est **9**,60 f. *445 f.*
segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9**,71
Lösung versucht **9**,201
genera earum 31 **9**,*442 490 f.*
genera earum 92 **9**,39–46 *442*

dt. Eintrag **9**,171
globi segmentum ad citrium qualem proportionem habeat **9**,62f.
falsch **9**,*446 497 –499*
Kugelschnitze mit Citronenrundungen gesellet **9**,197–199
falsch **9**,*532*
Guldins Kritik an Keplers Terminologie **9**,*497*
malum ⟨Apfelrund⟩ **9**,39
cylindri segmento segmenti id aequale esse per transformationem demonstratur **9**,49–51 *491 –494*
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.2
Raum berechnet **9**,189f.
melo sessilis **9**,43
nucleus **9**,46
oliva ⟨Olivenrund⟩ **9**,42 55
Berechnungen **9**,199–202
corporis eius calculatio **9**,52 *495*
corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat **9**,63–66
dt. Eintrag **9**,199f.
falsch **9**,*446 499f. 532*
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.26f.
segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9**,71
Lösung versucht **9**,201
pirum **9**,43 46
prunum ⟨Zwespenrund⟩ **9**,42
Berechnungen **9**,199–202
corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat **9**,63–66
falsch **9**,*446 499f.*
segmentorum indagatio desideranda **9**,71
Lösung versucht **9**,201
prunum crassum **9**,43
prunum ellipticum
corporis eius calculatio **9**,52 *495*
prunum ellipticum truncatum **9**,55 70
species quinque ut sint in circulo demonstratur **9**,38f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,170f.
sphaera seu globus **9**,39
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.3–5
sphaeroides
Archimedeum sphaeroides quare doliorum figuram numquam constituet **9**,73 *449 503f.*
corpus ab ellipsi generatum sic dicitur **9**,26
zona seu corpus anulare definitur **9**,30
sphaeroides latum ⟨gedruckte Kugel, Linse⟩
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.22–25
Körper, wie zu berechnen **9**,172
sphaeroides longum, ovum ⟨ablenge Kugel, Ay⟩ **9**,41
dt. Eintrag **9**,171.18–21
Körper, wie zu berechnen **9**,172
proportio ad sphaeroides latum obvia **9**,61f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,196f.
segmentum solidum ⟨Schnitz⟩ **9**,28.12–17
dt. Eintrag **9**,179 241f.
sphaeroidis segmentum
corpus pruni vel olivae dimidium ad id qualem proportionem habeat **9**,63–66
falsch **9**,*446 499f.*
fila ⟨Fäden⟩
Sol an ea absumat si sint pellucida **16**,121 147
von der Sonne verzehrt, wenn sie durchsichtig wären **4**,60.11f.
finis / infinitum **8**,63
actus / potentia **21.1**,452–454
divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus in geometria adhibet **9**,15f. *440*
ei, quod infinito simile est, motus inest nullus **7**,286.20
horror immensitatis **1**,253.15
immensitas stellarum sphaerae absurda est **13**,167
in conicis sectionibus **2**,90
infinitatis nulla materia capax est **3**,67.26
infiniti in potentia duplex sensus **7**,46 **21.1**,452
infiniti nulla scientia est **3**,258.37 **6**,57 **21.1**,525.32
infinitum in numeris **21.1**,451–454
mundus an infinitus sit **1**,252–257 **7**,42–46 81 *553f. 576 578*
omnia geometrica entia gignunt **6**,15
finis ⟨scholast.⟩
homo finis mundi est **1**,30 **8**,52
motus terrae diurnus **7**,93
mundi partibus assignat loca **11.2**,412.38f. *547f.*
fistula agrestis → instrumenta musica
flamma **15**,183
cordi inesse eam materialiter non posse Brenggerus admonet **16**,45 91 122
Kepleri responsio **16**,148f.
cordi inest **2**,35
in vase clauso quomodo conservetur **2**,35
inflammari nihil potest sine animali facultate **2**,199f.
motus eius scintillationis causam demonstrat **1**,242
motūs exemplum **8**,285
pugna est humidi aëris cum sicco igne **1**,242 246
flores
colores quomodo ex radicibus bulbisque affun-

dentur in florem quaeritur **1**,185
differentia inter quinquangulares et sexangulares formas data **4**,279 **21.1**,477.23–25
foliorum numerus ens rationalis est **18**,377.126f.
quinarium in foliis habent **1**,180 **4**,270 278 **16**,156.98–105
quinarius in eis rationis particeps est **11.2**,372.32f.
flumina → fluvii
fluvii
augmen eorum unde sit **6**,272f.
libramentum ⟨Gefälle⟩ **2**,125 **3**,255 **7**,34
motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant impedimentis in cursu eorum occurrentibus **3**,255
motui lunae exemplum dant **7**,320.9
fluxus et refluxus ⟨Ebbe und Flut⟩ **4**,201.23–29 214.14f. **6**,418f. **13**,310.203 **15**,243 436
aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in quadris **11.2**,361
Antverpiam quodam die deseruerunt **6**,270
documentum evidentissimum sunt cognationis lunae et terrae **11.2**,340
Fabricius causam ex septenario sumit **11.1**,37
luna eos efficit **4**,14.32 **7**,319 **11.2**,308.4f. 429.8
luna per speciem emissam eos movet **7**,306.24
luna quomodo eos efficiat, Keplerus primus detexit **11.2**,431
lunae Keplerus adscribit **13**,193
Mond steuert sie **11.2**,88
motus terrae diurnus et ii **7**,94
pro regulari motu sumpti **8**,284f.
non perfecte **8**,290
ratio eorum **3**,26 *456* **11.2**,361
speculatio de eorum ratione facta **15**,387.32–388.67
terrae motum an demonstrent **13**,178
Galilaeum id credere Keplerus suspicatur **13**,192
testatur lunae configurationum vis **4**,32.25
foeminae → feminae
foetus → partus
forma / materia **4**,246 **6**,442 **8**,50.17 .37
actio / passio **6**,438 441
anguli radiorum **6**,411
animae terrae **6**,271.15f.
Blätterzahl in Pflanzen **4**,209.18
Erde materialisch, Himmel formalisch **4**,107 108
forma quomodo ex Deo in corporibus resplendeat **21.1**,477
formalische Wirkung des Himmels **4**,201.32
geometrica / harmonica **6**,375.7
geometricarum rerum **6**,15f.
harmoniae sicut forma, geometria sicut materia **6**,360f.
harmoniarum **14**,7.15 **21.2,1**,36.21 .25–35
in numero Aristoteles formam et materiam agnoscit **6**,212
in quantitatibus **21.1**,526
magnetica exhalatio **6**,410.8
motus **3**,479 **7**,89
physicarum rerum **7**,262 263
planetarum intervalla **7**,265
planetarum motus circa Solem **7**,300
privatio / positio **7**,92
progressio formae ad depurationem materiae **6**,436f.
Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam repraesentat, binarius autem materiam **6**,95
Roberti de Fluctibus usus **6**,437–439
Sonne und Mond **4**,174.21–23
sphaericum **8**,63
substantiae principium sunt **21.1**,456
terra **21.2,1**,181.39–182.4 183.24
forma corporea **7**,300.10 333.30
planetarum motus eam in fibris magneticis habet **6**,439
rotationis terrae causa **3**,28 **7**,89–91 *552*
formatrix facultas **4**,279
agit non solum propter finem, sed etiam propter ornatum **4**,275f.
figuras quomodo capiat **4**,278
in momento partūs astrologicas directiones quomodo accipiat **18**,376–378
membra corporum semper eodem modo figurat **14**,268.189–192
vehiculum eius in corpore telluris vapor est **4**,275
formicae ⟨Ameisen⟩ **2**,42.23
Formula Concordiae **11.2**,287 *512* **12**,23.20 25.7 *272f. 308 309* **17**,30 48 332 343 344 347
↔ *index rerum*
Kepleri religio
exclusio a communione coacta
Kepler ist eingeschränkt zu unterschreiben bereit **16**,241–243 *464f.*
Kepler verweigert die Unterschrift **12**,23–25 28 29 35 *296*
Kepler widerspricht ihr in einigen Artikeln **17**,28
Keplerus quatenus ad eam non consentiat **17**,284
Keplerus subscribere paratus est acceptis exceptionibus **17**,203 204
omnipraesentia Christi carnis **17**,203
in solo articulo de ea Keplerus non consentit **12**,25f. 35 41

fortuita ⟨Zufälle⟩
↔ casus
Adam Evaque an fortuito cum corporibus regularibus congruet **18**,103.84–87
an pendeant ab astris **6**,282 **17**,289.61–65 319
artium omnium pleraeque inventiones fortuita sunt **1**,194
in rebus mathematicis et naturalibus **8**,73
Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraussagen **11.2**,38 230
praedictionibus quomodo faveant **4**,12
stella nova anni 1604 cum coniunctione magna an fortuito concurrerit **1**,275–292 397
stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito compositam esse philosophia Epicurea contendit **1**,276f.
fortuna
abhängig von drei Ursachen (Natur, freier Wille, Gott) **4**,231–233
blind **11.2**,240
miseria **17**,290
nititur animo, physiognomia corporis, genio tutelari **6**,281–283 **15**,464
poema de ea scriptum **11.2**,127
quid in astrologia efficiat **14**,254.620–622 332
rota fortunae **1**,93
stellae in hominis fortunam non agunt **11.1**,160
fossilia ⟨Kristalle⟩
anima terrae ea generat **6**,269 **7**,92
corpora regularia quinque in eis expressa **6**,269
ex fumo fiunt **6**,272
geometricas figuras eis terrae naturalis facultas indit **1**,268
inter pretiosa asservantur **1**,152.28
miracula **2**,200.5 382
fossilia ⟨Minerale⟩ **4**,275.36 279.40
frigidus
→ qualitates primariae
frigus
a materia est **14**,414
aëri id inesse Keplerus contendit **14**,324 370 423
caelum cur frigidum sit **11.1**,185.F
causa sexangulae figurae in nive an sit frigus **4**,271
frigus a stellis distantibus non effici Fabricius miratur **15**,381f.
iis diebus, quibus nulli aspectus, frigus est **11.1**,63.F
in America aestate cur magnum sit **15**,126 268
in locis australioribus hieme cur maius quam in septentrionalibus sit **14**,380 433
ist qualitas activa secunda **11.2**,253
Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt **11.2**,221
Kälte ist privatio caloris **4**,250
kommt nicht vom Himmel, sondern von der Materie **11.2**,253
membra frigore tacta putrescunt **13**,20
noctium et matutini temporis unde fiat **1**,233
privatio est et tamen activa qualitas **2**,24
qualitas activa quando fiat **11.2**,341
frons ⟨Stirn⟩
in visione quo officio utatur **2**,147
frutices ⟨Sträucher⟩
florem cur explicent formā quinquangulari **4**,270
fulmina **15**,265
homines quidam fulmine icti, sed illaesi **14**,379 433
materialia an sint vel spiritualia tantum **14**,252 330 379 433
fumus ⟨Rauch⟩ **16**,122 149
fossilia ex eo fiunt **6**,272
in crepusculis quid agat **2**,110
fundus ⟨das Tiefe⟩
tetractyis Pythagoreorum fundus est pars **6**,97
furtum ⟨Diebstahl⟩ → lex
futura
de temporibus post octingentos annos futuris Keplerus quid sentiat **1**,208
galaxia → via lactea
Gallina ⟨Sternbild⟩ → Cygnus
gallinae
calore earum aurum digeri potest **15**,406.26
horarum numerus ex gallinaceorum cantu sumptus **7**,193
milvi idea ei innata est **6**,277
Gemini ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.44
nomen unde sit **7**,113
Oebalides appellantur **12**,226.13
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]132.22*f.*
stellarum eorum positiones **10**,[2]118*f.*
Württembergia iis subiecta est **11.2**,280
ist eine Fabel **4**,241
gemmae **1**,243.22
corpora regularia quinque in eis posita **6**,269
incensiles luce diei sunt **6**,273
können Eigenlicht haben **4**,169.18
lumen constans nonnullae habent **7**,470.28
lumen earum **4**,19
Steinholtz hat Eigenlicht **4**,249
gemmarii ⟨Edelsteinhändler⟩ **4**,277
genera / species → praedicabilia
generatio / corruptio **8**,216.37 217.14 **14**,103.20 **15**,361
aetheri nullae insunt **8**,293
aus der Bibel, nicht aus Aristoteles zu erörtern

4,225
caelo insunt **8**,225 239.11 410f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,67.17
cometarum corporibus insunt **8**,239.11 366.29
dt. Eintrag **4**,67.17
planetarum corporibus nullae insunt **7**,328
Sol, terra, luna quomodo afficiant hominis generationem **11.2**,435.38f.
generatio ⟨**Zeugung**⟩
divinae sectioni inest idea eius **6**,175 367 **16**,156f.
Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt **4**,158
numerorum series quae mares et feminas progignit **6**,175
qua in re plantae generatio differat ab hominis generatione **16**,157f.
genesis ⟨**Geburtshoroskop**⟩ → nativitas seu genesis
genii
nomina eorum Agrippa ex caelo elicit **16**,379 382
Kepleri de eo sententia **16**,384.24–27
genii tutelares ⟨**Schutzgeister**⟩ **6**,282f. **13**,333.48 **14**,251.488
angeli custodes **17**,289.64 320 340.44
a genesibus suorum clientum an impediantur **17**,319
characteres nativitatis pro homine suscipiunt **13**,312
eis an opus sit **13**,350
fortuna eis nititur **6**,281–283 **15**,464
gubernatio fortunae humanae eis tribuenda est **14**,329 **15**,464.40–42
geographia
astronomia ei utilis est **10**,[1]39.18
astronomia et ea **7**,23
chartae geographicae curvum in planum immutant **7**,26
chartae geographicae quo instrumento quaque ratione instruendae sint **13**,46f.
climata **7**,196f.
coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeutsam **11.2**,207
continentes mariaque qua figura ex luna cernantur **11.2**,328
globus in plano in uno circulo a Pisano novo modo delineatur **17**,76 87
Keplerus quid sentiat **17**,96
gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requirat **15**,442f. **16**,61f. 81f.
horizon **7**,104
latitudo locorum **7**,144
meridianorum constitutio Keplero cura unica est **17**,137f. 147
mundi australis regio cur vacua sit **21.2,1**,116.11–18
oceani Sinensis Indicique atque eorum insularum formationem Keplerus quomodo explicet **3**,26f.
principia ex astronomia petit **10**,[1]37.9
spirales in globo lineas Hondius rectis lineis exprimit in chartis geographicis **15**,388
in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung **15**,*546*
geomantica ars **11.2**,38 **14**,379 432
dt. Eintrag **4**,161
praedictionum eventus quatenus eam veram vel falsam esse demonstrent **8**,377
geometria
ad practicas artes nulla conducit scientia praeter eam **21.1**,460
aequalitas potestate **6**,434f.
aequatio stochastica seu mechanica, plana, absolute geometrica seu scientifica **9**,113
aeterna est **4**,308 **15**,235.169
anima terrae quibus figuris naturalibus eam induat **4**,23f.
animos ab ambitione etc. abducit **8**,11f.
aptitudo humana ad eam percipiendam **6**,456
archetypus pulchritudinis mundi **4**,204.34f.
aspectus et consonantias format **6**,261
astronomia **7**,23
arithmetica et ea sunt alae astronomiae **1**,82 137.18 **2**,14 **6**,394 **13**,346.274 **17**,187.28 **20.1**,48.29f.
auctores quidam de entibus geometricis **6**,15–19
Bedeutung für Kepler **6**,*486 494f.* **9**,139f.
Deus
essentia Dei sunt rationes rerum geometricarum **6**,55
exercens aeternam geometriam **6**,299
in Dei mente ea refulget **4**,308
ne voces musicas quidem is sine geometria creavit **14**,27.235
rationes eius Deo coaeternae sunt **4**,276 **7**,267 **15**,390.163f. **17**,401 **21.2,1**,42.36
sine causa geometrica Deo nihil placuit **6**,342f.
θεὸς ἀεὶ γεωμετρεῖ **1**,26 116 **6**,*461 544* **8**,47 **14**,38.604
dominatui iniusto famulatur **11.2**,336.36
Einfluß des Himmels auf Erde geschieht durch sie **4**,209 215
figurae naturales in fossibilibus conservatae **2**,200.M
finis et infinitum gignunt omnia entia geometrica **6**,15
harmonia praestat simplici geometria **6**,360–362
harmoniarum causae ex ea petendae sunt

6,15.4 402.32
harmonias in auscultantibus efficit, sed illi hanc causam ignorant **1**,319
harmonias quatenus fulciat **21.2,1**,40
hypotheses in ea primum usurpatae fuerunt **20.1**,19
immateriata partim, sensilis partim est geometriae natura **14**,265.60–64
Kepleri Institutiones de ea scriptae **21.1**,523–567
lux in leges geometricas cadit **2**,20
magnitudinum rationes **21.1**,549
materia ubi est, ibi ea est **4**,15
mens est eius particeps una cum planetis **1**,338
mundi archetypus est **1**,192
mundi exornandi exempla dat **6**,104f. *474* **14**,264.41f.
mundo creando exemplar est **4**,15
natura eam docet **9**,85
numerus est sermo Geometrarum **6**,23 *474* **7**,24 **14**,265.79
pars et partes quomodo differant **6**,101
problemata
summa 360 tertiarum proportionalium quare aequet 360 **3**,49 315 *474*
triangulum rectangulum, cuius tria latera invicem proportionalia sint, quomodo constituendum sit **13**,141f. 144 152
propositiones
tribus punctis non in eadem recta factis circulus formatur **7**,406
quid sit **21.1**,523 524 526.12f.
Sinarum problemata quindecim **11.2**,311
solidum locum quae figurae impleant **4**,266
sphaericarum superficierum computatio **7**,371
termini „plus / minus“ prima eius contrarietas est **4**,15 *420*
geometrica proportio → medietates tres
Geschütze
wie Visierruten für sie und Geschützkugeln zu brauchen sind **9**,268f.
Getreide ⟨frumentum⟩
Hohlmaße dafür **9**,261–263
gigantes
incolunt Indias Occidentales **1**,347
non tam imbecilla corpora habuerunt **21.2,1**,122.7–9
glacies **15**,126
ausgedehnter als Wasser **9**,264.7–10
globi caelestes → instrumenta astronomica
globi ignis caelestis ⟨Meteore⟩ **16**,232
anni a. Chr. n. 205 **21.2,1**,375.18–23
anno 1617 **11.1**,64.F
anno 1623 globus ardens in tota Germania conspectus **11.1**,197
anno 1623 globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia conspectus **8**,402
Keplerus de eo globo, quem Schickardus descripsit, quid sentiat **18**,153f. 167f.
globus
↔ sphaera seu sphaericum
sphaericum et globus differunt **7**,50
globus aqueus
Soli expositus umbram proicit **2**,236.24
gnomon → instrumenta astronomica
gnomon ⟨sensu geometrico⟩ **21.1**,487.24 504.25–28
Euclidi quid sit **3**, **21.1**,576 *682 687*
in ellipsis proprietatum demonstratione adhibitum **3**,368 371 **7**,373
gnomonices principia et circuli
declinata plana **7**,134
declinatio quid sit **7**,144
deinclinata plana **7**,134
inclinatio quid sit **7**,144
inclinationis et poli altitudinis super ea computatio **7**,145
inclinata plana **7**,134
inclinatio quid sit **7**,144
poli altitudinis super ea et lineae meridianae computatio **7**,146
umbrarum figurae per conicas sectiones circumscriptae **2**,320.35–39 **7**,205f.
verticalis primarius **7**,134 144
adhibitus in parallaxeos computatione **8**,371–373
verticalis, von Astrologen zu betrachten **4**,186.37–39
Goldener Schnitt → sectio divina
Gottesdienstordnung → Agende
gravitas ⟨Schwerkraft⟩ **3**,479.20 **7**,88 330 **11.2**,*525* **15**,183 **16**,198
caelestes globi versus Solem non trahuntur **14**,279.642f.
casus ex spatio mundi versum terram visus **7**,96
definitur a Keplero virtute attractionis mutuae, magneticae simili **11.2**,341 361.5
definitur esse corporum inter se similium unitionem **7**,77
doctrina de gravi et levi von Kepler reformiert **4**,107
gravia ad mundi medium moveri Plutarchus refutat **11.2**,385f.
gravia centrum globi petent **11.2**,345
gravia in mundi centrum non feruntur **3**,24f. **7**,75–78 95f. *550f.* **8**,93f. *454* **20.1**,173 *dt. Eintrag* **20.1**,165
gravium et levium doctrinam optica reformat **4**,342

gravium in mundo locus amplus an angustus sit **11.2**,386f.
gravium ratio secundum Plutarchum **11.2**,386
in maris fluxu et refluxu **11.2**,361
leicht und schwer, wie Kepler die Begriffe versteht **20.1**,164.18–21
levia et gravia non absolute tendunt ad plagas contrarias **7**,78 *551*
levium natura motusque **3**,27
Maestlini de ea sententia **1**,83 **13**,97
magnetis vis et ea sub eodem genere sunt **14**,26.183–188
maior est in corporibus inter se vicinis quam in remotis **11.2**,341
Menge, die größer ist, zieht die kleinere an **20.1**,167.31 .46–48
motus gravium sunt rectilinei **11.2**,372
motus terrae diurnus et ea **3**,27f. **7**,95–98
mutuam inter corpora agentem vim esse Keplerus docet **3**,25–28 *455f.*
pilae aeneae cavae per se graves in aquam ingressae fiunt leves **13**,196
proiectilia quare in locum suum perpendiculariter recidant **3**,27f. **7**,95f.
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,167.4–7
resistendi facultas motui extrinsecus illato **7**,75.22
rotunditas terrae ex ea demonstratur **7**,34f.
Rundheit der Erde erklärt **20.1**,167.28–37
sublunarem cometarum motum impediret **8**,276 277
suspensa inter corpora mutuo se attrahentia quando sit **11.2**,341.46–48 342
uniendi motus rectilineus est **20.2**,15.13–17
vis eius in maris fluxu refluxuque agens **11.2**,431.6–12
Grus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.8
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²138
guaiagum ⟨Gayac⟩ **20.1**,179.2
gummi **15**,366
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
guttur
articulatio vocum et harmoniae **6**,231 233
haereses ⟨religiöse Sekten⟩
→ Encratiten
abunde sunt **8**,245.16–20
Antitrinitarii **1**,350
Ariani **12**,24 *309*
Gothorum conversio **1**,348 350
Josephi Albae liber Ikkarim multos ad eos perduxit **1**,350.98
Armeni **1**,321
Arminiani seu Remonstrantes **8**,250 **17**,*496* **18**,343
Keplerus de eis sollicitus est **17**,284
Eutychiani **12**,24 *309* **17**,203 350
Eutychianische Ketzerey **12**,25
Georgiani **1**,321
Jacobini Eutychiani **1**,321 *481*
Manichaei **18**,345
Maronitae **1**,321
Monotheletae **1**,321
Nestoriani **1**,321 *481* **12**,25 *309* **17**,347 350
Photiniani **18**,271
Sociniana haeresis **8**,250
Suriani Judaizantes ⟨Ebioniten⟩ **1**,321 *481*
Halleyscher Komet → cometa anni 1607
halones ⟨Lichthöfe⟩ **1**,317 **2**,32 124 **4**,75.38f. **11.1**,273.F **11.2**,212 **15**,112–114 162.50 351 446 486.373 **17**,363 373 376 386.53–55
aliquid an significent **15**,440
diameter **2**,142 *448* **15**,435
diameter halonis lunaris adaequat semidiametrum iridis **16**,193 200
proprietates **2**,142f.
harioli ⟨Zeichendeuter⟩ **4**,238f.
harmoniae → proportiones harmonicae
harmonica ⟨Harmonielehre⟩
de terminis gravis, acuti, profundi, alti **6**,123f.
„die Ich in kurtzer Zeit verfertigen will“ **11.2**,68
ignorata est **1**,167.3
magnis motibus tarditas respondet, parvis celeritas **7**,82.14
haruspicina
Deo permittente multa hominibus praesignificat **8**,232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64
Hebraei → *index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei
heccaedecagonica stella
descriptio geometrica **6**,38f.
heccaedecagonus ⟨reguläres Sechzehneck⟩ **14**,68.257f.
demonstratio alia petitur **14**,49.275–279
descriptio geometrica **6**,38f.
hendecagonus ⟨reguläres Elfeck⟩ **21.2,1**,9
descriptio falsa eius **6**,56
hepar ⟨Leber⟩ **2**,35.32 **16**,212
affectus Zehentmairii pravus **14**,88
in hepate anima peculiaris non est **6**,451
heptagonus → septangulum
herbae **14**,340.136f.
in der Signaturenlehre **4**,247
vim an a caelo adipiscantur **14**,255.633f. 332 339
vires quas habeant **14**,365.116f.
herbaria empirica
superstitiones plerumque ei sunt annexae **11.2**,335

Hercules, Engonasi ⟨Sternbild⟩
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]130.25–27
stellae quae ei tribuendae sint **1**,217 218 220
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]108*f.*
hereditas **6**,200
hermetici
tractati a Keplero quomodo **6**,374.21 399
heroes **1**,346
hexacontadyedron ⟨62-Flach⟩ **6**,87
hexaedron → cubus
hexaedron rhombicum **6**,83
hexagonus → sexangulum
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12**,67–100 **17**,184.22 187.7 212.45 355f. 359 *479* **19**,360 361f. *481*
absoluta est **18**,83
Anklagepunkte **12**,68–95 *337 339 350*
Charakterisierung der Ankläger **12**,95f.
Charakterzüge **12**,*356*
comprehensio **12**,247
Cruegero de eo Keplerus refert **18**,211f.
Defensionsschrift **12**,67–69 71 73 75 77–83 86–88 90–92 94f.
Fama / schlechter Leumund **12**,*351f. 356*
Feindschaften der Ankläger gegenüber Katharina Kepler **12**,97
glückliche Schlichtung **18**,151.136
Inhaftierung **12**,*325 333 347*
Kepler bittet Johann Friedrich von Württemberg um Hilfe **17**,230–234 239–242
Kepler fordert Unterlagen über die Verleumdung **17**,154–156
Kepler unter Verdacht der Zauberei **12**,*327f.*
Keplerus de causa forensi Fabro vicecancellario refert **17**,213–217
Klage gegen U. Reinbold **12**,81 83
Konklusionsschrift **12**,67–100
Keplers Beteiligung **12**,67
Litis contestatio **12**,72 75 84 99 *338 355*
Prozeßkosten **12**,68
Redensarten gegenüber anderen **12**,89f.
Reise nach Heumaden **12**,70 *325*
Reise nach Linz **12**,69 72 *325*
Rotulus I **12**,68–72 78 83 85–87 90–92 94–96 *335*
Rotulus II **12**,78f. 80 83f. 87–89 91 95–97 *335*
Rotulus III **12**,78f. 84 86 88 95f. *335*
Schreiben Keplers an Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **17**,208 436–440 **18**,38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59 71f. 72–74
Segensspruch Katharina Keplers als Magie verdächtigt **12**,89 *352f.*
Unkostenabrechnung **19**,368f.
hieroglyphica **6**,386.40 **21.2,2**,463.27
controversia de usu eorum in harmonica orta **6**,397f.
hirudines ⟨Blutegel⟩
aqua eas gignit **1**,268.31
historia etc. → ***index geographico-historicus***
historici
anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt **7**,222 226
mos eis est simul referre cohaerentia, licet temporibus divisa **1**,374
natalicium annum Christi revelant rebus gestis Romanorum usi sunt **5**,58
histriones
harmoniae histrionicae **6**,231
homines insani
divinationes plurimae ab eis proveniunt **1**,344
„sinverruckte“ Menschen sagen manchmal richtig voraus **4**,129 **11.2**,37 231
homo
animal sociabile est **4**,33
animal sociabile et politicum est **2**,145
audacia quae in hominibus se effert **4**,304f.
Bastard hat auch Recht zum Dasein **4**,159
Charakter bei der Geburt geprägt **4**,209f. 231 234 242
contemplatrix creatura **7**,276.41 277.20 279.40 280.2 316 *549 558*
Crusius eum in mundi centro collocat **17**,250
Dei rationes quatenus recolligere possit **13**,357 359f.
demonstrationum de quantitatibus principia ei connata sunt **21.1**,446.18f.
Deus ad hominum opiniones condescendit **18**,94 102f.
Mülleri sententia **18**,98
Deus eum ad sui similitudinem creavit **1**,319.-34
Deus formis humanis quomodo se accommodaverit **1**,278–280
Deus qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis loquatur **1**,336 337f. 346f. **8**,232 **15**,454f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,64
diaboli imagines Crusio homines sunt **17**,401
excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta **1**,317
facultas harmonias caelestes capiendi eadem est, quae facit eum animal sociabile **1**,327
facultas occulta quae ei cum omnibus rebus naturalibus communis est **1**,322
facultatem pediculos gignendi naturalem in sudore habet **1**,268f. 270.3
facultatem sibi simile gignendi habet **1**,288
finis mundi est **1**,30 **8**,52
Gewissen und menschl. Fähigkeiten sind Gottes Botschaft **11.2**,179f.
Gott gibt ihm Willen und Verstand **11.2**,232
humanis formis utitur, qui prodigia procurat

somniisque utitur **1**,344
imago Dei est **1**,237.34 339.38 396.37 **4**,33.12 308.10 **7**,276.42 293.24 **10**,[1]36.11 **13**,35.92 **14**,11.164 39.650 **15**,187.281f. **21.1**,458 459 **21.2,1**,131.8
imbecillitas excellentiaque eius **10**,[1]36.10–17
inclinationes eius ab astris an a temperamentis sint **14**,248 325 339 365–367 418–420
inclinationes eius an ab humore fiant **14**,413f.
inter archetypicis mundi causis receptus **7**,317
Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt **4**,158
microcosmos („klein welt“) est **11.2**,48 *443*
movens facultas **3**,68
subdividitur in animalem et naturalem facultatem **3**,479f.
mundo exiguus est **13**,268.149f. 291.85f.
mundus in eius gratiam conditus est **7**,277.21
numerus eorum post diluvium qua ratione auctus est **21.2,1**,125
omnia propter eum sunt **1**,78 **8**,124f.
proportio eius ad terram exsistens **1**,237
quasi cubus est **1**,32 **8**,54
quasi deus in mundo est, quare luna terram circumvolat **1**,56 **8**,91 **13**,43
ratio eius est imago Dei **14**,49.240
spectator mundi **7**,316
stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales in homine exerciti **1**,319–324
verschiedene Charaktere betrachten den Himmel verschieden **4**,202
virtutes cum cantūs generibus comparantur **21.2,1**,52f.
vitae brevitate homo ad immortalitatem Dei comparatur **20.1**,80.37–40
voluntas
freier Wille **4**,127.19–23 **11.2**,232 263
zweite Ursache zu des Menschen Glück **4**,232
vultum directum quare habeat **2**,145
homonymia → aequivocatio
hora
aequinoctialis **7**,179f. 188.21
nocte per stellas determinata **7**,222
astronomi eas a meridie antecedente numerant **10**,[1]204.M
horarum in scrupula aequatoris conversio et vicissim **10**,[1]61
horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicissim **9**,364f. **10**,[1]59f.
naturales terminos non habet **11.1**,37 **11.2**,354f.
nautae horam quid appellent **11.1**,37.41f.
numeratio **7**,179
quae ex data hora quaerenda sint **7**,185
quota sit quomodo astronomice quaeratur **7**,184f.
temporalis **7**,179
duodecim quare semper **7**,192f.
earum inter planetas distributio **7**,194
inaequalitatis ratio **7**,194f.
horizon **7**,37 62
azimuth
adhibitus in declinationis computatione **7**,149
inveniendi in eclipsibus modus **10**,[1]230f.
nomen **7**,124
per stellarum lumina in parietes illata eum metiri an possibile sit **2**,230.23–25
azimuth stellae quo duplici sensu sumptus **7**,133
divisiones in usu plures **7**,124
Ingoli de eo falsa sententia **20.1**,177
naddir **7**,104 133
plagarum divisio **7**,128–131
quid sit et repraesentet **7**,102–106
quo formetur **2**,267
refractio **7**,65 **8**,378–380
rotunditatis terrae probatio **7**,32f.
Sol, luna, stellae in eo maiores sunt **2**,281 **7**,69
zenith **7**,104f. 133
horologia ⟨**Uhren**⟩
Brahei horologium → Brahe
dimidiata horologia Germanis usitata sunt **10**,[1]247.7
gubernari saepe sine cura solent **2**,219.19
horas numerandi ratio **7**,192
horologium arenae **18**,32.23
incitantur vel ponderibus vel laminarum tensione **10**,[1]246.1
integra horologia in Bohemia et tota fere Italia usitata sunt **10**,[1]265.22f.
machina caelestis instar eorum est **3**,*431*
Pragae germanicum urbicum horologium simul cum bohemico adhibitum est **2**,317f.
qua hora incipiunt **10**,[1]247.12f. [1]265.17f.
Solis longitudinis per ea computatio **7**,401
usus in temporibus eclipsium observandis **2**,313f.
horologia solaria ⟨**Sonnenuhren**⟩ **14**,129.73
delineantur in plano verticalis primarii **7**,134
exemplar mirabile, sed forsan fallax **15**,368f.
pro investiganda locorum longitudine Cruegerus eis utitur **17**,147f. 178f.
horologiopaei ⟨**Uhrmacher**⟩ **13**,143.115
hortulani ⟨**Gärtner**⟩
pulvinos struentes quinarium respiciunt **1**,180
humiditas **15**,110.335
↔ meteora
Bodins Definition **4**,143.19–21
definiuntur humores eo quod contineantur alie-

nis terminis **2**,22 25 **4**,265.22f. **6**,80
in flammis cum siccitate quomodo pugnet **1**,242
ist qualitas passiva tertia **11.2**,253
stammt aus dem Meerwasser des ersten Schöpfungstages **11.2**,253
humidus → qualitates primariae
humores
cum lunae lumine connectuntur **13**,310.202
humectandi in planetis vis **4**,16f.
humores quattuor corporis → medicina
Hurerey **4**,158f.
hyacinthus ⟨Saphir⟩ **2**,23.M
Hydra ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.3
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²135
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²128*f.*
hydragogi **7**,34
hydrargyrum ⟨Quecksilber⟩
hat eine species immateriata **4**,170
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
hydrographia
astronomia et ea **7**,23
Hydrus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.8
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²141
hyperbola → conicae sectiones
hypocausta vapida ⟨Dampfbäder⟩ **4**,271.17f.
hypotheses
→ astronomiae hypotheses
experientia valet plus quam hypothesis **11.2**,422
praemissae syllogismorum primorum dicuntur hypotheses **20.1**,20
vocis origo **20.1**,19
Ianus → ***index geographico-historicus*: imperium Romanum**
ichneumon **14**,333
icones
ideas animales veteres icones appellaverunt **6**,265
icosaedron
anguli solidi quantitas **14**,53.440f.
aquae adscriptum et forte Veneri **6**,18
aquae symbolum **6**,80f.
capacissimum corpus quatenus sit **9**,79
corpora regularia inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
femina quasi est **6**,292
feminae in eo habentur **6**,367
in demonstratione mundos non infinitos esse adhibitum **7**,43f.
ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque
ortus **7**,271
ex trigonis **6**,78
ex trigonis in pentagoni formam coartatis **4**,270
ostrea duotrigintangula **21.1**,590
partes eius **6**,85
proprietates **1**,33 **8**,55
quantitates **21.1**,587f.
spina icosiedrica **21.1**,588f.
icosaedron curtum **21.1**,535f.
icosidodecaedron ⟨Ikosidodekaeder, Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,85
icosiedron → icosaedron
icosigonica stella
et consonantia **6**,112
icosigonus ⟨reguläres Zwanzigeck⟩ **6**,36
congruentia **6**,77
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
planum eius in gradu remotiore scientiae est **6**,45
icosihexaedron ⟨26-Flach⟩
quoddam icosihexaedron est rhombicuboctaedron **6**,84
quoddam icosihexaedron est truncus cuboctaedron **6**,87
idea
Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, numeri, mensurae **6**,81
gallinae innata est idea milvi **6**,277
harmoniae ex mundi intelligibilis ideis descendunt **6**,391.25–27
Platoni quid sit **21.1**,445
Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam repraesentat **6**,95
idem / aliud
eis in geometria et astrologia termini „plus / minus“ praeferenda sunt **4**,15 *420*
idem / alterum vel diversum **14**,71.345 **21.1**,460
allererste contrarietet **4**,173.36
in inferioribus planetis **21.1**,332.6
metaphysice considerata in corporibus regularibus quinque **7**,268
idololatria **1**,173.8 **21.2,1**,139.26 172.35
in Abrahami tempore acta **21.2,1**,131f.
Indorum occidentalium **1**,349f.
idolum → pictura visoria
ignes artificiales ⟨Feuerwerk, Feuerwerkskörper⟩ **1**,247
motūs eorum variatio **8**,420
Pragae anno 1607 **8**,157 *494*
ignes fatui ⟨Irrlichter⟩
subiectum quod habeant **1**,247
igneus numerus → numerus igneus
igneus spiritus → spiritus igneus
ignis **15**,183
↔ elementa quattuor

↔ flamma
elementum quare non sit **6**,440
incendi eum globo aqueo quomodo possibile sit **2**,175 383
materialiter wie sulphur **4**,142
omnis animalis facultas est quidam ignis **11.2**,431
Ort in der Welt **4**,175.32–34
Pythagorei quid intellexerint sub eo vocabulo **6**,365.33
sine corpore exsistere non potest **1**,247
tetraedron ei adscriptum est et forte Marti **6**,18
tetraedron symbolum eius est **6**,80f.
wie weit Feuer kein Element ist **4**,142
ignis artifex **6**,365.37
ignis perpetuus
in monasterio Sisseck repertus **13**,196
imagines stellarum → stellarum fixarum imagines
imago
definitio **2**,64
discrimen a pictura **2**,164.25f. 174 177 .M 186f.
ens intentionale est **2**,163
ens rationale est **2**,174
locus eius in conoide speculo visus **2**,76–78
Krümmungskreis von Kepler erstmals entdeckt **2**,*440*
locus eius in refractione visus **2**,*410f.*
demonstratio vera **2**,64–78
perpendicularis quando non visus sit **2**,75f.
perpendicularis visus **2**,72f.
locus eius in speculo visus **2**,*410f.* **15**,90
Brenggeri de eo sententia **15**,83–87 **16**,116f.
Keplerus respondet **15**,103–107 **16**,88 89 142–144
demonstratio vera **2**,64–78
distantiae quomodo per speculum apprehendantur **15**,110f.
perpendicularis non visus in speculis concavis **11.2**,414–416
perpendicularis non visus in speculis convexis **2**,73–75
Brenggeri obiectio **16**,42f.
perpendicularis visus **2**,72f.
refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni **2**,61–64
locus eius per globum aqueum seu crystallinum visus **2**,162–180 239.14–17 245.15–17 370–374 *416f.*
in aëre pendula **2**,164f.
locus eius per perspicillum visus **15**,108
proprietates quattuor **2**,64f.
quibus rebus constet **2**,164.31f.
quid sit **11.2**,415.18–22
situatio eius est opus sensūs communis **15**,104.103f.
immortalitas
Plutarchi de ea sententiam Keplerus reprehendit **11.2**,434
imperia → res publica
impetus **7**,89.6 .27 .35
germanice Schwung appellatur **20.1**,173.23f.
plus an agat quam pondus **21.2,2**,539f.
incendere → ignis
incendia
Solis radii ligna silvasque interdum incendunt **11.2**,360.39
inclinatio → homo
incommensurabiles quantitates **6**,24–28 **9**,286–288 290 **21.1**,523
index ⟨Register⟩
liber sine indice est ut clausa dactylotheca **20.1**,93.17f. *483*
Indictiones **10**,[1]115
quid sint **5**,122
inductio **8**,290
vis inductionum in astronomia **8**,283
Indus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.8
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]139
ineffabiles ⟨irrationale Größen⟩
Apotome **6**,26f. 30 31
in rebus sensibilibus an sit **18**,100 108
quid sit **6**,26
Bimedialis quid sit **6**,26
Binominis **6**,26f. 30
in rebus sensibilibus an sit **18**,100 108
quid sit **6**,26
circuli ineffabiles sectiones dissonantias gignunt **21.2,1**,16
de voce „ineffabilis“ **6**,293
Elasson seu Minor **6**,28 31–34
nomen cur **6**,33
quid sit **6**,28
Faciens cum Effabili Meson Totum quid sit **6**,28
Faciens cum Meso Meson Totum quid sit **6**,28
Kritik **6**,*522*
Latini irrationales appellant, sed usus absurdus est **6**,23
Mese **6**,23–29
quid sit **6**,23
Meses Apotome quid sit **6**,26
Meson **6**,23–29
quid sit **6**,23
Mizon seu Major **6**,28 30
nomen cur **6**,33
quid sit **6**,28
sectio aurea **6**,31–34
planetarum motus ineffabiles sunt **8**,126

Potens Bina Media quid sit **6**,28
Potens Effabile et Meson quid sit **6**,28
Snellius de eis **6**,18f.
inertia materiae **8**,94.16
↔ planetae
materiae inertia
Antriebsloses bewegt sich nicht **20.1**,164.22–26
axis terrae **7**,87
corpora cum sint gravia, resistunt motui **11.2**,341
quid sit **11.2**,342 *525* **20.1**,173.18–22
tanto citior motus, quanto ponderosior est materia **7**,89
tanto fortior, quanto maior copia est materiae **7**,88
terra an propter eam centrum mundi sit **7**,79
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,164.5–13
Infection → medicina astrologica
infernus
in mundo ubi locandus sit **20.1**,175f.
lunae inest **11.2**,434.24
infinitum → finis / infinitum
infra / supra
animalibus quid valeant **4**,274.37–275.3
insani homines → homines insani
inscriptio ⟨geom. Einbeschreibung⟩
inscribere figuram circulo quid sit **6**,21
insecta
anima terrae ea gignit **6**,268 408 **7**,92
αὐτόματα animalia sunt **8**,232.36
creata per terrae hominisque naturalem facultatem quomodo sint **1**,267–269
insomnia **4**,127
instinctus → animae facultates
instrumenta a Keplero inventa
capulus refractionem in medio pellucido ostendens **4**,355f. *516*
corpus cylindraceum pellucidum refractionem ostendens **4**,356f. *516*
draught of a Landskip done by a perspective-trunke **18**,42 *474*
fertigt ein Instrument mit Latten aus dem Bauamt Linz **19**,128
horologium machinam mundi ostendens **13**,160
instrumentum eclipsin Solis observans **2**,*399*
instrumentum eclipticum **4**,295.26 **21.1**,*624*
adhibetur **2**,290–292 294 301 303–305 308f. 311 319 356–363 **4**,296.3f.
adhibetur in eclipsi Solis anni 1600 **21.1**,244–249 251–261
angewendet von Crueger **18**,*497*
Brenggeri de eo sententia **15**,91
construitur **2**,288–290 302f. 306
illaesum anno 1601 est **2**,359
lentes quomodo sint construendae Keplerus proponit **4**,294f.
lingula magnetica aquis submersa **13**,351 358.78 **14**,55
perspicillum oculis duobus aptum frustra construxit **17**,96 98f.
instrumenta astronomica **1**,*476*
angulorum visionis centrum in illis cur distet ab oculo **2**,190–193
armilla Alexandrina **2**,*447*
aequinoctia per eam observata **2**,133f.
armillae **2**,121 137 298.5 **7**,86.27 **20.1**,247 448 449 450
descriptae in Brahei *Mechanica* **2**,139
facilius fallunt quam quadrantes **3**,389
quomodo eis utantur **7**,84
Solis locus per eas observatus **2**,139–141
zodiacales **7**,215.9
armillaris sphaera **1**,57.33 **7**,31 215 **8**,95.26 **10**,[1]16.M
arundo **12**,244 *428*
astrolabium **3**,409 412 **7**,26 132 **10**,[1]17.M **14**,25.139 **16**,258 339
proiectionis regula **8**,425.17
astrolabium Braheus armillas dicit **20.1**,112.24f.
astrolabium papyraceum **2**,313.13
baculus Iacobi ⟨Jakobsstab⟩ **10**,[1]17.M
Beobachtungsgenauigkeit **16**,337
canalis **20.2**,531 533
eclipticum instrumentum → *index rerum*: instrumenta a Keplero inventa
fallere possunt **2**,8
globus caelestis **1**,219 296.30 304.5
Cardani descriptiones **13**,239–241
collatio cum caelo facta **1**,297.16 301.8
exemplaria historica **13**,221f.
globi quos Byrgius fecit **1**,307f.
Jansonii **20.1**,92.12 *570*
planisphaericus globus quem Pisanus fecit **17**,97f.
quem Apianus fecit **13**,143.116–119 189 *401*
quem Bartschii fecerunt **18**,231f.
quem Braheus fecit **13**,164 292 307.107ff. 332 341
quem Jansonius edidit **1**,307
Schickardus Keplero adiutore novum globum fabricare vult **17**,247
Kepleri responsio **17**,256f.
Schickardus Keplero par globulorum concavorum mittit **17**,262
Schickardus Keplero 17 exemplaria mittit **17**,279
gnomon **7**,84.38 86.28 **13**,296f.
Heidelbergae ab Othone procurata **15**,41

inventa ad quam causam **7**,26
Kepler über Brahes Instrumente **18**,148f.
obeliscus **13**,296f. **14**,26.193f. **20.1**,82.10
octans aurichalcicus **16**,397.36
parallactica regula **10**,[1]17.M
perspicillum donat Zuccus Keplero **11.2**,368
perspicillum Galilaei → *index hominum*: Galilaeus, Galilaeus
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über Brahes Instrumente **18**,130
planetaria sphaera Turrianica **1**,7 **8**,18
quadrans **7**,147 **15**,100.81 .91f.
quadrans sescubitalis aeneus **11.1**,142.44 **18**,164.169f.
quadrans spithamalis **10**,[1]226.45f.
ligneus **2**,313.23 322.30
quadrans Welperi **18**,230 *516*
quae curvum in rectum immutent **7**,26
radium bicubitalem Schickardus fabrefecit **17**,311.43f.
radius astronomicus ⟨Jakobsstab⟩ **2**,192 **3**,119 **17**,70
usus eius infidus **8**,392
regulae **2**,139.23
rotula cum lamina coniuncta **2**,260
sciaterica **1**,340.14 **7**,26 86.28 134.4 206.15 **17**,147 148 178 373.84f.
hyperboles locus in scioteris **2**,320.35–39 383
sectorem altimetrum Brenggerus excogitavit **15**,91 110.320f.
sextans **20.2**,417
→ instrumenta astronomica Kepleri
minuta integra cum eo vix distinguuntur **20.1**,177.21f.
sextans ex orichalco constructum **14**,385
sextans Tychonicus → instrumenta astronomica Brahei
Sicherheit, Beschaffenheit, Reichweite **4**,194f.
Spiegelrohr **11.2**,168
torquetum **16**,340
tractandi difficultas in Martis observatione demonstrata **3**,125–129
tubus astronomicus obscurando aptus **11.2**,342
tubus astronomicus Solem per foramen observando aptus **11.1**,469
tubus visorius cum vitro duplici praeditus **11.2**,362.6

instrumenta astronomica Brahei **1**,301.13 .36 **2**,241.20f. **11.2**,269.25 **15**,41.9
a Rudolpho imperatore emuntur **15**,38.264f. *504*
affecta ab itinere in Bohemiam facto **3**,120
armilla **1**,301.30
armillae zodiacales **7**,215
dioptrae ad stellas respicientes quo impediantur et corrigantur **2**,193f.
„dormiunt“ **14**,384 395.101f.
Georg Friedrich von Baden besichtigt sie **16**,59
Herwart wünscht sie Kepler übergeben zu sehen **14**,384
impedimenta in eis quae ille percepit **2**,192f.
in Germaniam translata **13**,280 323
Kepler darf sie nicht benützen **14**,235.23f.
Kepler soll sie ausliefern **19**,363f. 364f. 365f.
Kepler über sie **18**,148f.
Keplerus eis caret **1**,221.6 294 *451*.F
pereunt **17**,19.144f.
perfecta quando quatenus sint **8**,328 342
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über sie **18**,130
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, will einige haben **18**,214
Pragae robigine inficiuntur **14**,293
Pragae squalent **17**,212.43
Pragae ubi deposita sint **1**,209
putrescunt sub dio **15**,27.377f. **21.1**,*626*
quadrans **1**,301.32 **10**,[1]17.M **16**,138.14f.
radius ⟨Jakobsstab⟩ **2**,122 **3**,119
Scheiner wünscht den Globus und die noch vorhandenen I. **19**,363
seind seltzam **21.1**,384.29
sextans **1**,159.34 214.10 215.24 310 **2**,122 194 **10**,[1]17.M **15**,78
Tengnagel fordert sie zurück **18**,80f.
Keplers Antwort **18**,81f.
Transport **19**,50 363f. 364f. 368
visionis centrum ab instrumenti centro distat **2**,193
von Kaiser Rudolph II. angekauft **19**,50 191 205

instrumenta astronomica Kepleri **1**,201 228.1 **13**,248
astrolabium papyraceum **21.1**,236.32
Globen **19**,387
perspicilla cava **2**,182.13f.
perspicillum → *hic infra* telescopium
quadrans **2**,325.29f.
inutilis propter titubationem manuum est **13**,180
quadrans azimuthalis **21.1**,253 288.12
quadrans azimuthalis orichalcinus
ab Hoffmanno donatur **1**,294
adhibitus **3**,124–128
quadrans ligneus **2**,352.16
quadrans ligneus semipedalis **21.1**,237.16
quadrans sescubitalis **3**,389
quadrans sesquicubitalis
adhibitus **1**,222

quadrans spithamalis **10**,[1]226.45f.
quae Keplerus optet **13**,268
sextans **21.1**,266.3
sextans ferreus
ab Hoffmanno donatur **1**,294 **15**,27.378
adhibitus **1**,204 205 209f. 210 213 309f. **3**,124–128 149f. **15**,78
telescopium **18**,143.25
ab Ernesto archiepiscopo commodatum **4**,318 322.31f. **17**,63.14
ab Keplero constructum **16**,320
Geschenk von Zucchi **18**,*498*
Zuccus donat **11.2**,368
triangulum ad stellarum altitudinem observandam inventum **13**,165 261.455 267
triangulum azimuthali circulo impositum **17**,206
viliora sunt **13**,267
viliora sunt quam Tychonica **1**,204.4
instrumenta mechanica
instrumentum dolia metiens ab Keplero descriptum **9**,125f.
instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium itineris **3**,260
mesolabus **9**,251.38
Würfelverdoppelung **9**,*540*
instrumenta musica **6**,238
atrarum clavium geminatio **14**,29.326
chelys → *hic infra* testudo
chordarum nomina **6**,154
chordarum nomina 8 veterum **6**,148f.
claviarium, Clavier, clavichordium **6**,146 **14**,10.134
litterarum denotatio **6**,148
modus recte tendendi **14**,14 29 49f. 70f.
cythara **6**,94 149 **21.2,1**,23.41
directorium ad distribuendum bassum, discantum, altum, tenorem occupatum **14**,14
epigonium **21.2,1**,24.12–14 *490*
fistula agrestis **6**,94 184
lyra **3**,62.9 **6**,145 **21.2,1**,22.30
magadium **21.2,1**,23.32 *489*
organum **6**,138
claves adhibitae **6**,146
litterarum denotatio **6**,148
Plato de organis **6**,179
recte temperari non posse Calvisius admonet **16**,56f.
pandura **6**,138 149 184 **21.2,1**,75.32 *494*
plectrum **21.2,1**,24.14 .26f. 55.30
simicum **21.2,1**,24.12–14 *490*
syrinx **6**,145 179
tassum **21.2,1**,23.31–33 *489*
testudo, chelys, liuta **6**,179 193 **21.2,1**,22.30 24.40 55.30
chordae seu fides **6**,124 **13**,349
digitorum in liuta pulsus quare transpositiones prodat imperfectas **21.2,1**,25
sectio monochordi **6**,143f.
Herwarti sententia **16**,106f.
tibia **6**,163
tibia campestris **21.2,1**,55.23
tibia hypertelia et parthenia **21.2,1**,31
tuba **21.2,1**,55.23f.
tympanum **21.2,1**,55.23 .28 .32
utriculus **6**,179
viola **21.2,1**,22.30
instrumenta optica
dioptrae **2**,258 298 **7**,104 215 **11.2**,371.46 376.28 **20.1**,253
introducendi et corrigendi ratio **2**,193
usus incertus **2**,297
telescopium → *sub voce*
intellectus
agens / patiens **21.2,1**,48.42f.
analogice in Sole **6**,367
nihil discimus, quid non prius venerit in sensus **2**,279.4
nihil in mente est, quod non prius fuerit in sensu **1**,246.33f. **6**,441 **21.2,1**,43.15f. **21.2,2**,494.22
sententia in astronomia locum habet **20.1**,23.33–40
intelligentiae ⟨die separaten Intelligenzen⟩
3,23 67.32 98.21 **6**,366.12 **7**,314 *563* **14**,251 328f.
argumenta contra intelligentias motrices prolata **7**,293–296 331
Planeten von ihrer Intelligenz im Kreis geführt **11.2**,89.19–23
Solis rotationem intelligentia non efficit **7**,299
intensio et remissio **3**,34.27 151.21 184.23 248 257.26 258.38 **7**,91.38 328.42 330 **8**,208.7 220.13 297.3 408.14 419.39 *499* **10**,[1]89.24 **11.2**,402.29 **21.2,1**,43.28
intentio et remissio **1**,250 **2**,14.39 **3**,254.34 **16**,163.379f. 164.426 **20.1**,209.34 342
planetarum motuum **3**,236.20 237.4 238.32 477 478 **20.2**,13.28f.
intervalla ⟨musik.⟩ **6**,442f. *490*
aequalia **6**,125
causae **6**,*465 –468 475*
causae non ex numeris abstractis (numerantibus) sumuntur **6**,100 **8**,29
causas primus Keplerus exactissime profert **6**,94
ex minimis elementis non composita **6**,126–128 *475*
naturalis res intervallum non est, sed geometrica **6**,100

pleraque incommensurabilia sunt **6**,126
Roberti de Fluctibus sensus a Keplero refutatus **6**,373f. 392
semidiapente **21.2,1**,21.46–22.2 28.9 *488*
per proportionem 45:64 constituitur **21.2,1**,20
superius intervallum et inferius **6**,125
systema → cantūs systema seu scala musica
terminus „intervallum“ quare translatus in Harmonicam **6**,124
trihemitonus **21.2,1**,21.39 22.3 *489*
tritonus **21.2,1**,21.47f. 28.8 *488 489*
per proportionem 32:45 constituitur **21.2,1**,20
intervalla concinna
apotome **14**,69 70
apotome Platonis **6**,133 **21.2,1**,21.2–4
auditus et ea → auditus
comma **6**,132 **14**,70.312–314 **21.2,1**,21.6–9 .44 23.22f.
Definition **21.2,1**,*489*
duplex et triplex **6**,133
musici negligunt **6**,168 172
consonantiis non priora sunt **6**,421–427
consonorum et concinnorum causa frustra ex corollario petita arithmetico **6**,130
definitio **6**,128 423.3 **21.2,1**,*493*
diesis **6**,131 **21.2,1**,22.8 *467 487f. 489*
diminuta **6**,133
in melodia **6**,160f.
maior → *hic infra* limma
non inter principalia intervalla **6**,136
per proportionem 15:16 constituitur **14**,50.290–292
per proportionem 24:25 constituitur **14**,69 **21.2,1**,17
semitonium minus denominanda sit an non **21.2,1**,20.34–41
signum pro ea adhibitum **21.2,1**,26.23
dissona ex eis sumpta **6**,181
inconcinna **6**,125
intervalla minima octavae **6**,142
lemma (limma) **14**,69 70
limma Platonis **6**,133 157 349 **21.2,1**,21.1 71
Definition **21.2,1**,*489 493f.*
limma seu diesis maior **6**,132 **21.2,1**,*489*
non inter principalia intervalla **6**,136
quare diesis Keplerus maluit limma appellare **6**,405.15
ordo **6**,130–133
ordo naturalis **6**,138–141 **8**,72
ortus **14**,69f.
controversia cum Roberto de Fluctibus orta **6**,421–427
ex consonis **6**,128f. 374.3 421–427
21.2,1,35.33
planetarum intervalla extrema comparata cum eis **6**,309
planetarum motus extremi apparentes ex Sole et ea **6**,312–316
Ptolemaei error circa ea factus **6**,99
rete intervallorum minimorum pro indagandis tonis **6**,165
sectio naturalis consonorum in ea **6**,133–136
semitonium **6**,131 **14**,49.261–267 **21.2,1**,23.25 *469*
Definition **21.2,1**,*467 493*
duplex et auctum **6**,133
in melodia qua ordine canendum est **6**,160f. **14**,49.261
in motibus terrae extremis expressum **6**,312 **7**,405 *601*
non inter principalia intervalla **6**,136
per proportionem 15:16 constituitur **14**,69 **21.2,1**,17
per proportionem 24:25 constituitur **14**,50.292f.
Platonis **6**,149.4
confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei **6**,400 405
posterior consonantiis est **6**,427
situs in tono et affectus **6**,175–177 184
Leistung Keplers **6**,*538*
usus in dissonantiis **6**,181f.
tonus
aequivocatio Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,392
in melodia qua ordine canendus est **6**,161 **14**,49.260
per proportionem 1/16 constituitur **14**,49.256
posterior consonantiis est **6**,427
tonus maior **6**,131 400 **14**,69 **21.2,1**,*467 469 488*
a tono minore distinctus in diagrammate **6**,146
a tono minore non facile distinguendus est **16**,141f.
musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos maiores et minores non distinguunt **21.2,1**,22.26–28
per proportionem 8:9 constituitur **14**,50.-286–288 **21.2,1**,17
tonus minor **6**,131 **14**,49.267f. 69 **21.2,1**,*467 469 488*
in lunae motibus expressus **7**,464
musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos maiores et minores non distinguunt **21.2,1**,22.26–28
per proportionem 9:10 constituitur **14**,50.289f. **21.2,1**,17

intervalla consona **21.2,1**,*467 469*
adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae **6**,156f. 172 177f. 183 351 **8**,73
corpora regularia quinque et eae **1**,40f. **8**,67
agens per omnias consonantias est mens **6**,426.32
aspectus
aspectuum cognatio cum circulo et figuris regularibus maior quam eorum est **6**,242–245
in aspectuum numero cognatio cum eis quae sit **6**,257–264
octo sunt ut aspectus **13**,310 348
responsio cum aspectibus **1**,42f. **6**,260f. 413.6 **8**,69f. 75–77 **16**,138–140
Calvisii de eis sententia **15**,475f.
Calvisio in partibus numeri senarii continentur **16**,217
causae **6**,101–113
scibiles sunt **6**,100
cognata cum animae facultatibus quomodo sint **21.2,1**,46–51
cognata cum zodiaci sectionibus quatenus sint **21.2,1**,66–73
commensurabiles quantitates quatenus cognatae eis sint **21.2,1**,30 *474*
corpora et resistentias non attingunt **6**,401
corpora regularia quinque quomodo quatenus eis cognata sint **1**,40–42 **8**,66–69 73–75 **14**,12 28
determinata ex figuris planis regularibus sunt **6**,102f.
diahex → sexta seu diahex
diapason → octava seu diapason
diapason epidiapente → octava cum quinta
diapente → quinta seu diapente
diatessaron → quarta seu diatessaron
disdiapason **6**,136 154 **14**,67.212f. **15**,475 **16**,35.75 **21.2,1**,29.38
et tetractys pythagoricus **6**,96
per quadrisectionem dividi an possit **21.2,1**,66–69
veteres id inter symphonias principales quinque recensunt **14**,60.39f.
disdiapason epidiapente **21.2,1**,68.26
ditonus
↔ tertia
proportionem 4/5 ei Keplerus dat **16**,115
ditonus supra duas octavas **14**,67.215–217 68.230
ditonus supra octavam **14**,68.229f.
diversa in genere et identica in specie **6**,110
gradus consonantiae **6**,108–113
harmoniae ex intervallis infinitis solum 7 sunt **6**,114–118 *465 –468*
harmoniarum causa metaphysica **6**,104–107
identicum → octava seu diapason
in cantu figurato **6**,183
intervalla minima non sunt **6**,392
mensura communis nulla quia incommensurabilia **6**,129 421
numeri
quo sensu solo sumpta ex numeris sint **6**,421f.
ortus
ex sectione circuli **6**,423f. **14**,30f.
quomodo **21.2,1**,16
pars **6**,111
definitio **6**,101
partes an habeant **6**,128f.
perfectae consonantiae **6**,108 183
corpora regularia quinque et eae **1**,40f. **8**,67
planetae et ea **7**,512f.
calculus intervallorum inter planetas **6**,331–338
in harmoniis communibus planetarum **6**,339
in sitibus planetarum non sunt **6**,447
quantitates continuae sunt **6**,100
quarta supra octavam **14**,68.233f. .238–240
quinta supra duas octavas **14**,67.214f.
moteta intra earum terminos canenda est **14**,69.269–272
residuum **6**,111–113
definitio **6**,101
sectio naturalis eorum in concinna **6**,133–136
septem quin sint, Herwartus dubitet **14**,59f.
septima **14**,74.489 **15**,475
diapente cum ditono seu cum semiditono est **14**,60.54
nicht mit Aspekt der Opposition zu vergleichen **16**,10
tertia → *sub voce*
trigas quod Keplerus considerat Brenggerus vituperat **16**,35 114f.
Kepleri responsio **16**,85f. 141f.
trisdiapason **6**,136 **15**,475
unisonum **6**,101 103
apud veteres quid valeat **14**,60
veteres de eis **6**,94f. 99f.
intervalla dissona **6**,101 111–113 **21.2,1**,16 *469*
Bodinus de eis in republica **6**,204f.
consona et dissona **6**,125
determinata ex circuli partibus indemonstrabilibus **6**,103
in cantu figurato seu melodico **6**,181–183
mensura in cantu et ea **6**,162
non auditum, sed animum interiorem offendunt **6**,414
ortus ex consonis **6**,426f.
sumpta ex concinnis **6**,181

inundationes
→ maria, venti
inventiones
argumentum a parte ad totum omnibus inventoribus infestum est **20.1**,76
„freüde jrer Erfinder“ **13**,219
machinae bellicae, quae nuper inventae sunt **1**,330
Iovis apsides (auges)
apogaeum **16**,257 **18**,369.162
Fabricius ubi id invenerit **16**,227
Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit **7**,415f.
distantia a mundi centro data **1**,140 **13**,59
progressio fere nulla **7**,340 342
Iovis astrologicae qualitates **1**,352 **4**,26.24 31 **11.2**,77 **12**,243 **14**,247 **15**,66
coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim **4**,20
dt. Eintrag **4**,175
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1**,35f. **8**,57f.
Iovis color
croceus est **13**,309
flavus subrufus est **4**,18
rubeus est **2**,229 **4**,19.36
rufus vel flavus est **7**,471
Iovis coniunctio
cum luna anno 1284 **1**,399
cum Marte **1**,207 **11.2**,54 202 **21.1**,235 236 **21.2,2**,415f.
cum Marte Soleque **11.2**,238
cum Mercurio **1**,202
cum Saturno → configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
Iovis diameter apparens **1**,197f. **7**,267 282.15 *587*.37 **18**,368
Gassendi de ea aestimatio **18**,436
nimis magnus secundum Braheum sumptus est **1**,*473f.*
Iovis distantia a Sole data **7**,267 **10**,^{2}56–^{2}58 **21.2,1**,95
Iovis distantia a terra data **7**,287
Iovis motus circa Solem peractus
anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum **10**,^{1}135
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484
horarius **1**,233 **7**,291 **16**,164.406
locus **16**,292
medius
tabula eum exhibens **10**,^{2}54*f.*
calculandi exemplum **10**,^{1}122 ^{1}124
periodus **1**,105 **3**,244 **4**,307.28f. 317.31 **7**,290 **14**,12.222 **15**,361.99 **20.1**,149.12f.
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,161.14
Saturni motus quatenus eum afficiat **20.1**,42
Iovis orbis
aequatio
tabula **10**,^{2}56–^{2}58
apogaeum **20.1**,413 414
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1**,217
diameter **1**,140 **13**,59
88000 milliaria germanica habet **17**,73
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1**,140 **13**,59
eccentricitas **15**,174f. 433 **16**,227
utrum mutetur necne **1**,68 **8**,108
varietur quatenus **1**,113
inclinatio **7**,427
tabula latitudinaria **10**,^{2}59
latitudo **10**,^{1}165.36–39
limites tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint **7**,427
nodi
ab aphelio quantum distent **3**,392.24
nodus Iovis in Cancro positus quomodo se moveat **20.1**,141–143
progressio eorum inaequalis **7**,529
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7**,504
stationum tabula **10**,^{2}59
Iovis satellites **4**,344 **7**,74 **8**,93 **16**,336 397
disponuntur ad rhombicorum normam **4**,309
dissertatio de eis cum Galileo habita **4**,304–310
Horkyus Galilaei *Sidereum Nuncium* Keplero nuntiat **16**,298
Krabbe glaubt nicht an sie **16**,339f.
Maestlinus eos non vidit **17**,57 110
Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit **16**,305.62f.
magnitudo an visūs deceptione mutetur **4**,310 **16**,341
Marii de eis sententia **4**,354
Mario eorum revolutio pro Copernici systemate non valet **17**,73f.
Marius an primus eos detexerit **17**,33
motum Iovis circa Solem demonstrant **7**,310
observantur anno 1610 a Keplero **4**,315–322 511–513 **21.1**,310–312
observati ab Odontio **16**,395
periodi **17**,36
Pisanus motum eorum delineat **17**,75f. 96.6f. 98
plures quam quattuor an sint **17**,14
rotationem Iovis demonstrant **7**,316 318f. **17**,18
tardissimus eorum in quattuordecim diebus circumcurrit **4**,317.32 343.33f.
umbra Iovis eos obscurat **7**,497
vier sind es **20.1**,162.3
3. Keplersches Gesetz **7**,318f. *590*

ipse
metaphysice considerata in corporibus regularibus quinque **7**,268
iris ⟨Regenbogen⟩ **1**,317 336.38 **2**,124 **11.1**,35.42 **11.2**,280.12 **15**,268 486.373 **16**,32 46 **17**,363 373
circulus cur potius coloretur quam planities interior **16**,193 200f.
colores **1**,271.20 **2**,142 **14**,50.308
ex lucis attenuatione et superiniecta aqua exsistunt **2**,23
in eclipsi lunae visi **2**,239.14 241.36 245
in oculo quomodo oriantur **4**,403.27
in prismatibus effecta **4**,359
ordo eorum **2**,232
ex obtenebrationem vel refractionem sumptus **4**,18
pro aqueo globo faciunt **1**,247.41
refractionis anguli an eorum terminos definiant **14**,50.311–51.332
stecken wirklich in den Wassertropfen **4**,171
sunt reale quid **11.2**,426.43
diameter **2**,142 *448*
distans a Sole per 135° quare videatur **17**,364f.
ex guttis quomodo formetur **11.2**,426f. **17**,376
Harrioti de ea sententia **15**,368.112–115
humoris tepidi est semper signum **11.1**,292.F
lumen per media humida pellucida visum colores eius procreat **1**,245
matutina iris **2**,230.8
obscurior an ex duobus iridibus ea, quae exterius ambit, appareat **11.2**,400 426f.
paraselenarum semidiametri ad eius semidiametrum proportio **15**,126
praeternaturalis significatio **1**,326
proprietates **2**,142f.
ratio eius quaeritur **15**,112–114 350f.
Remi Quietani de ea sententia **17**,386.49–55
stellae etiam iridis colores emittunt **1**,245
visa a Zieglero → parelia
was er ist **15**,162
Wasserfärbung ist die Ursache **4**,248.15
ironia **17**,34.27
irrationales **14**,269.243
Latini ineffabiles sic appellant, sed usus absurdus est **6**,23
planetarum motus irrationales sunt **1**,79 277 **8**,125 126
iudicia ⟨Gerichte⟩ **6**,202f.
merces iudicum **6**,199
iudicium ⟨Jüngstes Gericht⟩
examen publicum **12**,211 *395*
Iupiter
→ Iovis …
aspectus
glimmend wie ein Feuer **11.2**,212
christianae religioni eum favere astrologi credunt **1**,348
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
incolas habere videtur **4**,305 306.39 307 309.34
locus eccentricus computatus **18**,158
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17**,166f.
observationes acronychas Fabricius petit **15**,193
observationes anni 1623 **11.1**,197
observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri **20.1**,406–412
observatus a Fabricio **14**,359f. 377 **15**,61f.
occultat cometam **2**,264
occultat Saturnum rarissime **2**,264
occultatus a Marte **2**,264 **21.1**,235
occultavit stellam in Cancro et stellam in Geminis **2**,263 **20.1**,141–143
pellucidus ob lucem propriam est **4**,19.35
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227.33f. **10**,^{2}59
retrograd um 10° **4**,120.20
rotatio circa axem peracta **4**,307 **7**,316 318f. **17**,18
rubino comparatus **4**,19
sacramenti eucharistiae stella est **15**,411 454 455
superficies rubea vel purpurea est **4**,18
tabulas Keplerus perfecit **16**,295.39
umbra eius satellites obscurat **7**,497
iura
cum astronomia comparantur **12**,250.20–30 *414*
iuramenta ⟨Schwüre⟩
Pythagorei ea faciunt tetractyn **6**,97
iurisprudentia
nova tempore Kepleri facta **1**,332
ius talionis → lex
iustitia
commutativa et distributiva respectu 3 medietatum **6**,190f. 194 198–200 202
continet in se omnes virtutes **17**,124.24f.
Jehova → Deus
Jesuitae **11.2**,*470f.* **17**,98
Acignii dicuntur **18**,187
de Christi persona a Calvianis minime dissentiunt **17**,203 204
Keplero epistulas curant **17**,97
nugas qui defendunt eis similes sunt **13**,184
ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina **17**,30

Verfolgung und Rückkehr in Frankreich **4**,135 *495*
Jovialisten → astrologia
Jubilaeus annus → ***index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei**
Juden → ***index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei**
Jupiter → Iupiter
Kalender → prognostica et practicae
Kasuisten, Casisten **4**,159
Kepler, Johannes
primus detexit
Konvergenz der Sehachsen **2**,*440*
Kepler-Problem → planetarum anomalia eccentri
Kepleri inventiones
aquae ducendae ars, Wasserkünstlein, Pumpe **14**,409.21–25 **16**,*409* **21.2,2**,518–547
August von Anhalt schickt Modell **16**,7
August von Anhalts Krossener Modell, Mängel daran **16**,10–14 **21.2,2**,544–547
Bauanweisung **21.2,2**,525–527 532–535
Bericht von dem Messenen Wasserkünstlein **21.2,2**,537–543
Byrgius eam recepit **14**,448.81 f.
Byrgius, ob er es übergeben hat **15**,12
Byrgius, wie weit er ist **15**,50 56 70 156
Dietrichstein fragt danach **15**,325 f.
exemplar Augustae Vindelicorum perficiendum, sed nondum inchoatum est **14**,346 f.
Exemplar in Augsburg **15**,56
Fabricius de ea quaerit **14**,311
Hebenstreittus instrumentum mittit **18**,247 f. *521*
Herzog Friedrich erfährt, wie es funktioniert **15**,97
Lösch hat sie nachgebaut **18**,238.64–71 *518f.*
Messingmodell, Mängel **21.2,2**,528–530
Preis **21.2,2**,531
Privilegium (Patent)
beantragt **19**,342 **21.2,2**,536
von Dietrichstein angeregt **15**,56.8–10
Rudolph den Zweiten um Hilfe gebeten **15**,95 f.
Vertrag mit den Brüdern Miller **14**,*494* **21.2,2**,531 f.
Welser kümmert sich drum **14**,449.13–15
Zeichnungen **21.2,2**,522 524 534 543
conicarum sectionum constructio filo perfecta **2**,92 f. *442*
horologium machinam mundi ostendens invenit **13**,160
instrumentum quod magneticam declinationem capit **13**,195
Kegelschnitte, Fadenkonstruktion **9**,*529*
Kepleri itinera ⟨Reisen⟩ **18**,386 f. **19**,49 f. 195 200
anno 1594 facta **13**,11 f.
Reisekostenvergütung **19**,3 f.
anno 1596 facta
Graz nach Stuttgart **13**,94 f. **19**,11 f.
Monachii **13**,143.116 f. 189.23 f.
Stuttgart-Graz, Zehrgeld **19**,324
anno 1598 facta
in Ungariam **13**,263
Zehrgeld **19**,24
anno 1600 facta
Benathkā Gratiam **14**,150.2 f.
Benaticā Viennam **10**,[1]42.17 f.
Gratio Benathkam **14**,128.9–11 **19**,48
Octobris Pragam **14**,154.77–81 158
dt. Eintrag **19**,412.58
anno 1601 facta **14**,189.16 **19**,412.62–66
anno 1602 facta
Zehrgeld **19**,50
anno 1604 facta **19**,412.76–78
anno 1605 facta **1**,359.7 f. **15**,295.1–3 300.180 **19**,412.79–89
anno 1606 facta **15**,358.46 f. 359.1 f. **19**,413.92–95
anno 1607 facta
Aprili **16**,30.662 f.
Ianuario **15**,386.14 f.
anno 1608 facta **12**,243.37 *428*
3. bis 12. Juli **19**,432
19. bis 28. Juli **19**,426 429.7
anno 1609 facta
1608 Francofurtum ire non potest **16**,188.3 f.
1608 Francofurtum ire vult **16**,176.5
1608 nach Frankfurt geplant **19**,56 58
1609 nach Frankfurt gemacht **16**,238
anno 1611 facta
Linciam **17**,137.24–27
Reisekostenvergütung **19**,124
nach Meißen **19**,69
anno 1612 facta
Augusto nach Prag **19**,124
Lincium transire vult **5**,226.2 f. *449f.* **17**,20.147–149 82.124 f.
Novembri Pragam redire vult **17**,37.157
Septembri Pragam abiit **17**,*453*
Septembri Pragam abire vult **17**,26.4
sommers nach Linz **19**,469
anno 1613 facta
nach Regensburg **17**,65 f. **19**,127 f.
Ratisbonā **17**,78.3 .9 f.
anno 1616 facta
nach Prag **19**,132 f.
nach Schwertberg **19**,355

anno 1617 facta
in die Pfalz **19**,134f.
in Württembergiam **17**,254.28f.
Lincium reversus est **17**,254.40f.
nach Tübingen **19**,357
Pragam, nach Prag **17**,218.4f. 223.49f. *485* **19**,87 133
Ratisponam **17**,254.19–21
anno 1619 facta
Aschavium **17**,375.9–12
anno 1620 facta
in Württembergiam **18**,41.14f.
nach Ingolstadt **11.2**,277.12 **18**,44.35f.
Tubingam **7**,360.19
anno 1621 facta **19**,369
Francofurtum **7**,360.43 **8**,13
ins Reich **19**,141
Lincium **18**,144.7f.
Monachum **7**,360.26
nach Prag **19**,94f. 95
Ratisponam **7**,360.22 *546* **18**,62.2 77.54f.
Stuccardiam **7**,360.31
Tubingam **18**,71
anno 1623 facta
nach Marchtrenk **18**,127.10f.
anno 1624 facta
nach Wien **19**,96 144
Viennam **18**,195.5f. 212.595
anno 1625 facta
Sueviam **10**,*22f. **18**,242–244
Tubingae commoratur **18**,237f. 262.19
Viennā **18**,242.11f.
von Tübingen nach Kirchheim **19**,377
von Wien nach Linz **18**,254.11f.
anno 1626 facta
nach Ulm **18**,323.29–33 **19**,113
geplant **18**,461
Ulmam **18**,277.11–15
anno 1627 facta
Dilingam **19**,264
Francofurtum **11.1**,469.14f. **18**,310.3f. 321.2f.
nach Frankfurt **18**,323.33f.
geplant **18**,293.43f.
Putzbachio Francofurtum, inde Ulmam, Ratisponam, Pragam **11.1**,470.12–15
Putzbachium **11.1**,469.19
Ratisponam discessurus est **18**,321.33
Tubingam pedes venire vult, sed frustra **18**,278.3–7
Ulmam reversus est **18**,320.2f.
zuruckhraise durch Esslingen **18**,313.11–16
anno 1628 facta
Bohemiam et Lausatiam transiit **11.1**,295.F
nach Sagan **18**,361
Pragam, inde Saganum **11.1**,470.37–39
Ratisponam, inde Lincium **11.1**,470.32f.
anno 1629 facta
Görlicium **18**,393 402.121f.
nach Friedland **18**,402.5f.
nach Sagan **18**,403.38
anno 1630 facta
Gitschino Saganum **18**,429.2f.
Heimreise nach Sagan **19**,179
Lipsiam **18**,446.27
nach Regensburg **19**,183 391f.
von Sagan nach Leipzig **18**,444.14f.
Dresdae theatrum artificiale vidit **2**,164 200.M
Reisekostenvergütung **19**,87
Anweisung **19**,87 94f. 95

Kepleri religio
Abendmahl
Bitte um Teilnahme **12**,25 27
Zulassung Keplers bei einigen Priestern **12**,62
anceps de ea fama sponsam eligendam impedit **17**,81.54 85.228f.
Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der Vorsehung geschrieben **17**,43 **18**,*481*
unbekannt **17**,*457*
cena Domini
Kepleri de ea sententia **14**,80f. *466f.* **16**,241f.
Christi caro
über dessen Wesen stimmt er überein mit
den Calvinisten **12**,25
den Jesuiten **12**,25
den Kirchenvätern **12**,61
confessio fidei **12**,24f. 37 41 *312f.*
confessio unionis personalis Christi **12**,60 *299*
Confessionem Augustanam sequitur **13**,269
contra Calvinistas scripsit **18**,258.35f.
Curtius eum ad fidem Catholicam movere vult **18**,299 305f.
defensio propriae fidei contra fidem catholicam prolata **18**,331–333 354–357
Guldini responsio **18**,340–349
doctrina catholica et Keplerus **6**,*543*
exclusio a communione coacta **12**,23 35 44 50 55 61f. *279 297f.* **17**,142 203.259 **18**,258.28f.
Brief des Konsistoriums **17**,27–32
effectus **12**,36f.
Keplerus se defendit **17**,284f. 342–351
Hafenrefferi responsio **17**,332 367–371
Konsistorium schreibt Osiander **17**,360
in Rom als Ketzer verschrieen **17**,294
Keplerus suam religionem defendit **17**,203f.
Lincii is pro haeretico habetur **17**,142
ob halb Pabstisch halb Calvinisch **17**,43f.
Umgang mit evangelischen Priestern **12**,36

Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)
Gratii **17**,260
Anweisung **19**,12
Auszahlung **19**,5 6 f. 8 11 12 14 17 f. 18 f. 20 f. 21 22 24 25 26 27 f. 30
Schulinspektoren befürworten Erhöhung **19**,15 f. 17
Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung **19**,16 f.
Zimmer- und Holzgeld
Auszahlung **19**,18 20 21 22 24 25 26 27 f. 30
Eingabe Keplers **19**,15
Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung **19**,17
Lincii **17**,259 **18**,40.14–17
Anweisung **19**,124 143 145 147 149 f. 150
Auszahlung **19**,151
Besoldung bzw. deren Rückstand erbeten **19**,143 145 147
de eo in Comitiis certatur **17**,211.34–212.38
incertus de eius continuatione anno 1621 est **18**,83
Jahresbesoldung 1621 erbeten **19**,141
Ludwig K. bittet um Bezahlung **19**,152 153 f. 155 f.
Ludwig K. wird abgewiesen **19**,154 155 f.
500 Gulden von den oberösterreichischen Ständen fällig **18**,461 f.
Mathematicus Caesareus **11.1**,9 **11.2**,*451* **14**,129 **17**,211.27 f.
a Rudolpho imperatore quibus difficultatibus id accepit **15**,140
Anweisung **19**,51 59 76–78 79 80 f. 84 86 f. 88 90 f.
aulica solutio anno 1611 nulla facta fuit **17**,137.13 f.
Auszahlung **19**,55 57 59 61 71 f. 80 84 92 93 94 95
Besoldung für 4 Monate erhalten **17**,65.3–6
Besoldung von Rudolph II. erbeten **14**,171 f.
Caesareum stipendium anno 1621 recipit **18**,84.11 f.
extorquendum est **14**,437.91 f. **15**,298.131
gesperret **17**,41.109 f.
Hilfe bei Ausbezahlung erbeten **16**,368 f.
Kaiserlicher Zahlungsbefehl **19**,74 f. 76 78 f. 84
Matthias imperator residua Kepleri non solvit **17**,217.156
Mingonius adiuvat **17**,268 269
non solvitur **17**,327.230–232
quid in id impetrandum sit agendum **14**,447
Reise 1612 nach Prag **17**,*453*
Rückstand
Abfindung mit dem Lehen Görlachsheim **18**,418 **19**,175 f.
Anweisung **19**,58 63 64 f. 65 f. 66 67 f. 68 69 f. 70 f. 71 79 f. 85 f. 89 f. 91 92 f. 98 100 102 f. 103 113 119 352 460
Kepler bittet um Bestätigung **19**,81 f.
Aufstellung über den Rückstand **19**,57 f. 96 f. 98 244
Aushändigung der Obligation an Hildebrand **19**,306 307 f.
Auszahlung **19**,118 119
bittet Adlige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof **19**,247–249
erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 400 flor. **19**,282
erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 600 flor. **19**,277 282
erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 1000 flor. **19**,282 309
Ferdinand III. stellt den Erben Keplers eine verzinsbare Obligation über 12694 flor. aus **19**,253 ff. 272 288 290 291
Generalabrechnung der Hofbuchhalterei **19**,245 f. 247 248 301 308 f. 309 f.
Hildebrand wird mit der Obligation in Wien abgewiesen **19**,308 f. 309 f.
Interzession der oberösterreichischen Landschaft bei dem Präsidenten der Schlesischen Kammer **19**,129
Kepler bittet um Bezahlung **19**,51 f. 52 56 f. 65 f. 68–70 72 f. 76–78 84 87 91 116 218 f.
Kepler weist auf Zahlungsmöglichkeiten hin **19**,90 96 f.
Ludwig bittet Adlige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof **19**,280 f.
Ludwig bittet Kaiserin Eleonora um Fürsprache **19**,249 f.
Ludwig Kepler bittet Ferdinand II. um Teilzahlung und Obligation über die Gehaltsrückstände seines Vaters **19**,246 f. 247–249
Ludwig Kepler bittet um Generalabrechnung der Hofprätensionen seines Vaters **19**,245 247 ff.
Ludwig Kepler hinterlegt die Obligation beim Steueramt Regensburg **19**,288 304 305 f.
Prätensionsanweisungen über 3000 flor. **19**,282
Prätensionsanweisungen über 4000 flor. **19**,282 285
soll von Memmingen und Kempten aufgebracht werden **19**,99 101 f.
soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden

19,97
Zahlungsübernahme durch Wallenstein (Friedländische Anweisung) **19**,116f. 167 178 245 246 248 252 254 262 277
Thaleros 100 in Bohemia accipere debet **14**,128
Zimmer- und Holzgeld **19**,79
Eingabe **19**,74 75
300 florenorum aula non solvit **18**,257.12
500 fl. Besoldung **14**,235.12–14
11817 Gulden schuldet der Kaiser **11.1**,*557* **18**,426 428
12000 florenorum aula non solvit **18**,400.65–67
4000 Floren geschuldet **18**,252
4000 florenorum ex Norimberga habere sperat **18**,253 321
4000 florenorum Norimbergenses non solvunt **18**,237.11f.
Sagani
Anweisung **19**,165f. 177
Auszahlung **19**,166 172f. 178f. 181f.
Quittung Keplers über 100 flor. **19**,398
Rückstand **19**,181 242
Vorschuß **19**,166
400 Gulden Jahresdeputat fällig **18**,426f.
Keplers Kapitalanlagen
Aufstellung über den Erwerb von Schuldbriefen **19**,388
Zinsempfänger Cordula Kepler **19**,294
Zinsempfänger Friedrich Kepler **19**,295 298f.
Zinsempfänger Johann Jakob Bartsch **19**,294f. 298f. 300
Zinsempfänger Ludwig Kepler **19**,291 294f.
Zinsempfänger Susanna Bartsch **19**,294f. 298f.
1. Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von den Oberösterreichischen Ständen **19**,130
Kapitalrückzahlung **19**,157f.
Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß **19**,158f. 160f.
liegt im Nachlaß von Susanna K. in Regensburg **19**,271 288
Quittung über 120 fl. Zinsempfang **19**,398
Rückstand **19**,156
wird ausgewechselt **19**,288 306
Zinsanweisung **19**,143 153 157f.
Zinsrückstand **19**,145 149 150 151 152f. 157f.
2. Schuldbrief über 1500 fl. von den Oberösterreichischen Ständen (4.7. 1628) **19**,150 389 398
Kapitalrückzahlung **19**,157f.
Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß **19**,158f. 160f.
Quittung über zweimal 90 fl. Zinsempfang **19**,398
Zinsanweisung **19**,150 157f.
Zinsrückstand **19**,151 152f. 153f. 155f. 156f. 157f.
3. Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von der Stadt Kempten (7.7. 1625) **19**,271 291 301f. 375f. *497*
Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625–1629 **19**,375f.
Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625–1670 **19**,294f.
Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1668–1671 **19**,298f.
4. Schuldbrief über 500 fl. von der Landschaft Steiermark (24. 8. 1624) **19**,34
Kapitalrückzahlung **19**,34
Zinsen **19**,34
5. Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. von der Eisenhandlungsgesellschaft Steyr (29. 9. 1628) **19**,300 388 397 *497*
6. Schuldbrief über 175 fl. von Franz von Ragnitz **19**,388
7. Schuldbrief über 50 fl. von Wolf Helzl (12. 2. 1618) **19**,271 397
Keplersche Körper → corpora Kepleriana ⟨Sternpolyeder⟩
Keplersche Reihe → numerorum series ⟨Kepleriana⟩
Keplerscher Flächensatz → planetarum motus: Flächensatz
Keplerscher Radiensatz → planetarum motus: Radiensatz
Keplersches Gesetz, Drittes → planetarum tempora periodica
Keplersches Gesetz, Erstes → planetarum orbes: elliptica forma
Keplersches Gesetz, Zweites → planetarum motus: Flächensatz
Kipper und Wipper → numismata
Konkordienformel → Formula Concordiae
Koran → Mahumetani
Kunstkammer, kaiserliche **19**,227 *496*
lacuna ⟨Lache, Weiher⟩
chymicorum sententia eas mures gignere **6**,408
lagenae ⟨Henkelflaschen⟩ **9**,12.23 122.6
Lain ⟨Lawinen⟩ **4**,165.22
lapsus ⟨Sündenfall⟩ → Erbsünde, Sündenfall
latitudo et longitudo (sensu astronomico) **7**,214–222
computandae ex ascensione et declinatione quomodo sint **7**,217–219 **20.1**,99
longitudinum differentia duarum stellarum fixarum quomodo computanda **7**,219f.
quid sint **7**,214
stellarum fixarum latitudo mutatur **3**,403 **7**,519.12 **8**,43

Lawinen → Lain
Leder **21.2,2**,528 529 530
lentes ⟨Linsen⟩ **4**,361–370 376–414
cava lens quid sit **4**,361
cava utrimque lens ⟨Bikonkavlinse⟩
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur **4**,389–395
concursus lentis ⟨Brennweite⟩ **4**,362–367
concursūs punctum ⟨Brennpunkt⟩ quid sit **4**,367.22–27
construendae quomodo sint Keplerus proponit **4**,294f.
convexa lens inest oculi crystallino humori **4**,372
convexa lens quid sit **4**,361
convexa utrimque lens ⟨Bikonvexlinse⟩ **4**,365–370
effecta **4**,367–370
pro oculo vidente quomodo duae adhibeantur **4**,387–389
pro oculo vidente quomodo tres adhibeantur **4**,389
pro oculo vidente quomodo una adhibeatur **4**,376–387
convexae lentes Pragae difficile inveniuntur **16**,356
definitio **4**,361
earum in perspicillorum constructione usus **16**,346–352
lens convexa cavaque coniuncta
ampliatae speciei magnitudo quomodo aestimetur **4**,404f.
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur **4**,395–405
meniscus seu lens convexa-cava **17**,113.22
Keplerus in opticen introduxit **4**,408
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur **4**,407–414
penicillum quid sit **4**,368
rationem earum in sua *Optice* se docuisse Keplerus contendit **4**,292
superficies, quae radios parallelos facit, hyperbolica est **4**,371f.
Leo ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.44
astrologisch 1623 mit Bedeutung überladen **11.2**,233
Bohemia ei subiecta est **11.2**,122.38
Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit **11.2**,182
Kritik Keplers **11.2**,235
cauda eius et Spica Virginis exemplum praebent refractionis **7**,58
cor eius anno 1598 a Venere obscuratum est **13**,269
Lincium ei subiectum est **11.2**,182
nomen unde sit **7**,113
regiones quae ei subiectae sint **8**,247 **11.2**,234
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
Reguli locus in caelo observatus **20.1**,109.17–22
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]119*f.*
leones
drei Löwen in Prag **14**,170.44f.
fabula de leone qui ex caelo cecidit **11.2**,401 427f.
Lepus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.2
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]127*f.*
Lesbia regula → regula Lesbia
levia → gravitas
levitas → gravitas
lex et medietates tres
aequitas **6**,192–195
conubiales leges **6**,191
furti poena **6**,196f.
ius talionis **6**,197
multae pecuniariae **6**,195f.
poena propositi sceleris **6**,198
poenae **6**,195–197
satisfactio **6**,195f.
suffragium **6**,198
sumptuariae leges **6**,195
Libra ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.45
Elsaß diesem Zeichen unterworfen **11.2**,116
nomen unde sit **7**,113
Österreich diesem Zeichen unterworfen **11.2**,44 116 123 202.37
Schlesien diesem Zeichen unterworfen **11.2**,260
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]132.30*f.*
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]121*f.*
Tirol diesem Zeichen unterworfen **11.2**,260
zodiaci pars olim non erat **1**,170 **11.2**,69
libra ⟨Waage⟩
↔ statera
Brenggerus Kepleri demonstrationem laudat **15**,89f.
differentia a statera data **7**,368f.
exemplum dat planetarum motuum **7**,367f. **10**,[1]172.17f. **17**,203.229 **18**,92.17
metiendi modus verus nondum inventus est **14**,350.310–313
momenta eius per sinus mensurata **14**,350.326f.
ratio librae **7**,367–369 **15**,349f.
a Keplero demonstrata **2**,28–30 *438*
a Keplero non plene explicata **3**,*475f.* **7**,*594*
libramentum aquae ⟨Wasserwaage⟩ **2**,133
lien ⟨Milz⟩ **16**,212 **17**,183
ligna putrida **2**,34 36 43

lignum
luna quatenus in putrescendo id afficiat **11.2**,430
limus ⟨Schlamm⟩
anguillas gignit **1**,268.31
lineae in musica → cantūs diagramma
lingua Aethiopica **18**,121.60–62
lingua Arabica
liber in hac lingua scriptus **17**,418 426.28–30 **18**,36.8f.
Keplerus Tengnagelio librum describit **17**,427f.
Tengnagelii de libro responsio **17**,435
Professor Abudakan **18**,88
scheda quam Keplerus Schickardo misit **18**,186f.
vox arabica **18**,215
lingua Chaldaica
Sara vox pro luna habetur **11.2**,309
lingua Gallica **6**,162
lingua Germanica
„Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht **9**,*474*
„Höhe“, wie in der Planimetrie zu verstehen **9**,156.M
linea, superficies, corpus auf deutsch **9**,148f.
poemata Kepleri **12**,209f. 214–216 242
pudet parallelas germanice non aliter dici posse **9**,*460* **16**,389
termini technici inveniri debent **9**,*460* **16**,388f.
Übersetzung einiger Fachbegriffe der Faßrechnung **9**,270f.
vox „Finger“ unde sit **21.2,1**,127.23
vox „Hand“ unde sit **21.2,1**,127.21
vox „Hohe Naue“ **9**,262 *542* **17**,375
vox „kirren“ sicut stridere est **21.2,1**,127.25
lingua Graeca
ἀστὴρ, ἄστρον, ἀστράπτειν **21.2,1**,212.32f.
corrupta sit quando **1**,329
Cotyle (Hohlmaß) **9**,248.M
gratiam in scriptis litteris habet **3**,18
Namen für Hohlmaße **9**,253.M
nomina barbara quomodo in eam transponantur **21.2,1**,135.30–49
poema Kepleri S. Heilando dedicatum **12**,228 *401*
vox „δακτυλος“ unde sit **21.2,1**,127.22f.
vox „χείρ“ unde sit **21.2,1**,127.21
ὡσε ϗuomodo Latine vertatur **5**,100f. 102
lingua Hebraica **21.2,1**,140.28 *528*
יהוה **21.2,1**,180
עפר **21.2,1**,181.27f.
accentus regius **21.2,1**,151.27f. .35f.
Chodaesch nimmt die Bibel für den Mond **21.1**,371
Chodesch **5**,291.23–27
comma in ea non habetur **21.2,1**,292.36
haschamajim, tzippor schammajim **4**,189
He in Mem mutata **21.2,1**,207.16
Keplerus de duobus vocibus quaesivit **18**,121
Lebhana vox lunae **5**,291.18 **11.2**,337 343 *526*
linguae omnes ad eam tanquam ad matrem referuntur **21.2,1**,116.22
linguae omnes ex ea oriuntur **21.2,1**,127
littera lamed **21.2,1**,150.29f.
Moled für den Neumond genommen **21.1**,371
Moled pro novilunio sumptus **5**,291.22
Namen für Hohlmaße **9**,253.M
Schamajim **20.1**,175.48 **21.2,1**,181.17f. 182.18–20
Schemesch **20.1**,175.48
vox „manus, יד“ unde sit **21.2,1**,127.20
vox Min **21.2,1**,151.15f.
vox pro motui sumpta **21.2,1**,151.1f.
lingua Hispanica **6**,162
lingua Islandica **11.2**,335
lingua Italica **6**,162
lingua jonica
Auffassung Keplers **6**,*537*
usus in cantu **6**,162
lingua Latina **3**,18 **6**,162
Cicero Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero contemporaneis potest **1**,331.38f.
corrupta sit quando **1**,329
vox „digitus“ unde sit **21.2,1**,127.22
vox „manus“ unde sit **21.2,1**,127.21
lingua Persica
mensium nomina **10**,[1]112 [2]39
lingua Teutonum **6**,162
eadem in Dania inque Islandia est **11.2**,*522*
sed diversissimae eius dialecti sunt **11.2**,335
linguae
ex eis probatur quod humanum genus ex uno principio fluxit **21.2,1**,116.21–25
litterarum transpositione Iudaei mysteria eliciunt **1**,175
omnes ex Hebraica oriuntur **21.2,1**,127
linteus ⟨Leinen⟩
colores linteorum Sol quomodo extinguat **8**,226
Farben von der Sonne vertilgt **4**,60.9–11
litterae in musica → cantūs diagramma
locorum catalogus Tabulis Rudolphinis insertus → Tabulae Rudolphinae
locorum latitudo ⟨Breitengrad⟩ **7**,153
diei aestivae longitudo olim pro ea indaganda quaesita est **10**,[1]76.33–36
ex nonagesimi altitudine quomodo indaganda sit **10**,[1]218

polus altitudinis et ea proportionales sunt **7**,144
Solis declinationes adhibentur **10**,[1]76.M
locorum longitudo ⟨Längengrad⟩
computanda per eclipses lunae est **7**,246 511
computanda per eclipses Solis est **10**,[1]218f.
Cruegeri methodus metiendi **17**,147f.
a Keplero recensetur **17**,178f.
distantia earum quomodo computanda **7**,244–248
indagandi eas modus **10**,[1]94 [1]103
Keplerus quomodo eam calculet **18**,264f. *525*
magnetica declinatio eam non metitur **11.2**,351 **14**,347.213–215 348.257–259
magnetica declinatio eam vix metitur **11.2**,327
principium earum Keplerus in Huena insula ponit **10**,[1]102
principium earum ubi Ptolemaeus Arabesque posuerint **10**,[1]98
quid sit **7**,169
Solaribus eclipsibus plus fidendum est quam Lunaribus **18**,208.440–442
locustae ⟨Heuschrecken⟩
anima terrae eas format **7**,92
puniendi causā a deo missae sunt **8**,233
Voraussage einer Plage **11.2**,256.25
logarithmi **7**,*546* **8**,115 **9**,277–426 **10**,[1]84.M **17**,415 **18**,208 215 220f. 350 368
additiones et substractiones cossicae **10**,[1]52f.
adhibiti in computatione **10**,[1]210.28f. **20.1**,132f. 376
aequinoctiorum prosthaphaereseos **7**,523
anguli orientis **10**,[1]86f.
anguli quem ecliptica cum verticali lunae facit **18**,10f.
anomaliae coaequatae **18**,16
ascensionum **10**,[1]244f. [1]247f. [1]249f.
aspectuum **7**,482f. *608*
cursus cometae **8**,198
distantiae curtatae **7**,396
eccentricitatis puncti menstrui **7**,453
eclipsium **7**,506f. **11.1**,329 332
eclipsium lunarium **7**,494f.
elongationis a Sole **7**,426
lunae aequationis menstruae **18**,76f.
lunae diametri **11.2**,421
lunae semidiametri **11.2**,349
lunae variationis **7**,463
parallaxeos **7**,503 **8**,372–374 383 *507 508*
parallaxis orbis **18**,397f.
planetarum a Sole intervallorum **10**,[1]138
planetarum aequationum **10**,[1]133f. [1]268f.
planetarum latitudinum **7**,429
planetarum librationum **7**,385
prosthaphaereseon orbis **18**,158f.
reductionis ad eclipticam **7**,396
secantium **17**,352
terrae diametri **11.2**,421
antilogarithmus **7**,453 482 506f. 523 **8**,198 *498* **10**,[1]84 [1]86f. [1]100 [1]101 [1]102 [1]214 [1]220f. [1]222 [1]228 [1]236 [1]244 [1]247f. [1]249f. [1]263.37 [1]266f. **11.1**,330f. 333 334 389 390 **17**,352 383 **18**,210 **20.1**,143 200 389
a numeris logisticis internoscendi sunt **10**,[1]74
Bedeutung bei Kepler **7**,*603*
interpunctio quid valeat **10**,[1]73f.
quid sit **10**,[1]62
trianguli rectanguli duobus lateribus datis per eos tertium latus indagatur **10**,[1]74
trianguli tribus lateribus datis perpendiculum per eos indagatur **10**,[1]74–[1]76 **94* **11.1**,267
Bedeutung für und Entwicklung bei Kepler **10**,**49 –*51*
Byrgius qua occasione eos invenerit **10**,[1]48 **90*
Canon eorum *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertus **10**,[2]12–[2]19
ordo exhibetur **10**,[1]62–[1]66
Tafelform **10**,**12*
usum Bartschius explicat **10**,[1]266f.
usus peculiaris alius **10**,[1]71–[1]73
canon novus exstruendus est **17**,374 383
definitio Kepleri **7**,*600* **9**,297
demonstratio structurae eorum **9**,280–310
den usum zu communiciren, bittet Landgraf Philipp Kepler **18**,214
heptacosias eorum **10**,[2]2–[2]11
descriptio **10**,[1]47f.
usum Bartschius explicat **10**,[1]266f.
usum Keplerus explicat **10**,[1]50–[1]52
in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* quare quomodo utendi sint **11.1**,116–118
interpunctio quid valeat **10**,[1]73f.
Kepleri *Chilias* quando commoda non prodat **9**,377.M *473 553*
Keplero mediante Ursino innotuit eis **10**,**12* **11.1**,116 **17**,293
Keplero quomodo eius commodum innotuit **17**,297f.
Keplers Schottische Practica **21.1**,508–519
Keplerus de eis **18**,144f. 253 258.57–63
logarithmus quid sit **10**,[1]62
Maestlini de eis suspicio **17**,423
mesologarithmorum Canon **10**,[2]22
adhibetur **10**,[1]272f.
mesologarithmorum methodum Bartschius adhibuit **11.1**,306f.

mesologarithmus **7**,426 429 507 **10**,[1]259 [1]260f. [1]263.37 [1]264.18f. [1]266f. [1]271.28–32
Kepleri vox **10**,[1]62
Keplers Bezeichnung **7**,*600*
pro differentia ascensionali indaganda adhibetur **10**,[1]80
pro latitudinibus indagandis adhibetur **10**,[1]63.29–31 [1]140f.
pro prosthaphaeresibus orbis non adhibetur **10**,[1]67
pro puncto cooriente indagando adhibetur **10**,[1]88
negotio eorum intelligitur circulum in mente esse **6**,277
Philipps, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an Kepler über sie **18**,130f.
Antwort **18**,150f.
quibus ex numeris ii constent **10**,[1]73
ratio eorum a Keplero adumbratur **11.1**,116f.
ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur **18**,7–9
sunt, qui eos in usum recipere non velint **10**,[1]45
tabulae Kepleri **9**,318–352
tabulam construendi methodus **9**,311–317
trichil-hexacosias eorum **10**,[1]261f.
usus eorum **9**,357
logarithmica ars
depingitur ceu diva in poemate **10**,[1]21.M
logica
Ramus et Keplerus de ea quid sentiant **21.1**,524.37–39
vox „hypothesis“ ex ea in astronomiam introducta est **20.1**,19
logos
proportionis vox pro eo sumenda **6**,193
longaevi ⟨Hochbetagte⟩
in Sacris Scripturis allati **21.2,1**,120 121 122 169.2 170.39 171.25 .29 172.49 173
lucernae ⟨Öllampen⟩
qua ratione non effundant oleum **3**,393
ludi
Agonales quando fuerint **5**,259
Augustalia festa **5**,244
Domitiana **5**,255
Iuvenales quando fuerint **5**,259
Palatini quando fuerint **5**,259
spectaculum Naumachiae Augusti **5**,70
Xilophorii **5**,248
lues ⟨Seuche⟩ → morbi
lumen → lux
luna **7**,442–467
→ lunae …
aestas et hiems **11.2**,325 429f.
aqua **11.2**,330 *482*
beatorum sedes et infernus est **11.2**,434.24
corpora regularia quinque interposita inter ea utrum sit an non **1**,55–57 66 **8**,90–94 106 **13**,43
crispa **2**,180 195 383
deam Stoici eam faciunt **11.2**,383 411.22
dies et nox **11.2**,324 343f. 351.34–38
discus eius planus videtur **2**,206f.
Domitianus imperator lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit **5**,30
ecclesiae comparata **15**,454
elementaris regio eam non dimidio, sed toto globo excludit **8**,408
figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad rotunditatem accedat **2**,59f.
fluxus et refluxus oceani ⟨Ebbe und Flut⟩ → *sub voce*
in horizonte cur maior sit **7**,69
lunationes → *sub voce*
meridiani **11.2**,344f.
meteora
pruinam ex evaporationibus habet **11.2**,348
venti **11.2**,348
naturam sublunarem quomodo afficiat **11.2**,429
observatio anni 1600 **2**,194
observatio anni 1601 **2**,194f.
occultat planetas **2**,265
occultat Saturnum **18**,435f.
occultat stellas **2**,265
occultat uno anno aliquam stellam, quae sequenti anno libera manet **11.2**,351.42–44
occultavit anno 1626 Venerem **11.1**,259 *578*
occultavit australem partem Pleiadum **20.1**,140.24–30
occultavit eam splendor circumstans in noviluniis anni 1553 **1**,266 **7**,478 **15**,177 180f. 197
occultavit frontem Scorpionis **20.1**,140.40–141.13
occultavit partim Scorpionis stellam borealem **20.1**,139.20–30
occultavit spicam Virginis **20.1**,139.31–39 140.12–23 .31–39
occultavit trientem Pleiadum **20.1**,139.40–140.11
purgatorium ei inest seu lustrationis animarum locus destinatus **2**,220.12f. 384
Pythagorei antichthona eam appellant **6**,17 **13**,348.346f.
Ant-erd **20.1**,161.42–162.5
erronea sententia est **13**,*420*
sacramenti baptismi stella est **15**,411
Solis imago cur in luna ceu in speculo non appareat, rationes octo **11.2**,399f. 424–427
spectator in eam transpositus prodit argumenta

pro motu terreno **2**,285.28–33
speculationes de ea Maestlinus aspernitur **13**,111 118
terra aetheria est **7**,319
terrae cognata est **2**,218 220 **3**,239.3 **4**,300 **7**,306 319 **11.2**,9 340 384 398 **17**,57
terrae condiciones multas habet **1**,55f. **2**,203f. **8**,90f. 93
dt. Eintrag **4**,172
terram circumvolat, ut terra Soli respondeat **1**,56 **7**,280 **8**,91 **13**,43
terream eam esse Plutarchus defendit **11.2**,384
transpositio spectatoris in eam prodit argumenta pro motu terrenae **2**,280.10–17
usus eius si non inhabitatur **11.2**,401f.
utilitates achetypicae **11.2**,428f.
visa in meridie iuxta Solem **15**,177 179 180f. 197
volandi ars qua in eam ibimus **1**,332
lunae aequatio annua ⟨jährliche Gleichung⟩ **7**,409 *601f.* **11.2**,258f. *509*
in eclipsibus quomodo adhibetur **10**,[1]227f.
Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit **7**,*602* **11.2**,50 55 *458 499* **13**,182 252f. 282–285 **14**,*462*
Keplerus eam quomodo confirmet **14**,39.674–41
Maestlinus tarditatem eclipseos miratur **13**,212
lunae aequatio astronomica **10**,[1]228.3
lunae aequatio luminis seu composita **11.1**,242 464 *580*
Bartschii nomenclatura nova **11.1**,307
definitio **7**,464
formandi praeceptum **10**,[1]186
incrementum cur fiat **20.1**,211
maxima quanta sit **7**,460 **11.2**,347 **14**,122 **20.1**,210.45f.
soluta menstruaque aequatione quomodo facienda sit **7**,460
tabula **10**,[2]84*f.*
Bartschii compendiosus calculus **10**,[1]274f.
describitur **10**,[1]186f.
Erläuterung **10**,**64 –***68*
excerpendi praescriptum **10**,[1]187f.
Grund der verzögerten Herausgabe **10**,**5*
laborem immanem in ea Keplerus hausit **18**,263.38–45
Schwierigkeiten **10**,**16*f.
lunae aequatio menstrua perpetua, anomalia seu inaequalitas tertia ⟨variatio Tychonica⟩ **7**,321 460–464 **10**,[1]206 **11.1**,140f. 244 307 *581* **14**,124.188–200 138 391 392 **15**,80 344 345 **17**,302 **18**,205f. **20.1**,221 275 356–360 380 **21.1**,178.24 *636*
ab observatis dissidet **17**,170 178
causa archetypica **10**,[1]180
causa naturalis quid sit **10**,[1]178f.
Erläuterung **10**,**60 –***63* **109*f.
excerpendi via **10**,[1]182f.
in horariis motibus computandis **20.1**,213.17–24
inveniatur quomodo **7**,461 *570f. 604 –606*
Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur **11.1**,473
Keplerus eam ab apsidibus incipit **11.1**,16 79
Keplerus eam ab copulis quadrisque incipit **11.1**,96
maxima quanta sit **11.1**,16 17 *532* **14**,163.93f. **18**,23 29
maximus valor **7**,464
opiniones falsae duae ventilantur **3**,44 252f.
prosneusis Ptolemaica et ea ex eodem fonte oriuntur **18**,18 19
quid sit **7**,461 **17**,171 **20.1**,273f.
quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus distribuenda sit **18**,17–23 442.104–106
tabula a Keplero computata **10**,[2]83 **61*f.
describitur **10**,[1]180.33–38
lunae aequatio menstrua temporanea, anomalia seu inaequalitas secunda ⟨Evektion⟩ **7**,349–352 449 450–460 **10**,[1]172–[1]178 **55 –***60* **11.1**,15 140 244 **11.2**,350.40–43 **17**,321 **18**,204f. **20.1**,262 264
annutum epicycli Ptolemaeus eam appellat **7**,349 457
argumentum annuum ⟨distantia Solis a lunae apogaeo⟩ **7**,453
praeceptum formandi **10**,[1]180f.
quid sit **10**,[1]180
argumentum menstruum
ab elongatione lunae a Sole quomodo differat **10**,[1]179
inveniatur quomodo **7**,454f.
praeceptum formandi **10**,[1]181
tabula **10**,[2]82*f.* **62*f.
calculandi methodus **7**,*603f.* **18**,76f.
calculandi per et partem competentem et fermentatam et reductam methodus **10**,[1]185f.
calculandi per partem competentem methodus **7**,455f.
dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit **10**,[1]177f.
diversitatem aspectūs Arabes eam appellant **7**,457
pars seu portio competens **10**,[1]180
praeceptum formandi **10**,[1]181f.
reducendi ad anguli formam praeceptum **10**,[1]184f.
particula exsors **10**,[1]182 [1]275 **58* **11.1**,140.33
computandi ratio **7**,456f.

nominis ratio **7**,457 **10**,*58
quid sit **10**,[1]180
Schwierigkeiten mit ihr **10**,*64 *65 *67 *68
prosneusis **20.1**,378
prosneusis Ptolemaica et Variatio Tychonica ex eodem fonte oriuntur **18**,18 19
Ptolemaeo nota fuit **3**,252 253
punctum menstruum inveniatur quomodo **7**,453
quanta Keplero sit **11.1**,15
quanta sit maxima **7**,351f. 457f.
scrupula menstrua
computanda quomodo **7**,454
quid sint **7**,453f. **10**,[1]179
significationes aliorum auctorum quae sint **7**,457
lunae aequatio soluta, anomalia seu inaequalitas prima ⟨Mittelpunktsgleichung⟩ **7**,443–449 **10**,[1]168–[1]172 *54 *55 *57 **11.1**,244 **18**,12.225 204 **20.1**,263
Braheanos numeros Keplerus relinquit **11.1**,13
maxima quanta sit **11.1**,13f. 408 **11.2**,308 **14**,207.206
lunae aequatio temporis **17**,161 178 **20.1**,361–371 **21.2,2**,471
cum variatione comparatur **20.1**,366–369
Kepleri ad Remum Quietanum responsio **17**,408
Keplerus cur eam duplicem habeat Fabricius quaerit **14**,360 416
quas partes habet **11.1**,21
Remi Quietani de ea obiectio **17**,387
lunae aequationes
tabula **10**,[2]80*f.*
lunae aër **13**,339 340
eclipses Solis an afficiat **11.1**,32–36
eum habere Maestlinus conicitur **8**,91f.
eum luna an habeat **4**,299–301
eum luna habet **7**,508
Maestlini experimenta pro eius exsistentia Keplerus ventilat **11.2**,364–367
pellucidus circumfusus **7**,508
pro eclipsibus Solis explicandis assumendus est **2**,261f.
lunae ambitus seu circuitus
30 milliaria stadia **11.2**,398.30
1400 milliaria Germanica **11.2**,330
lunae anomalia seu inaequalitas **7**,442–464 **17**,183 **20.1**,255
anomalia media
indagandi methodus **10**,[1]183f.
inveniri ex data anomalia secundo aequata **7**,458f.
anomalia secundo aequata **15**,51 52
inveniri ex data anomalia media **7**,459
anomaliae latitudinis periodus quanta sit **7**,447f.
anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum **10**,[1]136
causae **7**,321–324 348–354
Longomontanus quid de Kepleri pro ea salvanda inventionibus sentiat **14**,140–142
ordinem quatenus habeat **11.2**,429
varietur quatenus quomodo **14**,164f.
lunae aspectus
ad diei quartas pro electionibus in ephemeridibus assignantur **11.1**,44.18–20 306.29–31
an luna aliquos efficiat **11.1**,41f.
cum planetis per logarithmos indagantur **9**,366
horae eorum quomodo inveniantur **11.1**,44–46
horae minutaque eorum quare notanda non sint **11.1**,41–44 306.25–29
Maestlino luna eos sentit **17**,57
nicht wirksam **4**,205.38–40 208f. 227
ob sie doch etwas bewirken **11.2**,109
per phases an luna eos efficiat **1**,194
propter velocitatem suam luna inter aspectus non valet **4**,28.12f.
schwächste aller Aspekte **11.2**,105.30
lunae astrologicae qualitates **11.2**,402.8–10 403.30–33 **12**,243 **14**,366.128 **15**,269.1150f.
aspectus → lunae aspectus
Cancer
in ea domo luna stat **11.2**,337.21
in eo luna plurimum operatur **4**,20
configurationum lunae cum planetis vis quam in morbis habet **4**,32
directiones **14**,379.22f. 432
luna an aliquid contribuat **18**,378 379
exaltatio in Tauro posita **11.2**,337.31f.
femineae **11.2**,403
genus lunae feminaeum aut masculum quomodo consuetudinem cum mulieribus afficiat **17**,115
Glauben des gemeinen Mannes **4**,208f.
humectandi vis **4**,14f. **11.2**,403 430 431
dt. Eintrag **4**,174.22f.
Ursache **4**,172
humoribus luna destinata est **4**,25.33–35
in Tauro promota luna natorum imaginationes multiplicat **6**,280f. **11.2**,337.41f.
nodorum **11.1**,17f. **14**,228 245f. 320 364f. 418
an sint **17**,164
quatenus astronomice fundatae **4**,14f.
regiert die Feuchtigkeit aller Dinge **11.2**,252
vegetabilem naturae facultatem quatenus luna afficiat **11.2**,430f.
Wirkung auf die Natur **4**,214f.
Wirkung in der Medizin **4**,211–215 223

lunae color
causae colorum in eclipsibus apparentium quas Keplerus tradit **11.2**,424
diversos colores unde luna habeat Plutarchus considerat **11.2**,397
luteus forte est **7**,471
proprius est niger et terreus secundum veteres **11.2**,397.24
lunae coniunctio
cum Saturno **21.1**,239
occultarum artium argumentum est **11.2**,337.37f.
cum Sole quare astrologice paulum modo in terra importet **1**,187f.
cum Spica Virginis anno Nabonassari **5**,30f.
cum Spica Virginis tempore Traiani initii **5**,31
cum Venere **17**,276f. 293.38–45 **18**,260f.
pro exemplo parallaxeos indagandae habita **10**,[1]196–[1]198 **113*
lunae densitas **7**,324 **15**,245
lunae diameter
apud veteres **11.2**,398.31
proportio ad Solis diametrum relata **7**,281 471.28 473.23 **20.1**,45
proportio ad terrae diametrum relata **1**,137 **11.2**,361
semidiameter **11.2**,340
proportio ad terrae semidiametrum relata **7**,281 475 **11.2**,352
400 milliaria germanica **11.2**,376.42
500 milliaria **2**,218.12 **11.2**,362.17
lunae diameter apparens **1**,137 **2**,327.27f. 336.22 **7**,279f. 442 **10**,**113* **11.2**,376.41 **15**,192 **20.1**,208 212 214 246.7 320
aequales cur appareant Sol et luna **2**,266.39–267.3
ampliata nimis a Keplero an sit **17**,393 405 410f.
ampliatur per telescopium visa **8**,366
amplietur quare **4**,377.21–25
apud veteres **11.2**,398
augescens et se minuens **7**,30 **8**,403
comparata cum ea Solis ex cornu lunae in prima phasi viso **2**,295f.
comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclipsium Solis **2**,257–262 322.20f. **4**,45 **14**,207 344f. **20.1**,206f.
computandi eam modi alii **2**,297f.
computandi eam per instrumentum eclipticum modus **2**,294
Copernici Ptolemaeique de ea sententia **4**,337
diametrum 31 minutorum Keplerus vidit **17**,409.135
discrimen inter lunam novam et plenam Keplerus negat **11.2**,365
eam in eclipsibus augeri Fabricius contendit **17**,243
in eclipsibus quintā parte imminuta **2**,8 48 221 248 *399* **10**,**10* **11.1**,20 **11.2**,115 270.29–35 307 **13**,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323 339f. **14**,124f. 150.16 312.26–31 339.82–89 345 413.177–182 *497* **15**,98f. **17**,36f.
explicatio Kepleri **2**,60
Longomontani sententia **15**,44.96–45.114
in perigaeo quare difficulter computanda sit **2**,298.22–28
Longomontanus de ea **21.1**,182
luminarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae umbram aptat **11.1**,20f.
magnitudo **11.1**,19f. 141.34
observata per foramen in rotula inserta **2**,260
semidiameter apogaea **11.2**,358
semidiameter apparens **2**,351.20 **7**,491 **11.1**,54.38 **11.2**,349 420f.
lunae distantia a terra data **1**,135f. **7**,280f. **11.2**,342 435f. *524 525f. 532* **14**,242 **17**,394.45f. **20.1**,208
a 71 ad 83 terrae semidiametros habet **2**,254 **4**,41.19f.
in apogaeo et perigaeo **11.2**,346 349
in apogaeo 1/59 de distantia Solis et Terrae habet **11.2**,345
in apogaeo 59 terrae semidiametros habet **7**,442 **11.2**,339
in apogaeo 63 terrae semidiametros habet **11.1**,20
in perigaeo **2**,246.3
in perigaeo 55 terrae semidiametros habet **11.1**,20
in quadraturis **20.1**,257
per parallaxes indaganda **8**,279
respectu distantiae Solis a terra **8**,170.22 171.-13
secundum varios astronomos **11.2**,412
50 000 milliaria Germanica **8**,163 322.14 **11.2**,323 360.41f. 376
55 terrae semidiametros habet **2**,329.11f. 330.24
56 1/2 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **2**,341
57 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **14**,122.90
58 terrae semidiametros in Tabulis Prutenicis habet **14**,19
60 terrae semidiametros habet **2**,218.27f. **4**,342.7 **8**,163
64 terrae semidiametros Ptolemaeo habet **2**,205.32 213
72 terrae semidiametros habet **11.2**,420.42f.
84 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **14**,19

lunae eclipses → eclipses lunae
lunae elongatio a Sole
argumentum menstruum quomodo ab ea differat **10**,[1]179 [*] *109*
lunae facies a terra visa **2**,202 219 **11.2**,408 429.40 **17**,148 159 179
rotunda quare perfecte non sit **4**,299
veterum opiniones a Plutarcho refutatae **2**,217f.
lunae figura
crustam exteriorem an habeat **7**,350
globus est **11.2**,369.16
globus est non perfecte sphaericus **11.2**,369.23f. *535*
globus, non discus est **7**,51f. **11.2**,375.12–17
rotunda est **20.1**,263
rotunda perfecte non est **17**,68
rotunda quare non perfecte sit **4**,299
vulgo de figura quid putetur **7**,28
lunae gravitas **11.2**,345
lunae hemisphaeria **11.2**,324
meditullia eorum quid sint **11.2**,324.42f. *517*
lunae hemisphaerium adversum
dierum longitudo **11.2**,329
idem hemisphaerium semper ad nos convertitur **11.2**,342f. 343.32f. 350 429.40 435.9f. **17**,18
noctium longitudo **11.2**,327
lunae hemisphaerium aversum
noctium et dierum longitudo **11.2**,326
lunae illuminatio **2**,201–204 **7**,471–475
calor qui in speculo parabolico sentitur **11.2**,360
Cardani sententia **13**,243
circulus illuminationis **7**,324.25 453.24 460.40 471.31 472 473 **10**,[*]*56*f. **11.2**,393 **14**,345
eccentricitas lunae Keplero ab eo dependet **11.1**,78 *522*
partim **11.1**,141
quantus sit **2**,204–206
claritas an in omnibus lunae partibus aequalis sit **2**,213f.
digiti
angustiores an latiores qua ratione appareant **2**,209 213.28–31
Eigenlicht von Kepler widerlegt **11.2**,205f.
falsa lux ex Sole missa in eclipsibus totalibus **7**,495f.
in eclipsibus plures eius partes videntur quam vere restant **2**,194 **11.1**,32–36
Kalenderangaben, wann der Mond leuchtet **11.2**,192
λιπαύγεια quid sit **2**,211
lucendi morae regula generalis **7**,478f.
lumen carbonarium an luna habeat veteres consideraverunt **11.2**,396f.
lumen circa novilunium **20.2**,492
lumen cornua circumfusum unde sit **7**,474f. *607f.*
lumen cum humoribus connectitur **13**,310.202
lumen proprium luna non habet **2**,202f. 236.20f. 237f. 241f.
lumine proprio luna an careat **2**,221–225
pallidum seu cinereum lumen in eclipsibus cur contingat **2**,213.21f. 241f. **4**,301.40–302.2 **7**,495 **11.2**,422.34–36
paulo plus dimidio globi illuminari potest **7**,471.29 473.27
phases → lunae phases
rubor in eclipsibus unde fiat **2**,221 237–241 **4**,301 **7**,496 509 **11.2**,359f. **13**,242–246
Solis lux a luna in terram reverberata gibt schwächere Wärme nur **4**,169
quomodo efficiatur **11.2**,418f.
Solis lux a terra in lunam reverberata **11.2**,352
quatenus eam terra efficiat **2**,221–225 **4**,301 **15**,91.337f.
συναύγεια quid sit **2**,211
Venere eam illuminari Braheus dixit **2**,223 242
Fabricius de veritate quaerit **15**,438.691f.
veteres quae de ea dixerint **11.2**,391–394 413
veterum sententia de lunae lumine proprio **2**,202f.
lunae incolae **11.1**,27
corpora eorum **2**,220 **11.2**,377 431.35f.
luna eos habere
videtur **11.2**,373
lunam eos habere
an possit **11.2**,400f.
Maestlinus contendit **17**,426
Plutarchus contendit **17**,57
potest **4**,342.25f. **11.2**,402f.
naturae et fortissimae et lentissimae eos esse oportet **11.2**,430
quomodo habitent **4**,299 **11.2**,376
lunae lux → lunae illuminatio
lunae maculae **2**,207 216–221 **11.2**,368 **16**,303f.
aquae an terrae eae sint quaeritur **2**,220 **4**,296–298 342 **11.2**,355f.
cavitates **11.2**,373 375 377 378
cavitates disponuntur velut in quincuncem **11.2**,372
cavitates sunt exacte rotundae **11.2**,372
cavitates sunt secundum Plutarchum **11.2**,408
diameter secundum veteres **11.2**,398
dispositio a mente architectrice facta **11.2**,373
disputatio de eis cum Galilaeo habita **4**,296–302
ex earum forma quid concludendum sit

11.2,369–378
imagines speculares eas non esse Plutarchus dixit **11.2**,381f.
imagines speculares terrarum an sint **4**,290f.
imago specularis maris terrestris non sunt **11.2**,381 411
Keplerus perspicillis unam vidit **8**,366
macula anno 1610 observata **4**,320f. **11.2**,374
macula anno 1622 observata **11.2**,374f.
oppida et aggeres **18**,143.25–27
palustres Plutarcho sunt **11.2**,424
quid sint **7**,78f. 474 *607*
umbras vallium eas esse Plutarchus contendit **11.2**,398
visūs affectionem eas non esse Plutarchus dixit **2**,217f. **11.2**,381
visūs hebetes cur eas non videant **11.2**,410f.
lunae magnetica filamenta **20.1**,225 226 347
lunae magnetica vis **20.1**,224–227 336 337 345
lunae magneticae fibrae rectilineae **7**,348–354 *568* **11.2**,308 **20.1**,375
lunae magnitudo
proportio ad terram secundum varios astronomos computata **11.2**,394 420f. 421
quanto minor globo Solis sit **1**,137
quanto minor globo terrae sit **1**,137
lunae magnitudo apparens → lunae diameter apparens
lunae materia **11.2**,393 **15**,245
densa est **2**,203
ex aëre et igni eam mixtam esse Stoici contendunt **11.2**,382f. 411f.
ex alba glaeba an constet **4**,298
rara est **3**,245 **4**,297.20–24
lunae motus **4**,214 **20.1**,274–286 295–299 310–318 324–328 334–336 375–382
accelerationis computatio **7**,324 *591 –593*
apogaeus in diebus horisque motus **10**,[1]205.14–17
tabula eos exhibens **10**,[2]97
Aristoteles de eius fine **7**,253
Brahei observationes Herwartus ventilat **14**,16–20
Brahei theoria a Keplero transformatur **20.1**,271–274
Brahei theoria quomodo a Keplero diiudicetur **10**,[1]173 **55*f. **14**,120–126 161–165 184 283.41–50 390–392 **15**,15.15–19 16.10 23.236–238 135f. **16**,282f.
Longomontani obiectiones **15**,42–45
causa
terrae rotatio diurna est **3**,245 246
causa physica **20.1**,340–347
nutibus perfectissimarum mentium luna movetur **20.1**,273f.
circuli propter duplicem motum dupliciter sumendi **7**,451
compositus ex terrae et lunae motibus **11.2**,346
compositus ex terrae et Solis motrici vi **3**,254 **7**,318–326 443 461f. **14**,123 162.60–62 163.81–83 **20.1**,352 366 367
compositus quibus ex viribus **11.2**,307f.
Copernici hypothesis **1**,98f. 134f. **14**,391 **20.1**,319f.
cum terra quare luna non coeat **15**,243–245
diatessaron in eis expressa **6**,313 **7**,349 352 464
docet per exemplum de planetarum cursu **3**,245 349 360 363 **7**,280.2 340.29 346.29 348.3 353.40f. 406.28 407.12 511.29 **11.2**,429.2–5
quatenus non doceat **15**,138f.
respectu latitudinis non docet **3**,406
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,161.42–162.5
Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat **20.1**,38
Fabricii filii hypothesis **16**,134 208
in apogaeo et perigaeo **20.1**,340–347
Joestelius de eo **16**,257f.
Kepleri theoria renovata **18**,12–14 27–31 164f.
quando quomodo Keplerus progrediatur **7**,359f. **10**,**53 –*70*
Keplerus modum computandi compendiosiorem an invenerit **15**,9 27.397–401 99.39–41 246.252–256
latitudo menstrua **7**,465f.
libratio a Braheo statuta **16**,397 **17**,17
linea diametralis est motricis virtutis fons **14**,162.60–62 163.83 164.133f.
materiae inertia eius superatur a terrae vi ex portione tricesima **11.2**,308
nondum plane cognitus **7**,320
ortus et occasus
heliacus, acronychus **7**,476
periodus → lunae periodus
prosneusis → lunae aequatio menstrua temporanea
Ptolemaeus quomodo eum constituerit **11.2**,429
restitutionis ad suum apogaeum ratio **10**,[1]231.37–40
retrogradus cur non **1**,18 **7**,424f. **8**,34 42
tabula subsidiaria **10**,[2]93
tabulae **20.1**,281–286
terrae revolutionum ad lunationes proportio **20.1**,354 356 364 365 366
terrae vi motrici efficitur **3**,238f. 252–254 **20.1**,338 364 365 375f.
veteribus ordinati sunt **11.2**,402

veteribus tres sunt **11.2**,400f.
Virdungus quid de calculatione faciliore redigenda sentiat **15**,38
lunae motus diurnus **20.1**,217
indagandi eum per logarithmos methodus **9**,365f. *551f.*
mediocris **7**,445
tardior in diei priore semissis quam in posteriore est **17**,377 386 407f.
lunae motus horarius **1**,233 **2**,328.39f. 331f. 332 341f. **4**,47 48 **7**,445 **10**,[1]55 **11.2**,340 **15**,52 186 **20.1**,352 **21.1**,33f. 38
fictus **7**,448
in syzygiis **20.1**,212–223
indagandi modus primus **20.1**,213.29–216
indagandi per logarithmos methodus **9**,374f.
medius **7**,448
quantus sit apud varios auctores **20.1**,213
varietas eorum per variationem Tychonicam **7**,463f.
verus
quot elementis constet **7**,493
varietas quanta sit **7**,494
visibilis seu apparens **7**,504
lunae motus medius
canon sexagenarius **10**,[2]88
tabula eum exhibens **10**,[2]78*f.*
calculandi exemplum **10**,[1]123 [1]125
lunae nomina
Lebhana Hebraica vox **11.2**,337 343 *526*
Sahar Arabica vox **11.2**,309
Sara chaldaica vox **11.2**,309
lunae orbis
apsidum per zodiacum motus **7**,340
causa probabilis **7**,352f.
quantus sit **7**,446 **10**,[1]169 **11.2**,326.1f. 347.7 *528*
Braheo Kepleroque per centum annos **11.1**,142 *574*
Solis terraeque vis motrix composita quatenus afficiat eum **3**,253
axis et poli
parallelus axis non est axi eclipticae **11.2**,345 349
parallelus axis non est terrae axi **11.2**,350
poli cum eclipticae polis non congruunt **11.2**,350
poli quid appellentur **11.2**,350
praecessio quam axis habeat **11.2**,325 327 345
circulo maximo perpetuo non subordinatur **8**,352
copula
aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in quadris **11.2**,361
definitio **7**,450
vera
definitio **7**,502
visibilis
definitio **7**,502
copularum linea **7**,452
dimensio a Maestlino computata **1**,133–135
eccentricitas **20.1**,223 323
augetur et minuitur **14**,164f.
bisecatur a Keplero **11.1**,14 **18**,190 201f.
causa in harmonicis proportionibus **7**,349
causa magnetica **20.1**,224–227
gemina eccentricitas
a Keplero constituitur **11.1**,78 96
a Keplero eliminatur **11.1**,140
in syzygiis **20.1**,207–212
Keplero partim a lunae circulo illuminationis dependet **11.1**,78 141 *522*
permutabilis est **11.1**,15
quanta Braheo sit **14**,122.87f.
quanta sit **7**,445 **11.1**,14 **14**,163.92
eccentricitas menstrua **20.1**,347
elliptica via seu forma **7**,444 **20.1**,333
Cruegerus eam abhorret **18**,191.95f. 207
quare quibusve duobus motibus composita sit **10**,[1]170–[1]172 **11.2**,307f.
epicyclus duplex in concentrico Copernici **1**,98f. 134f. **14**,162f.
Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat **20.1**,35f.
Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat **20.1**,36 40f.
hypothesis eius quomodo ex eclipsibus elicienda sit **21.1**,95
inclinatio **7**,446f.
in eclipsibus lubrice deprehenditur **21.1**,61
in eclipsibus observandi modi **2**,311f.
pro lunae loco vero indagando adhibetur **10**,[1]229
latitudo **7**,446f. **10**,[1]275f. **11.2**,327.27f. *527* **17**,395.75 405 **20.1**,141.14–24 255 337–339 347f. 371–374
angulus quantus sit **7**,493 **11.2**,346 **20.1**,347 383
angulus quid sit **11.2**,351f. *530*
argumentum menstruum quid sit **7**,466
Copernicus eam non satis magnam supposuit **20.1**,21
denominatio Kepleri **11.1**,142 307.44–46
eruendi eam per parallaxin investigandam methodus **14**,184
excerpendi in tabulis ratio **10**,[1]169f.
Fabricius de ea quaerit **16**,229
Kepleri hypothesis **18**,207
Keplers Theorie **11.1**,*532 –534*
Keplerus eam inquirere vult **18**,273
maxima quanta Keplero sit **11.1**,17 *534*

non variat **3**,406
portio menstrua **10**,[1]190–[1]194
tabula eam exhibens **10**,[2]86 [2]87
Erläuterung **10**,[*]*68*
proportio ad apogaei positionem habita **7**,450f.
scrupula quid sint **7**,466
tabula pro augmentatione menstrua **10**,[2]87
variationem eius Longomontanus ventilat **14**,141f.
latitudo in eclipsibus habita
quomodo computanda sit **20.1**,205 383–387
tabula eam exhibens **10**,[2]98
tabulae ratio **10**,[1]205f.
latitudo simplex
tabula eam exhibens **10**,[2]86
Erläuterung **10**,[*]*68*
latitudo vera
eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus **2**,330–334 **10**,[1]192–[1]194 [*]*111*f.
eruendi per duas Tychonicas vias modus **10**,[1]190–[1]192 [*]*111*
latitudo visibilis **20.1**,101.21–26
eruendi eam in eclipsibus modi **2**,327–330 344–347
limites
Arabes limitem draconis ventrem appellant **7**,447
motus **7**,447
causa probabilis **7**,352f.
locus eccentricus
verus et apparens **7**,502
locus fictus **10**,[1]184
diurnus **10**,[1]205.18–26
in verum locum quomodo vertatur **10**,[1]210
nodos computandi modus **10**,[1]204.31-[1]205.13
quid sit **10**,[1]189
locus pro anni 1582 mense Februario computatus **18**,265–267
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17**,162–164
locus prope verus **7**,460
locus quilibet quomodo computetur **10**,[1]184 [1]188f.
locus verus et absolutus **7**,463 **10**,[1]210
in eclipsibus Solis quomodo calculetur **10**,[1]229f.
longitudo a Sole obvia **11.1**,13
eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus **2**,331
longitudo vera **20.1**,287–292
physica hypothesis **20.1**,309
nodi **20.1**,287–292
astrologicae qualitates **11.1**,17f. **14**,228 245f. 320 364f. 418
an sint **17**,164
circumeunt in 19 annis **11.2**,345 352.8f.
secundum Ptolemaeum **11.2**,429.31
Longomontani conceptio Keplero non placet **20.1**,305
motus **7**,447 **11.1**,473
motus retrocessus quatenus aequalis sit **11.1**,17–19
prosthaphaeresis nodorum **20.1**,347f.
annua an menstrua sumenda sit **20.1**,383–387
Solis coniunctio cum eis **10**,[1]202 [*]*114*f.
tabula eam exhibens **10**,[2]90
nodum ascendentem Arabes draconis caput appellant **7**,447 **11.1**,18
nodum descendentem Arabes draconis caudam appellant **7**,447 **11.1**,18 **11.2**,338.22
nodus descendens quorsum observandus est **11.2**,338
octantes
definitio **7**,450
ovalem viam anno 1600 Keplerus suspicatur **20.1**,28 *565*
ovalis via **20.1**,302f. 318
proportio ad Solis orbem data **11.1**,141.36 **11.2**,435f.
est 1 ad 18 **11.2**,348
veteribus **11.2**,*528*
est 1 ad 20 **2**,208.19f. **11.2**,346
est 1 ad 23 **11.1**,16 *525*
est 1 ad 30 **11.1**,13 41
est 1 ad 59 **11.2**,342.41f.
est 1 ad 60 **11.2**,344 346 425.21
Keplero **11.2**,*528*
Keplerus maiorem Braheo invenit **7**,281 **8**,84 350 *505*
triplicata a Keplero est **18**,165
proportio ad sphaeram fixarum data fit insensibilis **11.2**,343
proportio ad terrae orbem data **1**,48 233.20 **7**,321 442 **8**,84 *484* **11.2**,435f.
est 1 ad 30 **4**,307
numeri tantum crassi sumpti sunt **1**,*478*
proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat **1**,56 **3**,244f. **8**,91 93 **13**,43
Ptolemaei theoria **1**,134
quadra
bifalcata luna quare a quadris differat **11.2**,344
definitio **7**,450
reductio ad eclipticam **10**,[1]194 [*]*112*
computatur **10**,[1]206

lunae parallaxis **7**,279 **11.2**,340 349.37 f.
cum cometae parallaxi comparata **8**,294 295
diurna **7**,410
eas certius enucleandas esse Remus Quietanus admonuit **11.1**,141 **17**,394.25
incredibilis est eius variatio **2**,139
indagandi ex Solis eclipsibus methodus **20.1**,246–248 250.34
Maestlinus de ea dubitat **17**,422 424
magnitudo **11.1**,20
tabella eam exhibens **10**,[2]98
explicatur **10**,[1]206
lunae parallaxis a Sole → parallaxis horizontalis lunae a Sole
lunae penumbra → eclipses Solis
lunae periodus **7**,444
ad annos an exacte quadret **14**,288
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484 485 f. 509
aureus numerus → annus lunaris
ἐξελιγμός **10**,[1]233
enneacaedecaeteris ⟨Metonscher Zyklus⟩ **7**,484 485 509 **10**,[1]37.37 [1]118.25–27 **11.2**,68 309.40 324.38 325 327.13 .28 345 349.24 350.34 *446* **13**,129.75 **14**,284.92 f. **20.1**,35.4–6 **21.1**,391
durch Epakten ersetzt **21.1**,388
Fehlerhaftigkeit **11.2**,87 *501*
Kenntnis für Schiffahrt nötig **11.2**,88
menses omnes sunt pleni **11.2**,304
nach Caesars Verordnung **21.1**,353
terrae dispositionem generalem an efficiat **4**,25.31 f.
epactarum cyclus **21.1**,358 359 421 424
ersetzt neunzehnjährigen Zyklus **21.1**,388
goldene Zahl korrigiert die Epakten **21.1**,392
lunae phases **2**,206 f. **7**,322 351 470.16 471–475
ab Abend gezählt **21.1**,383
ad mensium formam quomodo quadrent **15**,207
bifida luna ⟨Halbmond⟩
quanto a quadris distet **11.2**,161
quare a quadratura differat **11.2**,344
quare per linea recta secetur **7**,473
Solis lumen an ab ea ultra terram repercutiatur **11.2**,392 f.
bisecatur luna non praecise **2**,216
cornua quorsum utilia sint **2**,216
crescens / decrescens **7**,473
dichotoma phasis **11.1**,79
a quadris distat **11.1**,308.20
horis duabus a quadris distat **11.1**,141.37–39 *573 f.*
horis quattuor a quadris distat **11.1**,41
quantitas incerta est **11.1**,96
digitorum quantitas quomodo respondet dierum progressioni **2**,207–209
lineae lucem et umbram dividentes ellipsis vel recta sunt **2**,214–216
nomina variarum linguarum pro phasibus **7**,472
nonagesimum cornua in perpendiculo stantes certiorem reddunt **2**,216.33 f.
nova et vetus luna eodem die aliquando cernitur **2**,225–227 **7**,478 *607* **11.2**,364.15 f.
nova luna iuxta Solem stans aliquando observatur **7**,*607*
novilunium
anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei 2 Ianuarii Keplerus accommodavit **5**,29
cur nunquam merum sit **2**,210
luna cur aliquando videatur **2**,221–224
medium quomodo indagetur **10**,[1]200 f.
Moled auf hebräisch **21.1**,371
Moled in lingua hebraica **5**,291.22
per aureum numerum eum indagandi methodus **10**,[1]199
Übersichtstabelle **5**,*430*
verum quomodo indagetur **20.1**,291 f.
plenilunium
anni 31 die 27. Martis **5**,286
Chodesch in lingua hebraica **5**,291.23–27
cur nunquam perfectum sit **2**,209–211
eorum, quae deficiunt, circuitus **11.2**,396 422 f.
medium quomodo indagetur **10**,[1]200
per aureum numerum eum indagandi methodus **10**,[1]199
Übersichtstabelle **5**,*431*
prima phasis **2**,225–227
senescens luna a nascente quomodo distinguatur **2**,216
successive per apsides eunt **11.2**,347 348
zodiacus ex cornuum inclinatione imaginari potest **2**,216.31 f.
lunae rotatio
circa axem cur non rotetur **1**,243 **7**,319 *568*
lunae species immateriata
verursacht teils des Mondes Befeuchtungskraft **4**,172
lunae superficies
amoenitates eius Plutarchus descripsit **11.2**,397 f.
aqua **11.2**,378
aquas et aridas regiones habet **11.2**,354
aspera est **2**,203
atrum punctum in extremitate eius corporis visum **4**,84.17–19
ex figura, quae illuminationis terminus praebet, quid concludendum sit **11.2**,369 f.

Fläche berechnet **9**,161f.
humorem fluidum habet **20.1**,173.16–18
maculae → lunae maculae
maria habet **7**,78 474
montes habet **4**,297 342 **7**,78f. 474 **11.2**,330 361f. 370
dt. Eintrag **19**,350
etiam in circumferentia **17**,36
multo maiores terrenis **4**,301
montes Maestlinus anno 1612 non animadvertit **17**,68.77f.
naturam eius unde sciamus **7**,78f.
observata per telescopium Belgicum **11.2**,361
qualitas **11.2**,330
tubercula evidentissima **11.2**,362
umbo per perspicillum visus **4**,320
valles quantae sint **11.2**,362
lunae umbra → umbra lunae
lunationes seu menses synodici **7**,448 **11.2**,303 355
numerus cur non exactae 12 **7**,324–326 *566*
terrae revolutionum ad eas proportio **20.1**,354 356 364 365 366
zodiaci divisionem an efficiant **1**,168f. **11.2**,67f.
Lupus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.4
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²136*f.*
lusus ⟨Spiel⟩
cum triacontaedrone rhombico actus **21.1**,495f.
de verbo „nihil“ actus **4**,263f. 272.19 274.2f. .M 277f.
Gott hat in der Schöpfung gespielt, so auch der Mensch **4**,246
Lutherani **1**,*482* **13**,115 **14**,57 **16**,111 123 332 **17**,345 **18**,114
Evangelici omnes ex Austria relegantur **18**,310.23f.
Ferdinandi imperatoris decreta contra eos directa **14**,57.564–587 87.11 147.75f. 151.50–52
Jubilaeum anni 1617 **17**,254.29
Keplerus quid de eorum salute anno 1620 sentiat **18**,25–27
Ratisbonae intra moenia non sepeliuntur **18**,447.20f.
lux
analoga est animae facultati sensitivae **7**,259
anima luci cognata est **1**,316.3 **2**,35.40 **6**,273 **7**,92 299 **13**,310.234
Aristotelis de ea sententia **2**,38f.
attenuationis mensura **2**,21 **3**,248 **7**,317f.
circulari proportione effecta **1**,71 **8**,111
dupla distantiae proportione effecta **7**,304f. *589*
planetarum motuum exemplum dat **13**,49.29
sphaerica proportione effecta **2**,22 *408*
calefaciendi gradus adipiscitur a corporis dispositione **4**,19
calor est eius proprium **2**,34–36 **15**,90
dt. Eintrag **4**,167.32
celeritas **2**,21
colores
albi radii dissipantur, nigri colliguntur **2**,196
nigra a luce facilius incenduntur quam alba **2**,37 196
nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium rubeum **4**,18.29–31
quomodo ab ea illustrentur **2**,31–34 42 **4**,19
corporis ornamentum est **20.2**,443
defluxus an sit **2**,40 42 43
Dei instrumentum ad figuranda omnia adhibitum **2**,19
densitas
lux eius particeps est **2**,20 33.9
proportio ad distantiam a fonte habita **3**,248f.
refractionem densitas aut tenuitas non variat **2**,106
superficialis densitas luci est **2**,23 81
destruendi vis **2**,37
divina lumina sine corpore an exsistant **1**,247
essentia **2**,24
Farben vom Licht per species immateriatas transportiert **4**,171
figurae lucis per foramen ingressae qua ratione repraesententur in pariete **2**,46–61 400f. **14**,150f. **21.1**,249–251
Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat **14**,156f.
flammas incendere potest **7**,299
harmonia
inter materiam et lucem apud Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,438f.
lux / tenebrae et ea **6**,376 438 439 440 442 444
sonus et lux nobis eas in natura patefaciunt **6**,311
„Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht vermittelt **11.2**,9 89.16–19
impedimentum materiae **2**,22 23 **8**,94.35
inimicitias exercet cum omni materia **2**,44
lumen a Scaligero quo sensu appellata est **2**,40
lunam quatenus moveat **7**,319–324 351 353f. **10**,*56
materialius aliquid est quam anima **20.2**,443
motus
Bewegung der Strahlen geradlinig **4**,60.26
convergentes, divergentes, paralleli radii quid sint **4**,360f.

cum physico motu comparatur **2**,27 30 33.10f.
Brenggerus sententiam reprehendit **16**,169
immateriatus **2**,184.7f.
in momento seu sine tempore fit **2**,21 42.37 106.8 **6**,420.6 **7**,303f. **11.2**,372.26 *536 dt. Eintrag* **4**,167.43 168.12
scintillationem stellarum quatenus explicet **1**,241f.
motus localis **2**,24
in infinitum progredi potest **2**,20f.
natura eius **2**,39
opacitas ⟨Undurchsichtigkeit⟩ → *sub voce*
particeps quantitatum et motus est **7**,303
planetas quatenus non moveat **7**,303f.
proprium cuiusdam corporis est, si intus in corpore est **4**,19.15–19
proprium eius sunt calfactio et humectatio **4**,16.16f.
punctum
ex eo lux non oritur **3**,250 251
Qualitäten **4**,169 171f. 249f.
quantitas
lux eius particeps est **2**,20 33.17
radius
experimentum figuram rei per foramen in pavimentum ductam exhibens **2**,47
in perspicuo **2**,40
mutuo radii se non afficiunt **2**,32
nihil est de luce egrediente **2**,21
quid sit **2**,20 368
recte per foramen ingressus circuli formā in planum incidit **2**,46f.
scintillationis causae **1**,241–245
siderum lux species immateriata est **11.2**,424
Sol et stellae fixae per eam se planetis communicant **20.2**,15.F
Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum an sit **3**,240
Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum forsan est **13**,38
Solis motrix vis quatenus cognata ei sit **3**,239–242 243 248–251
species immateriata est **7**,303f. **8**,113 *dt. Eintrag* **4**,169
species quarta a Keplero introducta, lux communicata dicta **2**,25.1 31 39 220.29 227.12 **4**,298.7 369.1f. **11.2**,418.4f. **15**,90
exemplum ante introductionem praebitum **4**,19.11–15
fortior in terris quam in undis est **11.2**,356
in lunae terraeque corporibus insita **2**,202f.
in planetarum lumine proprio **2**,228
ortus **2**,367f.
species quattuor **2**,24f.
tres sunt, scilicet per radium rectum, reflexum et refractum **2**,*437*
sphaericum est eius archetypus **2**,19
stellarum → ,. stellae fixae: lumina
superficies
ad corporum superficies quomodo lux se habeat **2**,22f. **4**,19 **7**,303f.
dimensiones duae **7**,323
lux quasi superficies est **2**,87.6 **3**,240f. **7**,303 354.2
tenebrae sind privatio lucis **4**,250
terram quatenus moveat **7**,317f.
transitus per colorata **2**,24 31–34
rubicundior exit **2**,32
experimentum **2**,368
visa non est nisi in densa materia **1**,262
visa non est sine subiecto **1**,263
lydius tonus → cantūs toni seu modi
Lyra, Vultur cadens ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.40
color **2**,229
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²109
machinae bellicae **1**,330
magi Chaldaei ⟨die Weisen aus dem Morgenlande⟩ → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Evangelia
magia **1**,336
mathematici Romani ei se dederunt **13**,137
Porphyrius eius patronus est **11.2**,336
magia caelestis
„hochverbotten“ **11.2**,89
magis / minus **13**,321.669 **15**,103.59 **21.2,1**,41.2
elementis insunt, harmoniis non insunt **21.2,1**,36.4–14
in cylindro **9**,100.9
in harmoniis **21.2,1**,44.12–17 45.5f. .15
in luce **2**,26.31f. **4**,250
in pellucidis **2**,367
in sono **21.2,1**,26.14 .19
maius et minus **18**,103.101 **21.1**,551
magistratus
et leges respectu 3 medietatum **6**,193f.
magnes **1**,130.30 **2**,20.33 **3**,478 **13**,312
ad polum dirigitur, sed illuc non movetur **3**,390
affectionem habet ad Ursam maiorem **15**,442 447
an ingravescat ferrum trahendo **1**,56 **8**,91
experimentum quod non **8**,94 *489*
artificiorum mirabilium spem fecit **1**,187
Brenggerus eum cum aspectibus comparat **16**,35
Keplerus id refutat **16**,84
cur a polo nonnihil declinet **3**,351
effluxus in longiore distantia attenuatur

15,360.61 f.
ex eodem genere, ex quo est gravitas **14**,26.183–188
Exempel für Anziehungskräfte **20.1**,167.38–41
exemplum dat planetarum motuum **3**,350 351 **17**,203.229 f.
exemplum praebet virtutis corpore carentis **2**,19
facultas terram quaerendi inest **7**,87.41 f.
ferrum trahit vel repellit **7**,90
figuratio rectilinea **3**,246 **7**,329
hat eine species immateriata **4**,171
Heracleus lapis a Plinio appellatus est **13**,*379*
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
lingula magnetica ferrea tres habet motus **7**,88
magnetes qui per Bohemiam venduntur nullius pretii sunt **16**,80.108 f.
materiae obiectu virtus eius non impeditur **3**,247
methodus locorum distantias investigandi incerta **7**,246
motus perpetuum efficere non potest **13**,196
natura **7**,300 329
Irrtum Keplers **7**,*589*
non omni parte pollet sua vi **20.2**,14.30
orbiculariter virtus eius spargitur **3**,245 f.
quo tendat **7**,89
species immateriata **14**,355
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
vitam mortemque ei inesse Müllerus credit **16**,109.25–29
magnetica declinatio (inclinatio) **11.2**,*519* **13**,333 357–359 **14**,15 f. **15**,307 f. **21.1**,580.4
an exsistat **13**,177 178 189
auctores de ea scribentes **14**,20.145
calculi exemplum **13**,193–195
ex Pachymere Homeroque probata **16**,80
Größe **14**,26
in Lusitania an exsistat **13**,319
Instructio de magnete ab ignoto auctore conscripta **14**,99 129 f. 138
instrumentum a Keplero inventum **13**,195
locorum longitudinem non metitur **11.2**,351 **14**,347.213–215 348.257–259
locorum longitudinem vix metitur **11.2**,327
metiendi difficultas **14**,129 f.
Novae Zemblae a Batavis observata **13**,301 f. 304 319.589 350 f. 361 **14**,55
quanta Keplero sit **14**,16.348 f. 55.518 f.
quid eam metiatur **14**,347–351
sinus vel quadrans an eam melius metiatur **14**,350 f.
magnetica vis **7**,75.20 211.23 **8**,94.15
adventicia penes nos est **1**,315.5
corporum attractionem mutuam repraesentat in terra lunaque **11.2**,341.46–48 342
corporum attractionis mutuae exemplar dat **11.2**,340
depingitur ceu diva in poemate **10**,[1]21
der Erde **20.1**,163.54 164.14
der Sonne **20.1**,165.50
gravitati similis est **3**,25
in Marte **16**,29
lunae **20.1**,224–227
lunae efficit fluxus et refluxus **11.2**,431.10 f.
orbes proportionatos habet **7**,77.18
planetarum **3**,23 350–355 360–363 389–392 **7**,299 f. 333–342 **8**,93.32 **10**,[1]43.31 [1]132.10 **14**,355 f. **20.1**,224
dt. Eintrag **4**,192 f.
Solis **20.2**,14.28 f. 486
terrae **7**,97
axem terrae non dirigit **7**,87
Erde teilt sie mit den Planeten **4**,109
exhalatio magnetica terrae potentia formalis est **6**,410.8
fibris terrae insita est **8**,41.34
pro rotationi terrae quid arguat **16**,196 197 f.
transpirare potest per auri soliditatem **6**,411.4 412.13
magnitudo
a numero in quo differat **21.1**,450 f.
infinita an esse possit **21.1**,451–453
quid sit **21.1**,523 524
scientia de ea duplex est **21.1**,525
species eius tres sunt linea, superficies, corpus **21.1**,461
Mahumetani **1**,350
Alcoran **17**,435
ob er untergeht **11.2**,74 75
viel Völker zu ihm bekehrt **21.1**,370
interituri sub stella nova anni 1604 an sint **1**,348
interituri sub trigono igneo an sint **1**,333 **11.2**,74 f.
Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht **11.2**,138
Religionsgründung mit der Apokalypse verknüpft **11.2**,233
temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Iudaeis genus humanum tripertiuntur **1**,331
mala ⟨poma⟩
floris forma **4**,270.16 f.
fructūs forma **4**,279.23 f.
malum → bonum
malum granatum ⟨Punicum⟩
grani figura rhombica unde fiat **4**,267–269 270
Mantice **1**,335 343 **4**,73.24 **8**,246.9
mares ⟨Männer⟩
cubus et dodecaedron sicut mares **6**,292

feminae et ii quatenus harmonicae divisioni insint **16**,155–158
harmonia in actu generationis **6**,396
in dodecaedro **6**,367
numerorum series quae feminas et eos progignit **6**,175 **16**,157
planetarum astrologicae qualitates et ii **1**,36 **8**,58
tertia dura et affectus **6**,175
unitas et binarius **6**,435
Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in harmoniis **6**,326f.
zodiaci signis quomodo attributi sint **1**,178 **11.2**,70
maria
aestus cur post 19 annos maximi sint **4**,25.33–35
inundationes
anni 1607 mensis Ianuarii in Britannia **8**,229
venti an eas efficere possint **8**,229
qua figura ex luna cernantur **11.2**,328
vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an montibus **14**,245.242–251 319 363f. 417f.
vulgo altiora litoribus videntur propter aestimandi errorem **7**,37
marmor ⟨Marmelstein⟩
cur sudent pluviis ingruentibus **6**,410
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
Mars
→ Martis …
anomalia commutationis **20.2**,358 359
carboni comparatus **4**,19
conspectus e terra
anni 1606 Iunio **1**,160.98
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
locus eccentricus
inquirendi methodus eccentricitate Solis 1800 assumpta **3**,218–224 278
tabula **3**,112
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17**,165f.
locus pro anno 1585 mensis Maii computatus **20.2**,95–100 *617*
locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris computatus **10**,[1]153 [1]155
locus pro anno 1591 mensis Ianuarii computatus **20.2**,95–100 *617*
lumen
ob sein Licht von der Sonne kommt **4**,251
magnetica vis **16**,29
mythologice sumptus **3**,11
occultat Iovem **2**,264 **21.1**,235
occultat stellas **2**,263
occultata a Venere **2**,264 **21.1**,235
occultationis paradoxis **10**,[1]158
ortus et occasus
bis matutinus oritur nonnumquam **7**,478
parallaxes in apogaeo et perigaeo **20.2**,437
phases quatenus habere dicitur **7**,475
prosthaphaeresis ⟨sensu *Mysterii Cosmographici*⟩ **1**,65 **8**,105
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227.33 **10**,[2]65
refractio **20.2**,265 273 275 355 380 387 389
quantam Keplero invenit **20.2**,262
retrograd um 18° **4**,120.20
sacramenti confirmationis stella est **15**,411 454 455
satellites
lunas duas an habeat **4**,291.10f.
scintillatio **1**,240.28 241.18 **15**,275.1413
species eius valde magna quando apparuerit **2**,286
superficies nigra est **4**,18
tabulae quas Keplerus habet **15**,73.48–51
tabulas absolutissimas Keplerus habet **16**,294f.
tertiam duram Keplerus ei assignat **14**,130.117–131.119
tetraedron igni adscriptum et forte ei **6**,18
Martis acronychia loca
collecta ab anno 1580 usque ad annum 1604 **3**,110–113
considerata **3**,117–120
examinata per hypothesin „vicariam“ **3**,171–174
reductio ad apparentem Solis motum adhibita **3**,142–150
Martis apsides (auges)
aphelium **20.2**,310–319 382 547–549
motus annuus quantus sit **3**,170 419
tabula motūs **20.2**,494–496
ubi sit **3**,335.26 **20.2**,18f. 52 162–180 252 292.27 305 567 573.44f.
apogaeum **18**,369.162f. **20.2**,225 237 239 278 280 282 331.15
Braheus ubi invenerit **3**,110f. 198.34
computatio **20.2**,148–151 156–160
motus annuus quantus sit **20.2**,107.39f.
Braheo **20.2**,221.30f.
Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit **7**,415f. **20.2**,359
ubi sit **3**,169 **20.2**,39.26 52 84.14 92.17 162–180 190.15 191 192 200.22 292 300.24
distantiae indagantur **3**,282
accuratius **3**,342–344
inquirendi methodus commodissima **3**,46 275–281

praeparatur **20.2**,417–433
inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata **3**,273–275
lineam apsidum inveniendi methodus laboriosissima **3**,156–167
perigaeum
ex observationibus annorum 1589, 1591, 1593 computatur **20.2**,427 *629*
perihelium **20.2**,244f. 252 407
ubi sit **20.2**,567
Martis astrologicae qualitates **1**,352 **3**,8 **4**,19 **11.2**,15 238 **12**,243 **13**,322 **14**,366.127f. **15**,66 **21.2,2**,460.35f.
coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim **4**,20
dt. Eintrag **4**,175
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1**,35f. **8**,57f.
Gemeinschaft mit der Galle **4**,224.35
ob der Mars böse ist **4**,176f.
rubor Martis ad terrendum vim habet **14**,368 421
rubor Martis tantum per imaginationem vim habet **14**,422.537f.
soll dem „Landverderblichen Kriegswesen den Weg in die äußersten Einsamkeiten Afrikas weisen“ **11.2**,225
transitus Martis ad lites confert **14**,328.427f.
Turcis astrologi Martem favere credunt **1**,348 **15**,66.51
Martis color **2**,264.7
dt. Eintrag **4**,248
niger est **2**,229 **7**,471
ruber factus est, ut terrere possit **14**,325
rubicundus est **4**,18
rufus est **13**,309
Martis coniunctio
cum Iove **1**,207 **11.2**,54 202 **21.1**,235 236 **21.2,2**,415f.
cum Saturno **1**,207 **21.1**,235 236
anno 1612
astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,443
cum Sole **11.2**,52 119 171 176
cum Sole Ioveque **11.2**,238
cum Sole Saturnoque **11.2**,237f. 262
cum Venere **2**,264 **21.1**,235
Martis diameter apparens **7**,267 279 **11.1**,478 **18**,367f. 387
nimis magnus assumptus **3**,171.35 *465*
semidiameter **10**,[1]167.16–18
variatio eius demonstrat terram non in mundi centro locandam esse **1**,99f.
variatio eius quod systema mundi fulciat **8**,417
Martis distantiae a Sole datae **7**,267 **10**,[2]62–[2]64 **20.1**,241f. **20.2**,26 430 433 571f. **21.2,1**,95
computantur **20.2**,226–240 450 479–483
computantur in anomaliis mediis diversis **3**,322–334
computantur per observationes prope eius oppositionem factas **3**,50 337–342 **20.2**,110f. 112 572f.
ex epicycli diametro sumendae sunt **3**,345–347
in longitudinibus mediis per ovalem orbis formam nimis breviores efficiuntur **3**,344f. **15**,59f.
perigaea **11.2**,348
tabula **3**,341
Martis distantiae a terra datae **7**,287 **20.1**,39.19
Martis eccentricitas **14**,380f. **15**,171–173 **20.1**,51 53 **20.2**,18 63 499 579
ampliatio **13**,42.362
bisecanda est **3**,34 174 177 182 282 **20.2**,37
bisectio non praesupponitur **14**,277.540
bisectio quomodo efficiatur **15**,11 28
Braheus quantam invenerit **13**,198 346
corrigendi ex ratione physicae aequationis methodus **3**,48 301
ex quattuor Martis observationibus quaerenda est **20.2**,535.12
Fabricii de ea quaestiones **14**,223f. 227 **15**,11
indagatur **3**,174–182 282
accuratius **3**,342–344
inquiritur **20.2**,156 326.10f. 547–549
inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata **3**,273–275
inveniendi methodus laboriosissima **3**,40 156–167
Krabbo quanta sit **16**,288 293
maior cur evadat ex prosthaphaeresibus apogaeo Solis propioribus **14**,405 **15**,21
mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis terrae explicatur **1**,19 51.30 113 **8**,35f. 88.26
in tabulis **1**,52f. **8**,86f.
sed falso **1**,62f. **8**,101
non ex medio Sole, sed vero Sole eam oriri demonstratur **3**,400–402
Keplerus conicit **14**,241 271f. 274f. 321f. 375.498f. **15**,21.161f.
quanta sit apud Braheum **3**,152 **14**,224 227
quanta sit apud Fabricium **14**,375 405f.
quanta sit apud Keplerum **3**,168 **14**,277.565 280 **20.2**,82.22 84.19 .22 573.42–44 575–578
tabella **20.2**,69
varietur quatenus **1**,113
Martis motus circa Solem peractus
anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum **10**,[1]135

apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484
tabula earum **20.2**,321–326 367
horarius **1**,233 **7**,291 **16**,164.406
motus diurni **10**,[1]159.10 **20.2**,469
ex Copernico sumpti **20.2**,236 239
in dupla proportione distantiarum sunt **3**,281.3
quantitas **20.2**,431f.
quantum Tabulis Prutenicis Alphonsinisque sit addendum vel subtrahendum **16**,387
motus medius **20.2**,156–161
correctio **3**,281
correctio eorum, quos Ptolemaeus suo tempore observavit **3**,55 414–419
tabula eum exhibens **10**,[2]60*f.*
calculandi exemplum **10**,[1]122 [1]124
periodus **3**,244 **7**,290 **14**,12.222 **15**,361.99 **20.1**,149.12 **21.1**,230
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,161.12
quibus viribus componatur **14**,277–280
tabula ex computationibus Kepleri sumpta **20.2**,486
tabula motum apparentem more Ptolemaico exhibens **3**,64
Martis observationes **15**,24f. **20.2**,341 367–381 383–404 456
anni 799 **14**,296 298f.
anni 1623 **11.1**,197
anni 1629 **11.1**,325
Aristotelis **3**,408f. *483f.* **20.2**,497–505
Brahei **20.2**,321–326
correctio per parallaxem et refractionem **20.2**,391f. 401f. 409
correctio per refractionem **20.2**,388 393
error octo minutorum in theoria Martis viam aperuit ad astronomiam reformandam **3**,16.17 177f. **16**,29.624 *412f.*
errores sub duos gradus cogi non posse Maestlinus dixit **13**,42
Fabricii **3**,146 148 **15**,59 60 61
hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta **3**,178–182
in stationibus **20.2**,380
inobservabilem esse Plinius queritur **3**,8
Krabbes Beobachtungen **16**,340
oppositionum cum apparente Solis motu **20.2**,180–189 190–193
reductio ad orbitam adhibita **3**,142–150
oppositionum cum medio Solis motu **3**,110–113 **20.2**,20–23 57 157–160 *614*
consideratae **3**,117–120
oppositionum verarum **20.2**,535
Regiomontani et Waltheri **20.1**,416–442
Scorpii frontem ad borealem appositus Mars a Ptolemaeo visus sit an non **3**,422–424 **20.1**,138f.
stellarum fixarum incertitudo locorum quatenus attineat eas **3**,412f.
tempore antiquitatis factae **3**,408–424
Martis orbis
aequans et epicyclus quare diminuantur **13**,71.75
aequatio
tabula **10**,[2]62–[2]64
aequatio annua **20.2**,39
aequatio eccentri
maxima quanta sit **3**,168
orbitâ circulari positâ ea falso producitur **3**,282–285
anomalia coaequata seu vera
tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vicariam exhibens **3**,309 313 316 318
tabula eas diversis modis inventas exhibens **3**,302
anomalia eccentri
computatio in *Astronomia Nova* differt ab ea in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* prolata **18**,305 309 310
anomalia media
anomalia simplex dicta **20.2**,476–479
tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vicariam exhibens **3**,317 321
anomalia 30° **20.2**,79
anomalia 45° **20.2**,80
anomalia 120° **20.2**,84
areae per ovalem formam determinatae computatio **3**,299
circularis forma non est **20.2**,403.36
„clavis astronomiae“ a Keplero appellata **15**,174
Copernicana schemata
transformatio in Tychonica schemata **20.2**,550f.
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1**,217f.
diameter
indagatur **3**,282 **20.2**,479–483
accuratius **3**,342–344
dimensiones **20.2**,539
dimensiones a Keplero computatae **20.2**,75
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1**,140f. **13**,60f.
elliptica forma **20.2**,434f.
perfecta non habet **20.2**,438f.
ellipticam formam eum habere demonstratur **3**,53 367–376
Fabricii de eo hypothesis **14**,374f. 397 430 **15**,20.111f. 423–428 480–484 **16**,126–130 179f. 234–236
Fabricius Keplero respondet **16**,226f.
recensetur a Keplero **16**,23–25 202–207

435f. **17**,201f.
hypothesis „vicaria“ **14**,277f. **20.2**,381f. 427 433 439 447 483
Fabricii obiectiones **14**,337f. 373f. 403–405 442
Kepleri defensiones **14**,409–412
inaequalitas prima
hypothesis a Braheo excogitata **3**,109
inclinatio **3**,116f. **7**,427 **20.2**,26.12f. 246.13 247.50 254
constantissima est **14**,175.123
eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per eam demonstratur **3**,402
examen eius accuratius **3**,386–389
investigandi modus
primus **3**,40 133–137
secundus **3**,40 137–139
Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita **3**,139
tertius **3**,40 139–140
maxima **15**,80.106
an Ptolemaeus eam recte prodiderit **7**,529 **18**,253.50f.
capiatur quomodo **20.2**,539.24–32
proportio ad latitudinem visam computata **3**,388
respectu eclipticae per saecula variat **3**,403–408
tabula latitudinaria **10**,[2]65
latitudines acronychiae
hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta **3**,174–178
latitudo **3**,53f. 383–424 **10**,[1]166 **15**,192 277 **20.2**,33 37 38 58 59 61 62 64 65 84 218–220 539
causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis traditur **3**,389–394
computandi compendium **15**,80f. 194
error Prutenicarum tabularum **11.2**,63.33f.
ex oviformi longitudine an tortuosa latitudo sequatur **14**,338 412f.
incrementum an credibile sit **14**,246 309f. 320
maxima borealis et austrina computata **20.2**,86–90
maxima quanta et ubi sit **3**,397–400 **16**,21 30
maxima tam in coniunctione quam in oppositione cum Sole quanta sit **3**,396f.
variae latitudines considerantur **20.2**,23–28
limites
tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint **3**,114 **20.2**,254 255 *622*
tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint **7**,427
varientur quatenus **7**,528
longitudines mediae **20.2**,539
distantias a Sole per ovalem orbis formam captas non recte metiuntur **3**,344f. **15**,59f. 79 118.118f.
nodi **20.2**,25f. 465
ab aphelio quantum distent **3**,392.23
eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per loca nodorum demonstratur **3**,400–402
investigantur **3**,130–133
accuratius **3**,385f.
motus annuus quantus sit **3**,171 **20.2**,494–497
motus tardi causa **3**,407f.
tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint **3**,114
ovalis forma **15**,79 **20.2**,33.12f. 38.18f. 63.11 491 575 577
an Mars eam habeant **20.2**,461
contra Longomontanum defenditur **15**,141f.
ea an ad orbes quadret Keplerus conatur **15**,28f.
Fabricii de ea obiectiones **15**,14 59f.
oviformis **1**,156 **12**,210 **20.2**,355
parallaxis orbis seu prosthaphaeresis **20.2**,358
problematum solvendorum series a Keplero descripta **20.1**,101.27–104
progrediatur Keplerus in eius theoria quomodo **15**,247–257
proportio eius tempore Ptolemaei ad Solis orbem data examinatur **3**,55 420f.
reductio ad orbitam **3**,114
semidiameter **20.2**,580
Solis orbem an secet **7**,261.12 313 425.11 **10**,[1]20 **20.1**,68.46f. 71f. 75 .20
stationum tabula **10**,[2]65
Martis parallaxis **20.2**,387
apogaeo et perigaeo **20.2**,576f.
Martis parallaxis annua **20.2**,33 34 320 580 *613*
tabula (parallactica)
praeparatio **20.2**,361–366
Martis parallaxis diurna **16**,21
examen per latitudines adeptum **3**,394f.
Fabricii quaestio **15**,382
investigandi methodus per latitudines stationarias **3**,39 125–129
Martem aliquando propiorem terrae quam Solem esse ea demonstrat **1**,119f.
minorem quam Solarem esse demonstratur **3**,123f. *462f.*
non maiorem 2 minutis Keplerus invenit **3**,394f. **8**,414f.
observationes Brahei **1**,119f. **3**,39 120–124
excussae a Keplero **3**,121–123
quanta sit **20.2**,254.F 256.22f.

quantam Keplerus invenerit **7**,504
sensibilem non esse Keplerus observavit **3**,394f. **7**,279 **17**,18
sensibilis an sit **1**,440
veteres eam non observavit **20.1**,71f.
materia
↔ forma / materia
aequipollentia eius in Sole, aura aetherea et sphaera fixarum **6**,434
aptitudo quem ad motum habeat **20.1**,178f.
ex materia nequit nihil fieri **11.2**,377
harmonia inter lucem et eam apud Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,438
infinitatis nulla materia capax est **3**,67.26
ohne Beseelung eigentlich kalt **4**,143
proprium eius frigus est **4**,13 **7**,92 **11.2**,363
res una solaque post Deum est **20.1**,30.10 *471 565*
materiae copia → copia materiae
mathematica
animae quomodo insit **6**,217–224 276f.
archetypus mundi est **8**,62f. *451f.*
axiomata quid Aristoteli valeant **21.1**,446 447
Bedeutung für das praktische Leben **11.2**,86
chymia et ea **6**,374.21 399
cosmographia eā utitur non in summa ἀκριβεία **13**,70.34
Dezimalbruchrechnung **9**,194 *531*
harmoniarum est ratio generalis **21.2,1**,39f.
in harmonia **6**,393–397
Integration
Keplers Lösung **7**,*593*
Integrationsproblem **3**,354 **7**,*596*
moderne Kontroverse **3**,*476*
inter alias scientias quomodo locanda sit **21.1**,445
lunae variationem metiendi methodus ⟨Integration⟩ **7**,461–463
Keplers Lösung **7**,*571 604 –606*
mathematica more hermetico tractata contemnenda est **6**,432
partes eius **21.1**,460f.
Philosophie aus ihr entstanden **11.2**,86
problema Maestlino obiectum et ab eo solutum **17**,189f. 197f.
Keplerus eum recenset **17**,204f.
propter errorem repetitur **17**,193–196
radicem extrahendi ratio **18**,298.9f.
mathematici
galten dem späten Altertum als Astrologen **4**,238.27–30 *496*
maleficis cur annumerentur quaeritur **15**,441
mathesis → mathematica
matrimonium ⟨Ehe⟩
Lust in der Ehe **4**,158–160
Polygamie und Ehescheidung im AT erlaubt **4**,160
matutinum tempus
animantibus salubrius est **11.2**,348
commodius vespertino est **11.2**,430
quid possit ad frigus **1**,233 **15**,186
mechanica
brachiorum duorum anguli quam fortitudinis proportionem habeant **3**,360
distantem rem metiendi artificium opticum **2**,176f. 381
media proportionalia **7**,284 326 374 **9**,251.39 **10**,[1]59 **21.1**,560 561 562 564
adhibita in logarithmis struendis **9**,280ff.
anomalia eccentri an sit medium proportionale inter anomalias ceteras **21.1**,297
in figurarum demonstratione adhibita **14**,265f.
in figuris geometricis **21.1**,555f.
in solidis et planis qualia sint **14**,71
Mercurius non est medium proportionale inter Solem et terram **21.1**,225
orbis lunae inter terram et Solis orbem situs ⟨primum medium⟩ **7**,280 285 324f. 511 **18**,11
Orbis Magnus inter Martem et Venerem situs ⟨secundum medium⟩ **7**,276 511
orbis Saturni inter Solem et stellarum fixarum sphaeram situs ⟨tertium medium⟩ **1**,234f. **7**,285 511 *563* **17**,16f. **18**,11
quaerendi ea per logarithmorum tabulam methodus **9**,373
quaerendi medium proportionale inter duos numeros absolutos methodus **9**,407f.
Sol non est medium proportionale inter terram et stellas fixas **21.1**,225
terrae inter lunam et Solem **11.2**,436
mediatio caeli → ecliptica
medici
anatomici **14**,51.340 **16**,41
anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt **7**,222 226
cum aegro quomodo agant **4**,10
excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta **1**,317
Getreide gewogen im Altertum **9**,262
humoris quantitatem quatenus intueri possit **21.2,1**,43.42–46
mensis criticus **7**,448
planetarum aspectus considerant **7**,480
remuneratio eorum **6**,199
tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt **7**,26
vitam in corde flammae comparant **2**,200
6 aurei gehen auf eine Unze **9**,250.18f.
medicina
anatomia **4**,193.27f.

cadaver a Iessenio exenteratum **15**,358
dissectiones quibus Brenggerus interfuit **16**,122
fetūs in utero formatio **4**,181.40f.
Körperöffnung von der Bibel nicht verboten **4**,166.15–20
unsittliche Methoden **4**,237
visionis causas Papius per dissectiones perquirit **16**,151
anatomicum experimentum cum crystallino oculi humore peractum **2**,187
astrologia
Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften **4**,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237
astrologica → medicina astrologica
astronomia
Nutzen, den m. aus a. zieht **4**,220–229
principia medicina ex ea petit **10**,[1]37.8f.
astronomiae cognata est **11.2**,334f.
bilis in aestuante aqua reactio **17**,400.201f.
botanica **4**,152.24 166.9
cephalalgia **17**,228
complexio
cholerica **7**,180
melancholica **7**,180 **19**,455
contraria contrariis medentur **3**,287.19
credulitas quid in ea possit **14**,332
dies critici **4**,223 224
lunae aspectus **11.1**,44
Zusammenhang mit Aspekten **4**,226f.
doctrina crisium **4**,212–215
Einhorn **4**,239.23
Elfenbein **4**,239.21
Erfahrung in der Medizin **4**,163f.
Harnfarbe durch Vergleich bestimmt **4**,194.18–21
humores quattuor corporis
atra bilis **15**,472.104
atra bilis und Galle, ob nur Ausscheidungen **4**,176.37–42
bilis et melancholiae motuum concurrentia **4**,212.29 213
ob sie vom Mond abhängen **4**,214f.
planetae vim ad eos excitandos habent **14**,365f.
temperamenta constituunt **14**,291 367.196f.
wie die folia seniae sie berühren **4**,252.34f.
hypotheses quid valeant in ea **20.1**,26.8–10
Infection in Europa (1580) **11.2**,131
„maxima“ medicorum
cognito morbo paratum est remedium **4**,195
medicamenta chymica **15**,406f.
menstrua richtet sich nach Mondlauf **4**,214
Mithridat **4**,253.21 *503*
motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatisque in brachio **7**,88
Musik als Heilmethode **11.2**,48
narcotica et opiata **11.2**,323
prosunt amoris abstinentibus **11.2**,342.18f.
nutritio et excretio **2**,184
panchymagoge, Abführmittel **4**,227.10
Paracelsistae eam novaverunt **1**,332
paroxysmi **4**,213
perfectior olim an esset **20.1**,30.17–21
pulsus arteriarum aequat unum secundum **2**,281.10
pulsūs cum hora aequinoctiali comparatio **7**,180
pulsūs cum sphaerae stellarum velocitate comparatio **1**,436 439
pulsūs ictus per unam horam facti **1**,436 439
purgantia **4**,24.29–31
Purgation des Leibes ist eine species immateriata **4**,170
regulae
Kranke sterben in den stärksten accessionibus **4**,223
Rhabarbarum zieht Galle aus **4**,188
sanguinis detractio
Aderlaß **4**,223.25
in welchem Tierkreiszeichen zu meiden **4**,228.30–34 **11.2**,34 *442*
Saufen zwecks Purgierung **4**,237
signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra cadunt
von Kepler kritisiert **4**,226
simplicia ⟨Heilkräuter⟩ **4**,188
Theophrastisten (Paracelsianer) **4**,142.40
Thessalica **20.1**,30.18 80.9
ulceris cura **17**,400
uveae tunicae corrugatio **2**,68
venae sectio **13**,363.281 **20.1**,26.10
nativitas pro die 3 Novembri anno 1592 computata **21.2,2**,307
tempus ad eam idoneum an astrologice eligendum sit **11.1**,42 43.6
ventriculi facultates tres **7**,90 346 354
Verhütung mit Präservativen **4**,237
medicina astrologica **11.2**,*442*
Bedeutung des Mondes **4**,211–215
„ein besudelt werck“ **11.2**,88
electiones **11.1**,42
„Hundsstern böser gifftiger Art“ **11.2**,88
Infection **11.2**,92 97 98 198.6 199 206.28 209.5 .27 210.12 226 227 251
lunae aspectuum in medicamento faciendo significatio **4**,32
lunae in crisibus vis **4**,14.32
Symbole für med. Behandlungen **11.2**,139

medietas arithmetica → medietates tres
medietas geometrica → medietates tres
medietas harmonica → medietates tres
medietates tres
aequitas legum **6**,192–195
arithmetica **8**,113–115 **16**,155
quid sit **6**,186f.
arithmeticum medium **9**,90 98f. *509 511*
adhibitum in cylindri segmentorum computatione **9**,34f. *489*
in mensurandis doliis adhibetur **9**,117 *455 524*
conubiales leges **6**,191
Cyri pueri exemplum **6**,190
facultates animae **6**,204f.
furti poena **6**,196f.
geometrica **8**,113–115
↔ media proportionalia
quid sit **6**,186f.
geometricum medium
in mensurandis doliis adhibetur
Kritik **9**,*524*
in sphaericae superficiei computatione adhibetur **9**,20
Guldins Kritik **9**,*486*
harmonica
Bedeutung bei Kepler **6**,*535*
definitio Bodini **6**,187f.
definitio veterum et Roberti de Fluctibus contra definitionem Kepleri **6**,386
definitiones veterum et Kepleri **6**,120–122 186–188
in notis **6**,137
parvum momentum in ea respectu harmoniarum **6**,386
in ludis consessus **6**,192
ius talionis **6**,197
iustitia commutativa et distributiva **6**,190f. 194 198–200
multae pecuniariae **6**,195f.
poenae **6**,195–197
politica digressio de eis **6**,186–205
populare imperium, optimatum, regnum **6**,189 200–203
propositi sceleris poena **6**,198
regula Lesbia, Polycleti, lignea **6**,192
satisfactio **6**,195f.
suffragium **6**,198
sumptuariae leges **6**,195
symposia **6**,191f.
medium ⟨Mitte⟩ → principium / medium / finis
medium musicum → medietates tres: harmonica
melancholia → temperamenta
melancholicus homo
conflagrationem mundi metuit **1**,325.19
melodiae → cantus
memoria → animae facultates
memoria artificiosa ⟨Kombinationskunst⟩ **14**,381 433
mens → animae facultates
mensa Pythagorica ⟨Einmaleins-Tafel⟩ **17**,258.75
mensis
longitudo quibus variis rationibus computatur **7**,411
naturalis
dies 29 1/2 habet **21.1**,403.24f.
periodicus
criticus a medicis appellata **7**,448
definitio **7**,448
plenus **7**,451.11 **10**,[1]174
seriem mensium plenorum et cavorum constituendi ratio **11.2**,303f.
synodicus **11.2**,351.27 *530*
definitio **7**,448
inaequalis quare et quantum **7**,448f.
technicus **10**,[1]174f. **109*
vacuus **7**,451 **10**,[1]174
mensura
Aristoteli quid sit **21.1**,446.8–13
Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **6**,81 **7**,208 **11.2**,232 **16**,35.55f.
in cantu → cantus
mensurae ⟨Maßeinheiten⟩
Achtering **9**,223–225
Apothekergewicht **9**,247f. 257
mit welchen alten Münzen zu vergleichen **9**,248–252
Eimer, Emmer, amphora **9**,142 223–225 253.20f.
Feldmaße **9**,256f.
Generalverordnung anno 1570 **9**,255.41f. 261.3f.
Gewichte, österreichische und andere **9**,257–260
Hohlmaße **9**,248f.
für Getreide **9**,261–263
Ime **9**,253.32
Kandel, Kanne **9**,225
lachter **21.2,2**,539
Längen-, Flächen-, Körpermaße **9**,148f.
Längenmaße, römische **9**,249
Längenmaße, woher **9**,246
Lintzer Zoll **9**,182.6f.
Mark, Bestimmung und Einteilung **9**,251 257.14f.
Maße, wie zu verstehen **9**,146
Maßkessel für die Stadt Ulm **18**,315–317 *537*
milliare germanicum

ad ambitūs terrae gradum unum quomodo redigendum sit **10**,[1]99.39–44
quantum sit **2**,*441* **7**,40 f.
stadia ei insunt 32 **7**,40
stadia ei insunt 40 **10**,[1]97.1
wie groß **9**,257.9
milliare italicum
stadia ei insunt decem **10**,[1]96.47 f.
stadia ei insunt octo **7**,40 **10**,[1]97.6
wie groß **9**,257.8
passus **7**,40
pes **2**,119.35 *446* **7**,40
pes Romanus **9**,255
Pfälzisches Ohm **9**,231.33
Schuh, Linzer **9**,223–225
mit anderen Maßen verglichen **9**,252–255
stadium **7**,40
habet 600 pedes werckschuh vel 100 orgyas klafter **18**,366.38 f.
quot stadia in ambitūs terrae gradu uno continentur **10**,[1]101
Systematisierung durch Kepler **9**,*458 525 f.*
römische Republik als Modell **9**,143
vier Sorten in Österreich **9**,143
Vergleichung aller Sorten **9**,246–268
Zoll, Nürnberger oder Wiener Maß **21.2,2**,526
mensurandi ars
Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen **9**,260 *541*
Mercurii apsides (auges)
apogaeum **16**,257 **18**,369.163
loca observata **1**,67 f. **8**,107 f.
statuendi difficultas **1**,67 f. **7**,434 **8**,107 f.
difficultas de eis orta **13**,75–80
linea apsidum **16**,195.19
perigaea duo quare Ptolemaeo statuenda fuerint **7**,435 f. 439
ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit **7**,434
ubi sint **7**,433
Mercurii astrologicae qualitates **4**,20 **12**,243 **21.2,2**,459.1 f.
configuratio cum Sole nulla praeter coniunctionem est **7**,481
configurationes cum Venere solum sex habet **7**,481
coniunctiones quomodo augeant humectandi vim **4**,20
domus propria **11.2**,314
dt. Eintrag **4**,175
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1**,35 f. **8**,57 f.
stationes wirken wie Aspekt **4**,207.19
transitus Martis ad catarrhos an quid conferat **14**,328.426 f. 380 433
Mercurii color
argenteus est **4**,18 **13**,309
caeruleus est **2**,229 **7**,471
Mercurii coniunctio
cum Iove **1**,202
cum Saturno **1**,202 f.
cum Sole **4**,92.11–15 **11.1**,29 **11.2**,226
Mercurii eccentricitas **6**,313 **7**,433–436 **14**,204 **15**,379 438 446
aequantis **20.2**,506
immanem eccentricitatem habet **1**,58 **8**,96
sensibiliter non variat **1**,113
utrum mutetur necne **1**,68 **8**,108 **14**,174 f.
Mercurii motus circa Solem peractus
ad terram qua periodo revertatur **1**,121
anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum **10**,[1]135
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484
demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta **7**,309 433
diurnus **10**,[1]55 **17**,17.52 f.
diurnus mediocris **7**,431 f.
elongatio a Sole **15**,193
maxima quanta sit **7**,433
elongationem proximam Fabricius petit **15**,196
horarius **1**,233 **7**,291 **16**,164.406
medius
tabula eum exhibens **10**,[2]72 *f.*
calculandi exemplum **10**,[1]123 [1]124
nondum certe cognitus **4**,21.9 f. **11.2**,117 **13**,266.86
periodus **1**,105 121 **3**,244 **7**,290 **10**,[1]128 **14**,12.221 28.284 **15**,361.100 **20.1**,149.7–9
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,161.7 f.
retrogradatio **11.1**,29
Mercurii observationes **15**,152 154 157 **18**,191.120–124
Fabricii **14**,310 **16**,187
Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit **15**,379 **16**,183 184
Fabricius Martem non recte observavit **11.1**,28 f.
observandi difficultas **1**,66–68 **3**,272 **8**,106–108 **11.1**,25 **13**,42
Waltheri **20.1**,453–455
Mercurii orbis **1**,105
aequatio
tabula **10**,[2]74–[2]76
ambitus tum maior, tum minor esse dicitur **1**,58 **8**,95–97 **13**,78
commutatio **1**,121
Copernici hypothesis **1**,118 120–122 143–145 **13**,62–65
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1**,218 f.
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1**,143–145 **13**,62–65
Fabricii filii hypothesis **16**,134 208

Fabricio de hypothesi Keplerus respondet **16**,195
Fabricius de hypothesi quaerit **16**,191
in Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,39.31–41
inclinatio **7**,439 **14**,175.112f. **15**,176
tabula latitudinaria **10**,²77
latitudo **2**,265 **7**,439 **10**,¹165.39–42 **15**,124f.
australis latitudo cur maior boreā **7**,440
Copernici explicatio **1**,125
deviationis explicatio Copernici **1**,125f.
maxima ubi sit **14**,406 **15**,22
observationes a Ptolemaeo traditae ventilantur **20.1**,143f.
Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici **7**,440
Martiani Capellae hypothesis **20.1**,74
Martiano Capellae non ambit terram **20.1**,57
nodi **11.1**,29
anno 808 ubi fuerint **2**,265 **4**,83.18
locus et motus **7**,438
progressio inaequalis **7**,529
tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint **2**,264 **4**,92.18
error emendatus **4**,85.6 **15**,360.45–48
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7**,504
penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris veteres explicare non potuerunt **1**,16 84 **8**,33
prognostica von seinem Lauf bestimmt **11.2**,157
proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat **1**,56 **3**,244f. **8**,91 93 **13**,43
semidiameter **14**,28f.
Solem an apud veteres circumvolet **20.1**,56–61 66 70 73–75
stationum tabula **10**,²77
sub Sole an supra Solem collocetur a quibus scriptoribus **20.1**,32 44f. 82.28f.
veterum hypothesis **1**,115f.
mercurius → chymia
Mercurius
→ Mercurii …
Cicero cur eum sanctum vocet quaeritur **14**,407 **15**,25
Copernicus eum non observavit **1**,64 **8**,103
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
denotatio
caduceus cum serpente duplici **15**,384
diameter apparens **7**,267 **15**,125f.
distantia a Sole data **7**,267 **13**,36 **21.2,1**,95
distantia a terra data **7**,287
distantiae a Sole datae **10**,²74–²76
locus pro anno 1558 computatus **17**,292f. 295f. 337
locus pro anno 1582 computatus **17**,341f.
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17**,165 354f.
lumen proprium **4**,20 95.21f.
occultat Solem
↔ *hic infra* visus in Sole
octaedron
aëri adscriptum, sed forte ei **6**,18
cur non accurate inscriptus sit **1**,57–59 **8**,95–97
inscribendus quomodo sit **13**,41 43
orbis forma ex eo sumpta **13**,36f.
ortus et occasus **7**,478
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227.33f. **10**,²77
sacramenti matrimonii stella est **15**,411
saphiro comparatus **4**,20
scintillatio **1**,240.29 241.18 **15**,158.51f. 275.1414
Solem occultat anno 807/8 **2**,264 **4**,83–87 **14**,296 299
Solem occultat anno 1607 **4**,92–95
Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare potest **7**,510
superficies caerulea est **4**,18
tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit **16**,295.39
vaporum densitas et parallaxis physica an astronomos fallent **13**,42
Venerem an obscurare potuerit
anno a. Chr. n. 9 **16**,245 255
anno a. Chr. 9 **13**,149 160 248 264–266 272f. 281 *398*
fictum a poeta est **13**,297
Venerem paene occultat **2**,264
Veneri an subtercurrat dubitatur **1**,83f.
ventos concitare **1**,67 202 **8**,106
non potest **8**,108f.
visus in Sole **2**,264f. **4**,296 **12**,239 **15**,360 493 **16**,168 **17**,8
Brenggerus a Keplero delineationem petit **16**,121
Fabricii de ea observatione sententia **16**,183f. 192f. 200 228
Galilaeus quid de eo dicat **11.1**,30f.
Keplerus locum de hoc scriptum emendat **14**,296 299 314
quando fuerit **2**,265 **4**,83 **16**,30 195
Solis macula a Keplero pro Mercurio transeunte habetur **4**,83–95 **11.1**,28 30f. **17**,68.80–82 243.15f.
meridiani **7**,121
constitutio unius per itinera ab austro ad boream suscepta **17**,137f. 147 178

differentia eorum per eclipses quomodo habeatur **2**,313 332f. 335 **10**,[1]95 [1]230
indagandi eos modus **10**,[1]94 [1]103
linea meridiana **7**,145
investigandi via **7**,147f. 150 **14**,229 **15**,99
numerandi a Fortunatis insulis an sint **16**,296
primus eorum in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* in Uraniburgo constituitur **10**,[1]23f. [1]96.27f. [1]120
primus eorum ubi sit **7**,109 **10**,[1]98 [1]102 **13**,351
principium naturale non habent **11.2**,344 *527*
quid et quot sint **7**,108f.
semicirculus quo sensu assumendus **8**,400
welcher in der Osterrechnung zu verwenden ist **21.1**,379–382
Messing
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
metalla **2**,200.3 **14**,376.557
alligationes ⟨Legierungen⟩
Regeln zum Mischverhältnis **9**,268
anima terrae ea generat **4**,23 **6**,269 **7**,92
caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit **11.1**,42.35f.
cur liquent **14**,330.496
densitas
ignita cur amplius spatium occupent **20.1**,173.37–44
planetis comparata **7**,284
generata ex operatione Solis et terrae **6**,269
generata quomodo sint **16**,316f.
ignis in eis humori subactus est **14**,433.962f.
Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandis quaeritur **17**,181
plenilunium fusioni eorum adversum est **4**,15
Saturno astrologi eorum tutelam transcribunt **4**,346
sechs gibt es **9**,264.3
spezifische Gewichte **9**,263–268
spiritus ex urente metallo efflat **1**,242.20
terrae facultas naturalis aliis partibus alia generat **1**,268
Wasserprobe zur Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichts **9**,267f.
metaphysica
Catholica dogmata turbat **11.2**,336.33f.
metempsychosis, lustratio animarum ⟨Seelenwanderung⟩ **11.2**,435.21
in lunam destinatus est **2**,220.12f.
meteora ⟨Wetter⟩
↔ chasma
↔ nebula
↔ nubes
↔ pluvia
↔ tempestates
↔ tonitrus
↔ venti
abhängig von innerlicher Beschaffenheit der Erdkugel, Vorrat an Feuchtigkeit und Schwefel **11.2**,254
anima terrae quid in eis efficiat **4**,23
animalis facultas terrae meteora omnis generis progignit **1**,316
anni 1609 im Dezember **4**,207f.
anni 1610 **4**,206f.
aspectus excitant ea per aëra **14**,292
aspectuum effectus **1**,42.37 190 202 204 **4**,70.18–22 188 206f. 222 **6**,240f. 258 262 266–268 272f. 450 *476 495* **7**,68 92 **8**,69.22 **11.2**,48 105f. 199 252–254 **13**,310
Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit **18**,109
„wann nicht zu beschreiben“ **11.2**,13
Wetter im Winter 1609 mit Aspekten verglichen **4**,257
causa naturalis Sol est, causa rationalis aspectus **6**,272
circulariter diffusus aër diversitatem hiemis in diversis regionibus producit **1**,316
cometarum effectus **1**,318 **8**,229 238
dt. Eintrag **4**,66
Erfahrung, wie weit sie Vorhersagen beeinflußt **11.2**,13 40
exspiratio terrae primo semper tepida est **1**,316
Fabricius per 16 annos observavit **14**,225.94
Fehlprognosen, wie sie entstehen **4**,252f.
frigus a stellis distantibus non effici Fabricius miratur **15**,381f.
grando in Suevia eventa **13**,88 *384*
„gubernirt“ durch das Gestirn **11.2**,69
humiditas
anni 1607 mensis Novembris in Bohemia **8**,229
Hundstage
Ursache der Hitze **4**,221f.
Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt **11.2**,221
luna spielt nur geringe Rolle **4**,208f.
Märzwetter für Alte nicht gut **4**,244
Mercurii Venerisque influentia **13**,266.77
planetarum in eis vires **2**,239.23–25
prester **11.2**,213 **14**,43.32
Schönwetter, wenn gar kein Aspekt **4**,206.34f. 207.20f. 208.27f. **11.2**,106f. 107.22 110.4 .30 111.10 112.22 .27 113 121.18f. 166.6 254.5
serenitas est, si nullus aspectus configuratur **16**,10.87f.
serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit **14**,380 433
serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam in Bohemia sit **14**,319.68f. 364 418
siccitas

annorum 1618/1619 **8**,251f.
stellae novae anni 1604 effectus **1**,397
stellae novae anno 1600 detectae effectus **1**,316f.
Sturmwind von Kepler richtig vorhergesagt **4**,217f.
sublunaris anima seu natura
Keplerus sola tempestatum observatione contemplatur **6**,265
quid efficiat **6**,272 **7**,92
Unwetter aufgrund Krankheit der Erde **11.2**,158
„im Kropf“ **11.2**,199.28
vapores et aspectuum effectus **6**,241 272
Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verursacht **4**,256
5 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet **14**,51.351f.
16 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet **4**,205 214.22
meteorologia
astronomia et ea **7**,23
fundamenta **1**,317.98
tabulae astronomicae meteoroscopis necessariae sunt **7**,26
Metonscher Zyklus → lunae periodus
metonymiae
longitudo media sensu arabico **7**,383
sidera / tempestates anni **7**,233
metrum in cantu → cantus
microcosmos
homo μικρόκοσμος est **17**,250
Mensch ist „klein welt“ **11.2**,48 *443*
militaris res **1**,331
→ architectura militaris
milites
habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus **2**,200.M
milvus ⟨Falke, Weihe⟩
gallinae eius idea innata est **6**,277
mineralia
anima terrae generat **7**,92
caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit **11.1**,42.35f.
missilia ⟨Geschosse⟩
motus **8**,285f. 347
mixolydius tonus → cantūs toni
mobile primum → primum mobile
modi ⟨Tonarten⟩ → cantūs toni
moira ⟨Schicksalsgöttin⟩
doctrina Christiana potestatem μοιράον habet **6**,365
mola ⟨Mondkalb, Windei⟩ **4**,111.27 *493*
molendinae ⟨Mühlen⟩
fluminis vim quomodo derivent **7**,306
moles → planetarum moles
molle
termini proprii negatione definitur **2**,25
monachi
habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus **2**,200.M
monarchae
genesis qua opus est monarchae **13**,354
monarchia
Rheticus omnes monarchias secundum motum centri Solis eccentri mutari sentit **1**,93
stellarum novarum apparitio quid significet **1**,341
moneta → res publica: Münzwesen et pecuniae pretia
monochordum **15**,475 **16**,56 **18**,108 110 111 **21.2,1**,35.36 68.24f.
dividendi ratio **18**,112
Robertus de Fluctibus de eo **6**,442f. 445
sectio eius prolata a V. Galilaeo et reprobatio per auditum **6**,143–145
tensiones in tabula monstratae **21.2,1**,25
monstra ⟨Ungeheuer⟩ **1**,337
aqua ea gignit **1**,268.32
bestia trecentas ulnas longa **14**,395.77f.
marina monstra in litus appulsa quid significent **8**,232f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,65
oriuntur in oceano **7**,92 **8**,232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64f.
puellarum duarum in unam coalitarum descriptio **1**,321
puer cum gemino capite natus **18**,44
montes **7**,37
altitudo summa **18**,367.62f.
Bedeutung und Gefahr für die Menschen **11.2**,186
frigidiores planitiebus cur sint **15**,123 266
frigus summorum montium et terrae rotatio **7**,99
humilitatis aëris documenta **7**,63
imbribus fluminibusque quomodo formentur **11.2**,371
Kälte, woher sie kommt **4**,250
nives in summis cacuminibus perennes **11.2**,348
qua distantia conspiciantur **11.2**,361f.
umbrae eclipsis lineam an ii afficiant **2**,218
vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an maribus **14**,245.242–251 319 363f. 417f.
montes ex crateribus ardentes ⟨Vulkane⟩
cineres ex eis Solem obscurare possunt **7**,509
montis ruina ⟨Bergsturz⟩
anno 1618 Plursii eventa **6**,283 **8**,251 255 *501* **11.2**,*503* **17**,376 *511*
dt. Eintrag **11.2**,184 244
kein Strafgericht Gottes **11.2**,185

moralia
von Kepler unter die Astrologica gemischt **11.2**,178
morbi
↔ oculus
alimentorum culpā sunt effecti **6**,418.32f.
apoplexia **21.2,2**,460.37 461.25
apostema capitis ⟨Gehirnhautentzündung⟩ **13**,228.366 **14**,43.10
arthritis **18**,245.9
aspectuum in eis significatio **4**,32f.
catarrhus
anno 1582 ex cometae vi ortus **8**,230
dt. Eintrag **4**,62
crisium fundamentum an ex luna sumptum sit **4**,212–214
crisium fundamentum in configurationibus positum **6**,286
crisium negotium a lunae configurationibus dependet **4**,32.29f.
drittägliches Fieber **4**,224.29
dysenteria ⟨Ruhr⟩ **11.1**,254.F **14**,318.18
anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata **14**,331
anno 1599 Gratii grassatur **14**,43.28f.
anno 1604 meistentheils der kinder **11.2**,105.6
anno 1626 Lincium infestavit **11.1**,251.F 252.F
dyspnoea **18**,69.34
epilepsia **13**,184.199 .209 209.12 **17**,38.18 137.16 180 183 **21.2,2**,17 478.9
febris hectica **18**,69.35f.
febris „maligna“ **13**,363.285ff.
febris non diuturna **13**,25
febris quartana **14**,159.42 161.6 **17**,44 **21.2,2**,478.9 481.16
febris quartana falsa hypothesi curata **20.1**,26.8–10
febris tertiana **13**,363.280
febris tertiana acris triplex **13**,22
febris Ungarica **12**,217 246 *412* **15**,55.68 **17**,331.86 **18**,375.58
Crusius librum de ea scripsit **17**,331.90
Gallicus morbus **21.2,2**,459.2 478.13 479.30
gangraena ⟨Knochenfraß⟩ **18**,262.5
hectice ⟨Schwindsucht⟩ **14**,161.7
hernia **18**,446.21
icterus ⟨Gelbsucht⟩ **15**,39.12
ignis sacer **18**,447.9
Infektion in Europa 1580 **11.2**,131
Ischaticus morbus **15**,354.30
Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des Abendmahls **12**,14f.
lues, epidemici morbi
anno 1582 ex cometae vi orti **8**,230
aspectus et lues **6**,277
aspectuum vis **6**,413
cometarum vis **6**,273 **8**,229
eclipsium vis **6**,273
Seuchen bei starken Aspekten **4**,211
luna paroxysmos eorum circumducit **11.2**,429.9
melancholiae symptoma apud Barbaram Kepleram **12**,217
pestis
anno 747 Constantinopoli cruciculae in vestimentis apparuerunt **21.2,2**,415.23f.
anno 1594 Stutgardiae saeviit **13**,18
anno 1594 Tubingae grassatur **13**,17f.
anno 1595 Tubingae evanescit **13**,21
anno 1596 ex cometae vi orta **8**,230
dt. Eintrag **4**,62
anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata **14**,331
anno 1599 Pragae grassatur **8**,21.15
anno 1603 Esenae saeviit **14**,442
anno 1606 Pragae grassatur **15**,358.46f. 359.1f.
anno 1613 Pragae grassatur **17**,91
anno 1613 Ratisbonae grassatur **17**,74.68
anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu Bohemico grassatur **8**,251.19–22
ob Pest aus den Sternen kommt **4**,258
petechiae **11.2**,169 204 *502*
planetarum transitus morbos inferre an possit **14**,251 328 368f. 421f.
podagra **21.2,2**,455 461.24 467.24 468.5 480 481.16
praedictio eorum **4**,32
scabies **13**,25 **18**,243.40
scabies Gallica **14**,91.79
ungaricus morbus **13**,363.275f.
Ungarische Krankheit **4**,247.16 **11.2**,169 204 **21.2,2**,452 454 457 458
variola **14**,318.18 **17**,137.17 **21.2,2**,36
Venerische Krankheit **4**,237
viertägliches Fieber **4**,224.29f.
Viertagesfieber richten sich nach den Kardinalpunkten **4**,164.27f.
Voraussage einer Infektion **11.2**,92 97 98 170 198.6 199 206.28 209.5 .27 210.12 226 227 251
Voraussage einer Ruhr **11.2**,170
Voraussage von Krankheiten **11.2**,16.14f. 40 50f. 120 169f. 201
mors
causae eius non ex astris sunt **6**,285
saxis marmoribusque quoque venit **7**,91
mors prima et secunda Plutarchi **11.2**,406f. 408.40 435.14f. .22–34
Kepleri variatio **11.2**,434

motus
↔ inertia materiae
analogus est facultate animae motrici **7**,260
aptitudo materiae ad motum habita **20.1**,178 f.
caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio motûs **1**,314 f.
circulus omnium motuum principium est **6**,221
ex eorum genere est quae non sunt sed fiunt **7**,93.40
exemplum sphaerulae in aqua iactae **2**,27
facultas motrix in mundo **7**,83
finis quis in caelo sit **7**,253 316 330
fluvii motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant **3**,255
harmonici motus sensu Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,442
in caelo uniformiter proficiat an difformiter uniformis **8**,366 f.
in harmoniis **6**,229 f. 232 f.
in infinito simili nullus **7**,286.20
jeder Körper benötigt zur Bewegung einen Antrieb **20.1**,167.8–12
mundus revolvatur an terra **1**,84 435 f. **7**,80–100
navigia et cymbae motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant **3**,255
quibus causis inflectatur **2**,27 30 f.
quid sit **16**,8.16–18
quies et motus **2**,279 **3**,479 **7**,85 93 330 **20.2**,15
in mobilibus quodammodo mixta **7**,285
in mundo **7**,81 f. 83 85 311
nullus motus sine quiete **7**,81 291 295.15 **13**,35
remi motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant **3**,255 349 390
requiruntur locus et tempus **10**,[1]118.10 f.
requiruntur motor, mobile, locus **1**,234
Sol fons omnium motuum → Sol
species eorum
cui motui quae corpora attribuenda sint **7**,330 **8**,217 347
perennis / temporarius **8**,217 347
perennis motus praesidio mentis carens nullus praeter rectilineum est **3**,69
pulsus **2**,25
translatio in locum alium est **7**,81
unum corpus quatenus plures motus habere possit **7**,88
vita in eo consistit **4**,22
Zeno eum tollit **4**,264.9–11
motus circularis **7**,88–90
finis quis in caelo sit **7**,93 253
in caelo **3**,69 f. **7**,*559 f.*
axiomata sex **3**,256
corpore in eius centro vacans circumferri dubitatur **3**,97 f. 104 258
planetae an eum tenere possint **3**,45 256–262
in cometis an exsistat **8**,41 138 216 f. 276 *462 f.*
motus in partibus peractus **2**,284.15–18
perfectissimus motus est **7**,330
principia quae quaerenda sint **7**,293
motus localis ⟨Ortsbewegung⟩ **2**,*454* **7**,330
aliquid quiescens necesse est **7**,85
definitur per comprehendentem et comprehensum **2**,279
planetarum **2**,279–288
principia quae quaerenda sint **7**,293
species duae sunt rotationis et revolutionis **7**,290
motus perpetuus
magnes eum efficere non potest **13**,196
perpetuum mobile **13**,118.213
motus primus **2**,276.17 **11.2**,325 **14**,162.51
antiscia efficit **14**,329 425
Copernico quid sit **1**,106 **20.1**,262
quid sit **3**,61–63 **7**,30
spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et motibus secundis fallatur **2**,279–288
motus rectilineus
gravium motus sunt rectilinei **11.2**,372 **20.2**,15.13–17
partium unitas et separatio fit per eum **2**,20
quomodo definiatur **3**,479
motus secundus **11.2**,325
quid sit **3**,61–63 **7**,30
spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et motu primo fallatur **2**,279–288
motus violentus **2**,20.37 30 f. 37.36 **3**,242.22 **7**,338 **15**,185 266.1053
et motus naturalis **7**,76
quid sit **7**,89
multae pecuniariae → lex
multiplices ⟨Vielfache⟩ **6**,94
mundi aetas
ab initio usque ad Christum computata **21.2,1**,113 116–119
fortasse ex harmoniis omnium planetarum defluxit **6**,324
mundi anima → anima mundi
mundi archetypus **6**,323 **7**,277 282 513 *549* **15**,235.172 **21.2,1**,186.41
Bodini de eo sententia **6**,204
coniunctiones magnae an archetypi sint **8**,71 f.
coniunctiones maximae an archetypi sint **7**,488
deus ipse est archetypus **7**,47
ex figuris regularibus et corporibus regularibus

sumptus **6**,330 **7**,252 267
geometria est **1**,192
geometria ist archetypus pulchritudinis **4**,204.34 f.
lunae revolutiones circa terram cur non exactae numero 12 **7**,324–326 *566*
mathematica est **8**,62 f. *451f.*
Solis et lunae motuum accomodatio **8**,71
terrae revolutiones cur non exactae numero 360 **7**,316 f. 324–326 408 f. *565*
mundi axis et poli **7**,74 f. 84–90
altitudo
↔ gnomonices principia et circuli
an mutetur **2**,135
ex altitudine Solis in aequinoctio constituti investigare **11.2**,351
ex climate dato eam computare et vicissim **7**,198
Herwartus quomodo elevationem explicet **14**,61
inquirendi certitudo **10**,[1]94
inquirendi modus singularis **2**,358
inveniendi eam per diei longitudinem aestivam longissimam methodus **10**,[1]82 f.
Krabbes Methode **16**,276 f. 338
quid sit **7**,142
quomodo computetur **7**,143
variatio **20.2**,518–521
arcticus / antarcticus **7**,107
circumire videntur, si animadvertuntur ex luna **11.2**,328 357
definitio **7**,106–108
deus axem cur inclinet **7**,208 f.
facultas naturalis **7**,87 f.
immobilis axis
↔ praecessio aequinoctiorum
an sit **7**,86 f.
anima aliqua eum dirigit **14**,352
causae tres **7**,87
quatenus non sit **7**,517 f.
quo sub circulo eat **14**,352 f.
inclinatio axis ad planum eclipticae habita **20.1**,106–108 109 f. 118
causa est declinationis eclipticae **7**,161 f.
mutatae inclinationes quid efficerent **7**,206–208
non dat exemplum librationum planetarum **3**,355 f. 362.2 .40
Rheticus de ea **1**,106
Ursum eam non recte intelligit **20.1**,46 f.
Ingoli de axe sententia falsa **20.1**,177
magnetica vis axem non dirigit **7**,87
migratio virtutis polaris **20.2**,521
motus qui declinationem axis salvat **8**,38
tollitur **8**,43
praecessio aequinoctiorum per polorum motum an salvari possit **16**,181 191 196
Pytheas tradit poli locum stellis vacuum esse **11.2**,311
realia aliquae an sint **7**,85 f.
visi an poli ex luna sint **11.2**,343
mundi centrum seu medium
Arim pro eo ab astrologis Iudaicis et Arabicis celebratur **7**,110 *579*
Bedeutung **20.1**,162 f.
corpore vacans non est **3**,91 237 **7**,311
exsistit **1**,256
gravia mundi centrum non petunt **7**,75–78 95 f. *550f.* **11.2**,411.38 **20.1**,173
Hierosolymas in eo sitas esse Iudaei putant **7**,27
Iovis custodiam Pythagorei appellant **20.1**,33.19 176.8
Iovis excubias Pythagorei appellant **6**,364.15 365.2 **7**,262.10 *586*
planetarum mentes id non animadvertunt **3**,359
Pythagoreorum de eo sententia **20.1**,33
Rhetici de eo sententia **1**,107 f.
Sol an in eo sit **3**,237 **7**,261–264 309–316 *565 590*
terra an in eo sit Plutarchus ventilat **11.2**,387–390
terra in eo quare non sit **7**,72–75 77 79 81 f. 95 **20.1**,172–174
terrae orbis centrum Copernicus in eo ponit **1**,50 f. 117 137 f. **3**,*430* **7**,407 **13**,56
mundi creatio **4**,215.31–34 **5**,*424* **7**,521.21 **8**,*492f.* **10**,[1]23.8 f. **21.1**,163 **21.2,1**,446.37–448.6
Aristoteles eam negat **3**,68 **6**,81 **8**,62 *451f.*
Aristoteles, wie er das sieht **20.1**,167.49–52
Constellation der Planeten **5**,382.38
Crusius eam contra systema Copernicanum ponit **17**,250 f.
humor et vita principia eius erant **4**,16
in aequinoctio verno die Dominica an fuerit **5**,323
in eclipticae obliquitatis calculatione adhibetur **20.1**,129 130 131 133
intra septem dies facta **14**,265.57 f. **21.2,1**,180–187 447.28–40
Mosaicus textus de ea an valeat ad litteram in harmonias **6**,453 f.
Orientierung durch die Sterne **4**,187.29–33
Psalmus 104 commentarius super eam est **3**,31–33
non necessitate, sed ratione effecta **2**,199
novum aliquid an post eam creetur **1**,248 f.
poetice dicta **12**,223 *399*
quando fuerit **1**,78 f. 182.20 **4**,106.31 **5**,*419*

8,124–126 **13**,129f. 229f. 235f. **18**,369.167f. **21.1**,319 **21.2,1**,181.49f.
anno a. Chr. n. 3962 **11.2**,20
anno a. Chr. n. 3977 **13**,129
anno a. Chr. n. 3988 **20.1**,129.5 *488*
anno a. Chr. n. 3993 **5**,*424*
die 24. Iulii **21.2,1**,188
dt. Eintrag **5**,390
anno a. Chr. n. 3993 die 24. Iulii **5**,*464* **8**,126 **10**,[1]121.41 [1]233.34–40 **102* **18**,260 262 **21.1**,*613* **21.2,1**,447.15–20
nachgerechnet auf 3986 **18**,*524*
planetarum constellatio **18**,156f. 173f. 297
anno a. Chr. n. 4000 **10**,[1]238.11f.
anno a. Chr. n. 4023 **13**,129f.
anno a. Chr. n. 4080 **13**,217 278.191ff.
anno a. Chr. n. 4096 **13**,217 260
anno a. Chr. n. 5199 **21.2,1**,459.3 *512f.*
die 25. Martii **4**,88.17f.
nach der Juden Gewohnheit **11.2**,138
nach der orientalischen, griechischen, Moscowitischen Kirchen Gewohnheit **11.2**,138
secundum Iudaeos **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
secundum orientis et scythiae christianos **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
secundum 23 auctores **21.2,1**,113
quo anni spatio fuerit **21.2,1**,123f.
Robertus de Fluctibus de stellarum distantiis **6**,449
Saturni aphelium **20.1**,404
Solis apogaeum ubi fuerit **7**,407
Solis nativitatem proferret, se sciretur **13**,251
speculatio Kepleri de eo facta **21.1**,332–337
ubi fuerit **14**,250.437–440

mundi diameter
semidiameter
apud Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,442 445
computata **7**,285f.

mundi elementaris regio
↔ elementa quattuor

mundi figura
aquis tectus extrinsecus **7**,52
rotundam superficiem extrinsecus habet **7**,46f. 51 *554*
sphaericā figurā clauditur **1**,24 **8**,45

mundi finis **1**,79 **5**,375f. **8**,125
partibus mundi assignat loca **11.2**,412.38 *547*

mundi infinitas
an sit **7**,43–46
Aristotelis sententia, quod mundus propter motum suum finitus sit **1**,253 **7**,81 *578*
Bruni sententia mundos infinitos esse **4**,289 304
reicitur **4**,302 **7**,42–46 *553f. 576*
Brutii sententiā ii infiniti sunt **14**,450.11f.
esse quare non possit **1**,252–257 *453f.*
Gilberti sententia **4**,289 **7**,81 *578*
immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta defenditur **1**,232–238
similes invicem esse an infiniti mundi possint **4**,308
similis infiniti mundus est **1**,104
variorum auctorum sententiae **4**,289
wenn unendlich, dann keine Mitte **20.1**,161.1

mundi interitus
post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an veniat **1**,326

mundi motus
convolvi, quatenus totus, an possit **7**,81
revolvatur mundus an terra **1**,84 435f. **7**,80–100

mundi ornatio, exornatio **7**,25
incolae planetarum ornatio eius essent **1**,339.-13
per corpora quinque regularia facta **4**,304

mundi partes
an aequales unitates habeant **6**,375f. 433f.
centrum, intermedium, superficies **2**,266
empyrea, caelestis, elementaris **6**,375f. 433f. 445
praecipuae tres Sol, planetae, stellae sint **7**,258–261 *555 561*
densitatis inter eas proportio **7**,287f.
magnitudinis inter eas proportio **7**,285–289

mundi periodi → trigonus igneus: mundi periodi

mundi poli → mundi axis et poli

mundi sphaerae → sphaerae mundi solidae

mundi superficies → mundi figura

mundi systema Brahei **1**,231 **3**,19f. 64 238 **4**,336 **6**,301 **7**,*557* **8**,290f. 348f. **10**,[1]20.23f. [1]169 **11.1**,462.18 **13**,193 *402* **14**,125.233f. 175.96f. **20.1**,24.35f. 178 **20.2**,493.31f. **21.1**,223 266f.
a Solis eccentrico simplici desciscere coepit **10**,[1]131
antiquis observationibus an conveniat **16**,229
Apollonii problema geometricum quatenus ei cognatum est **20.1**,51f.
Apollonii problema geometricum Ursus pro eo habet **20.1**,49.2 51.6 53.10 55 56 67.40f.
apparentias quomodo salvet **7**,257
argumenta contradicentium **7**,312–316
celeritas **7**,82
centrum non recte collocavit **3**,21

commendatur eis, qui a Copernici systemate pietate abhorrent **3**,33
comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei systematibus a Galilaeo prolata **8**,415–418
comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei systematibus prolata **2**,282
comparatio cum Copernici systemate prolata **2**,276–278 **20.1**,21 78 81.21–23
compositum ex Ptolemaei et Copernici systematibus **8**,415–418
consideratum cum systematis planetarum centro in ipso Sole collocato **3**,102–106
contortas planetarum vias non evitat **14**,176.136–139
contra Ursum B. scribere voluit **20.1**,91.25f.
delineationem Hoffmanno Keplerus dat **17**,142f.
delineationem Hoffmannus a Keplero expetit **17**,140f.
descriptum **3**,102f. **8**,346
disputatio de eo cum Rothmanno facta **20.1**,77–79
epicyclos planetarum in unum Solis eccentricum conflat **14**,395.93–95
hypothesis forma **7**,25 27
in eccentricitate Solis calculanda usurpatum **14**,410
in harmoniis caelestis quomodo valeat **6**,296f.
in Italia indulgetur **17**,289
Keplero Braheus commendat **13**,199
Keplerus cur id non sequatur, Fabricius quaerit **14**,377
Keplerus id domunculas chartaceas appellat **14**,54.469–471
Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **13**,291 326f. 346f.
Liddelium hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat **14**,91f.
Maestlino id explanare B. paratus est **13**,204
Maestlinus id reprehendit **1**,84 **13**,97.82 276 326f.
Magini systema Braheus quomodo diiudicet **14**,92
Maginus recte an Solis motum reducit **16**,256
Mars longe intra Solis propinquitatem ad terram descendit **20.1**,53
Meherentius id contra Ursum defendit **14**,101f.
moriens Braheus a Keplero petiit ut omnia in eo demonstraret **3**,89 *460* **10**,*40
motus planetarum frustra multiplicavit **3**,23
motuum ad orbes proportio **8**,115f.
planetarum inaequalitas secunda **3**,88f.
planetarum inferiorum epicycli **7**,432
planetarum motuum centrum corpore vacans an credibile sit **3**,103f.
planetarum systematis centrum a Sole distat **3**,133 **7**,310f. **14**,321
planetarum via in schemate ostensa **1**,239
quod usque ad Braheum non exstiterit **20.1**,56 60–62 66 68f. 70 75f.
retrogradationes quatenus salvet **7**,425
Röslin verficht es **5**,136
Roeslinum hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat **14**,92
Sacra Scriptura eo non refellitur **20.1**,75.34f.
schema Solis orbem in suum atque in Copernici systema traductum exhibens **13**,347
Sol centrum 5 planetarum est **1**,16 **8**,32
Solis motus **3**,23f.
Solis parallaxi a Keplero minutā id corruere Cruegerus queritur **18**,178f. 190
Solis via **3**,64 **20.1**,66
in schemate ostensa **6**,298
stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas ponere necesse est **1**,238–240
terra ei in centro stat **3**,15 **6**,420 449 **7**,285.15
terra non revolvitur **7**,82 *578*
terrae immobilitatem ex primo capite Geneseos deducit **17**,73 *462*
transponendum ex Copernicana hypothesi quomodo sit **17**,142f.
Tubingae offenditur **15**,355
Ursi furtum philosophicum **20.1**,66 *462 –465*
Ursum hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat **13**,200f. 236 **14**,89 96 **20.1**,78.42f.
Ursum iuridica actione persequitur **14**,148f.
Ursus hat Buch gegen ihn geschrieben **4**,105
Ursus id sibi arrogat **20.1**,17
Ursus id surripuerit an vice versa **13**,343 **14**,44
Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und Copernicus **4**,139.29–37
mundi systema Copernici **3**,19f. 64 **4**,175.7f. 336 347 **6**,301 **7**,*556f.* **9**,411.22 **13**,66 **14**,273 **15**,182 **16**,197 **20.1**,24 **21.1**,223 266 **21.2,1**,65.38f. 78 89 93 94 101
a Ptolemaeo quatenus discesserit **10**,[1]131 *52f.
argumenta pro terrae rotatione prolata **7**,99f.
Aristarch ging ihm voraus **20.1**,161.28–32
Aristarchus eum praecedit **1**,104 **8**,417 **13**,348
Brahea hypothesis ex eo quomodo transponenda sit **17**,142f.
Brenggerus id repudiat **16**,121
centrum
computando nullum corpus, speculando Solem in eo ponit **3**,237
computando terrae orbis centrum, speculando Solem in eo ponit **1**,*406 415*
id in Sole vel prope Solem statuitur **21.1**,221

Solem in eo ponit **1**,103
Solem non penitus in eo ponit **3**,79 89–91 133 **7**,264 310f. **14**,321
terrae orbis centrum in eo ponit **1**,50f. 117 137f. **3**,*430* **7**,407 **13**,31 56
terrae orbis centrum non recte in eo ponit **3**,21
terram extra id ponit **7**,74
comparatio cum Brahei et Ptolemaei systematibus prolata **2**,282
a Galilaeo **8**,415–418
comparatio cum Brahei systemate prolata **2**,276f. **20.1**,21
comparatio cum Ptolemaei systemate prolata **14**,338 413
cum Sacris litteris quomodo concilietur **2**,281.29–38
Euclides Keplero hypotheses Copernicanas tradit **2**,284–287 **14**,448.70f.
explicatio **1**,14–22 **8**,31–39
Herwarts Bedenken **14**,383f. **15**,375f. 408
Kepleri responsio **15**,452f.
Hicetae non tribuendum est **20.1**,72 *568*
hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari admittit **13**,*398*
hypothesis forma **7**,25 27
id melius a Keplero defendi Crusius videre vult **17**,249
in Italia non indulgetur **17**,289
Keplerus id defendit **20.1**,147–149
Keplerus id particulariter more Ptolemaico exigit **14**,174.83–175.87
Ketzerei ihm noch nie vorgeworfen **4**,106
Maestlinus id defendit **1**,83–85
Tubingae **15**,355
motus plurimos e paucissimis orbibus explicat **1**,16 **8**,33
motus qui imaginarii sint **6**,205
optici nullas habent rationes contrarias **2**,280
planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui terrae annuo tribuit **3**,88
plenius explicandum est **13**,85 86 89f.
quomodo valeat in harmoniis caelestibus **6**,296f.
Röslins Einwände, Keplers Unterstützung dagegen **5**,136
schema **1**,103
Solis via **20.1**,67
stellae novae anni 1604 locus **1**,231f.
terrae motum diurnum mathematicis rationibus ascripsit **1**,9 **8**,23
terrae motus annuus **20.1**,178.7 .10–14
terrae orbis centrum saeculorum successu motum est **3**,91
Ursus Copernici verba detorquet **20.1**,76.42
Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und Brahe **4**,139.29–37
mundi systema Ptolemaei **3**,19f. **4**,175.7 **5**,136.18 **7**,310 *556* **14**,203 **16**,22 **20.1**,25.4–6
centrum **14**,321
cometas supra lunam esse indulgeret **8**,274
comparatio cum Brahei et Copernici systematibus prolata **2**,282
a Galilaeo **8**,415–418
comparatio cum Copernici systemate prolata **14**,338 413
contra hypotheses eius **1**,14–22 **8**,31–39
cur id sic instituerit **10**,[1]130f.
epicycli pro retrogradationis explicatione **3**,64 88 97–101
hypothesis forma **7**,25
motus eius in Copernicana doctrina tolluntur **1**,17 18 19 22 **8**,34f. 38f.
motuum ad orbes proportio **8**,115f.
refutatur a Keplero **3**,213
schema Veneris Mercuriique orbes ostendens **20.1**,73
stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas ponere necesse est **1**,238f.
Vergleich mit dem von Copernicus und Brahe **4**,139.29–37
mundi systema Pythagoreorum **6**,17f. 94–99
mundus
→ mundi …
aeternus an sit **20.1**,86.26f.
amicitiae vinculis compositus est **11.2**,412
Aristarchus et Astronomia Copernicana disponunt eum cum 6 orbibus circa Solem **6**,81
Bodinus de harmoniis in mundo **6**,204
comparatus cum animali **8**,65
consonantia in eius archetypo **6**,100f.
corpora regularia quinque eius fabricae insunt **6**,81 330 **7**,252 267
Dei imago corporea est **13**,312.295
denarius exornat mundum **6**,98
Deus creavit eum secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **6**,81 **7**,208 **11.2**,232 **16**,35.55f.
γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον ἁρμονικὸν **6**,359
harmoniarum in terram nullus descensus **6**,429
heptagonus et alii polygoni non adhibiti ad eius ornatum **6**,47 56
locus peculiaris hic est **1**,253.39 255.26 256.12
mundum ex mundo gigni possibile an sit **1**,269f.
noster cur praestantissimus sit **4**,307f.
parvus / magnus **7**,285
perfectio eius in luce, calore, motu, harmonia

motuum consistit **7**,259 *561*
symbolismus mundi in quantitatibus **6**,224
systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo valeant in harmoniis caelestibus **6**,296f.
trinitas sacrosancta in eius partibus expressa **1**,25 30.17 **2**,19 201 **6**,441 **7**,51 79 258 264 **8**,45f. 52.17 **13**,35
visibilis / invisibilis **7**,253
mundus intelligibilis **6**,391 404.31
mures ⟨**Mäuse**⟩
chymicorum sententia lacunas mures gignere **6**,408
mures agrestes ⟨**Feldmäuse**⟩
ingens copia in Germania anno 1617 erat **11.1**,72.F
muscae ⟨**Fliegen**⟩
anima terrae eas format **7**,92
gignantur quomodo **1**,268.33
nocte moriuntur, die reviviscunt **11.2**,330.43
musculi
principiis rectilineorum motuum moventur **3**,69
musica
↔ cantus
amoribus famulatur **11.2**,336.36
Heilmethode der Medizin **11.2**,48
laetificat et movet **14**,420.471
perfectior olim an esset **20.1**,30.21–35
musica artificialis ⟨**Roberti de Fluctibus**⟩ → cantus
Musica Mundana → proportiones harmonicae in caelo
Musica Platonica **15**,45.141
musicae praxis → musici
musici **6**,142 150 152 **15**,163.62
affectus et ii **6**,173 179
apud musicos organicos non plures quam 3 modi seu toni **6**,168
comma negligunt **6**,168 172
compositoriae artis regulae **6**,183–185
melancholico temperamento praediti sunt **4**,96
moteta pro harmonia caelesti a componistis petenda **6**,323.M
praxis musicae quare omissa **6**,392
Socratis definitio **6**,209.M
syllabae longae et brevis distinctionem negligunt **6**,162
transpositiones **6**,172
myinda ⟨**Blindekuh**⟩ **16**,346.15
mysteria
Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,445f.
mythologia
Acheron **12**,229
Achilles **4**,276.M
Actaeon **1**,319
Aeneas **12**,262 **21.2,1**,178.18 200.12
Aesculapius in caelum relatus **1**,219f.
Aesculapius, cui gallus debetur **17**,91
Amazones **11.2**,263.38
Amulius **12**,107 262
Ancus Marcius Romanorum rex **12**,263
Apollo **4**,97 **6**,94 **21.2,1**,58
choragus musarum **21.2,1**,98
medicinam invenit **21.2,1**,132.31f.
Argus **21.2,1**,135.22
Ariadne **5**,34
Ascanius **12**,262
Atlantis **4**,304.22 **6**,367.M **11.2**,332
Bacchus **9**,128.5 **12**,186
Bucephalus **4**,336.24f.
Ceres fruges serere docuit **21.2,1**,132.31
Clotho **12**,186
Daedalus **12**,221 **20.1**,259
Dardanus **12**,262
Diana **2**,38
Dictynna **12**,226
Dido **11.2**,434
kauft Land, mit einer Ochsenhaut umspannt **9**,205.34f.
Eckhard, getreuer **11.2**,180.39 **18**,168.333
Electra **12**,262
Erichthonius **12**,262
Erigone **12**,226
Geryon **16**,356 357
Gorgonis caput **5**,83
Harpocrates **1**,353
Hecate **11.2**,362
Hercules **21.2,1**,132.32
Hercules Olympiadum primus institutor est **21.1**,318 321 322 363 **21.2,1**,217.10f. 236.3
Herculis columnae **11.2**,332 408 432
Herculis laborum primus, leo interfectus **11.2**,428
Herculis laborum quintus expurgandi Augiae stabuli **15**,43.51 44.77f. 141f.
Hesperiden **11.2**,228
Iapetus **11.2**,309
Ilus **12**,262
Ion **11.2**,309
Juno **12**,185
Laocoon **1**,220
Laomedon **12**,262 **21.2,1**,198.26 *530*
Lethes stagna **12**,194
Libussa **11.2**,198 321 *504* **17**,89
Linus **20.1**,37
Linus Solis lunaeque motus primum descripsisse dicitur **20.1**,31
Lynceus **2**,182.15
Mars quo derivatur **21.2,1**,133.33–134.2
Marsyas an cantūs enharmonium genus prae-

tulerit **21.2,1**,29
Melthaeus **1**,319
Musae novem **4**,95 **11.2**,336
Aganippaea unda **12**,226.4
Camoena **12**,211
Thalia **12**,183
Urania **12**,237.7 243
Urania laudatur **11.2**,336
Musaeus poema de sphaera primum invenisse dicitur **20.1**,31
Nemesis **12**,236
Nestor **12**,185
Numitor **12**,262
Orpheus
de Sole **6**,365.M
ἰλὺν definit limum **21.2,1**,181.26f.
Paean **6**,365 396
Pallas Athene **12**,184
Pan **6**,94
Parcae **11.2**,409 435.35
Pegasus **4**,336.24
Penelope **12**,184
Phaeton **1**,58 **3**,16 **8**,95
Phoebus **6**,365 395
Phoenix **4**,97
Picus rex **21.2,1**,198.26 *530*
Pluto **12**,243
Priamus Troiae rex **12**,262 **21.2,1**,199.1f. *530*
Procas **12**,262
Prometheus in historiam Chaldaicam insertur **21.2,1**,128f.
Proserpina **11.2**,434
Remus **12**,107
Romulus **2**,252 **12**,107 262f. **21.1**,371
Romulus et Remus **13**,353
Saturnus et Iupiter fuisse Belus et Ninus dicuntur **21.2,1**,132.28f.
Scylla et Charybdis **12**,194
Servius Tullius Romanorum rex **12**,263
Silvius **21.2,1**,200.41 201.32 203.32 206.31
Siren **8**,76.33
stellarum imagines quaedam ex ea translatae sunt **1**,175 217.31
Tarquinius Priscus Romanorum rex **12**,263
Tarquinius Superbus Romanorum rex **12**,263
Themis **12**,226
Theseus **13**,365.14
Thetis **9**,128.6
Titan **4**,98
Titan ⟨Sol⟩
Jesum Proclus sub eius nomine alloquitur **6**,364f.
Tros **12**,262
Tullus Hostilius Romanorum rex **12**,263
Uranus et alii in chronologia historica inserti **21.2,1**,198 *529f.*
Vesta **20.1**,162.15
Vulcanus **6**,94
naddir → horizon
nasus
officio quo fungatur in visione **2**,146
nativitas seu genesis ⟨Geburtshoroskop⟩
accidentia, wie weit sie das thema korrigieren **21.2,2**,457 458f.
Alphonso regi quid valeat **10**,[1]39.11
aspectus quid possint in ea vel quid nequeant **6**,278–285
Aspekte oft nach vielen Jahren wirksam **11.2**,10
capita quae frustra quaerantur in ea exemplo nativitatis Kepleri **6**,278–280
conceptionis thema an ei praevaleat **14**,251 329f.
directiones **14**,323
vis quo fundata **6**,284f.
„ein besudelt werck“ **11.2**,88f.
Entstehung, Wirkung **4**,209–211 231
fortuna **6**,281–283
genesis cum genio modo Agrippae confecta **16**,384.24–27
Himmelswirkung auf sie in specie bleibt verborgen **4**,138
hora
quae ex data hora quaerenda sint **7**,185
interpretationes geneseos in poematibus Kepleri
ad electionem Matthiae **12**,202 *392*
ad examen Holpii, Ioannis Ulrici **12**,195 *391*
ad obitum Holpii, Ulrici **12**,195 *391*
in diem nuptialem Glareani, Gregorii **12**,222 224 *399*
mortis causae **6**,285
mundi genesis **6**,285
nativitas cur maxime impressa a radiis planetarum **6**,278
natürliche Sache, daß sich die Gemüter nach der Nativität richten **11.2**,170 175
nuda forma est, quam homo natus non totam accipit **14**,325
parentum et liberorum geneses quare cognatae sint **1**,195f. **6**,284 **13**,313 **14**,268.189–192 **16**,36
dt. Eintrag **4**,211
planetarum astrologicae qualitates an constituant temperamentum hominis nati **14**,254 291f. 332 367f. 420f.
potentatum **11.2**,182f. 291
Bedeutung, wenn ihre Revolutiones auf Coniunctiones treffen **11.2**,262

genesis qua opus est monarchae **13**,354
Regenten gefährdet durch Sonnenfinsternisse **11.2**,116
valet in rebus politicis **4**,33 34 35
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,464
wenn es eine Finsternis gibt **11.2**,259
wenn es eine Mondfinsternis gibt **11.2**,260f.
praedictionum eventus quatenus artem veram vel falsam esse demonstrent **8**,377
pro ea computanda *Tabulae Rudolphinae* adhiberi possunt **18**,310.19–21
Ptolemaeo quid valeat **10**,[1]38.24f.
Schicksal daraus nicht ablesbar **4**,231
Solis ad locum geneseos reditus quomodo indagetur **11.1**,160
Tabularum Rudolphinarum regulae pro ea adhibitae **10**,[1]244–[1]254
thema **6**,278 280 282 284
cometae an nativitates afficiant **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,73
durabilitas ex memoria animae **6**,284
Tod, was das Horoskop hier zu sagen hat **21.2,2**,461f.
Verschiedenes, was aus ihm nicht beantwortet werden kann **21.2,2**,460–463
vitae longitudo **6**,285
vox ὡροσκόπος quid significet **13**,352
nativitas seu genesis Kepleri **17**,288 290 **21.2,2**,502.12
Albin Moller stellt es **16**,252
aspectuum tabella **21.2,2**,45–48
calculus loci Solis et directiones Lunae **21.2,2**,20–23
comparata cum liberorum nativitatibus **1**,196
comparatio cum nativitate Barbarae uxoris primae **21.2,2**,34
comparatio cum nativitatibus Barbarae uxoris, Reginae Ehem et filii primi Henrici **21.2,2**,41–45
comparatio cum nativitatibus matris et fratrum **21.2,2**,33
comparatio cum rebus vitae suae **21.2,2**,55
conceptionis nativitas **21.2,2**,23
configurationes efficaces **3**,261f.
corpus, animum, mores suos ex ea deducit **13**,311
directiones **18**,375 **21.2,2**,13–17
directiones modo vetere non consentiunt cum conceptione **21.2,2**,496.39f.
et curriculum vitae **6**,278–280
exemplum praebet medio caeli adhibendo **16**,365f.
Fabricio Keplerus suppeditat vitae suae facta **14**,275f.
Fabricius eam corrigere vult **15**,99
Fabricius eam expetit **14**,230.148 231.194–197 243f.
facta ab eo ipso **12**,*315 386 388 390f. 398 422*
facta quae pro genesi valeant **14**,275f.
interpretatur ipse **19**,328–337 **21.2,2**,48.F
Mondfinsternis anno 1592 im Horoskop **11.2**,260
nativitas prima quae falsa est **21.2,2**,54f.
nativitas secunda quae falsa est **21.2,2**,56f.
nativitas tertia **19**,329 **21.2,2**,70f. 73 103
Roeslin stellt es **13**,128 **19**,320f.
Roeslinus eam computat **13**,129.43 *391*
solares annorum 1572–1579 **21.2,2**,24–27
solares annorum 1601–1604 **21.2,2**,27–29
solares annorum 1629–1634 **21.2,2**,29–31
solaris anni 1586 **21.2,2**,68
solaris anni 1589 **21.2,2**,68
solaris anni 1590 **21.2,2**,66
solaris anni 1591 **21.2,2**,61
solaris anni 1593 **21.2,2**,32
solaris anni 1597 **21.2,2**,32
solaris anni 1600/1601 **21.2,2**,500.41–501.8
solaris anni 1636 **21.2,2**,31
nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. imperatoris **11.2**,78 **13**,316 **20.2**,11.7f. **21.2,2**,65 250 406 414.17 422
comparata cum aliis **21.2,2**,102 394f. –396
computata **21.2,2**,171f. 173–175 176–178 *587 –599*
error in calculo detectus **18**,322 337 *539*
pro exemplo habita **10**,[1]123 [1]134–[1]136 [1]139 [1]140 [1]141 [1]142 [1]143 [1]144 [1]151f. [1]165 [1]181 [1]188 [1]189 [1]193 [1]194 [1]231 [1]247f. [1]249f. [1]250f. [1]252 [1]253f. [*]*39*
directiones **21.2,2**,423 425f. 429–433
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,489.30f.
Hagenlochus eius thema erexit **15**,54f.
Homelius quid de ea dicat **14**,103.38–42
iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo Kepleri **21.2,2**,428–433
iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo veterum astrologorum **21.2,2**,423–428
Keplerus an thema eius habeat **15**,55
Konstellation, astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,443
medium coeli 1600 **21.2,2**,416.19
Pistorius modo Agrippae confecit **16**,384.24f.
Sextilschein Iovis und Martis **11.2**,208.21f.
solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2**,143f. 149f. 435–437
transitus planetarum anni 1603 **21.2,2**,434f.
Viccius cum ea Matthiae fratris conferre vult **16**,380

nativitates a Keplero computatae
collectio **21.2,2**,5–507
Honorare, was wir darüber wissen **21.2,2**,*583 –585*
nativitas rei gestae anni 1594 Septembris 23 **21.2,2**,102
nominum index **21.2,2**,*635 –664*
nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum ignotorum **13**,290.30f. **18**,455
diei natalis solum mentionem fit
1581 Januarii 19 **21.2,2**,412
1592 Martii 11 **21.2,2**,408
medicus ignotus **15**,464f.
Mingonius aliquam expetit **17**,122
Mingonius pro amico aliquam expetit **17**,270 281
sine mentione diei natalis **21.2,2**,229 267f. 282 287 325 347 403f.
Zehentmairius aliquas expetit **13**,303 324 **14**,81.117f.
Zehentmairius unam expetit **13**,304
1529 Martii 10 **21.2,2**,129
1551 Julii 23 **21.2,2**,237
1557 Junii 10 **21.2,2**,339
1559 Novembris 22 **21.2,2**,338
1560 Martii 6 **21.2,2**,338
1562 Julii 2 **21.2,2**,403
1562 Maii 15 **21.2,2**,99f.
1563 Novembris 23 **21.2,2**,397
1564 Septembris 5 **21.2,2**,300f. 407
1566 Februarii 2 **21.2,2**,384
1567 Novembris 12 **21.2,2**,336
1567 Octobris 22 **21.2,2**,77f.
1567 Septembris 12 **21.2,2**,81
1568 Aprilis 15 **21.2,2**,344
1568 Julii 24 **21.2,2**,84f.
1568 Novembris 14 **21.2,2**,340f.
1569 Julii 30 **21.2,2**,385
1569 Septembris 12 **21.2,2**,81
1570 Decembris 28 **21.2,2**,325
1573 Augusti 24 **21.2,2**,381
1574 Februarii 16 **21.2,2**,373
1574 Januarii 5 **21.2,2**,251
1574 Julii 8 **21.2,2**,87
1574 Martii 3 **21.2,2**,101
1574 Octobris 29 **21.2,2**,339
1575 Maii 31, F. von K. **21.2,2**,374f.
1576 Martii 10 **21.2,2**,353f.
1577 Octobris 29 **21.2,2**,88
1579 Septembris 17 **21.2,2**,356
1580 Januarii 25 **21.2,2**,377
1581 Februarii 20 **21.2,2**,355
1581 Martii 26 **21.2,2**,357
1582 Januarii 10, non a manu Kepleri scripta **21.2,2**,297
1582 Junii 2 **21.2,2**,357
1584 Octobris 12 **21.2,2**,368
1588 Octobris 22 **21.2,2**,384
1589 Februarii 26 **21.2,2**,344
1590 Julii 15 **21.2,2**,407f.
1592 Februarii 13 **21.2,2**,377
1593 Januarii 1 **21.2,2**,342f.
1594 Augusti 28 **21.2,2**,336
1594 Julii 10 **21.2,2**,31
1595 Junii 12 **21.2,2**,403
1597 Decembris 12 **21.2,2**,336f.
1600 Februarii 20 st.v., non a manu Kepleri scripta **21.2,2**,160
1603 Februarii 10 **21.2,2**,36
1605 Junii 26 st. v., non a manu Kepleri scripta **21.2,2**,160
1612 Novembris 27 **21.2,2**,247
1626 Septembris 23 **21.2,2**,49
nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum nomine circumscripto
cuidam ex Hispanico comitatu **21.2,2**,367
epileptico 1592 Decembris 31 nato **21.2,2**,343
Hispaniae regis proles
dies natalis (1602 Aprilis 5) **21.2,2**,166
Holsteniensi domino 1566 Novembris 15 nato **21.2,2**,476–480
ignoto domino 1572 Septembris 7 nato **21.2,2**,480–482
legato Galliae regis **21.2,2**,161f.
nobili domino Austriaco 1593 Septembris 14 nato **21.2,2**,482f.
nobili domino 1582 Novembri 25 nato **16**,214 **21.2,2**,210–214
Passaviensi domino 1574 Julii 25 nato **21.2,2**,407
presidente de guerra **21.2,2**,210
procuratori 1554 Maii 5 nato **21.2,2**,303
Senatori Venetiano anno 1562 nato **17**,271 290 318
vornehme Person **18**,232f.
nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum notorum
Auracher **21.2,2**,214–218
erbeten **18**,325
Blancus **17**,162–168 288 317 321–325
expetit **17**,152f. 160 271
Crellius **14**,224 **21.2,2**,321
Eriksen **21.2,2**,371
Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia **21.2,2**,206–209
Fridericus Württembergiae dux **13**,73
Frischlin **14**,224f. 244 **21.2,2**,90
Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich (1) **13**,331
Homelii liberi **14**,84f.
Husman **21.2,2**,199–202

Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **17**,150f.
Lützow, Valentin **21.2,2**,202–206
Matthias, Kaiser **5**,133.18–20
Melanchthon **21.2,2**,292
Mingonius **21.2,2**,239
aliquam expetit **16**,174f.
Nüemann **21.2,2**,194–199
Ortholph **13**,*378* **21.2,2**,75f. 353
in epistula Ortholphus commentatur **13**,26
Osiander **13**,73 **21.2,2**,63
Papius, Andreas **16**,151
Remus Quietanus **17**,394.44
expetit **17**,338.68–71
Schleiffer **17**,281f.
erbeten **17**,273f.
Strahlendorff, Leopold **21.2,2**,222–224
Strutziorum **14**,213 **21.2,2**,371
Taxis **21.2,2**,381f.
erbeten **17**,132 144
Tengnagelii ab eo explicata **14**,264
Tengnagelius **21.2,2**,370
data a Fabricio correcta **14**,225
Vischses, Johannes Conradus **21.2,2**,323
ab eo expetitur **13**,24
Voss, Gisbert
planetarum loca **21.2,2**,218–221
Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus **21.2,2**,187–194
Wallenstein
erbeten **17**,132 144 **18**,217–220 *514f.*
Erweiterung erbeten **18**,246f.
gestellt, nicht bezahlt **18**,250f.
Wolfgang Wilhelm dux **15**,77
Zehentmairius **13**,363 **21.2,2**,359

nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum praenomine solo noto

Albert, dies natalis (1575 Junii 28) **21.2,2**,402
Albrecht Wilhelm, dies natalis (1597 Aprilis 30) **21.2,2**,396
Anna Elisa, nativitas (1584 Septembris 26) **21.2,2**,399
Anna Margareta, nativitas (1591 Augusti 27) **21.2,2**,74
Anna Maria, dies natalis (1566 Maii 5), dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,401
Anna Maria, nativitas (1593 Martii 29) **21.2,2**,344
Anna, dies natalis (1570 Septembris 27) **21.2,2**,401
Baptist, dies natalis **21.2,2**,401
Barbara, dies natalis (1573 Junii 9) **21.2,2**,52
Benedictus Peregrinator, dies natalis (1573 Aprilis 28) **21.2,2**,239
Caspar Andreas, dies natalis (1586 Septembris 17) **21.2,2**,243
Caspar pater, dies natalis (1536 Januarii 5) **21.2,2**,243
Dorothea Maria, nativitas (1575 Octobris 13) **21.2,2**,399
Dorothea, dies natalis (1579 Januarii 22) **21.2,2**,243
Eleonora, nativitas (1571 Aprilis 6) **21.2,2**,398
Elisa, nativitas (1573 Octobris 9) **21.2,2**,398
Elisabeth (1591 Novembris 10) **21.2,2**,244
Elisabeth, nativitas (1569 Januarii 13) **21.2,2**,72
Elisabethae mater, nativitas **21.2,2**,73
Elisabethae pater, nativitas **21.2,2**,72f.
Esther, dies natalis (1585 Februarii 15) **21.2,2**,402
Eudoxia (1594 Octobris 14) **21.2,2**,244
Eva Maria, dies natalis (1594 Julii 2) **21.2,2**,246
F., dies natalis (1573 Octobris 19) **21.2,2**,61
Hans Christoph, dies natalis (1589 Octobris 27) **21.2,2**,246
Hans, nativitas (1575 Julii 18) **21.2,2**,349f.
Heinrich, nativitas **21.2,2**,67
Jakob, dies natalis (1568 Augusti 20) **21.2,2**,401
Janisec, dies natalis (1553 Novembris 2) **21.2,2**,406
Johannes Baptista, dies natalis (1588 Junii 29) **21.2,2**,408
Johannes, dies natalis (1573 Augusti 7) **21.2,2**,402
Joseph, dies natalis (1592 Martii 19) **21.2,2**,344
Judith, dies natalis (1567 Junii 13) **21.2,2**,401
Justina, dies natalis (1593 Aprilis 25) **21.2,2**,397
Katharina, dies natalis (1586 Augusti 31) **21.2,2**,246
Katharina, nativitas (1578 Decembris 13) **21.2,2**,355
M., dies natalis (1586 Octobris 21) **21.2,2**,60
M.L.F.S.U., nativitas (1568 Maii 31) **21.2,2**,60
Magdalena, dies natalis (1581 Novembris 17), dies quo mortua est **21.2,2**,402
Margaretha, dies natalis (Julii 20) **21.2,2**,245
Maria Elisabeth, nativitas (1593 Martii 25) **21.2,2**,343f.
Maria Salome, dies natalis (1580 Februarii 14) **21.2,2**,402
Matthaeus, dies natalis (1572 Februarii 10), dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2**,402
Matthaeus, dies natalis (1578 Januarii 24) **21.2,2**,402

Michael, dies natalis (1583 Augusti 12) **21.2,2**,52
Petrus Philanthropus, dies natalis (1598 Augusti 2) **21.2,2**,244
Rosina, dies natalis (1575 Maii 1) **21.2,2**,52
Sabina, nativitas (1569 Novembris 27) **21.2,2**,397f.
Siegfried, dies natalis (1602 Julii 7) **21.2,2**,244
Simon, dies natalis (1589 Septembris 11) **21.2,2**,52
Susanna (1588 Maii 23) **21.2,2**,243f.
Theodosius Samuel, dies natalis (1582 Novembris 14) **21.2,2**,243
Theodosius, dies natalis (1581 Maii 25) **21.2,2**,243
Ursula, nativitas (1575 Martii 9) **21.2,2**,61
Veronica, dies natalis (1580 Augusti 17) **21.2,2**,52
Walburga Barbara, dies natalis (1584 Augusti 30) **21.2,2**,243
Wolf Sebastian, dies natalis (1598 Februarii 20) cum directionibus **21.2,2**,227f.

nativitates e Keplero expetitae
ein Knabe, übermittelt von Polheim **17**,128f.
Enenkelia **17**,361
für eine 1568 Geborene **17**,133
Lehner **17**,315f.
Poltzius **17**,118f.
Remi Quietani sponsa **17**,394.41–43
Schleichers Söhne **18**,317f.
Schräckhinger **16**,136
Valesius **17**,117f. 121.27–30

natura
Aspekte wirken wie Stachel auf sie **11.2**,252
citra materiam nihil procreat **1**,257.35
cometae vegetabilem terrae facultatem terrent **1**,318
contra naturam praeterque naturam quid sit **1**,340f.
Copernici hypotheses simplicitatem eius iuvant **1**,16 **8**,33
Direktionen, die Natur nimmt modos und leges aus ihnen **21.2,2**,457.36f.
dispositio terrae **4**,24
Disposition des Erdbodens **4**,252 **11.2**,132
Rolle der inneren Wärme **4**,256.21–26
unnatürliche **11.2**,257
facultates rerum vegetabilium **1**,315
geometriam docet **9**,85
Gottes Ebenbild **4**,204.34
harmoniarum fundamentum est **6**,404
homines et animalia sequuntur ingenium suae terrae **2**,220.7 **11.2**,377.26
iacturae nihil destinat **2**,144.29
liber naturae **1**,5 **7**,9 25 511.40 **8**,16 **13**,40 51.34 193.183
Astronomie ist Buch der Natur **11.2**,84
„Mensch streckh deine Vernunfft hieher / diese dinge zu begreiffen“ **11.2**,84
lumen naturae
Mensch erkennt Gottes Ordnung dadurch **11.2**,232
was das liecht der Natur den Menschen bedeütt **15**,75f.
omnia in natura bona sunt **14**,367.160f.
per faciliora semper agit **7**,80
perfectionis gradus naturae contra quantitates in mente **6**,430–432
pondus naturae quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus **6**,434f.
Pythagoreis unitas symbolum est identitatis naturae **6**,95
scientiam, potentiam, bonitatem in stellae novae creatione habere an possit Deo non adiuvante **1**,287–291
spiritus per totum mundum means est **1**,287 288 289
vegetabilem facultatem luna quatenus afficiat **11.2**,430f. 431.14–20
vis animalis vegetatrix in terra est **4**,24
wenn sie krank ist, entsteht Unwetter **11.2**,158 199.28
Wunder stellt Gott nicht wider die Natur **11.2**,10

natura sublunaris → sublunaris

naucleri ⟨Schiffsherren⟩
Gewichtsberechnung **9**,262f.
Solis altitudinem quomodo capiant **2**,267.22–24

nautae ⟨Seeleute⟩ **7**,246
aequatorem „lineam“ appellant **7**,110 138.2
astronomia **14**,22.18f.
horam quid appellent **11.1**,37.41f.
horizontis divisio **7**,128
instrumentorum certitudo **14**,25.157 .170f.
instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium itineris **3**,260
iter suum in mari quomodo inveniant **3**,260
litus Hollandiae computando an fallantur **15**,370
magnete in mari utuntur **3**,352.M
Mappae Mundi usus **10**,[1]103
metiendi in nave difficultas **14**,129f.
stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint **1**,173f.
tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt **7**,26

nautica res
astronomia ei utilis est **10**,[1]39.19
principia ex astronomia petit **10**,[1]37.9

navigatio
aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in

quadris **11.2**,361
Bitte um Beobachtung des Vollmonds am 6.8. 1618 **11.2**,169
Hinweise für Schiffahrt **11.2**,167.21f.
„lavare“ vox **11.2**,335 *522*
libri de arte navigandi conscripti quaeruntur **15**,376.53f. 387
dt. Eintrag **15**,375
rosae nauticae et rectionis gubernaculi usus **11.2**,335
navigia ⟨Kähne⟩
motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram transposita **3**,255
nebula
aspectuum effectus **6**,268
guttarum magnarum in Groenlandia testimonium **2**,129 *447* **14**,319
guttarum magnarum in septentrionali climate testimonium **14**,22.41–43
mane quomodo se dilatet et tollatur in altum **11.2**,431.16–19
modus quo ea a Sole dispellitur nondum explicatus est **8**,226
necessitas / probabilitas **8**,302.25
respectu de cometarum loco **8**,274
scientiarum natura est necessariis probabilia admiscere **3**,19
sensuum probabilitas contra rationum probabilitatem **6**,441
necessitas materialis **1**,277.17 286.98 287 **2**,63.-15 104.24 **3**,68.40 **4**,23.36 272.38 277 **7**,295.32 336.44 342.5 *548* **8**,292.37 **11.2**,244.40 245 307.35 **18**,105.149 .155 **20.1**,178.26f. **21.2,1**,446.46
formatrix facultas terrae quomodo in nive eam adhibeat **4**,278f.
in apium cellulis **4**,270
in malo granato **4**,267 268 270
in nivis forma sexangula an sit **4**,265
res naturales quomodo formet **11.2**,372
nihil → philosophia
nix **6**,272.34
cum sex radiis extrinsecus vertentibus in planitiem cur cadat **4**,272–274
genera duo in cadendo ostendit **4**,277f.
materia eius vapor est **4**,265
octaedri formam imitatur **4**,272 276f.
perpetuae in montibus nives **7**,63 99.4 **11.2**,348
sexangula figura **7**,92
unde fiat **4**,263–280
nobilis / ignobilis
centrum mundi **7**,77 79
nodi → planetarum orbes
nodorum linea → planetarum orbes
nomades **21.2,1**,126.5
νόμος ὄρθιος **6**,178
nonagesimus → ecliptica
nonangulum seu enneagonus ⟨reguläres Neuneck⟩ **7**,123 **21.2,1**,9
Campanus et Brunus de eo **6**,62
dissonantias horridas quare gignet **6**,182
liber de eo Adrianus Romanus conscripsit **16**,210 213
non scibilis **6**,61 201.35 421
notae in musica → cantūs diagramma
novationis cupiditas ⟨Neuerungssucht⟩ **1**,126.37 .98 **3**,36.9 **7**,8f. 254f. **8**,216.36 **18**,342.59
novilunium → lunae phases: novilunium
nox → dies et nox
νοῦς **6**,366f.
nubes
aestate conglaciari cur possint **15**,123 266
altitudo **8**,322.16 **14**,255 333 **15**,264
computandi modus a Fabricio inventus **15**,120
computatio **7**,63f.
evaporationes teporem ex terra afferentes sunt **11.1**,185.F
in aëre quare pendeant **2**,123f.
materia eorum ex terra evaporat **6**,415
materiam suam ab infra an desuper trahant **14**,245 319 364 418
quo usque attolli possint **15**,126
refractionem an faciant **15**,122 266.1026f.
Solem obscurare possunt **7**,509
Solis maculae an nubes sint **17**,12 56.126f. 64.39–45
Solis maculis comparatae **7**,510f.
sursum ferantur an deorsum **15**,381
nuces **2**,200.M
numeri
a magnitudinibus in quo differant **21.1**,450f.
abstractos numeros Robertus de Fluctibus materiales et sensiles appellat **6**,431
Geometrarum sermo numerus est **6**,23 *474* **7**,24 **14**,265.79
harmoniarum vis ex eis abstractis apud veteres **6**,370.20 375.26 430 432
infinitum in eis **21.1**,451
intervalla musica et ii **6**,421f.
omnis numerus in mente est **6**,431.39
origo ex Deo triuno sumpta **21.1**,457–459
quantitates sequuntur **14**,51.339
scrupulosi et rotundi in logarithmis numeri **9**,359–361
subiectum eorum quatenus in rebus an mente

sit **21.1**,456f.
unitas
an numerus sit **21.1**,455f.
definitur numerus multitudinem esse ex eis conflatam **6**,212
non numerus, sed eorum principium est **7**,197.31
numeri absoluti **10**,[1]61f.
excerpendorum eorum ex logarithmis praecepta et vice versa **9**,389–413
numeri Climacterici **6**,222
numeri discreti
cossa nititur eis, unde numquam exactissima sunt **6**,53 58.5
numeri figurati, numerati, logistici **6**,370.21 438 **8**,29 60.31 77.26 **9**,*551*
ab antilogarithmis internoscendi sunt **10**,[1]74
consonorum et concinnorum causae ex eis sumuntur **6**,130
dividendi per logarithmorum tabulam methodus **9**,369–371
ex eis harmoniae fluunt **14**,30.341
extrahendi radicem quadratam per logarithmorum tabulam methodus **9**,372f.
multiplicandi per logarithmorum tabulam methodus **9**,367–369
pro iis, qui iis assueti, appositi sunt **10**,[1]78
quadrandi per logarithmorum tabulam methodus **9**,369
regulam Detri adhibendi per logarithmorum tabulam methodus **9**,371f.
ubi in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* adhibeantur **10**,[1]45 [1]46
numeri formales **6**,430–433 438
numeri formati **6**,431
numeri nobiles astronomorum 6, 12, 60 **21.1**,222
in calendariis Indorum etc. adhibiti **11.2**,309
in corporibus regularibus quinque expressi **1**,36f. **8**,59f.
numeri numerantes **6**,123.10 422.33 **8**,60.28
consonorum et concinnorum causae non ex eis sumuntur **6**,130
vim eorum Keplerus negat **6**,370.21 **8**,28f.
numeri numerati → numeri figurati
numeri perfecti **21.1**,484
definitio **8**,29
triangulares numeri sunt omnes **21.1**,485 486.40 *682*
vim eorum Keplerus negat **8**,29
numeri Platonici **6**,222
numeri Primi **8**,29
classes figurarum regularium quomodo ex eis constituae sint **6**,34f.
comparantur aliqui cum sonis et orbibus **21.2,1**,84–87
perfectos numeros quatenus constituant **21.1**,484 485 486
numeri proportionales **6**,438
numeri Pythagorici **6**,435 438
numeri surdi ⟨„taube Zahlen“⟩
qui sint **6**,23
numeri triangulares seu trigonici ⟨1, 3, 6, 10⟩ **6**,430 **11.2**,336 *523* **21.1**,484–487
numerorum philosophia
anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia **6**,95
Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos **6**,222
Bodinus de republica et numeris **6**,201f.
characteres 21 quorsum Keplerus accersat **11.2**,336
de aenigmate imparia esse paria **6**,96
Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **6**,81 **7**,208 **11.2**,232 **16**,35.55f.
eclipticae obliquitas sedecimam partem totius circuli habet **13**,308.147ff.
formatricem facultatem numeri habent **11.2**,372.34
Hermes Trismegistus de ea **6**,98f.
mares et feminae **6**,176 435 **16**,155–158
numerandi facultas unde oriatur **14**,356.27f.
numeratio quid sit **8**,70
pares, impares **16**,158
praeter deum trinunum et quantitatem nihil numerabile est **1**,39 **8**,66
Proclus quid de ea dixerit **6**,221
Pythagorei de vi numerorum **6**,94–99 *464* **20.1**,43.30f. *566*
regni idea in numeris **6**,203
1, unitas
Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam repraesentat **6**,95
2, binarius
Pythagoreis binarius materiam repraesentat et animam **6**,95
3, ternarius **14**,71 **16**,9
in primariis corporum regularium quinque **1**,29 30 **8**,51 52
Ptolemaeus de eius perfectione **1**,31 **8**,53
Pythagoreis is corpus repraesentat **6**,95
usus arbitrarius Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,439–441
3, trinitas
numerus nullus ante mundum praeter eam erat **13**,35
symbolismus mundi in ea expressus **6**,224 *540 557*
4, quaternarius **21.2,1**,49
controversia de eo orta **6**,376.21 439f.

Plato cur quattuor elementa constituerit **11.2**,434
4, tetractys **6**,*465*
pythagoricus **6**,95–98
5, quinarius
hortulanus pulvinos struens eum respicit **1**,180
in floribus **11.2**,372.32f.
in florum foliis **4**,270 **16**,156.98–105
in geometria **4**,22.13
in plantis **4**,23f.
6, senarius **16**,9
numerum orbium planetarum Rheticus ex eo deducit **1**,10 105 **8**,24
numerus orbium planetarum non ex eo deductus est **8**,29
numerus perfectus est **1**,33 **8**,55
vim in harmonias habet **21.2,1**,21
7, septenarius **15**,436 **17**,158
consonorum et concinnorum numerus non ex eo superstitione sumitur **6**,130 *466*
fluxūs refluxūsque causam Fabricius ex eo sumit **11.1**,37
in natura quid valeat **14**,265
numerus deorum **20.1**,43.32f.
8, octonarius **6**,98 **21.2,1**,57
10, denarius
Pythagorei de eo **6**,96f.
12, duodenarius
in horis **7**,192f.
in numeratione annorum apud Indos adhibitus **11.2**,309.36f.
in zodiaco **1**,39f. **7**,122f. **8**,66
60, sexagenarius
huius in motibus caelestibus causa videtur sola concinnitas **11.2**,309.38
in circuli subdivisionibus adhibitus quare **7**,125
numerorum series ⟨Kepleriana⟩ **1**,193 **6**,175f. *538* **16**,157
numerus igneus **6**,430.37
numismata ⟨Münzen, Münzwesen⟩
de eorum depravitate Besoldus queritur **18**,115 122 271
de eorum depravitate Hebenstreittus queritur **18**,85 112f.
denarius **9**,248
drachma als Münzgewicht **9**,247f.
Kipper und Wipper **11.2**,241.29f. **18**,*483*
Kepler beschwert sich **18**,60.24f. *478*
nummi cum Augusti effigie Capricornique figura excusi **13**,299.163–165 352.516f.
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,488
Reichsmüntzordnung Karls V. **9**,250.33 257.31 258.23
1612 schädlich **19**,126
nutrimentum
vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimentum **16**,41 87 116 142 166
nutus → planetarum nutus
obeliscus → instrumenta astronomica
obiectum ⟨scholast.⟩ **1**,195.24 289.34 318.19 **4**,141.4 .10 203.19 **14**,11.161 .163
anima quae movit corpus non est in obiecto **4**,23.6
animales facultates geometriā ceu obiecto moventur **4**,23.31
ex relationum classe est **1**,185
nullum obiectum sine aliqua re quae illo moveatur **6**,363.24
obiective agere solum possibile in animae facultates est **6**,406.34
planetae obiecta sunt naturae sublunari **1**,185 187 190.27
punctum mathematicum gravia obiective movere nequit **3**,24
observationes Kepleri
ab anno 1591 observare coepit **1**,296
anni 1598 **11.2**,337
aquarum Pragae ex ponte visarum, quatenus eae resplendeant **11.2**,356
cometae anni 1607 **8**,157 *459* **16**,54 55
dt. Eintrag **4**,70–72
impeditur ab oculorum imbecillitate **8**,243.38f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,71.33f.
cometae primi anni 1618 **11.2**,182.31 **17**,293.35–38
cometae tertii anni 1618 **8**,185f. 187 189 190f. 193 194f. 195 **17**,304
cometas quos Keplerus puer fere viderit **14**,416
coniunctionis Iovis Martisque quae anno 1595 accidit **21.1**,236
coniunctionis Mercurii Solisque quae anno 1607 accidit **4**,92–94
deutsches Zeugnis **4**,*491*
coniunctionis Saturni lunaeque **21.1**,239
coniunctionis Saturni Venerisque quae anno 1594 accidit **21.1**,236
der gehörnten Sonne 1619 **11.2**,211f.
diametri Solis tubo astronomico Pragae visae **11.2**,342
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **2**,239
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **2**,241
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 **21.1**,236
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili factae **2**,313 **13**,306 **21.1**,43 236
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto factae **2**,240f. **11.1**,22 **21.1**,52 123.20 240
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario factae

2,313 **11.1**,22 **21.1**,46f. 239
eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **2**,219 240 257 **13**,292 **21.1**,53f. 240f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **2**,195 316f. **18**,23 **21.1**,56
eclipsis lunae anni 1602 **2**,313f. **21.1**,58f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio factae **2**,311.38 317–319 **21.1**,59
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri factae **2**,348f. **15**,306f. **21.1**,64
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili factae **15**,276f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1607 **21.1**,69
eclipsis lunae anni 1616 **11.1**,22 **17**,203.231–233 205–207 **21.1**,75–77
eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto factae **10**,[2]36 **11.1**,61 **21.1**,79
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae **11.1**,*571* **17**,420 *517* **21.1**,83 97.18f.
Maestlinus cum sua observatione comparat **17**,421–425
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae **17**,366 377 **18**,31
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri factae **11.2**,279f. **21.1**,88f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio factae **11.2**,278f. **18**,24 **21.1**,87
eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri factae **11.1**,145f. *575* **21.1**,90 139
eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili factae **11.1**,181 **21.1**,91
eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri factae **11.1**,203 **21.1**,92
eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario factae **11.1**,286f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1590 **21.1**,241
eclipsis Solis anni 1595 **2**,352 **21.1**,237
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 **2**,321–335 **10**,[1]226.45f. [1]229.16f. **11.2**,288 **13**,179–182 324 **21.1**,239
eclipsis Solis anni 1600 **2**,*399* **14**,150 159
eclipsis Solis anni 1601 **2**,257 305.34 306f. 363 **4**,30 **11.2**,289 **17**,409.134f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 **1**,263.37 **4**,43 44–46 **11.2**,289 338
eclipsis Solis anni 1612 **17**,36 **18**,389 **21.1**,198
per tubum visorium **11.2**,362
eclipsis Solis anni 1614 **11.1**,21.19f. **11.2**,290 **17**,161 162.60–65
eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio factae **18**,132 *495*
incendii Pragae orti **1**,247
insecti ex iuniperi ramo crescentis **11.2**,364
Iovis a Marte anno 1591 tecti **2**,264.7
Iovis anni 1597 **21.1**,237f.
Iovis anni 1598 **21.1**,239
Iovis anni 1599 **21.1**,240
Iovis et spicae Virginis **2**,230.25–27
Iovis satellitum **17**,36
Iovis satellitum anno 1610 Pragae visibilium **4**,318–322 511–513 **16**,343 **21.1**,310–312
Beniamino Ursino praesente **4**,319
Iovis satellitum anno 1611 visibilium **4**,343 **16**,372
Iovis satellitum anno 1623 visibilium **11.1**,185.F
iridum in nebula sitarum **2**,143.13f.
Iupiters, glimmend wie ein Feuer **11.2**,212
„letz“, wie er das macht **4**,113.35–39
lunae anni 1598 **2**,226 297 **21.1**,239
lunae anni 1600 **2**,194 294
lunae anni 1603 **2**,226 230 260 294 295
lunae anni 1610 **4**,320
lunae bifidae 11./21. die Decembris anno 1602 **2**,215f.
lunae in quadratura et lunae bifidae **2**,209
lunae macularum **8**,366
lunae macularum anno 1602 in papyrum captarum **2**,217
lunae oppidorum et aggerum **18**,143.25–27
lunae proxime Pleiadas stantis **2**,224.38–40 297
lunae superficiei anno 1610 visae **4**,320f. **11.2**,374 **16**,320
lunae superficiei anno 1622 visae **11.2**,374f.
lunae superficiei anno 1623 visae **11.2**,375
lunae superficiei cum perspicillo visae **11.2**,369–375 **16**,320
lunae superficies **4**,511f.
magnetis declinationis **13**,351.461ff.
Martis **3**,124–128 146f. 149f. 218 **11.1**,186.F **18**,387
anni 1604 **20.2**,409
Martis anni 1595 **21.1**,236f.
Martis anni 1597 **21.1**,237f.
Martis anni 1598 **21.1**,239
Martis anni 1599 **21.1**,240
Martis anni 1604 **20.2**,348
Mercurii **1**,162 201 202 **14**,445.34f.
Mercurii ab Venere distantiarum **13**,266
Mercurii anni 1597 **21.1**,238
Mercurii anni 1598 **21.1**,239 240
Mercurii anni 1599 **21.1**,240 241
Mercurii in Sole visi 28. Maii 1607 **4**,296.3f. **12**,239 *407*
dt. Eintrag **4**,75
Mercurii, Iovis, Saturni coniunctionis **1**,198 **15**,27 61.124f.
per perspicilla factae **16**,320
planetarum superiorum **1**,157 204
radii Solis per foramen intromissi **11.1**,274.F

roris tranquillo aëre cadentis **11.2**,430.26–28
Saturni anni 1595 **21.1**,236f.
Saturni anni 1597 **21.1**,238
Saturni anni 1598 **21.1**,239
Scheckelo in monte Styriae factae **4**,298 **11.2**,355f.
scintillationis stellarum fixarum sociis adiuvantibus **2**,229.19–22
Scorpii cordis a luna occultati **2**,265
Solis cum vitro visi, quomodo oculos dolore afficiat **17**,8 63.16–64.19
Solis diametri annis 1600–1602 **2**,291f.
Solis diametri anno 1600 visae **2**,260
Solis macularum **17**,36 63f.
Solis occasūs Styriae visi **2**,369
Solis simul umbraeque propriae **2**,157
Sonnenwolken mit dem Fernrohr **19**,384
stellae a Venere occultatae **2**,263
stellae cadentis anni 1605 **1**,247
stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae **1**,297 309f. **21.1**,265.28
stellae novae anni 1604 **1**,158f. 162–164 209f. 210 216 230.40 **15**,78 257.609f.
stellae polaris **13**,165f. 267 **17**,16 **21.1**,238
stellarum fixarum **13**,261
stellarum Serpentis, Serpentarii, Scorpionis **1**,221–226
tempestatis observationes Ursinus inspicere vult **17**,101
Veneris anni 1598 **21.1**,239 240
Veneris anni 1599 **21.1**,240 241
Veneris anno 1599 a Mercurio paene tectae **2**,264.16–26
Veneris anno 1602/03 visae **2**,229f.
Veneris anno 1603 visae **2**,230
Veneris anno 1622 iuxta Martem stantis **11.1**,177
virgarum anni 1623 Ianuario mense nocte conspectarum **11.1**,185.F
Wetter und Aspekte 5 Jahre lang bestimmt **14**,51.351f.
Wetteraspekte **11.2**,201.21
Wetterbeobachtung von 1593 bis 1609 **4**,205 214.22 254f.
Wetterbeobachtung von 1609 **4**,257
Wetterbeobachtungen nicht in den Pulkowo-Manuskripten erhalten **11.2**,*456*.F
Wunderzeichen anni 1586 **4**,76

observationum libri Brahei **2**,15 115 194 228.18f. 239.39 241.4 257.M 285.17 297f. 299 312 319 349.23 **4**,*509* **6**,280 298.39 300.7 302.10 308.7f. **8**,104.29 .40 120.17 123.37 **14**,130.118 293 **17**,16 **20.2**,80.11f. *639* **21.2,1**,447.10
certissimae an sint et quatenus **8**,305f. 337–342 369
contra Christmannum a Keplero defenduntur **2**,267f.
copiosissimos reliquit **7**,24
cum Galilaeanis comparantur **4**,295
diligentia eorum Keplero errorem octo minutorum detegere permittit **3**,16.17 178
Drucklegungspläne Keplers **18**,323 334 361f.
edendi eos causā Keplerus occasiones circumspicit **18**,310.21–23 320.14f.
edendi eos causā Keplerus Sagani an commoretur **18**,354
editio a Remo desideratur **17**,277.43
editio eorum a Keplero promissa **2**,14 **8**,357 396 **18**,263
Eigentum des Kaisers und der Braheschen Erben **19**,259
Erzherzog Leopold stellt Nachforschungen an **19**,362 364
Erzherzog Leopold verlangt von Tengnagel ein Verzeichnis der Bände **19**,364 365f. 368
Feselius bezweifelt sie **4**,193f. 195
G. Brahe stellt Nachforschungen an **19**,285–287
Grundlage für neue Planetentafeln **19**,200f. 203 210 213 216 222f.
Herwart erbittet Berechnung nach ihnen **16**,224
in Verwahrung eines kaiserlichen Kammerdieners **19**,191 194
in Verwahrung Tengnagels **19**,191 198f. 209 362
in Verwahrung von J. Bartsch **19**,239 241
in Verwahrung von Susanna Bartsch **19**,257f.
Jesuiten fordern ihren Besitz **19**,195f.
Kepler durch die Erben Brahes übergeben **19**,190–193 198f. 201 209 210 211 223 286 351 355f. 387f.
Kepler erlangt von Kaiser Matthias ihre Auslieferung **19**,191 194 199 206
Kepler soll die Bände zurückgeben **19**,362f. 363f. 364f. 365f.
Kepler-Bartsch-Erben sollen sie an den Kaiser ausliefern **19**,256f. 257 265f. 272
  Curtius' Bericht **19**,263ff.
  Mittelsmänner bei der Abforderung
    für Günther **19**,256f. 257f. 260 272
    Gärtner **19**,256f. 257f. 271f.
    Martinecz **19**,263ff. 265f.
    Pieronius **19**,261–263
Keplero eos inspiciendos esse passim notum est **1**,296
Keplers Erben behalten sie als Pfand für die Keplersche Schuldforderung an den Kaiserhof zurück **19**,257f. 259 262 276 285f.
Keplers Verpflichtung über Aufbewahrung,

Benützung und Herausgabe **19**,192f. 273f.
Keplerus eorum fatum refert **15**,232.22–38
Keplerus eos a Matthia imperatore accepit **18**,40
Keplerus eos laudat **10**,[1]11
laudantur a Keplero **14**,120
locus eis edendis idoneus quaeritur **11.1**,470
Ludwig Kepler Erbe der Beobachtungen **19**,259
„protocollum“ B. appellavit chaos suarum observationum **1**,301
Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum ex eis sit addendum vel subtrahendum **16**,379 387
quae in Kepleri potestatem non devenerunt **21.1**,19.20–22
quid faciant **20.1**,95.22–31
Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungen **17**,50
Scheiner bemüht sich um Auslieferung der ihm von Tengnagel „geschenkten“ Beobachtungen **19**,362f. 366
Scheiner gegenüber widerruft Tengnagel die „Schenkung“ **19**,363 366 367
Scheiner stellt Nachforschungen an **19**,283f. 287
Schicksal nach Brahes Tod **10**,*17 –*21
Summe von Arbeit und Unkosten **19**,214 216 222 224 264
Tabulae Rudolphinae ex eis exstruendae sunt **19**,189 190
Tengnagel fordert sie zurück **18**,80f.
Keplers Antwort **18**,81f.
Tengnagel schlägt Vorladung Keplers vor **19**,367
Georg Brahe wird zugezogen **19**,287 366
Tengnagelius an eos procurat **15**,73
Tengnagelius quare eos retineat **15**,71
thesaurum istum edere nondum vult **14**,93
thesaurus annis propemodum 40 collectus **2**,14
thesaurus annis 35 collectus **13**,198 305
Überlassung an Kaiser Rudolph II. **19**,191 205
Ursinus exscriptiones trium annorum habet **17**,95
Veröffentlichung **19**,197 198f. 212 387 395
allein unter Brahes Namen **19**,197 388
Aufbringung der Druckkosten **19**,197 203 211
Bartsch soll sie veröffentlichen **19**,239 241
ob in Straßburg **19**,235
Erzherzog Leopold denkt an Veröffentlichung **19**,362
Kaiserlicher Befehl zum Druck **19**,200f. 211f. 279
Kepler sah des A. Curtius Mithilfe vor **19**,265
Kepler übernimmt Herausgabe und Korrektur **19**,109 175 183 184 197 201 203 211f. 388
Ludwig Kepler will sie veröffentlichen **19**,259
Verpflichtung Keplers über Aufbewahrung, Benützung und Herausgabe **19**,195
occultus instinctus
praedictionum causa est **4**,12
oceanus
litora septentrionalia quare minus frigida sint **2**,126
monstrorum pater dictus **7**,92 **8**,232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64f.
movetur in occidentem propter motum terrae diurnum **3**,26 **7**,94
partes **7**,33
rotunditatis superficiei probatio **7**,32–36
stridor oceani flammas Solis extinguentis **7**,28
terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur **7**,27
tranquillitas **15**,181
octaedron
aëri adscriptum est, sed forte Mercurio **6**,18
aëris symbolum est **6**,80
collectionis figura quare sit **4**,277
corpora regularia quinque quod inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
figura est, in qua tres diametri se in eodem centro secant **4**,272 274.17f.
Mercurius ei cur non accurate inscriptus sit **1**,57–59 **8**,95–97
Mercurius ei quomodo inscribendus sit **13**,41 43
nix eius formam imitatur **4**,272 276f.
ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque
ortus **7**,271
ex trigonis **6**,78
peculiaritas geometrica **1**,57 **8**,95 **13**,41
proprietates **1**,33f. **8**,55f.
quantitates **21.1**,586
sicut femina cubi est **4**,277
sicut femina est **6**,292
spina octaedrica **21.1**,590
octaedron curtum **21.1**,534
octangula seu octogonica stella
congruentia **6**,72 **21.2,1**,12 13
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et decangulis stellis sunt **6**,82f.
descriptio geometrica **6**,37f.
forma a natura vilissime habetur **14**,9
in geometria et musica **6**,261f.
sesquiquadratus **14**,269.253

octangulum seu octogonus ⟨reguläres Achteck⟩ **21.2,1**,8 9
classis et comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
descriptio geometrica **6**,37f.
octava cum quinta, diapason epidiapente **14**,60.42f. 67.213f. **21.2,1**,48.7 *492*
in tetracty pythagorico maxima harmonia est **6**,96
octava seu diapason **14**,7 67.206–212 **15**,239 475 476 **16**,7 35 48 56 162 **18**,456 **21.2,1**,29.41 46 49 67
ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14**,30.359–366
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.304f.
identicum **6**,101 110f. 135 **14**,30.359 67.206f.
identicum ex opposito **6**,101 108f.
non identicum **6**,101
oppositio et octava **6**,260.37 413
quid sit **6**,135
tetractys pythagoricus et octava **6**,96
tetraedro quia cognata est, octava inter Iovem Martemque ponitur **14**,12.192–195 28.267–270
oculi partes
albugineus humor ⟨Hornhaut⟩
qualis formatus sit **2**,68f.
aqueus humor **2**,150f.
functio **2**,159
ciliares processus **2**,150
cornea tunica
functio **2**,159
protuberantia, quam Keplerus primus describit **2**,161
crystallinus humor **2**,150f.
Brenggeri de eo sententia **16**,41 116
densior aquaeo humore **2**,154.10
experimentum anatomicum **2**,187
functio **2**,158 179
hyperbolica figura in eo obvia **4**,372
Kepleri ad Brenggerum responsio **16**,87
densitas humorum **2**,154
descriptio **2**,147–151
iris seu sol **2**,148f.
unde dicta sit **2**,149
nervorum in visione usus **4**,373
retiformis tunica **2**,149f. 156
distincta visio quomodo a retiformis tunicae situ dependeat **4**,374f.
duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tunicarum unam aut duas impressiones efficiant **4**,373f.
spiritūs plena est **4**,372 403.28
retinae functio **2**,156f. **11.2**,410
tabula icones partium exhibens **2**,159
tela araneae seu arachnoidis **2**,150
densitas **2**,154.11f.
tunica adnata **2**,148
tunica choroides **2**,149
tunica hyaloidis **2**,150
densitas **2**,154.12
tunica sclerodes **2**,148
uvea tunica
corrugatur aut dilatatur **2**,68
descriptio **2**,149
functio **2**,158 178.26f. 179.24f. **4**,403.37f.
vitreus humor **2**,150f.
densitas **2**,154.12 157
functio **2**,157
rarior crystallino humore **2**,154.22 157
oculus
anatomia **2**,144–151
Papius per dissectiones perquirit visionis causas **16**,151
cerebro cur insit **2**,145f.
colores rerum oculum tangentium cur non videantur **2**,44
condiciones eius a quibus distantiae apprehendendae dependeant **15**,110.349–111.372
contortio axium ⟨Konvergenzreaktion⟩
imagines duas quando producat **2**,68
Keplers Entdeckung **2**,*440*
conus visorius **2**,153
cum caelo comparatur **1**,269
densitatem seu raritatem, quae aëris et lucis sunt, metiri potest **2**,68f.
duo oculi cur a natura semper sint **2**,66f. 144.27 145.37 268
duo oculi distantias ad centum passuum metiri possunt **2**,67
duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tunicarum unam aut duas impressiones efficiant **4**,373f.
generis eiusdem oculus visibiliaque sunt **2**,65
hirquus seu canthus ⟨Lidwinkel⟩ quid sit **2**,146
humentibus oculis res maiores apparent **14**,162.32f.
humores **2**,37
humoribus pellucidis constat **2**,66
hyperbolica figura in eo posita **2**,151 155.21 156.14 158
ist eine camera obscura **4**,171
lux eum paulatim corrumpit **2**,44
morbi
μύωπες ⟨Kurzsichtige⟩ **4**,374 380 386.40f. 391 398.11f. 399.5f.
polyopia monophthalmica **2**,180f. *449*
πρεσβύται ⟨Alterssichtige⟩ **4**,374 378 380 399.4
nasi officium in visione peractum **2**,146

nictet quanto velociter **1**,436
ὄψις seu visio quid Euclidi sit **2**,62
palpebrae
contractae visionem adiuvant **2**,195
horizonti parallelas natura eas facit **2**,67 68
ratio earum **2**,146
parallelos tenere oculos magis naturale est quam contorquere **4**,375
pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad animam perveniat **6**,274
positio eius in capite quatenus motuum animadversionem afficiat **2**,279f.
procliviores sunt oculi ad despiciendum quam ad suspiciendum **2**,230.29
qualem esse debeat, mens dictat **6**,223
rotunda forma **2**,66
scintillatio nocturna in eius interiore **2**,43
scintillatio unde fiat **2**,149
singularis oculus distantias ad decem passuum metiri potest **2**,67
singularis oculus quomodo distantias metiri possit **2**,67–70 189f. 269.M **4**,377
sitūs eorum causae **2**,145
situs quare altissimus sit **2**,144f.
Sol per vitrum visus quales dolores afficiat **17**,8 63.16–64.19
species lucis inhaerescentis in oculis clausis quid sit **2**,37 **4**,372.29–31
sphaericus quare sit **2**,145f.
tarsus ⟨Bogen am Lidrand⟩ quid sit **2**,146
telescopium quatenus alias picturas proferat quam nudi oculi **11.1**,33–35
videndi modus verus **6**,274
dt. Eintrag **4**,183.3f.
odor
deminuitur cum distantia a fonte **3**,240.17
ignis ratione sursum ascendit **2**,42
ist eine species immateriata **4**,170
proportiones harmonicas capit **14**,51.332f.
odoratus
ratio eius **2**,42
oleum
animalis facultas inest ei **2**,200
calor in potentia inest ei **2**,36
in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis **6**,440
res id concoquens ab anima terrae conformata est **7**,92
oleum terebinthinum
discernitur ab Harrioto **16**,172 250
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata **15**,366 **16**,31 172
Olor → Cygnus
omina
puerperae tres certiores tandem factae uterum non gerunt **13**,228
Turcarum gestarum insita **13**,230
opacitas ⟨Undurchsichtigkeit⟩
aëris opacitas quatenus eclipsin lunae afficiat **2**,236
gradus quattuor apud Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,376.20 439f.
in Sole non est **2**,199
lux opaco impeditur, corpore non impeditur **3**,247
quid sit **2**,24
terrae **6**,411.3 412.11
Ophiuchus → Serpentarius
optice
astronomia et ea **7**,23
astronomiae quid quatenus referat **2**,7
axiomata
angulorum proportionem non licet ex intervallorum proportione colligere **7**,424
distantia non primarium visūs obiectum est **7**,105.12
globi in longinquo aspiciuntur ut disci **7**,51 473
globorum umbra circularis est **7**,36 52
linea recta ex centro mundi perspecta ceu circulus videtur **2**,278.25–27
lucis radii per lineas rectas incedunt **7**,489
lucis vibratio ex repercussu derivatur **7**,68
oculo accedente res, quae spectatur, augeri putatur **7**,403 426
oculo se movente res, quae feruntur, cum eo praecurrere vel stare vel relinqui videtur **7**,418
oculo spectatoris movente quiescentes res praecedere videntur **7**,400
propiora apparent maiora **10**,[1]21f. .M
radii lucis in pellucidorum superficiebus refringuntur **8**,227.24
radii luminis non arcus, sed rectae lineae sunt **8**,226.39
remotiora apparent minora **2**,271.33f.
remotiora quae sunt, moveri videntur tardiora **2**,283.29 **14**,121.75
visa sub eodem angulo, illa sunt maiora, quae remotiora **7**,69
decepit **11.2**,336.35f.
depingitur ceu diva in poemate **10**,[1]21.M
qua methodo docenda est **2**,78
optimatum ⟨Aristokratie⟩ → res publica
oracula **1**,337 347 355.13 **21.2,1**,449.11
Danielis **21.2,1**,146
Lösselkunst **4**,74.43 160.34f. 255.34
tripus eorum locus **10**,[1]38.42
oraculum Delphicum **11.2**,291
oratoria ars
adhibita in Kepleri *Astronomia Nova* **3**,36
perfectior olim an esset **20.1**,30.35–39

orbes fictitii et fingendi **6**,392.6
innumerabiles sunt **1**,16 **8**,33
orbes solidi → sphaerae mundi solidae
ordo
in luna exsistit **11.2**,372 373 429
secundum Plutarchum **11.2**,402
mens auctor est ordinis **11.2**,371 372
organa musica → instrumenta musica
organum ⟨Orgel⟩ → instrumenta musica
Orion ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.2
quadraginta stellae in clypeo numeratae **4**,303.29f.
stellarum eius positiones **10**,^{2}125–^{2}127
tres eius stellae exemplum dant quantum distent stellae fixae **1**,254 **7**,44
Vergilius de eo **7**,29
ὁρμὴ
principium actionis in anima est **20.2**,15 *608*
ovalis figura
describitur **3**,295
ovum
album amplectitur vitellum **4**,334.27f.
Palilicium ⟨stella⟩ **2**,297.23
Cleomedes de eo **2**,136 380
paludes
ignes fatui ibi oberrantes **1**,247
pancreas ⟨Bauchspeicheldrüse⟩ **16**,212
pandura ⟨Bandola⟩ → instrumenta musica
papiliones ⟨Schmetterlinge⟩
gignantur quomodo **1**,268.34
papyrarii ⟨Papierfabrikanten⟩ **18**,242.36 415
par / impar **21.1**,487 504
parabola → conicae sectiones
Paracelsistae
medicinam novaverunt **1**,332
paradigmata
ideas mentales veteres appellaverunt **6**,265
parallaxis
a refractione quomodo differat **7**,224
altitudo quomodo a verticali differat **8**,363f.
apparentis motūs parallaxis quomodo veri motūs parallaxi respectu aequabilitatem respondeat **8**,295–300
circulus maximus eam metitur **8**,297
circulus maximus praesupponendus **8**,279
cometarum caudas curvatas repraesentare non potest **2**,231 278
distantiam caelestis corporis a stellis fixis quatenus alteret **8**,355
diversitas aspectūs in versionibus arabicis dicitur **7**,490
doctrina **2**,265–278 *420f.*
exemplum nasi et pollicis per lectorem imperitiorem excogitatum **1**,227
Galilaeus negat eas in reflexionibus luminosis etc. esse **17**,362
investigandi methodus
popularis in latum versa methodus **8**,401f.
processus Brahei **3**,120f. **15**,262f. **16**,21
processus per azimutha et altitudines exactus **8**,312–320
processus per latitudines stationarias exactus **3**,39 125–129
processus Regiomontani **8**,323–327 331f.
processus varii **8**,294–304 308–314 343 371–374
novam parallacticam artem Keplerus condidit **2**,9
observandi methodus Brahei **8**,353f.
observandi parallaxin, quae habet stella polaris, methodus Kepleri **13**,191
oculis solis quatenus observari possit **8**,344f.
planetarum parallaxes Keplero insensibiles sunt **17**,18
quid sit **2**,268f. **20.1**,168–170
quo discrimine afficiat motum primum et secundum **8**,279
refractiones an earum observationes vitient **8**,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375
tabula Kepleri **1**,*474*
adhibita **1**,201.36 228.12 **3**,124 125 128.26 144.1 *463*
vis earum in loco cometarum indagando **8**,278f.
Zweck **4**,194f.
parallaxis annua **20.2**,39
finis eius praestantissimus **2**,277.21–29 **4**,309.4–10
quid sit **2**,276
quid sit in Copernici Braheique systemate **2**,276–278
parallaxis diurna
↔ cometae
finis eius praestantissimus quid sit **2**,270 272.13
latitudinis et longitudinis parallaxes quomodo per tabulam facillime deducantur **2**,272–276
latitudinis parallaxis quando semper eadem maneat **2**,274 **18**,7
quomodo inveniatur **2**,269–272
tabula parallactica Kepleri **2**,*454* **11.1**,117.20
adhibetur **2**,327.25 328.30f. 329.11 330 331 336.14 341 342.35 343.3 .28 .30 351.1 .13 .16 **4**,45.34 47.8 48.14 50.23f. **15**,80f. 176.247 **16**,54.23 **17**,296
describitur **15**,73.51–53
Erläuterung **17**,*500*
Fabricius de ea quaerit **16**,181
nicht einwandfrei benützt **15**,*510*

paginae praecedenti adiuncta **2**,240
usūs praeceptum **2**,275f.
Zieglero quid Keplerus respondat **15**,310.29–31
Zieglerus quid de ea quaerat **15**,293
parallaxis horizontalis **3**,124
computatio **20.1**,234–236
parallaxis horizontalis latitudinis
eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa **14**,436f.
parallaxis horizontalis lunae **7**,497 **10**,[1]207.24
definitio **7**,490
indagandi methodus **10**,[1]194f. **112*f.
maxima quanta sit **7**,490 *608*
parallaxis horizontalis lunae a Sole **2**,331 332.30f. **7**,279.31 502–504 **20.1**,214 215 216 217
altitudinis **8**,308f.
definitio **7**,502
indagandi methodus **10**,[1]195
definitio **20.1**,187.13f.
latitudinis
computetur quomodo **7**,503 **10**,[1]195–[1]198
definitio **7**,503
longitudinis
computetur quomodo **7**,503 **10**,[1]195–[1]198
definitio **7**,503
eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa **14**,437
parallaxis horizontalis Solis **2**,212.33f. **11.1**,13 141 **17**,338 **18**,352
definitio **7**,490
indagandi methodus **10**,[1]194f. **112*f.
maxima quanta sit **7**,490 *608*
parallelae **8**,293
quid sint **21.1**,463.25f. 464.9f. 523 *681*
parallelepipedum **7**,268 **21.1**,467
cylindri proportio ad parallelepipedum columnare obvia **9**,17
dt. Eintrag **9**,164f.
discrimen figurarum planarum et eorum per ortum **7**,47f.
omne parallelepipedum secabile in sena tetraedra est **7**,48
parallelogramma **21.1**,465 480
definitio **21.1**,558
formae **21.1**,464
quomodo oriantur **7**,47f. 268 **21.1**,463
parapegmata ⟨astron. Kalender⟩ **10**,[1]37.35 .42 **11.2**,68 *500* **21.1**,319.35
paraselenae **1**,317 **4**,341 **11.2**,280.12
proprietates **2**,142f.
semidiametri earum ad semidiametrum iridis pareliorumque proportio **15**,126
parelia ⟨Nebensonnen⟩ **1**,317 **2**,32 **4**,341 **11.1**,35.42 67.F 230.F **11.2**,212 280.12 **14**,434.1010 **15**,113.452f. **17**,363 373
aliquid an significent **15**,440
beobachtet von Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg **15**,92f. 162
Oedimburgi in Ferdinandi regis coronatione visa **11.1**,236.F
parelium a Zieglero visum **17**,377.62f. *511*
proprietates **2**,142f.
quid sint **11.1**,*565* **17**,376f.
schematis explicatio **17**,407
semidiametri eius ad paraselenorum semidiametrum proportio **15**,126
pars / totum **7**,51 **13**,97.77
argumentum a parte ad totum in astronomia non valet **20.1**,75f.
pars quid sit **21.1**,448f. 454 523
totum quid sit **21.1**,454 523
Parthenon → annus politicus Aegyptiorum
partus ⟨Geburt⟩
conceptionis thema an genesi praevaleat **14**,251 329f.
cordis meatus separatus ante partum **6**,283
fetus ante partum qualiter vivat **6**,283f.
imaginationes praegnantium in fetibus suis quid efficere possint **1**,323 **2**,200.M **6**,281 **14**,324 325 332.571f. 367.188–192 368.213–217 420.460ff.
dt. Eintrag **4**,209.39
Nativität, wie weit von ihr abhängig **21.2,2**,459.22–32 493
oves quae baculorum speciem in fetus derivaverunt **1**,185
patris cogitationes in suo semine transmittuntur **14**,420.463
patris quotidianum opus in praegnantis uxoris fetum imprimi suspicitur **1**,321
pascha **5**,84 **16**,42
anni 31 vel anni Iuliani 76 **5**,291
annus an ab eo inchoandus sit **4**,87
Calvisius Keplero contradicit **16**,221f.
computatio diei paschalis **5**,101 146 311 325 336 *461*
Luna XIV usque ad XXI secundum Dionysium Exiguum **5**,*459*
Luna XV usque ad XXII secundum Keplerum **5**,323 *459*
secundum concilium Nicenum **5**,121
computationum necessitas et indictionum utilitas **5**,121
constituendi ratio **4**,88 **7**,486 **11.2**,87 204.16 **16**,210
correctio ex calendario Gregoriano deducta **13**,114

corrigendi cura **10**,[1]39.21
cyclus magnus 532 annorum **5**,153 *443*
dies fixus **5**,*456f. 459*
25 Martii semper est secundum Theophilum **5**,323
ex iudaico paschate christianum pascha fieri synodus Palaestinae acta decrevit **21.1**,401
gehört nicht dem Gemeinwesen, sondern in die Kirche **21.1**,396
In Ägypten nicht nach Juliano Calendario gerechnet **21.1**,395
intercalatio apud patres ecclesiasticos **5**,121
Iudaeorum celebratio **21.1**,399
Kepler tertius interveniens inter Gerstenbergerum et Calvisium **5**,287
mobilis dies festus est **1**,169
ob ab Abend angefangen **21.1**,383
Osterrechnung der Juden **21.1**,379
pascha Iudaeorum paschae Christianorum praecedit **5**,343
paschale festum apud Iudaeos veteres secundum Epiphanium **5**,272
paschalia festa quot in evangeliis fuerint **5**,272f. 313–316 *418*
in evangelio Johannis **5**,275 278
primum anno 29 vel anno Iuliano 74 **5**,292
quattuor sunt **5**,311f.
in evangeliis Matthaei, Marci, Lucae **5**,275
secundum Calvisium **5**,275
secundum anno 30 vel anno Iuliano 75 **5**,292
tertium anno 31 vel anno Iuliano 76 **5**,293
tria sunt **5**,333f.
secundum Epiphanium **5**,312–314
primā dominicā die post plenilunium cur non celebretur **14**,397
quando celebrandum est **5**,305
temporibus Flavii Iosephi quando ponendum sit **15**,409 455 456 457 **16**,61 217
varie celebratur apud patres ecclesiasticos **5**,121
welcher Meridian in der Osterrechnung zu verwenden ist **21.1**,379–382

Paßbrief
für Druckpapier und Bücher **19**,93
für Reise nach Ulm erbeten **19**,113
für Susanne Kepler ⟨uxor⟩ **19**,271
für Weinbeförderung erbeten **19**,55

passio
↔ actio / passio
gradus 7 earum aequivocarum **6**,213f.

patina stannea **9**,46

patres ecclesiastici
nativitatem Jesu anno 42, 43 vel 44 Iuliano ponunt **5**,104–109

patricii / plebeii **6**,191f. 200f.

Pavo ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.8
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]139

pax
harmoniae quomodo paci respondeant **21.2,1**,56.10–18 *480*
minus in historiis valet quam bellum **21.2,1**,135.31–34

pecuniae pretia ⟨Währungen⟩
argentea moneta **11.1**,9
argentea moneta imperialis **11.2**,362.16
Augusti moneta **13**,120 *389*
aurei **18**,67.20
aurei Rhenani **18**,395.5f. 402.128
aurei Rhenenses **15**,39
aurei Ungarici **14**,201 **18**,447.31
batzii, bacii, sexbezneri **18**,60 115.34 328.10
capita Pontificalia **14**,45.85
cruciferi **17**,364.17f. **18**,43.14 297.27 310 319.51 320 331.27
crucigeri **16**,113.40 150.29f. **17**,210.6 .11 224.6 **18**,60.13 67.20
Ducat / ducati **14**,317 359.72 **15**,49.22 338.5 **16**,254.11 304.30 307
ducati ungarici **17**,388.132
Dukaten **17**,282.13
Gewicht **9**,258
duplicatus hispanicus **18**,85.45f.
Ferdinandici novi **13**,290.35 328.106f.
floreni **14**,145.58 346.176 347.183 453 **15**,491.119 **16**,150.28 246.35 279.34 291.29 328.39 368 **17**,44.7 65.73 219 237.11 241 264.11 268.3 269.8 366.109 **18**,43.7 59.5 60 67 85 94.56 113.9 115.34 117.7 123.13 .25 138.28 182.36 212.583 245.24 252.79 253.21 257.12 310 314 319.49 .52 320 321 331.26 334.28 335.3 336 354.14 362 363.1 .4 364 374.25 385.11 400.66f. 430.47 439.9 447.7 454.58 461.1
Lincii appellantur Goldini **18**,89.25f.
Florin **13**,328.110 **17**,38.16
Geldentwertung bis 1630 **11.1**,*557*
Goldini **18**,89.25f.
graeca moneta **13**,120 *389*
grossi **16**,113.40
Gulden **16**,368 **17**,305
Joachimici **14**,185 **16**,109 382.10 **18**,395.17 408 409.42
kreuzer **18**,250.4 .16
Meissner **15**,318
Münchsköpf **13**,16
Reichstaler **18**,247.4
Reichsthaler in specie **18**,362
rheinischer Goldgulden **14**,317
scutatus aureus **18**,85.44f.

sonne kreuzer **14**,317
Taleri **18**,139.5 180.23 336.26 375.31
pro 1 floreno 30 crucigeris 1 Taler expenditur **18**,271
taleri imperiales **17**,420f. **18**,290.62 294 328.19 329.8 330.19 338.10 339.34 360.19 .22 373.22f. 375 412.98 414.7 429.10
Thaler **14**,128.26 144.57 185.11 201 346.179 **15**,68.7 **16**,291.16 368 **17**,20 93.104 **18**,241 321.30
thaler, keisersche **15**,40
unciales **18**,241
venedische Kreuzer **14**,317
venedische Zechinen **14**,317
Venetiani Cicini **16**,318.15
zwainzigschillinger, auf 20 kreuzer abgesetzt **18**,250.15f.
pediculi ⟨Läuse⟩ **4**,276.15
anima terrae eos gignit **6**,268 408 **7**,92
homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi naturalem habet **1**,268f. 270.3
Pegasus, Equus alatus ⟨Sternbild⟩
Os Pegasi ubi locandum sit **8**,339 340
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]115
pelles
tineas gignunt **1**,268.30
pelluciditas ⟨Durchsichtigkeit⟩ **2**,44 **15**,90.303
ad lucem cuiusdam corporis propriam pertinet **4**,19.15–19
ambigua vox est **15**,111.381–385
causae tres **7**,53
colores
alba et nigra non sunt pellucida **2**,23.M 367
Harrioti de ea sententia **16**,172
a Keplero ventilatur **16**,32
Kepleri responsio **16**,251
ordo in elementis **6**,376.23 440
pellucida corpora sunt dura et tinnientia **2**,22
perspicuum et conspicuum opponuntur **2**,41
perspicuum quomodo Aristoteles definiat **2**,38f.
quicquid unum est, pellucidum est **2**,22
quid sit **2**,22 232.17f.
quo magis quidlibet perspicuum, hoc minus repercutit radios **2**,218.5
radii lucis refringuntur in pellucidorum superficiebus **8**,227.24
refractionis quantitas in pellucidis densissimis rebus **8**,379
scintillationem quatenus per rotationem corporis efficiat **1**,242 243
Solis corpus pellucidum est **2**,199
pentagonica stella → quinquangula stella
pentagonus → quinquangulum
pentekaedecagonus → quindecangulum
perfectionis gradus
actio perfectior passione est **1**,30.32 **8**,52.32
caelum perfectissimum corporum est **3**,61
circulus perfectissima figurarum est **3**,61 **14**,30.359
corpora regularia quinque proxima sphaerae sunt **1**,28 **8**,48
motus **7**,93.41
mundi perfectio motus est **1**,234
naturae perfectio contra quantitates in mente **6**,430–432
quanto minor creatura sit, tanto divinior formata sit **1**,237
perihelium → planetarum apsides
perioeci ⟨Umwohner⟩ **7**,242f.
Peripatetici ⟨Aristoteliker⟩ → philosophia Peripatetica
perpetuum mobile → motus perpetuus
Perseus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.41
stella a Braheo omissa **10**,[2]130.29*f.*
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]111*f.*
perspectiva
rectarum linearum proiectiones quomodo differant in plana pictura et in caelo **8**,425
perspicillum ⟨Brille⟩ **2**,64 **8**,*494* **11.2**,224 225 **15**,235
adhibitum in cometae intuitu **8**,157
adhibitum in lunae intuitu **8**,365f.
adhibitum in stellae polaris intuitu **13**,166.160
corrigit refractionis quantitatem **11.2**,410
imaginis locum an afficiat **15**,108
proprietas **2**,155.40
ratio eius **2**,181–183
specillis cavis factum **2**,182f.
specillis convexis factum **2**,183 186.10f. .30 .33
perspicillum ⟨Fernrohr⟩ → telescopium Belgicum
perspicuum → pelluciditas
pes bufonis ⟨Krötenfuß⟩ **14**,9 31 32.427f.
pes truttae ⟨Drudenfuß⟩ **15**,236.214
Paracelso signum sanitatis est **6**,82
pestilentia → morbi: lues
pestis → morbi
petteia → cantus, affectus
phaenomena salvare → astronomia: apparentiae seu phaenomena
phantasia → animae facultates
phantasmata **1**,338
pharmaceutae ⟨Zaubertränke⟩ **12**,229
pharmaceutria ⟨Kräuterweiblein⟩ **4**,245
philosophia
argumentatio a simili **11.2**,75.11
auctoritas / ratio **7**,*553* **14**,273.404
auctoritas nuda nihil demonstrat **8**,409.29

auctoritati ratio praeponenda est **3**,33 **7**,100 **8**,408.11
dogma theologicum an contra rationem omnem pugnet **11.2**,333
causa proxima / „nechste ursach“ **11.2**,43.34 **14**,371.321
was sie in welchen Berufen zu Voraussagen nützt **11.2**,38 f.
causa remota **4**,218.42
commune generis humani bonum est **20.1**,85
de Solis virtute fovendi plantas iners philosophia **6**,266
deductio ad impossibile **3**,168.32 215.25 **8**,303.2 304.38 307.26 376.11 408.32
adhibita in mathematica **3**,154
Archimedem eam adhibuisse Keplerus contendit **9**,15 f. 47.18 f. *439f.*
Guldin widerspricht **9**,*491*
definitiones
menti verum scienti eae ut superfluae adimuntur **6**,387.9
dialectica
male hic adhibita **8**,281
die sieben Weisen Griechenlands **4**,157.19
distinctio primae, secundae etc. intentionis **6**,222.9 **8**,70
divisiones
Deus, ratio, natura **21.2,1**,33 f. 37
esse, bene esse, bene semperque esse **21.2,1**,33 f. 37
entstanden aus Mathematik **11.2**,86
esse / fieri **6**,105 229 245 332 **11.2**,244.20 **21.1**,476.24 f.
in sensibus **21.2,1**,40.36–39
motus **7**,93.40
esse / posse **1**,397 **3**,238 **4**,110.38 **8**,282 288 295 325 410
experimenta
nulla philosophiae pars sine eis inventa est **13**,314.393
nihil
ars nequit facere ex nihilo aliquid corporeum **11.2**,377
ex materia nequit nihil fieri **11.2**,377
in nihilo satis rationis ad initium faciendum est **8**,65
lusus de eo verbo actus **4**,263 f. 272.19 274.2 f. .M 277 f.
non entis nullas condiciones esse heptagoni exemplum est **6**,55
polygoni qui non-entia sunt **6**,55 *486*
vacuum spatium est nihil **7**,46 *554*
oppositum in adiecto **6**,59.6 216.7 **7**,340.10 **8**,63.26 419.32 **14**,364.65 f.
petitio principii **1**,246.30 **3**,310 337.15 **4**,117.38 125.17 **6**,53.23 58.3 135.32 f. **7**,25.25 77.40 341.36 **8**,65.16 .18 291.23 376.12 395.32 408.14 **17**,198.49 **21.1**,563.33 564.17
progressus versus maiora an infinitus esse possit **4**,308
progressus versus minora finitus esse debet **4**,308
quae possunt fieri per pauciora, non debent fieri per plura **15**,453.153 f.
regressus ad infinitum **1**,38.14 **8**,61.16
speculatio a sensibus initium capit **8**,72.16
speculatio, ihre erzieherische Wirkung **11.2**,86
syllogismus → *sub voce*
tertium non datur **7**,81.11
τὸ ὅτι / τὸ διότι **4**,304 **14**,348 **16**,151 **18**,19
tota philosophia novatio est **7**,8.37
philosophia Aristotelica **1**,485
angustiae Aristotelicae consuetae **4**,290
Craigus eam sequitur **20.1**,85
emissionem radiorum ex oculo statuit **4**,340
obduruerit quomodo **1**,259 f.
obstupescunt Aristotelici cometarum anni 1618 exhalatione **17**,312
orbes solidi se mutuo contingunt **1**,239.7
scintillationis ad altitudinem stellae proportio **1**,241.15
Verwandtschaft Erde / Himmel **4**,199.36–41
via lactea seu galaxia **4**,340
philosophia Epicurea
casus in mundo an sit et quatenus **1**,276 283–286
deum esse non credidit **1**,186.26 **8**,240.3 f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,68
moderamen vitae ab Epicuro commendatum Keplerus ventilat **1**,283
stella nova anni 1604 fortuito ex atomis composita an sit **1**,276 f.
philosophia naturalis
axiomata
simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, alterum alterius causa aut uterque eiusdem causae effectus sunt **3**,236
philosophia Peripatetica **20.1**,28
opinio de stellarum planetarumque motu **8**,291 f.
vacuum repudiat **16**,173
philosophia Platonica **6**,16 91 280.28 **13**,199.93 **20.1**,56 57
Academia
docendi ratio **7**,253
anima in corde **6**,416
animarum immortalitas **21.2,1**,45.27 f.
creationem mundi aeternam putavit **1**,192.7
immateriata partim, sensilis partim est geome-

triae natura **14**,265.60–64
Limnaeus Keplerum eam sequentem laudat **13**,207
Reaktion auf die Pythagoräer **20.1**,162.26–29
Solem celebrat regem ignis intellectualis **7**,260.28
trisectio in naturalibus, divinis, mathematicis rebus facta **21.2,1**,37.13f.
wie mens zu sensus steht **4**,253
philosophia Pyrrhonea **8**,396 **20.1**,19.10 24.48 79.15 *563* **20.2**,492
philosophia Pythagorica **6**,120 439 **13**,199.93 **17**,362.21 **20.1**,45f.
antichthon **11.2**,*546*
auditus
aures quid non capiant **14**,11 27.242–244
reprehenditur quod auditum neglexerit **14**,72
circa harmoniarum numerum error **6**,99
cometas extingui negavit **1**,248.98 **8**,219
consonorum et concinnorum causae frustra ex arithmetico corollario petitae **6**,130 437.32
contra-terra **11.2**,394.47 421.47f. *549*
corpora regularia quinque **6**,17f. **10**,[1]23.26 **20.1**,76
elementis attributa **1**,26f. **6**,80 **8**,47
figuras mundanas esse **6**,80f. **7**,267
planetis attributa **6**,81f.
Euclides Pythagoreus fuit **2**,284f.
harmonia caelestis **14**,7
harmonias invenit **21.1**,461
Hypate chorda ab ea tribuitur lunae **21.2,1**,30.33f.
impares numeros mares dixerit, pares feminas **16**,158
intervallorum magnitudo ex numeris sumpta **6**,102f.
iuramenti formula ex tetracty **6**,97
lunam antichthona appellat **2**,203 **6**,17 **13**,348.346f. **20.1**,32.45f.
irrige Meinung **13**,*420* **20.1**,*471*
metempsychosis **11.2**,435.21
mundi centrum excubias Iovis appellat **6**,364.15 365.2 **7**,262.10 *586*
mundi systema ab Aristotele relatum **20.1**,32f. 80.18–20
in Keplers Übersetzung **20.1**,150f.
Keplers Kommentare **20.1**,161–163
mundum deum esse contendit **1**,284
musica diametrorum planetarum **16**,163
numeri **6**,222
numeri Pythagorici **6**,435 438
numerorum vis **6**,94–99 **20.1**,43.30f. *566*
numerus 576 nobilis **11.1**,13
orbium planetarum speculatio **20.2**,244
penetralia philosophiae initiatis reseranda sunt **1**,129
planetarum concentricos orbes an in eccentricos mutaverit **20.1**,44
planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui terrae annuo tribuit **3**,88
quantitates sunt rerum ideae separatae **21.1**,448.34–36 *679*
quarta seu diatessaron inter Solem terramque expressa est **21.1**,234
ratiocinationis initium ex sensibus eum non deducere Aristoteles ei obicit **1**,251
sententia de quiescente Sole terraque movente **8**,138
septenarii superstitio **11.1**,37
Solem ignem appellat **3**,24.24 **6**,17 **7**,259.34 262.4 **13**,348.344f. **20.1**,33
irrige Meinung **13**,*420*
Solem in mundi centro collacat **20.1**,32.19–25 33
sonos musicos inter sidera distribuit **3**,62
stellarum proprietates **14**,191
sub ignis vocabulo quid intellexerit **6**,365.33
systema mundi ab Aristotele relatum **13**,348
terrae densitas **20.1**,173.30–33
tetractys pythagoricus **6**,95–98
theologia pythagorica **8**,60.20
philosophia Samia **4**,336.10 344 **10**,[1]251.33 **118*
quid significet **4**,342f.
philosophia Stoica **10**,[1]239.1
aëris in caelo nullus est locus **11.2**,411.26
aether **11.2**,390
Austria an Stoicos creet **17**,283
fatum **4**,239.30
gravia ad medium mundi moveri Stoici contendit **11.2**,385f.
ignis artifex **6**,365.37
lunam aërem igni mixtum esse contendit **11.2**,382f. 411f.
lunam deam facit **11.2**,383 411
lunam ignem turbidum et inquinatum esse contendit **11.2**,398
motus et pavores naturales **6**,227.13f.
planetarii spiritus **21.2,1**,45.23–25
Solem attrahere aquas ad bibendum putat **11.2**,431
Phoenix ⟨**Sternbild**⟩ **7**,214.8
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]138
phrygius tonus → cantūs toni seu modi
phthongi → cantūs systema
physica
astronomia physicae pars est **7**,23 251
chymistas procreat, venena docet **11.2**,336.32
res physica an conflata ex suis partibus sit **6**,426

physica caelestis **3**,5 *427* **7**,249–355 *561 572f.* **8**,9.33 113.19 123.23 **16**,71.8
machina caelestis instar horologii est **3**,*431f.*
pro theologia caelesti seu metaphysica Aristotelis a Keplero tradita est **3**,*431* **16**,54
physiognomia
faciei fascinum **6**,281
fortunae hominis alterum fundamentum est **6**,281f.
instinctus physiognomicus et perceptio harmoniarum **6**,227
physiologia **20.1**,24.32
pictores ⟨Maler⟩
wie sie Gebirge malen **4**,191
pictura visoria seu idolum **2**,179.22
discrimen ab imagine **2**,164.25f. 174 177 .M 186f.
in oculum quomodo perveniat **2**,151f. 184f. **4**,372
inversio picturae an recte explicetur **2**,185f.
per lentes animadversa **4**,367f.
per pilam crystallinam visa quando clarissime appareat **2**,162
rem externam quomodo repraesentet **2**,153f.
picturae ⟨Abbildungen⟩
diagrammata contra eas **6**,436
draught of a Landskip done by a perspective-trunke **18**,42
earum in libris scientificis usus **6**,396f.
praeceptiones perspectivae **8**,425
privatae mundi picturae Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,445
stellarum dispositiones quatenus eis distorqueantur **1**,219
pira ⟨Birnen⟩
floris forma **4**,270.16f.
fructūs forma **4**,279.23f.
pisa, pisani ⟨Bohnen⟩
figurae quas exprimant **4**,267
pisces **15**,185.195–198
aqua eas gignit **1**,268.31
geometria in squamis **6**,343.5 418.5
oculorum forma **2**,68
vesica cur aëra contineat **6**,408f.
Pisces ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.45
nomen unde sit **7**,113
Österreich gemäß Kepler ihnen unterstellt **11.2**,259f.
regiones quae eis subiectae sint **11.2**,42
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]133
stellarum eorum positiones **10**,[2]124*f.*
Piscis volans, Passer ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.9
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]140
Piscius notius ⟨Sternbild⟩
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]137
plagae ⟨Himmelsrichtungen⟩
animalibus quid eae valeant **4**,274f.
nomina et divisiones in variis linguis **7**,128–131
septentrionalis / australis unde sit **7**,140
plana ⟨Flächen⟩
ab eis ad corpora solida nullus transitus scientificus est **6**,61
figurae regulares quae ea implent excluso vacuo **4**,269 **6**,71–77 **14**,32f. **21.2,1**,8–15
planetae
anima peculiaris unicuique **1**,23 **8**,122.27
animalia rationis capacia eos esse Patricius contendit **20.1**,29
arcus visionis → *hic infra* quo gradu Solis etc.
Beschaffenheiten schwer zu wissen **4**,177f.
corpora regularia quinque quod inter eas posita → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
dierum septimanae horarumque inter planetas distributio **7**,193 194
distantiae a terra datae quibus mediis computentur **2**,267
distantias a terra datas quare quomodo oculi non metiantur **2**,266f.
ecclesiae septem sacramenta cum eis comparata **15**,411 454f.
harmoniae → proportiones harmonicae in caelo
hypaugi **7**,469.34
quando dicantur **7**,476
incolas quod habeant, Braheo non absurdum est **1**,339 **6**,367
inferiores **7**,430–441
intelligentiae → *sub voce*
lucis fixarum stellarum Solisque sensum an habeant **3**,359
materiae copia ⟨Masse⟩ **7**,283f. *587*
tempora periodica et ea **7**,306f.
materiae inertia
motui orbique planetarum quantum inferat **3**,244 **7**,293f. 296f. 301f. 304.9 330 333
Schwere und Neigung zum Stillstehen **4**,107f.
materiam an habeant **7**,296
mens → planetarum motores
nomen unde sit **7**,327
occultationes mutuae **2**,263–265
orientales vel occidentales quando censeantur **7**,469f.
qualitates primariae → planetarum astrologicae qualitates
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibiles sint ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227f. **10**,[1]167f. [2]53 [2]59 [2]65 [2]71 [2]77

renitentia → *hic supra* materiae inertia
resistentes motibus → *hic supra* materiae inertia
Sol eorum motuum fons → Sol
species immateriata trägt ihre Qualitäten zur Erde **4**,172 173.7f.
spiritus planetarii ⟨Planetengeister⟩ **1**,173.8 **6**,366.13
superficies variae efficiunt reflexionis diversitatem **4**,17f.
superiores **7**,412–429
phases paene non habent **7**,475
umbrae **2**,263
vapores ciere possunt **2**,34
Wasser, aus dem eine species immateriata fließt **4**,173.7f.
planetaria sphaera → instrumenta astronomica
planetarum aequans circulus **2**,282.31f. 283.40 **3**,18 **7**,387 **20.2**,55f.
moras planetarum cur non recte metiatur **7**,380
planeta cur super eius centro aequaliter moveatur **1**,75–77 **8**,120–123 *455*
ratio physica quam Keplero habet **14**,40.701–709 **20.2**,512
planetarum aequans punctum **3**,18 **20.2**,193
Copernicum id non reicere Maestlinus demonstrat **13**,109–111
Copernicus id excludit **20.1**,258 **20.2**,512
distantia a centro annui orbis data **20.2**,51
epicyclus Copernici nihil aliud est quam aequans punctum **13**,71.71
fictio est **14**,322
Keplerus cur id reiciat **10**,[1]132
Ptolemaeus id introduxit **20.1**,28 258
quatenus valeat **3**,37 73–76
ratio eius **7**,416
transpositio eius quatenus apparentias salvet **3**,183–186
transposito eo quod eveniat **3**,84f.
planetarum aequatio (eccentri), aequatio tota, prosthaphaeresis
ad inaequalitatem primam attinet **3**,76.M
aequales esse in Solis theoria partes opticam et physicam **3**,232f.
demonstratio **3**,46 263–268
computandi methodus **3**,308
definitio **7**,390f.
excerpendi ratio **10**,[1]137
maxima ubi sit **7**,392 *599*
modus aequandi **3**,48 301f.
pars aequationis optica **7**,391f. **14**,427.750
in inferioribus **7**,432
Keplero quid sit **3**,296 377 **17**,202.205f.
proportio ad physicam partem data **16**,294
pars aequationis physica **7**,391f.
aream metitur **3**,265
Keplero quid sit **3**,296 376 **14**,427.751–753 **17**,202.206f.
proportio ad opticam partem data **16**,294
planetarum aequatio temporis
hypotheses quatenus eius respectu differant **3**,75f.
reductio ad meridiani locum **10**,[1]99 [1]264.43–46
tabulae **10**,[2]32 **45*f.
modorum trium usus exhibetur **10**,[1]88–[1]93 [1]264.40–42
planetarum aequatio temporis physica **7**,316
inaequales terrae revolutiones postulat **7**,317f.
planetarum angulus commutationis **14**,182
anomalia commutationis quare non dicatur **10**,[1]142f.
computandi ambiguitas **14**,181
computandi et adhibendi methodus **10**,[1]142–[1]146 [1]271.42-[1]272.5 .21–35 [1]273
computandi praeceptum **10**,[1]67–[1]69 **91*f.
definitio **7**,425
retrogradationes efficit **8**,40
planetarum anomalia coaequata circularis
quid sit **3**,379.M
planetarum anomalia coaequata seu vera
16,27f. **20.2**,445f. 447 515 580
computatio **7**,390 *599*
eius sinus librationis fortitudinem metitur **3**,51f.
inveniri ex data anomalia eccentri quomodo possit **3**,377 *482* **18**,15f.
inveniri ex data anomalia media quomodo possit **10**,[1]133 [1]268–[1]270 **16**,264
planetae eam cognoscere possunt **3**,359
quid sit **3**,75.M 377 **7**,389 **16**,264
praesenti contextu **3**,315.M 316.M 318.M 320.M 321.M **10**,[1]133 **52*
sinus eius librationis fortitudinem metitur **3**,353–360
sinus versus eius diametri Solis augmentum metitur **3**,356.F
planetarum anomalia distantiaria
Keplero quid sit **3**,314
planetarum anomalia eccentri **16**,27f.
Bedeutung für den Flächensatz **7**,*569*
eius sinus versus librationis spatii metitur **3**,51f.
inveniri ex data anomalia coaequata quomodo possit **3**,377–380 *482* **10**,[1]136f.
inveniri ex data anomalia media quatenus possit ⟨Kepler-Problem⟩ **3**,301 381 *473* **7**,392f. *569 599f.* **10**,[1]136f. **15**,250 *529* **18**,15.314–316
Curtii solutio **18**,303f.
explicatur in epistula **3**,*482f.*

Kepler-Problem → *hic supra* inveniri ex data anomalia media
medium proportionale inter anomalias ceteras an sit **21.1**,297
planetarum mentes eam ignorant **3**,358f.
quid sit **3**,377 **7**,388f.
praesenti contextu **3**,315.M 316.M 318.M 320.M 321.M **10**,[1]133
sinus versus eius librationis spatium metitur **3**,353–360
planetarum anomalia media **14**,428.790 429.800f. **16**,27f.
computatio **7**,387f. *599*
definitio **16**,264
definitio nova **3**,75.M 263 301.M 377 **7**,386f.
definitio veterum **7**,387
inveniri ex data anomalia coaequata an possit **15**,425.162–166 **16**,25.446–452
inveniri ex data anomalia eccentri quomodo possit **3**,376f. **18**,15
inveniri ex tabulis quomodo possit **10**,[1]128f. [1]267.34–46
quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu commutet **3**,263f. *467*
quid non sit **3**,314.M
quid sit praesenti contextu **3**,315.M 316.M 318.M 320.M 321.M **10**,[1]132f. **52*
planetarum anomalia scrupularia
Keplero quid sit **3**,317.M
planetarum anomalia simplex **14**,426 427 **20.2**,515
planetarum apsides (auges)
aphelia quomodo consideranda sint **14**,181
apogaea et perigaea Keplerus aphelia et perihelia nominavit **3**,92f. **8**,90
apogaea et perigaea sensu pristino etiam nunc adhibita **1**,50 **8**,85
apogaea superiorum ubi Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore fuerint **7**,415f.
apogaeum ⟨interim⟩ **3**,92.38
apud Copernicum per epicyclos movetur **1**,19 **8**,35
computatio a centro Solis correcta **1**,50–54 **8**,85–90 **14**,174.55–58
Fehlerberichtigung **1**,*426 –430* **8**,*484 –488*
distantia a terra data **7**,287
linea apsidum **7**,382
alibi constructa quid efficiat **3**,38 77–84
inveniendi methodus **3**,169
inveniendi methodus laboriosissima **3**,156–167
per Solem eam transire demonstratur **3**,50 335–337
per Solem transiens construenda **3**,91–96
quo transeat **14**,203.43–49
mediae et verae apud veteres Copernicumque **1**,119
mediae, summae, infimae Copernico quid sint **1**,121
motus **7**,346 **14**,227.44–46
causa an sit ἀντίφραξις **3**,247f. 362–364
causa an sit attenuatio Solis vis motricis per coniunctiones planetarum effecta **3**,247f. 248 362–364
causa an sit planetarum axis translatio **3**,350
causa cur progrediantur, non retrocedant **3**,351f.
causa finalis **7**,342
causae, quamvis incertae **7**,340–342
causam invenire Keplerus studet **14**,426.700–427.730
definitio **7**,397
nomina unde sint **7**,382f.
processio inaequalis **1**,63 **8**,101
proximae quid sint **6**,301
situs in via regia **7**,520
tabula quae perigaea cum apogaeis proxime sequentium comparat **1**,48 **8**,82 **13**,28 30 44
vox „aux“ unde sit **8**,*484*
planetarum astrologicae qualitates **4**,15–24 **14**,324 **15**,234.109 **16**,184
Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtigeren Eigenschaften **4**,173–175
calefaciendi et humectandi proportio **4**,16f. **14**,334
calefaciendi vim an habeant **14**,248
calfaciendi et humectandi vires dependunt ab signo, in quo planeta versatur **4**,20
calfaciendi vis dependet ab angulo, sub quo planeta cernitur **4**,20
calidos planetas esse
Fabricius contendit **14**,340
Keplerus negat **14**,414f.
configurationes efficaces quid significent **4**,21–24
demonstratae ex corporibus regularibus quinque **1**,34–36 **8**,57f.
earum inter zodiaci signa distributio **13**,183
et qualitates animi **6**,279f.
Fabricii de eis sententia **15**,123f.
humectandi vis dependet ab coniunctionibus et oppositionibus **4**,20
in cancro plurimum operantur **4**,20
in meteoris et genesibus **14**,230
inclinent an necessitent **4**,243
Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration **4**,243
lucis earum effluxus constituit agendi modum **4**,21
mali effectus unde fiant **14**,230f. 325f. 366f.

419f.
morbos inferre eorum transitus an possit **14**,251 328 368f. 421f.
ob die Menschen sie empfinden können **4**,177–197
ob die Pl. böse sind **4**,176 225
ob die Pl. gut oder böse sind **4**,166–177.7
pelluciditatis et humectandi proportio **4**,19f.
planetae an invicem afficiant **16**,193 201 228
planetarum inter zodiaci signa distributio **13**,314f.
von Kepler verworfen **4**,185 226 255
pluendi in zona torrida vis **14**,230
qualitates primariae an aliquid ad eas faciant **14**,292
qualitates primariae inter planetas quomodo distributae sint **4**,15–17
dt. Eintrag **4**,174
solum per lumen agunt in terram **4**,15.16f.
stationes planetarum plurimum efficiunt **4**,21
sublunarem naturam an quatenus afficiant **1**,184–194 **11.2**,9f. **14**,248.378–380 325
temperamenta vel crases an habeant **14**,291f. 334 367f. 420f.
temperamentum hominis nati an constituant **14**,254 291f. 332 334 367f. 420f.
terrae zonis planetas vel planetis zonas attribuisse Deus videtur **13**,309
ventos an moveant **16**,186
Verteilung unter die Tierkreiszeichen verworfen **4**,141f.
vires in meteoris **2**,239.23–25

planetarum axis
facultas animalis planetam circa eum convertit **14**,355f.
inclinetur quomodo quare **3**,390–394
magneticam dispositionem an habeat **3**,350–355 390–392 **16**,20
rationalis an naturalis facultas an angelus inclinationem efficiat **3**,391f.

planetarum colores **2**,229 **4**,17f.
ob die Pl. Farben haben **4**,248–250
opaci planetae sunt **20.1**,179.16

planetarum coniunctiones
↔ configuratio efficax
binarum inter se **10**,[1]231f.
cum Sole **10**,[1]231

planetarum corpora **1**,247
quo maius corpus, hoc maius pondus est **20.2**,14.19

planetarum densitas **7**,283f. *587*
metallis comparata **7**,284

planetarum diametri apparentes **7**,426f.
indagandi methodus **10**,[1]166f.
maximi et clarissimi in Solis opposito apparent **7**,30

planetarum eccentricitas **6**,*463* **13**,30
a Solis centro computanda **3**,20–22 **8**,42f.
bisecanda est **14**,204
bisecanda qua proportione sit **3**,151–153
bisecanda sit necne **3**,41
Braheus Copernico et Ptolemaeo contradicit **13**,198
Braheus Copernico et tabulis Alphonsinis contradicit **13**,205
calculus earum ex harmoniis sumptus **6**,330–363
causa magnetica **20.1**,224
causae adhuc non exploratae **1**,60f. **8**,99
causae ex mundi archetypis sumptae **8**,62f.
cavendum quid sit si ea est magna **6**,301
concentrepicycli et eccentrici aequipollentia **3**,66f. 71f. 151.34 **20.1**,28.25–27 52.22–24 54
cur valet **20.1**,22f.
diversitas motuum unius planetae ex ea solum oritur **6**,448 **7**,252
diversitas ventura successu saeculorum inexplicata **1**,63 **8**,101
duplex quo sensu sumenda sit **14**,246.292f.
eccentricitatis circellus **1**,49 52 **8**,83 86 **20.2**,37f.
Fabricii de ea quaestiones **14**,228 229
inferiorum **7**,433–436
methodus approximationis qua ex 4 observationibus acronychiis ea investigetur **3**,40 153–169 **14**,132–136 179–181 241 270f. 277 281.16f. 307 308 334–336 411.98f. 425f. **15**,25f. **20.2**,*618 –623*
ab usitata methodo distinguitur **16**,23.373–381
acronychiae quare tres sumendae sint **15**,26
Fabricii obiectiones **14**,401 **15**,7f. 303 422f. 479f. **16**,128
Kepleri defensio **15**,20f. **16**,18f.
occasio excogitandi methodum prima **20.2**,11
motus non exacte cogniti eccentricitates vitiosas efficiunt **13**,42.361
orbis minoris eccentricitas semper minor est Mercurio excepto **1**,58 **8**,95f.
non verum est **8**,97
ostensa breviter cum schemate adiecto **6**,297
superiorum **7**,414–416
velocitatem diversam efficit **6**,439

planetarum elongatio a Sole
definitio **7**,425
inferiorum **7**,431 433 **10**,[1]158
invenienda quomodo sit **7**,426 **10**,[1]146f. [1]273f.
superiorum **10**,[1]158

planetarum fibrae magneticae rectilineae
7,306.7 363 366–369
duplices an sint **7**,346f.
latitudines an efficiant **7**,344–348
motus planetarum formam corpoream in eis habet **6**,439
parallelum situm an semper retineant **7**,339–342
quomodo retineant planetas in eorum orbibus **7**,333–342 *567*
planetarum figura
aequabilis et rotunda est **20.2**,13.43
crustas exteriores planetae habent **7**,335f. 346f.
figuratio rectilinea interna **7**,329
globi, non disci planetae sunt **7**,51f.
planetarum finis
geschaffen wozu **11.2**,9
ob sie den Engeln nützlich sind **4**,219f.
ob sie den Menschen nützlich sind **4**,166–177.7 220
planetarum inaequalitas **7**,327–348
aequabiles regularesque cur quatenus sint **15**,360–362
contra aequabilitatem motuum astronomiae veteris **6**,390–392 **7**,252 327–331 **8**,366f.
planetarum inaequalitas in altum
causae **7**,333–342 *566f.*
planetarum inaequalitas in latum
causae **7**,342–348 *567*
mutationes de tono in tonum eis congruunt **21.2,1**,79
regulariter fiunt **7**,381
planetarum inaequalitas in longum
causae **7**,331–333 **20.2**,579
planetarum inaequalitas prima **3**,18 107–187 271–381
Copernicana hypothesis **1**,117f.
epicyclus duplex in concentrico quatenus valeat **3**,37
inventa quomodo olim sit **3**,64f.
planeta quomodo eam conficiat **14**,322
Ptolemaica hypothesis **3**,151–153
ex Sole medio an ex vero melius construatur **3**,37f. 79–86
Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur **3**,36f. 37f. 77–87
planetarum inaequalitas secunda **3**,18 21 189–270
inventa quomodo olim sit **3**,63f.
investiganda quomodo sit **3**,189–233
problema geometricum Apollonii in ea adhibitum **20.1**,60.32–35 61 67–69 *472f.*
Fehler Keplers **20.1**,*568*
ventilatur **20.1**,49–55
Solis motus apparens eam melius quam medius metitur
Braheana hypothesis adhibita **3**,38f. 102–106
Copernicana hypothesis adhibita **3**,38 89–96
Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita **3**,38 96–102
terrae orbis puncti a quo differentia maxima observetur computatio **3**,93–96
Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur **3**,36f. 38f. 87–106
terrae orbis eccentricitas quatenus eam inficiat **3**,191–233
planetarum inclinatio **10**,[1]271.28–32
angulum non variat **3**,140f.
argumentum inclinationis quid sit **7**,395
causa verisimilis in turbinatione planetarum corporis **7**,347 520.15
cognatio cum latitudine **7**,428
inferiorum **7**,441
computatio **7**,395
quid sit **7**,394 **10**,[1]140.32f.
Copernico **3**,133.M
Ptolemaeo **3**,133.M
respectu eclipticae per saecula variatur **3**,403–408
planetarum intervalla
causam quam habeant Keplerus conicit **13**,27f. **20.2**,512
computandi vana experimenta **1**,10–12 **8**,24–26
cum motibus comparata **1**,72–75 **8**,116–120
disposita quomodo **7**,265f.
ex corporibus regularibus non sumpta sunt **6**,298–300
ex corporibus regularibus sumpta sunt **1**,48f. **8**,82f.
ex diametro epicycli sumenda sunt **3**,345–347
ex prosthaphaeresibus apogaei computanda sunt **13**,41
ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro apparente an hausta sint **3**,356–364
indagandi distantiam a terra datam methodus **10**,[1]147f.
libratio **3**,35 477 **20.2**,442
computanda quomodo sit **7**,385f.
in quovis situ **7**,365–370 *568 594f.*
computanda quomodo summa earum a principio sit **3**,354 *476* **7**,370f. *568 596*
mensura celeritatis seu fortitudinis est sinus anomaliae coaequatae **3**,51f. 353–360
mensura spatii est sinus versus anomaliae eccentri **3**,51f. 353–360
metiri eam planeta vel quatenus possit **3**,45

259–262
principia quare planeta libretur in diametro epicycli **3**,51f. 348–364
quid sit **7**,383f.
longitudo eccentrica **18**,409
longitudo media
quid sit Arabibus **3**,297.M **7**,383 **10**,[1]169.16f.
quo sensu abusive dicta tempore Kepleri **3**,297.M
tripliciter sumpta **7**,383
Maestlini computatio **1**,132–145 **13**,56–65
maxima et minima → planetarum apsides
superiorum **7**,415
tabula **1**,49 **8**,83
tabula mediarum distantiarum **13**,29
terrae orbis permetitur omnia intervalla **1**,105.31 **7**,266 282f.
planetarum latitudo **7**,427–429 **15**,437 446
basis eius quid Keplero sit **3**,125
causa an sint quam maxime evitandae coniunctiones **3**,247 248
causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis traditur **3**,389–394
cognatio cum inclinatione **7**,428 **10**,[1]165
inferiorum **7**,441
computandi extra situm acronychium methodus accurata **3**,399f.
definitio
Copernici **3**,133.M
Ptolemaei **3**,133.M
dracones **1**,122.31
in Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,38f. 40
indagandi methodus **10**,[1]149 [1]273f. **106*
multum restat emendandum **13**,160 *398*
mutandi eius ratio **10**,[1]165f.
superiorum hypothesis Copernici **1**,122f.
tabulae
usus earum exhibetur **10**,[1]140–[1]142 [1]270f.
planetarum loca
computandi methodus **10**,[1]150–[1]158
computandi per stellas duas notas compendiosa methodus **1**,205 *474f.* **3**,147
per stellas determinata sunt **7**,222
planetarum lumen
a Sole planetae id habent **7**,470f. *607* **14**,450.24–26
incrementum et deminutio **3**,63.40 64.59
aucti lumine vel minuti quo sensu dicantur **7**,476
ob von der Sonne oder nicht **4**,251
proprium lumen
planetae habent **2**,228 **4**,17
planetae non habent **4**,348.17 349.26f. 351 352
scintillatio quod argumentum sit lucis propriae **4**,17.31f.
planetarum magnetica vis **3**,23 **14**,355f.
librationem epicycli an efficiat **3**,350–355 360–363
planetarum moles **7**,283f. 329
in proportione periodicorum temporum sunt **6**,308
Inhalt, nicht Masse **6**,*546 550* **7**,*587*
planetarum motores
↔ Solis motrix vis
aequabiliter in epicyclo se moventes producunt ovalem formam **3**,288–290
aequans circulus duos motores statuit **3**,73f.
axioma physicogeometricum **20.2**,492.25 493.12
causa in corpore planetarum est **20.2**,486
causam motuum non esse omnem in planetis Keplerus obtinet **3**,70
centrum motuum non nisi corporeum respiciunt **3**,91 237
circuli formam an physice tenere possint **3**,45 69f. 256–262
considerati in Brahei systemate **3**,103f.
epicyclis Ptolemaicis quare uti non possint **3**,97f. 257f.
facultas seu vis animalis **20.2**,15
in planetarum corpore positam esse absurdum dictu est **3**,237
planetas an agat **3**,262 477–480
facultas seu vis motrix **20.2**,13 545.F
facultas corporea sive magnetica planetarum est **3**,35
mentis particeps est **1**,315.8
planetis ipsis insitam esse quare necesse sit **3**,254–256
virtutes duae sunt, una communis, altera privata **20.2**,491–494
facultas seu vis naturalis **20.2**,13 15
habet definitam celeritatem **20.2**,14.11
librationem epicycli an efficiat **3**,51f. 348 351.21 352.20 360–363
intelligentiae motrices **20.1**,42
mens
anomaliam eccentri ignorat **3**,358f.
axis inclinationem an efficiat **3**,391f.
etiam motrix vis est **3**,35
ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro apparente an hauriat cognitionem rectae a Sole distantiae **3**,45 260–262 356–364
librationem epicycli an regat **3**,51f. 348 350 351.20 352.21 355 356 358f. 360–363
nutus an planetas agat **3**,477–479
planetis singulis motores singulos Keplerus tribuit **3**,34

vias planetarum quomodo more veterum constituerint **3**,67–70
planetarum motus **13**,291
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,483f.
inveniatur quomodo **10**,[1]232f.
singulorum planetarum apocatastases cum Sole **7**,484
axiomata physica annis 1602/03 expressa **3**,477–480 **20.2**,13–15 *608f.*
cum sonorum successione comparatur **21.2,1**,74
directus seu directio
cognoscatur quomodo **10**,[1]164f.
explicatio Rhetici **1**,119
superiorum **3**,63f.
explicatio **7**,416–419
diversitas eorum unius planetae ex eccentricitate solum oritur **6**,448 **7**,252
epocha quid sit **10**,[1]118
Flächensatz / aequalibus areis aequales morae tribuuntur ⟨2. Keplersches Gesetz⟩ **3**,*433 442* **7**,375–379 *569* **16**,*445* **20.2**,441 443 444 445–448 491 526–528 *642*
ad mensurandum areas Keplerus quomodo progrediatur **3**,263–268
areae pro distantiis an recte sumantur **3**,283f. *471*
dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora proportione orta **3**,371f. *481f.*
solvitur **7**,377–379 *597f.*
id sic esse Keplero hoc contextu suboluit **14**,409f. 427.730–735
in lunae motu **11.2**,308
ovali orbita posita morae melius capiuntur **3**,286f.
irrationales inter se **1**,79 277 **8**,125
linea motūs visi **7**,417
potentiae naturales eum efficiunt **7**,295.20 329–331
προηγεῖσθαι **2**,377
προηγεῖσθαι quid significet **2**,286
proportio eorum ad orbes relata **1**,68–75 76f. **7**,265f. 291 **8**,109–120 121f. 291f. **13**,37f. **14**,51.353–52.365 **20.2**,513f.
computantur secundum Copernicum **21.1**,226–228
computantur secundum Keplerum **21.1**,229–234
dupla ratio **13**,49.26
Formeln **1**,*431f.* **8**,*490f.*
planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium eodem tempore conficit **6**,311.M
planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est **1**,233.4
quanto longius planeta a centro discedit, tanto tardius movetur **7**,366 **14**,121
Müllero Keplerus respondet **18**,107f.
Müllerus sententiam non intelligit **18**,99
Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit addendum vel subtrahendum **16**,379 387
Radiensatz / eversam proportionem intervalli a Sole habent **6**,300 *545* **21.1**,292
adhibenda ad lunae doctrinam est **20.1**,221
aequationes eccentri per sectiones numerales circumferentiae computatae **3**,303–310
dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora proportione orta **3**,371f. *481f.*
solvitur **7**,377–379 *597f.*
forma pristina **20.2**,14.3f. *638*
primum praesenti contextu evoluta est **3**,234–236 *441f. 467f.*
progrediatur Keplerus ad mensurandum tempus per areas quomodo **3**,263–268 *469f.*
regula positionum ⟨Kepler-Problem⟩ **7**,392
rotatio circa axem peracta **7**,316 *565*
spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eis fallatur **2**,279–288
ὑπολείπεσθαι quid significet **2**,286f.
planetarum motus diurni
apparentes ex Sole
harmonias computandi methodus **7**,513f.
intervalla a Sole quomodo elicienda ex eis sint **6**,303
motus physici non sunt **6**,390
valent in harmoniis **6**,300f. 303 312 *498* **7**,512f.
apparentes ex terra
Astrologis valent **7**,512
harmonias computandi methodus **7**,513f.
non valent in harmoniis **6**,301
arcus diurnus verus multiplicandus est in sui orbis semidiametrum **6**,302
arcuum diurnorum Solis planetaeque proportionem indagandi methodus **10**,[1]159–[1]161
de motibus veris quid cognoscendum in harmoniis **6**,300
ex eis quomodo per logarithmos motus horarii colligantur **9**,414f.
indagandi eos per logarithmos methodus **9**,365–367 *551f.*
planetarum motus extremi
eorum inter binos planetas quae cognatio cum intervallis **6**,304f.
quid sint **6**,302
planetarum motus medii
aequabilitas saecularis Keplero adhuc deest **10**,[*]*14* **18**,174 187.48–50 262.27–29

aequationes saeculares porro deliberandae sunt **10**,[1]44.22f. **90*
ex motibus extremis quomodo inveniendi sint **6**,303f.
tabularum *Rudolphinis Tabulis* insertarum ratio **10**,[1]118–[1]125
planetarum numerus **14**,75
ex corporibus regularibus sumptus **1**,13f. **6**,298 420 **8**,27f. 28
ex qualitatibus primariis sumptus **4**,17
septem planetae quare sint homines nesciunt **14**,60f.
planetarum nutus
planetas an agat **3**,477–479 **20.2**,13 14 15
planetarum orbes
aequans circulus → planetarum aequans circulus
aequans punctum → planetarum aequans punctum
aequatio (eccentri) → planetarum aequatio (eccentri), aequatio tota
aequatio saecularis an exsistat **20.1**,414
aequatio temporis → planetarum aequatio temporis
apsides → planetarum apsides
ascensus et descensus **1**,75.33 **3**,63.38 255.3 **7**,383.10 **8**,121.4
buccosa forma ⟨pausbackige Form⟩ construitur et reiicitur **3**,52 364–366
centrum
a Sole an distet **7**,264
axis praesenti contextu appellatum **3**,104.M
definitio **3**,192.M
in Sole an extra Solem sit **14**,246 321f.
in Sole esse demonstratur **3**,20–22 50 237f. 335–337 **7**,311–316 343 *565 590*
motus nullus **6**,429.18
movens planetas vis eo inest **3**,237
punctum affixionis appellatum **3**,104.M 192.M
circularis forma
an eam planetae habeant **3**,74f. 176.9 **20.2**,433
assumpta pro inaequalitate prima salvanda **3**,40 46.24 151–187 273–285
assumpta pro inaequalitate secunda salvanda **3**,42.1 .34 .37 191–270
non est **20.2**,144
planetarum motores eam tenere an possint **3**,45 256–262
circulos describunt maximos circa Solem **3**,261
concentricus cum duobus epicyclis **20.2**,28 *612*
convergentes extremi seu conversi quid sint **6**,302
crassitudo
a Copernico spissitudines tanquam certae mutuantur **1**,60 **8**,99
accomodata ad motuum demonstrationem vel non **1**,76 **8**,121
luna an terrae orbi crassitiem addat **1**,55–57 66 **8**,90–94 106 **13**,43
orbes an tangantur inter se **1**,47f. **8**,81f.
curtatio **10**,[1]140 [1]271.25–27
distantia curtata **7**,396
ex ea quomodo distantia in orbita investigetur **3**,41 179f.
quid sit **7**,396
usus geminus **10**,[1]141
diacentros, dihelios **7**,385
diameter
an administret eccentricitatem latitudinemque **3**,392
methodus qua ea ex acronychiis observationibus investigatur **14**,176–178 281.17–19 307 336 339
dimensio inter se temporibus Rhetici nondum demonstrata erat **1**,105
distantia → planetarum intervalla
distantia circumferentialis seu punctorum epicycli circumferentiae **3**,348 369 370
distantia diametralis seu punctorum eccentrici plani, in quae a centro mundi veniunt perpendiculares **3**,284.M 348 369 370 371
quid sit **3**,
divergentes vel diversi quid sint **6**,302
eccentrepicyclus **1**,49 99 117 **3**,37 77 **8**,83 **13**,28 **14**,174.70f.
eccentrus eccentri pro eo assumptus **1**,76 **8**,121
in Copernico apogaea per eos moventur **1**,19 **8**,35
tabulae centra eccentricarum sphaerarum exhibens, eo adhibito **1**,52f. **8**,86f.
eccentrici et concentrepicycli quatenus aequi sint **3**,66–72
eccentricitas → planetarum eccentricitas
eccentricus
adhibeatur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Braheo quomodo **2**,282
centrum eius in spirali forma se movet **20.2**,82f. *615*
circulus perfectus non est **20.2**,443
cum uno epicyclo **20.2**,28 37 *612*
pro epicyclo sumptus **14**,204
quid significet in praesenti textu **3**,79
sensu Copernici adhibitus **3**,77 152
super centro aequantis **20.2**,28 *612*
eccentrus

inferiorum **7**,432
eccentrus eccentri **1**,99 117
pro eccentrepicyclo assumptus **1**,76 **8**,121
superfluum eum esse probatur **7**,435
ellipsis et circuli aequipollentia in mensurando **7**,379f.
ellipsis et ovalis forma schemata composita sunt **20.2**,492
elliptica forma ⟨1. Keplersches Gesetz⟩ **3**,35 **6**,300 **7**,363–365 *560* **10**,[1]131f. **51 –*53* **20.2**,444 491.39 494.9
demonstratio **7**,372–375 *597*
eam orbes habere demonstratur **3**,367–376
ellipoidis forma **20.2**,440 443 445f.
ex circulo cum duobus epicyclis quomodo construi possit **16**,15–18 203 *411f.* **17**,142
Fehler Keplers **16**,*436* **17**,*474*
Fabricii obiectiones **10**,[1]131f. **15**,377–379 424
a Keplero responsae **16**,15–18 22 28f.
Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit **15**,79f. 246.312f. 249f. 261.855
Keplerus paene usque ad insaniam causam physicam quaesivit **3**,366
epicycli **20.2**,444
adhibeantur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Braheo quomodo **2**,282
episphaerion/-um **20.1**,37 40
inferiorum tolluntur **7**,432
omnes per unum motum annuum terrae sublati **7**,8
pro latitudinum explicatione **7**,313
in Copernicana theoria tolluntur **1**,17 **7**,309f. **8**,34
pro retrogradationis explicatione **3**,64 .29 66 71f. 88 97–101
in Copernicana theoria tolluntur **1**,17–19 **7**,309 **8**,34–38
parvi in magnis orbibus, magni in parvis quare sint **1**,18 **8**,35
epicyclus duplex in concentrico
ex Sole medio an ex vero melius construatur **3**,38 86f.
quatenus valeat **3**,37 73–76
Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,36–41
hypothesis superiorum Copernici **1**,137–145
hypothesis „vicaria“ **3**,151–169 171–182 **14**,277
adhibita per orbis ovalem formam describendam **3**,294f.
Fabricii obiectiones **14**,337 373 442
inclinatio → planetarum inclinatio
latitudo → planetarum latitudo
libratio → *hic supra* intervalla
limites **7**,397f.
definitio **7**,394
inferiorum limites ubi sint **7**,438
retrocessio **7**,346–348
superiorum limites ubi sint **7**,427
locus eccentricus
quid sit **7**,390 395
locus eccentricus in ecliptica **7**,425 426
quid sit **7**,395
locus eclipticus → planetarum reductio ad eclipticam
longitudo (eccentrica) **7**,395
longitudo media **3**,323
medium arithmeticum inter utramque diametrum orbis quid sit **6**,302
nodi
definitio **7**,394
Fabricii quaestio **15**,383
inferiorum nodi ubi sint **7**,438
investigandi methodus Brahei **3**,130 **20.2**,12.45
investigandi methodus Kepleri **3**,130f. **20.2**,13.1f.
linea nodorum transit per Solis centrum **7**,343 364 *567f.*
progressio inaequalis **3**,391.22 392.3 **7**,315f. **20.1**,105.3 108.37f. 109.3f.
progressio seu longitudo **7**,397f.
superiorum nodi ubi sint **7**,427
ovalis forma **3**,*471f.* **14**,278 280.666 **20.2**,433
aequationes eccentri modus computandi per sectiones numerales circumferentiae adeptus ⟨Radiensatz⟩ **3**,303–310
per summam distantiarum adeptus **3**,310–314
per tertias proportionales adeptus **3**,314–322
aream per substitutionem ellipsis computare temptatur **3**,296–299
ea an ad orbes quadret Keplerus exploratur **14**,410f. 425–430
exstruitur **3**,47 285–322
Keplerum quid moveat, ut eam ponatur **3**,288–290
lineam motūs describere temptatur **3**,290–296
Longomontani de ea sententia **15**,45.133–140
Longomontano quid Keplerus respondeat **15**,141f.
reiicitur **3**,322–345
secetur in data ratione qua methodo **3**,299–303
parallaxes diurnae an respiciendae sint **7**,504
parallaxis orbis → planetarum parallaxis orbis

planetae in orbibus cur remaneant **1**,56 **3**,67 **7**,293–297 333–342 *567* **8**,91 93 *454 489*
durch species immateriata der Sonne und magnetische Kraft **4**,192f.
durch Vernunft **4**,192
planetae prope zodiacum cur remaneant **3**,251f.
poetice dictae **12**,223.18f.
proportio eorum ad corpora relata **7**,281–283 **11.1**,478
Cruegerus eam non intelligit **18**,100f.
Müllero Keplerus respondet **18**,103–106 *488*
Müllerus eam non intelligit **18**,99
proportio eorum ad motus relata **1**,68–75 76f. **7**,265f. 291 **8**,109–120 121f. 291f. **13**,37f. **14**,51.353–52.365
computantur secundum Copernicum **21.1**,226–228
computantur secundum Keplerum **21.1**,229–234
dupla ratio **13**,49.26
Formeln **1**,*431f.* **8**,*490f.*
planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium eodem tempore conficit **6**,311.M
planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est **1**,233.4
quanto longius planeta a centro discedit, tanto tardius movetur **7**,366 **14**,121 **20.2**,38.17
Müllero Keplerus respondet **18**,107f.
Müllerus sententiam non intelligit **18**,99
prosthaphaeresis ⟨sensu *Mysterii Cosmographici*⟩
computatio correcta **1**,54 **8**,89
Verbesserung **1**,*429f.*
computatio ex corporibus regularibus cur differat a numeris Copernici
in genere **1**,59–65 **8**,97–104
in specie **1**,65–68 **8**,105–108
cum orbibus quare non crescat **1**,18 **8**,35
ex illis apogaei computandae sunt distantiae **13**,41
mutari an possit **13**,27f.
punctum affixionis
↔ *hic supra* centrum
circa Ptolemaici epicycli centrum locatum **3**,204.14 211.M 213.23
Solem omnes planetae circumeunt **6**,297
spiralem formam cur non habeant **14**,431.896–912
spissitudo → *hic supra* crassitudo
variabilia quae sint in toto circuitu planetarum **6**,306
via ex spiris formata **3**,64 **16**,397 **17**,17f.
viarum causa an sciri possit **8**,64f.

planetarum orbitae ⟨Bahnen⟩
figura quomodo ex causis physicis deducta **7**,362–365
quid sint **7**,394
planetarum ordo **4**,193
primarii / secundarii **7**,264
secundarii
motus circa primarios peracti **7**,318f.
cur retineantur **7**,321
planetarum ortus et occasus
acronychus **3**,65 **7**,476
arbitrariae sunt appellationes **2**,281
emersionum ex Solis radiis et occultationum causae sex **7**,477f.
heliacus **7**,476
planetarum parallaxis orbis seu prosthaphaeresis **3**,177.M **10**,[1]129–[1]139
ad inaequalitatem secundam attinet **3**,76.M
calculatio Schickardo missa **18**,396–398 *557f.*
computandi methodus **10**,[1]142–[1]146 [1]273
definitio **7**,426
hypotheses respectu eius differant **3**,76
index **10**,[*]*118*
adhibitus in inferiorum theoria **7**,440
Bezeichnung Keplers **7**,*603* **17**,*500*
definitio **7**,426
excerpendi modus **10**,[1]260
Formel **7**,*603* **17**,*500*
tabula quam Bartschius addit **10**,[1]259
logarithmorum canon pro eis indagandis adhibetur **10**,[1]63.26
mesologarithmi pro eis indagandis non adhibentur **10**,[1]67
mesologarithmorum tabula quam Bartschius addit **10**,[1]259 [1]260f.
tabula pro eis indagandis in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* inserta **10**,[2]20*f.*
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]69f.
planetarum passiones seu affectiones **10**,[1]158–[1]168
tabula **7**,468
planetarum pondus **7**,333
planetae circumvehuntur per eorum pondera et speciem immateriatam rotandi Solis **8**,93
planetarum reductio ad eclipticam **3**,39 **10**,[1]140 [1]142
arcus orbis semper longior arcu eclipticae est **3**,114–116
computatur **7**,395f. *600f.* **10**,[1]271.20–24
in Martis hypothesi adhibita **14**,272
locus eclipticus
definitio **3**,114
maxima ubi sit **3**,117 *461*
methodus recta **3**,117
methodus veterum falsa **3**,116

planetarum reductio ad orbitam **3**,114–117
adhibita in oppositionibus cum apparente Solis motu **3**,142–150
necessaria ad oppositionum cum apparente Solis motu expositionem **3**,120
planetarum retrogradatio **1**,18 **2**,284 **8**,34f.
anomalia commutationis eas efficit **8**,40
arcus eius quid sit **7**,421f.
causas eius veteres non explicaverunt **1**,15f. **8**,32f.
cognoscatur quomodo **10**,[1]164f.
explicatio Rhetici **1**,119
in Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,38f. 40
inferiorum
explicatio **7**,436f.
nahe der r. Fehler am größten **11.2**,111
scheinlauff **20.1**,166.32
superiorum **3**,63f.
explicatio **7**,413 416–424
planetarum rotatio
credibilis est **1**,243
planetarum stationes **2**,284
astronomica definitio quid sit **10**,[1]161f.
cognoscantur quomodo **10**,[1]164f.
Copernici definitio **2**,377 **10**,[1]162
eas per angulos commutationis indagandi methodus **10**,[1]161–[1]164
explicatio Rhetici **1**,119
inferiorum
explicatio **7**,436–438
puncta earum ubi sint **7**,438
nahe der st. Fehler am größten **11.2**,111
puncta earum quae sint **7**,421
puncta earum quo pacto discernenda sint **10**,[1]163
superiorum **3**,63f.
explicatio **7**,413 416–424
trigonometricum problema pro eis indagandis solutum **10**,[1]71–[1]73
planetarum tempora periodica
irrationalia inter se an sint **1**,277
proportio eorum sesquialtera proportionis mediarum distantiarum est ⟨3. Keplersches Gesetz⟩ **6**,302 358.12 *480f. 497 546f.* **7**,291 298 *589f.* **8**,116 **10**,[1]159
causae quattuor **7**,306–308 *564*
dies quo Keplerus primam ideam cepit **21.2,1**,102.24
per logarithmos quomodo inveniantur **9**,411f. *555f.*
pro retrogradationis explicatione adhibita **7**,424
satellites Ioviales **7**,318f.
superiorum **7**,415
planetarum velocitas / tarditas
causa
ex eccentricitate sumpta **6**,439
Formeln **1**,*433* **8**,*492*
proportionaliter ex diversa distantia sumpta **1**,76 **3**,91 **8**,121
in circulo eccentri **3**,233–236
planetae, cum velocissimi sint, quanto in dies moveantur **8**,291.10
tardus vel velox quando planeta dicatur **7**,469
planimetria
welche Form bei gleichem Umfang den größten Inhalt faßt **9**,204f.
plantae
calor eis inest **2**,36
des Himmels Einfluß **4**,200 201
Dornen deuten auf stechenden Saft, der Durst löscht **4**,247
generatio **16**,157
geometria in foliorum oris **6**,343
geometrische Kraft in ihnen **4**,209
non omnes ex semine, sed pleraeque ἐξ αὐτομάτου ortae sunt **4**,276
quinquangularis forma **21.1**,477.23f.
ratio seminaria seu facultas formatrix **1**,185
seminaria facultas in quinquangulari forma expressa **4**,270 **6**,175
Plaustrum ⟨Sternbild⟩
quid hominibus denotet **8**,258
Pleiades
occultatae a luna videntur **2**,265 **14**,262.148f. **20.1**,139.40–140.11
positio **10**,[2]118
quattuordecim stellae a Maestlino numeratae **4**,303.31
stellarum contentarum numerus **10**,[2]131*f.*
stellarum contentarum positio **10**,[2]132
vis ad navigandi initium finemque attributa **1**,174
plenilunium → lunae phases: plenilunium
plenivolvium
Keplerus quid sic appellet **7**,474.41 *607*
ploke → cantus, affectus
plumbum
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
plus / minus **21.1**,459.42f.
metaphysice considerata in corporibus regularibus quinque **7**,268
terminis „idem / aliud“ in geometria praeferenda sunt **4**,15 *420*
pluvia **15**,438f.
Alchemisten wissen ätherischen Spiritus darin **4**,111
aspectuum effectus **1**,317 **6**,240f. 266 268 272

415
Aspekte bewirken Regen **4**,141
Chilensi in provincia calidae cadunt pluviae **11.2**,363
Gottes Wort im Regen **4**,111
materia eius est vapor ex terra exhalatus **6**,266 268 410
Natur hat den principatum exsudandi vapores ex terra **4**,141.6f.
sanguinis etc. an sit naturalis **14**,255 333
unde fiat **2**,120
woher der Regen kommt **4**,111
pneumatica **14**,312 345f. **21.2,2**,511–547
poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum inserta
Berneggero **19**,351f.
Carolo, G. **19**,355
Dietrichio **19**,361
Frischio **19**,377
Herkowitz, J. **19**,324f.
ignoto homini **19**,346 351 357 378 382 384 392
König, J. **19**,375
Lansio, St. **19**,360
Linsemanno **19**,376
Lubeco, U. **19**,323
Nockero **19**,357
Olao, N. **19**,349
Pehrischio **19**,391f.
Stahelio **19**,361
Stephano, S. **19**,345f.
Stromaiero, S. **19**,376
Webero **19**,392
Wernhero **19**,360
Zollero, I. **19**,322
poemata a Keplero scripta **1**,4 80 315 **2**,13 227 *451* **3**,13–16 **4**,7 **8**,14 127f. **11.2**,127 333 *450* **13**,54
cantio de ecclesia pontifica scripta (periit) **13**,324f.
de Atheniensium regibus **12**,263
De Christi omnipraesentia **12**,7 264 *424f.*
de Romanorum regibus **12**,262f.
distichon **20.2**,137.F
epigramma in Maestlinum scriptum **11.2**,339.39ff.
funeralia **12**,193–195 199 201f. 209 –218 228 234–238 246–249 253f.
imitationes poetarum antiquorum **12**,209f. 221–224
in Copernici opus **12**,257
Keplerus de suis poematibus scribit **12**,*386* **19**,328
nuptialia **12**,181–187 221–224 240–243 260f.
poema in *Mysterio cosmographico* insertum **13**,48
versiculos Catulli imitatur **9**,133 *457*
versus ad opus *De nive sexangula* pertinentes **12**,*388*.F
poemata a Keplero scripta et dedicata
Barbarae uxori **12**,209 213f.
Bardili, C. **12**,252
Blossio, S. **12**,253f.
Braheo, T. **12**,234–238 **14**,213.3 222.111f. **20.2**,*594*
errata **14**,208.247–250
Breitschwert, I. L. **12**,250f.
Crusio, M. **12**,230
Dornavio, C. **12**,240f.
Engelhar(d)to, L. **12**,233
Fabri, I. **12**,247–249
Fradelio, P. **12**,239
Glareano, G. **12**,221–224
Heilando, S. **12**,228
Holpio, I. U. **12**,193–195
Holpio, U. **12**,193
Huldenrico, J. **12**,181–187
Keplero, Friderico **1**,156 **12**,209 210f. 213f.
Kinnero, C. **12**,265
Lesieur, S. **12**,260
Mathebaeo, Chr. **12**,243f.
Matthiae imperatori **12**,199 201–203 259
Megerlino, D. **12**,225–227
Meißner, N. **12**,242
Philippo III. Landgravio **9**,279
Rudolpho imperatori **12**,199 201f.
Rulando, M. **12**,246
Sculteto, T. **12**,245
Stromaiero, S. **12**,253f.
Susannae uxori **12**,260f.
virgini adolescenti **12**,215f. *397*
Wacker von Wackenfels, J. M. **12**,260
Wackeriae, Helenae **4**,96f. **12**,258
Zollero, I. **12**,231f. *397*
poematum formae
chronostichon **10**,[1]258 **12**,195 *391 394*
poematum metra, versus, cantica
anacreontei **12**,231f. *403*
choliambi ⟨Hinkjamben⟩ **12**,229 250f. *387 402 414*
disticha **12**,7 183–187 193 195 201 203 211 213–215 228 233–239 241 245–249 252–254 257–264
epitritus **6**,231
glyconei germanici **12**,209f. *393 –395*
hendecasyllabi **12**,210 230 *395 402*
hexametri **12**,201–203 225–227 240f. 243f.
iambi **12**,265 *388*.F *425*
melos Pindaricum **12**,221–224 *386f. 398*
odae ⟨alkäische Ode⟩ **12**,193f. 214f. *390 397*
pedes poeticorum versuum et harmoniae

6,231
pherecratei **12**,*393 –395*
politici versus Graecorum **6**,162
versus rapportati **12**,*391 422*
poematum rhythmi **12**,242 *410*
Stollen, Stollen, Abgesang **12**,214f. *397*
poenae → lex
poetae
anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt **7**,222 225.7 226 232
Serpentarii effigiem poetae christiani ad illud semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt **1**,351
Solem celebrant regem astrorum **7**,260.26
Solis lunaeque labores canunt **7**,488
poetica
proportio 1/2 in ea regnat **14**,49.243
polares circuli
arcticus / antarcticus **7**,132 133
Copernicus quales constituat **1**,107
dierum et noctium longitudo **7**,189–192
quid sint **7**,115
politiarum formae ⟨Staatsformen⟩ → res publica
politici
bellum praedicendi facultas **4**,33.14f.
Reaktion auf Gestirnskonstellationen **11.2**,203
wie sie mit Prognosen umgehen sollen **4**,181.-1–3 **11.2**,241
pompa ⟨Pumpe⟩ **14**,346.174 **15**,57
pondus
Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **6**,81 **7**,208 **11.2**,232 **16**,35.55f.
Harrioti tabella varias materias continens **15**,365f. **16**,173
impetus plus an agat quam pondus **21.2,2**,539f.
naturae pondus quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus **6**,434
spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe **9**,263–268
pontifices
auctoritas eorum labefactata est **21.2,1**,136.14f.
habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus **2**,200.M
portenta seu prodigia ⟨Wunderzeichen⟩
anni 1607 **4**,75f.
anno 66 eventa **21.2,1**,159
Beckenschwein gebiert Elephantenwesen bei Wien **11.2**,215 **17**,402 *514*
Caesare mortuo tres Soles in unum coierunt **21.2,1**,443.16
campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur **14**,379.39–41 432.945 **15**,101.15f.
constellatio a Lucano descripta quid portenderit **13**,132f. 135 136 137 *396*
cur per allegoriam significent et non clare **1**,337f.
Disput darüber mit Röslin **4**,127
ea contra naturam versa ad ecclesiam spectant **1**,340
ea praeter naturam versa ad imperia et monarchas spectant **1**,341
eorum procurator conceptibus utitur humanis **1**,344
fax in caelo ardens anno a. Chr. n. 574 **21.2,1**,276.4f.
flammae ante pestes conspectae **14**,379.33
globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca qui in caelo anno 1623 visus est in Austria **11.1**,188.F
guttae sulphureae quae pesti praecedebant **14**,331.546f.
interpretanda quomodo sint **1**,340
interpretandi ars doceri non potest **1**,343f.
Jupiter mit langem, schwarzem Balken **4**,75f.
Kugel anni 1586 geflogen **4**,76
Kugel anni 1599 geflogen **4**,76
Kugel anni 1607 geflogen **4**,76
Kugel mit über sich gerecktem Busch geflogen **4**,75
Kuh in Flandern gebiert Menschenkind, dem „die Lust zum Graßessen nicht vergehen wöllen“ **4**,159
Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno 808 **4**,75
Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno 1607 **4**,75
mortem Caroli Magni macula in Sole visa an praenuntiaverit **4**,86
nubes quae anno 1621 conspectum eclipsis eripuerunt **11.1**,151.F
pluvia sanguinis, lapidum etc. an naturalis sit **14**,255
portenta des Jahres 1619 **11.2**,180–187
puer cum gemino capite natus **18**,44
puer dente aureo praeditus **13**,88f. 237 *384f.*
rupes lacui Gamundiensi imminentes anno 1626 finduntur **11.1**,248.F
sanguineae cruces signaque in hominibus rebusque apparentia **14**,43
scrupi characteribus plumatis quos anno 1622 Misniae pluit **11.1**,169.F
Sol obscuratus **2**,252.30 253.34
spectra nocturna **14**,379 432
turris primaria Argentorati caelo sereno fulminata **11.1**,64.F

vox quae clamat „hinweg von hinnen“ sine causa audita **17**,402
zweiköpfiger Adler und Löwe in Linz **11.2**,214
positionum circuli → astrologia
posta ⟨Post⟩ **17**,97 131.3 .10 237.21 387.79
Breslau **19**,257
Budowecii quomodo agat **17**,101
Grafenthal **19**,257
Lincii incolae eius carent **17**,263.7
pretia quae cursores exegerint **18**,94.55f.
praecessio aequinoctiorum **1**,19 22 **2**,280.24–28 **3**,350.M **7**,313 **8**,38 43 **10**,[1]119 **11.1**,12 **14**,352 **15**,224 280 **16**,233 257 **18**,191 207f. 390 **20.1**,108f.
a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat **14**,352f.
anomalia
definitio **7**,522
ante 2000 annos ubi erat **11.2**,345
apheliorum motui addita **3**,170
Braheo et Tabulis Prutenicis quanta sit **14**,18
Braheus non talem invenit, qualem Copernicus **10**,[1]237 **13**,199.68 **16**,283.61f.
causa **3**,363.20 **7**,211 516–518 **20.2**,518–521
de Ptolemaei observationibus cur dubitari possit **3**,409f. **7**,523f. **18**,198
in annis 1587, 1591, 1593, 1595 **20.2**,190
inaequalitas **1**,90 95–97 111 **3**,408 **7**,315 **15**,458 **20.1**,105f. 117.17
argumenta contra eam prolata **20.1**,134–136
hypothesis quod aequalis manserit **20.1**,127.1f.
schema Maestlini **1**,96
Joestelii de ea sententia **16**,289 293.59
libratio quae inaequalem praecessionem salvat **1**,22 106–112 **7**,519.7f. **8**,38
a Copernico quomodo construatur **1**,108–112
tollitur **8**,43
media
definitio **7**,522
motus annuus quantus sit **3**,156 **16**,283.63 288
nicht erforscht **21.1**,376
non processit, sed praecessit **11.2**,310
observanda difficile est **14**,40.709–712
per axis terrae translationem annuam fit **3**,54.34 407.M
per polorum motum an salvari possit **16**,181 191 196
periodus **1**,108 **7**,516 **11.2**,325
quantam Copernicus invenerit **1**,89
quantam varii astronomi invenerint **7**,525
stella a qua ea numeranda sit **10**,[2]117
stellae propter eam e suis dodecatemoriis excesserunt **1**,176
trepidatio **7**,515f.
vera
definitio **7**,523
Viccio de ea Keplerus respondet **16**,292f.
Viccius de ea quaerit **16**,258 289
praedestinatio **16**,325 **17**,*496* **19**,329
astrologisch nichts prädestiniert **11.2**,202
Calvini de ea sententia **17**,47f.
Kepler über sie in der Formula Concordiae **16**,241
Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der Vorsehung **17**,43 **18**,*481*
unbekannt **17**,*457*
negatur a Keplero **12**,223.10–12
ob sie astrologisch gegeben ist **11.2**,170 175 232 263
sententiae Kepleri de ea Donauerus subscribit **16**,332
was Gott in der Welt vorherbestimmt **11.2**,232
praedicabilia
accidens **1**,15.5 16 175.22 178.4 333.22 398.16 **2**,41.9 88.21 367 **4**,126.42 **6**,393.36 406.40 407.5 412.19 420.21 444 **7**,77.38 78.13 95.43 303.9 309.11 344.3 347.16 351.7 461.10 469 488.25 **8**,29.22 31.25 32 71.25 76 94.4 302.32 349.9 **11.2**,39.21 108.36 204.32 430.26 **13**,35.-55 84.19 334 348.370 **14**,65.110 163.82 370.297 422.528 431.909 450.20 **15**,103.58 105.124 **17**,396.37 **18**,111.417 378.175 .182 **20.1**,21.21 **21.1**,459.21 **21.2,1**,35.12 37.23 39.29
calfactio per accidens a Solis radiorum reflexione fit **14**,369.265 370.281
essentiae et finis **4**,219
figurarum collatio accidens est **14**,63.47f.
harmonia sensilis accidens est **6**,212 215.4
planetarum motus Roberto de Fluctibus accidentia sunt **6**,443
planetarum transitus per accidens morbos inferunt **14**,328.430
proportio ad subiectum exsistens **1**,234 235
sine subiecto non est **15**,186.256
differentia specifica **6**,216.13 223.2 **15**,348.25
genus / species **1**,15f. 273.14 **3**,355.32 **7**,24.23 **8**,32f.
colores **2**,23
colores in aethere lunaque **16**,347.59f.
densitas et extenuatio sunt sub eodem genere **2**,23
genus definitionem ingreditur **21.2,1**,35.11f.
hypotheses astronomicae **3**,184.12 186.2f.
intervalla concinna **6**,422
intervalla consona **6**,110

lucidae species sub eodem genere sunt **2**,197
lux et perspicui forma non sunt sub eodem genere **2**,40.22
magnes et gravitas sunt sub eodem genere **14**,26.184f.
materia et lux sunt sub eodem genere respectu caloris **2**,36.22f.
mathematicarum rerum in mente **6**,277
oculus visibiliaque eiusdem generis sunt **2**,65
quae sunt sub eodem genere, apta sunt in se mutuo agere **2**,24
quatenus in rebus an mente sint **21.1**,457
quicquid impeditur, ab eo impeditur, quod est ex eodem genere **2**,22
repercussus et refractio toto paene genere diversa sunt **2**,101.3
proprium
im Prädikament der Qualität **4**,173

praedicamenta
actio et passio **6**,407.5 **14**,64.55
habitus **2**,38 40.19 .35 41 44
liber Porphyrii de eis conscriptus **15**,388
privatio **2**,24 34.12 44 **4**,18.14 271.6 **7**,87.25 92.2 **11.2**,341 422.34 .39 **14**,327 **16**,154.20
frigiditas siccitasque num tantum privationes sint **17**,400
lucis, caloris **4**,250
Trockenheit ist negatio der Feuchte **4**,172.39
qualitas **6**,424.19 **14**,46.141 **21.2,1**,37.8
Crusio etiam in harmoniis valet **17**,397–402
in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita **14**,63f.
inter arithmetica et geometrica quomodo distribuatur **21.1**,551
ob contrarietas ihr proprium ist **4**,173
quarta eius species **20.1**,170.46f.
quarta species seu figura **6**,216 **14**,63.43f. **21.1**,459.45 462 466.34f. 526.19 527
quantitas **6**,218 224 424.19 **13**,35.55 **14**,7.19 **21.1**,455.9f. 460 462 526.17
accidentium est primus genus **6**,393.37
harmoniae ex omni quantitatis genere fluunt **14**,10
in den Planeteneigenschaften **4**,173
quid sit **21.1**,448f.
relatio **4**,140.41 **21.2,1**,35.17 37.8
ad gignendum ei nulla est efficacia **1**,282.18
contraria **21.1**,460
geometricam speciem constituit **14**,63f.
harmonia est qualitas relativa **6**,216
harmoniarum musicarum ordo **6**,212
obiectum ex relationum classi est **1**,185.15
substantia **6**,393.36 412.20 **14**,327 **17**,396.37
forma et materia sunt eius principia **21.1**,456
in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita **14**,63f.

praedictiones
anno 1524 fälschlich Regenwetter prognostiziert **11.2**,257
Bauern haben besseres „Gemerk“ für die Natur als die Astrologie **11.2**,160
bellicorum rerum **4**,33
causae **4**,12
causae physicae tres **4**,12–21
certitudo quam habeant **4**,12 **11.2**,127
eae ex universalibus, horoscopa ex particularibus eventis sumenda sunt **13**,334
ex Dei ore quatenus desumantur **14**,358f.
Fabricius quatenus quomodo eas possibiles esse putet **14**,309
fortuita quomodo eis faveant **4**,12
generaliter schon möglich, nicht specialiter **4**,232.21–41
Herwartus quid de eis sentiat **15**,409
incertitudo magna est **4**,10
Landsterben vorausgesagt **11.2**,291
natürliche Umstände sind zu bevorzugen **11.2**,206.24
„nechste Ursach“
Schneeberg kann mehr ausrichten als der kalte Saturn **11.2**,160
was sie in welchen Berufen nützt **11.2**,38f.
Nutzen von Zufällen bei Voraussagen **11.2**,38
Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraussagen **11.2**,230
quid in astronomiae historia fecerint **10**,[1]36
regulae per quas facile quidvis praedici et investigari potest **13**,321.665f.
Röslins Auffassung der Kunst **4**,127
tanto incertiores sunt, quanto nudiores ethicis, politicis, theologicis respectibus **14**,419.-425–428
Ursachen, natürliche und nicht natürliche **11.2**,37
„Vorwissenschaft“ nur vom Allgemeinen möglich **4**,179–182
Wert **11.2**,9f.
zweiffelhafft **13**,13

praedictiones naturales
Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorhersage zu vergleichen **11.2**,103–105
Erfahrung, ihr Einfluß auf pr. **11.2**,13 40
Fehler in der astronomischen Berechnung **11.2**,111f.
fehlerhaft wegen mangelhafter Astronomie **11.2**,40 103
Jahresgeneraldisposition, welchen Einfluß sie hat **11.2**,127

praedictiones speciales
de Johannis Fabricii inventione Keplerus dubitat **16**,208
die „gnugsamen" Ursachen von solchen **4**,127
ex astrologia reiciendae sunt **13**,185.237
falluntur, sed supervacuae non sunt **4**,28.36–39
gelten nur probabiliter **4**,216f.
generaliter erlaubt, und wie weit **4**,242f.
Ianuario anni 1618 omnes praedictiones cur non valuerint quaeritur **17**,252
munus astrologorum non sunt **4**,33.27f.
nicht möglich **11.2**,15.44 16.14f.
particularia praedici non possunt **15**,454 **21.2,2**,437.25 494
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,456 458–460
θεοπνευστῶν Ptolemaeo teste tantum sunt **14**,217.29–31
praegnans → partus
praestigia ⟨Blendwerke⟩ **2**,127 **4**,341 **14**,379.36
praeternaturalis → supernaturalis
praxis musicae → musici
prester ⟨Wirbelwind⟩ **11.2**,213 **14**,43.32
primum mobile **2**,275.30 283.25 312.31 .33 **4**,45 **14**,162.50 **16**,339.102 **20.1**,117.F
principium / medium / finis **16**,154.22 **21.1**,459
communis dividendi consuetudo **7**,123
in omnibus sunt **14**,71.347f.
in zodiaci subdivisione **1**,170.6 172 **8**,70.26 **11.2**,68
„medium" quo sensu sumitur in controversia circa mundi centrum **7**,262f.
medium terminatur, extremum terminat **20.1**,33.27
principium individuationis
animae sublunaris **6**,271
animarum **7**,295.43
prisma crystallinum **18**,119
colores iridis **1**,245.22
prisma seu pentaedron **7**,48 270 **21.1**,*684*
ex globulis coartatis quomodo ii construantur **4**,268
in tria tetraedra aequalia dividi potest **9**,18 **21.1**,545
dt. Eintrag **9**,165f.
iridis colores in eo quando oriantur **4**,359
radiorum tria genera oriuntur Sole irradiante **4**,359
refractionis mensura **4**,359f.
probabilitas → necessitas / probabilitas
Procyon, Canis minor, Canicula ⟨Sternbild⟩
7,214.3
ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kepleri tempore **7**,235–240 *583f.*
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]128
prognostae ⟨Wetterpropheten⟩ **6**,265
prognostica et practicae **1**,354.34
Auslegung tropisch, allegorisch, anagogisch, moralisch, wenn's wörtlich nicht geht **11.2**,230 *506*
Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorhersage zu vergleichen **11.2**,103–105
Calender müßen Ostern schon fertig sein **14**,315
Calender verlogen **17**,40
contionatores ⟨i. e. Geistliche⟩ ut ea scribant, amplius non permittatur **1**,352.28f.
effectus erroris et veritatis **6**,239
Fehlerquellen **4**,252–254
Galli ignoti prognosticum Rudolpho imperatore non perferri Keplerus monet **16**,373 375
Gebrauch und Nutzen **4**,240f.
Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr schreiben **4**,150f.
Gottes Rolle in ihnen **11.2**,196
instinctus divinus kann in p. stecken **4**,131
Keplers Verbesserungen **11.2**,192
Keplerus pro vanissimo labore habet **13**,190
Mißbrauch in ihnen **4**,239f.
Mondlichtzeiten neu angegeben **11.2**,192
portenta des Jahres 1619 **11.2**,180–187
urteilsfähige Leser nötig **4**,253
Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetretenem 1618
Kepler zur Richtigkeit **11.2**,243f.
Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetretenem 1619 **11.2**,194–197
Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter 1603/4 **11.2**,104f. 107–112
warum viele für das Jahr 1623 große Dinge vorhersagen **11.2**,230–235
was man mit ihnen nicht tun soll **4**,243f.
Wert, den p. haben **4**,131 240f. **11.2**,37–39 230–244 **12**,32 34
wie weit man deutlich werden darf **11.2**,195–197
proportio
concordantia et ea quomodo distinctae sint **6**,193
continuata proportio quas regulas habeat **9**,280–285 *476*
ea vox dupliciter consideranda est **6**,335.M **18**,103f.
quanto minor creatura sit, tanto divinior formata sit **1**,237
quid Keplero sit **6**,193 *535*
reduplicata proportio seu proportio proportionum quid sit **18**,103–106 *488*

proportio arithmetica → medietates tres
proportio divina → sectio divina ⟨Goldener Schnitt⟩
proportio geometrica → medietates tres
proportio harmonica ⟨sensu geometrico⟩ → medietates tres
proportio musica → medietates tres: harmonica
proportio reflexa **21.1**,567.40f. *686f.*
terminus Cardani adhibitus in heptagono **6**,49
proportiones harmonicae
a figuris, non a quantitate nuda sunt **6**,427.9
abstractae harmoniae similes sunt concretis harmoniis sicut antitypus suo typo **6**,393
anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia **6**,95
causae ex geometria petendae sunt **6**,15.4 402.32
ens rationis in anima sunt **21.2,1**,35.15f.
essentia eorum apud veteres quantitates discretae sunt, quantitates continuae apud Keplerum **6**,395
harmonia an mathematica indigeat **6**,393–395
„harmonia“ vocis origo ex congruentia geometrica **6**,403
„harmonia“ vox tripliciter aequivoca **6**,395f.
inter lucem et materiam apud Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,438
inter quantitates sunt, non inter corpora nec resistentias **6**,402.5
κοσμοποιητικοὶ λόγοι
qui cogniti sint **14**,48–54
quomodo definiantur **14**,66f.
mathematicae res sunt **6**,374.33 432.30 433.29 435.5
non ex numeris abstractis (numerantibus) sunt **6**,370.20 375.26 430–433
primum in mente divina, deinde in motibus planetarum sunt **6**,450
quare in ordine dicendorum hic derogandum ab ordine naturali sit **6**,93
proportiones harmonicae in abstracto
causae earum figurae planae regulares sunt **6**,15 **8**,73
cognationis cum 5 corporibus regularibus 4 gradus **6**,294–296
congruentia figurarum **6**,67
proportiones harmonicae in caelo **6**,*496 –503* **7**,512–514 **14**,10–13
analogae sunt animae rationali **7**,260
astronomiae anima et vita sunt **7**,314
astronomicae doctrinae necessariae ad eas contemplandas sunt **6**,296–305
cantūs voces an expressae in motibus planetarum sint **6**,329
cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum radii habent **1**,319
coniunctiones superiorum planetarum ex eis desumptae sunt **8**,71
corpora regularia quinque et eae → corpora regularia quinque
Dei menti inest idealis circuli proportio quae inter Saturni Iovisque motibus invenitur **6**,438.29
descensus harmoniarum in terram nullus **6**,429
discrimina in cantu et in caelo **6**,231 389–391
eccentritatum ex eis ortus **6**,330–363 **8**,103
geometricae proportiones iuxta eas non exacte stare possunt **8**,103
γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον ἁρμονικὸν **6**,359
harmonia praestat simplici geometriā **6**,360–362
harmoniae singulares binorum planetarum **4**,203.25 **7**,513
calculi methodus **7**,513
calculus **6**,331–338
harmoniae universales omnium planetarum **7**,513
calculi methodus **7**,513
calculus **6**,339–360
magis quam singulares harmoniae mundum perficiunt **6**,362
quae sint **6**,323–328
homines quatenus afficiant **1**,327.36
inter motus diurnos solum sunt **6**,447f.
inter motus solum sunt **6**,403.22
intervalla consona an ad planetarum motus quadrent **14**,27–29 59–61
Calvisii errores **16**,47f.
intervalla extrema binorum planetarum **6**,310
nullae harmoniae eis insunt **6**,309
lunae motus eccentricitas **7**,349
lunae revolutionum causa **7**,324–326
mensura tactūs non habet locum in harmoniis planetariis **6**,389
motus diurni apparentes ex Sole valent in eis **6**,300f. 303 312 **7**,512f.
motus extremi planetarum **6**,310
cantūs systema et genera expressa **6**,317–321 *499* **7**,314
cantūs toni expressi **6**,321f.
concinna intervalla **6**,313–316
in iis universum ornatum proportionum expressum est **7**,255
instituti sunt ad constituendas harmonias **7**,338 342
motus planetarum exornant **6**,444f.
Musica Mundana **6**,373.27 375.22
Ptolemaei sententia hic comparata **6**,371–373

quibus in rebus caelestibus expressae et quomodo sint **6**,306–316
sublunarem naturam an commoveant **4**,25f.
systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo in eis valeant **6**,296f.
tempora periodica nihil ad eas conferunt **6**,307f. 390–392 429.39 **7**,297
terrae revolutionum causa **7**,324–326
zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate comparari possit **21.2,1**,59–66
proportiones harmonicae in cantu **6**,*490 –492* **14**,14f. 63–67 **15**,237 450 **16**,10 154–165
↔ intervalla consona
animae facultatibus quomodo eae respondeant **21.2,1**,46–51
animae in vita mutationibus quomodo eae respondeant **21.2,1**,54–59
aspectus cum eis cognati an sint **11.1**,47
auditus per geometricam rationem conciliatur **4**,24
Calvisii de eis sententia **16**,217–220
canenti voluntariae sunt **6**,239.13
cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum radii habent **1**,319
causa metaphysica suavitatis harmoniarum **6**,104–107
causa rationalis alicuius quomodo sint **6**,236
causas primus Keplerus exactissime confert **6**,94
consonantiarum origo **6**,101–113
discrimina in cantu et in caelo **6**,231 389–391
discrimina in cantu et in mundo **6**,234–239
ex cantūs praxi sumi an possint **18**,100 108
ex circuli sectionibus quomodo oriantur **21.2,1**,16–19
ex natura sumptae sunt **6**,404
ex numeris an circularibus figuris eae sumptae an sint **21.2,1**,35.39–45
ex sphaerarum diametris quare deduci non possint **16**,163f.
Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht **4**,203
planetarum motus an ad eas quadrent **14**,27–29 59–61
Calvisii errores **16**,47f.
Pythagorei et Ptolemaeus de earum numero erraverunt **6**,99
rationum definitio **1**,193f.
septenarius **6**,114–119 *468 475 491* **14**,7–9
an ex figuris geometricis regularibus demonstrari possit septies conatur **14**,29–37
quomodo ex figuris demonstrabilibus demonstrari possit **14**,46–48
speculatio, repraesentatio, exercitatio **21.2,1**,34.15–18 38
zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate comparari possit **21.2,1**,59–66
proportiones harmonicae in mundo
↔ configuratio efficax
↔ sublunaris
archetypus harmoniarum **6**,215f.
Bodinus de eis **6**,204
corpus humanum Crusius considerat **18**,78
divisio harmoniarum **6**,211
essentia harmoniarum **6**,211–225
harmonia mundana et doctrina christiana **6**,452f.
harmoniae intellectuales seu insensiles **14**,27.238
ad earum esse mens comparans requiritur **6**,437f.
cur ex quantitatibus abstractis sint **6**,222–224
ex circuli divisione constitutae sunt **6**,404.30
mens comparans ad earum esse requiritur **6**,216
quid sint **6**,216
relatio qualitativa sint **6**,216
harmoniae mixtae **6**,406.4
harmoniae momentaneae sunt, non tamen earum effectus **6**,238
harmoniae mundanae quodammodo in congruentia geometrica, sed improprie **6**,403
harmoniae musicae **20.2**,514
harmoniae necessariae sunt **6**,239
harmoniae sensiles **14**,27.238
accidentia sunt **6**,212 215.4
ad earum esse quae concurrant **6**,211
ad earum esse requiruntur ordo, relatio, anima comparans **6**,211f.
anima eas inveniat an faciat **6**,215
animam quomodo ingrediantur **6**,213–215
concretae an abstractae **6**,215
mentales et eae **6**,437f.
Harmonien-Stammbaum **19**,339
lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura patefaciunt **6**,311
motus harmonici sensu Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,442
motus terrae et eae **6**,449
non in caelo, sed in terra sunt **6**,235 406f.
non solum in animam eas esse Crusius contendit **17**,396–402
nullo modo extra animam sunt **6**,217 **10**,[1]21.M
ordo hoc libro dicendorum **6**,209f.
planetarum motibus an insint **6**,229f.
planetarum motibus non insunt, sed angulis radiorum **6**,235.3 405f.
Ptolemaeus quomodo eas determinet et distri-

buat **21.2,1**,33–41
qualitates praeter quantitates Crusio etiam respiciendae sunt **17**,397–402
quibus in rebus expressae sint **6**,229–234
speculativa facultas et practica eas capiunt **6**,225–228 **21.2,1**,37
zodiacus quomodo mensura harmoniarum sit **6**,235
proportiones superparticulares ⟨arithmet. Begriff⟩ **6**,49 99 **14**,67.217–68.227 **15**,475.233 **21.2,1**,21.15 .17 35.41 72
proportiones superpartientes ⟨arithmet. Begriff⟩ **1**,191.2 **6**,49 99 **21.2,1**,21.11f. 35.41 72
prorsum / retrorsum
prorsum an dignior sit quam retrorsum **8**,65
Prosharmozusa **6**,31 *522*
prosopopoeia
aspectus ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ **1**,166 **7**,479
prosthaphaeresis
→ calculi operationes
→ planetarum aequatio
→ planetarum parallaxis orbis
proverbia
Aethiopem lavare **17**,248.95 409.147
annus producit, non ager **4**,216
ansehen wie ein Kalb ein new Thor **4**,214.36
ars longa, vita brevis **1**,205.10
avem sub capaci modio habere **14**,53.418
avem sub everso modio habere **14**,29.309
Bockh beym bart angreiffen **15**,75.51
canis festinus caecos parit catulos **3**,288
canis in praesaepi faenum nec ipse comedit nec aliis indulget **3**,*437* **15**,23.226f.
cave canem **18**,339
Charybdin vitans in Scyllam incidere **14**,56.556
clavum clavo pellere **13**,232.518
cognito morbo paratum est remedium **4**,195
da schreibt Lucas nicht darvon **9**,179.36
das Kind mit dem Bad außschütten **4**,147 157 162 **11.2**,231
das Wetter wirt nit Seyden spinnen **11.2**,164.9
das Wind unnd Regen klein geacht, hab manches dach zum fall gebracht **11.2**,240
Davus sum, non Oedipus **14**,200 **15**,45.118 280.1604 **18**,264.104
de minimis non curat praetor **11.1**,15.23f. *559*
dein zeitlich Elend hat ein End / dein Seel befilch in Gottes Händ **11.2**,228
die alten seynd auch Leuthe gewest **11.2**,195
die Vorstatt verbrennen, damit ich die Vestung erhalte **4**,128.17f.
dies diem docet **11.1**,78.29
ein anweiser so gutt alß zehen schäffer **17**,51
ein Heuchler / der den Fuchs nicht beißen will **11.2**,231
ein Narr fehrt herauß **12**,23
ein Philosophus tauget nicht vnder die Welt **12**,23
Es gehört mehr zum tantz, dan ein Pfeiffer **11.2**,122.25
es ist der Pfeffer unter den Mäußkoth gemischet **4**,230.35
ex musca fit elephas **13**,113.24 288.93 **14**,305.334f.
extra oleas **13**,158.107 **21.2,2**,498.F
festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo **1**,235f. **15**,357.20f. **16**,50.12f.
Fromm soll man sein, aber nit gar zu fromm **12**,23
gemmas e luto colligere **4**,9.35f.
hic Rhodus, hic salta **16**,280.7
hircum mulgere, cribrum ei supponere **11.2**,418 **18**,62.44
hirundo una non facit ver **18**,375f.
Holzweg **4**,239.41
ihjm ist viel Pfaffenfleisch gewachsen **21.2,2**,479.1
im fischen gilts mischen **11.2**,181.20
in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdin **13**,251.54
inter sacrum et saxum haerere **17**,55.81 **18**,300.21 318.21f.
Ist die Woche wunderlich, so ist doch der Freitag sonderlich **15**,436.633f.
jeder ist seines Glücks eygener Meister **4**,231.22f.
jeder schmiede ihme selber sein Glück **4**,242f.
kein prophet angenem in seinem vatterlandt **17**,124.21f.
kren ist dir in die dinten kommen **19**,472
laterem lavare **15**,44.88
Le mort, ne mord **11.2**,235
lucerna sub modio ponere **15**,374
lupus est in fabula **11.2**,432
man kan keinen krieg in eim Sack vber land tragen **11.2**,14.33
morborum indices semper plures quam medici sunt **1**,354.36
mücklen seügern und hummeln verschlucken **9**,227
ne sutor ultra crepidam sapere velit **4**,332.39f.
nemo feliciter venatum it invitis canibus **13**,170.319f.
noctuas Athenas mittere **17**,275.14
noctuas Athenas portare **4**,264.8
nodum in scirpo quaerere **10**,[1]77.26f. **11.1**,33.13 *565* **15**,72
Noth breche Eysen **11.2**,240
nuces relinquere **10**,[1]36.25

nulla calamitas sola **6**,283
Ochsen bey seinen hörnern angreiffen **15**,75.50f.
oculi plus vident quam oculus **4**,126.29f.
offt entfällt auch einer weisen Gans ein Ey **4**,112.34f.
oleum camino addere **13**,116.156
omnia sua secum portans **11.1**,137.19
ovis pecudis nulla pars non prodest **2**,307.30
parietes duos unā fideliā dealbare **14**,391.61 **16**,204.396f.
parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus **18**,268.15
patellae accessit dignum operculum **4**,226.32f.
Perle im Mist finden **4**,241.31f.
populare scomma „credam potius quam ut in rem praesentem eam“ **11.2**,337
qui rem nactus est, sibi fabricat fortunam **21.2,2**,495.21f.
quilibet est fortunae suae faber **6**,281 **21.2,2**,429.37f. 479
quinta rota quod valeat currui **13**,114
sapienti sat **13**,146.69
sat cito si sat bene **10**,[1]44.12
si quis amat ranam, ranam putat esse Dianam **4**,130
so bin ich ein Schalck / will den Fuchs nicht beissen **11.2**,196f.
tannhäusern (weitschweifig und mit Übertreibung vortragen) **19**,439
Truckener Mertz / nasser Aprill / kühler May / Daß ist ein zeit der ich mich frey **11.2**,223
tunica propior pallio est **17**,20
turdus sibi cacat malum **13**,234.59
veritas filia temporis **4**,317
vineta sua caedere **18**,97.29f.
von Lintz biß gen Steir seien vier langer Meylen sein aber nicht breit **9**,148.29f.
Wann dem Pferdt die Füß abgebrochen / so hilfft kein Sporn mehr **11.2**,235
wann Streit unnd Stoltz sich zusammenlegen / so kombt auch Gott mit seinem Segen **11.2**,225
welchen die Höhere trucken, dem haltet manicher heimlichen rucken **12**,24
welcher theil den Esel uber Nacht beherberget **4**,72.43f.
wer an die Strassen bawe / der sol sich nit an der Leute reden kheren **11.2**,103
wer im finstern mauset, der stösset sich leichtlich **11.2**,206
wessen das Hertz voll ist, deß gehet der Mund leichtlich uber **11.2**,194
weyl die Pferde toll werden wöllen, wirt es zur versicherung taugen, den Stall zusperren **11.2**,170 175
wie einer ringt, so ihm gelingt **4**,232.19f.
zween Bräutigam mit einer Braut bestatten **4**,150.18f.

Prutenicae Tabulae → Tabulae Prutenicae

psychologia **4**,252.6

pulchritudo
atomi inamoenae eam non praebent **1**,286
caelum quatenus pulchrius terrā sit **20.1**,175f.
ex aequalitate fluit **14**,64.77f.
Geometrie ist Archetyp der Schönheit der Welt **4**,204
harmoniarum **14**,27 **21.2,1**,34
in humanis sensibus quatenus contineatur **21.2,1**,34
in plantarum formis **4**,270.19f.
mathematicae pulchritudo tantum intra mentem an extra eam haereat **21.2,1**,40.7–13
mundi divini pulchritudo oculis an mente melius deprehendantur **10**,[1]37
numerorum in omnibus seminibus retenta **4**,23.35
proportionis sphaerae stellarum fixarum ad Solem exsistentis **1**,234
vastitas inter Saturnum et stellas fixas pulchra an sit **17**,17

pulices ⟨Flöhe⟩ **4**,276.15
homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi naturalem habet **1**,268.29

pulsus humanus → medicina

pulvis pyrius ⟨Schießpulver⟩
incendere eum globo aqueo quomodo possibile sit **2**,175

pumex ⟨Bimsstein⟩ **4**,297.18

punctum / linea / superficies **6**,218 276f. **7**,50
deutsche Ausdrücke für linea und superficies **9**,148f.
generatio corporum **21.1**,476f.
in figurarum ortu **7**,47f. 268
initium habent a sphaerico **7**,49
lineae et superficies in mundi ideam revocatae **8**,50 *453*
lineae et superficies, ut infinitae, ex mundi idea eiectae **1**,25 **8**,46 **13**,35.58
nigrum habet puncti rationem **2**,367
quid sint **21.1**,523
superficiei in bulla ad punctum relatio **21.1**,462f.

punctum eclipticae cooriens → ecliptica

punctum mathematicum
anima ei comparatur **4**,154.8
dt. Eintrag **4**,185.42 210.4f.
animae facultates ei comparantur **1**,192 **6**,246 275 276f. *476*
dt. Eintrag **4**,184.33f.

centrum cuiuslibet rei punctum est **7**,75.34 76.45
circulus enthält er potentialiter **4**,195.9f.
circulus in potentia est **4**,184.35 246.17
epicyclorum centrum esse mobile punctum Keplerus dubitat **3**,97f.
grave non est **1**,56.24 **7**,75.36 **8**,91.33 93f.
gravia attrahere, ut mundi centrum, nequit **3**,24f. **11.2**,387f. 411.39f.
in *Opticis* Keplerus non recte adhibuit **3**,250
motuum caelestium fons in eo non potest residere **3**,91 97f. 104 237 258 **7**,311
quantitas an sit **21.1**,456
quid sit **21.1**,479.20f.
purgatorium
lunae inest **2**,220.12f. 384
putei ⟨Brunnen⟩
ex illis stellae conspici possunt **2**,226
putredo
ignis lentus est **2**,34
membra frigore tacta putrescunt **13**,20
quid sit **1**,268
putrefactio
cibi putrefactio in ventriculo acta **16**,211f.
in lignis quomodo fiat **11.2**,430f.
luna eam afficit **11.2**,403
πῦρ νοερὸν ⟨Geistfeuer⟩ **6**,365 367 368 431.4
pyramis
columnae rectae ad eam proportio **9**,17f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,165f.
quid sit **21.1**,529
Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,375f. 434 436f.
Stock ⟨truncus⟩ berechnet **9**,186
pyramis quadrilatera **7**,48
pyramis regularis → tetraedron
pyropus ⟨Goldbronze⟩ **2**,23.M
Pyrrhonei → philosophia Pyrrhonea
Pythagorici numeri → numeri Pythagorici
quadrangulum seu tetragonus ⟨reguläres Viereck⟩
classis et comparatio figurarum **6**,62–64
congruentia **6**,71–77 **21.2,1**,8 9
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
consonantia et quandrangulum **6**,111
descriptio geometrica **6**,36 **14**,8.54f.
in corporibus Archimedeis **6**,84–87
Vergleich mit duodecangulum **4**,205
quadratum magicum **21.2,2**,49.F
quadratura circuli **13**,196.321 **14**,228.75f. 378 432 442.26 **16**,334.33f.
newer Quadrator aufgestanden, beraith confutiert **16**,210
Keplerus eum refutavit **16**,213
solutio ab Herwarto praesentatur **15**,319–321
a Keplero reprehenditur **15**,321–323
solutio Hugelii **16**,178 *432*
qualitates primariae **4**,173.21f. **21.2,1**,43.30f.
Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtigeren Eigenschaften **4**,173–175
calor est mere activa qualitas **14**,51.334
calor est proprium vīs animalis **4**,13
calor ist qualitas activa prima **11.2**,252
distributae inter planetas quomodo sint **4**,15–17
elementa ex eis composita sunt **1**,177 **11.2**,69
frigus est proprium materiae **4**,13
frigus ist qualitas activa secunda **11.2**,253
frigus quando fiat qualitas activa **11.2**,341
humidi calidique radicalis rectores qui sint **14**,247
humiditas ist qualitas passiva tertia **11.2**,253
in planetis an insint **14**,292
radicale nullum praeter humidum Keplerus concedit **14**,247 323f. 371
siccitas ist qualitas passiva quarta **11.2**,253
siccitatem frigiditatemque Keplerus cur excludat quaeritur **17**,398 400
Wirkung der Aspekte auf sie im Wetter **11.2**,252–254
quantitas → praedicamenta
quantitates
causas ex eis deducere non contrarium religioni est **1**,38 **8**,61
Deo coaeternae sunt **8**,30
deus eas initio creavit **1**,23f. **4**,22 **8**,44f. **13**,113
earum dispositio **21.1**,526
exemplariter in animis sunt **8**,30
genera sunt figura, numerus, amplitudo corporum **1**,24 **8**,45
harmoniae insensiles cur ex quantitatibus abstractis sint **6**,222–224
in mente solum sunt **6**,430f.
libelli de eis a Keplero scripti **21.1**,445–480
numerabile nihil est praeter eas et deum triunum **1**,39 **8**,66
numeri eas sequuntur **14**,51.339
priores sunt caelo **1**,12 **8**,26
propria earum sunt figuratio et proportio **6**,15f.
proprietates **21.1**,459f.
rectarum quantitatum ortus ex fluxu puncti vel lineae vel superficiei **7**,268
unitates
de eis in mundo controversia **6**,375 430–442
ex materiae et ex spiritu **6**,433
pingendae solum per lineas aequales **6**,375 434
potestate aequales **6**,434
unitas an numerus sit **21.1**,455f.
quantitates continuae
consonorum intervalla sunt quantitates conti-

nuae **6**,222
definiuntur **21.1**,449f.
harmoniarum essentia apud Keplerum **6**,395
quantitates discretae
definiuntur **21.1**,449f.
harmoniarum essentia apud veteres **6**,395
quarta seu diatessaron **14**,68.219–221 **15**,476 **21.2,1**,29.43 46 49 67 82
cubo octaedroque quia cognata est, quarta inter Saturnum Iovemque ponitur necnon Mercurium Veneremque **14**,12.195–198 27.256–28.263
ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14**,30.373–375
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.301
ex eius sectione genera duri mollisque cantūs discernuntur **18**,457
in motibus lunae extremis expressa est **6**,313 **7**,349 352 464
perfectae formae **6**,151f.
Pythagorae inter Solem terramque expressa est **21.1**,234
quid sit **6**,134
tetractys pythagoricus et quarta **6**,96
quassatio ⟨„schwung“, Schwungkraft⟩ **7**,76 88.41 90 98 **15**,387.48 **20.1**,173.23f.
quaternarius → numerorum philosophia: quaternarius et tetractys
quercus ⟨Eiche⟩
Keplerus cur sub metallorum genere habeat **14**,433.962f.
quies → motus
quindecangula seu pentekaedecagonica stella **21.2,1**,14
descriptio geometrica solum impropria **6**,46f.
quindecangulum seu pentekaedecagonus ⟨reguläres Fünfzehneck⟩ **6**,*467 475*
classis et comparatio **6**,63
congruentia solum inchoata inest **6**,76 89
congruentiae proximus est **6**,88f.
descriptio geometrica solum impropria **6**,46f. 89
discrimen inter eum et ceteras demonstrabiles figuras **6**,119
ex consonantiarum determinatione exclusum **6**,103
in dissonantiarum delectu vim habet **6**,181f.
inclinationem terrae axis non determinat **7**,208
incongrua figura est **6**,70
quinquangula seu pentagonica stella **14**,269.243
congruentia **6**,75 **21.2,1**,12 13 *468*
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
congruentiae perfectissimae duarum ex eis **6**,82f.
descriptio geometrica **6**,43
pes truttae sive pentagonica stella Paracelso signum sanitatis est **6**,82
sexta dura quomodo ex ea oriatur **14**,9
quinquangulum seu pentagonus ⟨reguläres Fünfeck⟩ **14**,269.243 **15**,236
comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
congruentia **6**,71 75 76 **21.2,1**,8 9
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
descriptio geometrica **6**,43–45
generatio et quinquangulum **6**,175
in corporibus Archimedeis **6**,85–87
in demonstrationis ordine **14**,65
per sectionem divinam vile demonstratur **14**,8.71f.
planetarum vias per id destinatas esse Keplerus olim cogitavit **3**,151.25
tertia dura ex eo oritur **6**,175 423.40
quinta essentia **4**,179.29 **6**,80 **17**,250.29
dodecaedron symbolum coeli est **6**,81
quinta seu diapente **14**,68.218f. **15**,235.177 475 476 **16**,160 **21.2,1**,29.42 30.4 46 49 67
duo cur non deinceps cani possint **6**,183f.
ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14**,30.370–372
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.301f.
nulla in organis perfecta est **16**,56f.
quid sit **6**,134 **16**,114.23–115.26
semitonii in ea dispositio **16**,57
tetractys pythagoricus et quinta **6**,96
rabbini **16**,326 **17**,203.238
aliqui dant templo priori annos 410 **21.2,1**,266.30f.
Booz et Ruth **21.2,1**,199.19f.
supra duodecim millia stellarum numerare dicuntur **4**,303.28
Talmudicorum scriptores quomodo de temporis continuatione scripserint **21.2,1**,112.30–37
radiatio ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ → configuratio
Radiensatz → planetarum motus
radii planetarum ⟨Gestirnstrahlen⟩ → configuratio
radix ⟨Grundton⟩ → cantūs systema
raketuli
motūs eorum variatio **1**,247 **8**,420
ranae ⟨Frösche⟩
aqua eas gignit **1**,268.31
rangiferi ⟨Rentiere⟩
Brahe quae de eis scribit **11.2**,335.20–22
raquia ⟨firmamentum⟩ **1**,246 260 **4**,189 **7**,288
rarum ⟨dünn⟩
definitio Kepleri **3**,27

ratio
ad certum finem tendet **11.2**,375.48
contra experientiam **4**,293
dividitur in mente, arte, more **21.2,1**,37
nihil agit frustra **11.2**,378
sensum quomodo praevertit gloriose **4**,304f.
Vernunft
Sterne haben keine Gewalt über sie **4**,234
Vernunft uns gegeben, um kopernikanisches Weltbild zu verstehen **4**,107
ratiocinatio ⟨Schluß⟩ → syllogismus
recta ⟨Gerade⟩
conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuenda sit **2**,90–92
rectangulum ⟨Rechteck⟩
Flächenberechnung **9**,156
reflexio
refractionis sensu in iridis coloribus adhibita **4**,18
refocillatio ⟨Wiederbelebung⟩ **11.2**,363 430 434.20f.
reformati **1**,*482* **16**,111
Voraussage Keplers für mögliche Ereignisse 1611 bis 1613 **21.2,2**,442–444
refractio **7**,157.24 191.45 **8**,358f.
ad quas partes astronomiae pertineat **7**,25
adhibita in visione per globum aqueum facta **2**,172
aëris superficies **2**,80 **4**,335 **17**,200f.
distantia eius ab oculos an refractionem afficiat **17**,197–199
Scheinbruch **4**,195
aether / aër / aqua **7**,261
aquae superficies an hyperbolica sit **2**,100–104 *413*
axiomata **4**,355–360
causae in terrae vaporibus et aëris aetherisque discrimine ponendae an sint **2**,79f.
causae quas habeat a Braheo et Rothmanno ventilantur **2**,78–80 *440f.*
causam quam in repercussu eandem non statuentes peccant optici **2**,63
Cleomedis modi duo **2**,130f.
cometarum caudas incurvatas esse ea non explicat **8**,423f.
compendium quo eae sine calculo inveniantur **2**,141
computandi modus **2**,118
configurationes efficaces an impediat **15**,235
conicae sectiones an eam metiantur **2**,93–104 *412f.*
correctio pro loco Martis **20.2**,250
crepusculum eam non efficit **2**,110
cum inclinationibus quomodo crescat **2**,169f. **4**,357f.
deliquio eius refellit igneam sphaeram **4**,337–339
Finsternisse bieten Gelegenheit, r. zu prüfen **11.2**,259
fit eo quod oppositio Solis Martisque ciet aërem **3**,144.28
Harrioti de eius ratione sententia **15**,367f.
Kepleri responsio **16**,32
Harrioti tabella observatarum refractionum **15**,365f. **16**,31f. 173 250
horizontalis refractio maxima **2**,83 237.8f.
impugnant qui earum efficaciam **2**,118 122 141f.
in densiore medio maior fit **7**,56 59 **17**,197f.
in densiore medio quomodo fiat **2**,26–31
in iridis coloribus **4**,18
in latum nihil, totum in altum agit **8**,370
in maritimis locis **15**,121 265
in vertice nulla fit **17**,204.292f. .305f. 205.316f.
incidentiae angulus **16**,172 250
inquisitio ex latitudine adepta **3**,324
Krabbes Meinung **16**,276 338
locus quo propior termino aëris est, hoc maiores sentit refractiones **2**,125.32
lucis densitas aut tenuitas eam non variat **2**,106
lucis Solis refractio per aëra effecta **7**,57f.
lunae in eclipsibus ruborem efficit **2**,237–241 **7**,496 **11.2**,359f.
lunae **2**,106 **4**,338f.
maxima refractio maior angulo recto esse nequit **2**,82
mensura **2**,78–143
in crystallo percepta **4**,357–360
in prismatibus percepta **4**,359f.
Schickardus de ea dubitat **18**,119
metiendi modi qui refutentur **2**,81–88
metiendi modus nondum verus inventus est **14**,350.310–313
metiri eam ex eclipsium lunae observatione **2**,242–247 377
modo repercussuum, qui fiunt in speculis cavis hyperbolicis, efficitur **2**,100
modus eas observandi Brahei **7**,58
observationes Harrioti **15**,365f.
observationes veterum **2**,132–142
parallaxium observationes an ab eis vitientur **8**,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375
perpendicularis radius an refringatur **15**,89 109f.
quantitatibus refractionum per aëris sphaeram effectarum quomodo Keplerus calculum accomodet **2**,109–119 *414*
quantitatibus refractionum per aquam effectarum quomodo Keplerus calculum accomo-

det **2**,104–109 *414*
quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus repercutatur **4**,358f.
ratio eius per analogiam repercussūs inquirenda est **2**,88 *412*
Refraktionsgesetz **7**,*577*
repercussus et refractio toto paene genere diversa sunt **2**,101.3
sensibilem esse desinit in 20° altitudinis **17**,334
Sol per vitrum duplex observata an refractionem det **15**,10 13.50 28 119 128
soliditas corporis an eam efficiat vice superficiei **15**,88f. 108f. **16**,43f. 91f. 117f. 144
Solis corpus qualem intus habeat **2**,200
Solis in Nova Zembla visi **2**,128–132 239.27 **14**,229 245 318
Brenggeri de ea sententia **15**,87.188–88.213
glaciei altitudo aliquid an faciat **14**,363 417
Solis lunaeque refractiones maiores in Braheo sunt **8**,359
stellarum fixarum → refractio stellarum fixarum
tabula refractionum aquae **2**,109
tabula refractionum Solis emendata **2**,115 117
tabulae Brahei **1**,200.12
lunae **3**,*462* **10**,²142
praesenti paginā excerptae **2**,114
Solis **3**,122.20 144 145.10 324 *462* **10**,²142
stellarum fixarum **3**,122.20 144 145.6 324 *462* **20.2**,349
universaliter valet per omnia loca et tempora **3**,418
variat per loca et tempora **2**,124–132 242.30f. 246.24f. 369f. **7**,64 **8**,338 378–380
visionis planities seu superficies perpendiculariter super refractionis superficiem erigitur **2**,70 71f.

refractio stellarum fixarum **17**,199
20.2,254.24f. 265.16 450.37 462
coniunctorum stellarum refractio sine discrimine visa est **8**,364f.
cur minor solari refractione sit **2**,106 127
inclinationum stellarum computationes **7**,60–62
lucis stellarum nullae refractiones, ergo nullae sphaerae solidae sunt **7**,54
Galilaeus falso reiicit **8**,421f. *476f.*
moram in caelo an refractio afficiat **7**,157
Pena eam dubitat **4**,338f.
quantum refractio Solis excedit refractionem stellarum fixarum **20.2**,262
quomodo corrigatur **7**,223f.
quomodo varietur **2**,121–124

regentes, Potentaten
astrologia
bilis ex cometarum effectu inflammatio **8**,248.1
cometarum in eorum nativitatibus efficacitas **8**,245 246
dt. Eintrag **4**,73
einer, dem eine Verfinsterung droht **11.2**,291
genesis eorum valet in rebus politicis **4**,33 34 35
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,464
genesis qua opus est monarchae **13**,354
ihre Revolution in einer Coniunctio **11.2**,262
Mondfinsternis bedeutsam für Schützegeborene **11.2**,206
Mondfinsternisse in der Genesis **11.2**,259 260f.
Nativität **11.2**,182f.
Sonnenfinsternisse gefährden die Potentaten **11.2**,116
conspici a populo aut latere an magis eis prosit **21.2,1**,136
habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus **2**,200.M

regiones
Eigenschaften sind ihnen von Gott nach dem Klima gegeben **4**,235

regnum → res publica

regula decinque **9**,152.22

regula Detri **8**,114f. **9**,163.9 173.21 174.30 176.2 187.11 232.39 238.34 244.6f. .42 263.19 268.19 362.21 .24 367.14 *536* **10**,¹138.26f. .45 **13**,117 **14**,13 **15**,256.651 **17**,248.83 **21.1**,292.14 514 515
Erklärung **21.1**,*683*
in logarithmis adhibita **9**,371f.
in Maßeinheiten angewandt **9**,149–152 153.42 154.19 .26
in tabulis astronomicis adhibita **10**,¹53–¹58
mit Logarithmen gelöst **9**,*474* **21.1**,513
per logarithmos quomodo absolvatur **9**,412
quid sit **21.1**,508 550.8

regula falsi **1**,72.2 **2**,94.38 98.14 332.14 **3**,53.33 301.12 362.24 *459* **8**,112.28 114f. *498* **14**,134.260f. 176.145 179.281 180 241.60f. 271 273.407f. 281.15f. **18**,15.315 208.426 225 **20.2**,12.20 331.20 526
in anguli commutationis calculatione adhibetur **10**,¹69 **91*f.
in trigonometrico problemate adhibetur **10**,**93*
quare „falsi“ dicitur **20.1**,26.23–31 .41 79.34f. .38–40

regula Lesbia **6**,192
regula quinque **14**,13 28.288 52.396
reduplicata proportio est pars eius **18**,104.128
wann sie gilt **9**,152f.
regula septem, desept **9**,152.22 153.26
regulae ⟨Maßstäbe⟩
quae circuli divisione exsculptae sint **7**,26
relatio → praedicamenta
religio
contentio de vera fide inter diversas partes temporibus Kepleri facta **1**,321
Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum historiis et religionibus comparat **1**,326
religio christiana
dissidentes partes conventurae sunt **13**,113
Iovem stellam ei favere astrologi credunt **1**,348
libertas eius anno 1609 a Rudolpho imperatore data **8**,249f.
per apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 propagari an possit **1**,321f. 347f.
per navigationem et commercia apud barbaros propaganda est **1**,330
Solem ei favere astrologi credunt **1**,348
spicam Virginis ei favere astrologi credunt **1**,348 485
trigonum igneum ei favere astrologi credunt **1**,348
trigonum igneum revocationem ad principia eius significat **1**,352.20
religionis confessionum pugna
Abfall Englands **11.2**,284
anno 1544 **11.2**,282f.
anno 1567 Colloquium in Altenburg **11.2**,286
anno 1600 exsules quibus in regionibus exspolientur **14**,144.40–46
anno 1618 bellum super religione Keplerus exspectat **17**,285 345.105–107
anno 1620 theologus suevus quid exclamaverit **11.2**,333
anno 1621 Streit astrologisch prognostiziert **11.2**,292
Austriae **18**,310.23f.
Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich zu entlassen **18**,312 326 327 *536*
fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholicis in Austria relata **17**,314.28f.
Germaniae
exercitus contra Hispanos educti **13**,369
obscura Kepleri verba de novis factionibus
dicta **1**,333
explicata **1**,*482* **16**,111
rumores de auxiliaribus Hispanis sparsi **13**,325f. 368
in Frankreich ab 1560 **11.2**,284
in Holland **11.2**,286
Lincii **18**,260
Linz, Ausweisung der nicht katholischen Prediger und Lehrer **19**,145–147 148
Marranen in Granata **11.2**,286
Pragae in aula **14**,333.630–632
Reformationspatent vom 10. Okt. 1625 **19**,145–147
Styriae **13**,225.290 228 234f. 248f. 262–264 274 369 **14**,56–58 83 86f. 151 *464*
Ausweisung der nicht katholischen Prediger und Lehrer aus Graz **19**,23f. 28
Kepleri sententia **13**,269
tranquillitas in Bohemia an regat **16**,291
„verhasster Gottesdienst“ **11.2**,264
vielleicht Grund für Kalenderverbrennung **11.2**,*510*
remi ⟨Ruder⟩
motūs inflexi exemplum sunt **2**,30
planetarum motuum exemplum dant **3**,349 390
repedatio → planetarum retrogradatio
repercussus
angulus incidentiae est angulus reflexionis **2**,25f. 70.37f. 71.14f. 202 **11.2**,418
an illa regula quadret
in bifida luna **11.2**,392f.
in speculis cavis **11.2**,413f.
in speculis duplicibus **11.2**,416f.
causam quam in refractione eandem non statuentes peccant optici **2**,63
colorum a superficiebus reflexorum ordo **4**,18
ex Schöckel monte Keplerus quomodo id observaverit **2**,220f.
in planetarum coloribus **4**,17f.
lucem Solis in lunam missam quatenus reflectat **4**,18 **11.2**,431.24–26
quare fiat **2**,25
quid sit **2**,18
quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus repercutatur **4**,358f.
refractio et repercussus toto paene genere diversa sunt **2**,101.3
refractionis ratio per analogiam repercussūs inquirenda est **2**,88 *412*
speculum vitreum quomodo eum multiplicet **2**,131
visionis planities seu superficies perpendiculariter super repercussus superficiem erigitur **2**,70f.
res publica
administrari sine pernicie cum ab uno tum bello non potest **21.2,1**,134.37–135.3
animae facultates et ea **6**,204
astrologische Prognosen in der Handhabung

von Politikern **11.2**,241
Aufstand des Pöbels wegen böser Aspekte **11.2**,89 100 132.21 208 242
Bildungswesen
„Extraordinari underhaltung“ **11.2**,84f.
cometarum apparitio ad singulos monarchas spectat **1**,341
dissonantia et ea **6**,204
Fürsorge
Geld, ob für Astronomie oder für arme Soldaten **11.2**,83
fundamentum eius est hominum facultas harmonias capiendi **1**,327
Gottes astrologischer Einfluß in ihr **11.2**,262f.
Kriegsfinanzierung durch geistliche und „schuelgefälle“ **11.2**,85
Münzwesen **11.2**,264
Obrigkeit wider Mißbrauch der Kalenderschreiber **4**,239f.
popularis forma, optimatum, regnum respectu 3 medietatum **6**,189f. 200–203
regentium auctoritas apud subditos quomodo servanda sit **21.2,1**,136
regni idea in numeris **6**,203f.
statum praesentem quatenus cometae attigerint **8**,244f.
stella nova anni 1604 quietem post turbas significat **1**,341.26 352.13 *460*
stellae novae anni 1604 apparitio diligentiam providentiamque ducum poscit **1**,323
stellam novam anni 1604 quid sequatur **1**,326
stellarum novarum apparitio ad totas res publicas spectat **1**,341
resina ⟨Harz⟩ **2**,200
resonantia **6**,*534f.*
causa eius in chordis aeque tensis est **6**,105f.
exemplum **13**,349
rhombi ⟨geom.⟩ **7**,47 268
congruentia perfectissima **6**,71
congruentiae perfectissimae ex eis duae sunt et non plures **6**,83f.
figurae semiregulares sunt **6**,20
rhombi ⟨Kompaßpunkte⟩ → bussole
rhombica corpora **7**,47f. 272
inter satellites Ioviales sunt **4**,309 **7**,318
rhombica figura
in apium cellulis **4**,267 269f.
rhombicosidodecaedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,87
rhombicuboctaedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,84
rhomboides **7**,47f. **21.1**,465 478
rhombus ⟨Raute⟩
Flächenberechnung **9**,156
rhombus dodecaedricus ⟨cuboctaedron⟩ **14**,*467*
apes cellas struunt modo eius **6**,68 83
congruentia perfectissima **6**,83
inter satellites Ioviales est **4**,309 **7**,318
ortus **7**,272
planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis elicere vult **14**,87
proprietates **4**,266
rhombus triacontaedricus ⟨icosidodecaedron⟩ **14**,*467*
congruentia perfectissima **6**,83
inter satellites Ioviales est **4**,309 **7**,318
Leistung Keplers **6**,*532*
ortus **7**,272
planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis elicere vult **14**,87
proprietates **4**,266
rhythmus → cantus
ros ⟨Tau⟩ **6**,272
quomodo noctu colligatur **14**,364.4f.
vento an egeat **11.2**,430.26–28
rosa nautica → bussole
roseae crucis fratres ⟨Rosenkreuzer⟩ **6**,*514f.* **11.2**,*505* **17**,209 330.71 404 *484* **18**,194
Andreae ihr Begründer **11.2**,*508*
anno 1613 ein „ungeschwungener Schwarm von Hirngrillen“ **11.2**,243
Keplerus eos in *Apologia* pulsavit **18**,94
mysteriam eorum perplexam Keplerus reprehendit **6**,445
Weissagung über Kometen **11.2**,211
rotatio terrae → terrae conversio diurna
Sabbathum → ***index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei**
sacra historia ⟨Heilsgeschichte⟩ **4**,305.38
Sacra Scriptura → ***index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae***
sagae ⟨Zauberinnen⟩ **2**,127 **14**,376.560
Jacobus rex librum de sagarum examine conscripsit **16**,103.26
Porphyrius earum patronus est **11.2**,336
tradunt quod illae per aëra transportentur **11.2**,339.44
Sagitta, Telum ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.42
stellarum eius positiones **10**,^{2}114
sagittae
motūs inflexi exemplum sunt **2**,30
Sagittarius, Arcitenens ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.45
celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit **11.2**,310
Cuspis **11.2**,310

ecclesiam repraesentabit **1**,352
nomen unde sit **7**,113
regiones quae ei subiectae sint **1**,334 342 **8**,247 **11.2**,122.38 206 **15**,66.48
Böhmen, Prag und Bautzen hinzuzufügen **11.2**,279
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]133
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]122
sal **4**,280
↔ aqua salsa
↔ chymia
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
sexangula figura **7**,92
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
wie zu wiegen **9**,266.19–23
sal gemmae **16**,173
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
sal nitrum ⟨Salpeter⟩ **4**,280 **11.2**,253.43
saltatio
et harmoniae **6**,231
sancti ⟨Heilige⟩
invocandi an sint **18**,302 306 332.83 344f.
Sanctum Officium
terrae motum negat **3**,34
sanguis
↔ corpus humanum
ignem in corde an suppeditat **16**,45 122 148f.
pluvia eius an sit naturalis **14**,255 333
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
sanitas
habitare iuxta parietem calce tectum insalubre est, si is a Sole illustratur **4**,19.11–15
stella pentagonica sive pes truttae Paracelso signum eius est **6**,82
sapientes septem
sieben Weise **4**,157.19
sapores
proportiones harmonicas capiunt **14**,51.332f.
satisfactio → lex
Saturni apsides (auges)
aphelium **16**,124 202
apogaeum **16**,227 257 **18**,369.162
an intra 30 annos intolerabiliter mutetur **15**,99.32–38 246
Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit **7**,415f.
distantia a mundi centro data **1**,139 **13**,58
Saturni astrologicae qualitates **1**,352 **4**,19 26.23 250 **11.2**,238 **12**,229 243 *402* **14**,264 366.126f. **15**,66
Aspekt **4**,255.39f. 257
Bedeutung in Wallensteins Horoskop **21.2,2**,450
coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim **4**,20
dt. Eintrag **4**,175 **21.2,2**,458.48
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1**,35f. **8**,57f.
frigida natura **13**,148 158
frigus cur Saturnus non efficiat **15**,381f.
Gemeinschaft mit Melancholie **4**,224.35f.
Iudaismo astrologi eas favere credunt **1**,348
Kälte, wenn S. stillsteht **4**,164
metallorum tutelam Saturno astrologi transcribunt **4**,346
ob der Saturn böse ist **4**,176f. 225.17f.
quid sint **1**,353
religio Saturnia, propheta Saturnius **1**,353
schwacher Herr **11.2**,222.29
Turcas malis christianis sociare poterint **1**,353
Saturni color
cinereus est **7**,471
pallidus est **13**,309
plumbeus est **4**,18
plumbeus vel albus est **2**,229
Saturni coniunctio
cum Iove → configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
cum luna **21.1**,239
occultarum artium argumentum est **11.2**,337.37f.
cum Marte **1**,207 **21.1**,235 236
anno 1612
astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,443
cum Marte Soleque **11.2**,237f. 262
cum Mercurio **1**,202f.
cum Venere **21.1**,236
Saturni motus circa Solem peractus
anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum **10**,[1]134
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484
comparata cum terrae motu **7**,307
horarius **1**,233 **7**,287 291 **16**,164.405f.
Iovis motus quatenus eum afficiat **20.1**,42
medius
tabula eum exhibens **10**,[2]48*f.*
calculandi exemplum **10**,[1]122 [1]124
periodus **1**,105 **3**,244 **7**,290 **14**,12.222 **15**,361.99 **20.1**,149.13f.
dt. Eintrag **20.1**,161.15f.
Saturni orbis
aequatio
tabula **10**,[2]50–[2]52
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1**,217
diameter **1**,139 **7**,286 **13**,57f.
semidiametri ad fixarum sphaeram proportio est bis millesima **11.2**,342
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1**,139f. **13**,57–59

inclinatio **7**,427
tabula latitudinaria **10**,[2]53
latitudo **10**,[1]165.36–39
limites
tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint **7**,427
nodi **20.1**,143.1–7
ab aphelio quantum distent **3**,392.25
nodorum progressio inaequalis **7**,529
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7**,504
proportio eius ad corpus data **7**,281f. **18**,105f.
prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,[1]70.6f. **92*
Rechnungsfehler **11.2**,107.7f.
stationum tabula **10**,[2]53
Saturnus
→ Saturni …
altitudo **1**,235
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
cubus terrae adscriptus est, sed forte ei **6**,18
denominatus a quiete **6**,18 **7**,194
denominatus a Sabbatho **7**,194
diameter apparens **1**,197f. **4**,251.22 **7**,267 **18**,368
nimis magna secundum Braheum sumpta est **1**,*473f.*
distantia a Sole data **7**,267 **10**,[2]50–[2]52 **21.2,1**,95
distantia a stellis fixis data **16**,396 **17**,17 **21.1**,266
distantia a terra data **1**,437 438 **4**,110.34 308.27 **7**,287 **21.2,1**,90
eccentricitas **15**,99.34 174 433 **16**,124 202 227
sensibiliter non variat **1**,113 142f.
figura
Olivae formae est **4**,346
figura Saturnia a Galilaeo inventa **16**,356.64
glaciei comparatus **4**,19
Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet **17**,15
locus in mundo **16**,396 **17**,17
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17**,167f.
lumen
solum parum habet **2**,228.38
was der Fall wäre, wenn er kein Licht hätte **4**,251
observandi difficultas **13**,42
observata loca **1**,65 **8**,105
observationes acronychas Fabricius petit **15**,193 270.1223
observationes acronychias Fabricius a Braheo habet **15**,60
observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri **20.1**,395–401
observatus a Fabricio **14**,359f. 377 381 **15**,61f. **16**,207
occultatus a luna **18**,435f.
occultatus ab Iove rarissime **2**,264
poema Kepleri de eo scriptum **12**,229
prosthaphaeresis ⟨sensu *Mysterii Cosmographici*⟩ **1**,65 **8**,105
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227.33 **10**,[2]53
reditus in Taurum post tricenos annos facturus **11.2**,337 405.7–9
retrograd um 7° **4**,120.20
retrogradationis causa **21.1**,266
rotatio circa axem peracta **7**,316
sacramenti extremae unctionis stella est **15**,411 454f.
satellites
rotationem eius demonstrant **7**,316
sex vel octo lunas an habeat **4**,291.11
zwei sind es **20.1**,162.3
stellae novae anni 1604 congressus cum eo an aliquid significet **1**,353
superficies alba est **4**,19.31
superficies alba et aspera est **4**,18
tabulas Keplerus perfecit **16**,295.38f.
satyra **11.2**,339.29
satyrica vis **21.2,1**,188.39
Satz des Ptolemäus **6**,50 *525*
Satz des Pythagoras **13**,219 **17**,248.87–90 **21.1**,556
corpora regularia quinque **1**,41.25 44 **8**,68.9 74 78
Musis bovem immolavit **4**,95
quadrandi beneficium in circuli divisionibus harmonicis adhibitum **14**,8.54–62
scala musica → cantūs diagramma
scalenum **7**,48
scarabei
gignantur quomodo **1**,268.34
scholae
Schulwesen in Linz **19**,131
schwung ⟨Schwungkraft⟩ → quassatio
sciaterica → instrumenta astronomica
scibile sensu geometrico **6**,*486f.* **7**,479
a planis ad solida corpora nullus transitus scientificus est **6**,61
circuli sectiones quae nullum scibile generent **6**,56–61
classes figurarum scibilium solum 4 **6**,62f.
ex cossa numquam prodit scientia **6**,54
figurae non scibiles **6**,47–63
gradus octavus **6**,37 40 42f. 45
gradus quartus **6**,42f. 45
gradus quintus **6**,30 40 42f.
gradus scientiae et intervalla iucunda **6**,185

gradus scientiae 8 qui sint **6**,22–28
gradus secundus **6**,36 39
gradus sextus **6**,37 43 45
gradus tertius **6**,36 39
infiniti scientia nulla est **6**,57
intervallorum consonorum causae sunt scibiles **6**,100
quadratum quod solum per ablationem scibile sit **14**,268f.
quid sit **6**,21
scibilitas quid sit et possit in configurationibus efficacibus **6**,241f. 245–256
Siebeneck ist nicht wißbar **4**,204
scientia
numerus et ordo scientiarum **11.2**,336
mathematica / physica / theologica **21.1**,445f.
sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam non accommodant **1**,251f.
Vollkommenheit nach Umfang des subiectum **4**,162.32–38
scintillatio
argumentum est lucis propriae planetarum **4**,17.31f.
oculorum et capillorum **2**,149
scioterica → instrumenta astronomica: sciaterica
scire sensu geometrico
quid sit **6**,21 *474* **14**,266.116f.
sciri possunt quae circuli diametro comparari possunt **14**,264
sciri quae non possint, ea intellectus noster non capit **14**,264.48f. 265.78–81 266.113f. 267.137
sciri quae possint **14**,266–269
Scorpio, Scorpius ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.45
cor
astrologica qualitas **17**,323.100f.
color **2**,229
dt. Eintrag **4**,248
nomen unde sit **7**,113
series culminantium a Keplero observata **1**,222
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²132*f.*
stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaeique omissae sunt **1**,225f.
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²122
scorpiones ⟨Feldschlangen⟩ **2**,189.39
scriptores
post annum 1563 florent quam maxime **1**,331
sectio divina ⟨Goldener Schnitt⟩ **1**,79.25
6,254.24 262.30 **7**,50.43 **8**,125.25 **14**,66.163–166 **16**,385.66 **21.1**,535.5 **21.2,1**,19.12 26.49 30.17f.
analogia eius et sectionis harmonicae **6**,114
bigae linearum eā constitutae **6**,28–33
corpora regularia quinque **1**,41.26 44 **6**,293 294 **8**,68.10 74 78
definitio **4**,270
generationis idea ei inest **6**,175 367 **16**,156f.
geometricum problema super eam eductum **13**,141f. 152
in figuris demonstrativis adhibita **14**,269.247.249 270.255
in quinquanguli demonstratione adhibita **14**,8.71f.
maris et feminae effigies ex ea resultat **6**,175 **16**,157
Mizon sic sectum **6**,31–34
proportio absoluta est **6**,33
sectio proportionalis vel Divina etiam dicitur **6**,29
sectio harmonica chordae **1**,40–42 193 **8**,66–69 72 **11.1**,47 **14**,68.250–252 69 **15**,450 **16**,56 **18**,457 **21.2,1**,40.23
Calvisii modus **15**,475f.
contra Robertum de Fluctibus **6**,386
cum aspectibus cognatio **6**,258–260
definitio **6**,114
Herwarti sententia **16**,106f.
septem sunt sectiones → *hic supra* septenarius
septenarius **6**,114–119 **21.2,1**,17
ei accidentaliter inest **8**,29
in tabula more arithmetico demonstratus **6**,118 *475* **14**,48 66 **15**,237 395 **16**,161 **21.2,1**,*466*
primum auditu inventus est **6**,119
seditio rusticana → ***index geographico-historicus*: Austria**
semen
facultas formatrix in utero **1**,290
semina
communicare se quomodo incipiant **2**,31
semita Sancti Jacobi ⟨Milchstraße⟩ → via lactea
senarius ⟨Sechszahl⟩ → numerorum philosophia
sensio → sensus
sensus
↔ intellectus, necessitas / probabilitas
definitio omnis sensūs **6**,107
nulla sensio est nisi quatenus sensorium instrumentum afficiatur **6**,275
passionum 7 significationes **6**,213f.
ratio quomodo eum praevertit gloriose **4**,304f.
sensus communis → animae facultates
septangula seu heptagonica stella
demonstratio nec propria nec impropria **6**,47–49
septangulum seu heptagonus ⟨reguläres Siebeneck⟩ **6**,47–56 *474f. 523 –525* **21.2,1**,9 17
ad mundi ornatum Deus heptagonum non adhibuit **6**,47 *475 487*
Cardanus de eo **6**,49
cossa Byrgii cur heptagonum non possit deter-

minare **6**,50–55
demonstrabile cur non sit **14**,265
demonstrabilis non est **14**,66.158 f. **15**,236 **18**,108 f.
demonstratio nec propria nec impropria **6**,47 f. *487*
figura incongrua est **6**,70
harmoniam et aspectum non conformat **14**,268
imperfecte congruit in planis **6**,69
Konstruktion im 16. Jh. **6**,*523*
Näherungskonstruktion **6**,*527 f.*
Regel, es zu zeichnen, unbekannt **4**,204
wißbar ist es nicht **4**,204
septenarius ⟨Siebenzahl⟩ → numerorum philosophia
septimana ⟨Woche⟩
dierum eius inter planetas distributio **7**,193
dies propositus quomodo per Solis Cyclum prodatur **10**,[1]115–[1]117
Serpens ⟨Sternbild⟩
describitur una cum Serpentario et Scorpione **1**,217–226
series culminantium a Keplero observata **1**,222
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]131
stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaeique omissae sunt **1**,225 f.
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]113 *f.*
Serpentarius, Ophiuchus ⟨Sternbild⟩
describitur una cum Serpente et Scorpione **1**,217–226
fabulae **1**,219 f.
poetae christiani ad illum semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt **1**,351
series culminantium a Keplero observata **1**,222
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]130 *f.*
stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaeique omissae sunt **1**,225 f. **17**,64 f.
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]113
serpentes ⟨Schlangen⟩
immanes **14**,395.76
Plinianus serpens 120 pedum habens **1**,236.38
serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus **1**,*478*
120 Schuh lang bei Plinius **4**,109.14
sexangulum seu hexagonus ⟨reguläres Sechseck⟩ 9,13
comparatio figurarum **6**,63
congruentia **6**,71 72 75 76 **21.2,1**,8 9
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
demonstratio geometrica **14**,8.54
descriptio geometrica **6**,39 f.
in corporibus Archimedeis **6**,87
in nive quare a formatrici facultate eligatur **4**,263–280
sexangula figura in nive, crystallis, sale, cellis apium data **7**,92
sexta seu diahex 15,476
consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat **6**,99 **14**,60 **21.2,1**,68.26 f.
consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat **21.2,1**,23
duae deinceps sequentes vix tolerabilem consonantiam dant **14**,68.240 f.
dulcior septimā an sonet **14**,60.53 f. 74.488 f.
dura sexta **14**,68.230–232 **16**,160
ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14**,31.379–386
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.303 f.
quid sit **6**,134 135
ex pentagonica stella quomodo oriatur **14**,9
Franchini sexta minor **21.2,1**,22
minor sexta consonantia est **8**,73.9
mollis sexta **14**,68.234–236
an ex circuli sectione oriatur **14**,31.386–393
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.302 f.
quid sit **6**,134 135
vilissima consonantia est **14**,270
siccitas 15,110.336
↔ meteora
definiuntur sicca eo quod contineantur suis terminis **6**,80
in flammis cum humiditate quomodo pugnet **1**,242
ist negatio der Feuchte **4**,172
ist qualitas passiva quarta **11.2**,253
wird verursacht durch Materie, Mangel an Materie, Hitze und Kälte **11.2**,253 f.
siccus → qualitates primariae
sidera → stellae
silentium ⟨das Schweigen⟩
tetractyis Pythagoreorum silentium est pars **6**,97
similia / dissimilia 21.1,525
sinus → trigonometria
Sirius → Canis maior
smaragdus 2,23.M
societas humana
trigonus igneus quid in ea efficiat **1**,326 f.
Sol
→ Solis …
aër splendorem efficiens **2**,259 260 f.
altitudo → Solis distantia a terra data
altitudo meridiana variabilis **7**,30 200 400
animalis facultas ei inest **2**,200
animalis virtus
dt. Eintrag **4**,193
aquas per nubium hiatum attrahere quare vi-

deatur **11.2**,431
cometarum celeritatis causa an sit **8**,220
comparatus
cum animae facultatibus **7**,259f. *561*
cum auro **7**,288.11
cum auro candenti **7**,303.7
cum magnete **7**,300f.
coniecturae mythologicae **6**,363–368
coniunctio
cum lunae nodo **10**,**114*f.
tabula eam exhibens **10**,[2]90
cum Mercurio **4**,92.11–15
corpus universum est centrum unum **2**,201
fabulae
oceani stridor flammas Solis extinguentis **7**,28
quid Sol efficiat in terra **1**,186
fibrae internae **7**,302.42
figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad rotunditatem accedat **2**,59f. *401f.* **14**,228.72–74 245.220f.
filamenta magnetica **3**,251 **20.2**,486–487
fuligines atrae ⟨Ruß⟩ **6**,368 **7**,55 299.7
geboren im Zeichen Waage **11.2**,116
harmoniae et ea **6**,450
harmoniae omnis fons **6**,367.19
horizon
Hollandi aliqui Solem viderunt
in hieme ut totum, licet dimidiatum per horizontem **7**,204
licet sub horizonte **7**,57 192
Kepleri explicatio **14**,22
in eo cur Sol maior sit **7**,69
refractionis effectus in Sole oriente visus **8**,379
lapis candens appellatur **2**,198 **17**,8
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17**,162
locus verus quomodo quaeratur **10**,[1]204
longitudo
computanda usu horologiorum **7**,401
lucis fons **1**,70 **4**,308.27 **7**,259 264.3 298.13 319.40 **8**,111 421.30 **15**,187.290 **20.1**,148.22 149.22 179.20
lux an ad stellas fixas pertingat **17**,277.38f.
materia qualis sit **2**,198–201
materia Soli circumfusa **7**,55f. 478.29 496 **11.1**,20.16 **11.2**,279 280.40f. 281.39
auroram facit arcuatam **7**,66f.
circumfusa non semper est **7**,509
eclipses efficere potest **7**,510 **11.2**,358
eclipsis, quae tamen lucet, causa est **2**,260f. **7**,508f. **11.2**,421 422.35f.
nobilitas **1**,70 **7**,259f. *561* **8**,111
nubes solares **19**,384
„nutu reliqua astra ciens“ **12**,201.33
observandi methodus
bei Konjunktion mit Venus durch Spiegelrohr auf ein Papier scheinen lassen **11.2**,168
refractio **20.2**,255f. 259 267 370 371 380 384
quantum refractio Solis excedit refractionem fixarum **20.2**,262
refractio in eius corpore evoluta **2**,200
refractio lucis eius **7**,57f.
refractus in Nova Zembla qualis fiat **2**,128–132 **14**,21–26
sacramenti paenitentiae stella est **15**,411
spiritus solaris → ibidem
Veneris et Mercurii orbium eum centrum esse nonnulli veterum contendunt **20.1**,56–61 66
virtus fovendi plantas **6**,266
vitae fons **7**,299
vitalis facultas ei inest **2**,199

Solis aequans circulus
Fabricius quid obiciat **14**,374.477f.
introductus a Keplero in Solis theoriam **2**,284.7 **3**,23 **20.2**,506–510 521 526–538

Solis apsides (auges)
apogaeum **11.2**,348
Braheus ubi id invenerit **3**,203.15 **20.2**,20.23 .30 494
Copernicus id dupliciter moveri credidit **1**,19 92 **8**,35 42
Copernicus ubi anno 1515 id invenerit **1**,94
inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,202–204
inquirendi modus alius an exsistat **13**,229 235
locus tempore Hipparchi Ptolemaeique incertus est **3**,411f.
movetur per epicyclos **1**,92 **8**,35 42
progressus **1**,93f. 95 112 **7**,311.26 406f. 525.32 **20.1**,105 **21.2,1**,115.21f.
aequalis **20.1**,117.15–17 126.49f.
inaequalis quod non sit **20.1**,106.5–20
revertatur quibus annis ad idem punctum **20.1**,115 *571*
ubi anno 1616 fuerit **20.1**,127.25f.
ubi sit **14**,39.674f. **20.2**,378 571
ubi tempore Copernici fuerit **20.2**,494
ubi tempore Hipparchi fuerit **20.1**,116.40 **20.2**,494
ubi tempore Kepleri fuerit **7**,404
ubi tempore Ptolemaei fuerit **20.2**,494
ubi tempore Ptolemaei Herwarto fuerit **14**,61.87
ubi tempore Regiomontani fuerit **20.2**,494
ubi tempore Waltheri fuerit **20.2**,494
ubi 1587 fuerit **18**,35.134f.

inquirendi methodus **3**,225–227
linea apsidum
temporibus Ptolemaei Copernicique ubi inventa sit **1**,112
perigaeum
inveniri ubi possit **3**,207 208.35 209 210
progressus **11.1**,12
Solis aspectus
rotblau und gehörnt **11.2**,211 f.
sine radiis visus **14**,384 396
Solis astrologicae qualitates **4**,174.21 f. **14**,247
christianae religioni astrologi Solem favere credunt **1**,348
Leo domus propria **11.2**,337.20
monarcham quando denotent **13**,354
morbos inferre Solis transitus an possit **14**,251 328 368 369 422
quatenus astronomice fundatae sint **4**,12–14
vitam quatenus foveant **14**,371 f. 423 f.
Solis calor
aspectus in meteoribus et Solis calor **6**,272 f.
calefacere quomodo Sol possit **15**,124 266
calefacere Soli proprium an sit, Fabricius dubitat **14**,369 f.
eum Soli inesse aliqui negaverunt **14**,248 324 f.
fons caloris **7**,298.13
in terra → *sub voce*
Solis cognomina **20.1**,148 f.
Apollinem vocat eum Brunus **4**,309
cor mundi **1**,70.31 **3**,91.12 97.25 **4**,308.27 **7**,260.24 311.37 **8**,111.18 **14**,279.623 **20.1**,148.24
deus corporeus **20.1**,149.26
deus visibilis **1**,70.31 **8**,111.18
ignis est Pythagoreis **3**,24.24 **6**,17 **7**,259.34 262.4 **13**,348.344 f. **20.1**,33
erronea sententia est **13**,*420*
germanice feür **20.1**,161.2 f.
naturae gubernator **1**,101
poetice umbilicus aetheris dictus **12**,223
regina caeli **7**,260.27
rex **1**,101 **20.1**,148.24
rex astrorum **1**,70.31 **7**,260.26 **8**,111.18
rex ignis intellectualis **7**,260.28
χορηγὸς **1**,101
Solis color
anno 1547 eisenbleich oder blutfarben geschienen **4**,59
sanguineus per crassiorem aethera effectus quando fuerit **8**,225
sanguineus vultus eius anno Caesaris mortis apparuit **1**,260 **7**,55 **8**,225
sanguineus vultus eius anno 1547 apparuit **1**,260 f. **2**,226 f. **4**,59 **7**,55 **8**,225.13–15
cometa an fuerit **2**,226 f. 263.18–20
Solis coniunctio
cum luna quare astrologice paulum modo in terra importet **1**,187 f.
cum lunae nodo **10**,[1]202
cum Marte **11.2**,52 119 171 176
cum Marte Joveque **11.2**,238
cum Marte Saturnoque **11.2**,237 f. 262
cum Mercurio **11.1**,29 **11.2**,226
cum Venere **11.1**,30 192.F
corporales coniunctiones an fiant **17**,8 f.
in annis 1591 ad 1599 **17**,14
Solis densitas
densissimum totius mundi corpus est **2**,198 **3**,245.39 **7**,283 298 **20.1**,174
Solis diameter **1**,235 **7**,290 403.26 *562* **17**,35.103–105
Abweichung von eigenen Zahlen **7**,*588*
observandi clepsydris adhibitis ratio veterum **2**,134
proportio ad lunae diametrum relata **7**,281 471.28 473.23 **20.1**,45
proportio ad terrae diametrum relata **1**,137
proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat **1**,56 **3**,244 f. **8**,91 93 **13**,43
semidiameter **11.2**,340
computata **7**,278 f. *562 587 f.*
Solis diameter apparens **1**,236.13 **2**,327.27 336.13 f. *455* **3**,249 **7**,277 285 f. **11.1**,13 **11.2**,271.27 f. 329.17 *528* **14**,204.62 f. **15**,264 **18**,368 **20.1**,214 246.7 328 329 333
aequales cur appareant Sol et luna **2**,266.39–267.3
augescens et se minuens deprehenditur **7**,30 **8**,403
comparata cum ea lunae ex cornu lunae in prima phasi viso **2**,295 f.
comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclipsium Solis **2**,257–262 307 322.20 f. **4**,45 **14**,207 344 f. **20.1**,206 f.
Hortensius quid de ea scripserit **11.1**,204 f.
in apogaeo **2**,321.34 **20.1**,240
in perigaeo **20.1**,240
luminarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae umbram aptat **11.1**,20 f.
Maestlino quanta sit **20.2**,533
mensura est planetarum anomaliae coaequatae sinus versus **3**,356.F
observandi et computandi eam per Kepleri instrumentum eclipticum modus **2**,290–292 **15**,119
observandi et computandi eam per rimam modus **2**,293 f.
planetae an ex ea hauriant cognitionem rectae a

Sole distantiae **3**,45 260–262 356–364
propter aërem circumstantem non recte a Remo Scheineroque observatur **18**,32
Ptolemaeus eam absurde metitur **2**,293 **15**,142
quanta sit **14**,207
quanta sit visa ex stellarum una fixarum **7**,288f.
quantitas eius vera defuit eclipseos calculo **11.2**,270.32–35
semidiameter apparens **1**,136f. **2**,351.19 **7**,491 **10**,[1]204.24 **11.1**,54.38 **20.2**,531–534 **21.1**,245 259
terrae revolutionum archetypica causa est **7**,317
tubo dioptrico quare ea non recte observari possit **11.1**,204f.
30’ scrupulorum **11.2**,348
Solis distantia a terra data (altitudo) **1**,136 230 234.21 235 **3**,129 **7**,277–280 285 403 *562 587* **11.2**,412 **17**,406.17–22 **20.1**,240 **20.2**,534
breviorem eam esse Keplerus suspicat **14**,220
dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lubrica **17**,10
Longomontanus eam indagans in quo erret **15**,142
maxima quam Copernicus invenerit **1**,113.46
maxima quam Ptolemaeus invenerit **1**,113.44 **2**,205.32
media ubi sit **3**,227
metiendi per radios ex nubibus cadentes methodus **11.2**,431.46–432.3
omnes orbes permetitur **1**,105.31 **7**,266 282f.
quantitas rationibus archetypicis confirmata **8**,414f.
respectu distantiae lunae a terra, secundum Aristarchum **8**,170.22 171.13 **11.2**,387
tabula per omnia anomalia computata **3**,228–231 **16**,285.8 286.33f.
1150 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **2**,330.21f.
1200 Erdboden hoch **18**,384
1200 terrae semidiametros habet **2**,235.31f.
12300 terrae semidiametros habet **18**,367
14000 Erdboden hoch **18**,384
3400 Erdboden hoch **18**,384
6543 terrae semidiametros habet **17**,394.32f.
Solis eccentricitas **1**,95 **3**,226 *431* **13**,28 **14**,18.61 40.694f. 204.76 **15**,189 **20.1**,117.31–39 **20.2**,23.19–21 404–407 493 494–496 530f. 571f.
aequalis manet **20.1**,127.3
argumenta contra eius variationem prolata **20.1**,105.37–106.4
bisecanda est **2**,284 292.35f. **3**,21 **11.2**,271 **14**,283 **15**,79
Fabricii obiectiones **14**,242f. 244.181–185 307 337 **15**,7f. 59.46–53 100.70f. 118.122–127
Fabricii obiectiones a Keplero responsae **14**,274
Fabricii obiectiones resolutae **14**,309.22–26
quare, Keplerus explicat **14**,410–412
bisectio aequationem non turbat **3**,43 232f.
Maginus errorem detegit **16**,270.107–274 279 285f. 294
Braheus quantam invenerit **20.2**,581.32 *636*
Herwartus quid de decremento sentiat **14**,61f.
Hipparchus refractionis causā maiorem invenit quam Brahe **2**,134 **17**,19
inaequalitates omnes praeter unam ex ea sunt **14**,290
inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio
cognitis duabus distantiis Solis a terra, locis sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis **3**,196–198
cognitis tribus distantiis Solis a centro mundi, locis sub zodiaco **3**,202–204
inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero
bisecandam esse demonstratio **3**,204–215
Braheana hypothesis **3**,214f.
Copernicana hypothesis **3**,205–211
Ptolemaica hypothesis **3**,211–214
nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis assumpta **3**,215–218
inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,196–233
maior an olim fuerit **3**,55 410f. **20.2**,13.19
mutabilis **16**,182 **20.2**,360
mutabilis an sit **16**,289 293
mutari eam Copernicus credidit **1**,92
mutatio **20.1**,122
mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum planetarum eccentricitates **1**,113 **15**,99.46–50 246f.
Ptolemaeus quantam invenerit **20.2**,357 581
quanta Keplero sit **11.1**,12
quanta sit **16**,181.97f. **18**,35.134 **20.2**,567 584
Solis figura
circa horizontem non rotunda est **2**,122.M
globus, non discus est **7**,51f.
rotunda **20.1**,263
vulgo de ea quid putetur **7**,28
Solis incolae
animales naturae in Sole sunt **17**,255
Solis locus in mundo **1**,15 16 **2**,19 **4**,308 **7**,285 **8**,31f. **12**,201 257 **20.1**,45.6
centrum mundi est **20.1**,148f.
centrum omnium orbium est **7**,309–316
centrum planetarum Braheo est **20.2**,493.31f.
Hauptstuckh der gantzen welt **20.1**,162.30–163.9 *575*
in centro an stet **3**,23f.
in centro quare stet **7**,261–264

in centro stat **1**,103 107f. **3**,238 **20.1**,33
infra Venerem et Mercurium an sit **20.1**,86.27
Solis maculae **6**,366.M 368 **7**,*610* **11.1**,27 **11.2**,357.41f. **17**,18.77 **21.2,1**,65.40
circumvolent an non **17**,10–13
cometae an sint **17**,12f.
Galilaeus librum de eis scripsit **17**,62
generationis corruptionisque in caelo praesentis exemplum sunt **8**,410f.
Keplerus quid de eis sentiat **4**,*431*.F **17**,7f. 10–15 64
liber de eis a Belga scriptus **17**,26
Snellius als Verfasser vermutet **17**,*453*
librum de eis conscribere Fabricius filius pollicitus est **17**,7
macula a Keplero pro Mercurio transeunte habetur **4**,83–95 **11.1**,28 30f. **16**,30 148 **17**,68.80–82 243.15f.
Malcotius ex Keplero de earum motu quaerit **17**,37 *456*
motūs linea **11.1**,469
nubes an sint **17**,12 56.126f. 64.39–45
nubibus nostris similes sunt **7**,510f.
nubium terrestrium analoga sunt **17**,36
nuper detectae **11.2**,410
observatae a Keplero **17**,36 63
observatae a Maestlino **17**,56f. 68
observatae a Malcotio **17**,37
parvam maculam Sol exhibet **4**,92
quo in Solis superficie se moveant **17**,12 56
revolvuntur Fabricio quo tempore **11.1**,27f.
rotationem demonstrant **7**,298 **11.1**,469 **11.2**,354 **17**,64.26–34
rotunda corpora illustrabilia an sint **17**,13f.
Verfinsterung der Sonne durch Sonnenflecke im 59. Julianischen Jahr **5**,136f.
Solis magnitudo
causa archetypalis eius nulla est **7**,277
quanto maior globo terrae sit **1**,137 **17**,394.39 **20.1**,81.13
wieviel größer als die Erde **4**,107
Solis motrix vis **13**,32 35 38
anima motrix
Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat **13**,111
Sol habet eam **3**,16.14 **7**,298f. 354 **13**,32 38
anima mundi **6**,416
attenuationis per mundi amplitudinem mensura **3**,248–251
luci cognata quatenus sit **3**,239–242 243 248–251
lunam movet **7**,461f. **10**,**56*
quatenus **7**,319–324 351
magneti comparatur **20.2**,486.38f. 487.26
magnetische Kraft bewegt die Planeten **20.1**,165.50
motuum caelestium fons est **3**,23 *431* **6**,399.35 444 453 **7**,252.26 274.32 285.34 403 **11.1**,469
planetas movet **20.2**,443
aliquid luci perquam simile **6**,438f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,220
mensurā luminis copiae ex Sole sparsae **15**,141
mutua attractione et expulsione negata **7**,336f. *593*
per animam motricem **6**,*462*
per corporalem virtutem, non animalem **7**,299 302.31
per eam ipsam **3**,236–252 **14**,123 **20.1**,148f. **20.2**,486–487 512 545.F 546
languescens proportione duplicata **7**,305f. 333 *564 573*
languescens qua mensura **1**,70 **8**,111
quomodo **7**,298–306
per speciem emissam **1**,233.28 **3**,34 240–252 **6**,366.30 399 429 **7**,302–306 **8**,93 292.5 **10**,[1]132.7–11
dt. Eintrag **4**,172 192f.
ut magnes **20.2**,14.28f.
planetas non solum, sed etiam lunam movet **14**,123
superficies quasi est **3**,240f.
terram movet
per lumen **7**,317f.
per speciem **6**,429.8
virtuti magneticae quatenus cognata sit **3**,245f.
Solis motus apparens **7**,399–411
definitio **3**,65.M
diurnus
tabula eos exhibens **10**,[2]92*f.*
hominibus quare sic videatur **1**,107 **3**,30
inaequalis quare sit **7**,402f. **20.2**,579
inaequalitatem primam ne is recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,77–87
inaequalitatem secundam ne is recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,87–106
inaequalitatem unam solam habet **3**,65.M
inaequalitates eum ne recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,36f. 65
linea medii motūs **7**,405
motus apogaeus **10**,[1]203
tabula eos exhibens **10**,[2]91
quies et motus **6**,420 429
retrogradus cur non sit **1**,18 **7**,424f. **8**,34
simplex et compositus quid sint **7**,524f.
Solis motus diurnus **10**,[1]54.31 [1]56 [1]159.10 **20.2**,20.35
Solis motus medius **18**,190 203
caelestes apparentias omnes dirigit **1**,101
canon sexagenarius **10**,[2]47

colligendi ex eo ratio **10**,[1]125–[1]128
inaequalitatem primam motus apparens ne recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,77–87
inaequalitatem secundam motus apparens ne recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,87–106
inaequalitates motus apparens ne recte metiatur an motus medius **3**,36f. 65
Joestelii de Magini reductione ad Brahei rationem sententia **16**,256f.
Rhetici sententia **1**,108
tabula eum exhibens **10**,[2]42*f.*
calculandi exemplum **10**,[1]122 [1]123
tempore Ptolemaei Christique quantus fuerit **3**,419f.
Solis orbis **1**,105
aequatio
aequationis pars physica
praesenti contextu falso computata **3**,*467*
augenda pro salvandis eclipsibus est **13**,252
bisectio eccentricitatis eam non turbat **3**,43 232f.
Maginus errorem detegit **11.1**,12 *558* **11.2**,*511* **16**,270.107–274 279 285f. 294
Keplero maior est quam Braheo **11.1**,408
maior an olim fuerit **3**,410f.
tabula **10**,[2]44–[2]46
aequatio maxima **1**,93
quanta sit **7**,407 **15**,343.25f.
aequatio temporis **7**,408f. **11.2**,163 **14**,125 **20.1**,115–128
ab annorum inaequalitate quomodo differat **7**,526
constructio aequationis dierum ad annum 1620 **20.1**,127
regula generalis **7**,184
aequationis quantitas 1 1/6 **3**,232
aequationis variatio 1 1/6 **11.2**,271
anomalia annua **7**,407f.
Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat **20.1**,35f.
excessus ex ecliptica **2**,137
Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat **20.1**,36 40f.
latitudinem ei nonnulli tribuunt **20.1**,81.28–30
latitudinem Eudoxus ei davit **20.1**,36
ovalis forma praesenti contextu supposita **3**,229
proportio ad lunae orbem data **7**,281 **8**,84
semidiameter ad Martis orbem comparata quomodo inquiratur **14**,401f. 403f. **15**,18f. 19f. **20.2**,580
Solis ortus et occasus
quomodo occidat anno 1601 Maii Styriae **2**,369
quomodo occidat anno 1619 Martii **11.2**,211f.
Solis parallaxis **1**,230 **2**,300.15–19 **7**,503f. **10**,[1]204.25 **11.2**,340 **15**,100.86f. 253.529f. **16**,277 **20.1**,123.2f. **20.2**,372
eā a Keplero minutā Brahei systema corruere Cruegerus queritur **18**,178f. 190
eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae an mutet **10**,[1]77 **18**,179
eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae etiam minui Cruegerus queritur **18**,190 203
ex eclipsibus effecta **8**,414
falsch seit Hipparchs Zeiten bestimmt **2**,*446*
inquiritur **20.2**,348
maior uno minuto non fit **18**,165.215f.
potius ex hypothesi elicitur quam hypothesis ex ea **8**,415
quantam Keplerus invenerit **7**,279 *562* **8**,414f. **10**,[1]77 **11.1**,13 96 141 **18**,11 352
quantam Remus Quietanus invenerit **18**,34.125f. 366
quantitas **20.1**,246 **20.2**,256 270.27 275 277 343 363 370f.
quantitas 3’ **20.1**,113
refractionibus addenda **2**,115
tabula **20.1**,245
Solis radii
directi radii an calefaciant **15**,90.282f. 110.342–348 **16**,44f.
ligna silvasque interdum incendunt **11.2**,360.39
per foramen angustissimum immissi praebent figuram fusco colore circumdatam **7**,55.32 496
quid praebeant **8**,418
per foramen ex obliquo immissi praebent ellipsin **2**,309–311 **13**,180–182 186f. 213–215 268.168–174
per foramen immissi toto die praebent hyperbolas **2**,320f.
primarii et secundarii **11.2**,360
propellere an attrahere possint **16**,121 147
pulverem in camera tenebrosa volitantem irradiant **11.2**,431.44f. *552*
Solis rotatio circa axem peracta **1**,233.20 **3**,34 **8**,93.30 94.24 **12**,201.32 **16**,357.41f. **21.2,1**,45.37f. *492*
ex vi rotationis planetas circumducente probatur **3**,242–244
dt. Eintrag **4**,171
maculae eam demonstrant **7**,298 **11.2**,354 **17**,64.26–34
planetarum motuum causa **4**,307.24f. **7**,298–306 **14**,450.13–16
tempore 3 dierum fit **3**,244f.
tempore 24 dierum fit **17**,8
tempore 25 ad 28 dierum fit **17**,64.29–34

tempore 25 vel 26 dierum fit **7**,290 296.41 *588*
tempore 26 ad 30 dierum fit **17**,12 18.77 f.
tempore 26 dierum fit **11.2**,354
turbinari Solem Copernicus deprehendit **7**,266
Solis species immateriata **8**,116.15 123 **20.1**,352 **20.2**,487
lucis et virtutis motricis earum distinctio et similitudo **7**,303–305
planetas movet → Solis motrix vis: planetas movet
Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde **4**,201
Solis superficies
rotundam perfecte eam non esse Maestlinus suspicatur **17**,56 64.47–51 68
Solis theoria **7**,399–411
↔ terrae orbis
dimensio a Maestlino computata **1**,132 f.
solstitia → cardinalia puncta
somnia
astrologisch benutzt **11.2**,233.39
cur per allegoriam significent et non clare **1**,337 f.
Deus hominibus ea immittens conceptibus utitur humanis **1**,344
divinationes per ea effectae **1**,335 336 **11.2**,37
excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta **1**,317
Manasses vitae suae actus ad responsa somniorum conformat **8**,233.26
dt. Eintrag **4**,65.26
monitiones tropis oratoriis constantes mittunt **14**,432.942–944
sonus **6**,233 f.
acumen et gravitas
chordae crassities nihil valet **6**,432
acumen et gravitatem a tempore vibrationis habet **6**,106 388
definitio
longitudo / latitudo, durum / molle **6**,425 f.
latitudo vibrationis gravitatem alterat **6**,144.4
Irrtum Keplers **6**,*535*
lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura patefaciunt **6**,311
soni ex vitris digito humecto strictis eliciti **6**,425
species immateriata a corpore pulsato emissa est **6**,106.14 233 f. 425.30
dt. Eintrag **4**,169
Sophistae **14**,273 **20.2**,492
spatium
in quantitatum genere habet rationem materiae **8**,63
infinitum spatium cur non sit **7**,45 f.
sine corpore negatio est **8**,65.2
vacuum spatium est nihil **7**,46 *554* **17**,17.42
species immateriata **8**,94.40
anima terrae insecta per eam gignit **6**,408.24
Arten und ihre Unterschiede **4**,169–171
Beispiele in der Natur (Wand, Blume, Gewehrkugel) **4**,170 f.
bewegt die Planeten **4**,107
chordas resonare facit **6**,106
corpora eam emittunt **6**,213–215
Farben vom Licht per sp. i. transportiert **4**,171
genitabilem materiam ciet **1**,317.28
hat dimensiones quantitatis **4**,201.32
in planetis **7**,318.15
Kälte im Hohlspiegel ist sp. i. **4**,170
Körper senden so ihre qualitates aus **4**,250
Kompaß wird von ihr nordwärts gerichtet **4**,153.9 171.4 f.
luna
Befeuchtungskraft von dessen sp. i. verursacht **4**,172
luna maria per eam movet **7**,306.24
lunae motum partim efficit **7**,319–324
lunam circa terram movet **3**,245 **11.2**,307.38 .43 **18**,17.408 f.
lux ea est **8**,113
dt. Eintrag **4**,169
lux siderum ea est **11.2**,424
Magnet hat eine sp. i. **4**,171
magnetis **14**,355
Menschen empfangen Himmelswirkungen per sp. i. **4**,203
motum, si ipsa caret materia substante, recipere nequit **3**,243
oculus quomodo species sensilium percipiat **4**,373.1 **6**,274–276
odor
Geruch ist sp. i. **4**,170
Ofenhitze ist sp. i. **4**,170
Planeten tragen ihre Qualitäten durch sp. i. zur Erde **4**,172
Purgation des Leibes ist sp. i. **4**,170
Quecksilber hat eine sp. i. **4**,170
Sol planetas movet per eam **1**,233.28 **3**,34 44 240–252 **6**,366.30 429 **7**,301–306 329.37 333.22 **8**,93 217.32 292.5
dt. Eintrag **4**,171 172 192 f.
Solis **8**,116.15 123
Sonne bewegt die Planeten durch sie **4**,108
Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde **4**,201
sonus ea est **6**,106.14 233 425.30
dt. Eintrag **4**,169
spectra nocturna ⟨**Nachtgespenster**⟩
quis ea mittat **14**,379 432
speculum
imaginis in eo locus **2**,88 f.
Brenggeri de eo sententia **15**,83–87 **16**,42

116f.
Keplerus respondet **15**,103–107 **16**,88 89 142–144
demonstratio vera **2**,64–78
refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni **2**,61–64
imaginis quantitas in planis, convexis, concavis speculis **2**,64
speculum cavum
spectantem decipit **1**,246f.
speculum concavum **11.2**,400 **16**,43
imaginis in eo locus **2**,89
axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum **11.2**,414–416
Brenggeri de eo sententia **15**,84–87
Keplerus eius mentionem facit **15**,349
Keplerus respondet **16**,90
repercussūs comparatio cum refractione in mediis densioribus effecta **2**,89
Venetiarum specula venalia parata habentur **15**,87
speculum concavum hyperbolicum
refractio fit modo repercussuum in eis effectorum **2**,100
speculum concavum sphaericum **11.2**,360.34
focus in quarta diametri parte an sit **16**,45 91.303–305 119f. 144–146 167f.
focus ubi sit **15**,106
imaginis locus **2**,90 **11.2**,413f.
medio, quod refractione caret, analogia id tribuit **2**,95.20f.
speculum conicum
imaginis in eo locus **2**,76–78
speculum convexum **11.2**,400
imaginis in eo locus **2**,73–75 89
Brenggeri obiectio **16**,42f.
repercussūs comparatio cum refractione in mediis rarioribus effecta **2**,89
speculum convexum parabolicum **2**,77
speculum duplex
imaginem quomodo repraesentet **11.2**,392 416f.
speculum parabolicum **8**,310.14 **15**,90 **16**,146
speculum vitreum
repercussum quomodo multiplicet **2**,131
sphaera armillaris → instrumenta astronomica
sphaera materialis **7**,26 101–134
↔ ecliptica
↔ zodiacus
aequator seu aequinoctialis → *sub voce*
almicantarat **7**,132
axis et poli → mundi axis et poli
cardinalia puncta → *sub voce*
circuli an plures quam decem sint **7**,133
circuli cur in caelo immobiles sint, in terra non **7**,120f.
circuli minores
definitio **3**,61.M
circulorum distinctiones sex **7**,117–122
circulorum in gradus divisio unde sit **7**,122–125
circulorum insigniorum et aliorum cognatio **7**,132
circulorum subdivisiones causam arithmeticam habent **7**,125
coluri → *sub voce*
dierum circuli → dies et nox
horizon → *sub voce*
in mundi centro solum per imaginationem et arbitrariam ratiocinationem est **7**,72–74
latitudo quid sit **7**,132
longitudo quid sit **7**,132
meridiani → *sub voce*
mundi effigies per nostram imaginationem solum est **7**,100 107
polares circuli → *sub voce*
positionum astrologorum circuli → astrologia recta / obliqua / parallela **7**,137f.
tropici circuli ⟨Wendekreise⟩ → *sub voce*
verticalis primarius → gnomonices principia et circuli
sphaera planetaria → instrumenta astronomica
sphaera planetarum → planetarum orbes
sphaera seu sphaericum ⟨Kugel⟩
corpora regularia quinque et sphaera **1**,27f. **8**,48f. 50
corpus ⟨Leib⟩
Berechnung **9**,151f.
proportio ad cubi corpus obvia **9**,25f.
proportio ad cylindri corpus obvia **9**,23–25
cubus ei inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum **9**,79–82 *450 506f.* **18**,221f.
figura sphaerica quid sit **21.1**,568
forma / materia **8**,63
globus et sphaera differunt **7**,50
initium puncti, lineae, superficiei est **7**,49 268
lucis forma est **2**,19
nulla figura deo similior est quam sphaerica superficies **7**,47
oriatur ex puncto, distantia, superficie quomodo **21.1**,527
ortum non ex circumducto semicirculo, sed ex intimo puncto habet **7**,49f.
ortus geometricus in intervallorum aequalitate consistit **2**,20
plus quantitatis capit quam aliae figurae eadem superficie **7**,46 *554*
prima figurarum geometricarum cur sit **7**,47–50

prius circulo est **7**,49 50
sector ⟨Kugelzaan⟩
Volumenberechnung **9**,174f.
segmentum ⟨Hütlein, Schnitz⟩
corporis eius calculatio **9**,28f.
dt. Eintrag **9**,241f.
proportio ad conum obvia **9**,27
dt. Eintrag **9**,176–178
proportio duorum globi segmentorum inter se obvia **9**,27
segmenta segmentorum **9**,30
quomodo computentur **9**,21f.
superficies ⟨Feldung⟩
Berechnung mit dem Zirkel **9**,162f.
quanta sit **9**,20f.
Volumenberechnung **9**,175–178
Tafel **9**,177f. *529 –531*
superficies (sphaericum convexum) ⟨Feld⟩
Berechnung **9**,161f.
calculatur partim **9**,23
calculetur quomodo **9**,20 *486*
proportio cum eius axe obvia **9**,22
trinitas sacrosancta in sphaerico expressa **1**,23 24 **2**,19 201 **7**,51 258 263 272 *555* **8**,44 45 **13**,35
welche reguläre Figur sie am meisten ausfüllt **9**,206f.
zona seu corpus anulare ⟨Riemen, Gürtel⟩
definitur **9**,30
Raum berechnet **9**,180
sphaerae mundi solidae **7**,293–297 **8**,62.41 **21.2,1**,94 99
adamantinae **7**,294.26 **20.1**,53.8
an sint dubitatur **1**,56 **8**,91
aquae Mosaicae **1**,25.2 **8**,45.40 *481*
Braheus eas refutat **3**,34 37 69 97.29 103 **7**,54 260f. *577 586* **8**,43.20–22 367.3f. 421f. **10**,[1]43.14 **13**,198.62f. **20.1**,61.42–45 75
Copernicus assumpsit eas realiter exsistere **20.1**,66.40f. 75
crystallina vel aquea sphaera **2**,78f. **6**,434.32 **7**,259.36 288
von Feselius verfochten **4**,196
Galilaeus falso negavit refractiones nullas esse **8**,421f. *476f.*
intervallum nullum inter eas esse reicitur **1**,47f. **8**,81f.
numerum incertum esse Maestlinus contendit **1**,83
numerus **4**,182.36f.
apud nonnullos veteres auctores **20.1**,42–44
planetarum inaequalitates quatenus permittent **3**,37 73–75
planetarum inclinationem facilem redderent **3**,393
planetarum motores quomodo se moveant in eis **3**,67f.
Proclus reiicit orbes solidos **20.1**,82.13
refutantur **1**,76.15 239.10 261.12 **3**,23.7 69 103 237.7 238.30 255.2 261.33 **8**,121.18 **10**,[1]43.14 **15**,360.63f. **16**,16.60 84.10 **17**,188.83 **20.1**,29 209.32 **20.2**,13.24 512 **21.1**,267.9f.
durch Kometendurchzug **4**,107.39–108 192.2f.
intervallis immanibus **7**,294f.
Marte Solis orbem secante **7**,261 **20.1**,75
refractione absenti **4**,334f. **7**,54 261 **8**,367.3f. 421f. **13**,199.65
dt. Eintrag **4**,195
traiectione cometarum **1**,269.22 **3**,34 37 97.29 **4**,59.19f. **7**,54 260f. **8**,220 367.3f. **13**,199.63
sphaera decima **3**,410 **15**,223.64
eliminatur **1**,22 **7**,516 **8**,39 415f.
instituendi causa **7**,516
sphaera duodecima **3**,410 **7**,515
sphaera nona **3**,410 **15**,223.64
eliminatur **1**,19f. **7**,516 **8**,38f. 415f.
instituendi causa **7**,515
sphaera octava **3**,410 **4**,183 193 **17**,19
↔ stellarum fixarum sphaera
Copernico et Rhetico immobilis est **1**,102f.
diametrum quam Braheus aliique assumant **1**,436f.
eliminatur **1**,22 **8**,38
immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta Braheo absurdum est **13**,199.74
instituendi causa **7**,515 516
velocitas **16**,398
sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an rapiat **1**,105
sphaera undecima **1**,22 **3**,410 **7**,515 **8**,38
eliminatur **8**,415f.
introducta pro eclipticae obliquitate salvanda **7**,519
stellae novae anni 1604 locus **1**,238f.
spiritus
↔ visio
spiritus ⟨Dunst⟩ **6**,268.17
aër an sit spiritus inferior animae mundi **6**,407 410
spiritus ⟨Geister⟩
Geister für Kometen erschaffen und vernichtet **4**,65.17–20
controversia de eo orta **4**,*429* **8**,*459* **16**,113 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409
per animalia loquentes quomodo pro seu contra Deum agant **8**,232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64
radii rectilinei et species animae sunt **6**,275.17

spiritus astrales **1**,336.18
spiritus igneus **6**,449
Spiritus Sanctus **1**,280.10 331 **6**,399.34 **20.1**,147.21
tertium saeculum pro foris est **17**,419.14
spiritus solaris
controversia an naturam sublunarem agat **6**,407
stannum ⟨Zinn⟩
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
statera ⟨Waage⟩
↔ libra
differentia a libra data **7**,368f.
exemplum dat planetarum motuum **3**,237 353 **7**,297.23 330.24 332 414.28 416.29 **10**,[1]132.7–9 **16**,54 **17**,203.229 **20.2**,15.17–22
ratio eius **3**,479.20ff. **7**,332 **9**,12.26 **20.2**,15.17–22
stathmica ars
depingitur ceu diva in poemate **10**,[1]21.M
stella Magorum **1**,278–280 322 324 347 359.18 386 **4**,134.3 **11.2**,234.26
comparata cum stella nova anni 1604 **1**,360 **5**,10f. 97 132
configuratio cum planetis superioribus **5**,96
Geburt Christi durch große Konjunktion und neuen Stern ausgezeichnet **5**,*401 403 405*
motui rectilineo facit exemplum **8**,275.25–27
motus miraculus in inferiori regione aeris, non cometa aut nova stella est **5**,95f.
stellam novam anni 1604 esse quidam contendunt **1**,351
stella nebulosa
perspicillo adhibito nonnullas stellas arctissime collocatas esse ostenditur **4**,343
stella nova anni 1572 → stella nova annorum 1572–74
stella nova anni 1596 → Cetus, Cete ⟨Sternbild⟩
stella nova anni 1604 **4**,71.16 72.25 **11.2**,244 **15**,160f.
apparentiae historia **1**,157–165 394 **11.2**,134f. **15**,78
apparitio eius cum monarcha urbem ingrediente comparatur **1**,272 395
astrologicae significationes **15**,65f. 455 **21.2,2**,437
astrologische Bedeutung **15**,74f.
astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2**,441
Bachacio Keplerus de ea refert **15**,63
beobachtet von Bachacek **15**,169
Brenggerus quando eam orientem observaverit **15**,91
color **1**,160f. 398
colores in mense octobri visi **1**,245
comparata cum cometis **1**,273f.
comparata cum illa annorum 1572–74 **1**,161 270–274 342 347 394f.
comparata cum stella Magorum **1**,360 **5**,10 97 132
configuratio cum planetis **1**,164f. 207 271f. **5**,10 132
coniunctio magna an eam creaverit **1**,275f. 280–282 346.4 396
cum coniunctione magna an fortuito concurrerit **1**,275–292 397
Deus an eam creaverit **1**,278–280 287–292 **11.2**,245
Deus quare eam condiderit **15**,117f.
diameter **15**,116.35f.
distantia a terra per parallaxin computata **1**,227–232
effectus naturales in homine quos habeat **1**,319–324 398
in nascentibus sub ea **1**,323f. 397.23 398.3
in rebus politicis **1**,322f.
nicht äußeres Glück, sondern innerliche Affektion **11.2**,239
nihil est nisi occasio per fulgorem emissum praebita **1**,320
puellae duae Argentinae natae, quae in unam coaluerant **1**,321
effectus naturales in natura sublunari quos habeat **1**,314–324 397f. *444*
exstiterit a mundi initio an non **1**,248–251
finis eius **1**,335–356
gignat eam quis **1**,267–270
Gott hat diesen Stern „angeflammt“ **11.2**,235
Gott schickt diesen Stern, um coniunctio magna zu bezeichnen **11.2**,237 244f. 261f.
hiemem an efficiat **15**,484
Kepler sammelt judicia soviel, wie möglich **15**,74
locus in mundo **1**,161 **15**,65.31f.
ex infinitate mundi an ea descenderit et illuc redierit **1**,251–257
inter stellas fixas ponenda est
quia immobilis est **1**,238–240
quia scintillat **1**,240
locus verus ex observationibus indagatus **1**,211–217
lumen **15**,91.348f.
magnitudo **1**,161 **16**,38
Magorum stellam esse quidam contendunt **1**,351
materia **15**,65
aetherea an ex via lactea sumpta sit **1**,257–259
eam habeat an flamma sit **1**,245–247
Merkurvorübergang **11.2**,117

meteora affecit **1**,397
molem ingentem habet **1**,238
moveatur an non **1**,161f. **15**,283f.
observata a Bachacio **21.1**,282
observata a Brenggero **1**,161 211 **15**,78 **16**,36–38
observata a Brunowskyo **15**,78 171 **21.1**,281 282 *639*
observata a Byrgio **15**,78 151 257.609
observata a Crestino **15**,166 169
observata a Fabricio **1**,211 **15**,101.5–8 116f. 151f. 153 171 192.26–29
observata a Joestelio **15**,81
observata a Keplero **15**,277 **21.1**,272–290
observata a Krabbo **1**,161f.
observata a Lysero **15**,81
observata a Maestlino **15**,257
observata a Magino **15**,78 171
observata a Roeslino **15**,78 171
observata a Schulero **21.1**,276.23 277.27 278.17 281
observata ab Altobello **15**,112 171 257
observata ab Heydono **15**,149
observata quando fuerit **1**,208–211 **15**,133f.
observiert von Krabbe **16**,275f. 337
parallaxi caruit **1**,227–232
poetice tractatus **12**,210f.
quietem post turbas significat **1**,341.26 352.13 *460*
Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt **4**,132
scintillatio **1**,271
scriptiones multas portendit **1**,320 398
species seu conspectus e terra **1**,160
Tengnagelius eam vidit **15**,58
Venus für die Nova gehalten **15**,93 *511*
Venusvorübergang **11.2**,121.32
vox „nova stella novus rex“ in Germania pronuntiata **1**,322 *458*
stella nova annorum 1572–74 **1**,250 342 346 *442f.* **11.2**,244 **14**,397 **15**,149.48 **17**,151.35 **20.1**,92.19
anno 1618 eam adhuc in eius loco haerere Marius contendit **11.1**,26 *562* **17**,276 293.35
Brahe tadelt Gemma **4**,136
caudam an habuerit conicitur **1**,274
colores iridis **2**,232 **15**,65.26–28
comparata cum illa anni 1604 **1**,161 270–274 342 347 394f.
a Fabricio **15**,116.41–46
cui accensa fuerit **1**,339
effectus suus quod anno 1599 nondum coeperunt **14**,103 *471*
in recta linea deorsum an se moverit **1**,252
interpretatio **1**,353
Keplero bulla fuit **14**,435
locus per parallaxin indagatus **1**,227 238
magnitudo **1**,161
materia Braheo ex via lactea coacta erat **1**,251 258 **15**,48.50f. *505*
motum rectilineum an habuerit **2**,288
politische Geschehnisse danach **15**,76
positio **10**,[2]111.29
scintillatio **1**,271
sententiae fere omnium, qui de hac scripserunt, in Brahei *Progymnasmatis* expenduntur **20.1**,94.27f.
turbae quae eam consecutae sunt **1**,323
stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta **1**,394 **4**,104 **11.2**,244 **14**,233 253.556–563 306.30–33 333f. 340 397 414 435 **15**,59 170 **16**,41
an disparuerit Schickardus quaerit **18**,121 *491*
Brahei coniectura quae eam fortasse attingat **14**,297
Fabricii de ea sententia **14**,281.24–28 406f.
Fabricius observationes Herwarti expetit **14**,377
Herwart möchte Maestlins Beobachtungen **14**,258 294
Herwart schickt Observationen **14**,237
Herwart will Observationen schicken **14**,235
Jansonius markiert ihn auf seinen Globen **15**,*500*
Kepleri liber de ea scriptus **1**,293–311
delineatio **21.1**,263–267
Keplero de ea nemo scripsit **15**,78f.
Keplerus de ea Jansonio scribere vult **15**,23
Keplerus eam observat et calculat **21.1**,268–271
Keplerus Jansonii sententiam petit **15**,31
Keplerus Maestlini sententiam petit **15**,15.27
locus in mundo
in via lactea **1**,258
Maestlini de ea sententia **15**,133
meteorarum effectus **1**,316
nondum disparuit **18**,129
parallaxin non habet **21.1**,265 266f. *638f.*
Praetorii observationes Herwartus exspectat **14**,296
Praetorii observationes Herwartus Keplero mittit **14**,341f.
Schickardus a Keplero dissentit **18**,142
stella polaris
altitudo
anno 1586 **7**,286
Aufgabenstellung, heute verloren **18**,*494*
diameter **7**,286.44
Krabbes Beobachtungen **16**,277f. 338f.
observata a Keplero **13**,165 267 **21.1**,238
parallaxeos observandi methodus Kepleri **13**,191

parallaxin an indicet **13**,142f. 152 165f. 191f. 266–268 **14**,95 **17**,16
parallaxis **7**,286 *588*
stellae cadentes seu traicientes ⟨Sternschnuppen⟩
ab Astronomia exclusae sunt **7**,29 68f.
materia **1**,247
motūs earum variatio optice excusata **8**,420
ubi sint **1**,262
stellae crinitae → cometae
stellae discurrentes **7**,68
stellae fixae
→ stellarum fixarum …
adulterinae nonnullae exsistunt **7**,29
aetas **1**,242.27
altitudo
quid sit **7**,139
altitudo meridiana
computatur per lineam meridianam investigandam **7**,147f.
quid sit **7**,142
anguli ad stellam inter verticem et polum computatio **7**,152f.
ascensio recta
computatur **10**,[1]242
quid sit **7**,169
astrologicae qualitates **14**,381.111f. 434.1002f.
calefaciendi vim an habeant **14**,248 **15**,123 266
calefaciunt, ut sentitur in terrae visceribus **2**,34
calfactio inferior in ihnen von Kepler behauptet **4**,140.33f.
colores
iridis colores stellae emittunt **1**,245
ob die Sterne Farben haben **4**,248–250
sensu astrologico **1**,176
sind so, wie wir sie sehen **4**,171
constellationes quare aliqui eversae spectentur **7**,154f.
corpora earum an volvantur **2**,229.34f.
declinatio → *sub voce*
descriptio canonica a Maestlino facta **13**,79 80
distribuantur in caelo quomodo **1**,254
in meteoris influentia **7**,233
Licht **4**,167f.
locorum inquirendorum methodus **20.1**,109.23–26
locos eos, qui sunt in zodiaco, inquirendi methodus **3**,412
lumina propria an habeant **2**,227–230 **4**,302.27–31 303 351 352 **7**,470 *607*
dt. Eintrag **4**,169 248
moveri eas Solesque esse Brutius putat **14**,450.16–18
moveri quare videantur **7**,400f.
parvae stellae cur iuxta magnas non videantur **2**,196.M
promotio earum ab aequinoctiis quomodo inquirenda sit **2**,138f.
promotionem earum ab aequinoctiis per eclipses lunae inquirendi modus **2**,314–319
refractio → refractio stellarum fixarum
Soles an sint **4**,302.30 303
sphaera earum → stellarum fixarum sphaera
sphaerae caelestis in tabula plana proiciendi ratio **1**,221
surgente aurora cur distinctius appareant **2**,197
versantes infra horizontem quare supra possint videri **2**,137f.
stellae novae
anno 1602 nova stella an emerserit **2**,209.M
apparitio earum ad res publicas spectat **1**,341
astrologische Bedeutung **15**,76
comparatae cum cometis **1**,341
e via lactea eas efformari
Brenggerus putat **16**,40
Keplerus non putat **4**,303.37f.
exempla novarum apparitionum ex astronomis aliis sumpta **2**,376
Fabricii de eis sententia **14**,397
frequentia **2**,376 **15**,65.23f.
homines praeclarissimos sub eis nasci conicitur **1**,398
initio mundi conditas esse Fabricius credit **15**,117f.
nonnullae insolenter clarae sunt **7**,29
stellae sensu geometrico
↔ decangula stella etc.
et consonantia **6**,111f.
quatenus eae plana implent una cum figuris regularibus **21.2,1**,7–15
stellarum fixarum diameter apparens **7**,289
distantiae ex eis computantur **1**,254f.
duo minuta **1**,254.3 255.30
interdiu cur videatur maior **2**,123
millesima pars est distantiae **1**,255.31 256.36
prope horizontem cur maior videatur **2**,124
proportionaliter augetur cum distantia **7**,42 44 45
singulorum vel binorum minutorum **14**,395.72
stellarum fixarum distantia a terra data **7**,43 45 **20.1**,171
invariabilis an sit **16**,396 **17**,16
omnes stellae an eandem habeant **1**,255 **8**,137 *462*
variabilis quomodo videatur **2**,121f.
stellarum fixarum figura
rotunda esse creditur **3**,260.32

ubi et quomodo per refractionem varietur **2**,122–124
stellarum fixarum finis
Orientierung für den Planetenbeweger **4**,187
sublunare Natur wird von ihnen gefördert **4**,166
stellarum fixarum imagines
ad adaptandam figurationem contorquentur **1**,299f.
catalogus **7**,213f. **10**,[2]105–[2]141
Würdigung **10**,[*]*42*f.
Lusitani duodecim addunt **7**,214
vitiose depictae tempore Kepleri sunt **1**,174
stellarum fixarum latitudo
computandi duae methodi **10**,[1]240–[1]242
mutatur **3**,403 **7**,519.12 **8**,43 **14**,352 **15**,437 446 **20.1**,36 105 106.28–31 108.37f. 118f. 122 **20.2**,518 520 **21.1**,376
stellarum fixarum longitudo
Gulielmus Landgravius a Braheo 6 minutis differt **11.1**,25 *562*
stellarum fixarum magnitudo **4**,302f. 303
aequalem magnitudinem omnes stellae an habeant **1**,255
classes sex **7**,213
magnae quare stellae appareant **7**,69
perspicilli in determinanda ea usus **4**,343.23–26
vulgo de ea quid putetur **7**,28f.
stellarum fixarum mora in caelo
arcus diurnus / arcus nocturnus **7**,155
computatio **7**,156
varietates per omnes tres sphaerae positiones **7**,157
stellarum fixarum nomina
agricolae nautaeque praecipue ea invenerunt **1**,173
anni tempora an exprimant **1**,174f.
ex dispositione stellarum an sumpta sint **1**,174
Sinarum **11.2**,301
stellarum fixarum numerus
infinitus Cusano Brunoque est **4**,317
innumerabilis est **1**,25 **8**,46
maior quam in Ptolemaei catalogo est **4**,343
supra duodecim millia sunt **4**,303
ungewiß unter den Astronomen **4**,186
stellarum fixarum ortus et occasus **7**,137–157
acronychi **7**,225f.
arbitrariae sunt appellationes **2**,281
cosmici **7**,225f.
explicatio falsa **20.1**,20
heliaci **7**,225–242
computandi quomodo sint **7**,229–232
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi stellae visibiles sint ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227
Ingoli de eis falsa sententia **20.1**,177
poetici **7**,224–242
expungendi quare sint **7**,226f.
stellarum fixarum parallaxis **20.2**,429 554
maior quam 20 secundi non est **14**,395.70f.
parallaxeos inquirendae modi **21.1**,265.43–46 *638*
parallaxin an stellae habeant **13**,261.455
indagandum est **13**,247f. **17**,16
observatione stellae polaris **13**,142f. 152 165f. 191f. 266–268
observatione Ursae maioris **13**,143 146
parallaxin facere stellae non possunt **1**,236 **8**,310.30
parallaxin facere stellae quatenus queant **1**,437f.
stellarum fixarum rotatio
scintillationem efficit **1**,243f.
stellarum fixarum scintillatio **1**,104.29 240 **2**,124 229 **15**,65.24f.
causa in caelo **1**,241–244 **7**,471
causa in terra **1**,244f. **7**,69
stellarum fixarum sphaera **15**,186
anomalia **15**,223f.
celeritas apud Braheum Maestlinus eam reprehendit **1**,439
celeritas apud veteres **7**,286
incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstravit **1**,84 435f.
crassitudo **1**,437 **3**,403.19 **7**,288
densitas **7**,287f.
diameter **7**,286f. *563*
quanta sit **1**,436–439
semidiameter quantam Albategnius et Alfraganus invenerint **1**,84 435
semidiameter quantam Keplerus invenerit **13**,166f. 266f. 267.136f.
Praetorii sententia **13**,217f.
distantia a Saturno data **1**,436 437 438 **4**,110.33 139.39f. 251.24f. 308.26 **13**,166 266
Kontroverse **4**,109f.
distantia a Sole paene infinita est **20.1**,149.14f.
immensitas
absurda est **13**,167
Apollonii problema pro ea explicanda constitutum esse Ursus contendit **20.1**,50f.
betrifft Aspekte nicht **4**,139f.
gegen Röslin verteidigt **4**,109f.
immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta **20.1**,24.33f.
Braheo non placet **13**,199.74 **14**,395 *503* **20.1**,21.44f.
defenditur **1**,232–238 **14**,395 **20.1**,170–172
immensitas a Copernico ei adscrita
Braheo non placet **20.1**,75
immobilis **7**,266.20 290f.

infinita esse quare non possit **1**,252–257
infinitas **20.1**,75
motus **15**,382 **20.1**,36 105
qua vi quatenus moveantur **8**,291
motus apparens **1**,108.98 111
motus medius
quantus apud Copernicum sit **1**,89
quantus apud varios astronomos sit **7**,525
numerus et instituendi causa apud veteres **7**,515f.
octavae sphaerae hypothesis **20.1**,106–108
paries opacus ea est lucem Solis repercutiens **7**,259 *554*
progressus inaequalis a Thebitio fictus **20.1**,122
speculo concavo comparata **7**,263.45
stellae an in sphaerica superficie sint **7**,42f.
trepidatio **21.2,1**,115.22
trepidatio per saecula quanta fuerit **1**,89
stereometria **21.1**,586–590
baculorum usus **18**,452
globuli rotundi in artissimo spatio coartati quas figuras assumant **4**,267f.
Guldinsche Regel **9**,*484 489 491*
Keplers Integrationsmethode durch Transformation **9**,*492*
welche reguläre Figur bei gleicher Oberfläche den größten Raum umfaßt **9**,206
stereometrica theoremata
cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum **9**,79–82 *450 506f.* **18**,221f.
cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium maximus sit **9**,82–84
dt. Eintrag **9**,208
cylindrorum area maxima respectu figurae quam dolia habent **9**,74–78
dt. Eintrag **9**,207
de curvis figuris regularibus **9**,13–36
de truncis conicis **9**,76
sterilitas → fertilitas
Sternseher
Verteidigung ihres Ansehens **17**,39–41
stirpes → arbores
Stoici → philosophia Stoica
suavitas ⟨Wohlklang⟩
causa suavitatis harmoniarum ex delectatione mentis est **6**,104–107 426.33
sublunaris
anima sublunaris in tota terra **6**,268
anima sublunaris quomodo cognoscat aspectus **6**,271f.
anima terrae → *sub voce*
animalis facultas
Blancus de eis **17**,340
terrae meteora omnis generis progignit **1**,316
aspectus ens rationis est unde concluditur animam sublunarem esse **6**,267f.
aspectuum seu configurationum efficacium vis **1**,176 184–194 **3**,261f. **6**,240f. 248 258 262 265–286 **17**,255
caelestium rerum novarum effectus non subiti, sed diuturni solent esse **8**,252
caeli omnis efficacitas non in actione eius consistit, sed in receptione naturae sublunaris **1**,314f.
cognatio cum caelo triplex est, caloris, motus, rationis **1**,314f.
comparatio cum facultate vitali in homine **6**,285
elementaris regio
lunam non dimidio, sed toto globo excludit **8**,408
motibus caelestibus quatenus conexa sit **8**,293
motus in ea quatenus regulariter fiat **8**,284–286
propriam nobis eam esse Brutius non putat **14**,450.19f.
qualitas **8**,395
epilogus de natura sublunari **6**,264–276
exspiratio terrae primo semper tepida est **1**,316
geometrische Kraft darin **4**,209 215
harmoniae Keplero etiam in sublunari mundo sunt **21.2,1**,35.51
latitudinum planetarum influentia **3**,140f.
materia quae ibi sit **2**,121
Natur entsetzet sich über Himmlisches **4**,62
natura harmonias sublunares accipit **6**,237–239
scientiam astrorum natura sublunaris habet **1**,288
stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales quae fuerint **1**,314–324 397f. *444*
terrae facultas naturalis quae gignat et formet **1**,267–269
subtiliter
de voce „subtiliter“ **6**,384
sucinum ⟨Bernstein⟩ **1**,127
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata **15**,366 **16**,31
munera ex eo confecta **16**,317
suffragium ⟨Stimmrecht⟩ → lex
sulphur **11.2**,253.43 **15**,407.47
↔ chymia
animae terrae documentum **6**,269 **7**,92
calor in potentia inest ei **2**,36
Werk der Seelen im Leib **4**,142

sumptuariae leges ⟨Kleidergesetze⟩ → lex
supercilia ⟨Augenbrauen⟩
in visione quo officio utentur **2**,147
supernaturalis
contra praeterque naturam quid sit **1**,340f.
effectus naturalium et supernaturalium corporum caelestium quomodo permisceantur **1**,316
praeter naturam **1**,353.33
significatio praeternaturalis nulla, nisi Dei voluntas accedat **1**,326
stellae novae creatio causam supernaturalem an habeat **1**,252
superstitio **13**,350
↔ divinationes
Alphabethum Aristotelis **11.2**,38
Arten des Aberglaubens **4**,160.33f.
aurum virgulā explorare **14**,376 432
Donnerstein zur Geburt verhülflich **4**,163.30f.
furis per cribri motum exploratio **14**,376f.
haruspicina et similes artes doctrinae Christianae non contradicunt **8**,232
in Astrologie und Medizin **4**,163f.
lunae genus feminaeum aut masculum quomodo consuetudinem cum mulieribus afficiat **17**,115
sagarum in aquis submersarum criminatio **14**,376
sus → Beckenschwein
syllabae quae sonos significant **6**,162f.
bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni **6**,145 152 *536*
ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la **6**,99 145 152f. **15**,238 **16**,9 164 **21.2,1**,24.11 38.31 49 53
syllogismus seu ratiocinatio **3**,251.4 **6**,366f. **21.2,1**,40.48–52
antecedens **7**,75.14
consequens **3**,248.30
enthymema **8**,302.24
figura secunda **8**,379.27
figura tertia **21.1**,558.16
forma syllogismi adhibita **8**,290 291 302 366 **13**,165 **20.1**,168f.
Maior **2**,45 **3**,387.19
menti verum scienti syllogismi ut superflui adimitur **6**,387.9
Minor **3**,387.18
praemissae syllogismorum dicuntur hypotheses **20.1**,20
symbolismi
contra symbolismos Ptolemaei et Roberti de Fluctibus **6**,371.3 374.38 428
humanarum et divinarum rerum in quantitatibus **6**,224
sympathia → astrologia
symposia ⟨Gastmähler⟩
et medietates 3 **6**,191f.
syncopae → cantus figuratus
Synergismus **16**,325 *456*
tabacum **11.2**,428
tabellarii ⟨Briefboten⟩
Botenlohn **19**,470
cursuum publicorum confusio **17**,136
Esslingerus **19**,235
litteratis, quia pauperi, viris ii infensi sunt **17**,263.8–264.14
pretium poscunt **16**,58.123–127
pretium pro epistolam est triens unius floreni **17**,264.11
pro una epistula 2 grossi seu 6 crucigeri eis dantur **16**,113.39–43
tabellarius Viennensis qui ter quotannis Argentoratum venit **17**,131.10f.
Tabula genethliaca, Tabula astronomorum **21.2,1**,*518*
Evilmerodach regem appellat Illoarudamum **21.2,1**,271.22
Evilmerodachus **21.2,1**,273.17–22
Nabonnidus **21.2,1**,276.42
Nabuchodonosor regnavit annos 43 **21.2,1**,271.25
Neriglissorosor appellatur Neregasolassarus **21.2,1**,273.6
Niriglissorosorus **21.2,1**,276.7
tabula rasa → anima
Tabulae Alphonsinae **1**,95.20 120.15 134.44 **3**,258.33 **7**,25.40 **10**,[1]98.26 .38 **11.2**,311.33 **14**,95 197 262 392.81 439.48 **15**,35.158 **16**,388 **17**,50 51 153.35 **19**,205 207 213 **20.1**,95.12 399 418 **21.1**,235 363.34
aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae **10**,[1]144.34
anni longitudo **21.1**,362
annorum numeratio **10**,[1]104 [1]105
annus aequabilis **21.1**,376
Arzachelis tabulae transsumptae sunt **11.2**,302
Bedeutung **10**,[*]*5*f.
Christi dies natalis **14**,261
collationem cum Tabulis Prutenicis Virdungus facit **15**,36
Copernicus quatenus eas sequi voluisset **1**,129f.
cum phaenomenis non amplius congruunt **10**,[1]40.43f.
earum de octava sphaera sententia reclamatur **1**,129.98
eclipses **13**,295 296 300 307
eclipticae polus **20.1**,106.46–107.3 108.21f.
eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit addendum vel subtrahendum **16**,379 387

emendationis necessitas deprehensa est **10**,[1]39
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero misit **18**,91
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pollicetur **18**,86
Jahreslänge **21.1**,363
Kepleri de iis sententia **10**,[1]39 **14**,287
libri pretium **18**,117
lunae aequatio maxima **11.1**,14
peccare deprehenduntur **20.1**,26.33
planetarum apogaea **13**,198.31 205.30
praefatio nonnullis Tabularum exemplaribus praefixa **10**,[1]39
nicht zu finden **10**,**89*
Solis apogaeum **1**,94
stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* versionem sequi videtur **10**,[2]130 **43*
tabularum in libro ordo **10**,[1]40
Veneris eccentricitas **13**,198.59
tabulae astronomicae **7**,25f.
aequationis temporis **10**,[2]32 **45*f.
anguli orientis seu altitudinis nonagesimi **7**,14–19 **10**,[2]26–[2]31 **44*f.
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]83–[1]88
angulorum cometae anni 1607 **8**,174f.
angulorum meridiani cum ecliptica factorum **7**,11–13 **10**,[2]24*f.* **44*
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]76–[1]79
apogaeos in diebus horisque motus exhibens **10**,[2]97
Arcturi ortus et occasus **7**,241
ascensionalium differentiarum **10**,[2]25 **44*
ascensionum obliquarum **7**,14–19
ascensionum rectarum **7**,11–13 **10**,[2]24*f.* **44*
a Bartschio additarum **10**,[1]262
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]76–[1]79
aureos numeros exhibens **10**,[2]89
declinationum eclipticae **7**,11–13 **10**,[2]24*f.* **44*
usus exhibetur **10**,[1]76–[1]79
distantiarum planetarum **1**,73 74f. *432* **8**,117 118f. *491f.* **13**,117
distantiarum planetarum a centro Solis et Magni Orbis **1**,54 **8**,89
Korrektur **8**,*484 –488*
eccentricarum mundi sphaerarum centra ostendens, adhibito eccentrepicyclo **1**,52f. **8**,86f.
evolutio earum ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora **10**,[1]36–[1]44 **5*
exstruendi ratio **14**,183
„indicis et anguli tabula“ a Keplero confecta **15**,261 *529f.* **16**,180f.
Fabricii de ea quaestiones **16**,230
intervalla et crassitiem orbium planetarum ostendens **1**,49 **8**,83
Iovis aequationum **10**,[2]56–[2]58
Iovis distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,[2]56–[2]58
Iovis latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,[2]59
Iovis stationum **10**,[2]59
Iuliano calendario cur accommodentur **10**,[1]107f.
Keplerus cur tabularum formas veterum non secutus sit **14**,392
latitudinum et longitudinum cometae anni 1618 **8**,200f.
locorum cometae anni 1607 **8**,167
lunae aequationis luminis **10**,[2]84*f.*
describitur **10**,[1]186f.
excerpendi praescriptum **10**,[1]187f.
lunae aequationis menstruae perpetuae **10**,[2]83
lunae aequationum **10**,[2]80*f.*
lunae argumenti menstrui **10**,[2]82*f.*
lunae augmentationem latitudinis menstruam exhibens **10**,[2]87
lunae latitudinem in eclipsibus habitam exhibens **10**,[2]98
lunae latitudinis portionem menstruam exhibens **10**,[2]86 [2]87
lunae latitudinis simplicis **10**,[2]86
lunae motūs medii **10**,[2]78*f.*
lunae motuum mediorum canon sexagenarius **10**,[2]88
lunae parallaxin exhibens **10**,[2]98
Martis aequationum **10**,[2]62–[2]64
Martis apheliorum motuum **3**,170f.
Martis cum medio Solis motu oppositionum **3**,110–113
Martis distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,[2]62–[2]64
Martis latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,[2]65
Martis locorum acronychiorum per hypothesin „vicaria“ indagatorum **3**,172f.
Martis nodorum motuum **3**,170f.
Martis stationum **10**,[2]65
Mercurii aequationum **10**,[2]74–[2]76
Mercurii distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,[2]74–[2]76
Mercurii latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,[2]77
Mercurii stationum **10**,[2]77
motuum planetarum inter se comparatorum **1**,69 *431* **8**,110
passionum planetarum **7**,468
planetarum ordinem inter corpora exhibens **1**,27 **8**,48
Ptolemaei **7**,25
Saturni aequationum **10**,[2]50–[2]52
Saturni distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,[2]50–[2]52
Saturni latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,[2]53
Saturni stationum **10**,[2]53
Sirii et Procyonis ortūs heliaci tempore Hip-

pocratis **7**,238
Solis aequationum **10**,[2]44–[2]46
Solis cum lunae nodis coniunctiones exhibens **10**,[2]90
Solis motus apogaeos exhibens **10**,[2]91
Solis motus diurnos exhibens **10**,[2]92*f.*
Solis motūs medii **10**,[2]42*f.* [2]47
sphaerarum caelestium secundum Copernici et veterum sententiam **1**,20f. **8**,36f.
stellarum ortuum et Solis loci apud veteres et Kepleri tempore **7**,235
tabularum demonstrationumque contextus **10**,[1]40
temporis semidiurni vel seminocturni **7**,14–19
Veneris aequationum **10**,[2]68–[2]70
Veneris distantiarum a Sole datarum **10**,[2]68–[2]70
Veneris latitudinis et inclinationis **10**,[2]71
Veneris stationum **10**,[2]71
Tabulae Capitolinae → ***index hominum*: Verrius Flaccus**
Tabulae Prutenicae **1**,61 62 132 134.44 **3**,258.33 **4**,26.34 207.23 **5**,*438f.* **6**,454.30 **7**,26 **10**,[1]170.18–20 [1]177.47 **11.1**,145.12 **11.2**,311.33 **13**,55 56 71 223.172 .210 265 **14**,120.43 139.122 191 197 238.25 392.81 **15**,115 174 400 **16**,71 133.47 257 288 292 295 296 **17**,100 151.8 **18**,137.24 157.63 **20.1**,77.31 258 296 392 **21.1**,137 166.16 318 399.41 **21.2,1**,309.32 **21.2,2**,250 287
adhibitae **13**,335
aequationem centri cur simplicem doceant quaeritur **13**,28
aequationis temporis forma **10**,[1]92 [1]93
argumenta contra earum certitudinem **1**,59–63 **8**,98–101 **10**,**6*
calculus mangelhaft bei großer Konjunktion **11.2**,236.42
collationem cum Tabulis Alphonsinis Virdungus facit **15**,36
corrigendas eas esse Coignetus censuit **15**,*544*
data ex eis sumpta **1**,197.23 231.32 376 **11.1**,291.F **13**,136.187 324 **14**,16 17 18 19 20 199 300 **20.1**,350
eclipses **13**,282.54 295 296 300 306 307 **14**,295 300
eclipses secundum eas solent computari **10**,[1]221.7f.
eclipticae obliquitas **10**,[1]76 [1]235.12f.
eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit addendum vel subtrahendum **16**,387
errant interdum integro gradu **15**,342
error de Marte Venereque factus **11.2**,63 *500*
error de Martis latitudine factus **11.2**,63.33f.
error de Martis loco factus **10**,[1]40f.
error in Martis calculo factus **11.1**,237
error respectu Martis loci detectus **3**,20
fehlerhaft **4**,258
Genethliacae arti quid tribuat **10**,[1]40
horas diei a quo puncto temporis numerant **15**,333 334
Kalender damit mangelhaft berechnet **11.2**,192
Konjunktion früher eingetreten **11.2**,76
logisticos numeros adhibuerunt **10**,[1]45
lunae distantia a terra quanta sit **11.2**,412
lunae latitudinem indagandi methodus a Keplero vituperata **2**,344f.
lunae motus horarius **20.1**,213
Martis anomalia eccentri **20.2**,496
Martis longitudo **20.2**,68.4f. 74 76
Mercurii apogaeum **1**,67f. **8**,107f.
Mercurii Lauf um zwölf Grad verfehlt **11.2**,226
Mercurii locus **2**,265 **4**,83.15f.
orbis annuus **2**,276
origo earum **10**,[1]39f.
parallaxes **2**,272
planetarum apsides Maestlinus correxit ex eis **1**,51 **8**,88
planetarum arcus visionis **10**,[1]167
praecessio aequinoctiorum **14**,354
prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,[1]144.29
Solis eclipses **2**,252 253.18 255.8 .16f. .27f.
Solis locum computandi methodus cum Brahei methodo comparata **14**,300f.
solstitia **21.2,1**,199.47
stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* versionem sequi videtur **10**,[2]130 **43*
tabulae Alphonsinae errant **14**,287
tabulae parallacticae **2**,275
Würdigung und Vergleich **10**,**38*
Tabulae resolutae Hebraicae **14**,260
Tabulae Rudolphinae **7**,26 27 **14**,283 439.51 **18**,213 **19**,262 397 **20.1**,143.31
angefangen **16**,380 381
antilogarithmorum canon quando confectus **8**,*498*
Argentorati exemplaria an distrahi possint **18**,300
benannt nach Rudolph II. **19**,201 207 210 213 223 224
Bericht darüber an Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **17**,207
verschollen **17**,*483*
Bericht Keplers an Brahes Sohn Georg über die schwierige Drucklegung **18**,254–257
Berneggerus de Argentinae distrahendis exemplaribus meditatur **18**,311
Berneggerus, ut Keplerus eas maturet, optat **18**,239

Brahei contributio **7**,26 **10**,[1]5 [1]41 f.
eas sic nominari quare B. voluerit **18**,197
materia ad eas apparandas sufficientissima adest **20.1**,95.8–17
nomen istud Rudolpho imperatore B. proposuit **10**,[1]44.40 f.
operum suorum hoc nomen B. fecit **14**,202.12
Brahes Anteil **17**,173 f. **18**,256 **19**,192 f. 196 201 210 212 219
Kepler Bearbeiter auf dessen Grundlage **19**,123 132 210 213 216 219 224 264 286 f.
Cruegerus eas desiderat **18**,189.45–47
Cruegerus eas maturari optat **17**,159
Curtius quid de eis adnotaverit **18**,304 f. 309
de novis logarithmis adhibendis Keplerus meditatur **18**,145
Drucklegung
Anfrage wegen der Presse **19**,263
Appendix von J. Bartsch **19**,238 240
Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler in Ulm **19**,380
Auflagenhöhe **19**,197 225
Bildnis Brahes **19**,216
Bildnis Kaiser Rudolphs II. **19**,216
Braheaner können nichts zum Druck zahlen **19**,213
Braheaner verlangen Verkaufssperre **19**,225
Braheaner zahlen zum Umdruck des 1. Bogens **19**,227
Braheaner ziehen gelehrte Gutachter zu **19**,207 210 213 216 223
Brief an Brahes Erben **18**,292 f.
Druckerschriften aus der kaiserlichen Kunstkammer **19**,227 *496*
Druckprivileg **19**,216 217 f. 218 f. 219 f. 226 *496*
Einigung auf 2 Widmungen **19**,221
Einschaltung der kaiserlichen Kommissare Voss und Rechperger **19**,199 ff. 204 208 209 210 ff. 220 ff.
Ferdinand II. bewilligt 4000 fl. **19**,114 f.
Kepler beaufsichtigt den Druck **19**,224 225
Kepler benützt eigene Zifferschriften **19**,217 263
Kepler bittet um Kostenersatz und Gnadengeld **19**,114
Kepler druckt auf eigene Kosten **19**,114 f. 217 f.
Kepler geht über die Veröffentlichung Verpflichtungen ein **19**,192 f.
Kepler läßt dem Kaiser ein Konzept vorzeigen **19**,221
Kepler macht den Braheanern Vorschläge **19**,196 f.
Kepler soll den Braheanern das 1. Exemplar vor dem Druck vorlegen **19**,198
Kepler soll den Braheanern Konzept davon vorlegen **19**,198 210
Kostenbereitstellung **19**,72 f. 86 89 f. 96 f. 98 100 f. 101 f. 104 f. 105 f. 106 f. 107 f. 108 f. 110 f. 112 f.
Kostenverteilung auf Kepler und Braheaner **19**,197 212 213
Kostenzuschuß **19**,218
Memorandum Keplers über die Aufbringung des Geldes zum Druck **19**,96 f.
nochmaliger Umdruck des 1. Bogens **19**,226 227
Schato Mittler zwischen Kepler und den Braheanern **19**,193–199 200 f. 208
Stand der Arbeit in der Druckerei bei Keplers Tod **19**,184 232
Überreichung von Exemplaren **19**,149 f.
Umdruck der beiden ersten Bogen **19**,225 226
Verteilung der Einnahmen **19**,197
Vertrieb **19**,238 241 242
Vorschlag der Braheaner **19**,216
Weisung des Rats der Stadt Ulm an den Drucker Sauer **19**,381 f.
Widmung, verfaßt von den Braheanern **19**,222 f.
Drucklegungsgeschichte **10**,*21 –*29 **18**,323 334
editio dilatatur **18**,261.51
epochae temporum antiquorum desunt **20.1**,134.32 f.
Ergebnisse angewandt **11.2**,258
esemplare mandato a Galileo **18**,413
Exemplar Kurfürst Johann Georg von Sachsen gewidmet **18**,334 337 f.
Exemplare dem Rat von Esslingen geschenkt **18**,313
Exemplare dem Rat von Ulm übergeben **18**,314 f.
Exemplare überreicht **19**,382 f. 383 f. 384 385 386
exemplaria Berneggero missa **18**,320 336 f.
quo dentur **18**,328 f. 329 f. 338 f. 359 372 f.
exemplaria quare Academiae Tubingensi K. non donet **18**,318 f.
exemplaria Remus Quietanus petit **18**,370
exemplaria ubi adservanda et vendenda sint **18**,286 330 f.
Ferdinando imperatori Keplerus exhibuit **11.1**,137 470
figuras aeneas, carmen, indicem Schickardo

tradita esse Keplerus credit **18**,321.13–15
frontispicium **10**,[1]7 [1]279 **28*
Änderungsvorschläge der Braheaner **19**,216f.
Beschreibung **10**,**31 –*37*
Entwurf Keplers abgebildet **19**,215
wird zuletzt gedruckt **19**,201
gewidmet Ferdinand II. **19**,201 264
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,383f. 384 385 386
historia earum ab ovo collata **10**,[1]11–[1]13 [1]41–[1]43 **8 –*29*
Kalender auf 1617 mit Einleitung zu den Tafeln (Narratio Teutonica de Tabulis Rudolphinis) **19**,195
Kalender darauf gegründet **11.2**,192
Kepler arbeitet 24 Jahre daran **19**,194
Kepler arbeitet 30 Jahre daran **19**,219
Kepler Bearbeiter auf der Grundlage der Beobachtungen Brahes **19**,198f. 201 207 223
Keplerus eas Francofurtum transportavit **18**,310f.
locorum 600 catalogus **10**,[1]225.40f. [2]33–[2]36 **14*f. **47* **18**,275.7f. 278.24–26
usus, difficultates, mutationes exhibentur **10**,[1]94–[1]104 **71 –*75*
logarithmis Keplerus utitur **10**,**12*f. **17**,293 327
Mappa Mundi **10**,**71 –*75* **18**,439.30 446.9f.
Bartschius de ea narrat **10**,[1]257 [1]258f.
bivultia **18**,275.37
de sculptore queritur **18**,430
describitur **18**,259 261 275 291
Kepler weiß nicht, wie es steht **18**,362.42
Norimbergae exsculpitur **11.1**,472
quae Keplerus renunciet **18**,294
sculptor biennali morbo conflictat **11.1**,423
usus **10**,[1]102–[1]104
Odontius senatui Norimbergensi suggessit quod sumptus maxime susciperet **18**,138
omnes cupiunt earum **17**,152.14 390.31f. 414 419
opus quare non progreditur **17**,179
paratae ad imprimendum sunt **18**,173
perfectae per 20 annos **8**,21
poemata in eo libro inserta **10**,[1]15–[1]26 [1]258
Preistaxierung **18**,314
pretii taxatio **18**,310 319 320 331 338 339 360.19
Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berechnet **11.2**,157
quibus condicionibus liber edendus sit **18**,199
quo loco imprimendae sint **10**,[1]24.M
quo loco opus imprimendum est **18**,181.23–39 188.20–26 272
quomodo impediantur **15**,491f. **16**,379
simultates cum typographo exercitae **18**,279
sportula **18**,362 402.134f. 404 423
Stand der Arbeit **17**,173–175
sub prelo Lincii sunt **18**,229.11f.
sub prelo Ulmae sunt **18**,277f.
sumptus earum imprimendarum **18**,237 262 263 269f.
tabula Europae reformanda est **18**,161 *502*
Tengnagel Leiter der Herausgabe **19**,194 198f. 200 210 222f. 287
Tengnagel überträgt Leitung den Jesuiten (Scheiner) **19**,367
Tengnagelii cum Keplero de eis edendis contractus **10**,**18*f. **19**,189 196 200 363f. 367f.
die Erben halten daran fest **19**,206f. 208 209 210 214
Tengnagelius an eas continuat **15**,38.257f. 71.37f.
Titel in's Deutsche übersetzt **10**,**30*
Titelentwurf der Braheaner **19**,224
tituli ex aere iam desunt **18**,319.57–60
typographica pro imprimendo opere praecepta **21.1**,338–345
utrum spes earum sit **15**,222
Wallenstein um Unterstützung bei den Druckkosten gebeten **21.2,2**,470
Wallensteins Nativität danach berechnet **21.2,2**,471
Tabulae Toledanae **11.2**,*513* **21.1**,326
tabulatura → cantūs diagramma
tactus → cantus
Talmud
genesis **5**,291
Taurus ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.44
Arati de eo versus **1**,174
luna in eo promota natorum imaginationes multiplicat **11.2**,337.41
lunae in eo exaltatio **11.2**,337.31 433
nomen unde sit **7**,113
oculi eius color **2**,229
Saturni in eum post tricenos annos reditus **11.2**,337 405.7 .9
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]131
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]117*f.*
telescopium Belgicum, harundo dioptrica, tubus, perspicillum ⟨Fernrohr⟩ **7**,78.36 264.42 265.6 279.23 289 298 309 319.17 431.18 474.17 511.5 **8**,93.13 186.7 417.17 **10**,[1]21.M **11.1**,22.33 26.43 29.16 237 478 **11.2**,257 361 368 435.5 **18**,436
Arnim mathematicus calamum dioptricum fabricavit **17**,38
Belgae perspicillum non inveniunt, sed Porta **4**,291
calamus dioptricus a Papio dicitur **17**,38

componendi e lentibus ratio **4**,291–295 387–414 **16**,347–352
κρύψις **4**,405–414
data lente concava quomodo lens convexa, quae maxime potest elongari, inveniatur **17**,245 266
Kepleri responsio **17**,264f.
dissertatio de constructione eius cum Galilaeo habita **4**,291–295
dissertatio de constructione eius cum ignoto viro habita **16**,347–352
duplicatum perspicillum a Galilaeo adhibitum **4**,288
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 per perspicillum observari potuit **17**,190.159
Galilaei perspicillum Bononiae fallere videbatur **4**,*448* **16**,308 311 313 322.103f.
Kepleri sententia **16**,315
Galilaei perspicillum Horkyus superare vult **16**,312
Galilaeum perspicillum Keplero ab Ernesto mandatum est **4**,318
Galilaeus perspicilli inventor haberi vult **16**,302.16 333.13f.
harundinem dioptricam Keplerus appellat **4**,331
instrumentum decupla multiplicatione praeditum Brunnius construere cupit **17**,60
inventum est a Metio **11.1**,27 *563*
Kepleri observationes **16**,320
Keplerus Solis maculas observavit **17**,63f.
longitudo tubi quanta sit a Pisano quaeritur **17**,99
Maestlinus quid in caelo non vidit **17**,57 110
Maestlinus Solis maculas observavit **17**,56f.
Malcotius Solis maculas observavit **17**,37
oculis duobus aptum perspicillum
Pisanus construere molitur **17**,76f.
quare difficile construatur Keplerus explicat **17**,96 98f.
perspicillum fallere an possit **16**,321
planetarum illuminatio **21.2,1**,184.11f.
quatenus alias picturas proferat quam nudi oculi **11.1**,33–35
rhor **20.1**,162.34
Scheiners wohl nach Keplers Angaben gebautes Fernrohr **17**,149 *475*
schema cursum radiorum exhibens **17**,259 *491*
Strahlendorffius quo impedimento instrumentum construere non potuit **17**,113
telescopii usu lunae diameter ampliatur **8**,366
tubus quid sit **4**,395

temperamenta
inclinationes hominum ab astris an ab eis sint **14**,248 325 339 365–367 413f. 418–420
melancholia
Barbarae Keplerae symptoma **12**,217
bilis et eius motuum concurrentia **4**,212.29 213
fabula de Maestlini melancholia narrata **14**,354
furtum an eā excusandum sit **14**,367 420
Gerücht über Mästlins Melancholie **14**,313
Kepleri de ea sententia **15**,463f.
melancholicus homo conflagrationem mundi metuit **1**,325.19
Saturn in Gemeinschaft mit ihr **4**,224.35
musici melancholico temperamento praediti sunt **4**,96
planetae an hominis nati temperamentum constituant **14**,254 291f. 334 367f. 420f.

tempestates
annonas quatenus afficiant **4**,32
causae earum **6**,267
Graecia statas tempestates habet **14**,433.974
Ioannis Fabricii de earum praedictione inventio **16**,133.37–48 208

tempora in cantus → cantus

tempus
aequatoris **7**,124.4 184.18 185.38 188.21
in quantitatum genere habet rationem materiae **8**,63
motu extincto tempus est nullum **21.2,1**,179.22–24
Verrichtung des Himmels erzeugt die Zeit **4**,219

tempus historicum
Sinae ab Yao rege 4000 annos numerant **11.2**,308f.

teratoscopia **8**,293 *503*

terminus / indeterminatum
omnia Entia gignunt **6**,15

ternarius ⟨Dreizahl⟩ → numerorum philosophia

terra
↔ elementa
↔ natura
↔ sphaera materialis
→ terrae …
albedo a lunae lumine accepta **11.2**,360
anima terrae → *sub voce*
axis → mundi axis et poli
comparatur cum animali **1**,317f. **6**,268f. **11.1**,320.F
cubus ei adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno **6**,18
cubus symbolum eius est **6**,80
exspiratio → sublunaris, meteora
facultas attractrix in terrae globo **1**,317
intervalla quibus agat **1**,318
stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernendum est **1**,318f.

facultas expultrix in terrae globo
cum voluptate coniuncta an sit **1**,317f.
stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernendum est **1**,318f.
λιπαύγεια quanta sit **2**,212
lumen ex Sole mutuum **6**,429
magnes
Gilbertus terram magnetem esse credidit **3**,246 350 *468* **7**,334 *593* **20.2**,519.9f.
magnetische Kraft **20.1**,163.54 164.14 165.23–29 167.29
metiendi eam ratio nova **2**,389 *451*
proportio eius ad hominem exsistens **1**,237
puncti rationem in astrologia habet **6**,239
quies et motus **6**,420 449 453 **7**,81f. 93
radicibus infinitis deorsum an extendatur **7**,27 32 *575*
relucet minus aquā **2**,220 **15**,181
συναύγεια quanta sit **2**,212
terrae ambitus ⟨Erdumfang⟩
Aristoteles nimmt ihn zu groß an **20.1**,167.53f. *575*
Maestlini numerus **1**,137.26
metiendi eum methodus
cum caelo **7**,40f.
sine caelo **2**,220 **7**,38 **14**,331.519 **16**,81f. **18**,387.16–18 **20.1**,100.12
nach Feselius **4**,196.10
quantus Eratostheni sit **2**,254 **7**,40
quantus sit **10**,[1]96.10f. [1]99.40f. **20.1**,*575*
terrae centrum seu medium
gravia id naturaliter sequuntur **20.1**,149.46f.
vulgo de eo quid putetur **7**,27
terrae circa Solem motus annuus **1**,17–19 106 **8**,34–38
aequatio
maxima ubi sit **3**,227
anomalia coaequata seu vera
computatio **3**,226f.
quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu commutet **3**,228f.
anomalia media
quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu commutet **3**,228f. 263f. *467*
argumenta pro eo prolata **7**,312–316 439 **20.1**,176–178
cometa anni 1618 ea praebet **8**,215
quot sunt in caelo cometae, tot sunt argumenta **8**,220
ecclesia et is **6**,*543*
epicycli veterum et is **7**,8
finis pro hominibus prolatus **2**,277.21–29 **4**,309.4–10
horarius **1**,233 **7**,291 **11.2**,340 **16**,164.406
motus diurnus medius **1**,108.29
longitudo **7**,404
Quietano Keplerus respondet **17**,17
Remus Quietanus de eo dubitat **16**,396f.
periodus **3**,244 **7**,290
periodus subicit terrae locum inter Martem et Venerem esse **3**,24
praeferenda Solis motui circa terram quare sit **7**,403f.
Ursus eum non recte intelligit **20.1**,47
360 revolutiones cur non exactae complectatur **7**,316f. 408f. *565*
terrae circulus illuminationis **2**,206 **20.1**,366 375 376
Variationis Tychonicae distributionem quomodo metiatur **18**,18f.
terrae circumferentia → terrae ambitus
terrae color
luteus est **7**,471
terrae conversio diurna, convolutio, motus diurnus **1**,106 **7**,*550 –553* **11.2**,354
↔ mundi axis et poli
aequabilem et circularem motum esse demonstratur **7**,84
aequabilis non ubique in ecliptica est **7**,83 91 184 316f. **10**,[*]*46*
anima terrae et motus diurnus **6**,269.37 418.20
animalis magneticusque motus quare non sit **3**,24–28
argumenta pro conversione prolata **7**,80–100 **15**,182–189
Brahei contra revolutionem argumentum **7**,82 *578* **15**,99 **16**,191 228.91–96
refutatur **15**,184 241–245 **16**,196–199
causa extranea deus est **7**,89f.
causa intrinseca
anima est **7**,91–93 **8**,217.31
facultas seu forma corporea est **7**,89–91 *552*
welche das sei **20.1**,165.46–166.22
celeritas **1**,233 **7**,82f. **20.1**,178.32f.
4 Meilen in der Minute **4**,196.38
240 Meilen in der Stunde **4**,107
decima sphaera veterum per rotationem tollitur **1**,22 **8**,39
dies naturales non semper aequales rotationi sunt **7**,181f.
doctrinam sphaericam an impediat **7**,8
duratio quibus tribus modis terminatur **11.2**,355
experimentum globo bombardico peractum **7**,82f. 96f. **15**,99 **16**,191 228.91–96 **20.1**,176.43–45
refutatur **15**,184 241–243 245f. **16**,196–199
facultas motrix seu animalis seu naturalis **7**,83 87f.

finis est omnes partes successive calefieri **7**,93
forma corporea rotationem efficit **3**,28 **7**,89–91 *552*
gravitas et motus diurnus **3**,27f. **7**,95–98
in mundi creatione quare concedi possit **21.2,1**,186.35–38 187.12–14
lunam quatenus moveat **3**,245 246 **7**,316–326
mathematicae rationes / physicae rationes **1**,9 **8**,23
oceani motus in occidentem **3**,26 **7**,94
rectilineus vel circularis motus **7**,88
refrigerationis causa summorum montium et similium **7**,99
Solis conspectu ut omnes partes frui possunt, terra rotatur **1**,243.26
spiras per dierum curricula efficit **7**,187
stellarum scintillationem non efficit **1**,243
Tag und Nacht von ihr verursacht **20.1**,161.33–41
Ursus eum non recte intelligit **20.1**,47
terrae densitas **20.1**,173f.
terrae diameter
nach Feselius **4**,196.9
proportio ad lunae diametrum data **11.2**,361
proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat **1**,56 **3**,244f. **8**,91 93 **13**,43
quanta sit **1**,237.8
semidiameter **7**,81.36
calculationes eius et exempla **7**,38–41
computata **7**,278f. *587f.*
evanescit in motu primo seu diurno **7**,70–72
proportio ad lunae semidiametrum data **7**,281 475
proportio ad Solis lunaeque orbem data **11.2**,435f.
proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum data insensibilis est **8**,404
800 Meilen **11.2**,127 *502*
860 milliaria germanica habet **11.2**,339
terrae diameter apparens **11.2**,329.17
semidiameter apogaea et perigaea **11.2**,358
terrae distantia a luna data **7**,280f.
per parallaxes indaganda **8**,279
terrae distantia a Sole data **3**,129 **7**,277–280 285 403 *562 587* **15**,185 **20.2**,145 236–242 277–282 375 380 424 552f. 572
computatio **20.2**,381–405
dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lubrica **17**,10
media ubi sit **3**,227
omnes orbes permetitur **1**,105.31 **7**,266 282f.
tabula per omnia anomalia computata **3**,228–231 **16**,285.8 286.33f.
terrae durabilitas **8**,411
terrae eccentricitas **1**,68 **7**,403–406 **8**,108 **20.2**,258 286f. 544
bisecanda est **7**,403 *600* **8**,338f.
computatio **20.2**,381–405
computatio ex observationibus Martis **20.2**,367–381
constans an sit **7**,406 *601*
inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio
cognitis duabus distantiis Solis a terra, locis sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis **3**,196–198
cognitis tribus distantiis Solis a centro mundi, locis sub zodiaco **3**,202–204
inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero bisecandam esse demonstratio **3**,204–215
nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis assumpta **3**,215–218
inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,196–233
inveniatur quomodo **7**,406
Martis Venerisque eccentricitatis mutatio e terrae eccentricitate explicatur **1**,51.30 **8**,88.26
in tabulis **1**,52 **8**,86
sed falso **1**,62 **8**,101
mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum planetarum eccentricitates **1**,113
planetarum inaequalitatem secundam quatenus inficiat **3**,191–233
probatio quod orbis eccentricus sit **3**,198–202
quanta sit **7**,405
terrae fibrae
circa axem circumductae rotationem conservant **7**,87.30 90
inclinationem axis an faciant **7**,518
magneticae **7**,211.23 **8**,41.34 **11.2**,308
rectilineae axi parallelae axem dirigunt **7**,87
terrae figura
crusta exterior rotationem conservat **7**,335f.
curvationem Keplerus in Styria metitur **16**,81.141–145
ovalis forma qua methodo probanda esset **11.1**,204 *577* **16**,81f.
rotunditatis eius probatio **7**,32–37 **14**,331.519
rund, warum **20.1**,167.25–37
vulgo de figura quid putetur **7**,27
terrae in mundo motus **1**,17–22 **8**,34–39 **20.1**,47
argumenta contra eum a Keplero dissoluta **3**,24–34 **20.1**,172–180
argumenta pro eo spectator in lunam transpositus prodit **2**,280.10–17 285.28–33 **4**,343
Argumente dagegen **4**,106–111 196f.
astrologicarum directionum sunt fundamentum **18**,375–378
axis motus → mundi axis et poli
censura in Italia publicata est **17**,325

Blanci de ea sententia **17**,339f.
duo tantum sunt **8**,41
Fabricius eum negat **11.1**,36
Gilberti sententia **14**,351f. 383
hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit **20.1**,22
Iovis satellites quod revolvunt Mario pro Copernici systemate non valet **17**,73f.
Kepleri *Harmonice Mundi* eum non defendit **17**,289
libratio quae declinationis eclipticae variationem salvat **1**,19 22 106 **8**,38
a Copernico quomodo construatur **1**,108–112
tollitur **8**,43
libratio quae inaequalem aequinoctiorum praecessionem salvat **1**,22 106–112 **8**,38 **14**,352.378
a Copernico quomodo construatur **1**,108–112
tollitur **8**,43
magnetische Kraft führt sie herum **20.1**,165.23–29
Marius caput primum Geneseos pro immobilitate vindicat **17**,73
observanda quae erunt pro eius demonstratione **13**,166f.
Pena quid de eo sentiat **4**,336f.
phaenomena quibus is demonstrari possit **13**,178 192
quartus motus assumendus an sit Herwart dubitavit **13**,296.71ff. 307
Rheticus de tribus motibus **1**,106–114
semitonium in eis expressum **6**,312 **7**,405 *601*
tres non absurde sunt **2**,280
tres sunt **7**,518
violentus quatenus sit **20.1**,179
Volk glaubt nicht daran **4**,106
terrae inertia **7**,79
terrae locus in mundo **1**,130 **7**,70–79 285 **20.1**,263.28
Braheus a Copernico dissentit **1**,16 **8**,32
Brenggeri de eo sententia **16**,121
in medio planetarum terra quare posita sit **1**,29–31 **4**,308f. **7**,273f. **8**,51–53
in mundi centro terra quare non sit **4**,308f. **7**,72–75 77 79 81f. 95 **20.1**,172–174
levatam inter astra terram esse queruntur **6**,429 430.11 447 **7**,334.3
Pythagoreis in centro non stat **20.1**,33
terrae motus ⟨Erdbeben⟩
ad Rhenum factus **18**,168.319f.
anno 17 n. Chr. in Tmolus **11.2**,186 *503*
anno 34 Iuliano in Asia cometa dissiliens **5**,297
anno 1590 in Österreich **11.2**,186 207.25 287
anno 1598 in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,288
anno 1601 in regionibus Rheni factus **4**,33
anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus **14**,318 363 416
anno 1603 **15**,126.441
anno 1603 in Linz **11.2**,107.38–41
anno 1614 in Österreich nach Sonnenfinsternis **11.2**,290
anno 1615 in Austria et alibi animadversus est **17**,139
anno 1615 in Linz **11.2**,187
anno 1618 Plursii montis ruinam effecit **8**,251 255 *501*
dt. Eintrag **11.2**,184 185 244
anno 1619 in der Steiermark **11.2**,199.29
anno 1621 ad Rhenum et Moenum factus **11.1**,154.F
anno 1621 in Burgundia factus **11.1**,151.F **18**,164.183
anno 1621 Ratisbonae animadversus **11.1**,147.F
anno 1624 in insula Lima animadversus **11.1**,212.F
anno 1624 Romae animadversus **11.1**,213.F
anno 1627 in Apulia oppida evertit **11.1**,275.F
astrum, quae eos regit, non est **4**,33.31
causa quid esse possit **14**,363 416f.
Fabricii de eorum causa quod sentiat **15**,487
Iudaeae **15**,471
verursacht von Kometen **4**,62
zu Rom vor Christi Geburt **11.2**,184
terrae orbis
↔ Sol
aequans punctum
augeri minuique videtur, si id non habetur **3**,191–196
apsides (auges)
aphelium
inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,217f.
progressus **7**,335.32 406f.
apogaeum
inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3**,202–204
inquirendi methodus **3**,225–227
tempore Kepleri ubi fuerit **7**,404f.
dimensio **20.2**,539f.
a Maestlino computata **1**,132f.
eccentricitas → terrae eccentricitas
eccentrus eccentri Copernici
periodus **1**,133
latitudo
moveat an non **7**,410
linea medii motus **7**,405
orbis annuus

inaequalis an sit **14**,401
semidiameter an inaequalis sit **15**,18 19f.
„orbis magnus“ nominatus a Copernico **1**,19 99 103 **3**,88.33 **7**,403 **8**,30 38
quare **1**,122
proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum insensibilis est **7**,403 417 419 **20.1**,66.42
terrae rotatio → terrae conversio diurna
terrae species immateriata **20.1**,352
lunae motum efficit **3**,245 254.4 **11.2**,307f. **18**,17.408f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,172.13
terrae superficies
berechnet **9**,161
Deus eam pro animantium usu fecit **7**,35
formatur vel a mente, vel a motu elementorum **11.2**,370f.
terrae zonae quinque
aestas et hiems quales in qualibet zona sint **7**,201–204
climata et eae **7**,196
eclipticae obliquitas et eae **7**,521
frigidae zonae **7**,115f. 203f.
Ausdehnung berechnet **9**,163
frigus maius cur in Germania australiori quam in Frisia sit **14**,360 415
in anguli orientis tabulis quomodo respiciantur **10**,[1]83f.
in locis australioribus cur frigus hieme maius sit **14**,380 433
institutae a Deo an recte sint **13**,357 360–362
latitudines **7**,209f.
numerus quomodo a Deo determinatus **7**,209 **13**,308.151
quid sint **7**,115f.
serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit **14**,380 433
temperatae zonae **7**,115f. 203 **11.1**,204
torrida zona **7**,115f. **11.1**,204
aestates binas et binas hiemes habet **7**,201f.
Ausdehnung berechnet **9**,162
planetarum pluendi vis **14**,230
tropici et eae **8**,293
umbrarum variae figurae **7**,205f.
tertia seu diatrion **15**,475 476
consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat **6**,99 **14**,60
consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat **21.2,1**,23
ditonus minor
in lunae motibus expressus est **7**,464
dura et mollis **6**,135 **8**,76
dura et mollis deinceps Marti, terrae, Veneri quare interponenda sint **14**,12.198–209 28.-271–279
dura tertia **14**,68.225–227 **16**,35.72f.
et mares respectu affectuum **6**,175f.
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.300f.
praepollet molli ex demonstratione geometrica **14**,269
genesis **6**,129f.
maior seu ditonus
Galilaei ditonus **6**,135.M 156
quid sit **6**,134f.
Reinhardo quadruplex est **16**,217
Marti Keplerus assignat **14**,130.117–131.119
minor seu semiditonus **21.2,1**,21.10–12
quid sit **6**,135f.
minor tertia consonantia est **8**,73.9
mollis tertia **14**,68.221–224 **16**,36
et feminae respectu affectuum **6**,175f.
ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur **14**,30.367–369 31.379–386
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit **14**,70.299f.
tessaracontagonus ⟨reguläres Vierzigeck⟩ **6**,46
tessarakaedecaedron ⟨Vierzehnflach⟩
quoddam Keplerus cuboctaedron appellat **6**,84
quoddam Keplerus cubum truncum, quoddam truncum octaedron appellat **6**,86
tesserae ⟨Würfel⟩
casûs malum exemplum dant, quia a suis causis gubernantur **1**,286
iactus earum casûs exemplum dat **1**,276 284 397
iactuum numerus **11.2**,336
triacontaedron rhombicum **21.1**,495f.
testudo ⟨Laute⟩ → instrumenta musica
testudo ⟨Schildkröte⟩ **2**,200.M
coctae in domuncula testudines Barbarae Keplerae deliciae sunt **13**,185.226
domuncula quomodo crescat **11.2**,372.27–31
tetrachordum → cantūs systema
tetractys ⟨pythagor. Vierheit⟩ → numerorum philosophia
tetraedron curtum **21.1**,534
tetraedron seu pyramis regularis **7**,48 **21.1**,588
anguli solidi quantitas **14**,54.449f.
cognatum cum circuli diametro est **14**,12.186–191 54.447–449
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
cubum quare immediate sequatur **1**,32f. **8**,54f.
ex globulis coartatis quomodo construatur **4**,268
igni tetraedron adscriptum est et forte Marti **6**,18

ignis symbolum est tetraedron per quasdam analogias **6**,80f.
insociabile est **14**,11.183f.
ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque
ortus
ex cubo **7**,268f.
ex trigonis **6**,78
quantitates **21.1**,586
sicut caelebs aut androgynus est **6**,292
tetragonus → quadrangulum
thema ⟨Geburtskonstellation⟩ → genesis
theologia
auctoritas / ratio **7**,*553*
auctoritas rationi praeponenda est **3**,33 **7**,100
Deus post creationis diem septimum requiescat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid **1**,248f.
divina providentia stellam novam anni 1604 an creaverit **1**,278
für Astronomie nicht zuständig **4**,230
nova tempore Kepleri facta **1**,332
prognostica
wie weit theologisch geprägt **11.2**,196
scientiarum regina **21.2,1**,445.15
Theopneusti **15**,190.12
theoria / praxis
Robertus de Fluctibus quomodo hic differat a Keplero **6**,374.12 393
theoriae **7**,26
theosophus **6**,451.37
theriacum **1**,346.34
thermae **2**,36
Besoldus ad eas profectus est **17**,230
Bollenses thermae **2**,200.M *450* **4**,279 *505*
Thuribulus ⟨Sternbild⟩
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,²137
tineae ⟨Motten⟩
pelles eas gignunt **1**,268.30
tone → cantus: partes, affectus
toni ⟨Tonarten⟩ → cantūs toni
tonitrus, tonitruus
aspectuum effectus **6**,268
et effectus stellarum → meteora
fragor eorum qua distantia exaudiatur **14**,252 330 379 **15**,13
Toucan, Anser Americanus ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,214.8
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²141
tragoedia
deus ex machina **3**,296.35
traiectio ⟨Bewegung der Kometen⟩ → cometae
traiectio ⟨Fallen einer Sternschnuppe⟩ → stellae cadentes seu traicientes
transponere cantum → cantūs systema
trapezia **21.1**,465f. 528
triacontagonus ⟨reguläres Dreißigeck⟩ **6**,46
triacontakaedyedron ⟨32-Flach⟩
quoddam Keplerus icosidodecaedron appellat **6**,85
quoddam Keplerus truncum dodecaedron, quoddam truncum icosiedron appellat **6**,86
triacontaoctoedron ⟨38-Flach⟩
quoddam Keplerus cubum simum appellat **6**,84
triangula sphaerica
aspectus quomodo per ea ad eclipticam reducendi sint **11.1**,50f. *568f.*
axiomata quae Keplerus a Pitisco accepit **18**,209
calculi operationes **7**,149 150 152 154 156 160 165 168 195 198 215 223 228 229 244 **8**,323f. 326f. 331f. 372–374 382 405f. *504f. 506f. 509f.* **13**,182
calculi regulae a Keplero inventae **16**,189f. *433f.*
canon trianguli rectanguli **21.1**,580–585
Christmanni de eorum fundamentis sententia **14**,220f. 228.79–81 243
dimensa et computata quomodo sint **7**,119f.
doctrina eorum an per cubum compendiose tradi possit **21.1**,572–574
methodum rectam quis adhibeat **14**,385–387
Philipps, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an Kepler über sie **18**,130f.
Antwort **18**,149f.
planetarum locos computandi per stellas duas notas compendiosa methodus **1**,205 *474f.* **3**,147
praecepta de eis cum angulo recto datis ventilantur **21.1**,578f.
problema a Keplero solutum **18**,210f. *512f.*
quid sint **21.1**,569
regulae **21.1**,569f.
tempus computandi compendiosa methodus **2**,336f.
Torporlaeus an doctrinam facillimam invenerit **18**,192
triangula sphaerica obliquangula
casus duodecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt **9**,381–389
triangula sphaerica rectangula
casus sedecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt **9**,376–381 *552f.*
Triangulum australe ⟨Sternbild⟩
stellarum eius positiones **10**,²140
triangulum rectangulum **21.1**,487 504–507
Flächenberechnung **9**,156
inveniendi basin per logarithmos methodus **9**,375

triangulum seu trigonus
Flächenberechnung **9**,156
inveniri ex dato angulo inter latera, data laterum proportione anguli reliqui quomodo possit **10**,[1]66–[1]69
problemata per logarithmos soluta **9**,419–426
usus eius in astronomia **15**,43 137 138
triangulum seu trigonus ⟨reguläres Dreieck⟩ **6**,36
classis et comparatio figurarum **6**,63f.
congruentia **6**,71–77 **21.2,1**,8 9
congruentiae gradus **6**,88
descriptio geometrica **6**,39f. **14**,8.56–59
in corporibus Archimedeis **6**,84–87
Triangulus, Deltoton, Deltotum ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.41
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]116
trigonometria
calculus Joestelii **2**,312 *456* **14**,205 **18**,453 *573*
calculus Pitisci **7**,8
cathetos → *hic infra* tangens
„Cosinum“ Gunterus adhibuit **10**,[1]62
datis uno latere, adiacente angulo, differentiā alterorum laterum, problema trigonum quaerendi **2**,94.38 *442*
foecunda → *hic infra* tangens
hypotenusa → *hic infra* secans
problema in triangulis obtusangulis aliquibus datum quomodo solvatur **10**,[1]71–[1]73 **92*f.
propositio de sinubus demonstrata **3**,387
secans **2**,82 **7**,119f.
sine canone sinuum triangula solvi an possint Schickardus quaerit **17**,248 258 **18**,183.23f.
sinus
canon sinuum consideratur **21.1**,580–585
compendium Cardani de summa sinuum colligenda adhibitum **3**,284
distantias motusque orbium planetarum vanum computandi experimentum **1**,10f. **8**,24f.
doctrina eorum exemplum est, quod circulus in mente sit **6**,277
in refractionum computatione an valeat **2**,84
in Variationis Tychonicae computationem adhibetur **18**,17–23
quid sic dicatur **9**,16.35f.
sinus complementi **7**,119f.
quid sic dicatur **9**,16.35f.
sinus versus seu sagitta **7**,119f.
Sinuslehre
Berechnungen **9**,148
Bestimmungen **9**,147f.
tangens **7**,119f.
usus eorum in cometae theoria **8**,142 172–176
triangula cum altitudinibus aequalibus se habent ut eorum bases **3**,264
triangula cum basibus aequalibus se habere ut eorum altitudines Keplerus demonstrat **3**,266
trigonus → triangulum
trigonus ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ → configuratio efficax: 120°
trigonus igneus **1**,165 *446f.*
anno 1604 in Sagittario
comparatus cum trigono igneo tempore Christi **5**,10
Ausführlicher bericht **11.2**,67–79
Bedeutung, allgemein **11.2**,75f.
Bedeutung, astrologische **11.2**,74f.
Christi adventum an praenuntiet **1**,351.15
christianae religioni astrologi eum favere credunt **1**,348
cometa anni 1607 cum eo coincidit **8**,244.35 *dt. Eintrag* **4**,70 72.20
coniunctio magna anni 1623 innerhalb seiner **11.2**,236
domini eius Jupiter, Mars Sol, der Könige Beschützer **11.2**,75
initium ubi sit **1**,182–184 271f. **11.2**,73
mundi periodi per eius reditum distinctae **7**,488 **21.2,1**,119f.
nicht mehr als 7 bis jetzt **11.2**,236.31f.
periodus octava **13**,*385*
periodus prima per mundi creationem indicata **1**,183 352.18 **7**,488 **11.2**,74 **13**,130
periodus septima per Carolum Magnum indicata **1**,183 332 **7**,488 **11.2**,74 76
periodus sexta per Christum indicata **1**,183 332 347.20 352.18 359.17 360 **7**,488 **11.2**,74 234.23ff. *507*
tabella historica **1**,183 **11.2**,74
mutatio improvisa nulla ex eo praedici potest **1**,332
naturales effectus quos habeat **1**,325–335
naturales vires quas habeat **1**,184–194
nomen
„feürig“ bloß ein Name **11.2**,75 78.24 239
nomen unde sit **1**,167
regiones ei attributas an afficiat **1**,334
regiones quae ei subiectae sint **11.2**,74
tempus 200 annorum complectitur **1**,181 *dt. Eintrag* **11.2**,67 71 73 *454*
trigonus numericus → numeri triangulares
trinitas → numerorum philosophia
trinitas concordantiarum ⟨Akkorddreiklang⟩
causae cur trinis vocis omnes harmoniae absolventur **6**,122f.

trinitas personarum in Deitate → Deus
tropici circuli ⟨Wendekreise⟩
arcus inter eos situs quam proportionem habeat **16**,398.73f. **17**,19
cometarum motus inter terminos eorum esse quid demonstret **8**,292f.
Copernicus quales constituat **1**,107
nomen unde sit **7**,113f.
quid sint **7**,113f.
terrestres, non caelestes sunt **8**,293
tropicus Cancri
cursus inplausibiliter observatus **2**,135
quae loca subsint **7**,114
tropicus Capricorni
quae loca subsint **7**,114
truncus cuboctaedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,87
truncus dodecaedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,86
truncus icosidodecaedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,87
truncus icosiedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,86
truncus octaedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,86
truncus tetraedron ⟨Archimedeischer Körper⟩
quomodo oriatur **6**,85
trutina → libra ⟨Waage⟩
turbo ⟨Kreisel⟩
motūs exemplum **7**,84 85 88 89 90 518 *552* **8**,43.18 **20.1**,178.25–30
typographi ⟨Buchdrucker, Verleger⟩ **5**,151
→ Beyer, Tobias
→ Bringer
→ Chemlin
→ Colsterus
→ Eichhorn
→ Glaser
→ Gross
→ Gruppenbach
→ Henricpetri
→ Hynitzsch
→ Kargesius
→ Kieffer
→ Kulsner
→ Marnius
→ Meder
→ Palthenius
→ Petrejus
→ Planck
→ Ramba
→ Saurius
→ Schmidt, Hans
→ Schürer
→ Schultes
→ Schuman
→ Sedesanus
→ Sessius
→ Tampachius
→ Voegelin, Gotthard
→ Voytlender
→ Wagenmann
→ Widmanstetter
avari sunt Argentinae **18**,188.23–25
Florentinus typographus Kepleri *Dissertationem* et *Phaenomenon* damnose edidit **16**,355f. 358
Ingolstadts Bedeutung als Druckort **11.1**,*494*
Kepleri cum eis consuetudo **18**,374f.
Keplers lateinischer Kometenbericht von ihnen verhindert **4**,114.36–38 120.41–43
Lipsiae anno 1609 occupatissimi sunt **16**,225
nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Scaliger dixit **16**,211 238
ohne gewissen Gewinn pflegen sie sich nicht zu verköstigen **11.2**,242.35
Verzögerungen **11.2**,187.5 .22
Wissenschaft wird durch Buchdruck gefördert **5**,150
typographica ars
Affterdruckh, Schöndruckh **21.1**,341
Bibelkegel **21.1**,340
Cardanus et Scaliger quid de ea sentiant **16**,346 *460*
characteres quae Tubingae excudi non possint **13**,95
Cicero schrifft **18**,410
Ciceronianus typus **18**,67 414
Druckerschriften **19**,*496*
Druckholzstöcke mit Keplerschen Formen und Figuren **19**,151f.
Druckpapier, naßgeworden, läuft beim Trocknen ein **9**,255 256.M
Druckprivilegien **19**,217 218f. 219f. 356
excudendi in geometricis libris difficultas **15**,329.40–45
Garemond Antiqua, Garemond Capital **21.1**,339
Garemond kegel **18**,412
Garmundanus typus **18**,67
inventio eius quomodo magnificentiae temporum Kepleri faverit **1**,330f.
Keplerus de inventione sibi gratulatur **15**,231.11
Medianpapier **19**,169
Mittel Antiqua, Mittel Capital **21.1**,339
Papier bestellt **18**,270

Papierkosten **18**,402f.
Papierlieferung aus Friedland **19**,169f. 171f.
Papierlieferung aus Prag **19**,173f. 175 176 179 180
papir **18**,255.51
papyrii fasces **18**,248
papyrus **18**,410 414f. 416f. 417
privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore data **19**,88f.
pro imprimendis Rudolphinis Tabulis praecepta **21.1**,338–345
Rieß ⟨Papiereinheit⟩ **19**,172
Sagani anno 1630 **11.2**,299
typi fusi **18**,429
typi, qui aere fundendi sunt **18**,408
typos suos ad *Tabulas Rudolphinas* Keplerus contulit **10**,[1]25.M
typus elegantissimus **17**,45
Ziffernschrift **19**,217
in Nürnberg zu drucken **19**,97 101
Keplers **19**,263
von Nürnberg zu bezahlen **19**,107 108
typographicae officinae ⟨Druckereien⟩
commoditas alicuius quomodo Kepleri *Stereometriam* impediat **9**,86.17 *433*
eae rudium plenae sunt Pragae nec fervent **15**,298.119f.
Vorschlag, ihnen das Prognostikadrucken zu verbieten **4**,150
tyrannis **6**,194
ubiquitas Christi → Jesus Christus
umbra
luminis privatio est **11.2**,422.33f.
quo loco cuiusque corporis umbra evanescat **16**,189
umbra lunae **2**,248–265 **7**,489f. **20.1**,244f. 259 265–268
celeritas **11.2**,359
crassitudo eius cum crepusculorum altitudine concilianda est **2**,250
diameter apparens **20.1**,249 254 255
luminarium diametros apparentes Keplerus ad eam aptat **11.1**,20f.
noctem quando intulerit diei non totalem **2**,257–262
noctem quando intulerit diei totalem **2**,249–257
umbra Solis **7**,243
aliorsum cadit in septentrionalem sphaeram quam in australem **7**,140
figurae variae in diversis terrae zonis **7**,140 205f.
quomodo ex locis altis videatur **11.2**,358
umbra terrae **2**,234–247
altitudo computata **2**,235f.
atra an penitus sit **2**,242
computatio **20.1**,240–242
eclipses lunae non efficit **2**,234–237
figura conus est **2**,234 **7**,489f. **20.1**,189
gradus illuminationis quos habeat **2**,242–244
in refractionum computatione quid agat **2**,242–247
longitudo quomodo computanda sit **7**,490
mutatio eius a Copernico notata **15**,418.49f. *549*
penumbra **2**,211 **11.2**,358 **16**,177
explicatur **16**,188
in transitu lunae quanta sit **2**,213
quomodo ex luna videatur **11.2**,358
umbra terrae aëris sphaerā circumdatae
altitudo qua egeatur pro lunae occultatione **2**,242–245
eclipses lunae an explicet **21.1**,88 *633*
eclipses lunae efficit **2**,234–237 242–244
uniones ⟨Perlen⟩
inaequaliter densae sunt **1**,243.20
unitas ⟨Einerzahl⟩ → numeri, numerorum philosophia
unitates → quantitates
universalia / singularia **6**,217 219f. 277.5 **7**,260 **8**,334.1
aspectus universales an particulares sint **16**,121.296f. 147.387–389
idem in singulari re, quod in specie rei **7**,303.37
praedictiones et horoscopa quomodo ab eis determinata sint **13**,334
quatenus in rebus an mente sint **21.1**,457
Universitäten
Kritik an Lehrbetrieb **4**,205
Pulverlection und rundatum **11.2**,292
universum
↔ mundus
Deus totum universum Aristoteli gubernat **1**,101
infinitum an sit **11.2**,387
urina
vesicam quomodo penetrare possit **16**,166
urinale
visus per id quem aspectum praebeat **2**,162 175
urinatores ⟨Taucher⟩ **11.2**,*483*
Cola Siculus qui homo-piscis erat **11.2**,363
Ursa maior, Helice ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.39
parallaxin an indicet **13**,143 146
pedis locus inplausibiliter observatus **2**,135
quid hominibus denotet **8**,258
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]130.20 .22
stellam in ea Maestlinus detexit **1**,299
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]105*f.*

Ursa minor, Cynosura ⟨Sternbild⟩ **7**,213.39 **15**,100.95 421.10
polus mundi unus in eius cauda est **7**,107
Sinae stellam posteriorem, quia erat prope polum, vocant regem **11.2**,311
stella a Braheo omissa **10**,[2]130.19
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]105
usurae ⟨Zinsen⟩ **6**,199
uterus
facultas formatrix **2**,200.M
utriculus ⟨Sackpfeife⟩ → instrumenta musica
vacuum
an aliquid faciat ad diaphanitatem **16**,172 251
an aliquid faciat ad refractiones **16**,251
caelum totum esse vacuum concedendum est **4**,294.5
fuga vacui **4**,271.22 **16**,116.87
Gilbertus id defendit contra Peripateticos **16**,173
nihil est vacuum **7**,46 *554* **17**,17.42
per id an videri possit **2**,39.9f. 42
vanitas mundi **12**,214.32–215.13
vanitas vanitatum **17**,228.32
vapor
ab aëre solum per crassitiem differtur **8**,94.44
aër circa horizontem vaporosus apud Cleomedem tractatus **2**,130
et effectus stellarum → meteora
formatricis facultatis in terrae corpore vehiculum est **4**,275
frigore irruente quomodo quales guttas vapidas formet **4**,273f.
genera duo Keplerus constituit **2**,369
in gelu circa fenestras pertusas quid contingat **4**,271
montes potius eum exhalent an maria **14**,245.-242–251 319 363f. 417f.
natura eius an aliquid contra terrae rotationem faciat **16**,197–199
nivis materiam quomodo praebeat **4**,265
pluviae materiam praebet **2**,120
refractiones an partim efficiat **15**,122
refractiones lucis ex caelo venientis an terrae vaporibus afficientur **2**,79f. 83f. 106 123 125 126.28 127.24 .35 142
terra an vapores auxilio caeli extrudat **15**,126f. 268
unde fiat **4**,275.22–25
vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimentum **16**,41 87 116 142 166
variationes horizontales **7**,223f.
Keplero quid sint **3**,117
vaticinia, vaticiniationes → divinationes
vectis ⟨Hebel⟩
exemplum dat planetarum motuum **3**,237 **7**,330.23 **10**,[1]132.7–9 [1]172.17f. **17**,203.229
Veneris apsides (auges)
apogaeum **14**,95 **16**,257 **18**,369.163
deferentis motus in Copernicana doctrina tollitur **1**,22 **8**,38
ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit **7**,434
ubi sint **7**,433
umbram in perigaeo evidentiorem Venus proiicit quam in apogaeo **3**,249.38
Veneris astrologicae qualitates **4**,19f. 175 **12**,243 **14**,366.128 **21.2,2**,460.36
configurationes cum Mercurio solum sex Venus habet **7**,481
configurationes cum Sole tantum quattuor Venus habet **7**,481
coniunctiones quomodo augeant humectandi vim **4**,20
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1**,35f. **8**,57f.
Veneris color **2**,264.12f.
candissimus est **7**,471
flavus est **2**,229 **13**,309
Veneris coniunctio
cum luna **17**,276f. 293.38–45 **18**,260f.
pro exemplo parallaxeos indagandae habita **10**,[1]196–[1]198 **113*
cum Marte **2**,264 **21.1**,235
cum Saturno **21.1**,236
cum Sole **11.1**,30 192.F
corporales coniunctiones an fiant **17**,8f.
in annis 1591 ad 1599 **17**,14
Veneris eccentricitas **7**,433–436 **14**,204 **15**,434
aequantis **20.2**,506
Braheus quantam invenerit **13**,198
mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis terrae explicatur **1**,19 51.30 113 **8**,35f. 88.26
in tabulis **1**,52f. **8**,86f.
sed falso **1**,62f. **8**,101 **14**,174f.
varietur quatenus **1**,113
Veneris motus circa Solem peractus **20.1**,57
ad terram qua periodo revertatur **1**,121
anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum **10**,[1]135
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7**,484
demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta **7**,309 433
diurnus **17**,17.51f.
diurnus mediocris **7**,431f.
elongatio a Sole **10**,[1]158
maxima quanta sit **7**,433
horarius **1**,233 **7**,291 **16**,164.406
medius
tabula eum exhibens **10**,[2]66*f.*
calculandi exemplum **10**,[1]122 [1]124
periodus **1**,105 121 **3**,244 **7**,290 **14**,12.221 28.285 **15**,361.99 **20.1**,149.9f.

dt. Eintrag **20.1**,161.8 f.
post annos octo Venus in pristinum locum comparatum cum Sole revertitur **1**,161
Remus Quietanus de ea errat **16**,397.46 f. **17**,18
Veneris observationes
anni 1623 **11.1**,197
anno 1587 prope Solem stans a Braheo Venus cernitur **2**,226
dt. Eintrag **4**,251 *502*
anno 1602 a Fabricio factae **14**,291
anno 1602 a Keplero factae **2**,229 f.
Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit **15**,379 **16**,183
Fabricius de Brahei observationibus quid quaerat **15**,431–433 444 f. 486
observandi difficultas **1**,66 **3**,272 **8**,105 f. **11.1**,25
Veneris orbis **15**,124
aequans et epicyclum quare diminuantur **13**,71.75
aequatio
tabula **10**,[2]68–[2]70
commutatio **1**,121 **15**,434
Copernici hypothesis **1**,117 f. 120–122 141 f. **13**,61 f.
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1**,218
diameter **1**,142
semidiameter **14**,29
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1**,141 f. **13**,61 f.
in Eudoxi theoria **20.1**,39.31–41
inclinatio **7**,439 **15**,176
tabula latitudinaria **10**,[2]71
iter circa Solem torqueri Copernicus et Braheus affirmant **2**,228
latitudo **7**,439 **10**,[1]166 **15**,125 267
borea latitudo cur maior australi sit **7**,440 f.
Copernici explicatio **1**,123 f.
deviationis explicatio Copernici **1**,124 f.
Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici **1**,124.25 **7**,440 f.
quanta sit **14**,380 433
Martiani Capellae hypothesis **20.1**,74
Martiano Capellae non ambit terram **20.1**,57
nodi
locus et motus **7**,438
progressio inaequalis **7**,529
parallaxis **2**,139 **11.1**,25 **15**,380 **17**,18
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7**,504
penetrationem Veneris orbis ab orbe Mercurii veteres explicare non potuerunt **1**,16 84 **8**,33
prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,[1]70.7 f. **92*
Rechnungsfehler **11.2**,107.7 f.
Solem an apud veteres Venus circumvolet **20.1**,56–61 66 70 73–75
stationum tabula **10**,[2]71
sub Sole an supra Solem Venus collocetur a quibus scriptoribus **20.1**,32 44 f.
veterum hypothesis **1**,115 f.
Veneris ortus et occasus
quando Lucifer, quando Vesperus Venus dicatur **7**,476
vesperi et mane eodem die interdum Venus conspicua est **7**,478
Veneris phases **7**,470.16 **10**,[1]22.23 **21.2,1**,103
a Galilaeo detectae **16**,372
dimidiata quando Venus appareat **7**,475
illuminationis circulus **7**,475
Maestlinus eas non vidit **17**,57 110
Marius vindicat eas primum detegisse **4**,354
Galilaeus prior fuit **4**,354.M **17**,34 f.
motum circa Solem demonstrant **7**,309 433 **8**,417 f.
rotunda phasis nunc, nunc corniculata est **21.2,1**,92.21
venti
accidens aëris ventus est **11.2**,430
aëris motus an eos efficiat **15**,487
aspectuum effectus **6**,240 f. 268
astrologicam eorum causam incertam esse Fabricius queritur **15**,381
caecias (Nordostwind) cur gravius frigus adducat quam boreas **14**,360 415
cardinales venti cur rarius saeviant quam minus cardinales quaeritur **15**,384 438
causas Fabricius quaerit **15**,439
cometae an eos concitent **8**,229
Fabricius de ventis lateralibus quaerit **15**,487 **16**,232
inundationes an efficere possint **8**,229
materia eorum **14**,252 330
Mercurius quod eos concitet **1**,67 **8**,106
non potest **8**,108 f.
motūs exemplum **8**,285
natura eorum an aliquid contra terrae rotationem faciat **16**,197 f.
natura eorum unde fiat **14**,380 433.978–987
noxius ventus pestem fert **4**,32.18
ob warm oder kalt von Natur **4**,250
ortus **8**,108 f.
plagae eorum
nomina **8**,203 *498 f.*
quomodo nominentur et dividantur in variis linguis **7**,128–131
32 sunt **11.2**,335 *522*
planetae an eos moveant **16**,186
quid eis tribuendum sit **15**,274
ratio eorum **2**,120

stellas videri possunt maiores post ventum **2**,123
terrae motum an demonstrent **13**,178 192
traditio Islandiae, ut ventum ex utre aperto exciant **4**,263 *504* **11.2**,335
ventres ⟨Mägen⟩
am hitzigsten im Winter und Frühling **4**,221f.
ventriculus
animal peculiare in homine est **3**,479 **20.2**,15.30f.
concoctio **16**,211f.
facultas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix **7**,90 346 354
Venus
→ Veneris …
anni siderii longitudinem Braheus per eam determinavit **7**,213
anno 1604 et 1606 pro stella nova habita est **1**,159f.
anno 1604 für die Nova gehalten **15**,93 *511*
cometae anni 1577 caudam ab ea illuminari Braheus dixit **2**,231 **14**,398
cometarum caudam ab ea fuisse formatam Braheus contendit **17**,365 *510*
convolvitur circa suum axem **4**,350
corniculata ⟨cornuta⟩ → *hic infra* phases
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes posita
diameter apparens **7**,267
cur non sit in proportione appropinquationis ad terram **7**,438
semidiameter **10**,[1]167.10f.
variatio eius quod systema mundi fulciat **8**,417
distantia a Sole data **7**,267 **10**,[2]68–[2]70 **21.2,1**,95
distantia a terra data **7**,287 **11.2**,349
electro comparata **4**,19f.
icosaedron aquae adscriptum et forte ei **6**,18
interdiu cur cernatur **2**,227
Leonis cor anno 1598 obscuravit **13**,269
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17**,164f.
locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris computatus **10**,[1]154f.
lumen
clarissimum totius caeli est **21.2,1**,212.31f.
lumen proprium an habeat **2**,228 **16**,373.47 *dt. Eintrag* **4**,251
luna eam anno 1626 occultavit **11.1**,259 *578*
lunam ab ea illuminari Brahe credidit **2**,223 242
Fabricius de veritate quaerit **15**,383 438.691f.
masculum genus ei quidam ascribit **17**,115
Mercurium an supervolet dubitatur **1**,83f.
Mercurius an eam obscurare potuerit **13**,149 160
anno a. Chr. n. 9 **13**,248 264–266 272f. 281 *398* **16**,245 255
fictum a poeta est **13**,297
observationes **16**,199
observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri **20.1**,443–452
occasus mirabile inhaerens **2**,126
occultat Martem **2**,264 **21.1**,235
occultat Solem **2**,264 **15**,119 159.70 263 445 **16**,192 199 **17**,7
post 235 annorum **11.1**,478 *585*
occultat stellas **2**,263 **21.1**,235
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7**,227.34 **10**,[2]71
rotatio circa axem peracta **7**,316 **17**,18
sacramenti sacri ordinis stella est **15**,411
satellites
lunam an habeat **4**,291.12
scintillatio **1**,240.29 241.18 **2**,229f. **4**,350.18–23 **7**,316 **15**,275.1413f.
per rotationem circa axem fit **17**,18
Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare potest **7**,510
species eius anno 1603 valde magna **2**,286
superficies flava est **4**,19.39
superficies flava vel alba est **4**,18
tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit **16**,295.39
veritas
tetractyis Pythagoreorum veritas est pars **6**,97
vermes **14**,43.33
generantur in carnibus arborumque foliis **11.2**,430.37–39
vermiculi noctu lucentes
stirpium calor eos generat **2**,36
vermis sericus ⟨Seidenraupe⟩
domunculam quomodo struat **7**,363
verticalis primarius → gnomonices principia et circuli
verum → demonstratio
vesica ⟨Blase⟩
piscium vesica cur aëra contineat **6**,408
urina eam quomodo penetrare possit **16**,166
vespae
gignantur quomodo **1**,268.34
vestiendi mos **21.2,1**,120.11–19
veterum opiniones
anima a mente diversa **6**,265
anima mundi **6**,265
animae species tres **4**,23.26f.
animam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam defi-

niunt **6**,107.24
anni siderii longitudo **7**,212f.
anni tempestates a stellis efficiuntur **7**,233
astrologia **13**,334 354
astronomia **20.1**,30
rationes Copernicanas quare ab eis recedere necesse sit **1**,99–101
astronomicae observationes **1**,66 **8**,106
ad doctrinam eas accomodaverunt **1**,64.16 **8**,102.33
chordarum nomina octo **6**,148f.
climata **7**,196
cometae elementares sunt **8**,217
cometas iaculos seu acontias appellant **8**,216
consonantiae **6**,99f.
consonantiae incommensurabiles **6**,421
Craigus eas sequitur **20.1**,86
crepusculorum altitudo **7**,65f.
dies **7**,188
eclipsium circulus latitudinis **7**,492
harmoniarum essentia **6**,395
harmoniarum intervalla **15**,238
quare ea non recte constituerint **14**,72
harmoniarum suavitas ex aurium iudicio pendit **14**,70
harmoniarum vis ex numeris abstractis sumpta **6**,370.20 375.26 430 432 *464*
icones et paradigmata **6**,265
imaginis in speculo locum quatenus non recte assumpserint **11.2**,414–416
in harmoniis quatenus sequendae sint **6**,400f. 404f.
luna est terra aetheria **7**,319
lunae color **11.2**,397.24
lunae illuminatio **11.2**,391–400
lunae latitudo **7**,493
lunae lumen proprium **2**,202 237
lunae motus **11.2**,400f. 402
lunae variationem ignorabant **11.2**,422
Martis observationes **3**,408–424
medietas harmonica **6**,120–122 186–188 386
Mercurii denotatio caduceo cum serpente duplici expressa **15**,384
Mercurii hypthesis **1**,115f.
mundi creatio in autumno facta **1**,79 **8**,125
phthongi stabiles et mobiles **6**,149
planetae vastissimi incolas habent **1**,339
planetarum motus et orbes **1**,69 **7**,291–295 *556f.* **8**,109f.
anomalia media quo sensu adhibita **7**,387
aphelia inferiorum **7**,434–436
deferentes **7**,364
epicycli inferiorum **7**,432 434
epicycli omnes per unicum motum annuum terrae sublati **7**,8
epicycli superiorum **1**,115
epicyclorum ratio **7**,416
hypothesium defectus qui sint **1**,115f.
inaequalitatum causae **7**,327–331 416
inclinatio **7**,428
latitudines superiorum **1**,122f.
orbes inter se tangi **7**,265
reicitur **1**,47f. **8**,81f.
planetae inferiores supra Solem currunt **7**,441
sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an rapiat **1**,105
stationum causae **7**,422
Veneris orbis ab illo Mercurii penetratio **1**,84
pro Thule insula quas insulas indicaverint **11.2**,432
recedendum ab eis quando sit **8**,411
refractionum observatio unde vitiata sit **2**,124
Scandinaviam esse insulam putant **11.2**,433
Solis orbis ad eam lunae proportio **11.2**,348 *528*
spirae in caelo positae **15**,141f.
stellarum fixarum sphaera
celeritas **1**,84 435f. **7**,286
nonam decimamque sphaeram instituendi causa **7**,515f.
stellarum ortus et occasus **7**,233f. 236 238f.
symphoniae principales quinque **14**,60
terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur **7**,27 *575*
terrae revolutio defenditur vel impugnatur **7**,99f.
tetrachordum **6**,150–153
tonos veterum Keplerus modos appellat **6**,163
Veneris epicycli **1**,123f.
Veneris hypothesis **1**,115f.
ventorum nomina **7**,128–131
visio est radiorum ex oculo emissio **2**,62.16 147 188 **4**,293.16 **11.2**,381f. 399f.
e contrario receptionem eam esse Keplerus contradicit **11.2**,422.45 425.44
zodiaci latitudo **7**,111

via lactea ⟨Milchstraße⟩
Aristotelis de ea sententiam Pena refellit **4**,340
congeries stellarum est **4**,303 343
describitur a Ptolemaeo **1**,258 **4**,343
forma eius indicat mundum finitum esse **1**,256
heroum animas per eam ascendere et descendere Pythagoras contendit **1**,346
locum terrae in mundo signat **7**,44f. *554*
locus in mundo **4**,343
stella nova annorum 1572–74 Braheo ex ea coacta erat **1**,251 258 **15**,48.50f. *505*
stellas novas ex ea efformari

Brenggerus putat **16**,40
Keplerus non putat **4**,303.37
via regia → eclipticae via regia
vibratio
acumen vel gravitatem sonus ab eius tempore habet **6**,106 388
latitudo eius gravitatem alterat **6**,144
Irrtum Keplers **6**,*535*
vigintiquadrangulum
demonstrabilis est **14**,49.265–267
vigintiquinquangulum
latus non demonstratur **14**,49.264
vinum
doliis ligneis quare solum transportandum sit **9**,12f.
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata **15**,365 **16**,31
luna quatenus id afficiat **11.2**,403.19f. 430
Noa primus vites plantare docuit **21.2,1**,114.43f.
pretium quod anno 1600 Tubingae poscatur **14**,106
Qualität 1614 **17**,126
reagiert im August auf Regenwetter **4**,222
spezifisches Gewicht dreier Sorten **9**,267
vilitas eius post coniunctionem magnam annorum 1584, 1585 **1**,318
Weinbeförderung **19**,55
wo wann lind oder stark **4**,235
worin zu transportieren **9**,144
virga mensoria doliorum vinariorum ⟨Weinvisierrute⟩
certitudo in doliis mensurandis qualem habeat **9**,115–118
commune quomodo utatur **9**,9
dolia respectu virgae comparantur **9**,119
falsus et rectus usus eius **9**,74
Faßberechnung **9**,223–239 242–245
Geschütze und Geschützkugeln, wie hierfür zu gebrauchen **9**,268f.
ihre Notwendigkeit **9**,141
libri de Arte Visorandi scripti ⟨Traktate über die Visierkunst⟩ **9**,*432*.F
Kepler wohl nicht bekannt **9**,*508*
Keplerus quid de eis coniciat **9**,85.31–34
Meßtabelle **9**,224
österreichische
Zurichtung und Gebrauch **9**,223–245
österreichische Methode **9**,142
virga transversalis cubica
Austriae proprior est quam ceteris nationibus **9**,121
dt. Eintrag **9**,142.21
quare dolia Austriaca melius metiatur quam aliae **9**,119–121
Virgo ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7**,213.44
Gegenden, die dem Zeichen unterworfen sind **11.2**,264
nomen unde sit **7**,113
spica
a Timochari observata **1**,89 **20.1**,109.18
christianae religioni astrologi eam favere credunt **1**,348 485
locus in zodiaco observatus **20.1**,109.17–22
locus in zodiaco verus **15**,91f. 112.411f.
refractionis demonstratio exemplo spicae et Leonis caudae **7**,58
stellae a Braheo omissae **10**,[2]132.27*f.*
stellarum eius positiones **10**,[2]120
virtutes cardinales
iustitia, prudentia, fortitudo, temperantia virtutes cardinales sunt **6**,204
visio **2**,143–197
↔ pictura visoria
anguli visionis centrum ubi sit **2**,192
anguli visorii centrum in instrumentis quomodo distet ab oculo **2**,190–193
angulus visorius ut pyramis formatus quid sit **2**,66
anima an ei praesideat **2**,63
Aristotelis argumenta a Keplero ventilata **2**,38–46
aures prope videndae sunt **2**,157
axiomata **4**,370–376
capite everso aut inclinato visio cur turbetur **2**,67
colores in oculo recepti **2**,152
drei Möglichkeiten, Farben zu sehen **4**,190
dt. Eintrag **4**,248.19f.
confusae et erroneae visionis discrimen **2**,375
confusae seu multiplicatae cur res videantur **2**,180f.
corporis videndi ratio **2**,154–156
definitio **4**,372f.
moveri a luce est videre **2**,163.28
directae et indirectae visionis comparatio **2**,156
distantiam oculus non vidit, sed coniicit **4**,291.29f.
distantiam stellarum quatenus recte metiantur oculi **2**,266f.
distantiam visibilium quo adminiculo metiantur oculi **2**,66f. **15**,110.349–111.372
distincta visio **4**,295
quando impossibilis sit **4**,376
quid sit **4**,371
quomodo a retiformis tunicae situ dependeat **4**,374f.
distinctissima visio quando fiat **2**,154 184.41f.
eam cono radioso ex oculo exeunte fieri Ari-

stoteles docet **2**,47 62.16
eclipsium observationes vitiat **2**,248f.
emissio radiorum ex oculo missorum veteribus est **2**,62.16 147 188 **4**,293.16 **11.2**,381 399f. 426.41
e contrario receptionem eam esse Keplerus contradicit **11.2**,422.45 425.44
fenestrae noctu illustratae cur specula praebeant **2**,370
geminata visio rei unius unde fiat **2**,166
hominum genera ad qualem visionis habitudinem tendant **4**,375
imbecilli visu (i. e. lusciosi)
cur picturas non in retina recipient **11.2**,410f.
facies eorum cum candidis collaribus vestitorum eminus non cognoscunt **2**,194
lucida et nigra intuentur duplicata **2**,196
μύωπες ⟨Kurzsichtige⟩ **4**,374 380 386.40f. 391 398.11f. 399.5f.
πρεσβύται ⟨Alterssichtige⟩ **4**,374 378 380 399.4
sidera quomodo videant **2**,197 **11.2**,410f.
lucida quam praecise videantur **2**,194–197 **4**,302
lucida, quae sunt iuxta posita minus lucida, cur maiora appareant **2**,194–196 **4**,45.5f. 46.19
motus quomodo cernatur **2**,279f.
mundum aspectabilem percipit ut hemisphaerium **2**,66
ὄψις **2**,62
oculo altero amisso splendorem infra nares oculus alter an animadvertat **2**,370
passio est **2**,65
pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad animam perveniat **4**,372f.
puncti videndi ratio **2**,153f.
quomodo fiat **2**,64f. 151–159 268f.
quomodo fiat ab oculo in cerebrum **4**,372f.
quomodo fiat per crystallinum medium **2**,162–180 370–374 *416f.*
radii per vitri tuberculas traiecti cur splendidiores appareant **14**,407 **15**,25
rationem videndi Papius a Keplero petit **15**,338 339
sententiae aliorum de ea examinatae **2**,183–189
species a rei visae praesentiā est separabilis **2**,152.37ff.
species duo apud Aristotelem **2**,39
species lucis inhaerescentis in oculis clausis quid sit **2**,37 **4**,372.29–31
spiritus visorii **2**,184.9 187.M 196f.
quomodo concurrant ad visionem **2**,152
subtilitas eius non est infinita **11.2**,424.45 425.47
uno oculo tantum in instrumentis astronomicis adhibito quatenus vitietur **2**,189–194

visus ⟨Sehsinn⟩ **21.2,1**,49f.
harmoniis quomodo ministret **21.2,1**,34f. 38 39 40

visūs deceptiones ⟨Sehtäuschungen⟩
axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus inspectantur, aspectu constitutum **11.2**,354.40
cometa quasi triplex visus **8**,186f.
duplicata in perspicillo visio **16**,315
errores circa Solis lunaeque lumen obvii **2**,194–196 **11.1**,32–36
hominum in nave currentium motus **2**,287.10–16
imaginis repercussus vel refractus locus **2**,65
litterae ex foramine in parietem proiectae **11.2**,338
luna quare in margine hebetius cernatur **2**,214
lunae falsa lux ex Sole missa **7**,495f.
maria quo errore altiora litoribus videantur **7**,37f.
media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur **7**,52
motus a movente quomodo animadvertatur **7**,94f.
perspicillum fallere an possit **16**,321
Sacrae Scripturae auctores quare interdum de mundo non recte loquantur **3**,28–33
Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibiles sint **7**,57 496
Sol, luna, constellationes in horizonte cur maiores videantur **7**,69
specula cava eas producunt **1**,246f.
stellae fixae moventur **7**,400
terra caelo cur cohaerere videatur **7**,105
visionis angulus, si latior, lucem non amplificat **3**,250

vita
aër quomodo eam det **6**,408f.
an quatenus ab astris efficiatur **14**,247 323f. 371f. 423f.
besteht in einem Feuer im Herzen **4**,142
consistit in calore **2**,34
consistit in corporum motionibus **4**,22
longitudo eius an ex astris praedici possit **6**,285
proprium eius calor est **4**,13.14f.
spiritūs primi multiplicatio est **21.2,2**,499.18–21

vitores, vietores ⟨Korbflechter, Faßmacher⟩
2,188 **9**,12 75.37 121.7 191.37 194.27
construendorum doliorum methodum, qua in Austria utuntur, Keplerus laudat **9**,85 *450 dt. Eintrag* **9**,210
Regeln **9**,225.23–26

vitriolum **4**,280
vitrum ⟨Glas⟩
in ordine densitatis **6**,440
refractio per id effecta **8**,379
refractiones eius et crystalli paene eaedem sunt **4**,357 **16**,350.194f.
spezifisches Gewicht **9**,267
voces → cantūs voces
vocum origo et usus ⟨Worterklärungen⟩
יד **21.2,1**,127.20
adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae **8**,73
αἰτηματα **20.1**,19
altus, bassus, discantus, tenor **6**,180
Angesicht ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ **6**,240
anni temporum nomina **7**,199
annus tropicus seu vertens **7**,178
anomalia **7**,386
apophthegma **4**,157
apsides, auges **7**,382
arcticus polus **7**,107
aspectus ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ **1**,166 **6**,240 **7**,479
ἀστὴρ, ἄστρον, ἀστράπτειν **21.2,1**,212.30–33
ασυμμετρια **20.1**,170.44–171.1
aux, auges **8**,*484*
ἀχιςματα **20.1**,19
catastrophe **4**,135 136
Chaldaei **11.2**,234
„circiter“ in evangelio Lucae 3,23 **5**,296
clima **7**,196
cosmographia **8**,15
Cylinder **9**,13
cylinder auf deutsch **9**,164.M
daemon **11.2**,336 338.48 *523*
δακτυλος **21.2,1**,127.22f.
διάστημα **6**,124
digitus **21.2,1**,127.22
δορυφορίαι **21.2,2**,487.F
ecliptica **7**,111f.
Elasson seu minor **6**,33
ἑορτῆς **5**,287.M
ephemeris **11.1**,96
expansio, expansus **20.1**,174f.
Finger **21.2,1**,127.23
„flectendi“, „frangendi“ voces in optice adhibitae **2**,18
focus **7**,372 *596*
Hand **21.2,1**,127.21
harmonia **6**,395f. 402.3 403
ignis sensu Pythagorico **6**,365.33
ineffabilis **6**,293 **8**,76.9 *483*
infimus **20.1**,172f.
intuitus ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ **6**,240
Kegel in Alltag und Geometrie **9**,160f.
kirren **21.2,1**,127.25
Lähn ist latus acclive **9**,161.M
„lavare“ **11.2**,335
„letz“, was alles „letz“ ist **4**,113
λόγος **9**,355.30f.
luna / lebhana / Selene **11.2**,343
lupus **2**,144
manus **21.2,1**,127.21
mascara ⟨sensu astrologico⟩ **6**,240
Mizon seu major **6**,33
Nabonassar **21.2,1**,140.28–33
oculus **2**,144
oriri et occidere quid sonent **7**,138
παράδοξον **4**,114
parallaxis **2**,269.32 **20.1**,168–170
particula exsors **7**,457 **10**,**58*
πάσχα et passio **5**,101
Persephone **11.2**,433
prisma **9**,182.20–22
προηγεῖσθαι **2**,286
προηγούμενος **3**,62
proportio **6**,193 335.M **8**,286 **18**,103f.
raquia **4**,189f.
Salmanassar **21.2,1**,140.28–33
scala musica **6**,147.7
signorum zodiaci nomina unde sit **7**,113
„stumpffieren“, Kontroverse mit Röslin **4**,112.6 115.5 116.18 124.8 .10 .15 126.33 .35 133
subtiliter **6**,384
tempora **6**,388f.
ventorum cardinalium nomina **7**,131
vigilia **21.1**,383
χείρ **21.2,1**,127.21
ὑπολείπεσθαι **2**,286
ὑπολειπτικός **3**,62
Zeichen **4**,244
Zembla vox sclavica terram significat **14**,21.6
„Zeychen“ **1**,176f. **11.2**,67
zodiacus **1**,176f. **7**,112 **11.2**,67
volandi ars
qua in caelum ibimus **4**,305
qua in lunam ibimus **1**,332
Volumenmessung durch Wasserverdrängung **9**,171.39–43 266–268
voluptas
terrae facultas expultrix cum ea coniuncta an sit **1**,317
vox humana
harmoniae et ea **6**,231–233
mechanica ad imitationem loquelae humanae apparata **11.2**,338
vibrationes eius **6**,138
Vultur ⟨stella⟩
ubi locandus sit in praesente observatione **8**,310f.

vultus ⟨Gesicht⟩ → physiognomia
Weihnachten **21.1**,367
in Chile zur Sommerszeit **21.1**,375
Zeitpunkt **21.1**,375f.
Weinvisierer
wie sie zu rechnen pflegen **9**,196.10–12
Weinvisierrute → virga mensoria
Zeitungen **11.2**,201.34
Zeitungsmeldungen **19**,148 357
zenith → horizon
Zigeuner **4**,224.16
zingiber **2**,23 31
Zobel **16**,317.57
zodiaci astrologicae qualitates
aspectus cum planetis formati an valeant **11.1**,51f.
ob sie die Planeten erfassen **4**,139f.
zodiaci in duodecim partes divisio **4**,74.39f. **8**,248.2f.
affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiquitatis nituntur **1**,168
ascendentia / descendentia **7**,126
aspectibus effecta an sit **1**,170 171 **11.2**,68
astrologice in quattuor triplicitates **1**,167 *446* **7**,487 **11.2**,*454*
ab elementis sumptae denominationes solum ex arbitrio hominum sunt **1**,177–180 325 **11.2**,69–71 236 239
coniunctionum maximarum repetitio periodum 800 annorum efficit **1**,181–184 **11.2**,71–73
Kritik an Zuordnung der Länder und Städte **11.2**,235
naturalis causa an exsistat **1**,180–184 **11.2**,71
schema **1**,179 **7**,127
triangulus igneus, terreus, aëreus, aqueus **7**,127f. *579*
astrologice in signa mobilia, fixa, communia **7**,127
caelestium motuum respectu an fiat **14**,246f. 322f.
cardinalibus punctis quattuor effecta an sit **1**,169f. **11.2**,68
divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria **16**,385
dodecatemoria **7**,124 524
ex arbitrio hominum fit **4**,141.18
ex corporibus regularibus sumpta **1**,39f. **8**,66
non recte **8**,71
ex figuris regularibus planis sumpta **7**,122f. 125f.
fundata in natura an sit **1**,168–172
imaginum numero effecta an sit **1**,170 **11.2**,68
Kritik an Genauigkeit **4**,184
lunationibus effecta an sit **1**,168f. 171 **11.2**,67f.
masculina / feminina **1**,178 **11.2**,70
nicht aus der Natur genommen **4**,137–141 **11.2**,235
per planetarum constellationes an fiat **16**,377 387
recte an subdividatur **8**,70
septentrionalia / meridionalia **7**,126
signum physicum quid sit **10**,[1]47
Solis in dodecatemoria ingressiones mirae, in einem Kalender gefunden **14**,389
vernalia, aestiva, autumnalia, hiemalia **7**,126f.
verworfen von Kepler **4**,137–141
zodiacus
anima terrae est quidam zodiacus **6**,271 273
bicorpora signa quid sint **7**,127
consequentia quid sit **3**,63.M
definitio **7**,111–113
directionis eius causa naturalis ex Solis rotatione derivata est **3**,243f.
et imaginatio quod terra in mundi centro sit **7**,73
imaginum ex suis dodecatemoriis migratio **7**,125f.
propter aequinoctiorum praecessionem fit **1**,176
initium **7**,124
Copernicus id non recte posuit **16**,282
investigetur quomodo **3**,409
porta ad astronomiam est **16**,282.34
Libra ei olim non adscripta erat **1**,170 **11.2**,69
lunae cornuum inclinatio eum imaginari admittit **2**,216.31f.
mensura harmoniarum zodiacus quomodo sit **6**,235
nomen unde dictum sit **1**,176f. **7**,112 **11.2**,67
quid fit sub eo, vim ei non infundit **1**,171
quid fit sub eo, vim ei quatenus infundat **1**,195–197
signorum nomina
arbitraria an naturalia sint **11.2**,69–71
arbitraria vel naturalia an sint **1**,172–180 217.28
unde sit **7**,113
versiculi ad memoriam iuvandam facti **1**,167 **7**,113
Sinarum constellationes **11.2**,301 311
viae eius causa an sciri possit **8**,64f.
zonae terrae → terrae zonae quinque

Geographisch-historisches Register

Index geographico-historicus

Aachen
1598 in die Acht getan **11.2**,288
Abila **5**,*447* **17**,63
Abyssinus **11.2**,223.30
Achaei
anni siderii initium **7**,213
Actium **5**,140f.
pugna **5**,228 231
anno a. Chr. n. 31 vel anno Iuliano 15. **5**,227f.
anno Olymp. 187. **5**,47
Aegyptii
anni in autumno initium **21.2,1**,117.10f. 124.7
anni initium **21.1**,402.14
anni siderii longitudinem per stellam Sirium determinaverunt **7**,212 213
annorum historicorum numerus ingens **21.2,1**,113.30–34
refellitur **21.2,1**,114–116
annus **7**,410
astrologia **1**,168 172
hostes eorum erant Iudaei et Chaldaei **16**,261
lunae corporis ad terram proportio **11.2**,394.35
omnium philosophiae disciplinarum parentes **20.1**,58.39
scientia **1**,173
Sirium pro Deo colunt **7**,240
Aegyptus
aëris altitudo **2**,132
calendarium Iulianum recepit **5**,227.17–19 **15**,470
Calendarium Romanum tempore Ptolemaei observandum erat **7**,523
Canopi altitudo **2**,136
eclipses **2**,133
Necus Pharao **21.2,1**,144
Ostern nicht nach Juliano Calendario gerechnet **21.1**,395
pyramides **11.2**,377
Sultanorum regnum **1**,329
zum Julianischen Schalttag gezwungen **21.1**,369
Aethiopes
Fest Johannes des Täufers bei den Christen **21.1**,381
Homerus ad extremitates ortus et occasus eos collocat **7**,28 *575*
nigros per eclipsin factos esse Keplerus credidit **18**,157 173.57 297.41f. *505*
nigros per totalem eclipsin in mundi initio factos esse Keplerus credidit **10**,[1]203.12f.
Aetna **2**,36 **6**,417.41 **11.2**,334 375.29 388
Afri **1**,217
reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia apricantur **11.2**,363f. **15**,110.343f.
Africa **6**,272
Aufruhr durch einen Verführer **11.2**,290
Agria ⟨Erlau⟩ **4**,34.7
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Alba Graeca → Belgradum
Albis ⟨Elbe⟩ **11.1**,322 **11.2**,371 **15**,265 306
libramentum **2**,125
Alexandria
aër **2**,136
Babylonis et eius differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97
Carthaginis et eius differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]96f. **17**,138
latitudo **2**,*448*
longitudo **16**,297
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
poli altitudo **2**,136
Romae et eius differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97
Alpes **15**,110.347
aër salubrior esse dicitur **2**,125
Alsatia
hart zugegangen anno 1592 **4**,134.23
Librae subiecta est **11.2**,116
Remus Quietanus eam laudat **17**,388.116–118
Amazonius fluvius **11.1**,81
Amberga
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
poli altitudo **4**,71
America **11.2**,406 **13**,190
Columbus eam non faciliter aperuit **20.1**,76
detectio sub regibus Castellanis eventa **11.2**,433
excursus ex Britannia in occasum factus an in Americam incidat **11.2**,432f.
exhalationes **14**,433.976f.
Florida **11.1**,333 **11.2**,313
frigus in aestate cur magnum sit **15**,126 268
in Mappa Mundi quomodo repraesentetur **10**,[1]103
Nova Hispania **11.1**,216.F 434 436 **11.2**,313
pars australis Peruana, pars septentrionalis nova Hispania dicta **7**,33

Plutarchi continentem magnam Keplerus pro ea habet **11.2**,433
Virginia **11.1**,98 184 285 333 **11.2**,313 432
Americani **16**,206.453 f.
barbari fuerunt **21.2,1**,120.15
Anasus ⟨Enns⟩ **11.2**,362
Ancona **4**,321 **11.2**,374
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Angli
Germaniā et Saxoniā venerunt **21.2,1**,116.11
naves eorum et Lusitanorum se mutuo in Indiis offendentes **15**,135.6 f.
Romani assuefecerunt Brittanorum iuventutem theatris et cantibus **21.2,1**,55.18–20
Anglia seu Britannia
Abfall vom Katholizismus **11.2**,284
Anglia Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler **11.2**,264
Belgae anno 1572 auxiliis eius destituti sunt **1**,343
frigus crasso aëre est mite **14**,433.981 f.
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322 344 f. 347 484
nudis incedere Britannis lex erat **21.2,1**,120.15 f.
ob es 1604 eine Religionsveränderung gibt **4**,136
religionis pugna **1**,331
stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio **1**,320
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74
Anian fretum ⟨Beringstraße⟩ **11.1**,120 407 439 **11.2**,357 **14**,26.190 **18**,259 *524*
Anian mare **11.2**,228 *480f.*
annus 333
Constantinopel römische Hauptstadt **11.2**,233
annus 623
Mahometisches Reich gegründet **11.2**,233
annus 747
pestis Constantinopoli **21.2,2**,415.23 f.
annus 1186
gar kein Winter gewesen **4**,256
annus 1187
doppelter Winter gewesen **4**,256
annus 1191
biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia **21.2,2**,417.30 f.
annus 1415
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1444
coniunctio magna **1**,327 f. **11.2**,76
annus 1450
comparatio annorum 1450–1606 cum saeculis praeteritis **1**,329–332 *459*
annus 1453
Constantinopolis amissa est **1**,330
annus 1456
cometa eius anni **8**,255 *502*
Mahometes II. Belgradum obsessit **8**,255
annus 1458
Alphonsus I. obiit **8**,255
Graecorum imperium a Turcis eversum est **1**,330
annus 1460
eclipsis lunae huius anni **2**,315
annus 1464
coniunctio magna **1**,328
annus 1472
→ cometa anni 1472
annus 1475
→ cometa anni 1472
annus 1477
→ cometa anni 1477
annus 1483
→ coniunctio Saturni Martisque
annus 1484
→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
annus 1485
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1488
eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.2,2**,417.32
Glogavia a Matthia Corvino capitur **21.2,2**,417.32
annus 1491
cometa **8**,398
annus 1493
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte **21.2,2**,415.27
annus 1504
→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
annus 1507
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1515
Copernicus ubi Solis apogaeum invenerit **1**,94
annus 1518
turba religionis **21.2,2**,418.1
annus 1524
→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
Bauernkrieg in Deutschland **11.2**,242
fälschlich Regenwetter prognostiziert **11.2**,257
post divinationes astrologiae falsas turbatio agricolarum venit **1**,325
annus 1525
coniunctio Martis Solisque im Bauernkrieg **11.2**,171 176
annus 1528
coniunctio Iovis Martisque habitis comitiis Spirae **21.2,2**,415.30

annus 1529
Turcae ante Viennam **21.2,2**,415.30
annus 1530
eclipsis Solis huius anni **2**,256
annus 1531
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
annus 1532
→ cometa huius anni
annus 1533
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
annus 1534–1535
Wiedertäufer an der Macht **11.2**,242
annus 1538
Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,43
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
annus 1539
Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,43
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi **8**,245
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
annus 1540
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Solymannus muros Hierosolymarum instaurari iussit **1**,349
annus 1544
→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
deutscher Krieg **11.2**,242
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,282f.
Reichstag in Speyer **11.2**,282
annus 1545
bella diversa in Europa **21.2,2**,418.5
Schmalkaldischer Krieg **11.2**,42.28f.
Vernichtung der Waldenser in Frankreich **11.2**,283
annus 1547
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Sol rubuit **1**,260 **2**,226 263.18–20 **7**,55 **8**,225.-13–15 *500*
dt. Eintrag **4**,59
annus 1551
coniunctio Martis Solisque **11.2**,52
„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember **11.2**,50
annus 1552
Metz von Karl V. belagert **11.2**,54
strenger Winter **11.2**,51
annus 1553
lunae splendor in noviluniis occultatur **1**,266 **7**,478 **15**,177 180f. 197
annus 1554
eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.1**,137
annus 1555
eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.1**,137
annus 1556
→ cometa huius anni
eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.1**,137
annus 1558
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi
dt. Eintrag **4**,72
Mercurii locus computatus **17**,292f. 295f. 337
annus 1559
Margareta Generalstatthalterin der Niederlande geworden, Unruhen **11.2**,285
annus 1560
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
chasma ⟨Nordlicht⟩ huius anni **14**,381.108
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,284f.
Kaiser Ferdinands Generalverordnung **9**,257.33
annus 1562
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1563
→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.2,2**,418.7
niederländischer Aufstand **11.2**,242
scriptores post eum annum florent quam maxime **1**,331
annus 1564
configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna **21.2,2**,430
annus 1565
coniunctio Martis Solisque im Niederländischen Aufstand **11.2**,171 176
annus 1567
↔ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,286
Religionsgespräch in Altenburg **11.2**,286
annus 1569
→ cometa huius anni
eclipsis lunae huius anni **2**,239
annus 1570
Maximilians II. Generalverordnung **9**,255.41f. 261.3
annus 1571
elipsis lunae huius anni **20.1**,229.29–32
Selimi Turcarum imperatoris clades **8**,242
Venetiis Arsenale conflagravit **21.2,2**,439.3f.
annus 1572
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ stella nova annorum 1572–74
Mord in Franckreich ⟨Bartholomäusnacht⟩ **15**,76.70
Niederlande von Spanien abgefallen **15**,76
nuptiae Lutetianae **4**,34
res hoc anno gestae **18**,196f.

annus 1573
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
annus 1576
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
annus 1577
→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
annus 1578
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
König Sebastian von Portugal in Afrika samt Heer erschlagen **11.2**,287
annus 1579
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,287
annus 1580
→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
Infektion in Europa **11.2**,131
annus 1581
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta
annus 1582
bellum Coloniense **21.2,2**,418.8
catarrhus ex cometae vi ortus **8**,230
dt. Eintrag **4**,62
eclipsis Solis huius anni **21.1**,169.39
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi **8**,245
dt.Eintrag **4**,72
papa gloriatur de calendario emendato **13**,115
annus 1583
coniunctio magna huius anni **1**,328
coniunctio Martis Solisque **11.2**,52
Ereignisse in Frankreich **11.2**,242
„newes in Franckreich, Niderlanden, zu Cöln und Straßburg“ **11.2**,43
„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember **11.2**,50
annus 1584
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
vini vilitas ad Nicrum **1**,318
annus 1585
→ cometa huius anni
annus 1586
Wunderzeichen von Kepler gesehen **4**,76
annus 1587
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
eclipsis Solis huius anni **20.1**,229.42
annus 1588
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1590
→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Erdbeben in Österreich **11.2**,186 207.25 287
Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken und Christen **21.2,2**,391.F
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,287f.
Heinrich von Navarra belagert Paris **11.2**,287
Venus sub Marte visa **10**,[1]152 [1]155.5
annus 1591
eclipsis lunae huius anni **13**,295 306
Kurfürst Christian gestorben **11.2**,288
annus 1592
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta
Bischofskrieg in Straßburg begonnen **4**,134
Turcarum exercitus nivis multitudine oppressus est **13**,7
annus 1593
→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1594
→ eclipsis lunau huius anni
astrologicus effectus Ungariae eventus **13**,*385*
pestis Stutgardiae saeviit **13**,18
pestis Tubingae grassatur **13**,17f.
Saturni Venerisque coniunctio **21.1**,236
stilus novus Tubingae inusitatus est **13**,16.15 19
Turcae regionem infra Viennam hieme vastaverunt **13**,20
annus 1595
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Iovis Martisque coniunctio **21.1**,236
pestis Tubingae evanescit **13**,21
annus 1596
→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
Agriensis clades sub Iovis Martisque oppositione facta **4**,34
Bedeutung des Kometen für Mechmed III. **11.2**,14
Heerzug nach Ungarn **11.2**,14f.
pestis ex cometae vi orta **8**,230
dt. Eintrag **4**,62
annus 1597
chrysogonus Stutgardiae suspensus est **13**,121
600000 Turcae appropinquuntur **13**,119
annus 1598
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Augusto facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Februario facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
comitiae (Landtagssitzung) **21.2,2**,476
Erdbeben in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis

11.2,288
eventus Austriae facti quomodo iudicerentur **13**,231.490
Ferdinandus archidux in Styria quid agat **13**,225.291 228 249.7 262f.
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,288
Jaurinum recuperatum est **13**,230.456 *407*
Leonis cor Venerem obscuravit **13**,269
Philipp II. von Spanien gestorben **11.2**,288
Philippus II. mortuus est **21.2,2**,416.17
annus 1599
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
astrologica dispositio **4**,25
contagium morbi Gratii grassatur **14**,85.25f.
dysenteria ⟨Ruhr⟩ Gratii grassatur **14**,43.28f.
Iovis Martisque coniunctio **11.2**,54
pestis et dysenteria in Bohemia grassata **14**,331
pestis Pragae grassatur **8**,21.15
Venus a Mercurio paene tecta **2**,264.16–26
annus 1600
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
→ stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
exsules religionis causā quibus in regionibus exspolientur **14**,144.40–46
frumenti vinique pretium quod Tubingae poscatur **14**,106
memorabilem fore Keplerus praedicit **13**,115
Rudolphus II. pestem vitans Pilsenam confugit **14**,127.7f.
annus 1601
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
astrologica dispositio **4**,25
Augustus Saxoniae Electoris frater declaratus est Rector **14**,194.28
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,289
Ostende urbis obsidio per Albertum facta **14**,189f.
terrae motus in regionibus Rheni factus **4**,33
annus 1602
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Bellona Frisiae regnat **14**,306
messis et vindemia **14**,327.385–387
terrae motus in Rheni tractu factus **14**,318 363 416
annus 1603
→ coniunctio magna huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
eclipsis Solis huius anni **2**,257
Erdbeben in Linz **11.2**,107.38–41
pestis Esenae saeviit **14**,442
terrae motus **15**,126.441
ungarisches Unwesen **11.2**,242
Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter in diesem und dem nächsten Jahr **11.2**,104f. 107–112
annus 1604
→ stella nova huius anni
Bewegung in Ungarn **11.2**,171 176
Bischofskrieg in Straßburg beendet **4**,134
coniunctio Saturni Martisque, coniunctio Iovis Martisque **1**,158.F 197 272
Folgen der großen Konjunktion **11.2**,100
hiems inter annos 1604 et 1605 **1**,316
Kampf der Niederlande mit den Spaniern bis 1606 **4**,135f.
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae orti **1**,322f. 334 344f. 347 484
politicae turbae in Ungaria ortae **1**,152 **10**,[1]12.11f. **15**,66.63f. 191
Polonica bella **15**,39.26f.
„rhur, meistentheils der kinder“ **11.2**,105.6
annus 1605
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
aestas **1**,317
coniunctio Saturni Venerisque **15**,126.446 127.488
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,289
inundatio magna Romae hoc anno vel 1606 contigit **21.2,2**,439.4
Iuliacensis et Clivensis successio incerta **15**,240.9
politicae turbae in Ungaria factae **21.2,2**,405
Venedig vom Papst in die Acht getan **11.2**,289 **21.2,2**,*594*
annus 1606
pestis Pragae grassatur **15**,358.46f. 359.1f.
Polonici motus **15**,340.64
Saturni Martisque coniunctio **15**,384.320
warmer Winter **4**,256
annus 1607
→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Donauwörth in die Acht getan und erobert **11.2**,289
humiditas in Bohemia **8**,229
ignes artificiales Pragae **8**,157 *494*
inundatio in Britannia facta **8**,229
Mercurius occultat Solem **4**,92
Wunderzeichen **4**,75f.
annus 1608
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem tran-

sitio **8**,249
Polonici motus **16**,150 170
Rudolphi imperatoris cum fratre lis huius anni gesta **11.2**,321 **16**,373–375 **21.2,2**,441–444
Veneti bellum cum Paulo V. renovant **16**,132.10 *427*
warum der Winter so streng gewesen **4**,256
annus 1609
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta
eclipsis Solis huius anni **21.1**,180
religionis libertas a Rudolpho imperatore data **8**,249
Wetter im Dezember **4**,207
annus 1610
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta **15**,490
eclipsis Solis huius anni **18**,366.34
annus 1611
Leopoldus V. Pragae partem occupavit **17**,137
Passavii milites in Pragam irrumpunt **21.2,2**,36 465.6f.
Reichstag in Nürnberg, astrologisch gedeutet **21.2,2**,442
Unwesen in Böhmen bis 1614 **11.2**,242f. 244
annus 1612
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Kaiser Matthias' Kämpfe **21.2,2**,443
schädliches Münzwesen **19**,126
was die Türken unternahmen **19**,125
annus 1613
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
die Rosenkreuzer „ein ungeschwungener Schwarm von Hirngrillen" **11.2**,243
pestis Pragae grassatur **17**,91
pestis Ratisbonae grassatur **17**,74.68
Reichstag in Regensburg **17**,70 **19**,124–127
annus 1614
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
eclipsis lunae huius anni **17**,110.41f.
Erdbeben in Österreich **11.2**,290
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2**,290
Qualität des Weins **17**,126
Unwesen in Böhmen seit 1611 bis in dieses Jahr **11.2**,242f. 244
annus 1615
Friaulischer Krieg durch Erdbeben von 1615 angekündigt **11.2**,187
terrae motus in Austria animadversus est **17**,139
annus 1616
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Mann in Nürnberg, der von den 1000 Jahren der Offenbarung spricht **11.2**,243
tumulti Gallici **17**,193
Veneti cum Austriacis dimicant **17**,160.4
annus 1617
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Augusto facta
eclipsis lunae huius anni Februario facta **11.1**,56–58
eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta **11.1**,54–56
globus igni caelestis ⟨Meteor⟩ **11.1**,64.F
Lutheranum Jubilaeum **17**,254.29
murium agrestium ingens copia in Germania erat **11.1**,72.F
Stutgardiae pulverarius occidit **17**,254.33f.
Vaihinga arsit **17**,254.29–33
vindemia Württembergiae **17**,254.34f.
annus 1618
→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuaria facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Iulio facta
→ Plurs, Piura, montis ruinae
Fruchtbarkeit dieses Jahrs **11.2**,169
Krieg in Istrien und der Lombardei, Aufruhr in Holland **11.2**,180
pestis in exercitu Bohemico hoc anno vel 1619 grassatur **8**,251.19–22
siccitas **8**,251
turbae in Bohemia **8**,253
turbae in Bohemia factae **17**,313.19f.
Vaihinga arsit **17**,280
zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz gesehen **11.2**,214
annus 1619
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta
conflictus Viennae circa Ferdinandi electionem facti **17**,404f. *515*
eclipsis Solis huius anni **11.1**,97–100 **11.2**,182
Erdbeben in der Steiermark **11.2**,199.29
portenta dieses Jahres **11.2**,180–187
annus 1620
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta
eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta **11.1**,120f.
eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuario facta **11.1**,119f. **11.2**,198
eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta **11.1**,120f. **11.2**,207
eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta **11.1**,119f. **11.2**,204
eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta **11.2**,210.5
Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque sentiat **18**,25f.

annus 1621
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta
eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta **11.1**,145
eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta **11.1**,145
Ernährungslage in Böhmen **11.2**,291
exaestuatio vitibus opportunissima ad Nicrum erat **11.1**,156.F
tempestas horrida in Norico agro facta **11.1**,152.F
terrae motus ad Rhenum et Moenum factus **11.1**,154.F
terrae motus Burgundiae factus **11.1**,151.F **18**,164.183
terrae motus Ratisbonae animadversus **11.1**,147.F
tumultus apud Hugonotarum statum factus **18**,77 f.
ventus prodigiosus Viennae flavit **11.1**,148.F
annus 1622
coniunctio Martis, Solis, Saturni **11.2**,238 262
eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta **11.1**,161–164
eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta **11.1**,161–164
Misniae scrupos characteribus plumatis pluit **11.1**,169.F
Salisburgi Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit largissimam **11.1**,165.F
annus 1623
→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta **11.1**,180 f.
eclipsis Solis huius anni Aprili facta **11.1**,181–184
eclipsis Solis huius anni Octobri facta **11.1**,181 f. 184 **11.2**,228
globus ardens in tota Germania conspectus **11.1**,197
globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in caelo visa **11.1**,188.F
globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia conspectus **8**,402
Landtag in Graz **11.2**,249
procella in Britannico freto observata **11.1**,189.F
Teuerung etc. in Deutschland **11.2**,241.29–35
annus 1624
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
coniunctiones **11.2**,262 f.
terrae motus in insula Lima animadversus **11.1**,212.F
terrae motus Romae animadversus **11.1**,213.F
turris pulveraria Ratisbona fulminata est **11.1**,211.F
annus 1625
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Martio facta
cometa huius anni **11.1**,228.F 237
eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta **11.1**,222 f.
eclipsis Solis huius anni Martio facta **11.1**,220–222
eclipsis Solis huius anni Septembri facta **11.1**,220
Reformationspatent vom 10. Oktober **19**,145–147
annus 1626
Bauernaufruhr in Linz **10**,**25* **18**,323.26 f. f. 327.54 f. f.
dysenteria Lincium infestavit **11.1**,251.F 252.F
eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta **11.1**,240–242
eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta **11.1**,240–242
lues epidemica Sagano sparsa **11.1**,251.F
obsidio Lincii per rusticos facta **18**,272 273 277
rusticana seditio in Norico agro acta **11.1**,248.F 252.F
Wallensteins Schlachten **21.2,2**,467.F 468.F
annus 1627
Dänemark von Wallenstein geschlagen **21.2,2**,468.19 f.
eclipses lunae huius anni factae **11.1**,262
eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta **11.1**,262–267
eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta **11.1**,262
exercitus Caesareanus Sueviam occupavit **18**,337.20 *542*
terrae motus in Apulia oppida evertit **11.1**,275.F
ventus prodigiosus in Bohemia silvarum aedificiorumque strages dedit **11.1**,280.F
annus 1628
eclipses Solis huius anni factae **11.1**,282–286
eclipsis lunae huius anni facta **11.1**,286
Stralsund belagert **21.2,2**,468.F
Viadrus fluvius restagnavit **11.1**,295.F
annus 1629
eclipsis lunae huius anni **11.1**,309
eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta **11.1**,309–311
eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta **11.1**,309–311
prodigiosa chasmata **11.1**,321.F

annus 1630
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta
eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta **11.1**,328
eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta **10**,[1]257.36 **11.1**,328f.
Antillarum pelagus **11.1**,437
Antverpia
fluxus et refluxus marium urbem quodam die deseruit **6**,270
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33 **21.2,2**,239
Aquitanicum oceanum **4**,52.39
Arabes
Almagesti versio Arabica **10**,[2]130
annus **7**,485
aspectus diversitas **7**,457 490
astrologia **1**,168 173 188.21 **14**,247
apertio portarum **11.1**,167.F
genethliaci parturientibus astantes **10**,[1]245.43
Nabathaei vates **12**,202
divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem miserentur **10**,[1]38.48f.
eclipsium colores **2**,238
ingeniosi, sed superstitiosissimi sunt **10**,[1]38.38f.
longitudo planetarum orbium media **3**,297.M **7**,383 **10**,[1]169.16f.
luna vocatur Sahar vel Schehar **11.2**,309
lunae mansiones **11.2**,311
lunarium nodorum limitumque significationes **7**,447 **11.1**,18
meridianus primus eis ubi fuerit **10**,[1]98
principia chymiae tria **6**,440
proverbium „si Deus voluerit“ **4**,243
Arabia felix **11.1**,55 162
Aracta ⟨ar-Raqqah⟩ **10**,**100*
de loco dubitatio **10**,[1]97f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Argenteus fluvius ⟨Rio de la Plata⟩ **11.1**,101
Argentoratum, Argentina ⟨Straßburg⟩
anno 1604 Ausgang des bischöflichen Krieges (1592–1604) **4**,134
horologium Dasypodii **13**,*406* **15**,204.35
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
negotia post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 facta **1**,344 484
poli altitudo **4**,71
puellae duae hic natae, quae in unam coaluerant **1**,321
turris primaria caelo sereno fulminata **11.1**,64.F
Arim
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
tanquam mundi medium celebratur **7**,110 *579*
Armeni
Monate persisch angeordnet **21.1**,374
Aromatariae insulae **11.1**,57 113
Ascensionis insula **4**,50
Assyria
regum series a Sleidano Kepleroque ventilata **21.2,1**,133–142
Semiramis **21.2,1**,130
regnum et posteriores eius **21.2,1**,133.19 .23
Astracan regnum **11.1**,266
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Athenienses
diei initium **7**,193
Atlas **2**,227 **14**,319
caelum portare dicitur **7**,28
Augusta Vindelicorum
Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet **17**,429f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
poli altitudo **2**,337 **15**,91 **21.2,2**,373
Berichtigung **2**,*460*
Aurelianum ⟨Orléans⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
poli altitudo **4**,71
Austria
Astrologi unterwerfen das Land Librae, Kepler piscibus **11.2**,259f.
astronomiae circumstantia annis 1600–1612 **8**,11f.
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
charta geographica a Keplero instruenda **13**,46
Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich zu entlassen **18**,312 326 327
doliorum austriacorum stereometria **9**,72–118
Eigenschaften **9**,210–222
Evangelici omnes ex ea relegantur **18**,310.23f.
fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholicis relata **17**,314.28f.
globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in caelo anno 1623 visa **11.1**,188.F
hieme 1594/95 Turcae regionem infra Viennam vastaverunt **13**,20
historia
annorum 1600–1620 **8**,20f.
annorum 1618/19 **8**,253
bellum cum Turcis gestum **1**,152
imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem transitio **8**,249

Hungersnot 1621 zu erwarten **11.2**,291
Imperatorum origo, familia et dignitas ⟨Habsburg⟩ **10**,[1]44
Land ob der Enns
Feldmaße **9**,256.10–26
Landkarte Holzwurms von Kepler begutachtet **17**,307–309
Landkarten **17**,175f.
Librae subiecta est **11.2**,44 116 123 202.37
Matthiae successio **11.2**,213
Meridian in Kärnten und ob der Enns **11.2**,191
Mons Cetius zwischen Kärnten und Land ob der Enns **11.2**,192
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322 334
oberösterreichische Stände
Bibliothek der Stände im Linzer Landhaus **19**,127 130
Brief Wallensteins an sie **18**,424
Briefe an Kepler **17**,88 **18**,312
Briefe von Kepler **17**,65f. 307–309 **19**,127f.
Entlassung Keplers **19**,149f.
Kepler bietet seine Dienste an **16**,380f. **19**,123
Kepler in ihren Dienst aufgenommen **19**,123f.
Landkarte von Oberösterreich angefertigt **19**,128f.
bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten **19**,131f.
geplant **19**,124
Landschaftsschule Linz **19**,130f.
Verordnete fordern von Kepler Vorlage seiner Arbeiten **19**,131f.
Verordnete schlagen Keplers Entlassung vor **19**,132
proceribus Austriae supranisanae Keplerus *Ephemerides* dedicat **11.1**,137
provinciarum antiquus quinarius restauratus **8**,12 *479*
Sagittario subiecta est **1**,334
seditionis rusticanae Keplerus in calendario mentionem facit **13**,46
Stoicos an creet **17**,283
vallis perpetua fere tota est **4**,297.14–16
vindemia anno 1602 maligna fuit **14**,327.387
Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler **11.2**,264
Austriaci
stellam novam anni 1604 cum moriente comparaverunt **1**,160
Veneti cum eis anno 1616 dimicant **17**,160.4
Azores **11.2**,223.20 332 420 432 **13**,333
Corvi insula **11.1**,221 **13**,*420*
pro primo meridiano usurpata **13**,351
meridianus **14**,26
meridianus magneticus an hic sit **14**,129.66
mons dictus terrae culus **14**,319
Babylon urbs **21.2,1**,137.41–47
Babylonia
Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]97
historia **14**,382f. 393f. **16**,63–69
poli altitudo **16**,64.62
regni eius initium quando fuerit **21.2,1**,128.14–16 129.26f.
regum series nova **21.2,1**,225 228.30f.
sapientes in magna auctoritate erant **21.2,1**,141.20
Babylonii
anni siderei computatio **1**,91
annos regni a die natali computare solebant **21.2,1**,246.3f.
eclipsium computandi artem et alia astronomica Graecis docuerunt **20.1**,31
mos erat mortuos pro portis proiicere **16**,262
Bacia → Dacia
Bactra urbs **21.2,1**,134.3–7
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33 **21.2,1**,134.3 *527*
Balticum mare **1**,331 **2**,126 **4**,305.32 **15**,387
parallaxes physicae hic magnae sunt **14**,39.665
Basilea
academia pro studiis medicis laudatur **16**,291
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
poli altitudo **4**,71
Batavi → Hollandi
Bautzen
dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt **11.2**,279
Bavaria
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
dem Wassermann unterworfen **11.2**,53
Suppellectile rerum artificiosarum Monachii locatum **13**,196.308
Belgae
glaciale mare navigant **4**,304.20f. **13**,189
Belgicum bellum **14**,189f.
cometae anni 1556 potentia **8**,241
dt. Eintrag **4**,68f.
Belgium
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,344 347 484
religionis pugna **1**,331
secessio a rege quae apparitionem stellae novae anni 1572 consecuta est **1**,323 342f.
terrae motus **14**,416
trigono igneo subiectum est **11.2**,74
Belgradum ⟨Alba Graeca⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
obsidio Mahometis anno 1456 **8**,255

bellum Iudaicum
destinatus est **5**,254
initium **5**,243 263 264
initium anno Iuliano 110 **5**,249f. 266
bellum Smalcaldicum **11.2**,42.28f. 282f. *499* **13**,115 366 **18**,27
Smalcaldicus conventus **21.2,2**,418.3
Bellum Troianum
gestum quando sit **17**,55.67
Belus fluvius **17**,61
Benatka arx ⟨Benatek⟩ **2**,360.35 **10**,[1]42
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Berck **14**,190
Berenices promontorium **11.1**,388
Bermuda **11.1**,57
Bernfort insula ⟨Bäreninsel⟩ **14**,23.88
Biafar **11.1**,99
Boddia **11.2**,335
Bohemi
diei initium **7**,193
plerique nomen Wenceslai a patrono Bohemiae Wenceslao habent **16**,310 314
Bohemia
anno 1627 ventus prodigiosus silvarum aedificiorumque strages dedit **11.1**,280.F
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt **11.2**,279
dysenteria et pestis anni 1599 **14**,331
Ernährungslage 1621 **11.2**,291
horologia integra usitata sunt **10**,[1]265.22
Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque anni 1620 sentiat **18**,25f.
Leoni subiecta est **8**,247 **11.2**,122.38 234
dt. Eintrag **4**,74 **21.2,2**,463.21–26
Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit **11.2**,182
Kritik Keplers **11.2**,235
messis anno 1602 uber fuit **14**,327.386
montes Misniae **11.2**,371
pestis anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu grassatur **8**,251.19–22
serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam hic sit **14**,319.68f. 364 418
stella nova anni 1284 visa quomodo fatum Wenceslai regis promoverit **1**,398f.
tranquillitas respectu religionis an hic regat **16**,291
turbae annorum 1618/1619 factae **8**,253 **17**,313.19f.
Unruhen 1611–1614 **11.2**,244 **17**,49 51
von oppositionibus magnis beeinflußt **11.2**,242f.
Bollenses thermae **2**,200.M *450* **4**,*505*
icosaedri pars anterior hic exstat inter fossilia **4**,279
Bonae Spei Promontorium ⟨Kap der Guten Hoffnung⟩ **11.1**,110 345 356 384 408 410 446 448 453 455 **11.2**,223.25 **13**,359 361 **14**,422.532
longitudinis inter Dium Cambaiae et id differentia **7**,247f.
meridianus magneticus an hic sit **14**,129
quo meridiano subordinandum sit **18**,291 294.9
Bononia ⟨Bologna⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
vitam in Academia actam Horkyus describit **16**,306
Borussia
Cancro subiecta est **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
encomium a Rhetico scriptum **1**,127–131
Bosnia
dem Steinbock unterworfen **11.2**,15
Bottland **11.2**,169
Brasil insula **11.1**,221
Brasilia **1**,217 **13**,190
Brasilia insula **4**,52.39
Breda
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Schlacht dortselbst **18**,235
Breslau ⟨Preßlau⟩
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,264
Britannia → Anglia
Britannicum fretum ⟨Ärmelkanal⟩
procella anni 1623 Maio observata **11.1**,189.F
Brixia
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33 **21.2,2**,373
Brundusium ⟨Brindisi⟩ **16**,195
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Brunsvicensis ducatus
Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem solvendam missa **1**,321
Brunsvigia ⟨Braunschweig⟩
gegen Heinrich Julius gehalten **11.2**,289
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Bura
submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 **8**,178 254 *496* **21.2,1**,318f.
Burgundia
terrae motus anno 1621 factus **11.1**,151.F **18**,164.183
Calecutium **11.1**,242
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33

California **11.1**,98 332
Cambota **11.1**,311
Campania **11.1**,194
Campidunum ⟨Kempten⟩
Anweisungsmangel **19**,108 110f.
Guthaben Keplers bei der Stadt **19**,271 291 294f. 298f. 301f. 375
Kepler widmet der Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19**,383
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
pensionem Keplero non solvit **18**,237.10f. 431
Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit **19**,106
Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern **10**,[*]*22*f. **19**,97 99 101f. **21.2,2**,470.41
Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern **19**,96
Canada **11.2**,432
Cananaei
diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt **11.2**,432
Canariae Insulae **11.1**,333 425 **11.2**,420
↔ Fortunatae insulae
meridianorum primus hic **7**,109
Candinos caput ⟨Kanin-Kap⟩ **14**,22.47
Canisium urbs ⟨Nagykanizsa⟩ **21.2,2**,422
Caramania **11.1**,311
Careni ⟨Arabiae populus⟩
superstitio de lunae genere et mulieribus prodita **17**,115
Caribana **11.1**,388 431
Carinthia
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,264
Meridian **11.2**,191
montes **14**,333.609f.
odor in montibus animadversus **2**,42
Religionsänderung **11.2**,288
Carpathii montes **11.1**,314
Carthaginienses
navigationes eorum in occasum factae **11.2**,432
Carthago
Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum **10**,[1]96f. **17**,138
condita quando sit **17**,55.68 **21.2,1**,216f. 218.9f. 219.6–10 224.15–21 235.39–45
habitata 50 annis ante Troiam captam fuit Appiano **21.2,1**,198.36 217.7f. 235.47f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Caspium mare → mare Caspium
Caspius sinus **21.2,1**,134.10–14
Cassovia ⟨Caschaw⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
poli altitudo **4**,71
Castilia aurea ⟨Castilia d'Oro⟩ **7**,*577* **11.1**,57 311 **11.2**,433
Casurgis
ubi sit **15**,306
Ceila insula **11.1**,223
Cevulus sinus Californiae ad Tontonteac **11.1**,184
Chaldaei **13**,297 **20.1**,58
anni in autumno initium **21.2,1**,117.10f. 124.8
anni periodus **21.1**,320 321
annorum historicorum numerus ingens **21.2,1**,113.32 150.6
refellitur **21.2,1**,114–116
annos a Seleucidarum initio numerant **10**,[1]104.30
annus lunaris **21.2,1**,150.6 177.17f. .22f.
antiquissimam gentem eos esse probatur **21.2,1**,128f.
astrologia **1**,168 172 278 279 **4**,138 151 238 242.22 **10**,[1]38 **13**,138 352 **14**,247
Astronomie durch sie, nicht heilige Schrift, vermittelt **4**,161.24
bei großer Konjunktion werden große Leute geboren **11.2**,234
chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero genannt **4**,163.21
Kritik an ihrer Zwölfteilung des Zodiak **4**,141
profitetur ad omnia interrogata respondere **21.2,1**,268.12f.
significatores et promissores **10**,[1]251
astronomia
lunae sub zodiaco reditus **4**,212.21f.
quam Graecis tradiderunt **10**,[1]37f.
Thales ex Chaldaeis eam habuit **20.1**,31 80
bellorum finitimis inferendorum causa **21.2,1**,129.20–22
diei initium **7**,193
eclipses **2**,133
eclipsium ratio **20.1**,80
fasti **21.1**,319.36
Iudaei eorum foederiti erant **16**,261
Martis observatio **3**,409 420–424 *484*
Moloch et Remphan **21.2,1**,134.1f.
observandi eorum mos rudis **10**,[1]19
observationes **14**,260 285 287 289
profectiones planetarum introduxerunt **14**,329
Ptolemaeum pleraque ex eis hausisse Herwartus contendit **14**,263 289
regni eorum initium **21.2,1**,127.33f.
Saturni observationes **20.1**,402–404

Solem celebrant reginam caeli **7**,260.27
solstitiorum seu troporum ratio **7**,527 **14**,390
terram ex Librae ultimis partibus conditam esse dicunt **21.1**,363.41
Chersonesus **3**,26 **21.1**,311
falso Taprobane dicitur **21.1**,163.F
Sumatram insulam olim fuisse Keplerus existimat **3**,27
Chile
Tucumania **11.1**,183 311
Weihnachten zur Sommerszeit **21.1**,375
Chilensis provincia
pluviae cadunt calidae **11.2**,363
Choaspes fluvius **4**,264 *504*
Cimbri **8**,267
Cimbria **14**,173.16
Cita de Nazare **11.1**,388
Cochin **11.1**,242
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Colonia ad Rhenum ⟨Köln⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Sonnenfinsternis des Jahres 1560 **11.2**,283
Colonia Bohemica ad Albim **16**,195
comitiae (Landtagssitzung)
anni 1528 Spirae
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone astrologica **21.2,2**,415.30
anni 1598
nativitas et iudicium **21.2,2**,476
Concilium Carthaginiense
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit **21.2,1**,160.44–46
Concilium Constantiense **18**,345.204
Concilium Nicenum **4**,88.15 **5**,35 156.31 **15**,468.54 **17**,18.102 **21.1**,323 401.40 438 *640* **21.2,1**,112.38f.
Aequinoctii verspätung **21.1**,376
aequinoctium festgesetzt **21.1**,386
Anfang des Geistlichen Jahres **21.1**,357
Bischof von Alexandrien muß aequinoctium verkünden **21.1**,366f. 389 391.29f.
hat einen Zyklus befohlen, aber nicht den 19jährigen **21.1**,391
Jahreslänge **21.1**,362 364
jüdische Jahresrechnung in den römischen Kalender übersetzt **21.1**,382f.
ob in allem zu befolgen **21.1**,358 359
Osterrechnung **21.1**,353
Ostertermin **21.1**,360 387 388 390
Patriarch v. Constantinopel
Epistula ad Armenios **21.1**,358.F
Weihnachten **21.1**,375f.
Concilium Tridentinum **11.2**,282 286 *512* **21.1**,396 424 432
a Chemnitio examinatur **17**,203.244
aequinoctium „partheyisch“ festgesetzt **21.1**,356
dem Papst die Kalenderreform übertragen **21.1**,355
Confort promontorium **14**,26 *461*
Congo **11.1**,99 **13**,247
Conimbria
longitudinis inter Ostia Panuco et eam differentia **7**,247
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33
Constantinopolis
amissa est anno 1453 **1**,330
Cancro subiecta est **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
festivitas Christi natalicia quando die 25. Decembris constituta sit **4**,89
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]33 **21.2,2**,283
pestis anni 747 **21.2,2**,415.23f.
Corterealis terra **11.1**,223 333 407 424 **11.2**,313 432
Cosmin lacus **21.1**,163.F **21.2,1**,447.15 .24
Costnitz
poli altitudo **4**,71
Creta
ex alba glaeba constat **4**,298
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Croatia ⟨Crabaten⟩
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,264
Crucis insula **13**,304
Cucomoria → Lucumoria
Cyprus insula
Selimus Turcarum imperator eam expugnat
deutsch **8**,241f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,69
Cyrenae **11.1**,286
Dacia ⟨Siebenbürgen⟩ **1**,324 *482*
Dania
aëris pernoctis claritas **2**,127
progressus historicus **8**,267
refractiones maiores Hassicis quare sint **2**,126
serenitatis plus cur hic quam in Bohemia sit **14**,319.68f. 364 418
von Wallenstein 1626 geschlagen **21.2,2**,467.34
von Wallenstein 1627 geschlagen **21.2,2**,468.19f.
Dantiscum ⟨Danzig⟩
altitudo aequatoris **10**,[1]102

longitudo **18**,191 208
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Danubius ⟨Donau⟩ **2**,127
Graben vom Kahlenberg bis Wien zum Beispiel berechnet **9**,182.32–183.9
libramentum **2**,125
vinum in doliis importatur et exportatur **9**,121.26–28
wo es keinen Wein gibt **4**,235.18 f.
Dariene **7**,*577*
Daventria ⟨Deventer⟩ **14**,189
Davis fretum **11.1**,122 223 407
Deucaledonius oceanus **11.1**,394 **11.2**,357 *530*
Dius Cambaiae
longitudinis inter Bonae Spei Promontorium et eum differentia **7**,247 f.
Donauwörth
1607 in die Acht getan und von Maximilian erobert **11.2**,289
Dreißigjähriger Krieg
Voraussage des Beginns bestätigt **11.2**,178 **17**,*492*
Gringalletus id confirmat **17**,267.22
Voraussage seines Beginns **11.2**,171 176 *456 f.* **17**,*492*
Dresda
dodecaedrica forma in aede Regia quam Keplerus vidit **4**,279
lapis ex aëre decidit qui in arce monstratur **14**,255.650
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
theatrum artificiale quod Keplerus vidit **2**,164 200.M *449*
Edinburgum, Edimburgum ⟨Edinburgh⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34 **21.2,2**,252
Emodi montes ⟨in Sinarum regno⟩ **11.2**,309
Engelhardszell
Steuereinzieher von E. soll Kepler bezahlen **18**,462 **19**,149
Engolisma ⟨Angoulême⟩
Vita Caroli Magni ibi in coenobio scripta esse dicitur **4**,85 **14**,313.34 **16**,200
Erffordia ⟨Erfurt⟩
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,264
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Erythraeum mare **11.1**,162
Esslingen
Brief Keplers an den Rat **18**,312–314
Hohlmaße **9**,253.32–36
poli altitudo **4**,71
Rat honoriert Kepler für 2 Exemplare der Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19**,384
Estotilandia **11.2**,115 432
Zeni in eam navigatio **11.2**,433
Etrusci
Phrygas origine eos esse Herodotus testatur **21.2,1**,116.8 f.
Etschland
dem Sternzeicen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,264
Europa
insula gentium nominatur in Sacris litteris **11.2**,433
liegt unterm Feurigen Triangel **11.2**,75
suas vires inde ab anno 1450 expendere et agnoscere coepit **1**,330
3000 annis vacua cultoribus mansit **21.2,1**,116.7 f.
Fidenae
Zehntausende Tote im Amphitheater **11.2**,186
Fimmarchia **11.1**,57
Finmarchia **2**,247
Finnonia **11.2**,335 337
Flandria
eclipsis Solis **1**,262.39 265
Fortunatae insulae ⟨Kanaren⟩ **16**,*449*
meridiani ab eis an numerandi sint **16**,296
meridianum primum qui in eis collocent **10**,[1]98
Freisinga **11.1**,285
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
fretum Magellanicum ⟨Magellanstraße⟩ **7**,33 **11.1**,339 **11.2**,223.25 **13**,246 247
fretus Marius **11.1**,208
Friedland
Wallensteinsches Rentamt, Zahlstelle von Keplers Besoldung und Druckereizuschuß **19**,168 f.
Besuch Keplers in Friedland **19**,169 f.
Papiermühle **19**,169 f. 171 f.
Wallenstein-Archiv **19**,*477*
Frisia
belli motus **14**,374.482 375.497 **16**,183.160
Bellona anno 1602 regnat **14**,306
feracissima rudium hominum est **15**,98.8
milites Hollandiae advenerunt **14**,340.144
Frislandia insula **11.2**,433
prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat **11.2**,432
Frueburgum ⟨Frauenburg⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
meridianus a Copernico observatus **10**,[1]99

Gades ⟨Cádiz⟩ **14**,26.193 **15**,387.32
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
meridianus primus aliquibus Arabibus fuit **10**,[1]98
Galli
Christus cum 25. Martii resurrexisset, pascha eo die celebraverunt **4**,87 88
Leucae ⟨Längenmaß⟩ **9**,257.M
Gallia
Aufstand 1583 **11.2**,242
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
Dornavii de eius mathematicis sententia **16**,77
Horky fürchtet Krieg **16**,312f.
Hugonottarum strages **18**,196.32
Jesuitenverfolgung und –rückkehr **4**,135
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,344 484
Normandey
Piscibus subiecta est **11.2**,42
regis filius appellatur Dulfinus **16**,311
religionis pugna **1**,331
Religionswirren seit 1560 **11.2**,284
Religionswirren um Hugenotten **11.2**,286
tumulti anni 1616 **17**,193
tumultus anno 1621 apud Hugonotarum statum factus **18**,77f.
turbae apparitionem stellae novae anni 1572 consecutae **1**,323
Ganges fluvius **18**,292
Gangeticus sinus **11.1**,162 242 436 449
Gedrosia **11.2**,402
Gegginga
poli altitudo **2**,337 **15**,91
Genua **4**,321 **11.2**,374
dem Krebs unterworfen **4**,74
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Germani **11.2**,323
cerasa judaica ⟨Judenkirsche⟩ glandem penis cum praeputio appellant **9**,46
corpulentiam edacitatemque laudant **11.2**,340
diei in horas ante et post meridiem bipartitio **7**,194
musica **21.2,1**,55.23–33
vini gutta ultima quid de ea sentiant **4**,263f.
Germania
Arieti subiecta est **1**,342 **11.2**,260 **15**,485
Bauernkrieg 1524 **11.2**,242
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
deutscher Krieg 1544 **11.2**,242
horologia dimidiata usitata sunt **10**,[1]247.7
religionis pugna **1**,331
obscura verba de novis factionibus dicta **1**,333
explicata **1**,*482* **16**,111
Teuerung etc. 1623 **11.2**,241.29–35
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74
vox „nova stella novus rex“ post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 pronuntiata **1**,322 *458*
Gilolo **11.1**,163
Gitschin
Wallensteinsches Rentamt (Kammer) **19**,166 168 f. 169 170 171 172 173 174 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 232–234
Glogovia **11.1**,321
anno 1488 capitur a Matthia Corvino **21.2,2**,417.32
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Göggingen → Gegginga
Görlachsheim ⟨Grabiszyce⟩
Friedländisches Lehen **18**,418 **19**,175 *479*
Goldene Bulle **19**,126
Gorlicium
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
poli altitudo **21.1**,20
Gothi **10**,[1]38.38 .45
conversi ab Arianis ad christianam religionem sunt **1**,348 350
Gottlandia **11.1**,55
Graeci
Academicam vitam Plutarchi temporibus an habuerint **11.2**,433
Americam an secundum Plutarchum ii inhabitant **11.2**,432f.
anni in aestate initium **21.2,1**,117.8f.
anni in autumno initium **21.2,1**,124.8
anni siderii longitudinem per eclipses lunae determinaverunt **7**,212
anno lunari usi sunt **20.1**,31
annus quem constituerunt **15**,217
astrologia **1**,168
calendarium **7**,527
lunae ad Solem reditus **4**,212.22f.
Mondjahr von den Phoeniciern übernommen **21.1**,370
moris erat famem virgis ex aedibus eicere **17**,91
τριακάδα **11.2**,303.44
ventorum nomina **7**,128–131
versus politici Graecorum **6**,162
victoria eorum super Persas parta **15**,198
victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae in Olympi vertice inscribuntur **15**,120.190–194
Graecia
christlicher Tages- und Wochenanfang **21.1**,384.F

die sieben Weisen **4**,157.19
imperium a Turcis anno 1458 eversum est **1**,330
Lacedaemoniorum clades ad Leuctra **8**,178 254
Prytania **15**,210 211
tempestates statas habet **14**,433.974
Graetium, Gratium ⟨Graz⟩
aequatoris altitudo **2**,322.33f.
contagium morbi anno 1599 grassatur **14**,85.25f.
dysenteria anno 1599 grassatur **14**,43.28
eclipsis Solis anno 1598 hic a Keplero observata est **7**,508 **10**,[1]225 **13**,179–182
Landtag anno 1623 **11.2**,249
longitudinis inter Lincium et Graetium differentia **7**,244f.
longitudo **2**,313 **10**,[1]100 **11.1**,21 *561*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
meridianorum inter id et Huenam differentia **2**,313 326 335.M 353.12f. **10**,[1]230.28–33 **14**,125
meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differentia **2**,353.14
poli altitudo **2**,358.11–16 **15**,308 **20.1**,100.31
Stiftschule
Bericht über Keplers Abwesenheit **19**,11
Bericht über Keplers Lehrtätigkeit **19**,7 8
Dienstzeugnis für Kepler **19**,30f. *485f.*
Erzherzog Ferdinand befiehlt Aufhebung der Schule **19**,21f. 23f.
Friedhöfe **19**,*486*
Friedrich von Württemberg erlaubt Kepler die Annahme der Mathematik-Professur **19**,3 319
Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen **19**,29f.
probeweise Aufnahme Keplers **19**,4
sucht Mathematiklehrer **19**,3
Verordnete fordern Erweiterung der Lehrtätigkeit **19**,9
Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen **19**,24
Groenlandia seu Gronlandia insula **11.1**,57 **11.2**,332 **13**,351
nebularum guttae magnae **2**,129 *447* **14**,319
nomen ab amoenitate tulit **13**,362
Nordwegii ei imperaverunt **11.2**,335
prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat **11.2**,432
regiones quae ei adhaereant **14**,23.89f.
Saturni insula an sit **11.2**,433
Sol Iulio minus quam una hora occidit **11.2**,433
Guatimala **11.1**,81
Guinea Africana **2**,247
Guinea Nova **2**,247 **10**,[1]103 **11.1**,57 61 98 221 311 387 409 413 429 443 453 **18**,259 261
navigatio Hollandorum **21.2,1**,216.24f.
Hafnia ⟨Kopenhagen⟩ **11.2**,322.12
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Haidenheim
Wasserbau, der nicht weitergeht **15**,97
Hanseaticae Civitates
expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem solvendam missa **1**,321
Hassia
refractiones **2**,128 369f.
refractiones minores Danicis quare sint **2**,125f.
Havila flumen
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus **16**,109.4–9
Haydones ⟨Heiducken⟩ **15**,147.15 *517*
Hecla mons **11.2**,321 334 *516*
Heidelberga
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,264
großes Faß daselbst **9**,231 240 244f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Helice
submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 **8**,178 254 *496* **21.2,1**,318f.
Hernals
Beckenschwein gebiert Elephantenwesen **11.2**,215 **17**,402 *514*
Hesperidae insulae ⟨Kapverdische I.⟩ **11.1**,425
Hesperides insulae ⟨Kapverdische I.⟩ **11.2**,432
Hiberna Batavorum **2**,247
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Hierosolymae
cometa anno toto supra eas fulsit **8**,239
dt. Eintrag **4**,67
Herodes templum renovavit **5**,146
Herodis regnum Flavius Iosephus plerumque a captis Hierosolymis numerat **1**,367f.
interituras eas esse Esaias propheta praedixit **21.2,1**,222.23f.
internecio earum exemplum dat quomodo Deus providentiam suam cum naturalibus causis conectat **1**,290
Iudaei eas in medio mundo sitas esse putant **7**,27
locus est munitissimus **21.2,1**,260.9f.
longitudinis inter Pembam et eas differentia **7**,245
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,

latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Micheas propheta vastationem praedicit **21.2,1**,228.22f.
Nabuchodonosor quo anno eas obsederit **16**,260f.
Nabuchodonosor urbem delevit **21.2,1**,205.42f. 264.10–12 .40
Nabuchodonosor urbem obsidet **21.2,1**,260.27–29 261.23f. .28 262.8–12 .23f. 263.37f. 264.21f.
paradisi hic locum esse quibusdam placuit **21.2,1**,123.43
Pompeius eas cepit **21.2,1**,158.4f. 160.16
quo anno Herodes eas ceperit **1**,365f. 369 **15**,470f. **16**,65.110 66 68
res annis 61–70 gestae **21.2,1**,159
Sennacherib eas frustra obsedit **21.2,1**,141
Solymannus anno 1540 muros earum instaurari iussit **1**,349
Hispalis ⟨Sevilla⟩ **15**,201
latitudo et longitudo **15**,177
luna nova iuxta Solem stans observatur **1**,266 **7**,478 **15**,177 181
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Hispani **11.2**,323 **21.2,2**,483.4f.
copulatio omnium orbis partium sub eis ex stella nova anni 1604 pradicari potest **1**,342
crucem, arcam Nohae, etc. caelo transcripserunt **18**,99.111–113
Europae magnam partem imperio, ceteros metu retinent **21.1**,402.40f.
exercitus contra auxiliares Hispanos educti **13**,369
frugalitatem laudant **11.2**,340
humanitatem apud antipodes propagant **21.2,1**,116.19f.
Kampf mit den Niederlanden annis 1604–1606 **4**,135f.
noverant annorum summam Hebraicam **21.2,1**,450.5f.
pugna cum Belgis continuata **1**,344 484 **14**,190
rumores de auxiliaribus Hispanis in Coloniam coactis sparsi **13**,325f. 368
rumores de pace inter Hispanos et Belgas acta auditi **1**,343
stellas caeli antarctici Hispani observaverunt **1**,174.21
Hispania
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
Mauri expulsi sunt **1**,330
Piscibus subiecta est **11.2**,42
Sagittario subiecta est **1**,342 **8**,247 **11.2**,206 **15**,66.48
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74
Hispaniola insula ⟨Haiti⟩ **11.1**,57 98 122 242
Saturni insula an sit **11.2**,433
historici eventus
Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem solvendam missa **1**,321
Iuliacensis et Clivensis successio incerta **8**,249 **11.2**,183 *503*
Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum eis et religionibus comparat **1**,326
Hoeberg ⟨Hohenberg⟩ **2**,*447*
veneficiis et sagarum conventu infamis est **2**,127
Hollandi seu Batavi **11.2**,376.8
navigatio in Novam Guineam facta **21.2,1**,216.24f.
navigationes in Zemblam factae **2**,128–132 **4**,304.20f. 335.29–33 **11.2**,87 332 337 **12**,237.13 *427* **13**,301f. 304 319.589 350f. 361 **14**,16.348f. 21–26 54f. 59 129f. 229 245 318 370.307 417 447.47 **15**,87
dt. Eintrag **4**,216.23f. *500*
Solem aliqui Hollandi viderunt, licet sub horizonte **7**,57 192
Solem in hieme ut totum aspiciunt, licet dimidiatum per horizontem **7**,204
stellas caeli antarctici Hollandi observaverunt **1**,174.21
Hollandia
Cancro subiecta est **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
Geusen **11.2**,286
Religionsunruhen **11.2**,290
Sagittario subiecta est **11.2**,206
1559 Unruhen unter Margareta in den Jahren danach **11.2**,285
1563 Aufstand **11.2**,242
1567 Unruhen nach Margaretas Abschied **11.2**,286
1572 von Spanien abgefallen **15**,76
1579 von Spanien abgefallen **11.2**,287
1604–06 Kampf mit den Spaniern **4**,135f.
1618 Aufruhr **11.2**,180
Horba ⟨Horb⟩ **2**,127 *447*
Hratschin mons **14**,189
Huena insula ⟨Hven⟩ **1**,301.19 306 **2**,115.11 **16**,296
↔ Uraniburgum
Brahei domicilium **11.2**,321
longitudo **17**,162
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
meridianorum inter eam et Gratium differentia

2,313 326 335.M 353.12f. **10**,[1]230.28–33 **14**,125
meridianorum inter eam et Tubingam differentia **2**,341.M 344.M
meridianorum primus apud Keplerum est **10**,[1]102
meridianus **17**,137.43 138
als Ostermeridian vorgeschlagen **21.1**,381
poli altitudo **2**,332.28 **14**,18.99 **17**,106
Scarlatinam alii vocant **13**,207.33
sterilis et saxosa insula est **11.2**,335
Hugenotten **11.2**,284 286
Hugonottae **18**,78
strages in Galliae regno **18**,196.32
Hungaria → Ungaria
Hunni **10**,[1]38.38
Hussitae **14**,333 **16**,123
Icaria insula
prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat **11.2**,432
Imaus mons ⟨in Sinarum regno⟩ **11.2**,309
imperium Romanum
a populo devolutum ad Caesarum familiam **1**,332
Actiaca pugna **1**,365 367 **15**,470 471 **16**,69.280
anni ab ea numerantur **10**,[1]104.26f.
anni initium **21.1**,402.14
bellum civile inter Caesarem et Pompeium gestum **11.2**,52 53 **13**,134 136 140 148 156–158 315f. 317f. *396* **17**,61 **21.2,1**,158.7
census ab Augusto quando actus sit **1**,379–381
Constantinopel Hauptstadt anno 333 **11.2**,233
Dei providentiae in internecione Hierosolymarum quomodo Romani opem tulerint **1**,290
diei initium **7**,193
diurna urbis acta ad absentes missa sunt **11.1**,96
Feldmaße **9**,256
gesta tempore Herodis cum narratione Josephi comparata **1**,369–372
Gewichte **9**,248
Hohlmaße **9**,248f.
Ianus ab Augusto quando clausus sit **1**,380f.
Längenmaße **9**,249
Schuh, mit Maßen der Keplerzeit verglichen **9**,252–255
latinorum reges **21.2,1**,200.12 .41 201.32 203.-32 206.31
fiktiv **21.2,1**,*530*
lunare calendarium in oriente, Iulianum in occidente in usu erat **21.1**,401
Maßeinheiten miteinander verknüpft **9**,143 249
mathematici Romani magiae se dederunt **13**,137
Neronis regnum **1**,388f.
Philosophen und Mathematiker ausgewiesen **4**,149f.
Rubico transitus **13**,134
Sagittario subiectum est **1**,342
Veränderung beim Feurigen Triangel **11.2**,74
Vorzeichen des Untergangs **11.2**,186
Weinfässer **9**,144.8–10
Indi
anni initium **21.2,1**,117.10f.
annorum periodus **11.2**,309.36f.
eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121.21 122.45f. 123.9 .22 136.37–39
quanta sit **7**,159 208
temporum numerationis origo **11.2**,309
Indi ⟨Indianer⟩ → Indiae Occidentales
India **11.2**,299
Mondjahr **21.1**,370
Indiae Occidentales seu novae
Acosta de incolarum conversione **1**,350
barbaries quanta ibi fuerit **21.2,1**,115.29–32
Christiana fides per apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 propagari an possit **1**,321f. 347
commerciis Europaeis favent **1**,330
conversio Indorum an futura sit **1**,349f.
gigantes incolunt **1**,347
Tharsis an sit **21.2,1**,216
Indiae Orientis
astrologia **1**,168 172
iter illuc mari detectum est **1**,330
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
Tharsis an sit **21.2,1**,216
Ingolstadium
Bedeutung als Druckort **11.1**,*494f.*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
observationes cometae anni 1618 hic factae **8**,187 188 189 190 192 193 194 195 196 **17**,357f.
poli altitudo **4**,71
Inquisitio Sacra Generalis
edictum de Copernicanis hypothesibus emanatum **17**,390
Insubria ⟨Lombardei⟩
anno 1601 terrae motus apud Rhenum factus hic sentitur **4**,33
Cancro subiecta est **8**,247
insula de Paxaros → Paxaros insula
insula de Polvera **11.1**,386
insulae infortunatae **11.1**,55
Irsee → Ursiniensis coenobium
Islandia
⟨Thyle⟩ meridiani differentia, poli altitudo

(longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
frigoris gradus **11.2**,335
mores **11.2**,335
Nordwegiorum colonia **11.2**,335
pro Ogygia insula eam Keplerus habet **11.2**,432
Thule insula esse creditur **11.2**,321 357.26 *516 531*
Thule insulam esse viri docti negant **11.2**,432
traditio, ut ventus ex utre aperto exciant **4**,263 *504* **11.2**,335
Istria
Krieg 1618 **11.2**,180
Itali
diei initium **7**,193 **8**,185.7
navigando declinationem magnetis notabilem constituunt **13**,189
ramentum de ungue derosum **4**,264.5f.
Italia
Apulia
terrae motus anno 1627 oppida evertit **11.1**,275.F
Aufkommen der Geomantik **4**,161
Calabria Piscibus subiecta est **11.2**,42
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
censura de terrae in mundo motu hic publicata est **17**,325
Blanci de ea sententia **17**,339f.
Faßformen, wie aufgefaßt **9**,204.4f.
friaulischer Krieg **11.2**,290
Germanorum libri, etsi quandoque propter Copernici systema vetantur, clam venduntur **17**,319
horologia integra usitata sunt **10**,[1]265.22
Hungersnot wegen Unwetters 1590 **11.2**,288
Leoni subiecta est **8**,247 **11.2**,234
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
limites quidam sunt, extra quos catholicus non potest exspatiari **17**,237
piemontischer Krieg **11.2**,290
refractio **2**,133.37
sub Libra collocatur ab Manilio **13**,353
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74
Iudaei **1**,350 **3**,29.27
annorum computatio **21.2,1**,112
annus **7**,485
annus sabbathicus **21.2,1**,261.30–34 .45 266.34ff.
apud Samaritanos **21.2,1**,304.41–44
annus Solaris **16**,70.305
Astartha **21.2,1**,212.30
calendarium lunare syromacedonicum **21.1**,401
Chaldaeorum foederati erant **16**,261
circumcisio **21.2,1**,132.34f. .38 175.42
conversio eorum ad fidem Christi an ventura sit **1**,349 351.33
Dei providentiae in internecione Hierosolymarum quomodo opem tulerint **1**,290
deum unum colunt **1**,186.31
diei initium **7**,193
divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem miserentur **10**,[1]38.48f.
Eigennutz beim Geldwechsel **11.2**,241
expiationis festus ⟨Versöhnungstag, Jom Kippur⟩ quomodo constituendus sit **4**,90
fata quae passi sunt in historia **1**,349
Handelsgepflogenheiten **4**,163
Hierosolymas in medio mundo sitas esse putant **7**,27
historia eorum **21.2,1**,160
Jubilaeus annus **16**,53 **21.2,1**,262.5
Keplero quid duo Iudaei de suae gentis fatis dixerint **1**,349
litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciuntur **1**,175
Messias eorum venturus an a stella nova anni 1604 significetur **1**,348f.
Mondrechnung astronomisch **21.1**,360
mundi initium **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
neomenias (i. e. novilunia) superstitiose observaverunt **15**,383
origo eorum mundo coaeva est **1**,349
Osterlamb **21.1**,373.F
Osterrechnung **21.1**,379
pascha lunare celebraverunt **21.1**,401
paschatis celebratio **21.1**,399
Sabbathum **7**,246 **21.1**,380 **21.2,1**,188.29
primum sabbathum creationis **1**,248.17
sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae Iudaicae **1**,372
Saturnum denominant ab eo **7**,194
Saturnum denominant a quiete **6**,18 **7**,194
Saturnum eis favere astrologi credunt **1**,348
scenopegia ⟨Laubhüttenfest⟩ **5**,248 253 260 276 292 *435* **15**,457 **16**,61 217 221 **21.2,1**,124.6 424.28
tabulas eorum astronomicas Keplerus secutus est **10**,[1]186.40–42
Tagesanfang am Abend **21.1**,379 382
templi aedificatio quare per longum tempus extensa sit **21.2,1**,172
temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Mahumetanis genus humanum tripertiuntur **1**,331
Welt, wann erschaffen **11.2**,138
wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekommen **21.1**,371–374

Japonenses
duces eorum anno 1585 Romam venerunt **21.2,1**,130.43–47 *526f.*
Japoni (Iaponi) **11.2**,432
Japonia (Iaponia)
Mondjahr **21.1**,370
Jardines insulae **11.1**,57
Jaurinum ⟨Raab⟩ **13**,230 **16**,374
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²34
Jucatana, Iucatana **2**,247 **11.1**,122 184 221 388
Kauffbürna ⟨Kaufbeuern⟩
longitudinis inter eam et Pragam differentia **16**,47
poli altitudo **15**,91 **16**,46
Laboratoris terra ⟨Labrador⟩ **11.1**,60 332 407 424 **11.2**,115 313 332 432
Lacedaemonii **21.2,1**,217.39f.
cantūs quasdam formas exturbaverunt e civitate sua **21.2,1**,55.17f.
enharmonii generis introductorem puniverunt **21.2,1**,53.10f.
Lampsaceni **15**,212
Lanchidol mare **11.1**,410
Lappia **11.2**,335 337
Latini
astrologia **1**,168
Latofanium ⟨Laffeux⟩
poli altitudo **21.2,2**,256 265
Leodium ⟨Lüttich⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²34 **21.2,2**,381
Leoninum promontorium **11.1**,193
Leopolis ⟨Lemberg, Lwow⟩
litterae ibi de calendario Armenorum scriptae **10**,¹106.31
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²34
Lincium ⟨Linz⟩
Bauernaufruhr 1626 **10**,*25 **18**,323.26f. 327.54f.
Bibliothek im Landhaus **19**,127 130
dysenteria Lincium anno 1626 infestavit **11.1**,251.F 252.F
Erdbeben 1603 **11.2**,107.38–41
Erdbeben 1615 als Vorbote des Friaulischen Krieges **11.2**,187
Leoni urbs subiecta est **11.2**,182 234
longitudinis inter Graetium et Lincium differentia **7**,244f.
longitudo **11.1**,21 *561*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²34
montes vicini **17**,206
obsidio rusticorum anno 1626 facta **18**,272 273 277
poli altitudo **11.2**,339
postae incolae carent **17**,263.7
religionis confessionum pugna **18**,260
zweiköpfiger Adler 1618 am Bartholomäimarkt gesehen **11.2**,214
Lisabona ⟨Ulysippo⟩ **15**,201.65f.
coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Terrentius observavit **17**,276f. 293.38–45
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²36
Lithuania **11.2**,420
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest **18**,192
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
Livonia ⟨Livland⟩
bella Polonica **15**,39.26f.
instigante cometae apparitione imperio Germanico eripitur **8**,241
dt. Eintrag **4**,68
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
1560 unter Polens Schutz **11.2**,285
1601 Verwüstung **11.2**,289
Lombardia
Krieg 1618 **11.2**,180
Lovanium, Lovonia ⟨Löwen⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²34
messis anno 1602 interiit **14**,327.385f.
Lucumoria
emoriuntur populi et reviviscunt **11.2**,363
dt. Eintrag **4**,201 *499f.*
Lunarium promontorium **4**,53
Lusitani **3**,36 **7**,246
naves eorum et Anglorum se mutuo in Indiis offendentes **15**,135.6f.
stellarum imaginibus duodecim alias addunt **7**,214
Lusitania **15**,274
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 ibi visa **1**,266 **11.2**,283 **13**,332
eclipsis Solis anni 1562 ibi visa **7**,509
König Sebastian 1578 in Afrika samt Heer erschlagen **11.2**,287
magnetica declinatio an ibi exsistat **13**,319
Piscibus subiecta est **11.2**,42
Lustenavia vallis ⟨Lustnauer Tal⟩ **13**,141
Lutetia ⟨Paris⟩
exemplum locorum longitudinis investigandae praebet **10**,¹95
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²35
poli altitudo **4**,71 **10**,¹94

1590 Hungersnot durch Belagerung des Königs von Navarra **11.2**,287
Lutheranum Jubilaeum anni 1617 **17**,254.29
Macao **11.1**,440
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Macedones
anni initium **21.1**,402.14
Macedonia
regnum quod 150 annos stetit **14**,263 289f.
Madagascar insula **11.1**,55 100 456
Madrid
longitudo **10**,[1]100f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34
Mära, Mera fluvius **11.2**,184
Magdeburg
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]34 **21.2,2**,256.F
Magellanica regio **2**,247 **11.1**,55 **11.2**,355.32 *480*
Malacca Indiae provincia **11.1**,242
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Maldivae insulae **3**,26 **11.1**,387 407 430 452
Maragnon fluvius **11.1**,60 101
Marburgum, Marpurgum
fornaculae chymicae hic famosae locatae sunt **17**,150.9
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
mare Caspium **4**,321 **11.2**,374 404 432
Plutarchus id habet pro sinu oceani exterioris **11.2**,408 435
mare del Nort **13**,361
mare del Zur **11.1**,222 **13**,361
mare Eoi **13**,361
mare glaciale **11.2**,433
mare Maeotidis (Asowsches Meer) **11.2**,404
mare magnum veterum **11.2**,381 404 *539*
mare rubrum **11.1**,223 359 376 **11.2**,309 408 **21.2,1**,449.19
Marranes
Aufwiegelung in Granata **11.2**,286
Massilienses
natio Graeca in Gallia **21.2,1**,116.9
Masyas campus **17**,61
Mauri
expulsi ab Hispanis sunt **1**,330
Mauritania **11.2**,432
Dido kauft Land **9**,205.34f.
Mechoaca **11.1**,81
Medi
historia **21.2,1**,138 140 142.23–38
media aetas ⟨Mittelalter⟩
reprehenditur a Keplero **1**,329f.
Mediolanum ⟨Mailand⟩
dem Krebs unterworfen **4**,74
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Melinde urbs **11.1**,57 100
Memmingen
Anweisungsmangel **19**,108 110 f.
Kepler widmet Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19**,383
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit **19**,106f.
Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern **10**,[*]*22*f. **19**,96 97 99 101f. **21.2,2**,470.40f.
Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern **19**,96
Meroe insula **2**,251.32
Mesopotamia **4**,52.32 **11.2**,116
Messana ⟨Messina⟩ **4**,321 **11.2**,374
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Metensis, Metis ⟨Messin⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
obsidio **14**,252 379
Mexicani
menses habent 18, singulos 20 dierum **5**,288.14f.
Mexicanus sinus **11.2**,432
Misnia ⟨Mark Meißen⟩
anno 1622 Maii die primo scrupos characteribus plumatis pluit **11.1**,169.F
montes **11.2**,371
Sagittario subiecta est **8**,247
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
Moluccae insulae **3**,26 **7**,33 **11.1**,111 120 163 223 347 374 379 387 397 435 438 439 447 **13**,246 247
Mondjahr **21.1**,370
motum terrae diurnum spiras efficere exemplum **7**,187
Monamotapa, Monomotapa **1**,217 **11.1**,408 **11.2**,182 **13**,361
Mongul
itinerarium cuiusdam religiosi qui peragravit **11.2**,302
mons Caecius **11.2**,362
Mons Cetius ⟨Wienerwald⟩ **18**,154.24 *501*
Montes Lunae **14**,319.76
ad refractiones quid possint **2**,136
ubi sint **2**,*448*

Moravia
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322 334
Sagittario subiecta est **1**,334 342 **8**,247 **11.2**,122.38f. 206 **15**,66.48
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
Moscovia **2**,247 **16**,297
bedrängt 1560 Livland **11.2**,285
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[1]82f. [2]35
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
Polotia von Polen erobert **11.2**,287
warum die Tiere in der Moskau gute Pelze haben **4**,235
Mozambique **11.1**,81 122 376
Münster
Wiedertäufer an der Macht 1534/1535 **11.2**,242
Mura fluvius **2**,221 **4**,297 **11.2**,356
Nabathaei → Arabes
Neapolis
condita anno a. Chr. n. 752 an fuerit **21.2,1**,224.21–25
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 **1**,262–265 **7**,507 **11.2**,289 **21.1**,182.F
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
poli altitudo **4**,71
Nellingen ⟨claustrum⟩ **17**,135.7–10
Heinrich Kepler die Herrenpfründe des Klosters assigniert **19**,356
Neuburg
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
poli altitudo **4**,71
Nicaragua **7**,63 **11.1**,184 221 388
pueri diis immolandi **11.2**,432
Nicrum ⟨Neckar⟩ **2**,127
exaestuatio anno 1621 vitibus opportunissima erat **11.1**,156.F
vindemia anno 1602 nulla fuit **14**,327.386f.
Nilus fluvius **2**,136
a tropico Capricorni exacte usque ad tropicum Cancri pertinet **8**,293
incrementa **14**,319
metus exundationum eius docuit Sirium observare **10**,[1]36.34f.
Ninus urbs ⟨Ninive⟩ **14**,393f. **21.2,1**,137.41–47 247 248 249 250.9 450.11
aedificata ubi sit **21.2,1**,242
brevi peritura est **21.2,1**,244.31
expugnatio **21.2,1**,240.11f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Merodach Babyloniae rex an urbem ceperit **21.2,1**,142.15–18
obsidetur **21.2,1**,143
Nivosus flumen **4**,52.38
Nordwegia **11.2**,321
Nordcap promontorium **14**,129.68f. **18**,291.104
quo meridiano subordinandum sit **18**,294.10
Tilemarchia **11.2**,432
Nordwegii
Groenlandiae insulae imperaverunt **11.2**,335
Noricum
Kärnten und Land ob der Enns damit erfaßt **11.2**,192
Noricum Alpinum **11.2**,193 *504*
Noricum Ripense **11.2**,193 *504*
Noricus ager
altitudo supra oceanum **2**,125
rusticana seditio anno 1626 acta **11.1**,248.F 252.F
tempestas horrida anno 1621 facta **11.1**,152.F
Norimberga ⟨Nürnberg⟩
Brief des Rats an Kepler **17**,441
Brief Keplers an den Rat **17**,432
declinatio **13**,302
longitudo **16**,297
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
meridianorum inter Romam et eam differentia **10**,[2]36 **15*
poli altitudo **4**,71 **11.2**,339
Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Keplers Harmonice Mundi **19**,358f.
Sagittario urbs subiecta est **11.2**,206
Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern **10**,*22 **19**,96 97 99 100f. 114f. 246 254 398 **21.2,2**,470.41
entschuldigt sich, nicht zahlen zu können **19**,104f. 105 111–113
Anweisungsmangel **19**,108 109
Ferdinand II nimmt Entschuld nicht an **19**,107
Waldstenius hat Geld abgepreßt **18**,334
Waldstenius pecuniam extorsit **18**,243.72–75 354
dt. Eintrag **18**,251f. 253 255.43–47 **19**,112f.
weist Kepler für ein überreichtes Exemplar der Harmonice Mundi Gnadengeld an **19**,359
4000 florenorum Keplero non solvunt **18**,237.11f.
Norumbega ⟨Neuengland⟩ **11.2**,432 433
Nova Albion **11.1**,448
Nova Francia **11.1**,57 285 388 436 452 **11.2**,432
Nova Granata **11.1**,223 339 369

Nova Hispania → America
Nova Hispaniola **11.1**,223
Nova Zembla ⟨**Novaja Semlja**⟩ **13**,302
Batavi quid hic observaverint **2**,128 **14**,21–26 54f. 59 229
Brenggeri sententia **15**,87.188–88.213
poli altitudo **2**,128 129
refractio hic observata **2**,128 **8**,379 380 **14**,229 245
sterilis est **13**,362
vox sclavica quae terram significat **14**,21.6
Numidia seu Barbaria **11.1**,285
nundinae Francofurtenses ⟨**Frankfurter Messe**⟩ **1**,151.29 291.41 **6**,373 **7**,7 251.29 *574* **8**,20 **11.1**,472.25 **13**,207.10 **14**,44.45f. 86 **15**,15.34 17.5 19.52 70 191 **16**,103.11 122.352f. **17**,45 54.21 192.25 196.3 220.60 336.22 **18**,43 54.12 310 323.33f. 399.27 425.13 433
catalogus **4**,311 **9**,356.37 **15**,221.1 **16**,336.45 **17**,108 110.21f.
catalogus „Fastenmeß anno 1602“ **14**,223 *486*
2 Kataloge **15**,199 200.12f.
nundinae Lincianae **17**,102 288 **18**,69.9
tumultuosae solent esse **17**,351.2f. .4f.
nundinae Lipsiacae **19**,392
nundinae Lipsienses ⟨**Leipziger Messe**⟩ **11.1**,354 **16**,108.25f. 153 316.9
nuptiae Lutetianae ⟨**Bartholomäusnacht**⟩ **4**,34
Mord in Franckreich **15**,76.70
Oby fluvius **2**,131
Occidens / Oriens **1**,345 350.36
Orientales plerumque Occiduas expulerunt **1**,347
Oceanus Australis **1**,342.33
Sur dictus **10**,[1]103.24
Odera flumen
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus **16**,109.4–9
Oenus ⟨**Inn**⟩ **11.2**,362
Ogygia insula **11.2**,406
Islandia pro ea a Keplero habetur **11.2**,432
ubi sit **11.2**,404
Olympias **21.1**,367.31 371.24
ad lunae rationes definitur **15**,214
ad Solis rationes definitur **15**,212
applicatio Olympiadum **10**,[1]106.M
Hercules institutor earum primus est **5**,289 **21.1**,318 321 **21.2,1**,217.10f. 236.3
Herode 28 annis regente **15**,471.81
instituendi causa **20.1**,36 *566*
victorum nomina arenae inscribuntur in Olympi vertice **15**,120.190–194
1. quando fuerit **21.2,1**,221
2. **21.2,1**,221f.
3. **21.2,1**,222.29
4. **21.2,1**,222.30
5. **21.2,1**,222.34
6. **21.2,1**,223
7. **5**,156.23 **21.2,1**,223f.
7. cum mundi anno 3212. coniungitur **21.2,1**,119.36
7., annus 1 **5**,35.16 **21.2,1**,217.10 236.2
8. **21.2,1**,224f.
17. **21.2,1**,240 249.7 .9
19. **21.2,1**,241.37
20. **21.2,1**,241.41
21.–26. **21.2,1**,243
27. **21.2,1**,244.3
29. **21.2,1**,244.21
34. **21.2,1**,245.35
35. **21.2,1**,270.42
37. **21.2,1**,249.4 .18 270.42
38. **21.2,1**,251.33
39. **21.2,1**,253.15
41. **21.2,1**,256.25
42. **21.2,1**,259.7
43. **21.2,1**,260.3
44. **21.2,1**,268.16
45. **21.2,1**,269.19
47. **21.2,1**,269.39
48. **2**,252 **21.2,1**,270.17 .22
49. **21.2,1**,271.2
50. **21.2,1**,271.34
51. **21.2,1**,275.39
52. **21.2,1**,276.45
53. (falso 58.) **21.2,1**,277.10
55. **5**,35.24 .27 156.26f. **21.2,1**,277.11
56. **21.2,1**,278.1
58. **20.1**,81.38 **21.2,1**,270.43
59. **21.2,1**,278.39 .41
60. **21.2,1**,20.15 279.1 *488*
61. **21.2,1**,281.19
62. **21.2,1**,282.4
65. **21.2,1**,282.10
66. **21.2,1**,287.21
70. **21.2,1**,288.35
71. **21.2,1**,289.16
72. **21.2,1**,290.13 .29 .34
74. **13**,127 **21.2,1**,293.39
75. **2**,252 **13**,127 **21.2,1**,221.29 295.44
76. **21.2,1**,299.24
77. **21.2,1**,301.23
79. **21.2,1**,303.6
80. **21.2,1**,303.24
81. **21.2,1**,306.3
84. **11.2**,428 **21.2,1**,307.23
85. **21.2,1**,308.22
86. **21.2,1**,308.26
87. **2**,253 **21.2,1**,297.21 309.14
88. **21.2,1**,302.12 310.11

89. **21.2,1**,310.31
90. **21.2,1**,314
91. **21.2,1**,314
92. **21.2,1**,314.41
96. **21.2,1**,316
97. **21.2,1**,316
101. **21.2,1**,317.23
102. **21.2,1**,319.11
103. **21.2,1**,320.18
104. **21.2,1**,320.43
105. **2**,265.22f. **21.2,1**,321.38
106. **21.2,1**,322.21
107. **21.2,1**,323.13
108. **21.2,1**,325.13
109. **21.2,1**,327.2
110. **8**,179.8f. **21.2,1**,327.41
111. **21.2,1**,329.43
112. **21.2,1**,331.7
112., annus 3 **10**,[1]201.18
113. **21.2,1**,333.34
114. **21.2,1**,334.32
115. **21.2,1**,336.28
116. **21.2,1**,338.14
117. **5**,35.27 .33 156.29 .35f. **21.2,1**,340
118. **21.2,1**,344.24
119. **21.2,1**,345.12
120. **21.2,1**,348.16
121. **21.2,1**,349.6
122. **21.2,1**,349.43
123. **21.2,1**,350.11
124. **20.1**,132.7f. **21.2,1**,351.38
125. **21.2,1**,309.27 354.3
126. **21.2,1**,356.21
127. **20.1**,132.8 **21.2,1**,357.29
128. **21.2,1**,358.14
129. **21.2,1**,359.16
130. **21.2,1**,360.8
131. **21.2,1**,360.30
132. **21.2,1**,361.4
133. **21.2,1**,361.26
134. **21.2,1**,362.35
135. **21.2,1**,363.45 364
136. **21.2,1**,365
137. **21.2,1**,365.24
138. **21.2,1**,366.20
139. **21.2,1**,367.5
140. **21.2,1**,368.39
141. **21.2,1**,372.14
142. **21.2,1**,373.5
143. **21.2,1**,374.17
144 **21.2,1**,375.29
145. **21.2,1**,377.32
146. **21.2,1**,379.24
147. **2**,253 **21.2,1**,382.12
148. **21.2,1**,386.4
149. **21.2,1**,387.12
150. **21.2,1**,389.9
151. **21.2,1**,391.41
152. **21.2,1**,394.22
153. **5**,36.1 156.39 157.6 **21.2,1**,399
154. **5**,36.6f. 157.5–7 **21.2,1**,404.43
155. **21.2,1**,408.23
156. **21.2,1**,409.3
157. **21.2,1**,409.43
158. **21.2,1**,411.36
159. **21.2,1**,413.25
160. **21.2,1**,415.35
161. **5**,36.26f. 157.16 **21.2,1**,416.36
162. **5**,36.26 157.16 **21.2,1**,418.40
164. **21.2,1**,420.25
165. **21.2,1**,421.7
166. **21.2,1**,421.42
167. **21.2,1**,422.31
168. **21.2,1**,423.10
169. **21.2,1**,424.20
170. **21.2,1**,425.24
171. **21.2,1**,427.6
172. **21.2,1**,428.11
173. **21.2,1**,430.15
174. **21.2,1**,431.21
175. **21.2,1**,432.27
176. **21.2,1**,433.17
177. **5**,36.11 157.9 **21.2,1**,434
177., annus 3 **5**,40.4
178. **21.2,1**,435.31
178., annus 4 **5**,40.13
179. **5**,36.21 40.23 .29 **21.2,1**,437.35
180. **21.2,1**,439.11
181. **21.2,1**,440.28
182. **21.2,1**,441.25
183. **21.2,1**,442.20
184. **1**,371.36 **5**,36.15 .16 157.9 **21.2,1**,443.29
185. **1**,371.37 **20.1**,132.8
185., annus 4 **5**,36.24f.
192. **1**,367
194. **1**,362
202. **5**,147.1 .3 285.26 286.3 311
203. **5**,285.31
207. **5**,156.25
211. **5**,146.38 239.16f. 267.21 .28 269.8 **16**,216
276. **5**,35.31 156.34
593. cum historia Christiana coniungitur **21.2,1**,119.25–31

Olympici ludi **7**,527.26

Olympus mons **14**,319
narratio Aristotelis de philosophis cum spongiis humectis in verticem conisis **11.2**,341 *525* **15**,111.392f.
victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae verticis inscribuntur **15**,120.190–194

vivere in eius vertice nemo potest **2**,125 **7**,63 **8**,163
Onolsbach ⟨Ansbach⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **4**,71 **10**,[2]35 **21.2,2**,265
Ophir **17**,55
mit Hispaniola identifiziert **17**,*459*
Orcades **11.2**,334
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Teutonum mores olim obtinuisse Venetus naufragus tradidit **11.2**,335 *522*
Ormuz insula **11.1**,369 407
declinatio maxima **13**,302
Ostende
Albertus archidux urbem obsidione premit **14**,189f. 191
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Panuco Ostia
longitudinis inter Conimbriam et eam differentia **7**,247
Parisii → Lutetia
Passavium ⟨Passau⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
milites in Pragam irrumpunt **21.2,2**,36
dt. Eintrag **21.2,2**,465.6f.
poli altitudo **4**,71
Paxaros insula **10**,[1]103 **18**,259 *524*
Pemba insula
longitudinis inter Hierosolymas et eam differentia **7**,245
Pernambuco **4**,51
Persae
anni initium **21.2,1**,117.10f.
diem intercalarem habuerunt **7**,410
Graecorum victoria super eos parta **15**,198
magi ad regnum electi sunt **21.2,1**,141.19
Parasangae ⟨Längenmaß⟩ **9**,257.M
regum a Cyro series **21.2,1**,155–157 166 *528*
rumores de Persa christiano facto auditi **1**,333
Solem celebrant reginam caeli **7**,260.27
Persia
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
Peruana **1**,217 **6**,272 **7**,33 37 **11.2**,433 **13**,247
aër turbidus Solem crebro tegit **4**,300
agger longissimus lapide constratus **11.2**,377 *538*
glacies in litoris sinu obtenta **15**,126
meteora **14**,433.982f.
triscaedecas dierum in usu est **11.2**,432f.
vivere in montium verticibus nemo potest **2**,125 **7**,63 **8**,163
Petzum **15**,148
Philippinae insulae **11.1**,223 439
Phoenici
Mondjahr den Griechen gebracht **21.1**,370
Phoenicia
scriptorum sacrorum patria est **11.2**,433
Picardi ⟨Hussitae⟩
proscriptiones **14**,333
Pilsena ⟨Pilsen⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Rudolphus II. pestem vitans anno 1600 illuc confugit **14**,127.7f.
Plurs, Piura
oppidum anno 1618 obrutum **6**,283 **8**,251 255 *501* **11.2**,*503* **17**,376 *511*
dt. Eintrag **11.2**,184 244
kein Strafgericht Gottes **11.2**,185
Polonia
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
Livland unter Polens Schutz **11.2**,285
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest **18**,192
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
obsidio urbis Smolensko **16**,297
religionis pugna **1**,331
Sporoviana factio quatenus cometae anni 1585 tribuenda **8**,260
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74
unglückseliger Zug des Königs in Schweden **11.2**,288
Pompeianum **11.2**,334
Pontus
aër qualis sit **1**,265 **2**,257 **15**,181
Pontus Euxinus **4**,321 **11.1**,57 101 **11.2**,374
Popajana **11.1**,311 **11.2**,357.16 *531*
Praga
Collegium Carolinum, Widmung der Optik **19**,343
dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt **11.2**,279
horologium urbicum germanicum simul cum bohemico adhibitum est **2**,317f.
longitudinis inter eam et Kauffbürnam differentia **16**,47
longitudinis respectu auctores dissentiunt **16**,296
longitudo **11.1**,21 *561*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
pestis anno 1599 grassatur **8**,21.15
pestis anno 1606 grassatur **15**,358.46f. 359.1f.
pestis anno 1613 grassatur **17**,91
poli altitudo **4**,12 46.6 **7**,147 *580* **11.2**,339 **14**,352.389

ante ducentos annos observata **14**,347.216f.
viele Gegner der Astrologie **4**,128
Quinsay, Chanzoy ⟨Hangzhou⟩ 10,**15*
11.2,311
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²35
Quivira ⟨Landschaft in Amerika⟩ 11.1,122 184 266 311 409 410 420 433 434 439 **11.2**,326 **15**,268
litoris sinus **11.1**,265
von Kepler fälschlich für sehr kalt befunden **11.2**,*518*
Ratisbona ⟨Regensburg⟩
Erbe einer Witwe beansprucht **19**,60
Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet **17**,430f.
Gnadengeld für ein der Stadt überreichtes Exemplar der Harmonice Mundi **19**,360f.
Lutherani intra moenia non sepeliuntur **18**,447.20f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²35
pestis anno 1613 grassatur **17**,74.68
Piscibus urbs subiecta est **11.2**,42
poli altitudo **4**,71
Reichstag **19**,124–127
terrae motus anno 1621 animadversus **11.1**,147.F
turris pulveraria anno 1624 fulminata est **11.1**,211.F
Regalis fluvius 11.1,81
Regiomontium, Regius Mons ⟨Königsberg⟩
describitur a Papio **15**,39
quale oppidum eius nominis ad Tabulas Prutenicas pertineat **10**,¹39f.
Reichskammergericht 21.1,396.11 *666*
Reichstag anni 1611 in Nürnberg
astrologische Deutung der Opposition von Saturn und Jupiter **21.2,2**,442
Reichstag anni 1613 in Regensburg 19,124–127
Rüttel stellt ihm das Horoskop **17**,70
Resterhavia
meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum differentia **21.1**,148
Rhadetii Reginae (Hradec Králové, Königsgrätz)
Geburtsort Wallensteins **21.2,2**,445
Rhenum flumen
dimetiendi dolios laboriosa methodus **9**,10 85.34f. *450f.*
Methode des Faßmessens **9**,141f.
terrae motus anno 1601 in Rheni tractu factus **4**,33
terrae motus anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus **14**,318 363 416
vindemia anno 1602 exigua fuit **14**,327.386
Rhetia
praesagia ante ruinam montis anno 1618 **6**,283
Rhetiae Alpes
nivosae perpetuo cur sint **2**,125
Rhodus insula 1,127f.
aëris altitudo **2**,132
latitudo **2**,*448*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²35
poli altitudo **2**,136
Roma
Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum **10**,¹97
condita quando sit **17**,55.67 **21.2,1**,223f.
nativitas incepta **21.2,2**,266
eclipsis Solis anno 1567 **7**,507
inundatio magna anno 1605 vel 1606 contigit **21.2,2**,439.4f.
Leoni subiecta est **11.2**,234 314
longitudo **11.1**,21 *561*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²35
meridianorum inter Norimbergam et eam differentia **10**,²36 **15*
poli altitudo **4**,71 **11.2**,339 **14**,352 **20.1**,406.19
relata sub Huenae meridiano est **10**,¹95 ²36
Romani → imperium Romanum
Romeri insulae ⟨Romeros⟩ 4,52 **11.1**,100
Rostochium ⟨Rostock⟩
Keplerus ad professionem in academia fortasse vocatur **18**,400
Dokument aufgefunden **11.1**,*497*
longitudo **11.1**,21 *561*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,²35
poli altitudo **11.2**,339
Rotenburg
Sagittario urbs subiecta est **11.2**,206
Rubico fluvius 13,134
Russia
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest **18**,192
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
S. Augustini promontorium 4,51 **11.1**,183 311
S. Brandani insula 11.1,369
S. Clarae portus 11.1,388
S. Helenae insula 4,51 **11.1**,81 242 311 408 **11.2**,169
S. Lazari archipelagus 11.1,57 449
S. Mariae insula 4,52
S. Thomae insula 11.1,61 101 183 193 411 **15**,202

S. Trinitatis insula **11.1**,408
Saganum
herzogliche Druckerei
Druckereizuschuß für Kepler **19**,168 f. 169 170 f. 172 173 174 f. 175 176 178
Drucker in der Druckerei **19**,233
Liefersperre **19**,176 f. 177
Papier für die Druckerei **19**,169 f. 171 f. 173 f. 174 175 176 178 179 180
lues epidemica anno 1626 sparsa **11.1**,251.F
Wallenstein damit belehnt **21.2,2**,468.31
Salamis **15**,215 216
Salisburgum ⟨Salzburg⟩
anno 1622 Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit largissimam **11.1**,165.F
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
poli altitudo **4**,71
Salomoniae insulae **10**,[1]103 **11.1**,111 163 221 242 311 339 363 374 381 443 448 451 **18**,259 261
Salomonis insulae **2**,247 **11.1**,60 223
De la Aguada **11.1**,98
Saraceni **1**,329 **11.2**,151 311.44
annos a Mahometis fuga numerant **10**,[1]104.28 f. **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
Friderici II. Imperatoris Alphonsique Hispaniae regis cum eis commercium **10**,[1]39
„gotzlesterlicher hauffen“ **11.2**,116
instituta sua divulgantes **11.2**,302
Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht **11.2**,138
Mondrechnung astronomisch **21.1**,360
superstitionem paulatim exuere coeperunt **10**,[1]38.46
trigoni ignei reditum septimum indicat **11.2**,74
Saturni insula ⟨myth.⟩
Groenlandia an Hispaniola insula sit **11.2**,433
Plutarchi de ea narratio **11.2**,404–406
Saxonia
Religionsaufruhr **11.2**,288
Scandinavia
insulam esse putant veteres **11.2**,433
Scetlandia insula **11.2**,432
Schmalkaldischer Krieg → bellum Smalcaldicum
Schöckl mons **2**,*451* **11.2**,50 356 *499 530* **14**,333.609 f. **15**,265.1014 **17**,*464*
Keplerus quid ex eius vertice observaverit **2**,220 f. **4**,298 **14**,330 f.
dt. Eintrag **6**,*541*
vinum Schökkelii merum **17**,90
Schuha mons **11.1**,320
Scoti
ex Hispanis venerunt **21.2,1**,116.10
Scotia
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74
Scythae
Cyaxaris regis tempore quid agant **21.2,1**,249
eiectio eorum ex Asia relata **21.2,1**,259.7 f. 268.16 f.
Esaias propheta eos describere videtur **21.2,1**,222.24–26
Gog et Magog **21.2,1**,261.8 f.
Scythia **11.1**,194 195 **11.2**,356.40
Scythici campi **11.1**,194
Sian Indiae regnum **11.1**,264
Sidonii
Solem celebrant regem ignis intellectualis **7**,260.26
Sierra Escalnada **11.1**,388
Sierra Liona **11.1**,369
Sierra Nevada **11.2**,313
Silesia
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,260 264
Silesitae **11.2**,431
Sinarum regnum ⟨China⟩ **11.2**,299–312
annos quot ab initio numerent **11.2**,308 f.
annus et calendarium quomodo restituenda sint **11.2**,302
astronomorum duo praecipua tribunalia sunt **11.2**,302
Cathaya **11.1**,443 **11.2**,302 357.9 432
historia
Yao rex primus **11.2**,300 308 *513*
Yao vox an ab graeca origine derivetur **11.2**,309
missionum ex Europa spatium temporis **11.2**,300
murus sinensis **11.2**,377
Nanquin provincia **11.2**,420
origo an ab Ionibus derivetur **11.2**,309 311
stella prope polum mundi collocata **11.2**,311
stellarum nomina **11.2**,301
Terrentius illuc navigat **17**,277
zodiaci constellationes **11.2**,301
Sinensis oceanus **3**,26 36
Sisseck ⟨monasterium⟩
ignis perpetuus sub terra repertus **13**,196
Smolensko urbs **16**,297
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
Spira ⟨Speyer⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
poli altitudo **4**,71
Reichstag anno 1544 **11.2**,282

Steyr
Einlage Keplers bei der Eisenhandlungsgesellschaft **19**,300
Stutgardia
chrysogonus seu pseudochrysopoeus anno 1597 suspensus est **13**,121
longitudo **17**,50 111 126
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
pestis anno 1594 saeviit **13**,18
pulverarius occidit anno 1617 **17**,254.33f.
Sagittario urbs subiecta est **11.2**,206
Styria ⟨Steiermark⟩
antiquitates Keplerus conquirere vult **13**,120 *389*
dem Steinbock unterworfen **11.2**,15 53
falsches Verhalten der Protestanten **16**,60
Landschaft **19**,48
Keplers Kapital **19**,34
Landschaftsverordnete **19**,3 f. 4 f. 5 6 7 8f. 9 10 11 f. 12 13 15 f. 16f. 17 19 21f. 29f. 30f. 32 f. 33 37–40 42–44
Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium Cosmographicum (1. A.) **19**,26f.
bewilligt sie **19**,27
Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium Cosmographicum (2. A.) **19**,32f.
Prognostici exemplaria omnia hic exusta sunt **18**,169
religionis confessionum pugna **14**,56–58 83 86f. 151 *464*
Religionsänderung **11.2**,288
vindemia anno 1602 copiosa fuit **14**,327.387
Suecia ⟨Schweden⟩
bella Polonica **15**,39.26f.
Suevi
„Suevos expellas canibus, tamen usque recurrunt“ **13**,161
Suevia
bellis magnis vastata est **21.2,1**,122.26–29
exercitus Caesareanus anno 1627 agrum occupavit **18**,337.20 *542*
Hoeberg mons **2**,127
vitores **2**,188
Sumatra
Chersonesum auream olim fuisse Keplerus existimat **3**,27
Sundetici montes **11.1**,317
Synodus Caesareae acta **16**,42
Synodus Palaestinae acta **16**,69.268f. **17**,120
epistula synodalis prima **4**,88.18
ex paschate iudaico fieri pascha christianum decrevit **21.1**,401
Synodus Tridentina **20.1**,179.25
Syri
anni initium **21.2,1**,117.10f.
Syria
scriptorum sacrorum patria est **11.2**,433
Syrtes
formatas a maris fluxu et refluxu esse Keplerus docet **3**,26
Tangut Tartariae **11.1**,61
Taprobane ⟨Ceylon⟩ **7**,110 140 **11.1**,387 **11.2**,384.37
Chersonesus falso Taprobane dicitur **21.1**,163.F
der König von T. über Kaiser Augustus' Münzen **9**,250
locanda ubi sit **3**,26f.
Tartari **21.2,1**,130.36 134.13
originem ab Japheti filiis habent **11.2**,309
Sigismundus I. proelio eos superavit **21.2,2**,258
Tartari Ieguraei **11.2**,432
Tartaria **2**,131 **11.1**,407 439 443 **11.2**,302
dem Wassermann unterworfen **11.2**,15
Tartaria Praecopensis **11.1**,265 266
Taurica Chersonnesus **11.1**,57 265
Terra nova / Le grand banq ⟨Neufundland-Bank⟩ **11.2**,432
Tharsis ⟨Tarschisch⟩
quid per eam regionem intelligatur **21.2,1**,216 *530*
Tharsus urbs
condita est a Sardanapalo in Cicilia **21.2,1**,222.15
Thule insula
Islandia pro ea a viris doctis non habetur **11.2**,432
Islandia pro ea habetur **11.2**,321 357.26 *516 531*
Timor insula **11.1**,163
Tirolis ⟨Tirol⟩
dem Sternzeichen Waage unterworfen **11.2**,260
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
Tmolus ⟨Gebirge, Stadt⟩
17 n. Chr. durch Erdbeben zerstört **11.2**,186 *503*
Toletum
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
meridianus primus plerisque Arabibus fuit **10**,[1]98
Tontonteac **11.1**,332 **11.2**,228
Transsylvania
Báthory Rudolpho imperium reddidit **13**,231.-483 *410*
religionis turbatio **8**,249

Treveri ⟨Trier⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
poli altitudo **4**,71
Tristan d'Ancuna insula **11.1**,183
Troglodytae **11.2**,401 402
Troia **15**,215 **21.2,1**,198.36
deleta quando sit **21.2,1**,199 217
Trompsont ⟨Tromsö⟩ **14**,23.87
Tubinga ⟨Tübingen⟩
Academia
Brief an Kepler **16**,254f.
epistula Keplero scripta **15**,144
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **13**,2 **15**,70–72
Maestlinum offendit **13**,116
frumenti vinique pretium anni 1600 **14**,106
horizon montibus non careat **2**,127
longitudo **17**,50 111
Maestlini disputatio in academia de Christi anno natalicio Keplero absente **5**,207 318 *447 458*
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
meridianorum inter eam et Gratium differentia **2**,353.14
meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum differentia **2**,341.M 344.M 353.13f. **21.1**,148
pestis anno 1594 grassatur **13**,17f.
pestis anno 1595 evanescit **13**,21
poli altitudo **2**,337
Berichtigung **2**,*460*
refractio **2**,128
senatus **15**,170.26
stilus novus anno 1594 inusitatus erat **13**,16.15f.
urbs haereticorum a Clavio appellatur **15**,418
Turcae **13**,*385*
Agriae pugna **8**,246
dt. Eintrag **4**,73
anno 1596 quid de rebus in hostes gerendis exspectandum sit **21.2,1**,137.4–12
anno 1597 600000 homines appropinquuntur **13**,119
annos a Mahometis fuga numerant **11.1**,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
annus **7**,485
Bassarum invasio provinciarum Europae **8**,260 **11.2**,213
bella cum christianis gesta **1**,324 344 345f. 347 354.32 *481f.* **8**,20.20f. **13**,*384* **14**,58.624 255.625f. 358.45
durch Erdbeben anno 1590 angekündigt **11.2**,186.43f.
victoria christiana futura astrologice conclusa **1**,348
cantūs Turcarum exemplum **6**,157f.
christianis malis Turcos sociare Saturnus poterit **1**,353
civilitatem didicerunt **1**,330
conversio eorum an ventura sit **1**,349.41
deum unum Turcae colunt **1**,186.31
Erbfeind, was er 1612 unternahm **19**,125
Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken und Christen von 1590 **21.2,2**,391.F
hieme 1594/95 regionem infra Viennam vastaverunt **13**,20
hostes christiani nominis iurati sunt **2**,15.28
Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht **11.2**,138
Keplerus de eorum sorte quid praedicet **13**,230f.
Mahometis obsidio Belgradi **8**,255
Martem eis favere astrologi credunt **1**,348 **15**,66.51
melodiae genus auditur solum durum **21.2,1**,55.22
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1**,322
nivis multitudo anno 1592 exercitum eorum oppressit **13**,7
rabies eorum cum nostra comparatur **21.2,1**,130.35f. 131
regendi apud eos modus **21.2,1**,136.27 .32
religionis dissimilitudo **1**,331
Rudolphi imperatoris bellum cum eis gestum **1**,152 **2**,9.38
Selimi expugnatio Cypri **8**,241f. 253f.
dt. Eintrag **4**,69
„sententiarum Turcarum genus" **21.2,1**,134.45
somnia de opprimendis christianis fingenda Turcis non sunt **1**,327
Turcia
Heerzug nach Ungarn 1596 **11.2**,14f.
Othomannica domus **1**,327
eam ruituram esse Keplerus optat **1**,333
Wein in ledernen Taschen transportiert **9**,144.4–6
turris babylonica → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Genesis 11
Tybene
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
quae sit **10**,[1]98
Tyrii
diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt **11.2**,432
navigationes eorum in occasum factae **11.2**,432

Tyrus urbs
pulchritudo eius **21.2,1**,222.15f.
quo anno condita sit **21.2,1**,198.31f. 217
Salmanassar urbem aquatione prohibet **21.2,1**,228.40f.
Ulma
Brief Keplers an den Rat **18**,314f.
fanum altissimum ⟨Ulmer Münster⟩ **11.1**,274.F
honoriert Kepler für überreichte Exemplare der Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19**,383f.
Kepler soll in einer Eichfrage beraten **19**,382
Kepleri *Harmonicae* exemplar Hebenstreittus transmittit **17**,432f.
Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae* recepit **17**,440
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
poli altitudo **4**,71
Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Keplers Weltharmonik **19**,358
Rat erteilt Druckerlaubnis für Keplers *Kanones pueriles* **19**,359
Rat weist Kepler für 1 Exemplar der *Harmonice Mundi* Gnadengabe an **19**,358
Schriften zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln dort zu haben **19**,96
Stadt erteilt Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler **19**,380
Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern **19**,97 114f. 245 398
Weisung an den Buchdrucker J. Sauer **19**,381f.
Ungari
cantus stridulus eorum **6**,157
Ungaria
astrologicus effectus anno 1594 eventus **13**,*385*
bellum cum Turcis gestum **14**,358.44
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
Daciam accepit **1**,324
doliorum forma curta **9**,119.13f.
in campis non simul saxa sunt **21.2,1**,126.17
politicae turbae annorum 1605/1606 **21.2,2**,405
politicae turbae post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 ortae **1**,152 322 334 344 345f. 347 484 **10**,[1]12.11f. **15**,66.63f. 191
politische Geschehnisse nach der Nova 1572 **15**,76
religionis pugna **1**,331
Sagittario subiecta est **1**,334 342 **8**,247 **11.2**,122.38 206 **15**,66.48
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
sanguineae cruces signaque in hominibus rebusque apparentia **14**,43
stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio **1**,320
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74
Türkenkrieg **11.2**,186.43f.
Unwesen 1603 **11.2**,242
Wallenstein 1626 in Ungarn **21.2,2**,468.9
Uraniburgum **2**,120 257.M **11.2**,269.25 270.15 280.6 281 283.37 288 313 *510* **20.1**,288 289 290
longitudo **2**,313 **17**,153.51
an recte numeretur **16**,296f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
meridianorum inter id et Resterhaviam differentia **21.1**,148
meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differentia **2**,341.M 344.M 353.13f. **21.1**,148
meridianus primus *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* hic constituitur **10**,[1]23f. [1]96.27f. [1]120
Ursinienis coenobium ⟨Kloster Irsee⟩ **16**,72.18f.
Vaihinga
anno 1617 arsit **17**,254.29–33
incendium anni 1618 **17**,280
Valachia ⟨Walachei⟩ **15**,148
dem Wassermann unterworfen **11.2**,15 53
Vallis Oletana, Valleoleti ⟨Valladolid⟩
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36 **21.2,2**,240
Veghia insula **11.1**,99
Veneti
bellum cum Paulo V. anno 1608 renovant **16**,132.10 *427*
cum Austriacis anno 1616 dimicant **17**,160.4
Venetiae ⟨Venedig⟩
anno 1605 vom Papst in Bann getan **11.2**,289 **21.2,2**,*594*
Arsenale anno 1571 conflagravit **21.2,2**,439.3f.
Cancro subiectae sunt **8**,247 **21.2,2**,437
dt. Eintrag **4**,74
eclipsi Solis anni 1605 astrologice subiectae sunt **21.2,2**,438
longitudo **11.1**,21 *561* **17**,162
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
specula concava hic venalia parata habentur **15**,87
Vorfall mit einem Pfaffen **16**,269
Vermeium mare **11.1**,122
Vesuvius
Ausbruch im Jahr 79 **5**,*445*
eruptio anno 79 **7**,509
Sonnenverfinsterung durch schwarzen Dunst beim Vulkanausbruch **5**,147

Viadrus fluvius
anno 1628 restagnavit **11.1**,295.F
Vienna ⟨Wien⟩
conflictus anno 1619 circa Ferdinandi electionem facti **17**,404f. *515*
eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta ad Viennam calculatur **11.1**,388–390
Hernalser Pfarrkirche, „Auslauf“ der Protestanten **21.2,2**,466.26
Kalenberg **9**,182.32f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
poli altitudo **4**,71 **17**,405.37–39
Turcae ante Viennam anno 1529
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone **21.2,2**,415.30
ventus prodigiosus qui anno 1621 flavit **11.1**,148.F
Viennensis Academia **2**,7
Vindelici
hiemes frigidiores Danicis sunt **2**,126
Vindelicia
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114
Viridis promontorii insulae **11.1**,285 425
Visegrad ⟨Plintenburg⟩ **13**,88
Visurgis ⟨Weser⟩ **2**,125 126
Vöcklabruck **19**,158 159 160 161
Vogesus **2**,125
Vogtland **4**,207.39f.
Volha fluvius **11.1**,58
Vologda territorium **11.1**,58
Vultava ⟨Moldau⟩ **11.1**,322
Waldenser
Vernichtung in Frankreich 1545 **11.2**,283
Waradinum ⟨Oradea, Großwardein⟩ **15**,148
Weigatz fretum ⟨Waigatsch⟩ **14**,229
Weil der Stadt ⟨Wila Imperialis⟩
Briefe des Rats in Sachen Kepler **13**,1 5
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
Wildanum arx ⟨Oberwildon⟩ **2**,220 *451*
Willhugbea **14**,24
nicht existent **14**,*461*
Wimaria ⟨Weimar⟩
lapis ex aëre decidit **14**,255.649
Wolfenbüttel
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]36
poli altitudo **16**,274 276f. 338
Worms
Piscibus urbs subiecta est **11.2**,42
Württembergia
Geminis subiecta est **11.2**,280
ist eine Fabel **4**,241
Schickardi Chorographia **18**,186
vindemia anni 1617 **17**,254.34f.
Zamba **11.1**,311
Zembla → Nova Zembla
Zeng ⟨Segnia⟩
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen **11.2**,264
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,[2]35
Zeug → Zeng

Bibelstellen

Libri Sacrae scripturae

Die mit * gekennzeichneten Apokryphen fehlen in vielen Bibelausgaben
und in den Loccumer Richtlinien, werden aber von Kepler benutzt

Pentateuchos **5**,136
chronologis tanquam materia ille propositus est **21.2,1**,112.22f.
Moses **3**,30 **5**,287 **6**,99 365.M
annus Aegypticus **5**,288
aquae creatio **4**,16.3
caeli materia **7**,83
Himmelsmaterie **4**,190
in astrologia eum excelluisse Lucianus obtinuit **1**,173
mensem non a luna denominavit **5**,291
mundi initium **14**,250.438
Sündflut aufgeschrieben **21.1**,368
Genesis **8**,232.M
Adam **5**,373 **6**,94 447
analogice comparatus cum corporibus regularibus quinque **7**,273 **18**,103
hat nach Erschaffung sofort reden können **21.1**,368
planetas in mundi initio ubi animadverterit **13**,129f.
antiquitatem cantūs secundum Keplerum demonstrat **6**,94
aquea sphaera **1**,246 **6**,434.32 **15**,65.32
Cain
analogice comparatus cum corporibus regularibus quinque **7**,273
Deum sibi condescendere Ioseph iactare poterat **18**,98.96–99
Eva **6**,447
analogice comparata cum corporibus regularibus quinque **7**,273 **18**,103
Himmel im Singular oder im Plural **4**,189.21
Jacob **5**,380 382.43 383
Chronologia Jacobi **5**,*464*
mundi creatio **2**,198 199
aufgezeichnet warum **4**,235
cum Hermete consentit **17**,250
textus de ea an valeat ad litteram in harmonias **6**,453f.
raquia seu firmamentum **1**,246 260 **7**,288
Worterklärung **4**,189f.
temporis initium quod Moses tradidit **21.2,1**,113.40–114.7
Timaeus Platonis commentarius est in caput I Geneseos **6**,221.M
1 **15**,182.84
1 creationem distribuit in sex dies **21.2,1**,180.39f.
1 lucis creatio **2**,19.32–34
1 Marius istud caput pro terrae immobilitate vindicat **17**,73
1,1 daß die Liechter des Himmels sollen Zeichen Geben **4**,229 231 236 244
1,1 initio creavit Deus caelum et terram **21.2,1**,181.11 .51
interpretatio **3**,30
1,2 spiritus Dei ferebatur super aquas **6**,412 **21.2,1**,185.43
1,2 terra autem erat inanis **21.2,1**,186.14
1,6 aquae ab aquis distinctae sunt secundo die creationis **1**,253.18
1,14 fiant luminaria in firmamento caeli **21.2,1**,447.37f.
1,14 luminaria sint in signa et tempora **5**,288.13 *456* **14**,372.378f. **21.2,1**,446.38f.
dt. Eintrag **21.1**,367.34
1,14–18 **11.2**,192
1,27 **21.1**,459
1,31 Vidit Deus omnia, quae fecit, et ecce erant valde bona **21.2,2**,455
2,1–6 caeli et terrae ortus **21.2,1**,183.25–31
2,4–5 in die qua fecit Deus caelum **21.2,1**,180.38f. .41–46
2,5 non pluerat **21.2,1**,186.14
2,6 fons ascendebat **21.2,1**,185.29f.
3,1 **12**,240
3,21 vestiendi ratio **21.2,1**,120.13f.
4 agricultura et pecuaria primae pro victui artes exstiterunt **21.2,1**,122.38
4 Cain et Abel **21.2,1**,120
4 Cain fuit auctor muniendarum urbium **21.2,1**,122.40
4 Moses homines accusat **21.2,1**,120.44
4,21 Jubal
cythara docuit **21.2,1**,122.47
eum pro Apollone Keplerus sumit **6**,94
4,22 Tubalcain **21.2,1**,128.44–46
auctor aetatis ferreae erat **21.2,1**,122.48
eum pro Vulcano Keplerus sumit **6**,94
5 **12**,240
5,3 Adams Lebensalter **5**,377 378
5,6 Seths Lebensalter **5**,377
5,9 Enos' Lebensalter **5**,377
5,12 Kenans Lebensalter **5**,377
5,15 Mahaleels Lebensalter **5**,377

5,18 Jareds Lebensalter **5**,377
5,21 Henochs Lebensalter **5**,377
5,25 Methusalahs Lebensalter **5**,377
5,27 Methusale mors **21.2,1**,118.39–42 124.48–51
5,28 Lamechs Lebensalter **5**,377
5,31 Sem **21.2,1**,190.9
5,32 Noah gignit **21.2,1**,119.5
6 mores perversissimi accrescunt **21.2,1**,121.33f.
6,2 Dei filii, hominum filii **21.2,1**,121.2f.
6–8 arca Noah **21.2,1**,124
6–8 diluvii duratio **21.2,1**,117.38f.
6–8 diluvium quod a Mose non confictum est **21.2,1**,114.40–47
6–8 diluvium quod a Mose non recte descriptum est **21.2,1**,115.25–27
6–8 Sündflut **21.1**,368
7,6 Noah erat 600 annorum **21.2,1**,118.43f.
7,11 Noah erat 600 annorum **21.2,1**,118.47f.
7,11 Noah in arcam ingressus est **21.2,1**,123.27
7,11 Noahs Lebensalter **5**,377 378
8,21–22 Deus genus humanum abolere non vult **21.2,1**,121.22f.
8,22 cunctis diebus **20.1**,126.37f.
9 et 10 Sem an primogenitus fuerit **21.2,1**,190f.
9,6 **21.1**,459.12 *681*
9,12–13 signum per iridis arcum datum **1**,336
9,18–19 erant igitur filii Noe **21.2,1**,449.13–16
9,20 agricultura et vindemia **21.2,1**,126.8
9,20–27 denudatio Noae **21.2,1**,449.7f.
9,21–25 Cham patris pudenda revelavit **21.2,1**,114.44f.
9,24 Noah qualem habet filium minorem **21.2,1**,189.57f. 190.22 .44
9,24 quae fecerat ei filius suus **21.2,1**,449.34
9,28 Noah post diluvium vixit 350 annis **21.2,1**,118.49
10 generationes filiorum **21.2,1**,125.16–18 126.28–35 194
10,2 Japheti filii Magog, Madai, Mesech, Thubal **11.2**,309
10,5 divisae sunt insulae gentium **21.2,1**,129.6f.
10,6 Chus Chamita **18**,173.57 297.42f. *505*
10,8–12 Nimrod **21.2,1**,126.28–35 242
disceptatio de eo facta **21.2,1**,129.12–131.27
10,21 Sem habet Japhet fratrem maiorem **21.2,1**,189.55 190.32f. .44 191.6
10,21–26 Sem, Arbaxadus, Jectan, Heber **11.2**,309
10,25 Faleg, in diebus eius terra sit divisa **21.2,1**,125.33 .36 126.24f. 448.16f.
10,26 Elmodad **11.2**,309
10,29 Iobab **11.2**,309
10,29–30 Ophir **21.2,1**,216.11f. 230.19
10,30 Saphyrus mons **11.2**,309
11 generationes filiorum **21.2,1**,131.35–39
11 Geschlechter der Erzväter **5**,379.26
11 patres circa 30. annum liberos generant **21.2,1**,118.16
11,1–9 turris Babylonica **11.2**,377 **21.2,1**,114.46f. 126f.
11,2 de oriente in terra Senaar **21.2,1**,125.40f. 126.15
11,4 turris Babylonica, dividamur in universas terras **21.2,1**,448.14–16
11,7 confusio linguarum **21.2,1**,125.39 126.27
11,9 terrae divisio **21.2,1**,125.33
11,10 Arphaxads Geburt **5**,377 378
11,10 Noah quando Semum genuerit **21.2,1**,119.6
11,10 Sem genuit Arfaxad biennio post diluvium **21.2,1**,448.40–42
11,12 Arphaxads Alter, in dem er Sale zeugte **5**,377
11,12–16 **21.2,1**,449.1
11,14 Sales Alter, in dem er Heber zeugte **5**,377
11,16 Hebers Alter, in dem er Phaleg zeugte **5**,377
11,18 Phalegs Alter, in dem er Regu zeugte **5**,377
11,20 Regus Alter, in dem er Serug zeugte **5**,377
11,22 Serugs Alter, in dem er Nahor zeugte **5**,377
11,24 Nahors Alter, in dem er Thare zeugte **5**,378
11,26 Thares Alter, in dem er Abraham zeugte **5**,378
11,27–28 generationes Thare **21.2,1**,450.18–23
11,28 Ur Chaldaeorum **21.2,1**,128.25
11,31 Thare egreditur ex Ur **21.2,1**,133.25
11,32 Keplers Interpretation **5**,379.9f. *464*
11–15 Abrahams Lebensalter **5**,378 379 380 *463f.*
12,1 **5**,379.27
Gehe aus von deiner Freundschaft **5**,380
12,1 Abraham ex patria egredi iubetur **21.2,1**,119.6–13
12,3 Abraham gesegnet **5**,381 382
12,4 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1**,132.47
12,7 Abrahams Samen **5**,381
12,8 **5**,382.22
13,15 Abrahams Samen **5**,381
13,17 Abraham gesegnet **5**,381
15 **21.2,1**,119.15

15 Abrahams Taten **5**,380 381 382
15,5 Abrahae Deus stellas ostendit **1**,278
15,12 semen tuum affligent 400 annis **21.2,1**,118.5
15,15 Tu autem ibis ad patres tuos **16**,262
16 Ismaels Empfängnis **5**,382
17,1 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1**,132.39
18,21 descendam et videbo **21.2,1**,187.34
20,3 Abimelech de Sara restituenda monetur **21.2,1**,131.46f.
21,5 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1**,132.41
23–38 Jacobi chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,191–193
25,7 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1**,132.41
25,8 Mortuus est Abraham **16**,262
25,26 Isaac aetas **21.2,1**,133.1
26,34 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit **21.2,1**,194.22
28,9 Esau Maheleth uxorem duxit **21.2,1**,194.23
30,25 Rahel hat Joseph geboren **5**,383
30,31–42 **14**,421.506
30,37–39 oves quae baculorum speciem in fetus derivaverunt **1**,185
31,19 Rahel furata est idola patris **21.2,1**,131.47
36,2 Esau Ada uxorem duxit **21.2,1**,194.22
36,3 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit **21.2,1**,194.23
41 Iosephus somnium interpretatus est **1**,278
41,25 Pharaonis somnium **1**,336
41,26 septem boves in somnio **8**,258.10f.
41,46 Iosephus apud Pharaonem **21.2,1**,193.30
46,10 Simeon **21.2,1**,192.33
46,11 Caath geboren **5**,381
46,26 Iacobi 66 liberi **21.2,1**,239.29
47,9 Jacobi aetas **21.2,1**,133.3
47,26–27 Iosephus in Aegypto **21.2,1**,193.36–38
47,28 Iacobi aetas **21.2,1**,193.40
48,7 **21.2,1**,193.3
49,10 non auferetur sceptrum de Juda **21.2,1**,151.18f.
50,22 et 26 Iosephi aetas **21.2,1**,193.41

Exodus

Auszug aus Ägypten **21.1**,372 *665*
calendaria **5**,288.17f.
1,8 surrexit rex **21.2,1**,193.42
2 et 40 sabbathicorum et iubilaeorum radix **21.2,1**,194.41
6,16 Levi aetas **21.2,1**,118.18f.
6,18 Caath aetas **21.2,1**,118.18f.
6,18 Caaths Lebensalter **5**,381
6,20 Amrami aetas **21.2,1**,118.18f.
6,20 Amrams Lebensalter **5**,381
12 **5**,381
12,2 anni principium mutatur **21.2,1**,124.4
12,40 Israel in Aegypto 430 annorum fuit **21.2,1**,118.2f. 119.15
12,40 Israel 430 Jahre in Ägypten **5**,380
20,11 sex diebus creavit **21.2,1**,180.40 184.44 .50
23,16 autumnus in exitu anni **21.2,1**,124.5
30 **5**,116
30,13 **5**,85
Münzprägung **5**,182

Leviticus

13 priesterliches Amt **5**,384
16 **5**,116
19–20 gegen Wahrsager **4**,238f.
23,6 **5**,*437*
23,6 azyma **5**,84
23,27 et 32 expiationis festum dicitur sabbathum requietionis **21.2,1**,261.35f.
23,39 quando celebraveris **21.2,1**,261.37–39
25 **16**,53.45
25, 2–4 annus sabbatum **21.2,1**,149.46
25,3–4 septimo anno agri non serendi sunt **21.2,1**,261.33f.
25,9–10 clanges bucina **21.2,1**,261.39–42

Numeri

5 priesterliches Amt **5**,384
12 Aaron **5**,315.39
12 Miriam **5**,315.39
13,23 filii Enach **21.2,1**,196.14
22 Bileam Prophet unter Ungläubigen **11.2**,231
22 Bileam propheta in regione Moabitica **21.2,1**,131.48f.
22 Bileami asina **1**,338 **8**,233
24,17 orietur stella in Iacob ⟨Prophezeiung Bileams⟩ **11.2**,234 *507*
31,16 Bileam falscher Prophet **4**,64
31,16 Bileam infidelis **8**,232
33,38 Aarons Lebensalter **5**,381
36,4 iubilaeus seu annus remissionis **21.2,1**,194.44f. 211.24 230.14

Deuteronomium

13,1–3 Zeichen **4**,244
17 **5**,288.26
31,10 Moses praecipit annum remissionis **21.2,1**,194.42f. 211.24 230.14

Iosua

pugna Josuae **21.1**,333
5,6 **5**,383
10,12–13 **21.2,1**,448.1 *529*
10,13 **20.1**,179.42
10,13 „Sol lunaque in medio die stantes“

Fabricius de eo Keplerum subsannat (i. e. deridet) **17**,244
interpretatio **1**,340 **3**,29f.
stant etiam omnes planetae **21.2,1**,188.29–32
11,13 succendit Asor urbem **21.2,1**,197.39f.
11–24 Josue chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,194–196
14,10–11 **5**,383
15,8 et 63 Iebuseus **21.2,1**,204.21
19,29 Tyrus **21.2,1**,198.31f. 217.16
19,46 Ioppen urbs **21.2,1**,346.27
24,2 Abraham idololatra fuit **21.2,1**,131.41f.
24,29 Josuas Lebensalter **5**,383 386
Iudices
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,195–201
1,3 et 17 et 22 **5**,383
1,21 et 27–34 **5**,383
3,8 Chusan-risathaim **5**,383
3,9 Othoniel ⟨Iudex⟩ **5**,383 385
3,12–14 Eglon rex Moab **5**,383
3,15–21 Aod, Ehud ⟨Iudex⟩ **5**,385
Eglon erstochen **5**,383
3,30 80 Jahr Fried **5**,383
4 Barac **5**,383
4,2 Jabin, Sissera **5**,383
4,4 Debora **5**,383 385 **21.2,1**,198
5,20 „Vom Himmel ward wider sie gestritten“ **11.2**,54
5,31 **5**,383
6,1 **5**,383
8,28 Gedeons Lebensalter **5**,383 385
9,22–56 Abimelech **5**,383
10,2 Thola 23 Jahre Richter **5**,383 386
10,3–5 Jair 22 Jahre Richter **5**,383
10,8 **5**,383
11,26 Jephta annos an recte numeret **13**,255f. 292–294 329f.
11,26 Jephta zählt 300 Jahre **5**,383f.
12,7 Jephta sechs Jahre Richter **5**,384 386
12,7 Jephtha sex annos iudicavit **21.2,1**,199.13
12,8–10 Abesan, Ibzan ⟨Iudex⟩ **5**,384
12,11–12 Ajalon, Elon zehn Jahre Richter **5**,384
12,13–15 Abdon acht Jahre Richter **5**,384
13,1 **5**,384
14,14 **14**,330
16,30 moriatur anima mea cum Philisteis **11.2**,242
16,31 Samson zwanzig Jahre Richter **5**,384 385 387
17–21 **5**,383
Ruth
1 **5**,383
2,17 tres modios invenit **9**,*541*
1 Samuelis
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,200–205
4,18 Eli iudicavit 40 annos **21.2,1**,200.22
4,18 Eli vierzig Jahre Richter **5**,384 385 386 387.21
7 Samuel Richter **5**,385 386 387.22
7,6 Saul Richter **5**,384
9,16 ungues eum in ducem **21.2,1**,151.23f.
14,49 **5**,384
20,26 Saul cogitabat **5**,329 *459*
2 Samuelis
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,205–207
2 Isboseth geboren **5**,387.38
2,10 **5**,384
5,11 Hiram rex Tyri **21.2,1**,230.18
12,24 Salomon filius secundus **21.2,1**,231.1f.
13,23 Absalom adultus **21.2,1**,231.6
3 Regum **15**,265.1011
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,207f. 211–214 229f. 232 233 234
Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1**,161
6,1 Salomons drittes Regierungsjahr **5**,384 385
6,1 480 anni ab exitu sunt ex Aegypto **21.2,1**,119.15f. 133.5 202.26 209 229.17f.
6,1 480 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten **5**,384 *424*
8,27 **12**,59 281 *321*
8,30 **12**,281
9,27 Hiram rex **17**,55.65
9,27–28 navigatio in Ophir **17**,55.65f. *459*
10,11 **21.1**,370.23
10,22 ibat in Tharsis **21.2,1**,216.4–6
11,42 Salomos Regierungszeit **5**,387
13,2 famosum altare **21.2,1**,245.28f.
14,21 Roboams Regierungszeit **5**,387
15,1–2 Abias Regierungszeit **5**,387
15,10 Asas Regierungszeit **5**,388
18,41–45
venti prodigiosi **14**,330
19,5–8 **11.2**,179
22,41 Josaphat **21.2,1**,235.10
22,42 Josaphats Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
4 Regum
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,215 217–222 226 228 235 236 237 238
Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1**,161
8,17 Jorams Regierungszeit **5**,388
8,26 Ochozias’ Regierungszeit **5**,388
11,3 Athalias Regierungszeit **5**,388
12,1 Joas’ Regierungszeit **5**,388

13,1 et 10 Amasias' Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
14,2 Amasias' Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
14,8 et 11 et 13 et 14 Joas und Amasias **5**,388
14,17 Amasias' Überlebenszeit **5**,388
14,21 Azarias et Amasia **16**,261
14,23 Jerobeams Regierungszeit **5**,388
15,1–2 Asarias' Regierungszeit **5**,388
15,17 Manahem regnavit **21.2,1**,138.45 f.
15,25 coniuravit Phacee **21.2,1**,139.2
15,29 Tiglat Phulassar venit **21.2,1**,139.11
15,30 Osee Israelis regnum invadit **21.2,1**,139.36
15,33 Jothams Regierungszeit **5**,388
16,2 Achas' Regierungszeit **5**,388
16,5 Achaz frustra obsidetur **21.2,1**,139.21
16,6 Rasin rex Ahilam recuperavit **21.2,1**,139.28
16,9 Rasim regem occidit **21.2,1**,139.26
17,1 Osee regnavit **21.2,1**,225.43–45
17,6 Osee rex in servitutem Israel redegit **21.2,1**,140.7–9
17,24 Assyriorum rex victos adduxit **21.2,1**,140.20–22
18,2 Ezechias quantos annos regnavit **21.2,1**,241.43
18,2 Ezechias' Regierungszeit **5**,388
18,8 Ezechias Palaestinos vexavit **21.2,1**,141.16
18,34 Sennacherib loquitur **21.2,1**,141.4
19 Sennacherib obsidionem Hierosolymarum dimisit **21.2,1**,141.39
19,17 Sennacherib captas regiones Ezechiae obicit **21.2,1**,140.24
19,29 **16**,53.45
19,29 comedebatur sponte nascens **21.2,1**,240.26 f.
20,1,6
Ezechias' Erkrankung **5**,388
Ezechias' Regierungszeit **5**,389
20,9 Solaris umbrae conversio **1**,340
20,19 **16**,260
21,1 Manasses **21.2,1**,244.33 f.
21,1 Manasses Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
21,19 Amon **21.2,1**,244.35 f.
21,19 Amons Regierungszeit **5**,388
22,1 Josiae aetas **21.2,1**,244.36 251.33
22,1 Josias **16**,260 f.
22,1 Josias' Regierungszeit **5**,388
23,29 Josias in Mageddo campo perit **21.2,1**,251.44 f.
23,31 Joachaz' Regierungszeit **5**,388
23,31 Joachaz rex **21.2,1**,252.24 f.
23,36 Joachim rex **21.2,1**,252.42 f. 255.38
23,36 Joacims Regierungszeit **5**,388
24 Babylonius rex Iudaeam vexavit **21.2,1**,145.11 f.
24,1–2 Joacim **21.2,1**,254.21–23
24,6 **16**,262
Ioacim dormivit cum patribus **21.2,1**,255.26 f.
24,7 Aegyptii regis potentia frangitur **21.2,1**,145.18
24,7 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae **21.2,1**,253.26–28
24,8 Jechonias ⟨falso⟩ **5**,389
24,8 Jechonias/Ioachin annos octodecim natus **21.2,1**,256.3
24,12 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,256.14–17
24,17 Sedecias constituitur rex **21.2,1**,256.20–22
24,18 Sedecias **5**,389
24,20 Sedecias recessit a Babylonio rege **21.2,1**,258.22
25 excidium patriae **21.2,1**,174.32
25,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jerosolymam **21.2,1**,260.27–29
25,3 praevaluit fames **21.2,1**,263.43 f.
25,8 Hierosolymae septima die destruuntur **21.2,1**,264.10–12
25,8 Jerusalem verloren **5**,389
25,22 Godolias **21.2,1**,280.30
25,25–26 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam **21.2,1**,264.28–30
36,22 → 2 Paralipomenon
36,23 → 2 Paralipomenon

1 Paralipomenon
Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1**,161
1,3 scriptum caput quo tempore sit **21.2,1**,324.39–41
2,11 Booz **21.2,1**,199.17 f.
2,21–22 Segub, Hesron **21.2,1**,198.38–41
3 **16**,263
3 genealogia **21.2,1**,171.12–15
3,2 Absalom **21.2,1**,231.6 f.
3,5 Salomon quarto loco natus **21.2,1**,231.3
3,6 Simmaa **21.2,1**,206.43
3,15 Josiae filius quartus Sellum **21.2,1**,252.35
3,17 Jechoniae filiae **21.2,1**,256.7
6,10 Azarias **21.2,1**,211.27
6,15 Iosedec **21.2,1**,303.41 310.43 f.
16 Commoveatur a facie eius omnis terra **4**,197
23,27 **5**,112
fälschlich zitiert **5**,*440*
24,10 vices Abiae **5**,112
29,27 David vierzig Jahre König **5**,384 385

2 Paralipomenon **16**,263
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,211–

214 218 220 221 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1**,161
2,6 **12**,59 *321*
3,2 templi fundamenta **21.2,1**,208.17f. 229.18f.
5,11 **5**,112
6,2 Heman (recte 1 Paralipomenon 26) **21.2,1**,205.46
6,18 **12**,59 *321*
8,17–18 tunc abiit Salomon **21.2,1**,216.8–11
20,36 Tharsis regio **21.2,1**,216.2
22,2 Ochozias **21.2,1**,217.25
27,5 Ioathan Ammonitas vicit **21.2,1**,223
27,5 Jotham Ammonitas subegit **21.2,1**,139.15f.
28,5 et 8 Achaz **21.2,1**,139.21
28,17–18 Achaz oppida amisit **21.2,1**,139.33
28,20–21 Achaz magno pretio se redemit **21.2,1**,139.34f.
29,3–17 Ezechias **21.2,1**,226.39–45
30 pascha solemne **21.2,1**,227.4
31, 5 et 7 messis **21.2,1**,227.6
32,13 Sennacherib loquitur **21.2,1**,141.3
33 Manasses rex **4**,65 **8**,233 **16**,69 **17**,55 **21.1**,373.F **21.2,1**,143
33,11 Babylonii usurpant titulum regni Assyriorum **21.2,1**,242.10
34,3 puer Josias Deum quaerere coepit **21.2,1**,245.10f.
34,14 Hilkia sacerdos **21.2,1**,251.3f.
35,22 Josias in Mageddo campo perit **21.2,1**,251.44–46
36,3–6 **21.2,1**,245.26
36,6 Joacim vinctus abductus fuit **16**,262 **21.2,1**,255.26 .30 .41
36,9 Jechonias/Ioachin annos octo natus **21.2,1**,256.1f.
36,10 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,256.15–17
36,13 Sedecias recessit **21.2,1**,258.22
36,21 terra celebravit sabbatha sua **21.2,1**,266.41
36,22 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum decreta est **21.2,1**,279.39f.
36,23 **14**,394.55
36,23 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit **21.2,1**,280.11f.

Esdras **5**,22 393
Arsenaphor rex **21.2,1**,139.44
Persarum reges **21.2,1**,155
res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione contineantur **21.2,1**,160–171
1 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum decreta est **21.2,1**,279.39
1,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit **21.2,1**,280.11f.
1,5 templi instauratio **21.2,1**,156.2
1,8 Gazabar restituit vasa Sassabasaro principi **21.2,1**,280.19–21
1,11 Sassabasar ascendebat **21.2,1**,280.22–24
2 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt **21.2,1**,280.35
2,2 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,281.11f. 304.30f.
2,63 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,165.27f. 281.12 304.30f.
2,70 Iudaei patriam occupaverunt **21.2,1**,280.39f.
3,1 Et venerat mensis septimus **21.2,1**,281.2 308.8
3,2 Zorobabel et Jesua struunt altare **21.2,1**,280.41f.
3,4 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1**,280.42–44
3,5–7 versiculi ad quod referantur **21.2,1**,293.21–24
3,6 coeperunt offerre holocaustum **5**,113.22–24
3,6 templum nondum fundatum **21.2,1**,280.42
3,8 templum fundatur **21.2,1**,281.19f.
3,9 Jesuae sacerdotis filii adulti **21.2,1**,172.44
3,12 plurimi etiam de sacerdotibus **21.2,1**,173.11–13
4,2 et 3 hostes Iudae accedunt et immolare volunt **21.2,1**,279.44–280.3
4,4–5 inimici qui repulsi aedificationem impediunt **21.2,1**,281.21–23
4,6 accusationem scripserunt **21.2,1**,292.11f. 306.21
4,6 Assuerus rex (Xerxes rex) **21.2,1**,156.6 166 300.36–38 306.21
4,6–23 isti versiculi Keplero in locum alium transponendi sunt **21.2,1**,281.23f.
4,7 Artaxerxes **21.2,1**,156.34f. 300.36–38 306.8f. .22
4,11 extruentes muros **21.2,1**,306.11f.
4,21 prohibete eos aedificare urbem **21.2,1**,306.18f. .25f.
4,24 **5**,390
Darii Secundi mentio prima **21.2,1**,156.39
domus Dei non fiebat **21.2,1**,286.33f.
intermissum est opus domus Dei **21.2,1**,306.19
5 **21.2,1**,156.43 .46
5 prophetaverunt **21.2,1**,283.31
5,1 Zacharias propheta **21.2,1**,285.1f.
5,2 coeperunt aedificare **21.2,1**,283.34f.
5,3 Tathnai et Starbuzanai **21.2,1**,283.37f.
5,8 domus Dei quae aedificatur **21.2,1**,284.2–4
5,14 Sassabasarem Cyrus constituit principem **21.2,1**,280.21

5,16 Sassabasar posuit templi fundamenta **21.2,1**,280.24f. 284.5–7
dt. Eintrag **5**,390
6 **21.2,1**,156.43
6,1–12 **21.2,1**,284.33
6,2 librorum scrinia in Ecbatana translata **21.2,1**,287.18f.
6,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit **21.2,1**,280.11f.
6,3–6 Cyrus rex hic loquatur an Darius **21.2,1**,280.15–18
6,8 sed et a me praeceptum est **21.2,1**,284.35f.
6,10 regis filii **21.2,1**,286.46f.
6,13–14 praefecti Persici praecepta Darii executi sunt **21.2,1**,285.3f.
6,14 Cyrus, Darius, Artaxerxes **21.2,1**,292.31f.
6,14–16 templum eductum **21.2,1**,288.10f.
6,19 pascha **21.2,1**,288.20
7,5–26 Esdras quid a rege impetraverit **21.2,1**,303.43–304.4
7,7 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numerentur **21.2,1**,117.27–31
7,7 ascenderunt **21.2,1**,304.5
7,7–8 menso quinto venerunt Jerosolyma **21.2,1**,304.9
8,21–22 convocati ad Ahava fluvium **21.2,1**,304.6
8,30 (id est 31) a flumine Ahava die duodecima **21.2,1**,304.7
9,1 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi **21.2,1**,305.11f.
9,5 deprecatio ad Deum facta **21.2,1**,305.14–16
9,8–9 servitus **21.2,1**,281.44
10,1–17 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1**,305.16–22
10,6 Eliasib **21.2,1**,305.26 .32
15 **21.2,1**,140.6
16 **21.2,1**,140.7

Nehemias **5**,22 390 393 **21.1**,374
res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione contineantur **21.2,1**,160–171
2,1 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numerentur **21.2,1**,117.27–31
4,2 Samaritani **21.2,1**,304.43
5,14 Nehemias ad regem rediit **21.2,1**,308.35f.
6 Sanaballat **21.2,1**,157.9
6,1 Saneballat **21.2,1**,311.37f.
6,11 ingredietur templum **21.2,1**,307.40
6,18 **21.2,1**,311.39
7 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt **21.2,1**,280.35f. .46f.
7,4–5 liber censūs eorum, qui primum ascenderant **21.2,1**,308.1f.
7,7 Zorobabelis successores **21.2,1**,280.30f.
7,73 Iudaei patriam occupaverunt **21.2,1**,280.39f.
8,1 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1**,280.42–45 304.15
8,9 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,281.12 304.32
9 foedus cum Deo ictum **21.2,1**,305.12
9,1–3 mensis septimi die vicesimo quarto **21.2,1**,304.20–23
9,2 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1**,305.9–11
9,36–37 servitus **21.2,1**,281.44
10,1 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,281.12 304.32
10,28–39 foedus cum Deo renovatum et signatum **21.2,1**,304.23–27 305.12
11,1 habitaverunt principes populi Hierosolymis **21.2,1**,307.25–28
12 caput an a Nehemia scriptum sit **21.2,1**,167
12 et 13 Nehemias sub Dario Notho ut scripserit, Keplerus demonstrat **21.2,1**,310.38–312.21
12,1 et 13 et 33 quidam Esdra **21.2,1**,304.29f.
12,10 Ioachim pater Eliasibi **21.2,1**,305.29
12,10–11 Ioiada filius Eliasibi **21.2,1**,305.27
12,22 Darius Persarum rex **21.2,1**,157.7
12,23 Ionathan **21.2,1**,305.27f. 313.31f.
12,26 Ioachim **21.2,1**,305.33
12,26 Nehemias dux dictus **21.2,1**,307.36f.
12,35 Esdra scriba **21.2,1**,304.30
13,6 Nehemias ad regem rediit **21.2,1**,308.35f. 310.21f.
13,28 Sanaballat eiectus a Nehemia est **21.2,1**,157.10

***3 Esdrae**
liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit **21.2,1**,160f.
liber quomodo ad priores Esdrae libros refert **21.2,1**,162 285.27–286.44 304.16–19
2 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum decreta est **21.2,1**,279.39
2,4 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit **21.2,1**,280.11f.
2,7 (id est 10–11) vasa restituta **21.2,1**,280.19–21
2,12 princeps a Cyro constitutus dicitur Salmanassar **21.2,1**,280.21f.
3 et 4 **21.2,1**,156.42
3 Joacim hic Keplero loquitur **21.2,1**,282.18
3,2 (id est 4) Darii corporis custodes **21.2,1**,282.16
4 **21.2,1**,177.30
4,13 Joacim Keplero dicitur Zorobabel **21.2,1**,282.19
4,45 Iudaea a Chaldeis exterminata Idumaei templum incenderunt **21.2,1**,264.17f.
4,48 praefecti in Syria, Phoenice et Libano **21.2,1**,292.22f.

4,48–63 civitas reaedificanda **21.2,1**,282.31–34 284.38f. 292.14f.
4,49 et 53 libertas concessa **21.2,1**,285.8f.
4,50 Idumaei relinquunt castella **21.2,1**,285.8
4,61 accepit epistulas **21.2,1**,283.21f.
4,61 Darius extra Babylonem est **21.2,1**,287.17f.
5,1 electi sunt **21.2,1**,283.23
5,2 **21.2,1**,284.9 .43
5,5 Ioachim filius Zorobabel **21.2,1**,282.19f.
5,7–40 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt **21.2,1**,280.35f.
5,40 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1**,165.7f. .23f. .28 281.12 304.30–32
5,46–47 (id est 41–42) 50000 animarum **21.2,1**,285.15f.
5,67 (id est 46) Iudaei patriam occupaverunt **21.2,1**,280.39f.
5,68 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1**,280.42–44
5,82–86 (id est 66–73) inimici qui repulsi aedificationem impediunt **21.2,1**,281.21–23 .41
5,84 (id est 5,68) hostes Iudae accedunt **21.2,1**,279.45–280.3
5,86 (id est 73) protraxerunt structuram **21.2,1**,286.35f.
6 **21.2,1**,284.34
6 prophetavit **21.2,1**,283.31
6,1 Zacharias propheta **21.2,1**,285.1f.
6,3 Sisennes **21.2,1**,283.38
6,7 Satrabuzanes **21.2,1**,307.8
6,18–19 Salmanassar (Sassabasar) et Zorobabel ut duo distinguuntur **21.2,1**,280.25–27
6,27 Cyrus rex hic loquitur, sed Keplero non recte **21.2,1**,280.17f.
6,28 ego quoque praecepi **21.2,1**,284.35f.
7,1–3 praefecti Persici praecepta Darii exsecuti sunt **21.2,1**,285.3f.
7,4–5 templum eductum **21.2,1**,288.10f.
8,1–27 **21.2,1**,304.4 *532*
8,70 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi **21.2,1**,305.11f.
8,75 deprecatio ad Deum facta **21.2,1**,305.15f.
9,3–5 congregati in triduo sunt **21.2,1**,305.18f.
9,12 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1**,305.16–18
9,37–41 Esdras legem praelegit **21.2,1**,304.15f.
9,50 Nehemias Athersata seu Atharates **21.2,1**,165.4f. 281.12f. 304.32

***4 Esdrae**
liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit **21.2,1**,160f.
3,1 ruinae civitatis **21.2,1**,275.32
15,16 Fuit enim inconstabilitio hominibus **21.2,1**,340.19

Tobias **21.2,1**,248.36
Babyloniae historia **14**,394 **21.2,1**,143.24
13,10–11 et 19 castigavit te Deus **21.2,1**,244.27
14,6 Tobias praedicit **21.2,1**,251.13f.
14,7 loquitur ac si supervixisset **21.2,1**,244.25f.
14,7 templum quod incensum est **21.2,1**,244.28

Iudith **21.2,1**,250.40 255.14
Babyloniae historia **14**,394 **21.2,1**,143.16 .25 .37
Holofernes **21.2,1**,143.45 144.3f.
1,1 Arphaxad rex Medorum **21.2,1**,245.6–8
1,5–6 Arphaxad rex Medorum a Nabuchodonosore victus est **21.2,1**,248.19–28 .40f.
1,6 campus inter Tigrin et Euphratem **21.2,1**,133.31
2 Nabopollasar et Holofernes **21.2,1**,249
2,16 comparatur cum Jeremiae loco **21.2,1**,250.2
4,2 templum et urbs salva sunt **21.2,1**,251.16
5,20–24 Achioris oratio **21.2,1**,242.46 251.11f.
10,2–5 Juditae falsus splendor **21.2,1**,251.24–26
16,12 Persae et Medi in Holofernis exercitu erant **21.2,1**,250.11f.

Esther
1,1 Assuerus rex an Darius sit **21.2,1**,289.28–30
1,1 127 provinicias Assuerus regnat **21.2,1**,294.25
1,3 Assuerus convivium fecit **21.2,1**,294.4f.
1,3 convivium **21.2,1**,170.13
1,10 eunuchorum nomina **21.2,1**,291.35 302.34f.
1,14 Marsana Persarum dux **21.2,1**,291.32f.
1,24 (id est 14) septem duces **21.2,1**,293.31
2 Mardochaeus **5**,392.40f.
2,1 Assuerus **21.2,1**,169.20f.
2,3 rex coniugem quaerit **21.2,1**,295.36f.
2,5 Mardochaeus **21.2,1**,169.32f. .48–50
2,9 **21.2,1**,170.18
2,21 eunuchi ad regis ianuam morantur **21.2,1**,294.30f.
2,21–22 Mardochaeus insidias eunuchorum detexit **21.2,1**,294.34f. 300.8
2,23 annalibus traditum coram rege **21.2,1**,294.38–40
3,2 Mardochaeus **21.2,1**,294.30
3,7 sors (phur) missa est in urnam **21.2,1**,299.35f.
4,11 qui non vocatus regis atrium intrat, statim interficitur **21.2,1**,299.39–42
5,8 Esther ad convivium invitat **21.2,1**,300.1f.
6,1 rex somno carens historias legit

21.2,1,300.8–10
6,2 Mardochaeus insidias eunuchorum detexit **21.2,1**,294.34f.
6,12 Mardochaeus **21.2,1**,294.30
7,10 Aman suspensus est **21.2,1**,300.15f.
8,9 scriptae sunt epistulae die 23 mensis Sivan **21.2,1**,300.17–19
9 Iudaei vindictam in hostes exercuerunt **21.2,1**,300.20f.
9,13 decem Amani filii suspensi sunt **21.2,1**,300.26f.
9,30 127 provincias Assuerus regnat **21.2,1**,294.25
10,1 Assuerus rex terram et insulas fecit tributarias **21.2,1**,291.19f.
10,3 Hieronymi verba **21.2,1**,301.14–18
11,2 Artaxerxes **21.2,1**,301.11

1 Machabaeorum
1,3 Alexander **21.2,1**,333.38
1,8 Alexander regnavit annis duodecim **21.2,1**,334.30
1,9–10 Alexandri successores diadema sumpserunt **21.2,1**,344.34f.
1,11 radix peccatrix Antiochus **21.2,1**,393.10f. .12f.
1,17 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto **21.2,1**,395.23
1,18 Antiochus intravit Aegyptum **21.2,1**,395.30f.
1,19 bellum adversus Ptolemaeum regem **21.2,1**,396.24f.
1,20 Antiochus cepit civitates **21.2,1**,396.26
1,21 Antiochus percussit Aegyptum in 143. anno **21.2,1**,395.31 398.4f.
1,30–42 rex misit principem qui irruit super urbem **21.2,1**,399.23–25
1,43 **21.2,1**,399.33
1,46 rex misit nuntios **21.2,1**,399.34
1,54 **5**,46.22f. *435*
1,57 **21.2,1**,399.37f.
2 Mattathias Macchabaeus **5**,46 393
2,1 Matthathias **21.2,1**,400.15f.
2,31 et 43 **21.2,1**,400.19
2,44–48 **21.2,1**,400.20f.
2,49–70 Matthathiae dies moriendi **21.2,1**,400.25
3,1 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1**,400.26–28
3,10–4,35 **21.2,1**,401
3,38 Dorimini filius **21.2,1**,400.1f.
4,36 Iudas dixit **21.2,1**,402.5
4,41 **21.2,1**,403.10
4,52–61 anno 148 templum purificatum est **21.2,1**,402.29f.
4,59–60 **21.2,1**,403.10f.
4,61 munivit Bethsuram **21.2,1**,403.13
5,1–8 **21.2,1**,403.16–34
5,9–68 **21.2,1**,404
6,1 et 4 Antiochus rex **21.2,1**,402.7–9
6,5–9 **21.2,1**,403.38–43
6,7 Bethsura **21.2,1**,403.13f.
6,10–17 **21.2,1**,404.45–405.8
6,18–19 arx conclusa **21.2,1**,406.4–6
6,20 annus 150 Seleucidarum **5**,*435* **21.2,1**,406.28–30
6,21 quidam obsessi exierunt **21.2,1**,406.11
6,26 Bethsuram muniverunt **21.2,1**,403.13f.
6,28 Antiochus Eupator **21.2,1**,406.14f.
6,42 Iudas cecidit 600 viros **21.2,1**,406.22f.
6,47–48 Iudas fugit **21.2,1**,406.24
6,49 fames propter sabbathum annum **21.2,1**,406.8
6,53 annus sabbathicus **21.2,1**,406.8 .28–30
6,54 **21.2,1**,406.26f.
6,55–56 reditus cum exercitu ex Perside et Media **21.2,1**,406.36f.
6,57–63 Lysias reversus regi suasit ut pacem faceret **21.2,1**,406.42–407.2
7,1–2 Demetrius anno 151 regnum patrium occupavit **21.2,1**,407.17–19
7,4 Demetrius **21.2,1**,407.24
7,5–20 Alchimus **21.2,1**,407.27–31
7,21–25 Alchimus **21.2,1**,407.34f.
7,35–38 Nicanor **21.2,1**,407.36–43
7,39–50 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est **21.2,1**,408.1f.
8,7 ceperunt eum vivum **21.2,1**,384.1f.
8,7–8 Antiochus **21.2,1**,384.8f.
8,9 voluerunt ire et tollere eos **21.2,1**,367.16 373.6
8,11 insulas exterminaverunt **21.2,1**,384.44f.
8,17 Iudas ad Romanos mittit de societate **21.2,1**,408.4
9,1–27 Demetrius, Bacchides, Iudas **21.2,1**,408.5–7
9,28–30 Ionathas dux est loco fratris **21.2,1**,408.10
9,43–50 Bacchides **21.2,1**,408.13–15
9,54–57 Alchimus, Bacchides **21.2,1**,408.20–22
9,58–73 Ionathas, Bacchides **21.2,1**,408.38–45
10,21 Ionathas se induit stolam sanctam **21.2,1**,409.35f.
10,22–47 Demetrius **21.2,1**,409.37f.
10,48–66 Alexander, Ionathan **21.2,1**,410.6–10
10,67–86 Demetrius Nicator, Ionathas **21.2,1**,411.31–35
11,1–8 Ionathas ad Ptolemaeum regem venit **21.2,1**,412.9
11,9–14 Ptolemaeus Antiochiam occupavit **21.2,1**,412.15–19
11,14–18 Alexandri caput Gaddiel Arabs misit

Ptolemaeo **21.2,1**,412.24–26
11,19 Demetrius Nicator regnavit anno Graecorum 167 **21.2,1**,412.33f.
11,20–37 Ionathas obsedit arcem **21.2,1**,413.1–3
11,38 Demetrius Nicator dimisit exercitum **21.2,1**,412.36
11,39–51 Ionathas, Demetrius Nicator **21.2,1**,413.12–17
11,52–53 Demetrius Ionathae non retribuit promissa **21.2,1**,413.21f.
11,54–56 Typhon diadema usurpat, Demetrius fugit **21.2,1**,413.27–30
11,57–74 Ionathas, eius frater Simon, Demetrius **21.2,1**,413.32–36
12,1–23 Ionathas, Spartiatae **21.2,1**,413.37–39
12,6–7 Ionathae epistula **21.2,1**,346.6–8
12,16 Numenius Antiochi et Antipater Iasonis **21.2,1**,420.8f.
12,25–34 Ionathas, Demetrii principes, Simon **21.2,1**,413.41–44
12,35 Ionathas muros Hierosolymis reaedificavit **21.2,1**,414.3
12,36 praesidium in arce **21.2,1**,413.22f.
12,39–54 Ionathas, Tryphon **21.2,1**,414.4–11
13 Simon Macchabaeus annos novum computum instituit **5**,22
13 Simon Macchabaeus novum computum instituit **5**,290
13,20–52 **21.2,1**,414.21–39
14,1 Demetrius cum exercitu intravit Mediam **21.2,1**,415.3f.
14,24 Simon Numenium misit Romam **21.2,1**,415.21
14,27–41 Simon dux et summus sacerdos **21.2,1**,415.22–25
15,1–9 Antiochus rex scribit ab insulis maris Simoni sacerdoti **21.2,1**,415.28–31
15,10 ad Antiochum omnes exercitus convenerunt **21.2,1**,415.38f.
15,16 Lucius consul epistulam scribit **21.2,1**,415.10
15,22 Demetrio regi epistula scripta est **21.2,1**,415.10f.
15,25–41 Antiochus, Athenobius, Cendebaeus **21.2,1**,416.9–11
16,1–10 Cendebaeus, Ioannes **21.2,1**,416.12–14
16,14–15 Simon cum filiis in castello Doch oppressus est **21.2,1**,417.3–5

2 Machabaeorum

auctoris de Danielis prophetia sententia **21.2,1**,175.40
1,7 **21.2,1**,414.12f. .30f.
1,10 anno 148 populus scribit Aristobulo magistro **21.2,1**,402.17–20
1,13–17 **21.2,1**,402.11
1,18 populus scribit **21.2,1**,402.25f.
1,19 sacerdotes acceptum ignem absconderunt **21.2,1**,264.1 .15f.
1,21 Nehemias qui ignem sacrum detexit **21.2,1**,281.13–18 304.36–39 313.32f.
1,34 rex fecit templum **21.2,1**,313.37f.
2,16–19 populus scribit **21.2,1**,402.25–27
3 et 4 Onias et Seleucus **21.2,1**,390.9–11
3,3 Seleucus Asiae rex **21.2,1**,390.2f.
3,5 Apollonius **21.2,1**,394.15f.
4,7 **21.2,1**,393.11
4,11 Joannes pater Eupolemi **21.2,1**,394.18f.
4,18 quinquennalis agon **21.2,1**,394.26f.
4,21 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto **21.2,1**,395.23
4,21 Apollonius Mnesthei filius **21.2,1**,394.17 395.3f.
4,21–22 **21.2,1**,395.6–10
4,22 Phoenicen exercitum convertit **21.2,1**,395.26
4,23 Menelaus **21.2,1**,395.37f.
4,27 Sostratus **21.2,1**,395.11f.
4,27–29 Menelaus et Sostratus ad regem vocati **21.2,1**,397.30–33
4,30–50 **21.2,1**,397.35–42
5,1 Antiochi expeditio **21.2,1**,395.32f.
5,5 Iason adgressus est civitatem **21.2,1**,396.14f. 398.8–10
5,6–7 Iason abiit in Ammaniten **21.2,1**,396.15f.
5,11–23 Antiochus Iudaeis iratus est **21.2,1**,396.40–397.3
5,24 Antiochus misit Apollonium **21.2,1**,401.1f.
5,24–26 Antiochus misit Apollonium **21.2,1**,399.23–25
5,27 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1**,400.26–28
6,1 rex misit senem Antiochenum **21.2,1**,399.34f.
6,2 templum **21.2,1**,399.37f.
6,8 decretum exiit **21.2,1**,399.45f.
6,11 Philippus coeuntes in speluncam necat **21.2,1**,400.17–19
6,18–31 Eleazari martyrium **21.2,1**,400.22f.
7 fratrum septem cum matre martyrium **21.2,1**,400.22f.
7,28 caelum et terram et omnia ex nihilo fecit **21.2,1**,185.14
8 **21.2,1**,359.34
8,1 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1**,400.26–28
8,8–10 Philippus praefectus ad Ptolemaeum ducem scripsit **21.2,1**,400.39–41
8,9–29 **21.2,1**,401.28
8,10–11 et 34–36 **21.2,1**,401.31f.

8,20 de proelio quod eis adversus Galatas fuit **21.2,1**,356.8–12 363.30f.
8,30 et 32 **21.2,1**,401.36
9,1 et 3 Antiochus, cum venisset Ecbatana **21.2,1**,403.36–38
9,2 Antiochus rex **21.2,1**,402.9f.
9,13–29 **21.2,1**,404.46f.
9,28 Antiochus IV. Epiphanes moritur peregre **21.2,1**,405.3
9,29
Philippus ad Ptolemaeum Philometorem abiit **21.2,1**,401.22–24 405.10f. 406.37–39
Philippus Antiochi corpus transferebat **21.2,1**,405.5
Philippus collactaneus Antiochi Epiphanis **21.2,1**,405.2
10,1 **21.2,1**,402.6
10,3–5 anno 148 templum purificatum est **21.2,1**,402.29–32
10,5 Macchabaeus templum purgit **5**,114
10,11–12
Lysiam constituit super negotia regni **21.2,1**,405.9
Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1**,400.1
10,12 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1**,401.23f. .24
10,13 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1**,397.27f. 399.15f. 405.19f.
10,14–38 **21.2,1**,403
10,24 **21.2,1**,401.36
11 hoc capitulum confundit historias **21.2,1**,405.33
11,1 Lysias procurator Antiochi Eupatoris regis **21.2,1**,406.14–16
11,1–12 **21.2,1**,401.44
11,11–12 Iudas exercitum Lysiae in fugam conicit, occidit multos **21.2,1**,406.21f.
11,13–15 **21.2,1**,407.2
11,16–21 Lysias anno 148 scribit **21.2,1**,405.12–15
11,27–38 epistulae duae **21.2,1**,405.41–46
12,2–46 **21.2,1**,404
13,1
annus 149 Seleucidarum **21.2,1**,406.30f.
Antiochus Eupator cum exercitu intrat Iudaeam **21.2,1**,406.14–16
13,3 Menelaus **21.2,1**,406.12
13,15 **21.2,1**,407.2
Iudas interfecit 4000 viros **21.2,1**,406.21f.
13,23 relictus erat super negotia **21.2,1**,406.40f.
13,23–26 **21.2,1**,407.4
13,24 **5**,46.33f.
14,1 triennii tempus **21.2,1**,407.19
14,3–15 Alchimus **21.2,1**,407.27–32
14,4 annus 150 Seleucidarum **21.2,1**,407.20f.
14,12–46 **21.2,1**,407.43–45
15 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est **21.2,1**,408.1f.

Iob **1**,280 **3**,30 **6**,454 456
1,1 vir fuit in terra Hus **21.2,1**,193.46f.
1,15 et 17 hostes vicini **21.2,1**,194
2,11 Eliphas, Baldad, Sophar **21.2,1**,194.1f.
8,8–10 interroga generationem pristinam **5**,324
10,10 Deo Jobus assignat lac loco humoris **21.2,1**,181.22f.
10,10 nonne sicut lac mulsisti me **1**,290f. **10**,[1]36.M
19 de morte **12**,193
28,5 subversio **21.2,1**,193.46
32,2 Eliu **21.2,1**,194.2f.
37,18 caeli solidissimi, Streit über Wortdeutung **4**,190 *499*
37–38
Jobs und Gottes Vorherwissen **4**,182
38 contra terrae rotationem locus **7**,99 100 *579*
38,7 **21.2,1**,181.5 .51

Psalmi **1**,5 25 280 **7**,253 **8**,16 46
caeli magnitudo **7**,28
David und das Sternsehen **17**,40
18 (19),2 **10**,[1]37.M **17**,41
18 (19),2 Plural haschamajim **4**,189.23
18 (19),2–5 Caeli enarrant gloriam Dei **21.2,1**,102.14–17
18 (19),6 Sol ex horizontis tabernaculo emergens
interpretatio **3**,29
22 (23),1 **5**,*448*
23 (24),2 terra super flumina praeparata
interpretatio **3**,31
24 (25) **12**,217
31 (32),9 nolite fieri sicut equus et mulus **1**,291 **11.2**,179 181.3
40 (41),2 „In die mala liberabit eum Dominus“ **4**,157
43 (44),18 **12**,241
73 (74),16
„Herr / du machest / das beede Sonn und Gestirn jren gewissen lauff haben“ **11.2**,55
74 (75),4 Liquefacta est terra **4**,197
81 (82),6 vos Dei estis **21.2,1**,121.42
91 (92),2–16 Bonum est confiteri domino **21.2,1**,102.27
92 (93),1 Firmavit orbem terrae **4**,197
95 (96),10 Correxit orbem terrae **4**,197
103 (104) commentarius super mundi creationem in sex diebus est **3**,31–33
103 (104),2 a luminis productione incipit **21.2,1**,185.10

103 (104),2 extendens caelum sicut pellem **20.1**,174.40f. *576*
103 (104),5–9 fundasti terram **20.1**,180.14–19
103 (104),6 abyssus sicut vestimentum **21.2,1**,185.25f.
103 (104),6 Himmel wie ein Kleid **4**,190
103 (104),12 volucres caeli **20.1**,175.25
103 (104),20–23 Du machest Finsternuß **4**,201
105 (106),6 peccavimus **11.2**,185.41f.
110 (111),2 Groß seind die werckh des Herren **11.2**,55
113 (115),16 caelum caeli domino **12**,281
117 (118),8–9 **11.2**,228
117 (118),17 non moriar, sed vivam **1**,291
118 (119),176 erravi sicut ovis **17**,31
120 (121),1 Levavi oculos meos in montes **11.2**,240
121 Kepleri parodia ⟨Nachdichtung⟩ **12**,209f. *394f.*
136 (137),9 allide ad petram **18**,341.21
140 (141),5 **18**,348.328f. *544*
145 (146),6 qui fecit caelum **21.2,1**,183.7
147,16 nix sicut lana **4**,265
148,1–6 Laudate dominum de caelis **1**,145
148,5 ipse dixit **1**,291 **21.2,1**,185.13

Proverbia
3,5 ne innitaris prudentiae tuae **18**,343.115f. *544f.*
8,23 et 27 **21.2,1**,182.44
8,24 necdum erant abyssi **21.2,1**,185.13 .22 *529*
8,27 quando certa lege vallabat abyssos **21.2,1**,185.26f.
14,12 via, quae videtur recta, ducit ad mortem **18**,343.127f.
16,4 „Gott hat auch den Gottlosen gemacht zum bösen Tag“ Interpretation **4**,157
16,9 hominis est disponere viam suam **17**,81.-68
16,11 Rechte Waag und Gewicht **9**,137

Ecclesiastes
1,2 vanitas vanitatum **17**,228.32
1,4 generatio praeterit et generatio advenit **8**,411.10f.
1,4 Terra in aeternum remanet **4**,197
1,10 nihil sub Sole novum **3**,31
2,13 **21.2,1**,182.45
7,1 wer weiß was dem Menschen nutz ist **4**,181.1–3
7,15 den bösen Tag neben dem guten **4**,181.9–11
8,7 der Mensch weiß die Zukunft nicht **4**,179.38f. Diskussion darüber **4**,179–181
9,1 cum nesciat homo utrum amore vel odio dignus sit **18**,343.125
11,5 Gleich wie du nicht weißt den Weg des Windes **4**,181.34–38 *498*

Canticum Canticorum
8,6 **12**,241

Sapientia
chaos mundum creavit **21.2,1**,181.33f.
3 de morte **12**,193
6,23 **21.2,1**,182.45
7,10 et 26 et 29 **21.2,1**,182.45f.
11 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **16**,35.55f.
13 **4**,244

Ecclesiasticus
numeratione annorum Ptolemaei Evergetis utitur **5**,22
prologus **21.2,1**,418.23–25
quo anno Jesus filius Syrachi ceperit transferre libri avi sui **21.2,1**,418.27–34
1,1 Deus auctor est primus omnis sapientiae **20.1**,80.31f.
1,2 **3**,30 *456*
8,11–12 Non te praetereat narratio seniorum **5**,323
16,15–21 der Herr siehet mich nicht **4**,181.18–22
17,31 videt immensam altitudinem caeli, homines vero sunt terra **20.1**,80.37
18,1 creavit omnia simul **21.2,1**,180.38
18,1 qui vivit in aeternum **21.2,1**,183.9f.
30 **12**,191 193f.
33,15 zwey gegen zwey **4**,174.4f.
43 maiestas Dei cernitur in immensa caeli altitudine **20.1**,80.41
43,1–11 **4**,166.38
43,6–8 **21.1**,374 *665*
43,7 a luna signum diei festi **5**,290
43,9 die Sterne zieren den Himmel **4**,187.7f.
50 Simon Oniae filius **21.2,1**,348.15

Prophetae **1**,280

Isaias **15**,490 **17**,419.15
astrologiae cultus **1**,173
Chaldäische Astrologen **4**,242.22
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,228
Israel libertatem amisit **21.2,1**,142.49f.
1 Esaias filius Amos **21.2,1**,220.26f.
2,7 felicitas immensa **21.2,1**,221.22f.
2,16 naves Tharsis **21.2,1**,222.14
3 Hierosolymae interiturae praedictae **21.2,1**,222.23f.
3,3(4) Deus pueros daturus **21.2,1**,244.40f.
5,26 populum venturum praedixit Scythas esse **21.2,1**,249.45f.

5,26–28 populus de terrae fine veniet **21.2,1**,222.24–26
7,8 Ephraim desinit esse populus **21.2,1**,243.3f.
11,11 **21.2,1**,264.37
13 eclipses **2**,251
14,1 Deus est miserituru Jacob **21.2,1**,243.1f.
14,19 proiectus de sepulchro **21.2,1**,240.8f.
14,20–22 Sennacheribi stirpem excisum iri praedicitur **21.2,1**,241.14
14,22 et 25 Assyrii usurpant titulum regni Babyloniorum **21.2,1**,242.11f.
14,28 Achaz rex **21.2,1**,221.21 225.40f.
mortuus est **21.2,1**,226.36
14,28–31 vaticinium de Philisthea factum **21.2,1**,227.29f.
14,32 legati missi **21.2,1**,227.15
15 vaticinia Palaestinae dicta **21.2,1**,227.46f.
17,3 Ephraim **21.2,1**,225.35
20,1 **21.2,1**,279.11
20,1 Thartan capit Azotum **21.2,1**,238.41f.
21,5 Pererius captam Babylonem huc accomodat **21.2,1**,279.9f.
22,20 Eliacim filius Helciae **21.2,1**,242.44
23,1–12 consensus de Tyro urbe cum Menandro nactus **21.2,1**,228.45–229.10
23,5 Aegyptum post Tyri casum subiugandam esse videtur **21.2,1**,269.45f.
23,15 et 17 Tyrus post 70 annos liberatur **21.2,1**,245.18f. 269.16f.
27,10 civitas desolata erit **21.2,1**,246.46
27,12 **21.2,1**,253.28f.
27,13 **21.2,1**,243.11
28,1 Ephraim dicitur corona superbiae **21.2,1**,243.6f.
34,5 Idumea conspiravit **21.2,1**,226.18
37,30 comedebatur sponte nascens **21.2,1**,240.26f.
37,30 translatio vulgata contra hebraicam posita **16**,260
37,31–32 **16**,260
37,38 Adramelech et Sarasar **21.2,1**,240.14f.
38,8 horologium Achaz descriptum **18**,370.193 *550*
38,8–9 non retrogressum esse Solem, sed tantum umbram gnomonis suggeritur **20.1**,27.22–24
38,12 generatio mea ablata est **21.2,1**,239.19f.
38,19 filiis notam faciet Dei opem **21.2,1**,239.16
39,7 Ezechiae filii **21.2,1**,239.24
40 „Levate in excelsum oculos vestros …“ **1**,145
43 de morte **12**,193
43,14–17 in Babylonem Chaldeosque expeditio **21.2,1**,252.14 .30
43,17 **21.2,1**,253.30f.
44,7 **1**,292
44,25 **1**,292
45,7 creans tenebras **21.2,1**,186.4f.
47 **5**,288.23 **6**,454
54,7–8 **12**,218 *398*
61,10 „Ist das daß Kleid des Heyls“ **12**,218 *398*

Ieremias **16**,68 261 **17**,419.15
Aegyptios principes fere eosdem Herodotus, Manetho, Diodorus complectuntur, quos Jeremias propheta **21.2,1**,115.10–12
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,245 246 254
loca varia de Scythis Nabopollasaroque dicta **21.2,1**,249.48–250.2
sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Babylone **21.2,1**,141.20
1,14 ab aquilone omne malum **15**,13.45
10,12 qui fecit terram in fortitudine **21.2,1**,186.16f.
10–15 **21.2,1**,247.26–29
20 et 23 **21.2,1**,250.6
21,1 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam **21.2,1**,260.39f.
22,10 nolite flere **21.2,1**,252.38
22,11 Josiae filius Sellum **21.2,1**,252.35
22,11 rex Iudaeus non rediit **21.2,1**,144.31
22,19 Joachim mortuus sub caelum expositus fuit **21.2,1**,145.15
22,19 Joachim sepulturā asini sepelietur **16**,262 **21.2,1**,255.28f. .41f.
22,24 captivitatem praedicit **21.2,1**,256.4f.
22,28 et 30 Jechoniae semen est vile **21.2,1**,256.5f.
23 falsch statt 10,2 angeführt **4**,240 *502*
24,8 Jeremias comparat Sedeciam ficubus malis **21.2,1**,256.32
25 **21.2,1**,144.41
25 Nabuchodonosor urbes Aegypti vastat **21.2,1**,144.42
25,1 et 3 Nabuchodonosoris annus primus **21.2,1**,265.32f.
25,1 Joacim annus quartus **21.2,1**,253.39f.
25,11 captivitatis annos 70 ab anno quarto Joachim regis incipit **21.2,1**,267.31 269.17
25,26 Sesach rex **21.2,1**,264.44
25,29 gens, in qua invocatum est nomen Domini **21.2,1**,264.42f.
26 **21.2,1**,144.41
26,1 et 17 Micha sub Ezechia rege **21.2,1**,252.40
26,18 **21.2,1**,228.23
26,20 Urias propheta **21.2,1**,252.44f.

27 Sedecias pro Joacim habendus est **21.2,1**,258.12–14
27,1 **21.2,1**,263.20
27,3 legatorum conventus **21.2,1**,258.42f.
27,7 aliquid praedicitur **21.2,1**,276.14–16
27,12 Sedeciae defectionem Ieremias dissuasit **21.2,1**,258.41
28,1 in principio regni Sedeciae **21.2,1**,258.15f.
29,3 Sedecias mittit legatos **21.2,1**,258.46
29,10 captivitatis annos 70 a capto Jechonia rege incipit **21.2,1**,267.29f.
29,21–23 senum duorum, qui fortasse in Susannae historia apparent, fata **21.2,1**,256.38–43
30 et 31 **21.2,1**,264.27
31,37 Unmeßbarkeit des Himmels **4**,195
32,1–2 Nabuchodonosor obsidebat Jerosolymam **21.2,1**,261.23f.
32,9 Jeremias agrum in Anathoth emit **21.2,1**,261.25f.
32,30 erant enim filii Israel **21.2,1**,266.8–10
32,31 quia in furore et in indignatione mea facta est **21.2,1**,266.22–24
33,10–12 terra desolata praedicitur rursum cultum iri **21.2,1**,261.26f.
34,5 Sedeciae fatum praedictum **21.2,1**,272.10f.
34,8 Sedeciae annus decimus **5**,386 *464* **21.2,1**,261.28–30
34,11 mancipaverunt servos suos **21.2,1**,262.13f.
34,21 exercitus recesserunt **21.2,1**,262.13
36,4–5 **16**,262
36,22 **5**,333 *460*
36,30 cadaver proicietur ante portas **21.2,1**,255.45f.
37,3 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam **21.2,1**,260.39f.
37,4 Jeremias libere ambulabat in medio populi **21.2,1**,260.41
37,4 obsidionem Hierosolymarum solvunt **21.2,1**,262.8f.
37,7 (id est 6) Psammis reduxit exercitum in Aegyptum **21.2,1**,262.25f.
37,11–12 Jeremias in porta comprehenditur **21.2,1**,262.22
38,6–28 Jeremias in lacum conicitur et extrahitur **21.2,1**,260.42–44
39,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jerosolymam **21.2,1**,260.27–29
39,2 aperta est civitas propter famem **21.2,1**,263.43f.
39,3 Neriglissorosor appellatur Neregelsereser **21.2,1**,273.6
39,5 Sedecias vidit Nabuchodonosorem **21.2,1**,264.2f.
39,14 Jeremias Godoliae traditur **21.2,1**,264.8
39,15–17 Abdemelecho Aethiopi liberatio annunciatur **21.2,1**,263.41f.
40,6 Jeremias Godoliae traditur **21.2,1**,264.8f.
40,15 Iohanan monet Godoliam **21.2,1**,264.26
40,22 (id est 12) vindemia copiosa **21.2,1**,264.20
41,1 et 11 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam **21.2,1**,264.28f.
41–43 Iudaei in Aegyptum ducuntur **21.2,1**,264.32–36
43 et 44 Ephree Pharaoni Jeremias minatur **21.2,1**,264.39 265.12f.
44,1 Iudaei habitant in Aegypto **21.2,1**,264.37
44,1 Magdolus **21.2,1**,252.5f.
44,30 Ephree Pharaonem pro Aprye sumpsit **21.2,1**,263.25f.
46 **21.2,1**,144.41
46 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae **21.2,1**,253.15–18 .20–26
46 Necus et Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,144.13 .35 .39 .43
46,14 Magdolus **21.2,1**,252.5f.
47 **21.2,1**,144.41
47 vaticinia contra Palaestinos edita **21.2,1**,251.30f.
47,1 Pharao Gazam percussit **21.2,1**,252.1
48 Moabiter **11.2**,231 *506*
48 vaticinia contra Moabitas edita **21.2,1**,251.30–32
48,1 und 22 **21.2,1**,140.32f.
49 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia praedicta **21.2,1**,253.14 .35 255.21
49,28 Nabuchodonosor percussit Cedar et regna Asor **21.2,1**,256.34f.
49,34 Domini verbum adversos Aelam **21.2,1**,256.28
50 vaticinia de gente Aquilonari regeque Babylonis praedicta **21.2,1**,279.4f.
50 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia praedicta **21.2,1**,253.14 .35
50,4–5 et 16 et 19–20 **21.2,1**,288.15
50,9 et 24 Babylon a Cyro capitur **21.2,1**,279.14f.
50,15 **21.2,1**,287.28
50,18 Babylonis rex **21.2,1**,241.14 247.42 279.32
50,18 Ninum urbem captam innuit **21.2,1**,248.38f.
50,24 vaticinari videtur **21.2,1**,288.9
50,30 **21.2,1**,287.29
50,31 et 43 **21.2,1**,279.32
50,38 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis

capta praedicitur **21.2,1**,279.15f.
50,41 Medorum reges **21.2,1**,287.40f.
51,8 et 28 et 34–36 et 49 **21.2,1**,288.15
51,8–9 vaticinari videtur **21.2,1**,288.9
51,11 et 27 et 28 Medorum reges **21.2,1**,287.40f.
51,31 Babylonis rex, ut ab urbe absit, praedicitur **21.2,1**,279.16f.
51,32 et 36 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis capta praedicitur **21.2,1**,279.15f.
51,41 Sesach rex **21.2,1**,264.44
51,44 et 58 **21.2,1**,287.28
51,59 Sedecias pergit in Babylonem **21.2,1**,258.48
52,4 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jerosolymam **21.2,1**,260.27–29
52,6 fames obtinuit in civitate **21.2,1**,263.43f.
52,11 Nabuchodonosor Sedeciae oculos effoderit **16**,262
52,12 Hierosolymae decima die destruuntur **21.2,1**,264.12f. 269.31f.
52,28 Nabuchodonosor captivos abducit **16**,262 **21.2,1**,255.26
52,29 Nabuchodonosoris annus octavodecimus **21.2,1**,264.7
52,30 Nabuchodonosor in anno 23. Nabuzardan transtulit **21.2,1**,269.11f.
52,31 **21.2,1**,271.22

Lamentationes **21.2,1**,264.27
3,40 scrutemur vias nostras **11.2**,185.41
4,13 propter peccata prophetarum **11.2**,185.42f.
4,17 defecerunt oculi nostri **11.2**,186
4,21 Idumea nondum capta erat **21.2,1**,264.42
5,21 „Herr bekehre du uns / so werden wir bekehret“ **11.2**,264

Baruch
1,11–12 Balthasarem agnoscit Nabuchodonosori filium **21.2,1**,271.37–39

Ezechiel **5**,21 387 **16**,260 261
historici Babyloniae eventus **16**,66 68
1 et 3 et 4 **21.2,1**,258.10
1,2 in quinta mensis ipse est annus quintus **21.2,1**,257.2–4 .21 .48
3,15 septem diebus mansi **21.2,1**,258.8–10
4,4–6 Ezechiel dormire iubetur **21.2,1**,257.-46–258.1
4,5 diem pro anno dat Deus **21.2,1**,150.1
4,5–6 sententiae variae de iniquitatis annis, quinam interpretandae sint **21.2,1**,265.22–266.33
7,15 in urbe fames **21.2,1**,263.45f.
8–20 vaticinia Ezechielis **21.2,1**,259.23–29
12,12 parietem perfodient **21.2,1**,263.45
12,13 Sedecias Babylonem non videt ibique moritur **21.2,1**,264.4f.
12,28 (id est 20) Iudaea praedicitur vastanda esse **21.2,1**,265.8f.
17,12–15 ecce venit rex Babylonis in Hierusalem **21.2,1**,258.23–31
17,16–18 Sedecias et Psammis **21.2,1**,260.6–8
17,17–18 non in exercitu grandi **21.2,1**,262.27–30
20 seniores Israel interrogaverunt Deum **21.2,1**,259.31f.
21,20 excidium Rabbathae praedicitur **21.2,1**,259.40
21,21 Ezechiel minatur austro **21.2,1**,259.32
21,23 eritque quasi frustra consulens oraculum **21.2,1**,259.34f.
21,23(25–26) dux, coronam humilem tolle **21.2,1**,258.32
24,1–2 Babylonis rex confirmatus est adversum Hierusalem **21.2,1**,259.42–44
24,26–27 Ezechiel non silebit **21.2,1**,265.7f.
25 Ammonitarum aliormque mala referuntur **21.2,1**,264.44
26 (id est 28) sapientissimus rex fuit Ithobal **21.2,1**,260.2
26 Tyri mala referuntur **21.2,1**,265.1
26–28 Tyro excidium praedicitur **21.2,1**,261.1–11
29,1–7 Ezechiel de Pharaone scribit **21.2,1**,260.13–19 .36–38
29,4–5 ponam frenum in maxillis tuis **21.2,1**,262.45–263.1
29,5 et 10 terra Aegypti vastatur ad terminos Aethiopiae **21.2,1**,263.4–6
29,11–13 Aegypto praedicitur mala 40 annorum **21.2,1**,278.33f.
29,27 (id est 19) Nabuchodonosori Aegyptus datur capienda et spolianda **21.2,1**,269.44f.
30,20–21 brachium Pharaonis confregi **21.2,1**,260.20–23
30,22 brachium Pharaonis confractum **21.2,1**,261.14–16 262.30–33
30,23 dispergam Aegyptum in gentes **21.2,1**,263.2f.
30,24 confortabo brachia regis Babylonis **21.2,1**,262.36–38
31 Pharaonis initium et finis praedicitur **21.2,1**,261.17–21
31,11–18 Ezechiel de Psammi praedixerat **21.2,1**,263.9–14
32,1 annus duodecimus pro undecimo habendus **21.2,1**,263.16–18
32,2 Pharao draconi (id est crocodilo) comparatur **21.2,1**,263.21 265.9f.
33,17 (id est 32,17–18) in duodecimo anno cane lugubre **21.2,1**,263.29–31

33,21 venit qui fugerat dicens vastatam esse civitatem **21.2,1**,265.3–6
33,22 Ezechiel non siluit amplius **21.2,1**,265.6f.
33,24 ruinas inhabitant **21.2,1**,264.24
33,25–26 **21.2,1**,264.31
35 Idumeae eversionem minatur **21.2,1**,265.1f.
38–39 Gog et Magog **21.2,1**,261.8f.
40,1 percussa est civitas **21.2,1**,269.25–30
Daniel **5**,391 **17**,419.15
aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit **1**,351
Astyagem regem vocat Darium **5**,21
dt. Eintrag **5**,391
Belsazar **16**,67
Christusprophezeiung **5**,393
coniunctio magna et stella magorum **5**,299
Cyaxarem Assuerum vocat **5**,21
Deum sibi condescendere Daniel iactare poterat **18**,98.96–99
Evilmerodacum Balthasarem vocat **5**,21
hebdomadae **19**,329
in Chaldaeorum doctrina institutus fuit **18**,102.55–57
monarchiae quattuor **21.2,1**,111.38f.
Nabuchodonosor captivos Iudaeos Babylonem abducit **21.2,1**,144.44
oracula de venturo Messiah dicta **1**,347
Prophezeiungen **11.2**,242.28
sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Babylone **21.2,1**,141.20
spiritus insidiatores **6**,283
spiritus provincias aut tuentes aut turbentes **8**,232
dt. Eintrag **4**,64
1 Nabuchodonosor in Phoeniciam venit **21.2,1**,252.48
1 Nabuchodonosoris expeditio **16**,68
1,5 Joacim regis annus tertius **21.2,1**,254.16
2,1 Nabuchodonosori annus secundus **21.2,1**,254.17f.
2,20 „sit nomen Domini benedictum“ **1**,292
2,21 **1**,292
2,24 Arioch rex **21.2,1**,251.17f.
2,28 Nabuchodonosor somnium a Daniele explicatum **1**,278 336 **8**,233 **21.2,1**,145
dt. Eintrag **4**,65
2,31–35 Nabuchodonosor statuam vidit **21.2,1**,254.19f. .48
2,32 venter et femora **21.2,1**,333.12f.
2,34 **11.2**,186.11f. .38f.
2,35 **11.2**,186.39f.
2,45 **11.2**,186.11f. .38f.
4 Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1**,254.29–35
5 Balthasar rex **21.2,1**,148.5 271.36f. 272.37f.
5,5 manus ignota scribit Balthasari prodigium in pariete **21.2,1**,272.40f.
5,28 versu diligenter considerato Darius ante Cyrum ponitur **21.2,1**,273.24
5,30 Balthasar rex interfectus est **21.2,1**,273.2
5,31 Darius Medus successit in regnum **21.2,1**,273.37 279.19
5,32 (id est 31) Darius Medus in regnum succedens annos 62 natus erat **21.2,1**,274.40f.
6 Medorum et Persarum statuta copulantur **21.2,1**,148.33f.
6 periculum in lacu leonum **21.2,1**,275.33
7,2–3 et 11–12 quattuor bestiae inter se pugnantia et interitura sunt **21.2,1**,272.26f. 343.11–13
7,4 regnum primum praedictum **21.2,1**,351.27f.
7,5 tres ordines in ursi dentibus **21.2,1**,371.42f.
7,6 pardus cum quattuor capitibus **21.2,1**,333.11f. 354.7f.
7,7 **21.2,1**,353.1
cornua decem **21.2,1**,402.36f.
7,8 **21.2,1**,353.1 374.38f.
os loquens ingentia **21.2,1**,402.39f.
7,13–14 hominis filius **21.2,1**,403.4
7,17 quattuor bestiae quae sunt quattuor regna consurrectura **21.2,1**,272.16–18
7,19 **21.2,1**,353.1
7,20 **21.2,1**,353.1 374.38f.
7,22 prophetia de antiquo dierum **15**,190
7,22 regnum datur sanctis **21.2,1**,403.3
7,23 **21.2,1**,353.1
7,24
regna quos cornu bestiae humiliavit **21.2,1**,351.31f. 352.41f. 374.38f.
sanctos Altissimi conteret **21.2,1**,402.42
7,25
putabit quod possit mutare tempora **21.2,1**,400.5–8
tradentur in manu eius **21.2,1**,402.43f.
7,26 **21.2,1**,403.45
7,27 **21.2,1**,403.3f.
8 aries hircusque pugnantes **18**,102.57f.
8,2 Daniel in Susa erat **21.2,1**,275.37
8,9 **21.2,1**,402.40
8,14 2300 dies **21.2,1**,402.44
8,20 aries significat Medorum Persarumque regem **21.2,1**,272.31f.
8,20–21 Medorum, Persarum, Gracorum reges nominantur **21.2,1**,272.25
8,21 hircus cornutus **21.2,1**,333.21f.
8,21–22 Daniel videt ariem et hircum **21.2,1**,272.29f.
8,23 rex impudens facie **21.2,1**,402.40f.
8,25 **21.2,1**,402.42

sine manu conteretur **21.2,1**,403.44
9,1 Darii regis annus primus **21.2,1**,148.36–38 279.19
9,2 Daniel considerabat numerum annorum **21.2,1**,277.43
9,24 70 Jahrwochen **5**,392f. *397 464* **11.2**,234
9,24–27 septuaginta hebdomades **21.2,1**,275.29
a Keplero ventilantur **21.2,1**,146–178
9,25 septuaginta hebdomadum principium **21.2,1**,280.12–14 282.37–39
9,26–27 hebomades 62 **21.2,1**,403.5f.
10,2–3 trium hebdomadarum dies **21.2,1**,277.36–38
10,4 fluvius qui est Tigris **21.2,1**,277.23
10,5 Daniel videt virum in veste linea **21.2,1**,277.19
10,12–13 ex primo die quo sunt exaudita verba tua **21.2,1**,277.38–40 .44
10,13 rex Persarum eum impedit **21.2,1**,149.19 .32 277.29
11,1 ab anno primo Darii **21.2,1**,149.17f. .32 275.30 277.29
11,2 tres reges stabunt in Perside **21.2,1**,294.15–18
11,3 de Alexandro vaticinatus est **21.2,1**,333.20f.
11,4 lacerabitur regnum eius **21.2,1**,343.8
11,4 regnorum quattuor initia **21.2,1**,340.24
11,5 et confortabitur rex austri **21.2,1**,336.21f. 339.22–27 340.25
11,6 **21.2,1**,355.5
et non obtinebit fortitudinem brachii **21.2,1**,355.20f. 359.40f.
nec stabit semen eius **21.2,1**,362.5–7
11,7 plantatio de germine radicum **21.2,1**,362.18f.
11,10 filii autem eius provocabuntur **21.2,1**,363.25f.
11,11–12 **21.2,1**,371.8
11,12–13 **21.2,1**,369.41f.
11,14 multi consurgent **21.2,1**,377.2
11,15 **21.2,1**,376.23
11,16–17 **21.2,1**,378.5
11,18 **21.2,1**,380.4f.
11,20 in paucis diebus conteretur **21.2,1**,393.2f.
11,20 vilissimus et indignus decore regio **21.2,1**,386.15 .18f. 390.20f.
11,21–35 Antiochi vitae descriptio **21.2,1**,393.20–28
11,25 Antiochi proelium praedicitur **21.2,1**,396.24f.
11,27 **21.2,1**,397.20 .25
11,28 Antiochi reditus in Syriam praedicitur **21.2,1**,396.38f.
11,29 **21.2,1**,397.43f.
11,29–30 statuto tempore revertetur **21.2,1**,399.10–12
11,31–32 **21.2,1**,399.41
11,32 **21.2,1**,400.16
11,33 **21.2,1**,400.23
11,34 **21.2,1**,401.14f.
12 de morte **12**,193
12,11 Zahl 1290 zum Prophezeien benützt **11.2**,233.9
13,57 sic faciebatis filiabus Israel **21.2,1**,256.43
13,65 Darius Medus suscepit Astyagis regnum **21.2,1**,274.38f.

Osee
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,226 227f.
2,21–22 Caelum exaudiet terram **4**,111 112.40
3,4–5 dies multos sedebunt Israelitae **21.2,1**,243.8–10
3,5 revertentur filii Israel **21.2,1**,245.30f.
9,13 Tyrus **21.2,1**,222.15f.
13 de morte **12**,193

Ioel
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,220f.
2,20 qui de aquilone sit **21.2,1**,222.17

Amos
chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,220f.

Michaea
1 **21.2,1**,223.6f.
1,9 et 13 Samariae excidium **21.2,1**,225.37f.
4,9 **21.2,1**,228.24
4,12 et 5,10 Hierosolymarum vastationem praedicit **21.2,1**,228.22f.
5,6 **21.2,1**,228.28
5,6 Assur terram dicit Nemrod terram **21.2,1**,242.36–38
5,6 liberatio ab Assyrio **21.2,1**,240.7f.
7,12 et 15–16 **21.2,1**,228.29

Nahum **21.2,1**,142.18 247 248.36 249.47
Babyloniae historia **21.2,1**,143.25
1,14 sepulchrum **21.2,1**,240.9
3 No seu Alexandria **21.2,1**,140.46

Habacuc **5**,307
1,6 suscitabo Chaldaeos **21.2,1**,128.20f. 247.11f.
1–2 Chaldaei **21.2,1**,247.11–26
3,11 **5**,343 *460*

Sophonias **21.2,1**,248.36
2,4 et 9 vastationem vaticinatur **21.2,1**,246.34–36
2,12–15 Aethiopes et Assur **21.2,1**,246.41–46

Aggaeus
1 templi aedificatio **21.2,1**,156.43 172.25 .45

1,1 Zorobabel dux Iudae dicitur **21.2,1**,280.27f.
1,4 structura templi **21.2,1**,282.2 .12
1,8 **21.2,1**,283.30f.
1,12 et 14 suscitavit Deus **21.2,1**,283.33
2 **21.2,1**,283.48
2,1 **21.2,1**,283.30
2,2 et 6 **21.2,1**,284.18
2,4 quis in vobis est derelictus **21.2,1**,173.22f.
2,11 et 16 et 21 die 24. noni mensis fundamenta iecerunt templi **21.2,1**,285.22–24
2,18 **21.2,1**,283.31
2,20 semen in germine est **21.2,1**,285.25f.
Zacharias
1,1 octavo mense Zacharias prophetavit **21.2,1**,285.1f.
1,12 quo usque non misereberis Jerusalem **21.2,1**,174.3–5 .20f.
6,10 qui venerunt de Babylone **21.2,1**,285.19
7,5 cum ieiunaretis **21.2,1**,174.5–7 .26
13,8 **14**,358.53
14,7 **14**,358.53
Malachias
2,4 et 10 **21.2,1**,312.18
2,9 ego vos dedi contemptibiles **21.2,1**,312.22f.
2,12 **21.2,1**,312.14
3,1 **21.2,1**,312.24f. .29f.
3,8 decimi et primitivi **21.2,1**,312.20f.
4,5 Elias propheta **21.2,1**,312.24
Evangelia
Caiphas ⟨summus pontifex⟩ **11.2**,231
Annae gener erat **5**,99
Christo sepulto Mariae cum aromatibus venerunt **5**,65
Christus in lacu Genesareth navigans **15**,454
cibatio miraculosa **5**,281
date quae sunt Caesaris Caesari **21.1**,376
de circumstantibus nativitatis Christi **5**,17
Dismas ⟨guter Schächer⟩ **5**,87 *438 463*
Elisabeth ⟨mater Johannis Baptistae⟩ **5**,86 94 113 116 183 195 294 299 303 329
conceptio quando fuerit **5**,321
visitatio Mariae **5**,187
et philosophia gentilis **6**,364f.
festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo **1**,235 **15**,357.20f. **16**,50.12f.
fuga in Aegyptum **1**,386
„gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“ **5**,182 183
Herodes et infantes Bethlehemae → *index hominum*: Herodes
infantum Bethlehemae caedem Macrobius testatur **1**,383
Johannes Baptista **11.2**,186.33 **15**,490 **16**,9
annuntiatio **5**,195 299 329 *410* **7**,486f.
annuntiatus et conceptus quando fuerit **7**,486f.
baptismus quando fuerit **5**,23 59 98 163 188 189 199 272 275 292 311f. 315 f. 322 332f. 343 *409*
conceptio **5**,22 153 300 329
conceptionis annus quando fuerit **5**,112–114 116 196 199 321 *410*
conceptionis dies quando fuerit **5**,115f. 195f. 294f. 317 319f. 321 326 *410 420*
conceptus in matris utero quando fuerit **4**,89–90 **5**,122.34f. **21.1**,321.F
concordantia chronologorum **5**,301
discipuli **5**,316
in carcere quando fuerit **5**,276 281 312 314f.
investigatio capitis **5**,279 *455*
mors **5**,276 278 279 307
mos crudelis eum delevit **21.2,1**,300.5
nativitas **5**,153 *420*
nativitatis annus quando fuerit **5**,116 196 199 299 *407f.*
nativitatis dies quando fuerit **5**,115f. 118 195 279 294f. 326 *447*
Verrat nach der Taufe Christi **5**,134
Vorläufer Christi **5**,151
Johannes Evangelista **5**,307 **6**,99 **21.1**,383.19
Ephesi episcopus **21.1**,401
Traiani tempora attigisse traditur **5**,309
Joseph ⟨pater Jesu Christi⟩ **5**,76 86f. 183f. 300 302f.
Keplerus harmoniam earum conatur **17**,285f. *497*
Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat **17**,332f.
magi Chaldaei **1**,386 **5**,14 24 86 91–97 124 152 183 185–187 343 *438* **11.2**,234.27 **18**,196.42f.
astrologiam colentes ad Christum perducti sunt **1**,278–280
consilium quod ex philosophia de stellis capiendum esset **1**,324
Deus an eos ad cognitionem Messiae perduxerit **18**,102.39f.
excitati quomodo sint **1**,347
stella magorum an coniunctio magna sit **5**,188
Maria ⟨mater Jesu Christi⟩ **5**,7 76 82 86 124 148 151f. 183f. 209 237 **15**,474
annunciatio **5**,113 294 299 327 *407 410*
Magnificat **5**,187
Nazareth oriunda est **5**,303
res gestae post nativitatem Jesu **5**,87f.
visitatio Elisabethae **5**,187
reditus ex Aegypto **1**,363
„Regem non habemus, nisi Caesarem“ **5**,70

Matthaeus **5**,86 **16**,221.216 222
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5**,152
Lucae evangelistae consensus **5**,200
Christi infantia **5**,24
Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est **5**,101
de anno natalicio Christi testatum facit **5**,15 33 148 152 155 296f. *407*
Herodis regni annos refert **5**,151
dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat **5**,277 280
gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae **5**,279
infanticidium Bethlehemiticum **5**,24f.
Iosephi et Evangelistae consensus **5**,14 91
Joseph **5**,183 303
magi Chaldaei **5**,91 92 186
stella Magorum **5**,95
2,1 **5**,22 *432*
2,1–3 **5**,92
2,1f. **5**,*438*
2,3 **5**,91 *438*
2,3 „conturbatus est Herodes et Hierosolymae cum eo“ **1**,385
2,16 Bethlehemae bimuli omnes occisi sunt **1**,385 386 **5**,14 91–97 153 185–187
2,20 defuncti sunt qui quaerebant **5**,93.41f. *438*
4,12 **5**,282 312 314
4,13.16 **5**,315
4,16 „Populus sedens in tenebris videt lucem“ **1**,217
4,17 **5**,315
4,18–22 **5**,315
5,17 non veni ut legem aboleam **21.2,1**,177.11 .49
5,44 **12**,18 *308*
6,9 **12**,281
6,34 „Sorget nicht für den andern Morgen“ **11.2**,17
7,6 „man soll das Heilige nicht für die Hunde werffen“ **12**,23 *308*
7,6 „Nolite dare sanctum canibus“ **17**,284.18
9,14–17 **5**,315
9,35 **5**,315
10,38 **12**,17 *308*
12 **5**,276
12,1 **5**,312
12,11 quis ex vobis homo etc. **21.2,1**,173.32f.
13,36 et 53 **5**,276
14 **5**,276
14,13 **5**,312
14,19 „in caelum suspexit“ **12**,281
15 de morte **12**,193
16 de morte **12**,193
16,24 **12**,17 *308*
17 **17**,46 59
17,1 **5**,102 191
18 **17**,30
18,20 „ero medius inter duos vel tres in nomine meo congregato“ **12**,56 *320*
19 **5**,276
21,12.13 **5**,315
21,15 **11.2**,215.20
22 Jesus homines accusat **21.2,1**,120.44
22,17 **5**,*437*
census **5**,84f.
23,24 culices, camelus **9**,120.32–34
24 **21.2,1**,154.31
24,14 „Praedicabitur Evangelium in universo orbe“ **1**,347
24,15 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta **21.2,1**,153.27 154.17 177.42f. .49f. *528*
24,35 caelum et terra transibunt **21.2,1**,184.1 .50
26,11 „me non semper habetis“ **12**,56 *320*
26,17 dies azymorum **5**,84 *437*
26,32 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ **12**,56 *320*
28,6 „sepulchri migratio“ **12**,62 *322*
28,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ **12**,56 *320*
28,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ **12**,56 *320*
28,20 „ero vobiscum usque ad finem saeculi“ **12**,56 *320*
28,20 „praesentia Christi gratiosa“ **12**,62 *322*
Marcus **16**,222
baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit **5**,121
Christus per aristas maturas ivit **5**,277
Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est **5**,101
dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat **5**,280 281
gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae **5**,279
1,14 **5**,282 312 314
1,14.15 **5**,315
1,16–20 **5**,315
2,18–22 **5**,315
2,23 **5**,312
6 et 7 **5**,276
6,4 **12**,281
6,17 **5**,*457*
6,33 **5**,312
7,34 **12**,281
8 **5**,315
8,34 „das ein jeder soll sein Creutz auff sich nemen und jhme nachfolgen“ **12**,17 *308*
9 **17**,46 59
9,2 **5**,191
10 **5**,276
10,15 Wer das Reich Gottes nit empfahet wie

ein Kind, der würt nit hinein kommen **12**,11
11,15–18 **5**,315
13,14 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta **21.2,1**,153.28 154.17 177.42f. .49f. *528*
13,31 caelum et terra transibunt **21.2,1**,184.1 .50
14,7 **12**,56 *320*
14,12 dies azymorum **5**,84 *437*
16,6 „sepulchri migratio“ **12**,62 *322*
16,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ **12**,56 *320*
16,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ **12**,56 *320*
16,20 „Domino cooperante per subsequentia signa“ **12**,56 *320*
Lucas **3**,28.38 **5**,13 125 **16**,222
census Romanus de quo Evangelista dixerit **1**,379–384 **5**,77f. 83 177
Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore baptismi **5**,26 59 103
dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat **5**,281
Evangelista de anno natalicio Christi testatum facit **5**,15 33 84f. 102 110 111 121 148 155 296f. *407*
Herodis regni annos non refert **5**,21 23 26 151f. 209
Evangelista de baptismi Christi tempore quid dixerit **1**,362f. 378 **5**,14 98f. 151 189f. 209
Evangelista de Christi annis completis quid dixerit **4**,88
Evangelista de Christi infantia **5**,24
Evangelista de Christi passione non praecisum tempus refert **5**,121
Evangelista de Christo tempore paschali Hierosolymis quid dixerit **5**,101
Evangelista tertia die Christum resurrexisse refert **5**,229
gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae **5**,279
Jesus Christus qua aetate baptisatus erat **15**,490 493.12
Joseph pater Christi et census **5**,183
Josephi et Evangelistae consensus **1**,385
Mariam matrem Jesu depinxit **5**,23
numerandi annos modus **1**,364f. **5**,293
stella Magorum **5**,95
1 **5**,149 195
de Zacharia **5**,115 294
1,1–4 **5**,16 *432*
1,5 in diebus Herodis regis **5**,22 112 *432*
1,5ff. Zacharias ⟨Johannis Baptistae pater⟩ **5**,112 299 319 320.32 326.27f. 329.6f. .18 .30 343.1
Hoherpriester, ob er gewest **5**,195
summus pontifex an fuerit **4**,90 **5**,115f. 294 295 301 *410*
1,8 **5**,115
1,24–26 angelus Gabriel, Elisabeth **4**,89.31
1,36 **5**,321
1,47–55 Mariae „Magnificat“ **5**,94f.
1,51 Fecit potentiam in brachio suo **5**,94
1,52 Deposuit potentes de sede, et exaltavit Humiles **4**,129
1,56 **5**,100 191
2 **5**,86
2,2 **5**,80 177 180 181f. 298 *408f. 437 446*
2,3 **5**,303
2,4 **5**,302
2,5 **5**,76 *437*
2,14 „Gloria in excelsis deo et in terra pax“ **5**,91
2,39 **5**,87
3 Johannem Baptistam maiorem natum esse Christo refert **5**,294
3,1
Herodes Antipas **5**,*445*
Lysanias **17**,61
Tiberii 15. annus regni **4**,91 **5**,22 158 160 163 240 291 293 *409*
3,1 Lysaniam refert **5**,99
3,1–3 Johannem Baptistam baptisare refert **5**,23 98
dt. Eintrag **5**,188
3,23 **5**,38 207–209 211–215 *415f. 432 448*
Christus quando praedicare inceperit **1**,362.98 **5**,19 145
3,23 Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore baptismi **5**,23 100 104–106 116 152 189f. 199–201 237 240 296 304 333
3,23–38 Stammbaum Jesu **5**,378 379 380
3,36–37 Cain iunior **21.2,1**,449.3f.
4,6–30 **5**,315
4,14 **5**,314
4,23 **5**,315
4,31 **5**,315
4,31.32–44 **5**,315
5,1–11 **5**,315
5,8 Abi a me, quia homo peccator sum **13**,40
5,12–39 **5**,315
5,33–39 **5**,315
6,1 **5**,312 *455*
6,1 Christus per aristas maturas ivit **5**,277f.
8,31 rogat ne relegetur in abyssum **21.2,1**,185.35f.
9 **5**,292
9,11 **5**,312
9,14 **5**,100 190
9,16 „in caelum suspexit“ **12**,281
9,23 **12**,*308*
9,28 **5**,102 191 *439* **17**,46 59
9,51 **5**,276

11,28 Kepleri textus orationis funebris ex loco desumptus est **18**,447
12,16–18 **11.2**,228
13,4–5 auf welche der Thurm zu Siloah fiel **11.2**,184.34–36
14,27 **12**,*308*
16,8 „Die Kinder der Welt seind klüger dann die Kinder deß Reichs in jhrer art“ **12**,23 *308*
17,11 **5**,276
17,37 „Wo ein Aaß ist / da versamlen sich die Adler“ **11.2**,44 242
19,41–44 flevit super illam civitatem **21.2,1**,153.28
19,45.46 **5**,315
21 **4**,134 **5**,394
21,11 **11.2**,42
21,20 desolatio Hierosolymarum **21.2,1**,153.28 159.41 177.44f. .50f.
21,24 calcabitur Hierusalem a gentibus **1**,349 **21.2,1**,155.1f.
21,33 caelum et terra transibunt **21.2,1**,184.1 .50
22,7 dies azymorum **5**,84 *437*
22,41 **5**,191
23,5 **5**,211
24,6 „sepulchri migratio“ **12**,62 *322*
24,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ **12**,56 *320*

Iohannes
baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit **5**,121
Christi passio quando erat **5**,310
Christus in Galilaea multa gessisse refert **5**,281
festum Purim in evangelio refert **5**,278
flagellatio in templum quando fuerit **5**,281
Johannis Baptistae decollatio **5**,279
pascha **5**,281 **16**,221 222
paschalia festa tria in evangelium refert **5**,273 275 285 293 313
1 „der vor mir gewesen ist“ **5**,182
1,1–2 **21.2,1**,180.9–34
1,3 omnia per ipsum facta sunt **21.2,1**,183.8 185.14
1,5 lux in tenebris lucet **20.1**,148.29 *574*
1,14 et verbum caro factum est **12**,59 *321*
disputatio de ea sententia facta **12**,41 52 281 *318* **17**,332 346 349 367–369
1,15.18.30 **5**,84
1,19–2,11 **5**,314
2,11 **5**,282 315
2,12 **5**,315
2,13 **5**,275 312
2,13–3,22 **5**,282
2,13–17 **5**,315
2,18–25 **5**,315
2,20 quadraginta sex annis aedificatum est templum **1**,368.5f. **5**,49 *435*
dt. Eintrag **5**,146.15
2,23 **5**,292
3 **12**,240
3,2 Nicodemus quid dixerit **5**,314.33f.
3,21.22 **5**,315
3,22–24 **5**,282
3,23 **5**,279 312
3,23–36 **5**,315
3,30 **5**,115 194
4 **5**,276
4,1 **5**,279 312
4,5 **5**,275
4,35 **5**,292 312
4,45 **5**,292
4,46 **5**,282
4,54 **5**,282
5 **5**,272 277f. 287
festum Phurim **5**,313
non est pascha, sed festus alius **5**,275f.
5,1 **5**,292 312
6 **5**,276
6,1 **5**,312
6,4 **5**,292
6,10 **5**,100 190
6,19 **5**,191 *439* **17**,59
6,19 quasi stadia viginti **5**,102
6,63 Christi verba sunt spiritus et vita **17**,251.82f.
7 **5**,276
7,2 **5**,292 312
7,37 **5**,263
8,37 **5**,292
10 **17**,31
10,22 facta sunt encenia et hiems erat **5**,276.19–21 277 278.6 312.25 313.27 **21.2,1**,403.11f.
10,23 ambulabat Iesus **5**,293
10,39.40 **5**,276
11,15 „absentia ejus (Christi) a decubitu Lasari“ **12**,62 *322*
11,15ff. **12**,56 *320*
11,17 et 54 **5**,276
11,49–50 „es sey besser ein Mensch sterbe für das gantze Volk“ **11.2**,231
12,19 **5**,343 *460*
12,45 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ **12**,57 *320*
13,1 **5**,84 *437* **12**,240 *428*
13,1 „discessus Christi ex hoc mundo“ **12**,61 *322*
13,34 „das wir uns sollen untereinander lieben wie er uns geliebet hat“ **12**,17f. *308*

14,9 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ **12**,57 *320*
14,18 **12**,56 *320*
15 „die welt hat mich vor euch gehasset“ **5**,182
16,28 „a patre egressus sum“ **12**,281
19,39 **5**,100 191
21,25 die Welt müste voller Bücher werden **4**,236.6
26 **5**,292

Actus Apostolorum
Simon Magus **17**,47
1 **5**,211
1,1 **1**,362.98
1,11 „sicut ascendit ita reversurus est“ **12**,56 *320*
1,22 **1**,362.98 **5**,211 282
5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel berichtet von Theudas und Iudas **5**,184.15–17
5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel de Theuda et Iuda refert **5**,87.33–35 *438 446*
5,37 in diebus censūs (id est professionis) **5**,84 *437*
dt. Eintrag **5**,139.38
6–7 Stephanus ⟨martyr⟩ **5**,378 379 381.33 *463f.*
in calendario Graecorum die 27 Decembris celebratur **5**,279.22f.
7,2–4 **21.2,1**,450.19
7,4 Terach pater Abrahae **5**,*463*
8,1 **5**,306
8,14 **5**,306
9,23 cum implerentur autem dies multi **5**,307.3f.
9,27 Barnabas Paulum duxit **5**,306
9,32 Petrus Lyddam venit **5**,307.17f.
10,37 **5**,211f.
11,1 et 2 apostoli et Petrus in Iudaea **5**,307.7
11,22 Barnabas mittitur Antiochiam **5**,307.8
12,1–2 eodem tempore Herodes Iacobum apostolum occidit **5**,307.29–32
quando fuerit **5**,322.28 368.16f. *457*
12,2 **5**,308
12,3 **5**,308
13,1 **5**,308
13,10 **5**,*424*
13,18–21 annorum calculus **21.2,1**,209 211.3f. 229.29f.
13,20 450 anni **21.2,1**,202.22f. 205.22
13,20 580 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten (falsch für 450) **5**,384 385
13,21 Saul vierzig Jahre König **5**,385 387.22
17,27 attrectet eum omne genus hominum **1**,186
17,28 **17**,401.218
24 **5**,299
24,27 **5**,79 *437*
26,28 beinahe überredest du mich **9**,*487*
27,9–10 Schiffahrt widerraten **4**,207.8
28,30 **5**,79 *437*

Ad Romanos **14**,359
1 **13**,359
1,21 non sicut cognoverunt ita glorificaverunt Deum **18**,344.150 *544*
3,4 **1**,292
3,7–8 **12**,34 *313*
4,17 qui vocat etc. **21.2,1**,185.17
5 de morte **12**,193
6 de morte **12**,193
6,6 **12**,241
6,23 **12**,15 *308*
8 **17**,401.241
8,7 **17**,30
8,9 **12**,241
8,18 **12**,241
8,19 et 22 creaturae omnes ingemiscunt in expectatione revelationis filiorum Dei **1**,288
8,20 et 21 quia creatura vanitati subiecta est et servituti corruptionis **11.2**,211
8,26–28.33–35.37–39 cum additionibus Kepleri **12**,217f. *398*
8,39 **21.2,1**,182.41f. .50
11 **13**,362.244
11,11 numquid sic offenderunt ut caderent **1**,348
11,25–27 Israel salvus fieret interpretatio **1**,348f.
11,36 **21.2,1**,182.40f. .50
12,3 **18**,343.116 *544*
14 **17**,29 32

1 ad Corinthios
1,11–12 „es seyen Ketzereyen oder Rotten under jhnen“ **12**,28 *310*
2 **17**,32
2,9 **21.2,1**,182.39
3 **18**,*492*
Hebenstreittus quid de Kepleri usu istius loci sentiat **18**,123.36–124.50
3,13 „uniuscuiusque opus manifestum erit“ **16**,326.87–89
3,15 „si cuius opus arserit“ **16**,326.89f.
4,5 „dominus enim veniens illuminabit abscondita“ **16**,326.91–94
4,5 „ich soll und will unserm Ertzhirten nit in sein Richterambt greiffen“ **12**,23 *308*
6,20 **12**,29 *310*
7,17–24 **1**,350
7,23 „du bist tewer erkaufft, mache dich nicht selber zum Knechte den Theologis“ **12**,29 *310*
10,16 **17**,348.241f. *507*
10,16–17 **12**,15 *308*

11 **12**,*285* **17**,30
11,19 „es müssen Ketzereyen und nicht frid sein“ **12**,28 *310*
11,24 „das Thut zu meinem gedächtnuß“ **12**,27 *310*
11,26–32 **12**,14 *307*
12,27 **12**,37 *314*
13 **12**,234f. *405*
13,4ff. **12**,37f. *314*
13,9 **12**,215 *397 426*
13,12 **12**,214 *397 426*
15 de morte **12**,193
15,31 **12**,215 *397 426*
15,41 ein Stern übertrifft den andern **4**,167.39
2 ad Corinthios
4,7 „irdene Gefäße“ **12**,25 *309*
10 **17**,30
Ad Galatas **15**,489.45
1,18.19 **5**,307
3,8 Verheißung auf den Glauben **5**,382
3,16–17 Abraham **5**,380 381 382
3,17 lex post 430 annos facta **21.2,1**,119.14
Ad Ephesios
2,2 princeps potestatis aëris **21.2,1**,185.38
4,13 **12**,241
4,24 **12**,241
5,27 **12**,240
5,31–32 **12**,240 *428*
Ad Philippenses
8,5 **5**,307
8,14 **5**,307
8,25.26 **5**,307
8,39.40 **5**,307
Ad Colossenses
1,14 **12**,52
1,16 et 17 **21.2,1**,183.5
1,18 **12**,37 *314*
1,23 evangelium omni creaturae annuntiatum est **21.2,1**,115.32–34
2,9–10 **12**,57 *318 320*
1 ad Thessalonicenses
5,21 **4**,114.12
1 ad Timotheum
firmamentum est et columna veritatis **18**,345.-210 *544*
1,4 **5**,14 *432*
3,16 **12**,56 *320* **17**,369.101f.
6 **17**,31
6,15–16 Deus lucem habitat inaccessam **21.2,1**,182.46f. *529*
6,20 profanae novitates **18**,343.98 *544*
2 ad Timotheum
2,20 **12**,25 *309*
Ad Titum **15**,191
3,9 quaestiones stultae **5**,14 *432* **21.2,1**,146.30f. .43f.
Ad Hebraeos
11,3 fide intelligimus aptata esse saecula **21.2,1**,185.17
1 Petri
2,12.19–20 **12**,27 *309*
3,16f. **12**,27 *309*
4,13–15 **12**,27 *309*
2 Petri
1,21 non voluntate humana allata est scriptura etc. **18**,343.122
2,4 Deus diabolos ταρταρώσας **21.2,1**,185.36f.
3,5 et 7 **21.2,1**,182.26 .50
3,7 „caelos et terram qui nunc sunt …“ **1**,325
1 Iohannis
1,1 „Quod audivimus, vidimus et palpavimus verbum“ **17**,251.84f.
1,1 „verbum vitae“ **12**,59 *321*
Apocalypsis **11.2**,230.12 **17**,419.16
aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit **1**,351
Zahlenprophetie daraus gezogen **11.2**,231 233 242.29
1,18 „et saecula saeculorum“ **12**,59 *321*
3,15–16 „Du bist weder Kalt noch Warm/ Jch will dich außspeyen“ **12**,29 *310*
5,5 „vicit Leo de tribu Iuda“ **11.2**,233
12 et 20 **1**,351
13,8 „Agnus occisus ab origine Mundi“ **12**,52 *318*

Sine certo loco

apocryphi libri
Clementina
Christi dies natalicius in VIII. Cal. Ian. celebratus est **5**,111
Christus natus est mense 9 vel 10 **5**,111
Enoch de lunae phasibus **21.1**,399.F
Esdras **15**,190
Maccabaeorum tertius de elephantis allatus **11.2**,215.27
astronomiae hypotheses **15**,182
Brahei systemate Sacra Scriptura non refellitur **20.1**,75.34f.
contra Sacram Scripturam in astronomia Copernicana nihil dicitur **1**,14 **8**,31 39
quare **3**,28–33
Copernici hypotheses argumentis ex Sacra Scriptura deductis offenduntur **15**,355
Copernici hypotheses cum Sacra Scriptura quomodo concilientur **2**,281.29–38 **20.1**,147f.
Copernicus durch Bibelexegese noch nie beschuldigt **4**,106
Copernicus ex Sacra Scriptura refutari non pot-

est **13**,34
Erdbewegung, ob gegen Stellen in der Hl. Schrift gerichtet **4**,196f.
falsas hypotheses scriptura infallibilis non fulcit **20.1**,25f. 79.32
locutio ad oculos accomodata **7**,138.27f.
Marius Sacrā Scripturā abusum it **4**,354.M **17**,34
Sacra Scriptura de ea non consulenda est **7**,99f. *553*
Sacra Scriptura de ea rebusque naturalibus quatenus consulenda sit **17**,34
Sacrae Scripturae quatenus ea concilianda est **1**,*408*
Sacram Scripturam et eas distinguendas esse Hafenrefferus contendit **13**,202f. 231f.
terrae motum sacra scriptura affirmet an non **11.1**,36 **20.1**,179f.
Ursus de hypothesibus **20.1**,79.29–32
Biblia Helvetica **5**,212.19 *448*
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2,1**,147.45f. 148.24f. .49f. 150.12 .47 151.6f. .21–23 .29f. .46 .48f. 152.2f. .10–14 .22 .38 .49 153.15f. .48f. 154.30
Cananaei **1**,347f.
Cananiter **11.2**,75f.
chronologia **13**,235f. 237 277–279 292–294 329f.
Kepleri inquisitio **13**,254–260
tabula annorum seriem exhibens **13**,257f.
David rex **5**,328 **20.1**,147.20
genealogia **13**,257
Nachkommen **5**,187
posteritas **5**,95
wie er Gott lobt **11.2**,84 85
Dei admiratio
ex admiratione caelorum **1**,5 **8**,16
Dei verba
contra opera eius non ponenda sunt **8**,39 *451*
„Deror“
significat annum iubilaeum **13**,277.137
Elias ⟨propheta⟩
Welt besteht 6000 Jahre **5**,375 *422*
Esaias
Mondrechnung den Babyloniern verhehlt **21.1**,373
Europa
nominatur insula gentium **11.2**,433
Hierosolymae caelestes **12**,209f.
Ioachim filius Zorobabel **5**,392
Jacobus ⟨frater Jesu Christi⟩ **5**,307
officio annos 30 praefuit **5**,308
officium anno Iuliano 76. incipit **5**,309
Judas
Verrat an Christus wegen Sextil **11.2**,129
librorum tituli abbreviati **21.2,1**,*519f.*
Noah
Sündflut **21.1**,367f.
Paulus ⟨apostolus⟩ **1**,186 **12**,43 56
Adami peccatum **8**,253
admiratio Dei et liber naturae **1**,5 **8**,16
Athenis auspicatur **16**,325
conversio quando fuerit **5**,307 309 *457*
gentium apostolus **1**,351
Gottes Weisheit aus der Natur zu lesen **11.2**,84
keine Vorschriften über Festtage **21.1**,358
Romam venit **5**,309
Petrus ⟨apostolus⟩ **21.1**,383.19
Christum incepisse a baptismo Johannis refert **5**,315
conversio quando fuerit **5**,307
occisus quando fuerit **5**,309
Romam quando venerit **5**,368
Philippus ⟨apostolus⟩ **5**,307
planetae
earum in Mose, Iobe aut Psalmis nulla mentio **4**,306
Sacra Scriptura
et aspectus **6**,450 451
homocentricum mundum ea Crusio fulcit **17**,250f.
interpretanda ad litteram an sit **3**,28–33 **6**,454
propositiones eae repugnantes rationibus naturalibus refellendae sunt **8**,421
reprehensiones contra Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* factae non sunt **13**,113
Roeslinus et Braheus eā abutuntur **20.1**,81.3
verba eius deceptionem oculorum unicam imitantur **20.1**,180.41–43
Salomo rex
anni Salomonis **5**,21
zwölf und nicht dreizehn Monate **21.1**,372.19
Septuaginta **21.2,1**,449.4
invisibilis et aqua et terra **21.2,1**,185.41f.
Ptolemaei Philadelphi rogatu a 72 interpretibus in Graecam linguam translata sunt **21.2,1**,157.22f. 354.30–32
verba in Danielis prophetia adhibita **21.2,1**,147.42 148.23 151.10–12 .29f. .34 152.1f. .16f. .21f. .36 154.23 .30f.
Zachariae verba **21.2,1**,174.21f.
Sternguckerei
wie weit von der Bibel verboten **4**,238–240
testamentum novum
chronologia **5**,373–394
testamentum vetus
chronologia **5**,373–394 *397f.*
tribus Issaschar **6**,454.34 455.40